Price list 2024

Mixers
Showers
Ceramics
Furniture
Wellness
Accessories

Singular™
from Ideal Standard



Ideal Standard

Through our Singular™ approach we can offer you unlimited inspirational bathroom solutions from a complete range of product categories, including taps and shower fittings, ceramics, furniture, bathtubs, trays, enclosures and accessories. It brings together design, performance, our specification expertise and the commitment to build a more sustainable future, allowing us to create inspiring solutions that meet your needs while also being mindful of the planet.

Whatever your bathroom type, design style or specific sector requirements, Singular™ offers everything to bring these concepts to life and to easily adjust them for a tailored result.

Go Singular™

CUT OUT

Where it all comes together.



DIFFERENT SOLUTIONS FOR DIFFERENT SECTORS

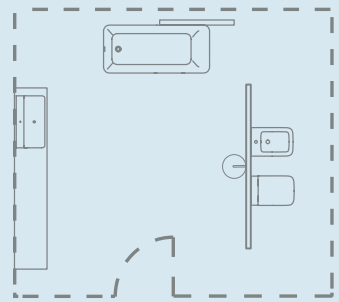
From homes, hotels and offices to public places, schools and hospitals, we offer bathrooms and washrooms that meet every possible requirement. Our sector books present well-defined solutions with information on styles, dimensions, colour palettes, technical performance, and specific details for each sector. Every single one is a guide to rely on.

GO Singular™ from Ideal Standard



TAILORED DESIGNS

Our Singular cards offer inspirational bathroom designs and list all individual products needed to achieve them. We aim to cover a wide array of interior styles to meet the different needs and wishes of our customers. All solutions can be easily tailored to your individual needs.



CONFIGURE YOUR SPACE EFFORTLESSLY

Visit singular.idealstandard.com to access our new Singular configurator, allowing you to plan and visualise your bathroom effortlessly. Whatever your design vision, our new planning tool will help you to create a space that is uniquely yours.

CONTENTS

	INTRODUCTION	2
	CERAMIC PRODUCTS	40
New	Strada II	
	Strada	
	Connect Air	
	Ideal Standard i.life S	
	Ideal Standard i.life B	
	Connect	
New	Tesi	
New	Ideal Standard i.life A	
New	Eurovit	
New	Universal oval toilet seats	
	Siphons	
	Tank trims	
	INSTALLATION SYSTEMS	188
New	ProSys®	
	FURNITURE AND MIRRORS	245
	Conca	
	Adapto	
	Connect Air	
New	Ideal Standard i.life Silk S	
	Ideal Standard i.life S	
New	Ideal Standard i.life B	
	Tesi	
New	Ideal Standard i.life A	
New	Eurovit+	
	Mirror&Light	
	BATHROOM MIXERS	310
	Melange	
	Tonic II	
	Edge	
	Connect Air	
	Tesi	
New	Ceraplan iX	
	Ceraplan	
New	Cerafine Nuovo	
	Cerafine O	
New	Ceraline Nuovo	
	Ceraline	
	Cerafine D	
	Ceraflex	
	Cerabase	
	Alpha	

CONTENTS

KITCHEN MIXERS 452
New Gusto
Ceralook
Cerafine O
Ceraplan
Ceraflex
Cerabase
Alpha

THERMOSTATIC MIXERS 486
New Ceratherm Navigo
New Ceratherm S200
New Ceratherm C100
New Ceratherm T125
ALU+
Ceratherm T100
Ceratherm T50
Ceratherm T25

BUILT-IN PARTS 508

SHOWER SYSTEMS 512
New Ceratherm Solos
New Ceratherm S200
Ceratherm C100
New Ceratherm T125
ALU+
Ceratherm T100
Ceratherm T50
Ceratherm T25+
New Ceratherm T25
Ceraflow 25+
Idealrain Soft Duo
Cerafine O

SHOWER KITS 545
New Idealrain Solos
Idealrain EvoJET
Idealrain Evo
ALU+
Idealrain Stick
Idealrain Luxe
Idealrain Cube
Idealrain Soft
IdealPro
New IdealSpray
Shower accessories

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES 588
ALU+
Connect
IOM Square
IOM

BATHTUBS 615
Dea
Tonic II
Connect Air
Connect Air Bath screens
Ideal Standard i.life
Hotline New
Simplicity
Siphons

SHOWER ENCLOSURES 639
Ideal Standard i.life
New Connect 2

SHOWER TRAYS 669
Ultra Flat S i.life
New Ultra Flat S+
Ultraflat New
Ultra Light
Hotline New
Siphons

PUBLIC SECTOR SOLUTIONS 691
Countertops
Urinals
Special sanitary brass
Hospital basins
Products for people with special needs
Products for schools
Anti vandal products
Slop hoppers

TECHNICAL INFORMATION 773

INDEX 794



Ideal Standard



Together for better

At the heart of Ideal Standard is a strong belief that design is nothing without performance and vice versa. Only by bringing the two together, we can deliver better bathrooms and washrooms and create value for our customers.

Alongside design and performance, sustainability is a vital strand that makes up our DNA. We know that we have an important role to play in creating a better tomorrow.

That is why we have made it our mission to rethink sustainability in our operations and our products. We are committed to create solutions that help people live more sustainably without compromising on quality or experience. It is our goal as a company to minimise the impact our processes have on the environment while promoting the wellbeing of our people and the communities in which we operate.

We are extremely proud of what we have achieved until now but, perhaps more importantly, we know how far we still have to go. As we embark on this exciting journey with our employees, partners and customers, we are certain that, together, we can create a better future.

Jan Peter Tewes
CEO


MIRROR
CERAPLAN
Basin mixer
I.LIFE A
basin &
semi pedestal
I.LIFE A
Wall hung toilet
+ bidet



CERAPLAN
Bidet mixer

Singular™
from Ideal Standard

SINGULAR™ IS WHERE IT ALL COMES TOGETHER

From inspiration to installation, Singular is our end-to-end journey for creating integrated cross-category washroom and bathroom solutions.

It's built on our understanding of customer needs and our expertise in creating specifications. Our solutions bring together design and performance to make life easier for everyone while also being mindful of the planet.

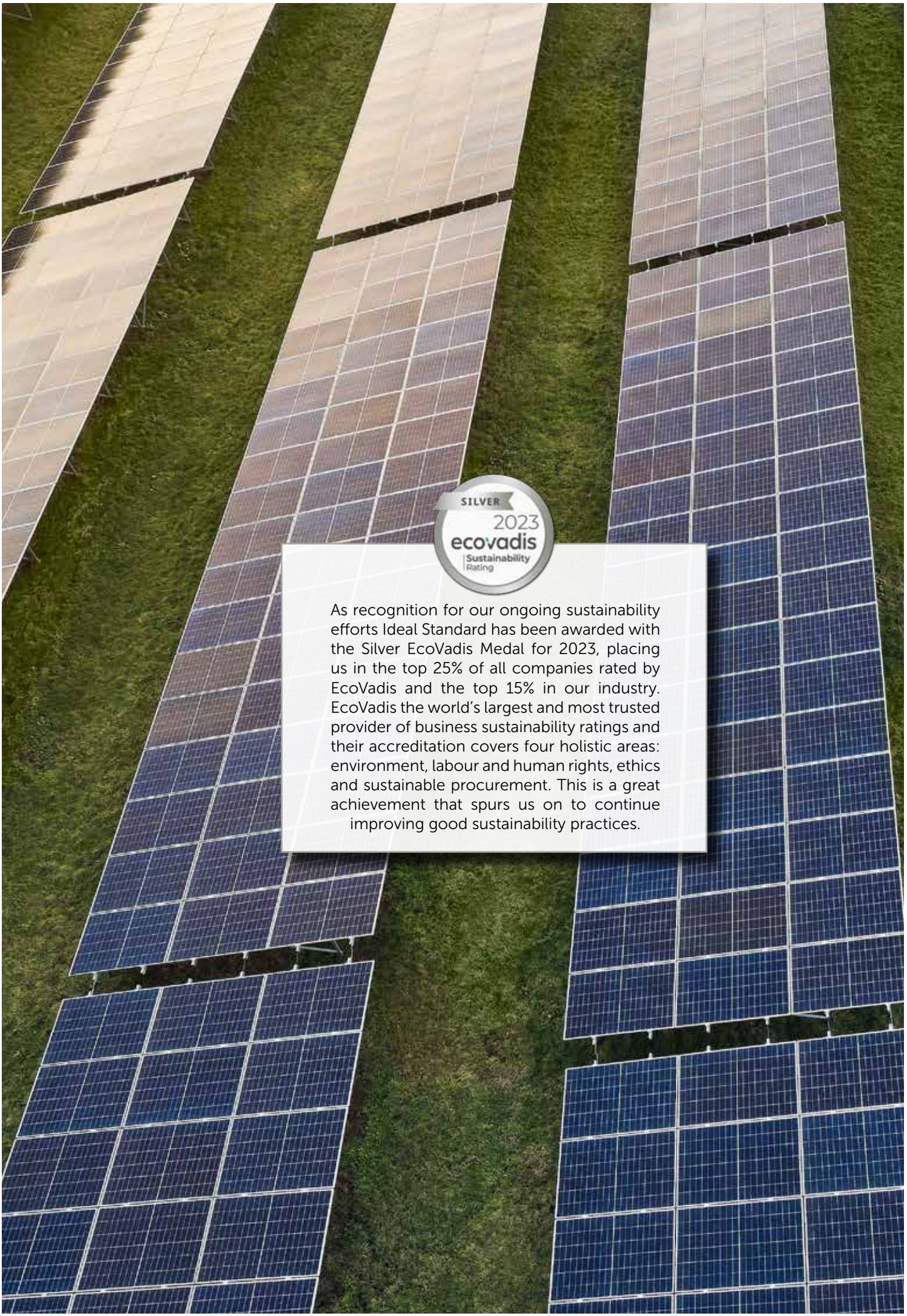
Whether you're an architect, a specifier or a tradesperson, Singular offers a seamless journey to that one, perfect cross-category solution, incorporating products that stand out with inspirational designs, innovative technology and sustainable features.

Together for a better future

As one of the leading manufacturers in the bathroom industry, Ideal Standard has an important role to play when it comes to building a more sustainable future.

We have a strong belief that acting responsibly is fundamental to the long-term success of our business and will benefit not only our partners, customers and employees but also the wider communities in which we operate.

This is a comprehensive commitment that touches every part of our organisation, ensuring we are significantly reducing our impact on the environment, producing products that encourage sustainable living practices, focusing on ethical conduct in business and creating a workplace that is safe and equitable for everyone.



As recognition for our ongoing sustainability efforts Ideal Standard has been awarded with the Silver EcoVadis Medal for 2023, placing us in the top 25% of all companies rated by EcoVadis and the top 15% in our industry. EcoVadis the world's largest and most trusted provider of business sustainability ratings and their accreditation covers four holistic areas: environment, labour and human rights, ethics and sustainable procurement. This is a great achievement that spurs us on to continue improving good sustainability practices.

Our journey to a more sustainable future

RECYCLING AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

Reusing waste material from our own production processes has clear benefits for the environment and is an important part of our zero waste to landfill initiative. We are already recycling 100% of our brass waste and all our acrylic waste. We recycle around 70% of our ceramic waste and are working with ceramic partners to unlock new technical solutions so that 100% of ceramic waste can be utilised within the industry.

WORKING TOWARDS NET-ZERO

Achieving carbon neutrality across our business is no easy feat, but it's essential for creating a better tomorrow. Over the last years we have been investing in state-of-the-art technology that either helps us to save energy or to recover it. We are switching to renewable electricity in many of our production facilities to reduce our carbon footprint and even installed a new solar campus at our German plant to generate green energy ourselves.



100%

of brass and acrylic waste are recycled back into production.

70%

of our ceramic waste is recycled.



TRANSPARENCY AT EVERY LEVEL

We want to be transparent about our operations and products, so customers can make the choices that are right for them. That is why we have published independently verified Environmental Product Declarations (EPDs), covering more than 4.500 individual products. That is also why we joined the United Nations Global Compact, thereby committing to submit an annual Communication on Progress, as well as releasing a public sustainability report.



SUSTAINABLE PACKAGING

To ensure our packaging is as sustainable as possible we have set ourselves the goal to remove all single-use plastics by 2025. To achieve this we are removing all unnecessary packaging from our products, use recycled materials wherever possible and ensure our virgin cardboard is Chain of Custody-certified whenever we cannot use recycled alternatives.

ETHICAL MANUFACTURING

All products our customers are buying have been produced under safe and healthy working conditions and in environments that promote diversity and inclusion. We are also very strict about who we work with and ensure all our suppliers comply with our Code of Conduct and follow a holistic sustainability path.



4500+

products covered by Environmental Product Declarations.

100%

of our timber products are Chain of Custody-certified.



PROTECTING NATURAL RESOURCES

Conserving natural resources is vital to protect our planet and meet our sustainability goals. That's why we have replaced all virgin timber in our bathtubs with Bagasse, a by-product of the sugar production process.

We also ensure that all our furniture is made from wood that is sustainably sourced and comes from well-managed, Chain of Custody-certified forests. We continue to develop products that save water while offering maximum comfort.

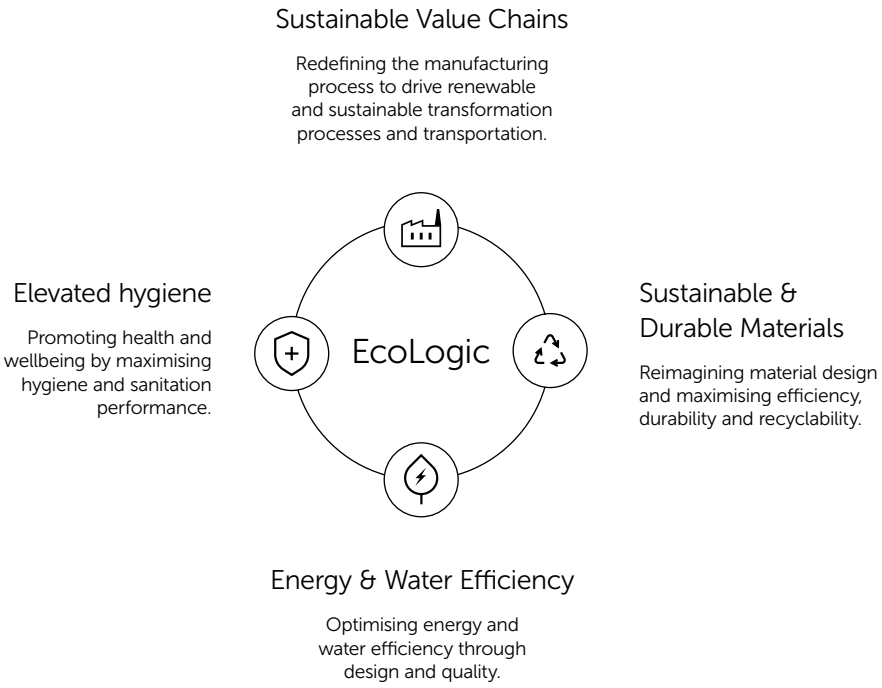
Ideal Standard EcoLogic

Making sustainability an easy choice

We want to make it as easy as possible for our customers to make sustainable choices across all bathroom categories. This requires us to rethink our production processes and reduce the ecological impact of our products over their entire lifespan.

That is why we developed EcoLogic – a new approach to product development that focuses on four values, allowing us to integrate sustainability in our manufacturing processes and our finished products.

The four values touch every phase of a product's life-cycle and focus on reducing CO_2 emissions and waste, saving energy, water and other natural resources,promoting hygiene and protecting vulnerable users.





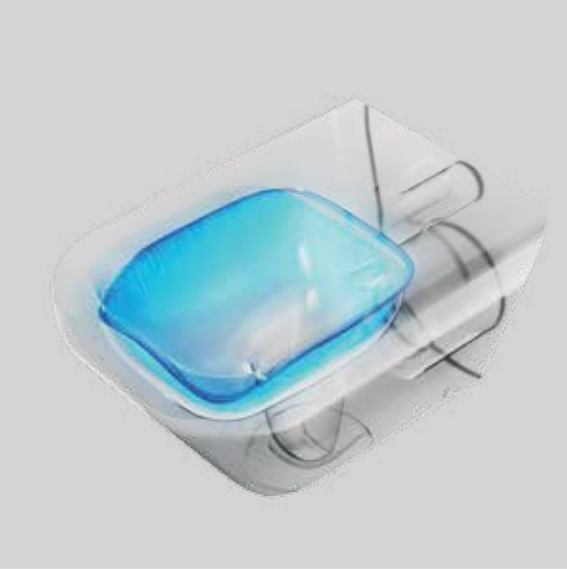
Innovating for a better tomorrow

We strive to be leaders in performance. Whether it's excellence in comfort, safety, hygiene or durability, performance makes everything possible.

To the list can be added sustainability. By combining experience with expertise, we are able to push past limitations into new possibilities, and deliver innovations that help save natural resources, reduce our products' embodied carbon, increase their longevity and promote health.

Discover some of our performance-led innovations that help us in shaping a better tomorrow.

AquaBlade®



Silent, superior, splash-free flushing, even at low water volumes. For spaces where hygiene is paramount, and for washrooms where first impressions are essential, AquaBlade® delivers new standards in design, engineering and performance.

CLEANER
AquaBlade® Technology ensures 95% of the surface is cleaned every time.

QUIETER
AquaBlade® is proven to be up to 25% quieter than equivalent models.

SMARTER
More effective and efficient use of water compared to standard flushes.

BlueStart® iX



BlueStart® iX is the technology behind our leading-edge iX tap ranges, which offer a smart two-in-one solution, by combining the energy saving benefits of our BlueStart® technology with the hygiene and water-saving features of a touchless tap. BlueStart® iX offers significant energy savings as only cold water flows when the touchless function is used which is usually sufficient for brushing teeth, washing hands or cleaning. Additionally, it helps save water as the flow stops automatically as soon as the user removes their hands from the sensor detection area. This also reduces the need for cleaning and avoids the spread of germs by touching the tap with dirty hands.

RimLS+®



With every flush, RimLS+ ®delivers a powerful wholebowl clean with no place for bacteria to hide. Splash-free and easier toclean, RimLS+ is the go-to solution for busy bathrooms. 88% of households would buy an Ideal Standard Rimless+ toilet. A toilet with excellent hygiene performance.*

*Result of a user survey commissioned by Ideal Standard and conducted by the institutes TCV-/isi-GmbH [n = 1,000 households with residential property – Germany n=500; Italy n=500], based on the outcome of external tests conducted by X-Tech srl for Ideal Standard measuring hygienic parameters of the toilet flush [unwashed toilet area, number of water splashes]. Scientific Supervision of User Survey: Prof. Dr. Andreas Scharf, University of Applied Sciences Nordhause

A new era of **Design**

Collaborating with master designers Ludovica and Roberto Palomba, we're bringing the rich history of design from across our portfolio into the modern era.

Our products, collections and technologies have been consistently recognised by international awards, reflecting our dedication to craftsmanship, design and performance.

Our awards











Product Highlights

Singular™
from Ideal Standard







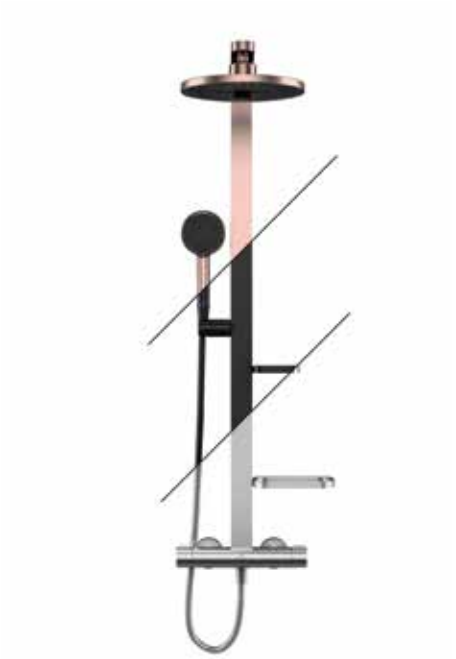
Alu+

SUSTAINABLE BY DESIGN

Alu+ is a youthful bathroom range, that stands out with its modern design, practical features and strong sustainability credentials, offering you a contemporary solution for everyday life. Available in three modern colours, a variety of models and with matching beauty bars, the collection is as creative and expressive as you want it to be.

1 GOOD FOR THE PLANET

Sustainability has been prioritised throughout the development process, with Alu+ created from high quality recyclable aluminium that is made up by 84% recycled content. The range is completely free from chrome and nickel and includes water-saving technology, that helps to reduce water consumption without sacrificing comfort – the flow limiters restrict consumption to just 8 l/min for the hand spray and 12 l/min for the rain shower.



2 WRAP YOURSELF IN SILK

Alu+ features our new SilkRain spray mode, which sees the shower system dispense ultra-fine water droplets, enveloping your entire body in a silky embrace. Switching between spray modes is simple, with an easy to adjust lever on the hand spray and the EasyDial control knob on the shower head.

3 COMPLETE THE LOOK

Alu+ can be paired with Cerafine O basin and bidet mixers in the same colours and style for a fully coordinated look in the bathroom.

FINISHES

XG Silk Black SI Silver RO Rosé



CERATHERM ALU+
Shower system


ALU+
Beauty bar
320mm
CERAFINE O
Alu+ Basin mixer


ALU+
Beauty bar
200mm




CERATHERM ALU+
Shower system

GREEN LIVING NEVER LOOKED BETTER

Available in three low-sheen finishes – Silk Black, Rosé and Silver – Alu+ seamlessly blends long rectangular lines with perfect circles for a look that's both striking and fun.

The matching beauty bars come in three different sizes and combine practical mirrors and towel rails with smart storage spaces, perfect for smaller bathrooms.

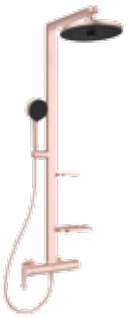
Available in the same three colours and featuring a modern curved design, the Cerafine O basin and bidet mixers perfectly compliment the Alu+ collection.



CERATHERM ALU+
Shower System with lever - Silk black



CERATHERM ALU+
Shower System with lever - Silver



CERATHERM ALU+
Shower System with lever - Rosé



BEAUTY BAR
Mirror 200mm
- Silk black



BEAUTY BAR
Mirror 320mm
- Silver



BEAUTY BAR
Mirror 500mm
- Rosé



CERAFINE O
Alu+ basin mixer
- Silk black



CERAFINE O
Alu+ basin mixer
- Silver



CERAFINE O
Alu+ basin mixer
- Rosé

i.life

A FULL SPECTRUM OF POSSIBILITIES

i.life is a smart, versatile collection where aesthetics, comfort and hygiene come together beautifully. The range is a true example of design that creates a backdrop to modern living; design that feels accessible and practical, no matter what size or shape your bathroom may be. The range compromises three distinct offerings: i.life B, S and A, each with their own design character and features, but all with the same spirit and energy.

1 SOLUTIONS FOR THE ENTIRE BATHROOM

i.life offers products for the entire bathroom including toilets, bidets, furniture, shower trays, shower enclosures and bathtubs. The products can be paired with the versatile Ceraplan taps or other collections from our wide fitting portfolio.

2 A MODERN GREY FINISH

i.life B ceramics are now available in a sophisticated glossy grey finish. The modern hue adds elegance and refinement to any room. Pairing the pieces with our extensive range of silk black taps, mixers and accessories results in a stylish interior.

3 SUPERIOR HYGIENE

All i.life toilets feature RimLS+ technology which delivers a powerful whole-bowl clean with no place for bacteria to hide. Additionally, the i.life B range offers selected basins, toilets and bidets with SmartGuard+; an innovative glaze that has been specifically developed for improved hygiene and easier cleaning.

FINISHES - CERAMICS

- 01 Glossy White
- HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)
- 58 Glossy Grey

FINISHES - FURNITURE

- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige
- NH Greige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey
- NV Carbon Grey
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak

FINISHES - SHOWER TRAYS

- FR White
- FS Grey
- FT Sand
- FV Black

FINISHES - HANDLES

- YE Chrome
- XG Silk Black



CERAPLAN
Basin mixer

I.LIFE B
Vanity basin &
furniture

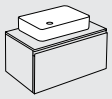
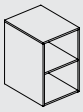

I.LIFE
Walk-in panel
CERATHERM T100
Shower system
IOM
Towel ring
ULTRAFLAT S I.LIFE
Shower tray
Singular™
from Ideal Standard
i.life is a true example of design that creates a backdrop to modern living; design that feels accessible and practical, no matter what size or shape your bathroom may be.


MIRROR
CERAPLAN
High spout mixer
I.LIFE A
Vanity basin
& unit
I.LIFE A
Column

Furniture

CRAFTED FOR FLEXIBILITY

Our furniture collections offer you the power of personal expression, with an inspiring range of materials, sizes and models. With an extensive palette of colours and finishes that includes different lacquers, wood finishes and porcelain stonewear finishes for the worktops – you'll find combinations to suit any project or lifestyle. All our furniture ranges are made from Chain of Custody-certified wood that comes from sustainably managed forests.

	I.LIFE	EUROVIT+
Base unit for vanity basin or wall hung basin 	✓	✓
Base unit with worktops for basin & vessel 	✓	
Side columns 	✓	✓
Additional furniture products 	✓ Side units	


MIRROR
I.LIFE B
Vanity basin
+ unit
CERAPLAN
Basin mixer
I.LIFE B
Open side unit

I.LIFE

The i.life furniture collections come in three different depths to suit any room size. All three ranges include vanity and column units in a wide variety of sizes and configurations as well as seven different finishes and two choices of handle finish.







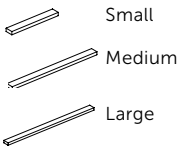
FINISHES

- DU Matt White
- NF Sand Beige Matt
- NH Greige Matt
- NG Quartz Grey Matt
- NV Carbon Grey Matt
- NX Natural Oak
- NW Coffee Oak

HANDLE OPTIONS

- YE Brushed Chrome
- XG Silk Black

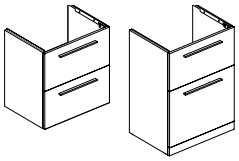
HANDLE SIZES



SOFT CLOSE

I.LIFE A

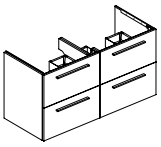
PROJECTION: 44CM



Vanity unit
2 drawer

Dimensions (cm):

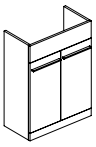
Wall mounted 60, 80, 100, 120
Floor standing 60, 80



Vanity unit
4 drawer

Dimensions (cm):

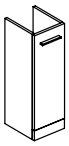
120



Semi-countertop unit

Dimensions (cm):

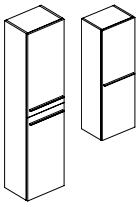
60



Pedestal basin unit

Dimensions (cm):

40



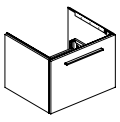
Column, Half column

Dimensions (cm):

Column H 160
Half column H120

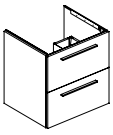
I.LIFE B

PROJECTION: 50CM



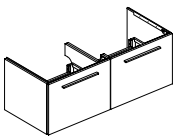
Vanity unit
1 drawer

Dimensions (cm):
60, 80, 100, 120



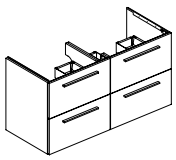
Vanity unit
2 drawer

Dimensions (cm):
60, 80, 100, 120



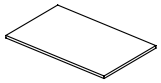
Vanity unit
2 drawer

Dimensions (cm):
120



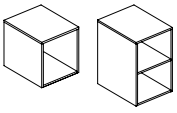
Vanity unit
4 drawer

Dimensions (cm):
120



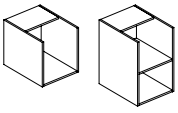
Worktop

Dimensions (cm):
60, 80, 100, 120,
140, 160, 180, 200



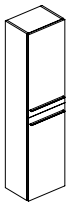
Open side unit

Dimensions (cm):
H 63, 44



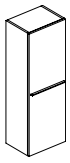
Open side unit

Dimensions (cm):
H 63, 44



Column

Dimensions (cm):
H 160

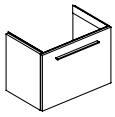


Half column

Dimensions (cm):
H 120

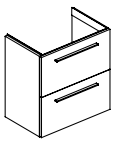
I.LIFE S

PROJECTION: 38CM



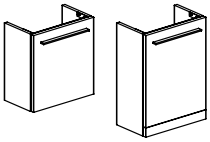
Vanity unit
1 drawer

Dimensions (cm):
50, 60, 80



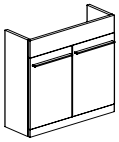
Vanity unit
2 drawer

Dimensions (cm):
50, 60, 80



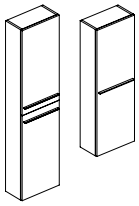
Furniture guest unit

Dimensions (cm):
Wall mounted 35, 41
Floor standing 35, 41



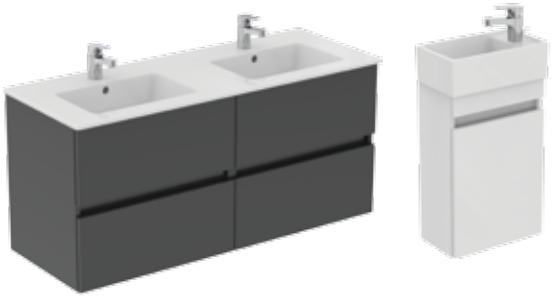
Semi-countertop unit

Dimensions (cm):
60



Column, Half column

Dimensions (cm):
Column H 160
Half column H120



EUROVIT+

Our Eurovit+ range is simple yet stylish. The units are available in four modern colours to suit a diverse range of styles and tastes. For greater flexibility the collection includes wall-hung and freestanding models with feet.

FINISHES

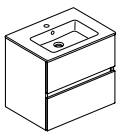
- WG Glossy White
- TI Mid Glossy Grey
- Y8 Natural Oak
- Y9 Flint Hickory

PROJECTIONS

44 cm

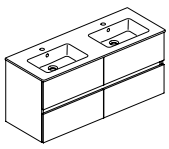


SOFT CLOSE



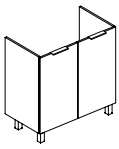
Vanity unit
2 drawer

Dimensions (cm):
50, 60, 70, 80, 100, 120



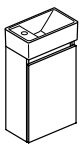
Vanity unit
4 drawer

Dimensions (cm):
120



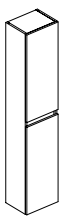
Furniture unit floorstanding

Dimensions (cm):
60, 80



Furniture guest unit

Dimensions (cm):
35



Column

Dimensions (cm):
H 150



Ceraline Nuovo

GRACEFULLY SLENDER

The Ceraline Nuovo range of mixer taps stands out with its slim, sleek design and strong sustainability features. Available in traditional chrome and bold silk black, the collection adds a touch of minimalist elegance and refinement to the bathroom.

1

A SLIM CYLINDRICAL DESIGN

Soft, curved lines and slender, organic shapes give Ceraline Nuovo its distinctive light and elegant look. The super-slim body conceals our durable FirmaFlow® cartridge, while the delicate spout and slim, pin-shaped lever complete the pure aesthetic.

2

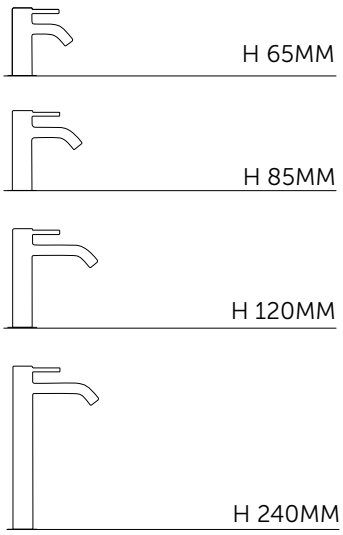
EXCELLECENT COMFORT AREA

Thanks to IdealComfort, the collection features mixers in a variety of different spout heights, ranging from 65mm all the way to 240mm, making everyday use more convenient. Select products that work best for your space and requirements, without compromising on design.

3

LOW ENERGY AND WATER-CONSUMPTION

All basin and bidet mixers are equipped with 4L/min EcoFlow regulators, saving water without impacting comfort. BlueStart technology in the basin mounted models facilitates significant energy savings and lowers CO_2 emissions as only cold water flows when the tap is used with the lever in the centred position.



FINISHES - FITTINGS

AA Chrome XG Silk Black



CERALINE
NUOVO
Basin mixer ▶



reddot award
winner



Ceraplan iX

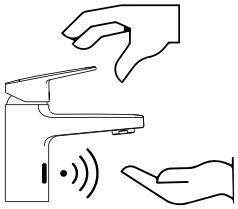
SUSTAINABLY SMART

Our Ceraplan iX range delivers a smart two-in-one solution, by combining the flexibility and control of a single lever basin mixer with the eco-friendly benefits of an infrared sensor tap. Users can benefit from both, the touchless function that automatically starts the flow of cold water and manual operation, delivering a precise temperature and volume control.

1

ENERGY EFFICIENCY MADE EASY

The BlueStart iX feature in our taps helps to avoid unnecessary energy usage through touchless cold water activation. The innovative technology can save up to 75% on warm water costs, helping to reduce energy bills while protecting the environment.



2

WATER-SAVING BY DESIGN

Ceraplan iX reduces water consumption by up to 67% thanks to its 5L/min EcoFlow regulator and the tap's built-in touchless function, making it easy to use water more consciously in the bathroom.

3

92% LESS CARBON EMISSIONS

Using less energy and less water also means reducing CO2 emissions. Ceraplan iX lowers carbon emissions by up to 92% compared to conventional mixer taps, making it the perfect choice for modern, sustainable bathrooms..

Ultra flat S+

INSPIRED BY NATURE

Featuring a natural stone textured finish, the Ultra Flat S+ shower trays add a subtle, yet distinctive look to your bathroom. Their ultra-slim profile, minimalist look and modern colour palette make them the perfect choice for a wide variety of interior styles. Thanks to its antibacterial properties and anti-slip coating, Ultra Flat S+ allows you to relax and enjoy the perfect shower experience.

---

1 DESIGNED TO FIT IN

At only 30mm in thickness, our Ultra Flat S+ shower trays can be fitted on top or flush with a tiled floor, giving your bathroom the seamless look of a wet room. The contemporary waste cover is available in stainless steel as well as four colours that match the trays for a sleek, seamless appearance.

2 FULLY FLEXIBLE

Ultra Flat S+ shower trays are a great choice for spaces of all dimensions. Available in 27 sizes and two shapes, this collection can also be safely cut on all four sides to fit different room features and offer more freedom for customisation.

3 MADE FROM DURABLE MATERIAL

Ultra Flat S+ shower trays are made from IdealSolid®+, an innovative and more eco-friendly material that combines crushed dolomite rock and resin made from 30% recycled content, resulting in products that are extremely robust, impact-resistant and durable. The trays are scratch and abrasion resistant and also easier to clean.

FINISHES - TRAYS

FR Pure White · FV Jet Black · FS Concrete Grey · FT Beach Sand



ULTRAFLAT S+
Shower tray



GUSTO
Semi Pro
sink mixer

Gusto

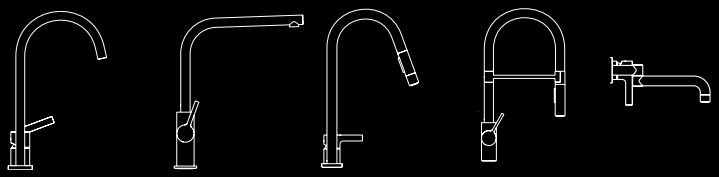
A STATEMENT PIECE FOR THE KITCHEN

The Gusto kitchen taps combine a striking Italian aesthetic with performance-led German engineering, offering an elegant, versatile and premium solution for contemporary kitchens. Created with immense attention to detail and packed with innovative technology, the collection compromises a wide selection of design-led pieces that can add an extra flair to the kitchen as well as reassurances on reliability and practicality.

---

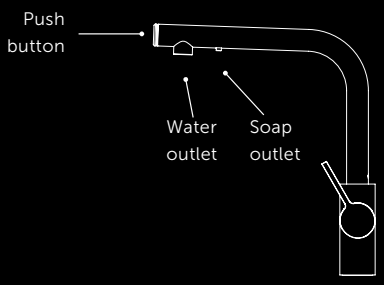
1 EYE-CATCHING COLOURS AND DESIGNS

Gusto mixer taps come in striking square and flowing curved aesthetics as well as a wide choice of finishes including traditional chrome and four bespoke PVD finishes, making Gusto a standout design feature for contemporary kitchen spaces.



2 A WIDE RANGE OF MODELS

For more flexibility Gusto is available in a variety of models including **semi-professional** and **professional** options as well as the **innovative iMX mixer**, featuring an integrated soap dispenser for a neater kitchen worksurface and improved cleanliness.



3 SMART FEATURES

Gusto is packed with practical features such as EasyFix+ fixation, pull-out spouts and dual spray modes, making the collection not only stunning to look at, but also simple to install and easy to use









Description

Double vanity basin 124 cm
Overflows (slotted shape)
- 2 tap holes punched
- without tap holes
Including waste white cover T854601 (2 pcs)
In carton box
For assembly with furniture, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

Semi-pedestal
In carton box
Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

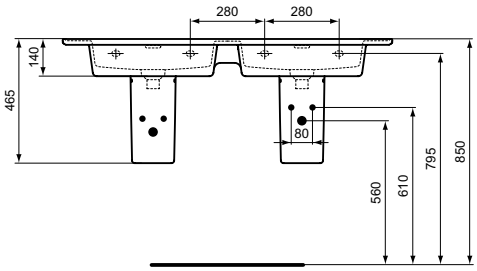
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Double vanity basin 124 cm, 2 tap holes	1240 x 460 x 180	34,5	**T300501**	748,00
Double vanity basin 124 cm without tap holes	1240 x 460 x 180	34,5	**T363601**	748,00

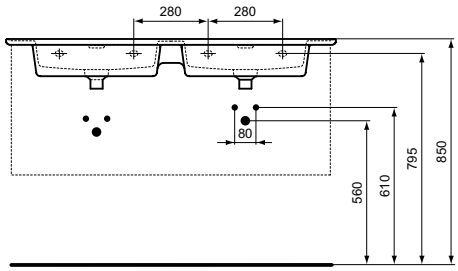
Recommended equipment

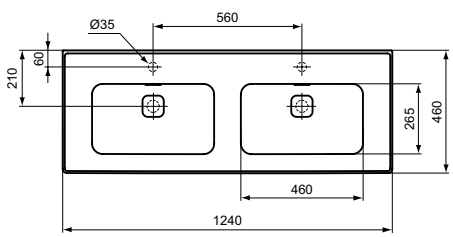
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation)	**WW965340**	2,50
Semi-pedestal	**T299601**	83,00
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Click-clack waste with metal cover	**T3629AA**	69,60

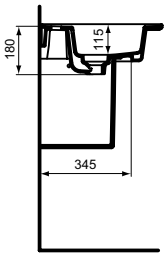
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White















Description

Vanity Basin 104, 84, 64, 54 cm
Overflow (slotted shape)
- 1 tap hole punched
- without tap hole
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
For assembly with furniture, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

Semi-pedestal
In carton box
Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

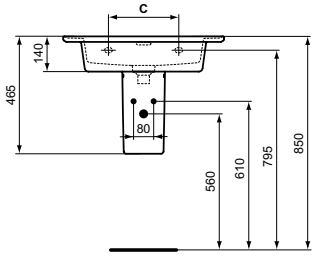
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 104 cm, 1 tap hole	1040 x 460 x 180	25,5	**T300401**	663,00
Vanity basin 104 cm without tap hole	1040 x 460 x 180	25,5	**T363501**	655,00
Vanity basin 84 cm, 1 tap hole	840 x 460 x 180	22,0	**T300301**	538,00
Vanity basin 84 cm without tap hole	840 x 460 x 180	22,0	**T363401**	538,00
Vanity basin 64 cm, 1 tap hole	640 x 460 x 180	19,2	**T299101**	349,00
Vanity basin 64 cm without tap hole	640 x 460 x 180	19,2	**T363301**	349,00
Vanity basin 54 cm, 1 tap hole	540 x 460 x 180	16,5	**T298801**	295,00
Vanity basin 54 cm without tap hole	540 x 460 x 180	16,5	**T363201**	295,00

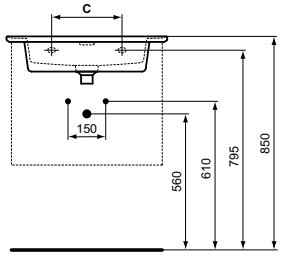
Recommended equipment

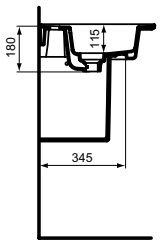
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,50
Semi-pedestal	**T299601**	83,00
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Click-clack waste with metal cover	**T3629AA**	69,60

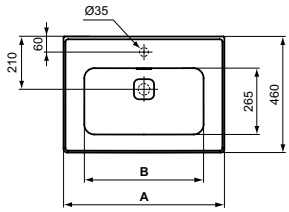
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White









	A	B	C
T3004..	1040	730	280
T3003..	840	620	280
T2991..	640	475	280
T2988..	540	375	200
T3635..	1040	730	280
T3634..	840	620	280
T3633..	640	475	280
T3632..	540	375	200







NEW

Description

Washbasin 120 cm
Overflow (slotted shape)
- 2 tap holes punched, non-grinded underneath; installation with mixer without pop-up waste is recommended
- 1 tap hole punched, non-grinded underneath
- 1 tap hole punched, grinded underneath - Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)
- without tap hole, non-grinded underneath

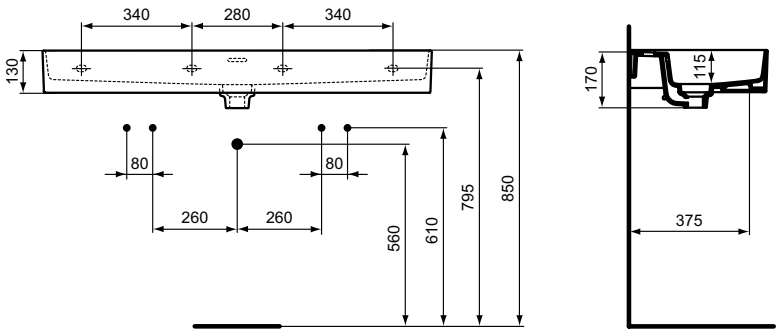
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with: Adapto basin unit 117 cm, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

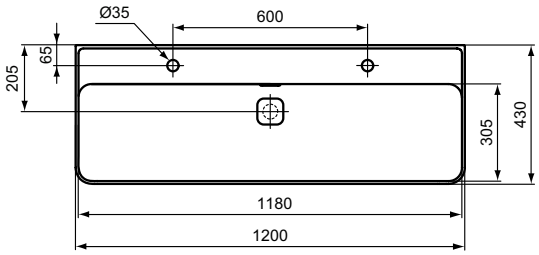
Semi-pedestal
In carton box
Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 120 cm, 2 tap holes, non-grinded underneath	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	**T359501**	675,00
Washbasin 120 cm, 1 tap hole, non-grinded underneath	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	**T300601**	675,00
Washbasin 120 cm, 1 tap hole, grinded underneath	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	**T364701**	715,00
Washbasin 120 cm without tap hole, non-grinded underneath	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	**T364101**	675,00
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation)			**WW965340**	2,50
Semi-pedestal			**T299601**	83,00
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00
Click-clack waste with metal cover			**T3629AA**	69,60

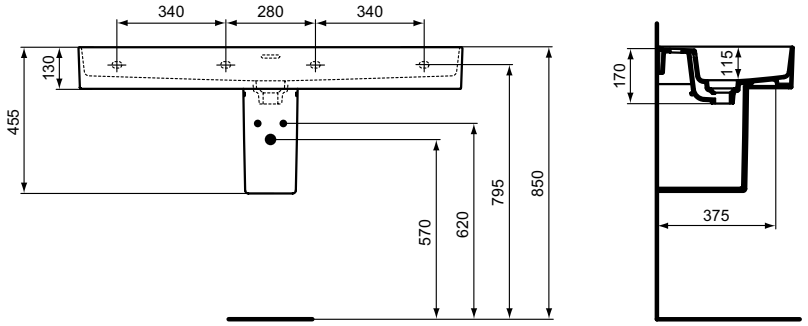
Finishes

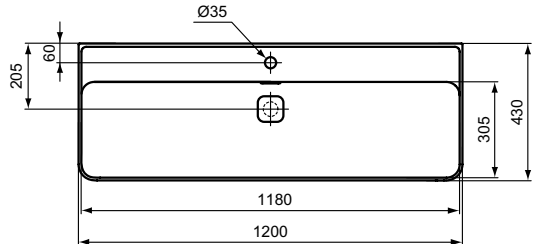
AA Chrome
01 Euro White



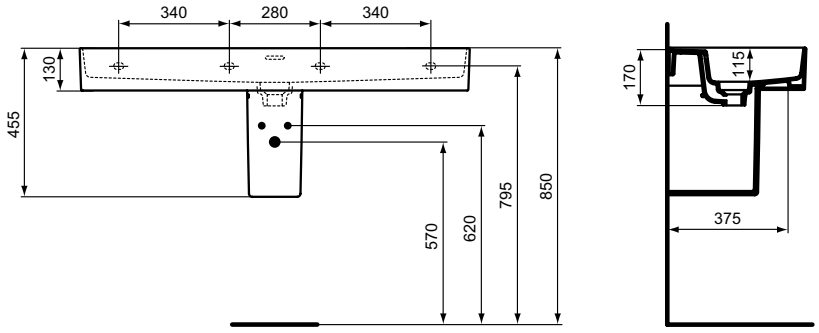


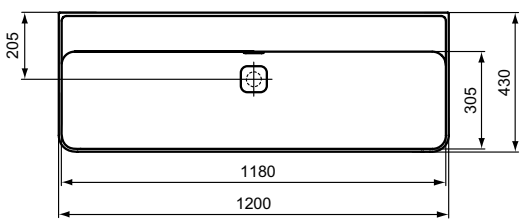
T3595





T3006, T3647





T3641







NEW

Description

Washbasin 100, 80, 60, 50 cm
Overflow (slotted shape)
- 2 tap holes punched, grinded underneath
- 1 tap hole punched, non-grinded underneath
- 1 tap hole punched, grinded underneath - Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with: Adapto basin unit 97, 77, 57, 47 cm, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

Semi-pedestal
In carton box
Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

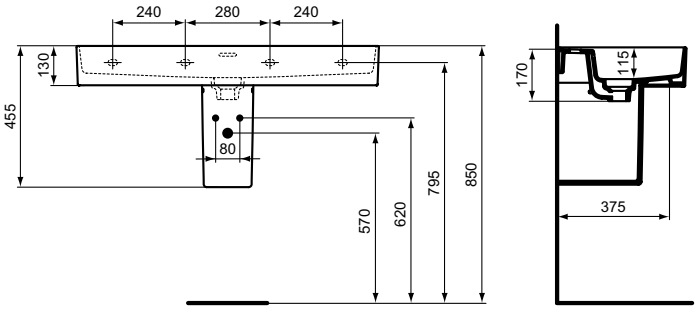
Product		W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 100 cm, 2 tap holes, grinded underneath		1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	**T372401**	627,00
Washbasin 100 cm, 1 tap hole, non-grinded underneath		1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	**T300201**	593,00
Washbasin 100 cm, 1 tap hole, grinded underneath	NEW	1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	**T364601**	627,00
Washbasin 80 cm, 1 tap hole, non-grinded underneath		800 x 430 x 170	22,0	**T300101**	485,00
Washbasin 80 cm, 1 tap hole, grinded underneath	NEW	800 x 430 x 170	22,0	**T364501**	523,00
Washbasin 60 cm, 1 tap hole, non-grinded underneath		600 x 430 x 170	17,0	**T300001**	312,00
Washbasin 60 cm, 1 tap hole, grinded underneath	NEW	600 x 430 x 170	17,0	**T364401**	349,00
Washbasin 50 cm, 1 tap hole, non-grinded underneath		500 x 430 x 170	15,0	**T292801**	267,30
Washbasin 50 cm, 1 tap hole, grinded underneath	NEW	500 x 430 x 170	15,0	**T364301**	293,00

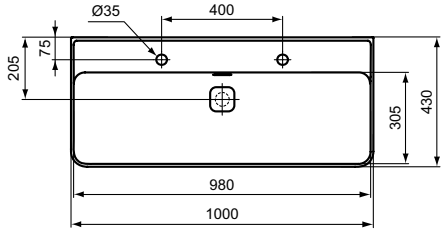
Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation) for washbasin 100 cm	**WW965340**	2,50
Semi-pedestal	**T299601**	83,00
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G 3/8) - 1 pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Click-clack waste with metal cover	**T3629AA**	69,60

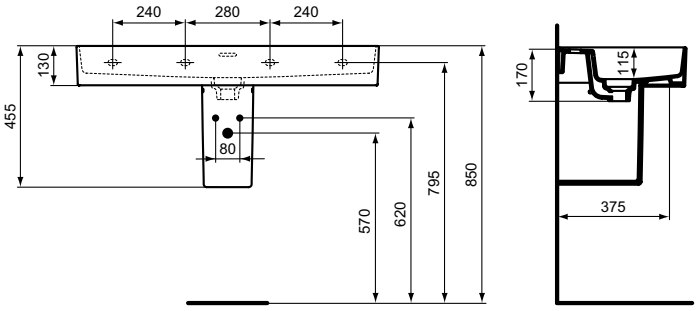
Finishes

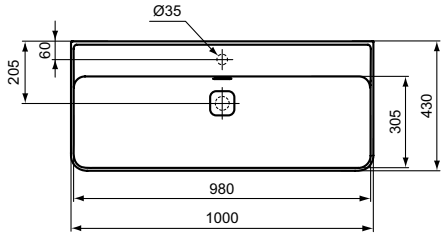
AA Chrome
01 Euro White



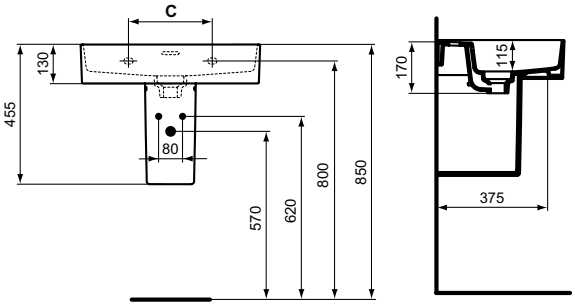


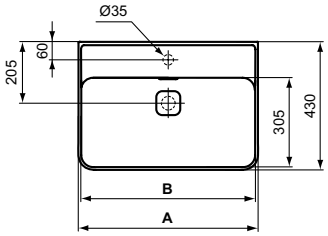
T3724





T3002, T3646





	A	B	C
T3001, T3645	800	780	280
T3000, T3644	600	580	280
T2928, T3643	500	480	200



Description

Washbasin 100, 80, 60, 50 cm
Overflow (slotted shape)
Non-grinded underneath
Without tap hole
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with: Adapto basin unit 97, 77, 57, 47 cm, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

Semi-pedestal
In carton box
Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

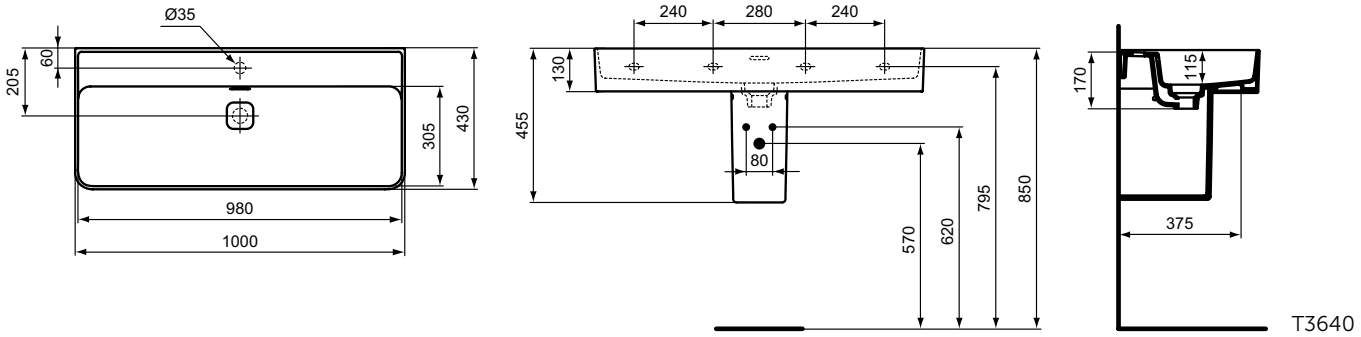
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 100 cm without tap hole	1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	**T364001**	593,00
Washbasin 80 cm without tap hole	800 x 430 x 170	22,0	**T363901**	485,00
Washbasin 60 cm without tap hole	600 x 430 x 170	17,0	**T363801**	312,00
Washbasin 50 cm without tap hole	500 x 430 x 170	15,0	**T363701**	267,30

Recommended equipment

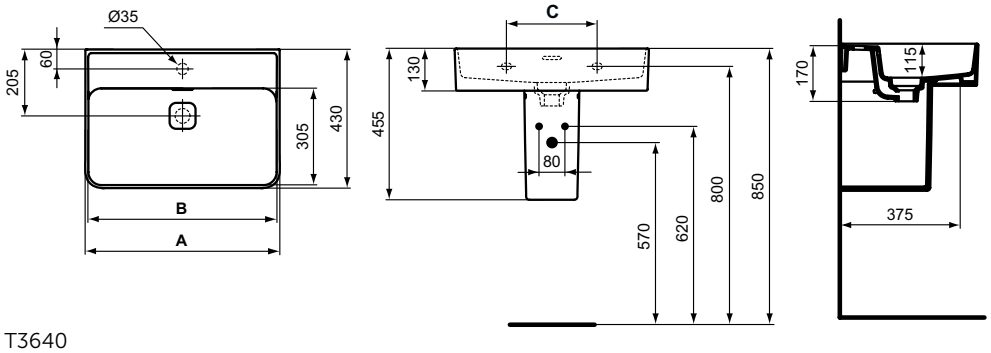
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation) for washbasin 100 cm	**WW965340**	2,50
Semi-pedestal	**T299601**	83,00
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G 3/8) - 1 pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Click-clack waste with metal cover	**T3629AA**	69,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



T3640



	A	B	C
T3639	800	780	280
T3638	600	580	280
T3637	500	480	200

T3640





Description

Handwash basin 45 cm
Tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
Including waste white cover T360301
Including fixation set TT0299699
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with Adapto handwash basin unit 43 cm or alone with siphon
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover small T3630AA

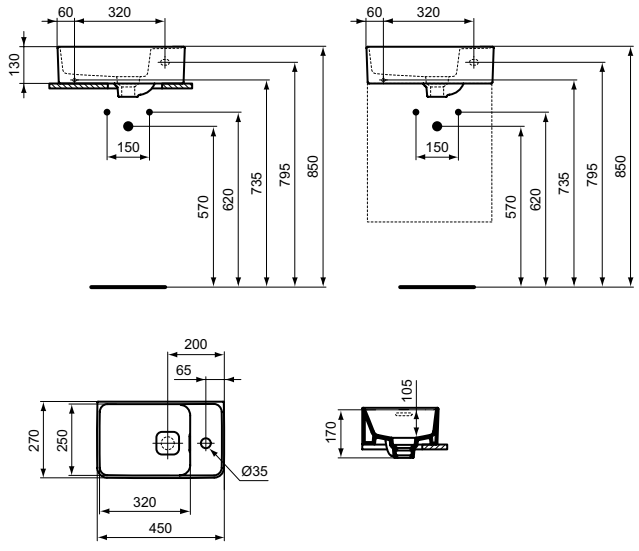
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm, Right tap hole punched	450 x 270 x 170	11,5	**T299401**	234,30
Handwash basin 45 cm, Left tap hole punched	450 x 270 x 170	11,5	**T299501**	234,30

Recommended equipment

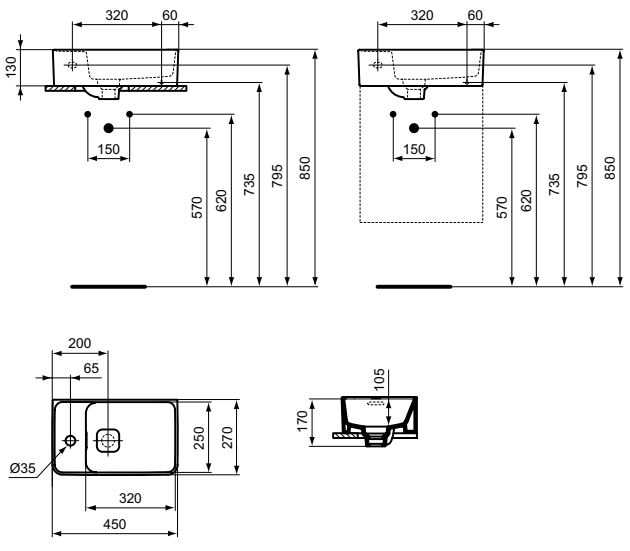
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G 3/8) - 1 pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G 3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Click-clack waste with metal cover small	**T3630AA**	69,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



T2994



T2995





Description

Vessel basin Rectangular
Overflow (slotted shape)
Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688

- Model with central tap hole punched
- Model with side tap platform (reversible), with tap hole punched

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

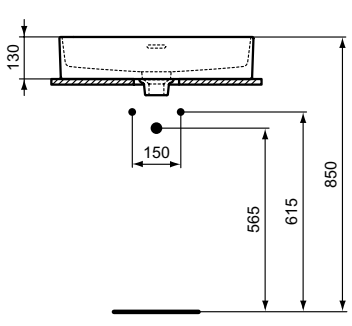
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular 60 cm, with central tap hole punched	600 x 400 x 175	15,0	**T299801**	349,00
Vessel basin Rectangular 50 cm, with central tap hole punched	500 x 400 x 175	14,0	**T296601**	295,00
Vessel basin Rectangular 50 cm, with side tap platform (reversible), with tap hole punched	500 x 350 x 170	13,0	**T296401**	294,00

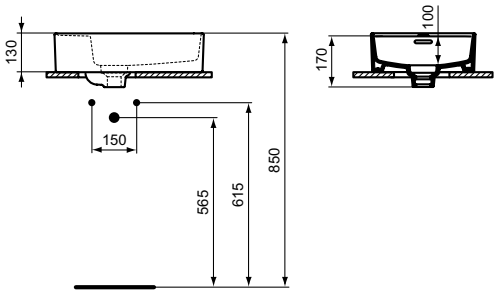
Recommended equipment

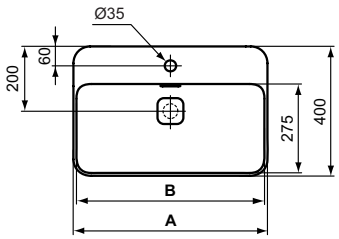
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Click-clack waste with metal cover	**T3629AA**	69,60

Finishes

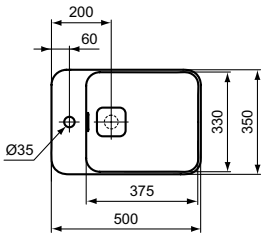
AA Chrome
01 Euro White







	A	B
T2998..	600	585
T2966..	500	485



T2964





Description

Vessel basin Rectangular
Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688

- Model with overflow (slotted shape)
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

- Model without overflow
Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

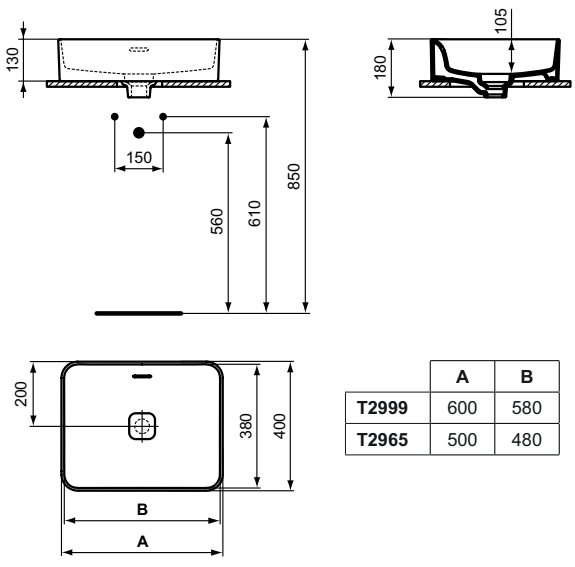
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular 60 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 400 x 180	15,0	**T299901**	344,00
Vessel basin Rectangular 50 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 400 x 180	13,0	**T296501**	294,00
Vessel basin Rectangular 50 cm, without overflow	500 x 400 x 180	13,0	**T296701**	294,00

Recommended equipment

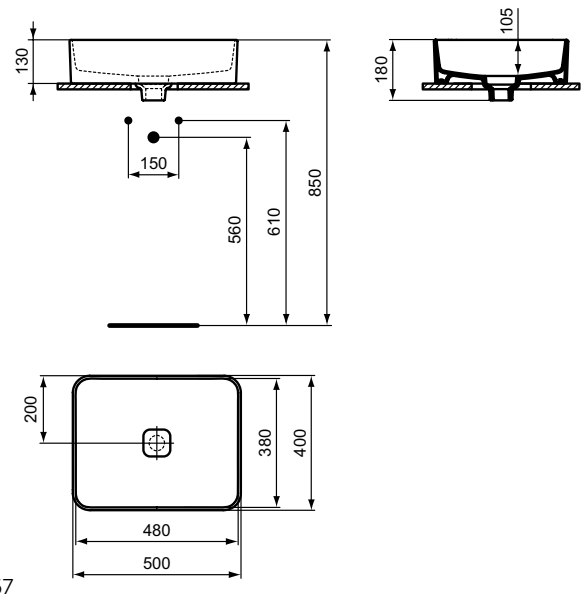
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T299901, T296501)	**T3629AA**	69,60
Elongated pop-up rod (for T299901, T296501)	**A960200AA**	13,00
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T296701)	**J3291AA**	40,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



	A	B
T2999	600	580
T2965	500	480



T2967





Description

Vessel basin Oval
Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688

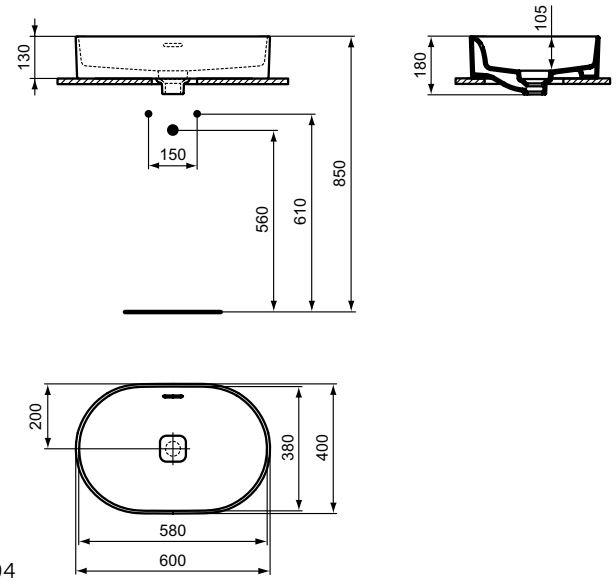
- Model with overflow (slotted shape)
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

- Model without overflow
Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

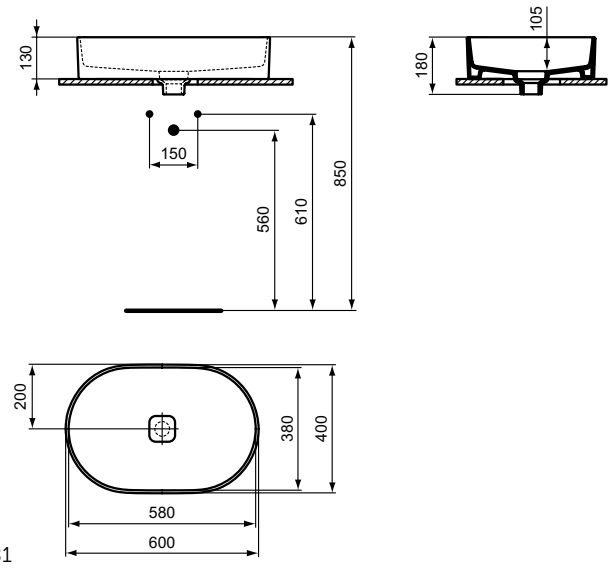
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Oval 60 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 400 x 180	13,5	**T360401**	363,00
Vessel basin Oval 60 cm, without overflow	600 x 400 x 180	13,0	**T298101**	363,00
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T360401)			**T3629AA**	69,60
Elongated pop-up rod (for T360401)			**A960200AA**	13,00
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T298101)			**J3291AA**	40,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



T3604



T2981





Description

Vessel basin Round - 45, 38 cm
Overflow (slotted shape)
Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
Including waste white cover T854601 (for vessel basin 45 cm)/ T360301 (for vessel basin 38 cm)
In carton box
EN 14688
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA (for vessel basin 45 cm)/T3630AA (for vessel basin 38 cm)
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Vessel basin Round - 45 cm
Without overflow
Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688
Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

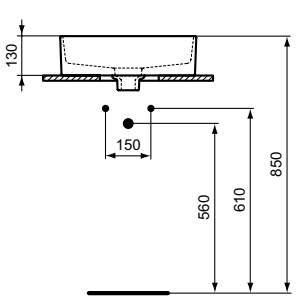
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Round 45 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	450 x 450 x 180	11,0	**T296101**	306,00
Vessel basin Round 38 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	380 x 380 x 180	9,0	**T292901**	271,70
Vessel basin Round 45 cm, without overflow	450 x 450 x 180	10,8	**T295901**	306,00

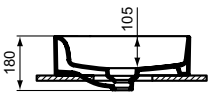
Recommended equipment

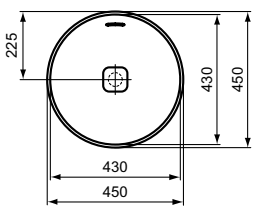
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T296101)	**T3629AA**	69,60
Click-clack waste with metal cover small (for T292901)	**T3630AA**	69,60
Elongated pop-up rod (for T296101, T292901)	**A960200AA**	13,00
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T295901)	**J3291AA**	40,50

Finishes

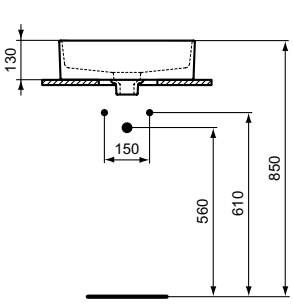
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

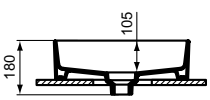


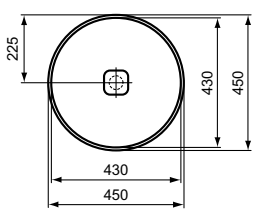




	A	B
T2961..	450	430
T2929..	380	360







T2959





Description

Vessel basin Square - 40 cm
Overflow (slotted shape)
Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Vessel basin Square - 40 cm
Without overflow
Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688
Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

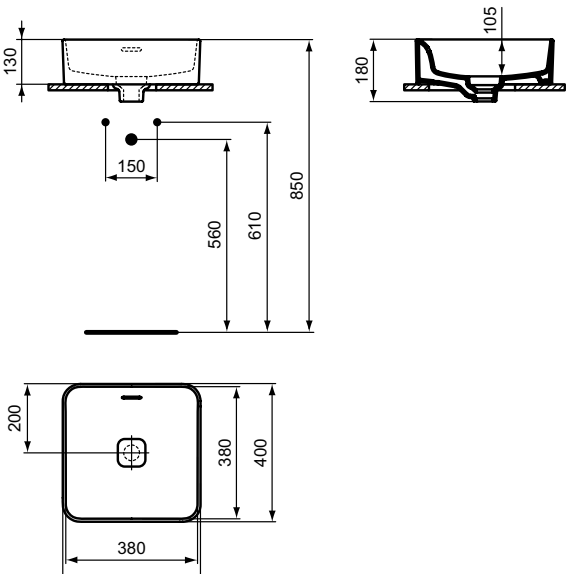
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Square 40 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	400 x 400 x 180	11,0	**T296301**	259,60
Vessel basin Square 40 cm, without overflow	400 x 400 x 180	11,0	**T296201**	259,60

Recommended equipment

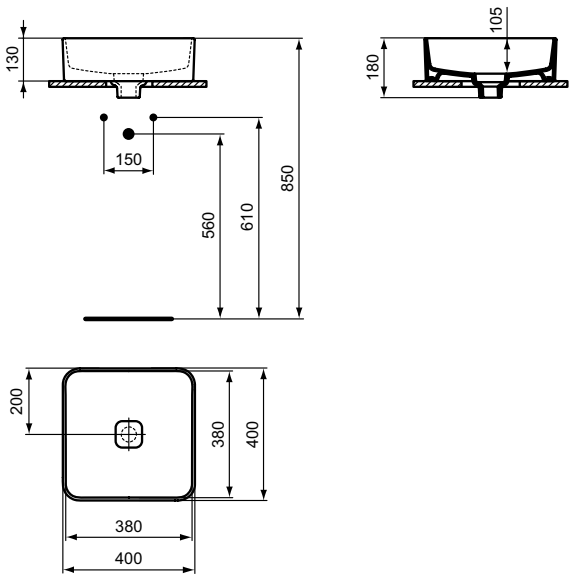
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T296301)	**T3629AA**	69,60
Elongated pop-up rod (for T296301)	**A960200AA**	13,00
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T296201)	**J3291AA**	40,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



T2963



T2962



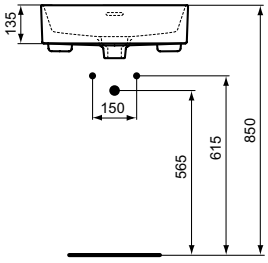
Description

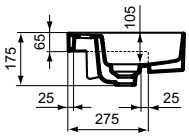
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm
Tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

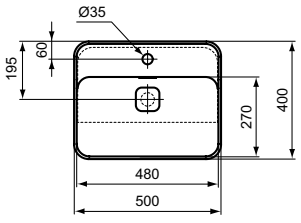
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm, with tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 400 x 175	13,0	**T299301**	290,00
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00
Click-clack waste with metal cover			**T3629AA**	69,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White











Description

Wall mounted WC bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Including fixation set TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, short projection, metal hinges, duroplast (T360001)
Seat and cover THIN, short projection, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T360101)

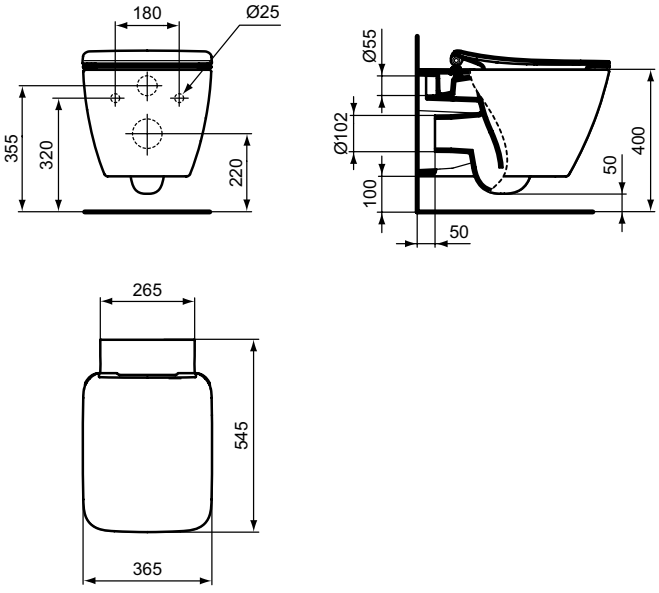
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	365 x 545 x 350	26,0	**T299701**	417,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, short projection, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 60	2,9	**T360001**	80,90
Seat and cover THIN, short projection, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 445 x 60	2,9	**T360101**	106,00
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,50

Finishes

01 Euro White





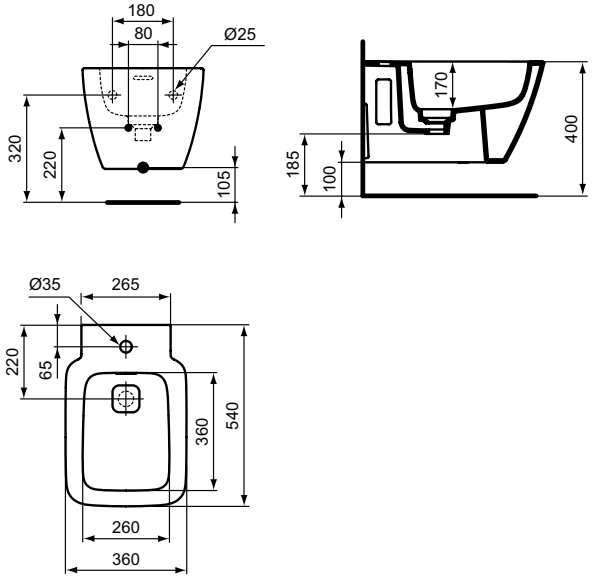
Description

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation
Tap hole punched
With overflow (slotted shape)
Including fixation set TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14528

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 300	21,0	**T456801**	292,00
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4			**A2307AA**	26,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White







Description

Washbasin 71, 60, 50 cm
Central tap hole punched and with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template

Handwash basin 45 cm
Left tap hole punched and without overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Fixation set

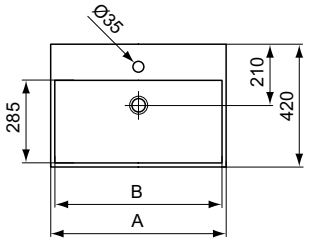
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 71 cm	710 x 420 x 145	23,0	**K078201**	167,20
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 420 x 145	19,0	**K077801**	144,00
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 420 x 145	13,0	**K077701**	118,80
Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 270 x 130	13,0	**K081701**	89,00

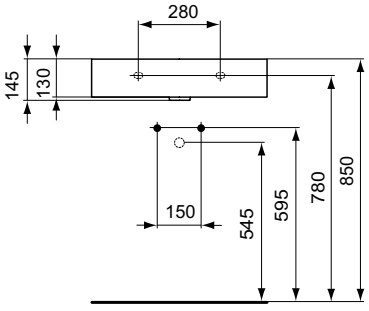
Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for K081701)	**J3291AA**	40,50

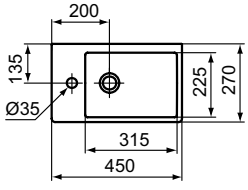
Finishes

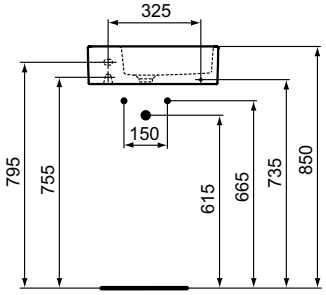
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

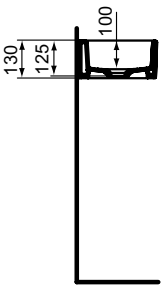




	A	B
K0782	710	670
K0778	600	570
K0777	500	470







K0817



Description

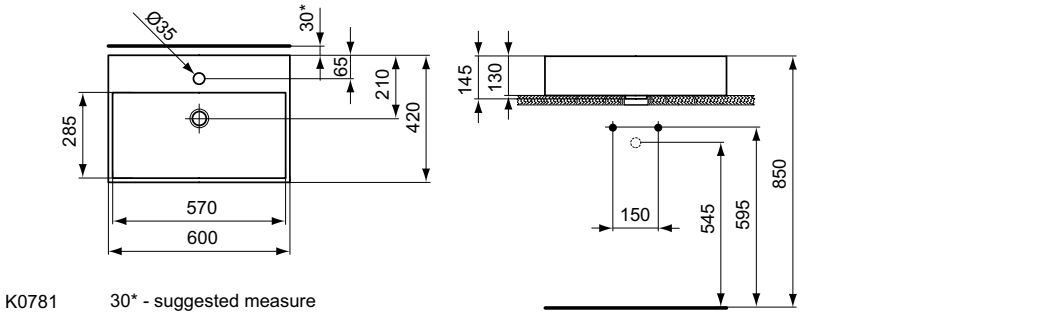
Washbasin Vessel 60, 50 cm
Central tap hole punched and with overflow
Rear wall of the basin is glazed (suitable for vessel's installation)
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template

Washbasin Vessel 50 cm
Without tap hole and without overflow
Rear wall of the basin is glazed (suitable for vessel's installation)
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Fixation set E009567 and furniture cutting template
For instalation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste

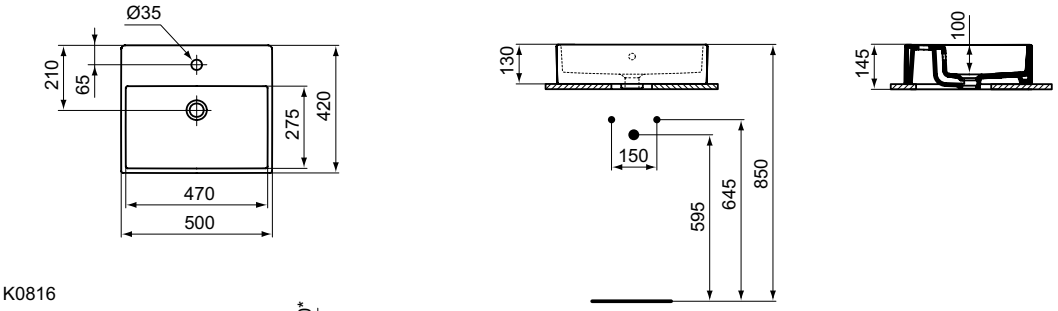
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin 60 cm with central tap hole punched and with overflow	600 x 420 x 145	15,0	**K078101**	209,00
Vessel basin 50 cm with central tap hole punched and with overflow	500 x 420 x 130	13,0	**K081601**	187,00
Vessel basin 50 cm without tap hole and without overflow	500 x 420 x 140	13,0	**K077601**	148,50
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for K077601)			**J3291AA**	40,50

Finishes

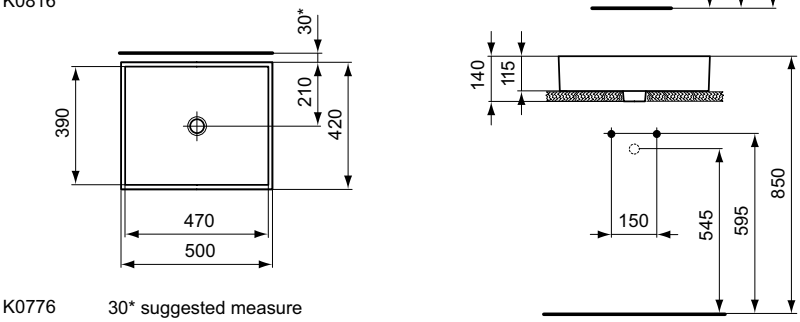
AA Chrome
01 Euro White



K0781 30* - suggested measure



K0816



K0776 30* suggested measure





Description

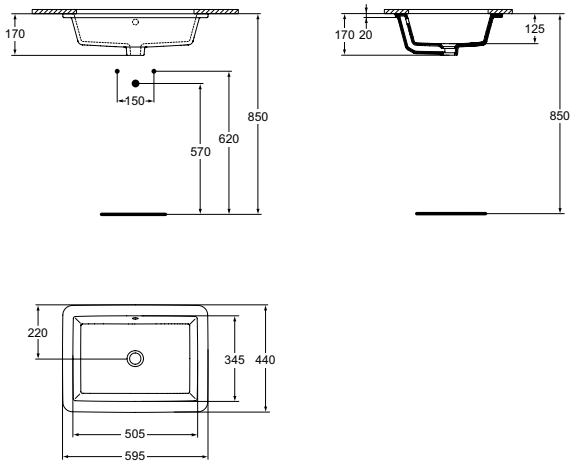
Under countertop basin 60 cm
Without tap hole and with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Fixation set T645567 and furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Countertop basin 60 cm
Without tap hole and with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

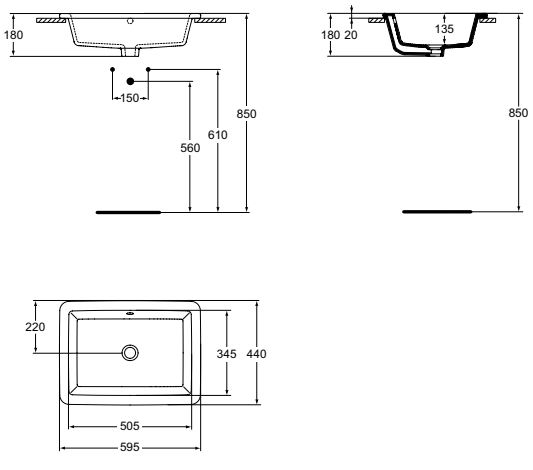
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under countertop basin 60 cm	595 x 435 x 170	17,0	**K077901**	99,30
Countertop basin 60 cm	595 x 435 x 170	17,0	**K078001**	99,30
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**J3747AA**	130,00
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**A3491AA**	74,40
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Elongated pop-up rod			**A960200AA**	13,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



K0779



K0780



Description

STRADA "O" Vessel basin
Without tap hole and without overflow hole
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Fixation set D570967 and furniture cutting template
For instalation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste
- Round vessel basin 41x41 cm
- Oval vessel basin 60x42 cm

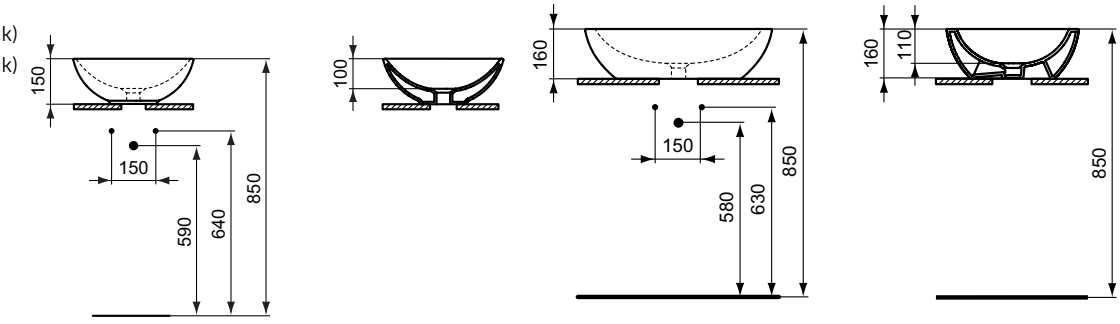
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin 41x41 cm	410 x 410 x 150	8,2	**K079501**	101,60
			K0795V3	151,80
Vessel basin 60x42 cm	600 x 420 x 160	14,0	**K078401**	157,30
			K0784V3	235,40

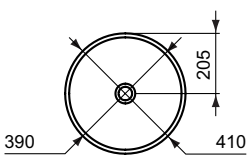
Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin in Black Matt	**T4441XG**	160,60
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	**J3291AA**	40,50
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow Silk Black (Matt Black)	**J3291XG**	66,00

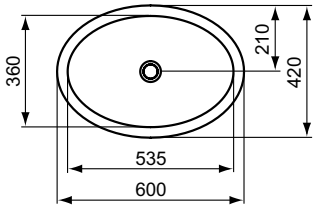
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)
XG Silk Black (Matt Black)





K0795



K0784







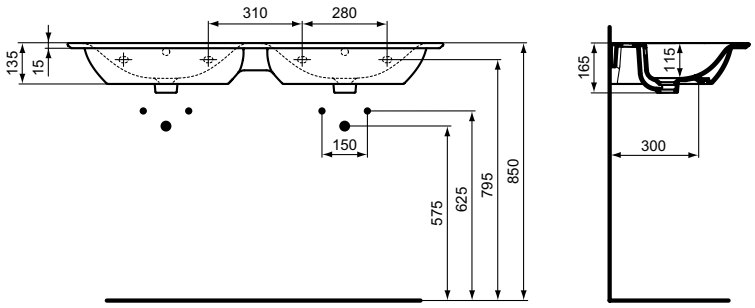
Description

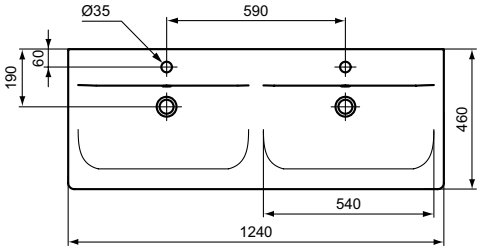
Double Vanity Basin 124 cm
2 tap holes punched
In carton box
For assembly only with: Connect Air Basin units or alone with Design Siphon

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Double Vanity Basin 124 cm	1240 x 460 x 165	28,5	**E027301**	683,00
Recommended equipment				
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (4-point fixation - please order 2 sets!)			**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White







Description

Vanity Basin 84 cm, 64 cm
Central taphole punched

In carton box

E0279V3 - For assembly only with: C.Air/Tesi Basin units 80 cm, Conca Washstand or Design Siphon

E0289V3 - For assembly only with: C.Air/Tesi Basin units 60 cm, Conca Washstand or Design Siphon

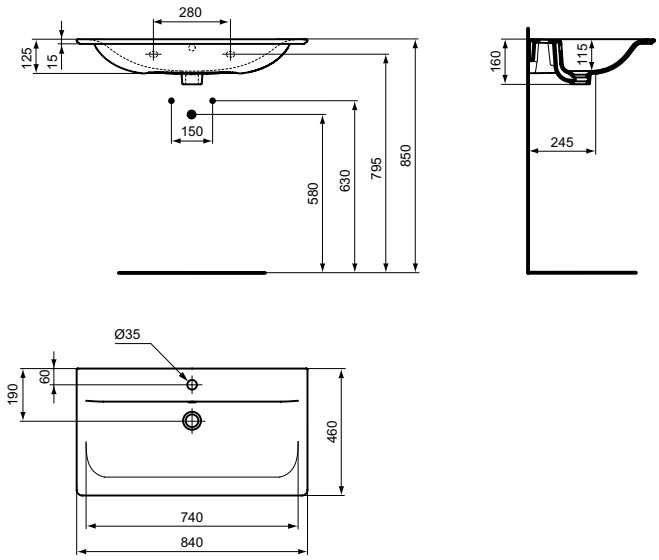
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity Basin 84 cm	840 x 460 x 165	17,5	**E0279V3**	570,00
Vanity Basin 64 cm	640 x 460 x 165	14,0	**E0289V3**	367,00

Recommended equipment

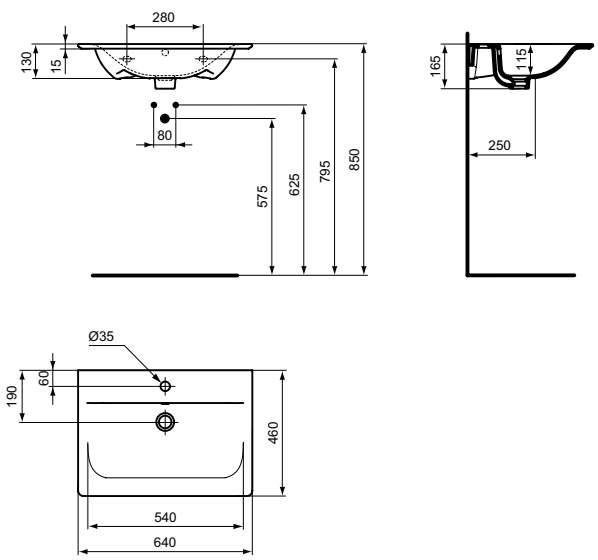
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin	**T4441XG**	160,60
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	**A3491AA**	74,40
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	8,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black (Matt Black)
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



E0279



E0289



Description

Vanity Basin 104, 84, 64, 54 cm
1 central tap hole punched
In carton box
For assembly only with: Connect Air Basin units, Conca Washstands (only for 84 cm and 64 cm vanity basns) or alone with Design Siphon

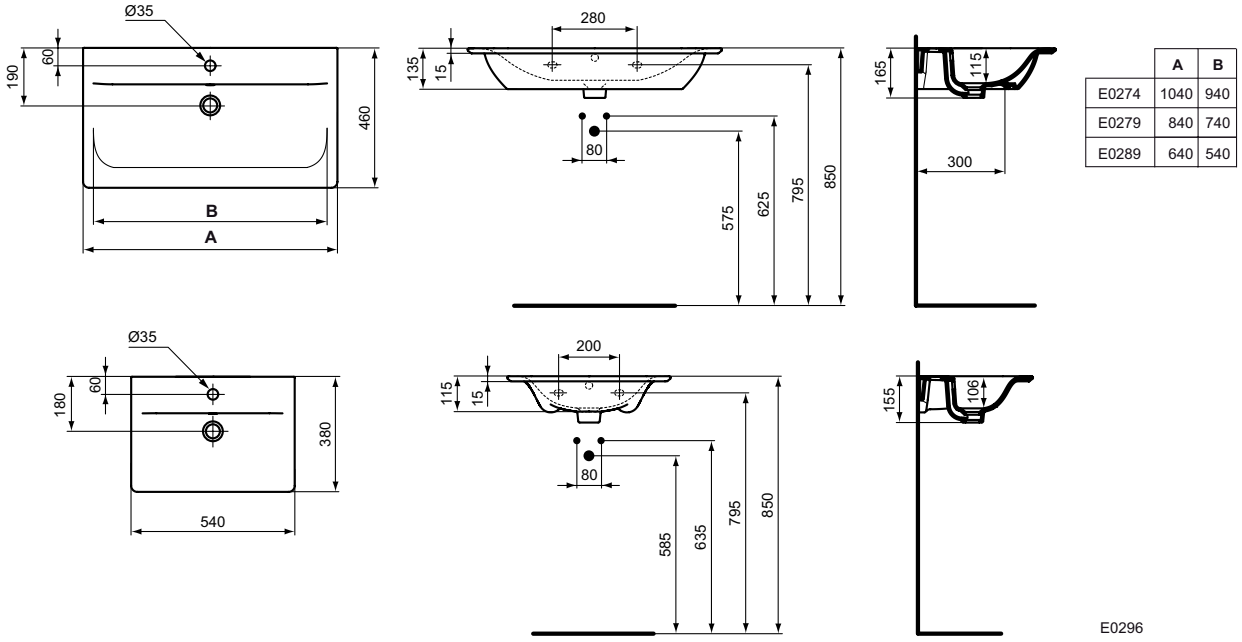
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 104 cm	1040 x 460 x 165	25,0	**E027401**	475,00
Vanity Basin 84 cm	840 x 460 x 165	17,5	**E027901**	380,00
Vanity Basin 64 cm	640 x 460 x 165	14,0	**E028901**	245,30
Vanity Basin 54 cm	540 x 380 x 155	13,5	**E029601**	166,10

Recommended equipment

Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



	A	B
E0274	1040	940
E0279	840	740
E0289	640	540



Description

Washbasins CUBE design 60 cm
Central taphole punched
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with C.Air Cube Basin units or alone with siphon

Handwash basin CUBE design 40 cm
Central taphole punched
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly alone with siphon

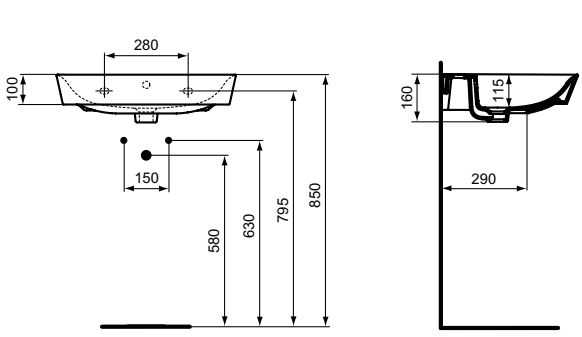
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasins CUBE design 60 cm	600 x 460 x 160	16,0	**E0298V3**	215,60
Handwash basin CUBE design 40 cm	400 x 350 x 150	8,5	**E0307V3**	146,30

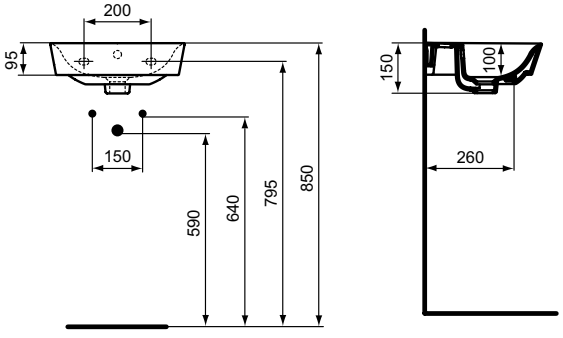
Recommended equipment

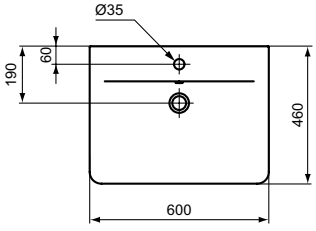
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,50
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm)	**K714467**	3,70
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin	**T4441XG**	160,60
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	8,50

Finishes

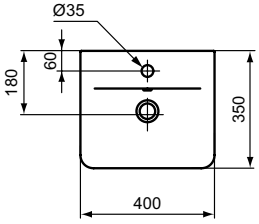
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black (Matt Black)
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)







E0298



E0307





Description

Washbasins Cube design 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
1 central tap hole punched
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with pedestal E074901, or semi-pedestal E074801, or Connect Air Cube Basin units, or alone with Design siphon

Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm
1 central tap hole punched
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with pedestal small E034601, or semi-pedestal small E034501, or alone with Design siphon

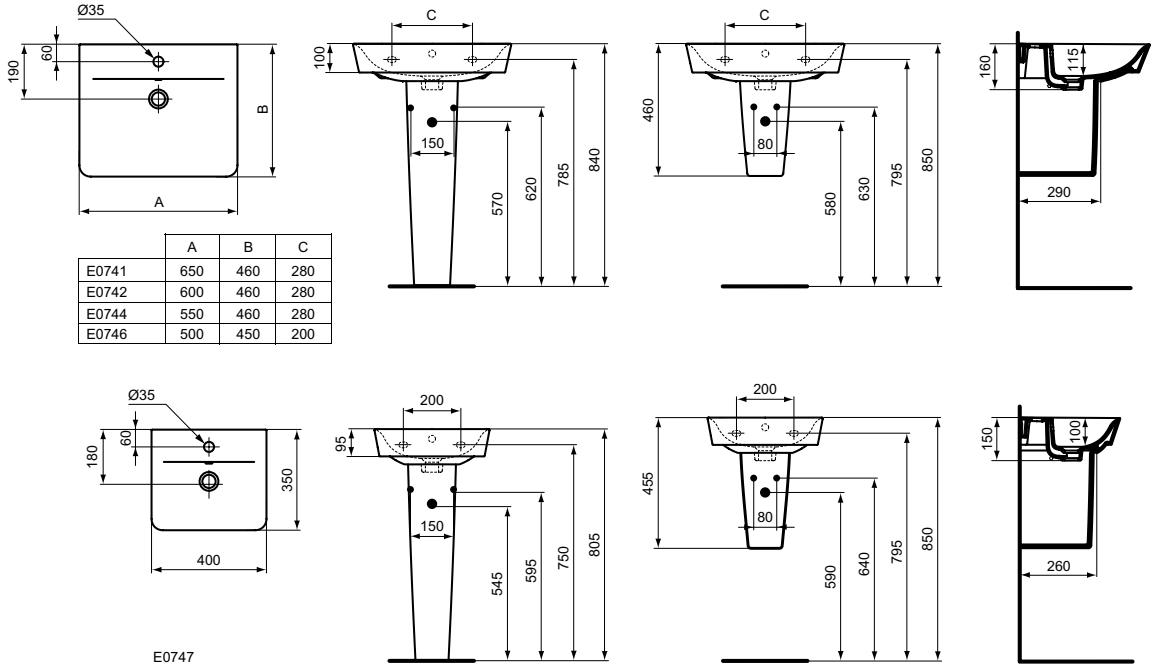
Pedestal/Pedestal small
In carton box

Semi-pedestal/Semi-pedestal small
Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)
In carton box

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Cube 65 cm	650 x 460 x 160	17,5	**E074101**	166,10
Washbasin Cube 60 cm	600 x 460 x 160	16,0	**E074201**	145,20
Washbasin Cube 55 cm	550 x 460 x 160	15,5	**E074401**	129,80
Washbasin Cube 50 cm	500 x 450 x 160	13,1	**E074601**	121,00
Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm	400 x 350 x 150	8,5	**E074701**	98,20
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Cube 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)			**E074901**	84,40
Semi-pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Cube 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)			**E074801**	90,10
Pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Cube 40 cm)			**E034601**	79,80
Semi-pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Cube 40 cm)			**E034501**	84,40
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Washbasins Cube design 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)			**WW965340**	2,50
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm)			**K714467**	3,70
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



	A	B	C
E0741	650	460	280
E0742	600	460	280
E0744	550	460	280
E0746	500	450	200





Description

Washbasins Arc design 60, 55, 50 cm
1 central tap hole punched
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with pedestal E074901, or semi-pedestal E074801, or alone with Design siphon

Handwash basin Arc design 40 cm
1 central tap hole punched
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with pedestal small E034601, or semi-pedestal small E034501, or alone with Design siphon

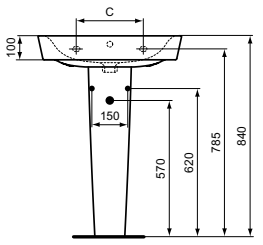
Pedestal/Pedestal small
In carton box

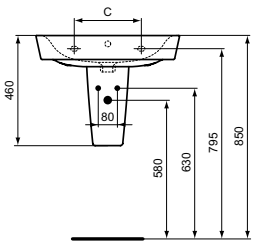
Semi-pedestal/Semi-pedestal small
Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)
In carton box

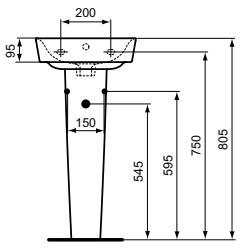
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Arc 60 cm	600 x 460 x 155	15,0	**E137801**	135,30
Washbasin Arc 55 cm	550 x 460 x 155	14,0	**E137901**	127,60
Washbasin Arc 50 cm	500 x 450 x 155	12,0	**E138101**	118,80
Handwash basin Arc design 40 cm	400 x 350 x 150	8,2	**E138401**	98,20
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Arc 60, 55, 50 cm)			**E074901**	84,40
Semi-pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Arc 60, 55, 50 cm)			**E074801**	90,10
Pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Arc 40 cm)			**E034601**	79,80
Semi-pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Arc 40 cm)			**E034501**	84,40
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Washbasins Arc design 60, 55, 50 cm)			**WW965340**	2,50
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for Handwash basin Arc design 40 cm)			**K714467**	3,70
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

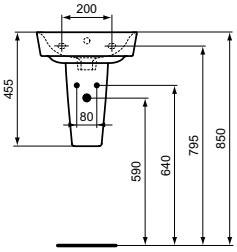
Finishes

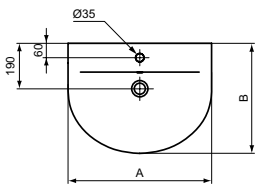
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

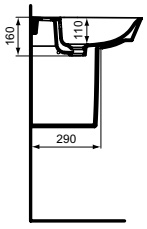




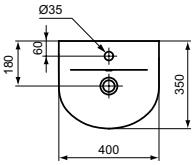


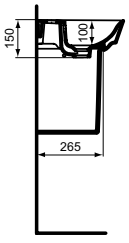






	A	B	C
E 1378 ..	600	460	280
E 1379 ..	550	460	280
E 1381 ..	500	450	200





E1384



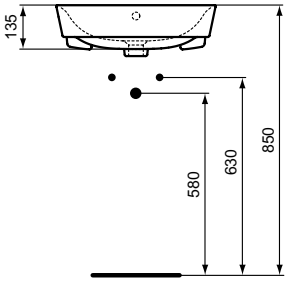
Description

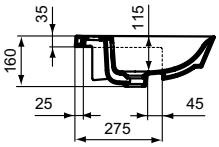
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm
1 central tap hole punched
Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template VV2401290525
In carton box
EN 14688

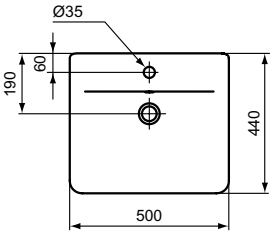
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 160	12,5	**E030801**	187,00
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White













Description

Vessel basin 60, 40 cm
Without tap hole and without overflow hole
Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template VV2401290524 (for Vessel basin Rectangular 60 cm)/cutting template VV2401290523 (for Vessel basin Square 40 cm)
In carton box
EN 14688
Please make sure to assembly with free waste J3291AA (order separately)!
For assembly with: Connect Air Basin units on worktop with Design siphon

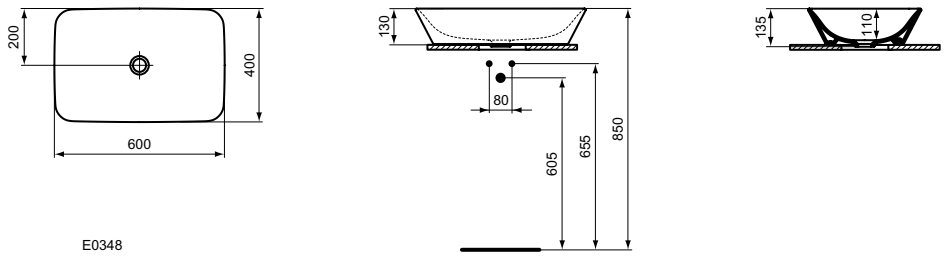
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular 60x40 cm	600 x 400 x 135	11,5	**E034801**	220,00
Vessel basin Square 40 cm	400 x 400 x 135	9,0	**E034701**	179,30

Recommended equipment

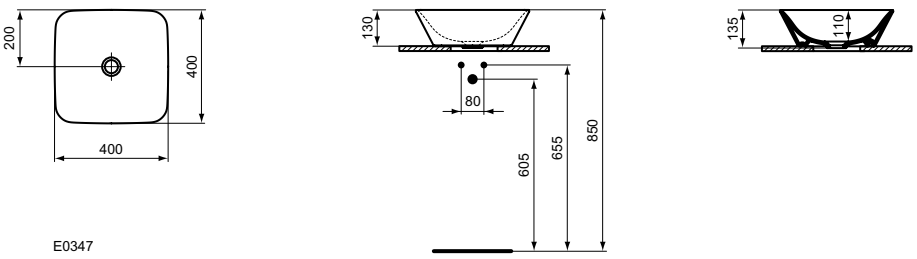
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	**J3291AA**	40,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



E0348



E0347





Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlad®
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073301)
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073401)

Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073701)
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073901)

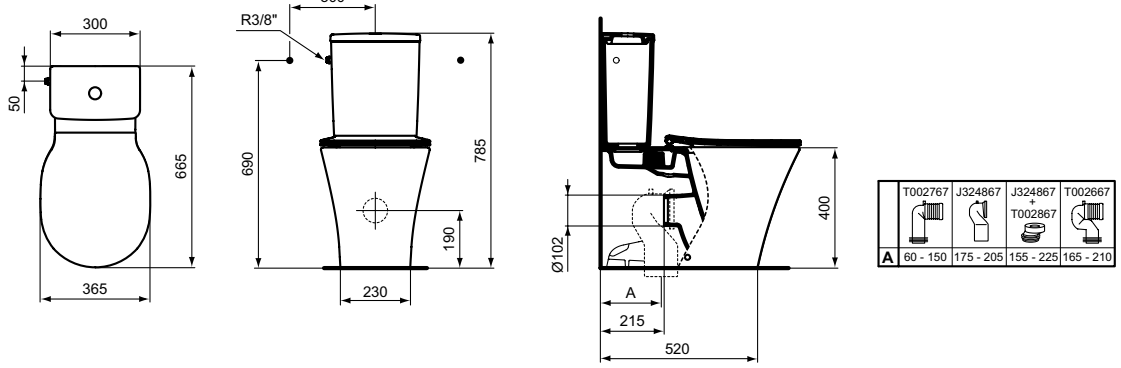
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®	360 x 660 x 400	32,5	**E013701**	245,30
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	**E073301**	147,40
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	**E073401**	147,40
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	**E073701**	147,40
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	**E073901**	147,40
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	**E036501**	64,40
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	**E036601**	128,70
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 175-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	26,00
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	29,80
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 155-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002867**	11,80

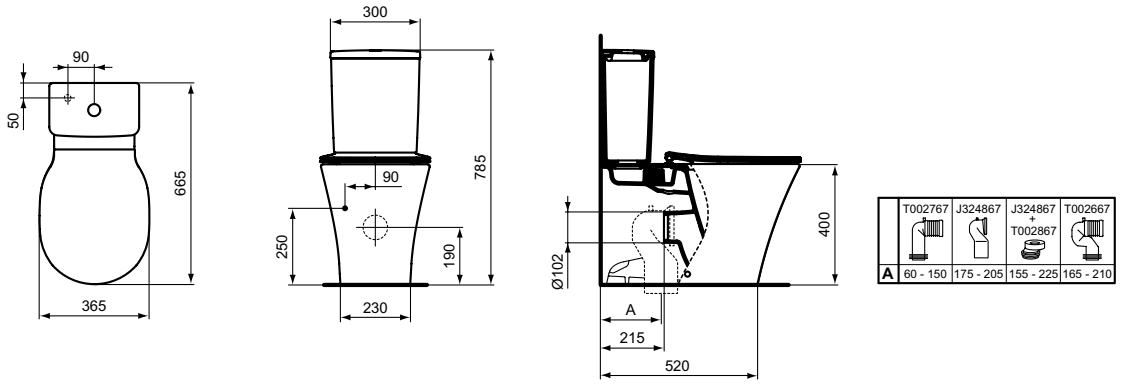
Finishes

01 Euro White

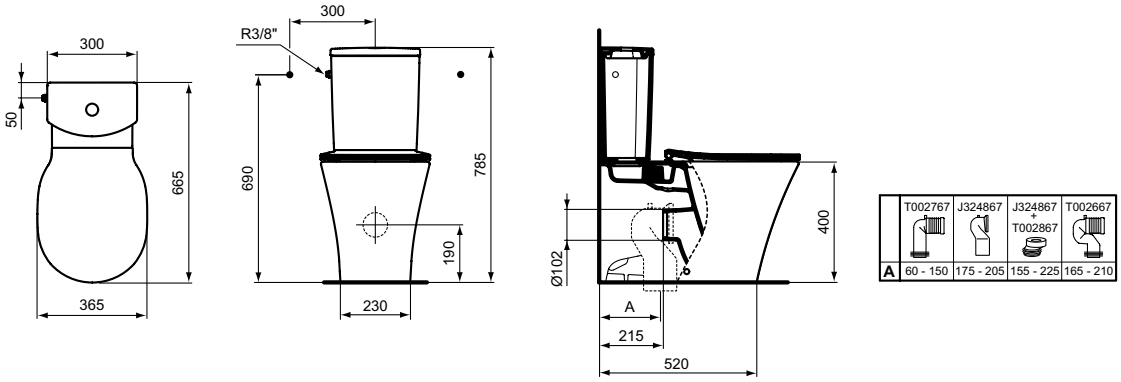
E0137
E0733



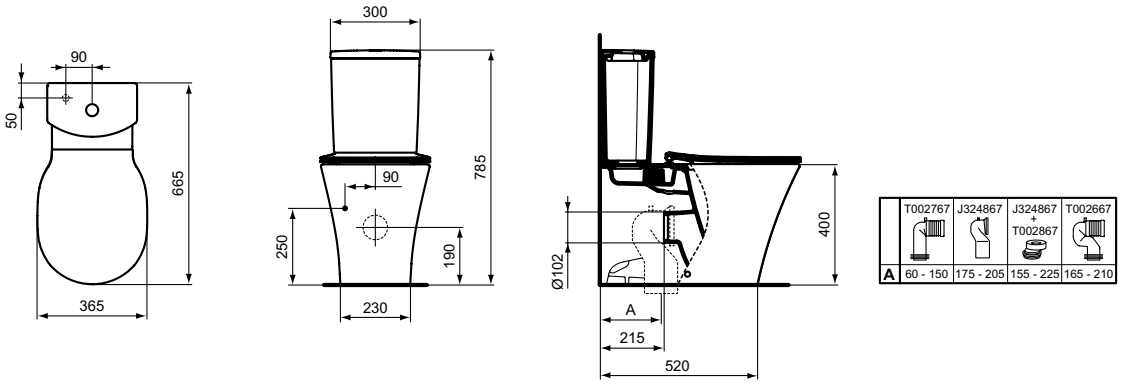
E0137
E0734



E0137
E0737



E0137
E0739







Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®
Washdown
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073301)
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073401)

Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073701)
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073901)

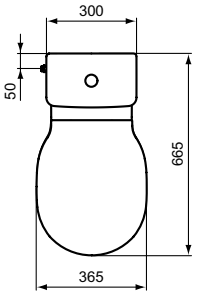
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)

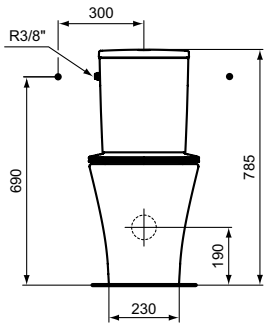
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®	360 x 660 x 400	30,0	**E009701**	205,70
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	**E073301**	147,40
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	**E073401**	147,40
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	**E073701**	147,40
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	**E073901**	147,40
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	**E036501**	64,40
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,5	**E036601**	128,70
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 175-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	26,00
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	29,80
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 155-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002867**	11,80

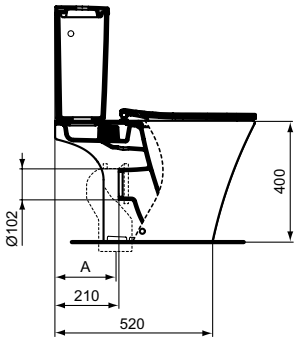
Finishes

01 Euro White

E0097
E0733

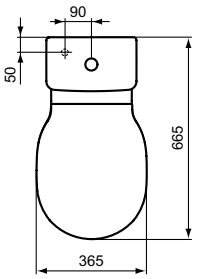


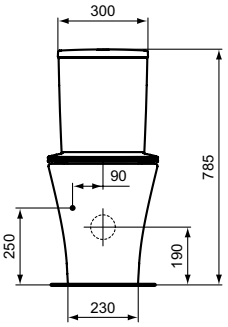


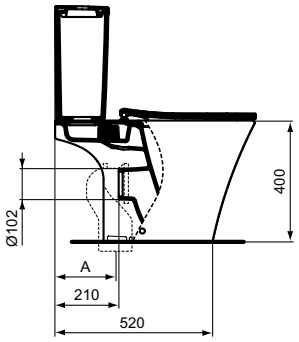


	T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A	60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

E0097
E0734

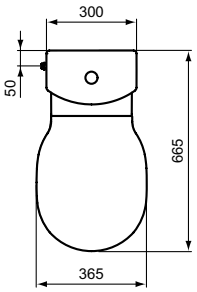


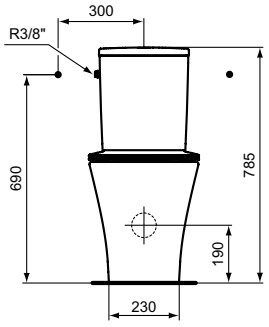


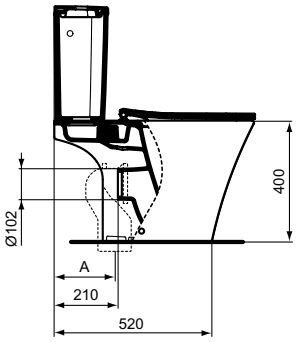


	T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A	60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

E0097
E0737

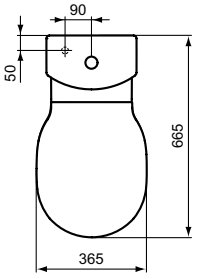


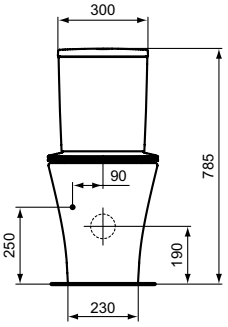


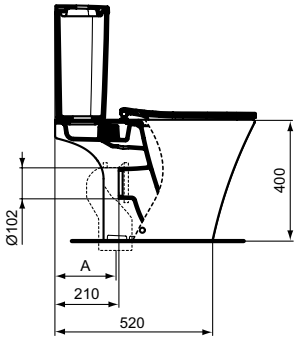


	T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A	60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

E0097
E0739







	T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A	60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210



Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including fixation kit TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)

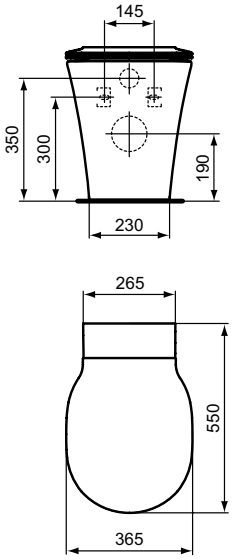
Recommended equipment

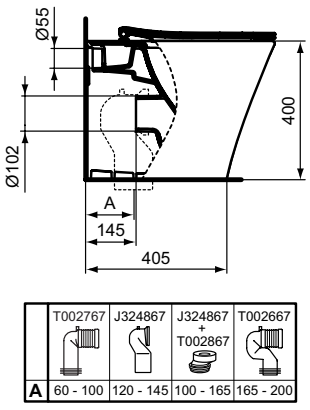
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	360 x 545 x 400	25,0	**E004201**	271,70
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E036501**	64,40
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E036601**	128,70
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 175-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	26,00
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	29,80
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 155-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002867**	11,80
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,50

Finishes

01 Euro White

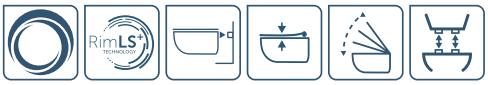




	T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A	60 - 100	120 - 145	100 - 165	165 - 200







Description

Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover (wrapover type), with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast: (E0368V3)

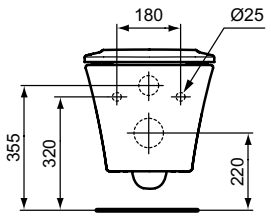
Recommended equipment

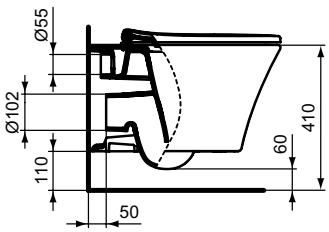
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

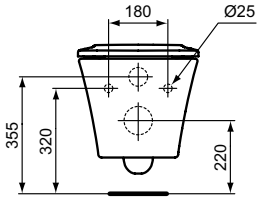
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	360 x 540 x 350	24,5	**E0054V3**	512,00
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - RimLS+	360 x 540 x 350	24,5	**E2288V3**	486,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover (wrapover type), with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast: (E0368V3)	365 x 445 x 50	2,2	**E0368V3**	180,40
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,50

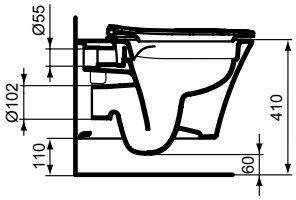
Finishes

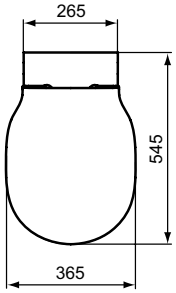
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



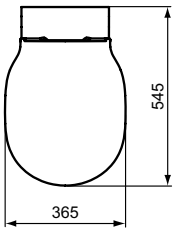








E0054



E2288



Description

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®
Washdown
Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - RimLS+
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)

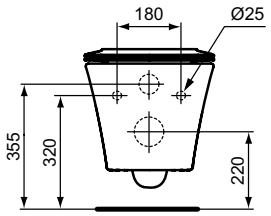
Recommended equipment

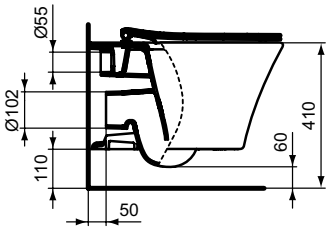
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

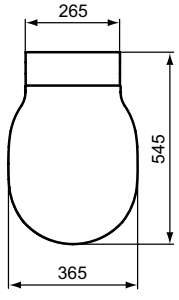
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	360 x 540 x 350	24,5	**E005401**	342,00
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - RimLS+	360 x 540 x 350	24,5	**E228801**	325,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E036501**	64,40
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E036601**	128,70
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,50

Finishes

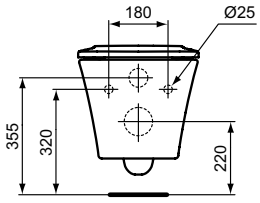
01 Euro White

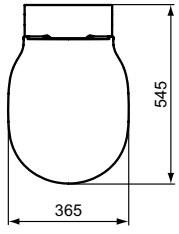




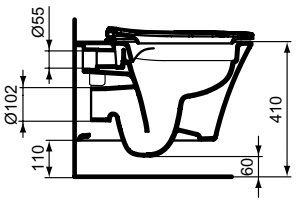


E0054





E2288





Description

Floor standing bidet BTW
One tap hole
Incl. fixation kit TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation
One tap hole
Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 14528

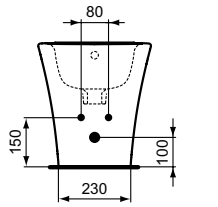
Recommended equipment

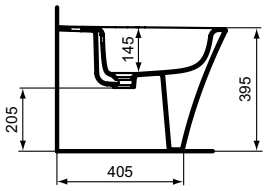
Installation systems (see section Installation systems) for wall mounted bidet

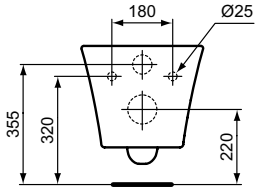
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 545 x 395	18,5	**E233401**	226,60
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 295	17,0	**E233501**	287,00
			E0266V3	442,00
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4			**A2307AA**	26,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50

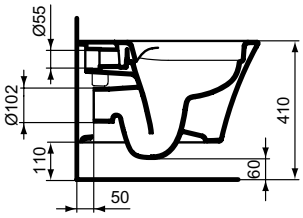
Finishes

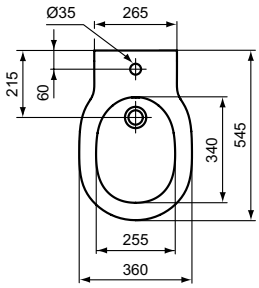
AA Chrome
01 Euro White
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



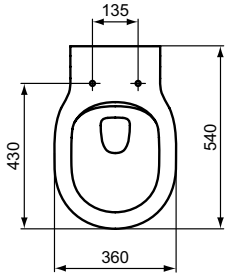








E2334



E0266, E2335







Description

Vanity basin 81, 61, 51 cm
Compact (Short Projection) - only 38,5 cm
Central taphole punched, overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with: pedestal small T471401, or semi-pedestal small T471501, or Ideal Standard i.life S basin units or alone with siphon

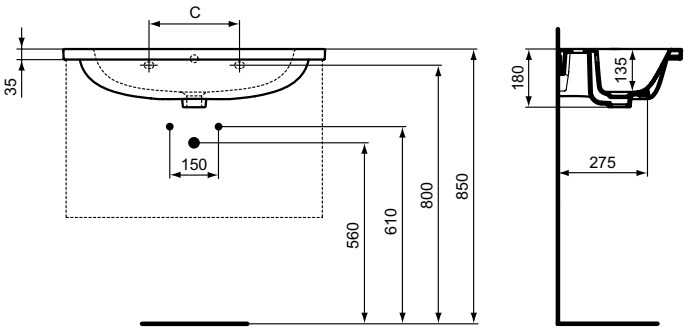
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 81 cm	810 x 385 x 180	18,8	**T458901**	333,00
Vanity basin 61 cm	610 x 385 x 180	14,5	**T459001**	258,50
Vanity basin 51 cm	510 x 385 x 180	12,9	**T459101**	189,20

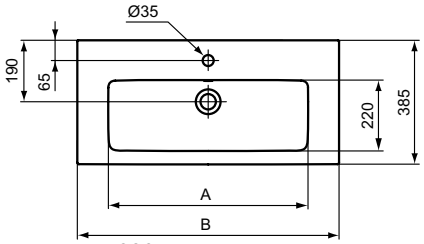
Recommended equipment

Pedestal small	**T471401**	53,00
Semi-pedestal small	**T471501**	53,00
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C
T4589	620	810	280
T4590	420	610	280
T4591	360	510	200







Description

Washbasin 60, 55, 50 cm
Compact (Short Projection) - only 38 cm
Central taphole punched, overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

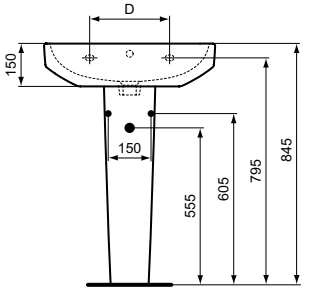
For assembly with pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T474001, or alone with siphon

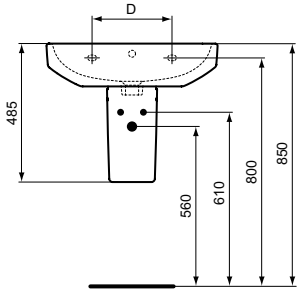
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 380 x 180	15,1	**T458301**	110,90
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 380 x 180	14,1	**T458401**	106,30
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 370 x 180	13,1	**T458501**	102,90

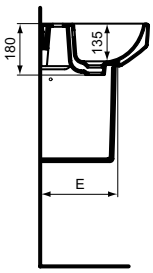
Recommended equipment		
Pedestal	**T473901**	63,60
Semi-pedestal	**T474001**	63,60
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,50
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00

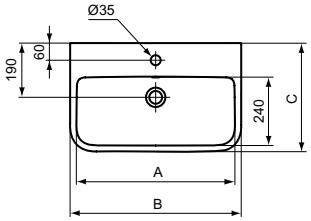
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White









	A	B	C	D	E
T4583	555	600	380	280	265
T4584	505	550	380	280	255
T4585	455	500	370	200	265



Description

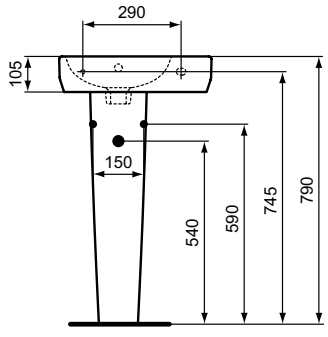
Handwash basin 45 cm
Right taphole punched, overflow
Including fixation set TT0299729
In carton box
EN 14688

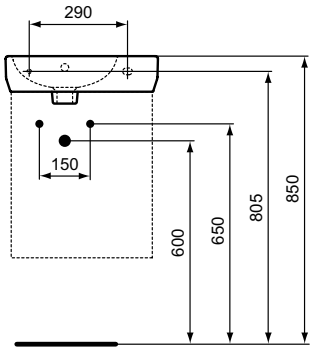
For assembly with pedestal small E253901 or Ideal Standard i.life S handwash basin unit or alone with siphon

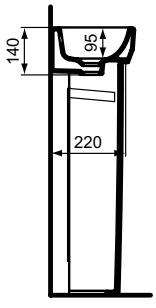
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 250 x 140	7,7	**T458601**	84,40
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal small			**E253901**	63,60
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

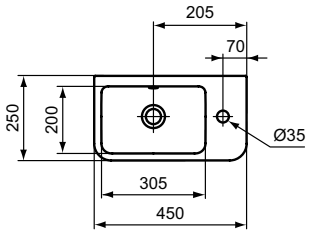
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White











Description

Handwash basins 37 cm
- 1 Left taphole punched:
- 1 Right taphole punched:
EN 14688
In carton box
For assembly with Ideal Standard i.life S handwash basin unit or alone with siphon

Vessel basin 37 cm
Taphole punched on one side, reversible installation
Fixation not included (to be used just siliconizing or in case of anti-vandal solution needed - optionally D570967 vessel fix kit.
EN 14688
In carton box
For assembly on w/top alone with siphon

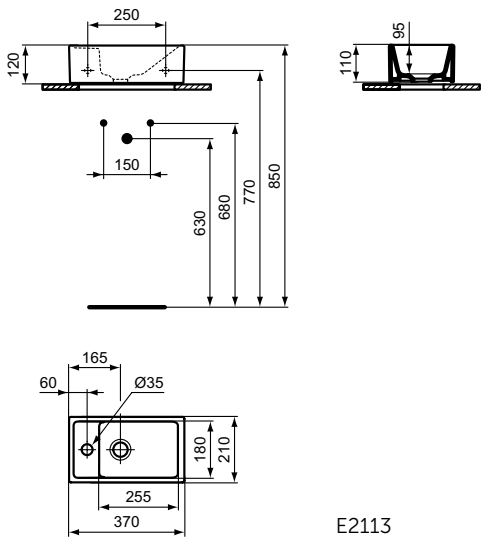
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basins 37 cm with left taphole punched:	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	**E211301**	66,00
			E2113V1	86,00
			E2113V3	99,00
Handwash basins 37 cm with right taphole punched:	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	**E211201**	66,00
			E2112V1	86,00
			E2112V3	99,00
Vessel basin 37 cm	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	**E210901**	75,00

Recommended equipment

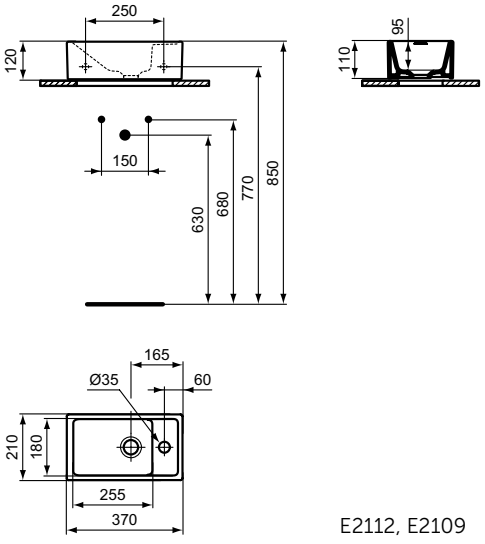
Vessel fix kit (optional - only in case anti-vandal fixation is needed)	**D570967**	17,70
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm for handwash basins 37 cm	**K714467**	3,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



E2113



E2112, E2109



Description

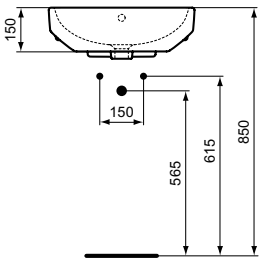
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm
Compact (Short Projection) - only 36 cm
Right taphole punched, overflow
Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template WW19000167
In carton box
EN 14688

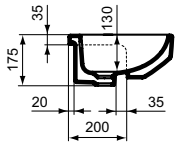


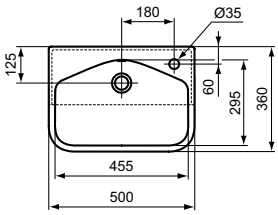
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 360 x 175	11,6	**T458801**	170,50
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

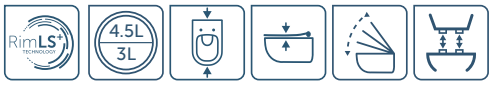
AA Chrome
01 Euro White











Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW RimLS+ for combination
Back to wall
Compact (Short Projection) - only 60,5 cm
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997

Necessary equipment:

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, in carton box (T499801)
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box (T473501)
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T473601)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T473701)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T532801)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T532901)

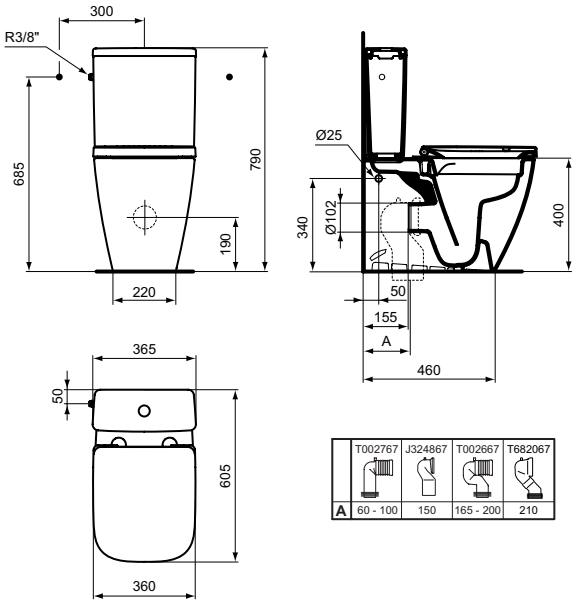
Recommended equipment

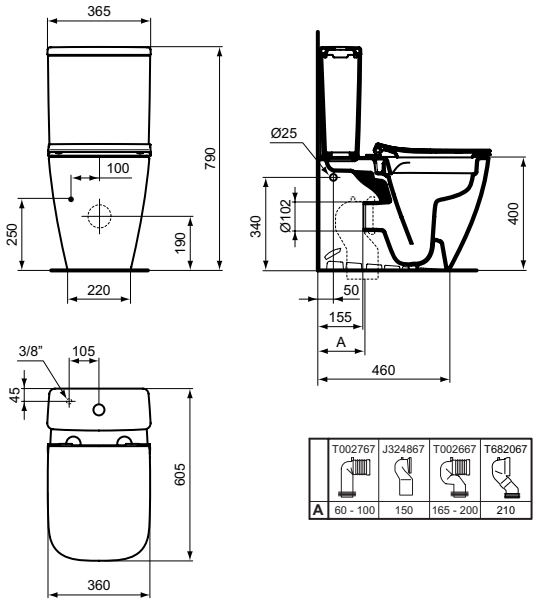
Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+	360 x 605 x 400	28,7	**T500001**	299,00
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	365 x 145 x 390	12,7	**T499801**	139,70
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	365 x 145 x 390	12,7	**T473501**	139,70
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473601**	72,80
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473701**	93,60
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532801**	72,80
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532901**	93,60
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 100 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 155 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	26,00
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 215 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T682067**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	29,80

Finishes

01 Euro White











Description

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination
Compact (Short Projection) - only 60,5 cm
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Horizontal outlet universal, washdown
Including fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box

Necessary equipment:

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, in carton box (T499801)
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box (T473501)
Toilet cistern for WC combination Corner version, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box (T520101)
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T473601)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T473701)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T532801)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T532901)

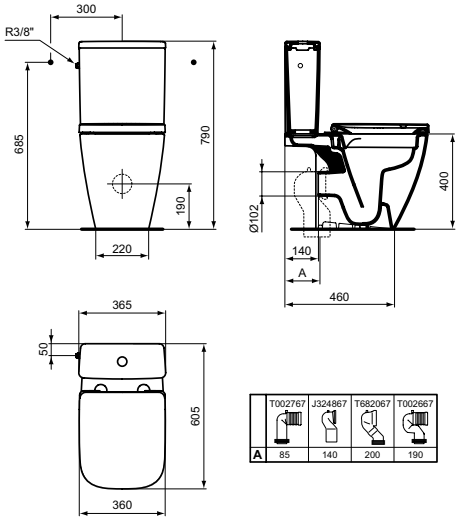
Recommended equipment

Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

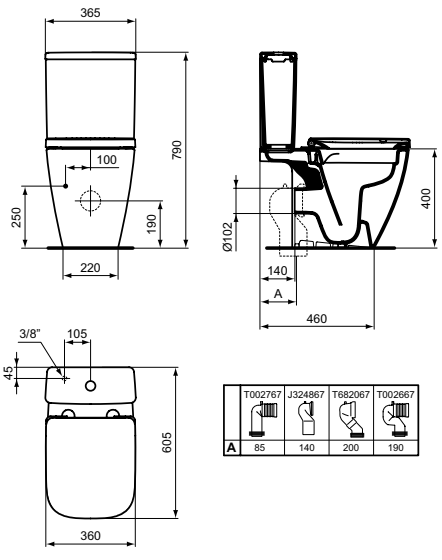
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination	360 x 605 x 400	24,7	**T459601**	253,00
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 l, side inlet valve	365 x 145 x 390	12,7	**T499801**	139,70
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 l, bottom inlet valve	365 x 145 x 390	12,7	**T473501**	139,70
Toilet cistern for WC combination Corner version 4,5/3 l, bottom inlet valve	365 x 145 x 390	11,5	**T520101**	168,30
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473601**	72,80
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473701**	93,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532801**	72,80
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532901**	93,60

Finishes

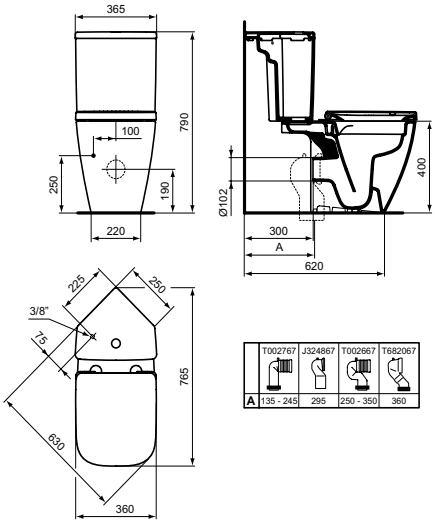
01 Euro White



T4596, T4998



T4596, T4735



T4596, T5201



Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+
Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet, universal
Back to wall
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment:

Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T473601)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T473701)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T532801)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T532901)

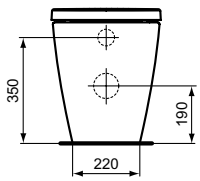
Recommended equipment

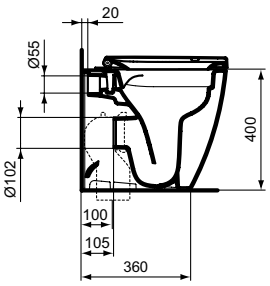
Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

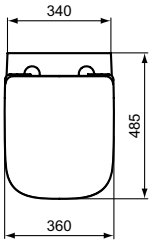
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+	360 x 485 x 400	24,7	**T459401**	217,80
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473601**	72,80
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473701**	93,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532801**	72,80
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532901**	93,60
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,50

Finishes

01 Euro White













Description

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+
Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Including EasyFix+ Top fixation kit WW966066 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T473601)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T473701)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T532801)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T532901)

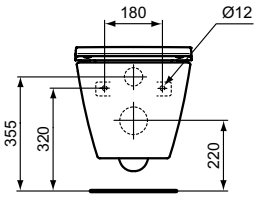
Recommended equipment

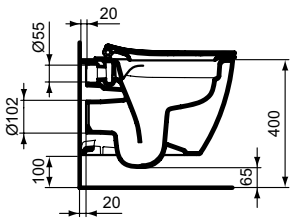
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

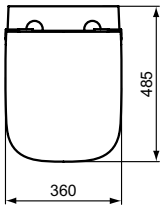
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	355 x 480 x 335	22,6	**T459201**	217,80
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473601**	72,80
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	**T473701**	93,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532801**	72,80
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	**T532901**	93,60
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,50

Finishes

01 Euro White



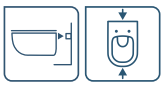












Description

Floor standing bidet BTW
Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
One tap hole
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet with short projection
Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
One tap hole
Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 14528

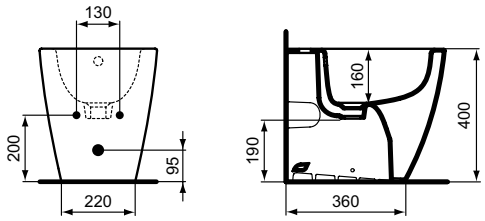
Recommended equipment for wall mounted bidet

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

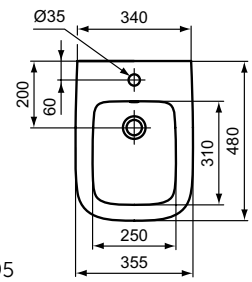
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	355 x 480 x 400	22,7	**T459501**	183,70
Wall mounted bidet with short projection	355 x 480 x 300	20,0,	**T459301**	183,70
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			**A2307AA**	26,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50

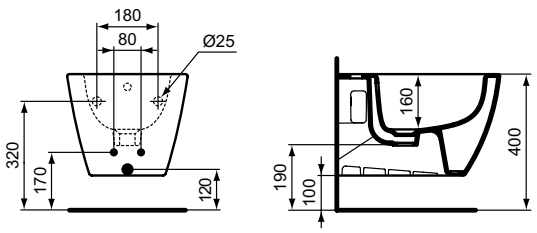
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White

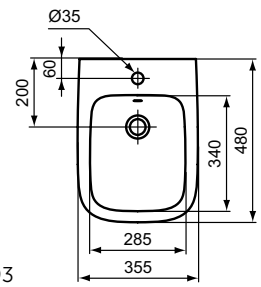


T4595





T4593





Description

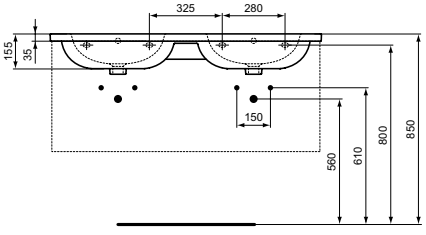
Vanity basin 121, 101, 81, 61 cm

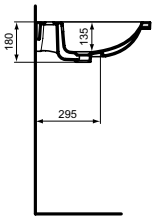
Central taphole punched, overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with Ideal Standard i.life B Vanity units, Conca Washstand leg sets (only for 81 cm & 61 cm vanity basins) or alone with siphon

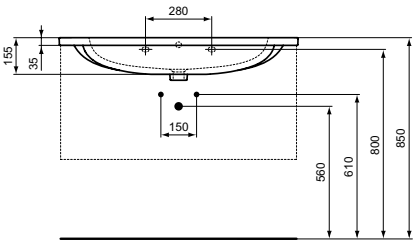
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin Double 121 cm	1210 x 515 x 180	31,7	**T460201**	490,00
Vanity basin 101 cm	1010 x 515 x 180	28,1	**T460301**	392,00
Vanity basin 81 cm	810 x 510 x 180	22,0	**T460401**	318,00
			T460458	350,00
Vanity basin 61 cm	610 x 510 x 180	17,5	**T460501**	244,00
			T460558	268,00
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

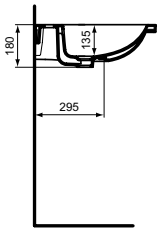
Finishes

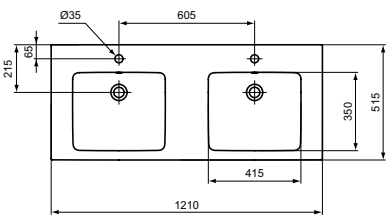
AA Chrome
01 Euro White
58 Glossy Grey



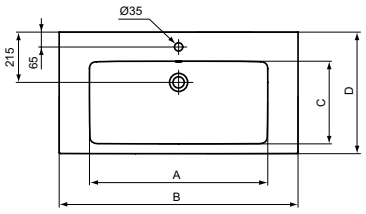








T4602



	A	B	C	D
T4603	755	1010	340	515
T4604	555	810	350	510
T4605	415	610	350	510



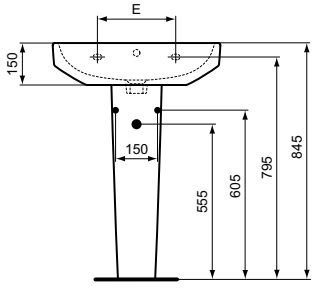
Description

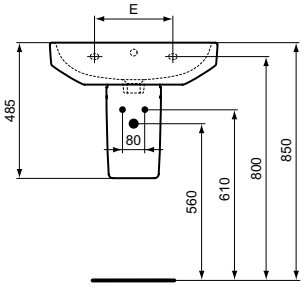
Washbasin 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
With taphole punched, with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T534601, or alone with siphon

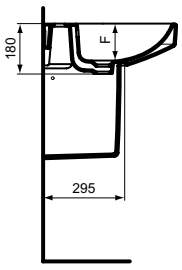
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180	19,0	**T460601**	119,00
			T4606HY	167,00
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180	16,8	**T460701**	111,00
			T4607HY	159,00
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180	16,3	**T460801**	107,00
			T4608HY	155,00
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180	16,0	**T460901**	103,00
			T4609HY	151,00
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal			**T473901**	63,60
Semi-pedestal			**T534601**	63,60
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

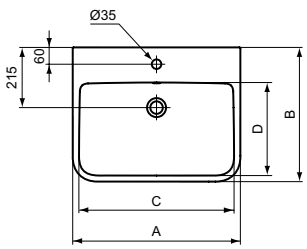
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
HY Smartguard Euro White
(Anti-microbial technology)









	A	B	C	D	E	F
T4606	650	480	605	330	280	135
T4607	600	480	555	330	280	135
T4608	550	440	505	290	280	135
T4609	500	440	455	290	200	135



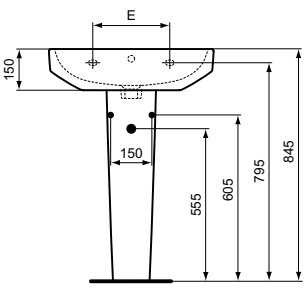
Description

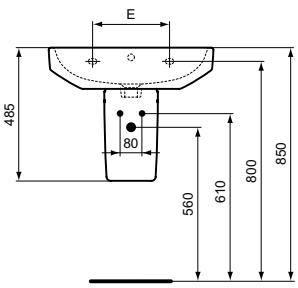
Washbasin 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
Without taphole punched, with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T534601, or alone with siphon

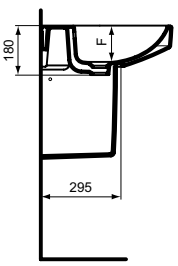
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180	19,0	**T533401**	132,00
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180	16,8	**T533501**	124,00
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180	16,3	**T533601**	120,00
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180	16,0	**T533701**	117,00
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal			**T473901**	63,60
Semi-pedestal			**T534601**	63,60
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

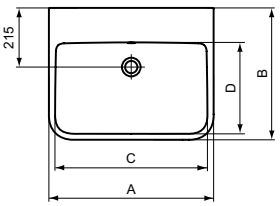
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White









	A	B	C	D	E	F
T5334	650	480	605	330	280	135
T5335	600	480	555	330	280	135
T5336	550	440	505	290	280	135
T5337	500	440	455	290	200	135



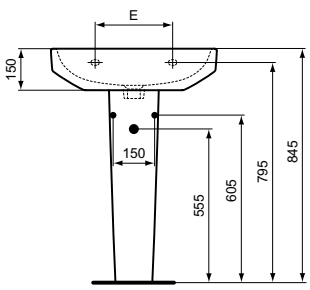
Description

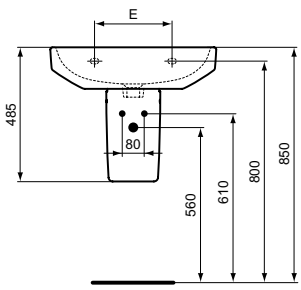
Washbasin 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
Without taphole punched, without overflow (recommended to be installed with free flow waste - J3291AA or D5852AA)
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T534601, or alone with siphon

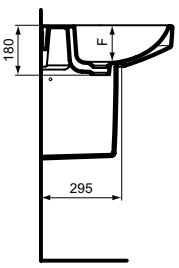
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180	19,0	**T533801**	132,00
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180	16,8	**T533901**	124,00
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180	16,3	**T534001**	120,00
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180	16,0	**T534101**	117,00
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal			**T473901**	63,60
Semi-pedestal			**T534601**	63,60
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow			**J3291AA**	40,50

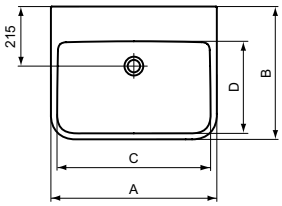
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White









	A	B	C	D	E	F
T5338	650	480	605	330	280	135
T5339	600	480	555	330	280	135
T5340	550	440	505	290	280	135
T5341	500	440	455	290	200	135



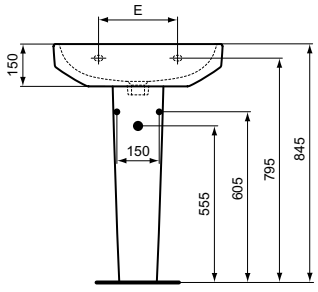
Description

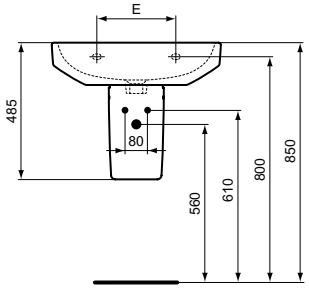
Washbasin 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
With taphole punched, without overflow (recommended to be installed with free flow waste - J3291AA or D5852AA)
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T534601, or alone with siphon

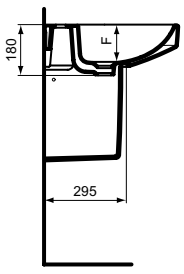
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180	19,0	**T534201**	132,00
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180	16,8	**T534301**	124,00
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180	16,3	**T534401**	120,00
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180	16,0	**T534501**	117,00
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow			**J3291AA**	40,50

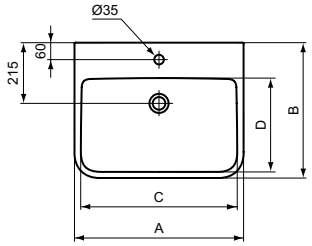
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White









	A	B	C	D	E	F
T5342	650	480	605	330	280	135
T5343	600	480	555	330	280	135
T5344	550	440	505	290	280	135
T5345	500	440	455	290	200	135



Description

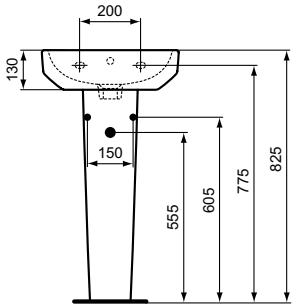
Handwash basin 45 cm
Central taphole punched, overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with pedestal T473901 or semi-pedestal T474001, or alone with siphon

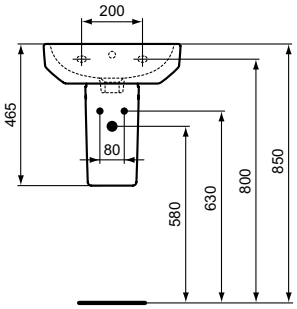
SmartGuard (antibacterial glaze)

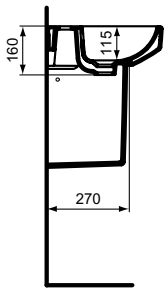
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 380 x 160	12,0	**T461001**	96,00
			T4610HY	144,00
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design siphon in Black Matt (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**T4441XG**	160,60
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

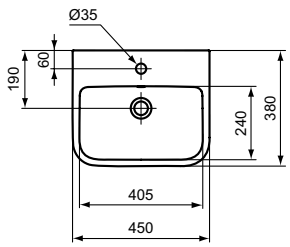
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
HY Smartguard Euro White
(Anti-microbial technology)











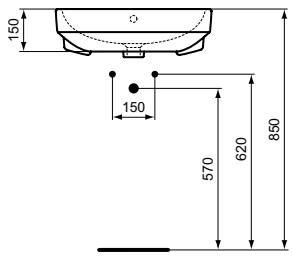
Description

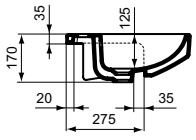
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm
Central taphole punched, overflow
Incl. fixation set E209167 and cutting template WW19000367
In carton box
EN 14688

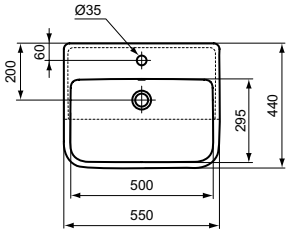
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 170	14,2	**T461101**	162,00
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White









Description

Vessel basin Rectangular - 60 cm
Without tap-hole and without overflow

Vessel basin Square - 45 cm
Without tap-hole and with overflow

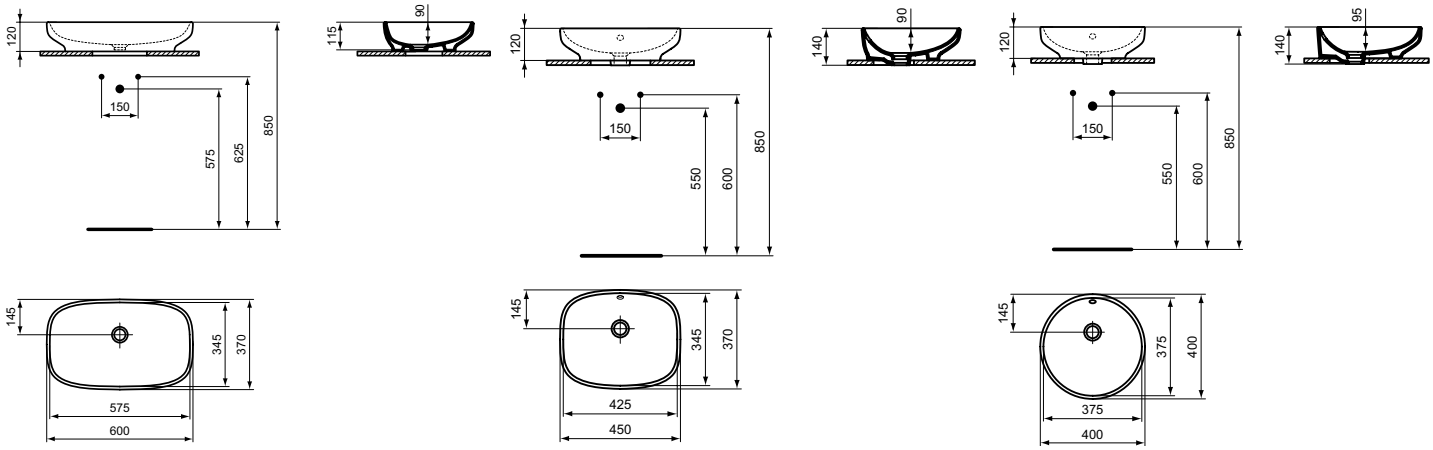
Vessel basin Round - 40 cm
Without tap-hole and with overflow

Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with: Ideal Standard i.life B worktop and Basin unit

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular - 60 cm	600 x 370 x 115		**T508701**	182,00
Vessel basin Square - 45 cm	450 x 370 x 140		**T509201**	169,00
Vessel basin Round - 40 cm	400 x 400 x 140		**T509101**	169,00
Recommended equipment				
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow			**J3291AA**	40,50
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



T5087 T5092 T5091



NEW



Description

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Horizontal outlet universal, washdown
Including fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, in carton box
Toilet cistern for WC combination (available in finishes: 01 Euro white & 58 Glossy Grey) 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box
Seat and Covers, duroplast:
- Normal Close, metal hinges (T468201)
- Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T468301, T4683HY, T468358)
- THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges (T500201)
- THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T500301, T5003HY, T500358)
- Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges (T555601)- Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

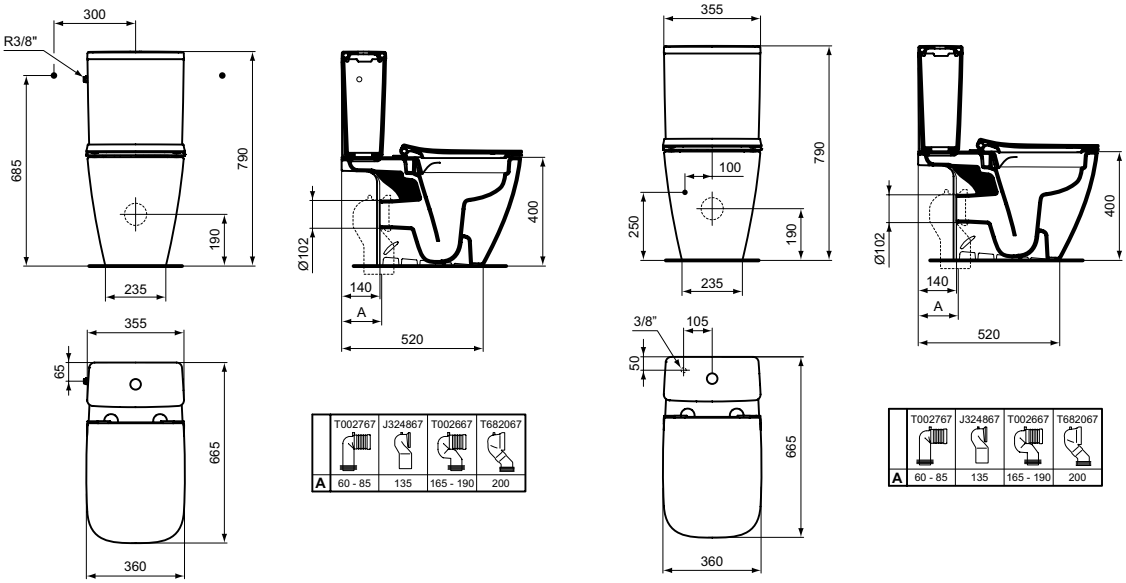
Recommended equipment

Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination	355 x 660 x 400	29,0	**T461201**	253,00
			T4612HY	301,00
			T461258	278,00
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T524701**	114,40
			T5247HY	162,40
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T472301**	114,40
			T4723HY	162,40
			T472358	126,00
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468201**	71,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468301**	90,60
			T4683HY	107,60
			T468358	99,70
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500201**	71,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500301**	90,60
			T5003HY	107,60
			T500358	99,70
Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges NEW	360 x 450 x 35	1,0	**T555601**	64,00

Finishes

01 Euro White
58 Glossy Grey
HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)





NEW

Description

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination with bidet function
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Horizontal outlet universal, washdown
Including fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, in carton box (T472501)
Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box (T472401)
Seat and Covers, duroplast:
- Normal Close, metal hinges (T468201)
- Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T468301)
- THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges (T500201)
- THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T500301)
- Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges (T555601)-
Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

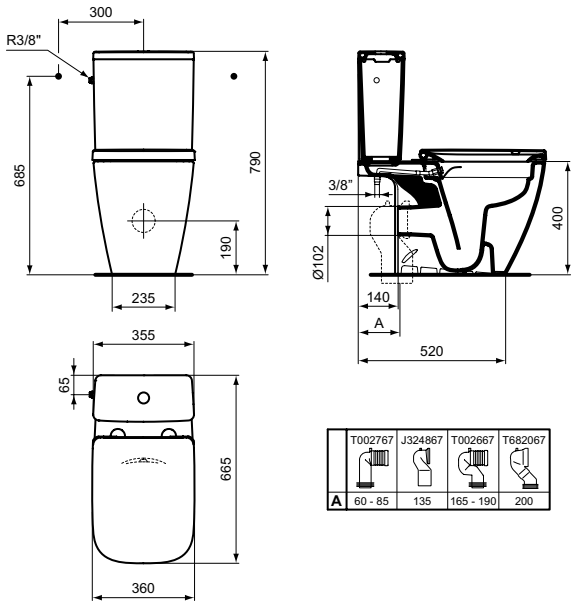
Recommended equipment

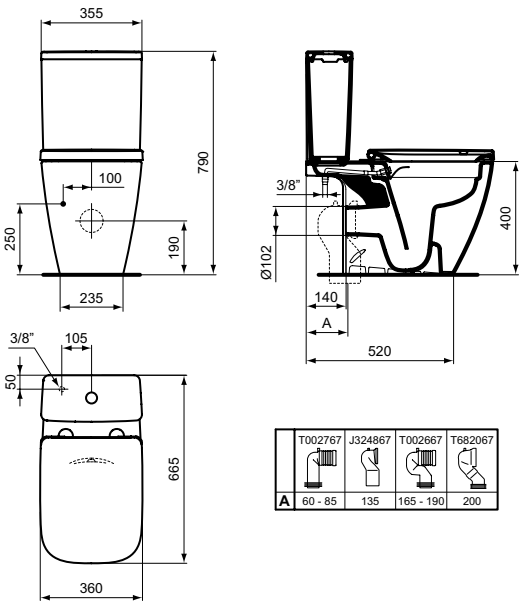
Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination with bidet function	360 x 665 x 400	29,4	**T537101**	265,00
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T472501**	114,40
Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T472401**	114,40
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468201**	71,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468301**	90,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500201**	71,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500301**	90,60
Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges NEW	360 x 450 x 35	1,0	**T555601**	64,00

Finishes

01 Euro White










NEW



Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997

Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

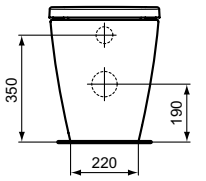
Necessary equipment

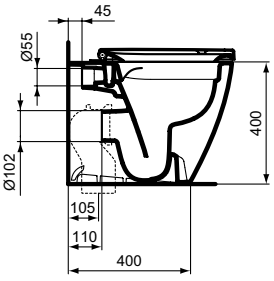
Seat and Covers, duroplast:
- Normal Close, metal hinges (T468201)
- Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T468301, T4683HY, T468358)
- THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges (T500201)
- THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T500301, T5003HY, T500358)
- Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges (T555601)- Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

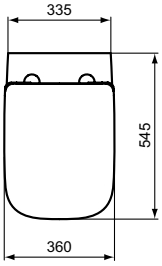
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+	360 x 545 x 400	28,0	**T461601**	218,00
			T4616HY	266,00
			T461658	239,80
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468201**	71,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468301**	90,60
			T4683HY	107,60
			T468358	99,70
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500201**	71,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500301**	90,60
			T5003HY	107,60
			T500358	99,70
Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges NEW	360 x 450 x 35	1,0	**T555601**	64,00

Finishes

01 Euro White
58 Glossy Grey
HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)









NEW



Description

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Including EasyFix+ Top fixation kit WW966066 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997

Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended

Necessary equipment

Seat and Covers, duroplast:
- Normal Close, metal hinges (T468201)
- Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T468301, T4683HY, T468358)
- THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges (T500201)
- THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T500301, T5003HY, T500358)
- Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges (T555601) - Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

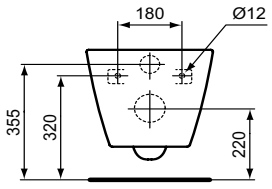
Recommended equipment

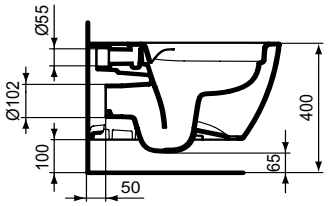
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

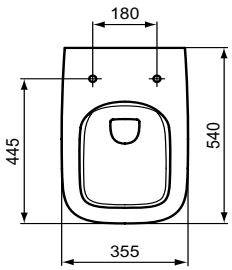
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	360 x 545 x 335	24,0	**T461401**	217,80
			T4614HY	265,80
			T461458	239,60
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468201**	71,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468301**	90,60
			T4683HY	107,60
			T468358	99,70
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500201**	71,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500301**	90,60
			T5003HY	107,60
			T500358	99,70
Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges NEW	360 x 450 x 35	1,0	**T555601**	64,00

Finishes

01 Euro White
58 Glossy Grey
HY Smartguard Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)

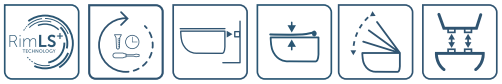








NEW



Description

Wall mounted bowl with Bidet function - RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown, horizontal outlet
Incling EasyFix+ Top fixation kit WW966066 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and Covers, duroplast:
- Normal Close, metal hinges (T468201)
- Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T468301)
- THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges (T500201)
- THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T500301)
- Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges (T555601 - Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

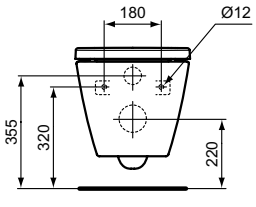
Recommended equipment

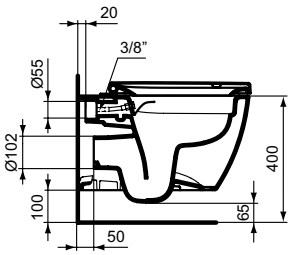
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

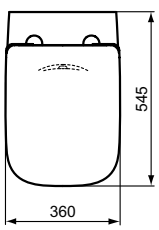
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with Bidet function - RimLS+	360 x 545 x 335	23,7	**T534701**	229,80
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468201**	71,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468301**	90,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500201**	71,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500301**	90,60
Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges NEW	360 x 450 x 35	1,0	**T555601**	64,00

Finishes

01 Euro White









Description

Floor standing bidet BTW
One tap hole
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet
One tap hole
Incling fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 14528

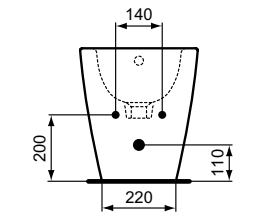
Recommended equipment for wall mounted bidet

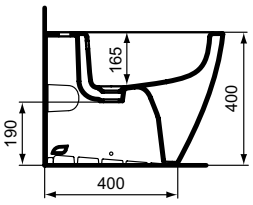
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

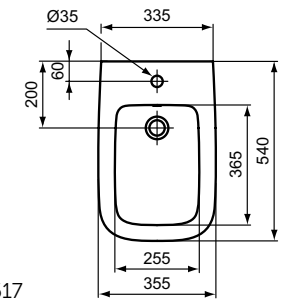
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	355 x 540 x 400	24,5	**T461701**	184,00
			T4617HY	232,00
			T461758	202,40
Wall mounted bidet	355 x 540 x 300	22,0	**T461501**	179,30
			T4615HY	227,30
			T461558	197,20
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			**A2307AA**	26,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50

Finishes

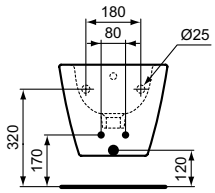
AA Chrome
01 Euro White
58 Glossy Grey
HY Smartguard Euro White
(Anti-microbial technology)

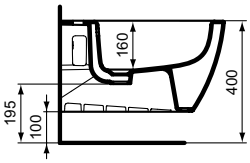


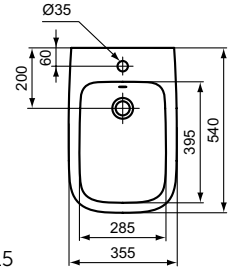




T4617







T4615



Description

Washbasin Cube 65, 60, 55, 50, 40 cm
- One tap hole and overflow, in carton box
- One tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet
(recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)
- Without tap hole and with overflow, loose on pallet
- Without tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet
(recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)
65, 60, 55, 50 cm: For assembly with: pedestal, semi-pedestal large
40 cm: For assembly with: semi-pedestal small
EN 14688

Pedestal
In carton box

Semi-pedestal large/small
In carton box
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

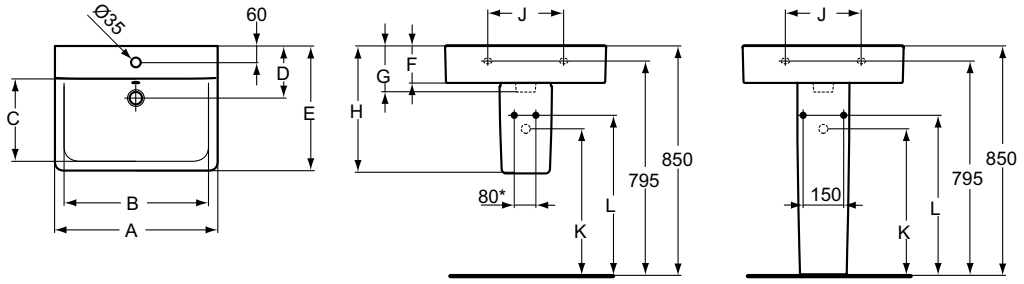
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, one tap hole and overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	**E773001**	139,70
			E7730MA	189,70
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	**E810601**	139,70
			E8106MA	189,70
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	**E810501**	139,70
			E8105MA	189,70
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	**E810401**	139,70
			E8104MA	189,70
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, one tap hole and overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	**E794501**	105,20
			E7945MA	155,20
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	**E810301**	105,20
			E8103MA	155,20
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	**E810201**	105,20
			E8102MA	155,20
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	**E810101**	105,20
			E8101MA	155,20
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, one tap hole and overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	**E784401**	100,50
			E7844MA	150,50
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	**E811301**	100,50
			E8113MA	150,50
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	**E811201**	100,50
			E8112MA	150,50
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	**E811101**	100,50
			E8111MA	150,50
Washbasin Cube 50 cm, one tap hole and overflow	500 x 460 x 175	15,5	**E788401**	97,00
			E7884MA	147,00
Handwash basin Cube 40 cm, one tap hole and overflow	400 x 360 x 160	10,0	**E803301**	85,50

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	**E797301**	71,60
Semi-pedestal, large (Including fixation set TT0257919)	**E797401**	85,50
Semi-pedestal, small (Including fixation set TT0257919)	**E797501**	85,50
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for 65, 60, 55, 50 cm washbasins)	**WW965340**	2,50
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for 40 cm handwash basin)	**K714467**	3,70
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow	**D5852AA**	20,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus



* 150 In case of Installation without semipedestal

	Tap hole	Overflow
E7730	●	o
E8106	●	---
E8104	---	o
E8105	---	---
E7945	●	o
E8103	●	---
E8101	---	o
E8102	---	---
E7844	●	o
E8113	●	---
E8111	---	o
E8112	---	---
E7884	●	o
E8033	●	o

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
E7730/ E8106/ E8104/ E8105	650	520	275	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7945/ E8103/ E8101/ E8102	600	480	280	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7844/ E8113/ E8111/ E8112	550	440	285	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7884	500	390	285	190	460	140	175	470	190	565	615
E8033 **	400	310	205	175	360	125	160	455	195	580	630

** Inastallation with pedestal is not possible



Description

Handwash basin 45 cm
- One tap hole and overflow, in carton box
EN 14688
In carton box
For assembly with: semi-pedestal small

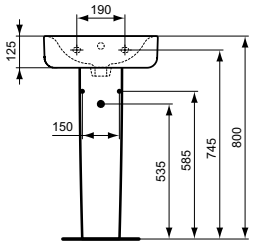
Handwash basin Arc 35 cm
- One left tap hole and overflow
- One right tap hole and overflow
EN 14688
In carton box
For assembly with: alone only

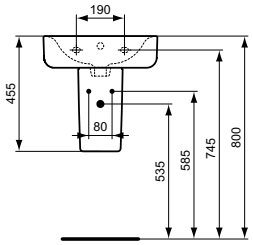
Semi-pedestal small
In carton box
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

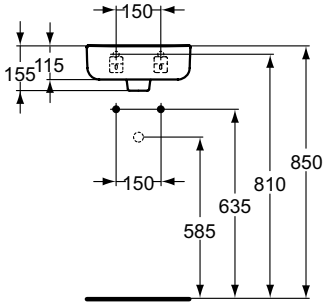
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin Arc 45 cm, one tap hole and overflow	450 x 360 x 160	10,0	**E796801**	85,50
			E7968MA	135,50
Handwash basin Arc 35 cm, one left tap hole and overflow	350 x 265 x 155	7,0	**E791401**	75,10
			E7914MA	125,10
Handwash basin Arc 35 cm, one right tap hole and overflow	350 x 265 x 155	7,0	**E791501**	75,10
			E7915MA	125,10
Recommended equipment				
Semi-pedestal, small (Including fixation set TT0257919)			**E797501**	85,50
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm			**K714467**	3,70
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

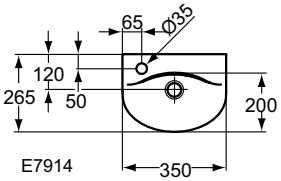
Finishes

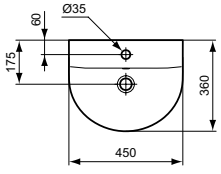
AA Chrome
01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus

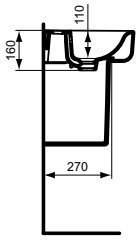




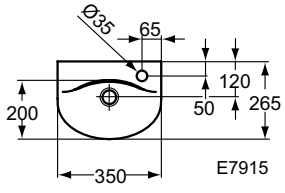








E7968



E7914, E7915



Description

Countertop basin ARC 55 cm

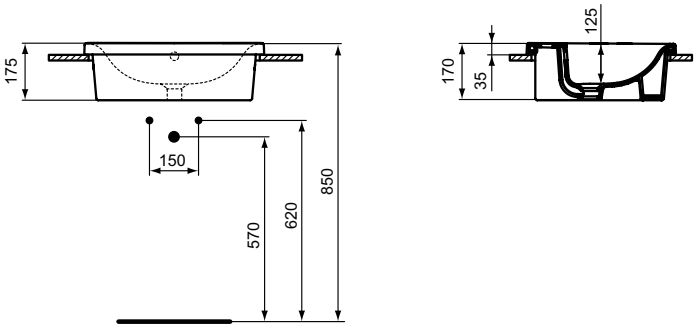
One taphole
Incl. cutting template EESV82767
In carton box
EN 14688

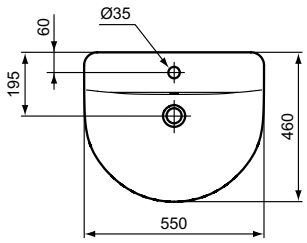
IdealPlus

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin ARC 55 cm	550 x 460 x 175	16,0	**E797801**	155,10
			E7978MA	205,10
Necessary equipment				
Fixation set			**EEE686067**	14,10
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus







Description

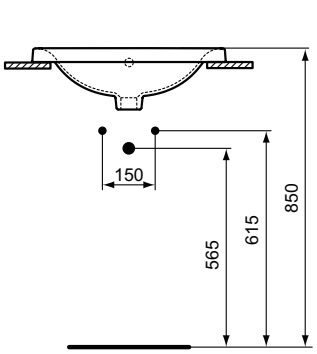
Countertop basin Oval 62, 55 cm with one tap hole
One tap hole, with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template

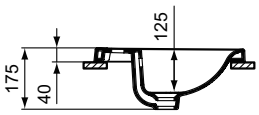
Countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm without tap hole
With overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, with one tap hole	620 x 460 x 175	10,5	**E504001**	159,50
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, with one tap hole	550 x 430 x 175	9,5	**E503901**	143,00
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, without tap hole	620 x 410 x 175	8,5	**E504901**	223,30
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, without tap hole	550 x 380 x 175	7,5	**E504701**	206,80
Countertop basin Oval 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E504501**	190,30
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00
Elongated pop-up rod			**A960200AA**	13,00

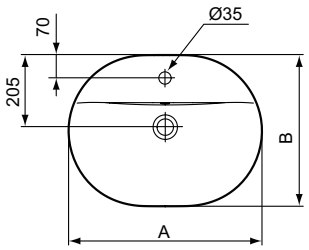
Finishes

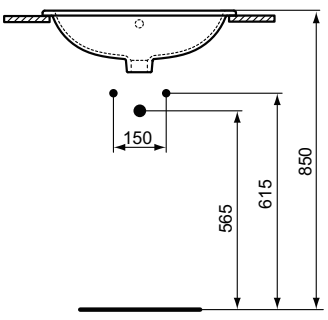
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

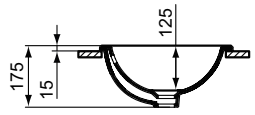


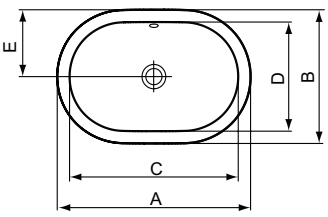


	A	B
E5039	550	430
E5040	620	460









	A	B	C	D	E
E5045	480	350	415	285	175
E5047	550	380	480	310	190
E5049	620	410	545	335	205





Description

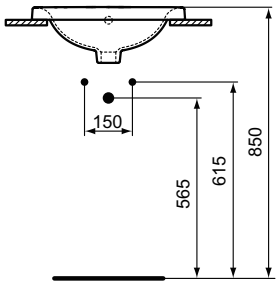
Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm with one tap hole
One tap hole, with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template

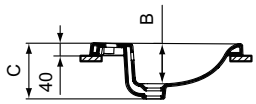
Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm without tap hole
With overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, with one tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	8,0	**E504201**	159,50
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, with one tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	7,0	**E504101**	143,00
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	**E505301**	190,30
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, without tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	**E505101**	176,00
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00
Elongated pop-up rod			**A960200AA**	13,00

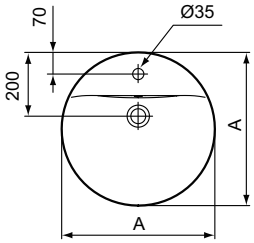
Finishes

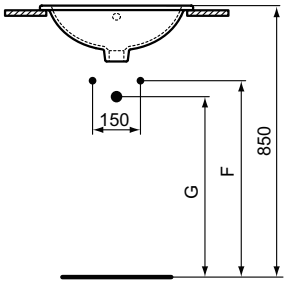
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

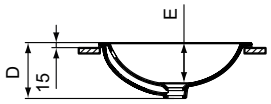




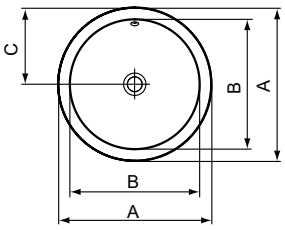
	A	B	C
E5041	380	115	165
E5042	480	125	175







	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5051	380	310	190	165	120	625	575
E5053	480	405	240	175	130	615	565





Description

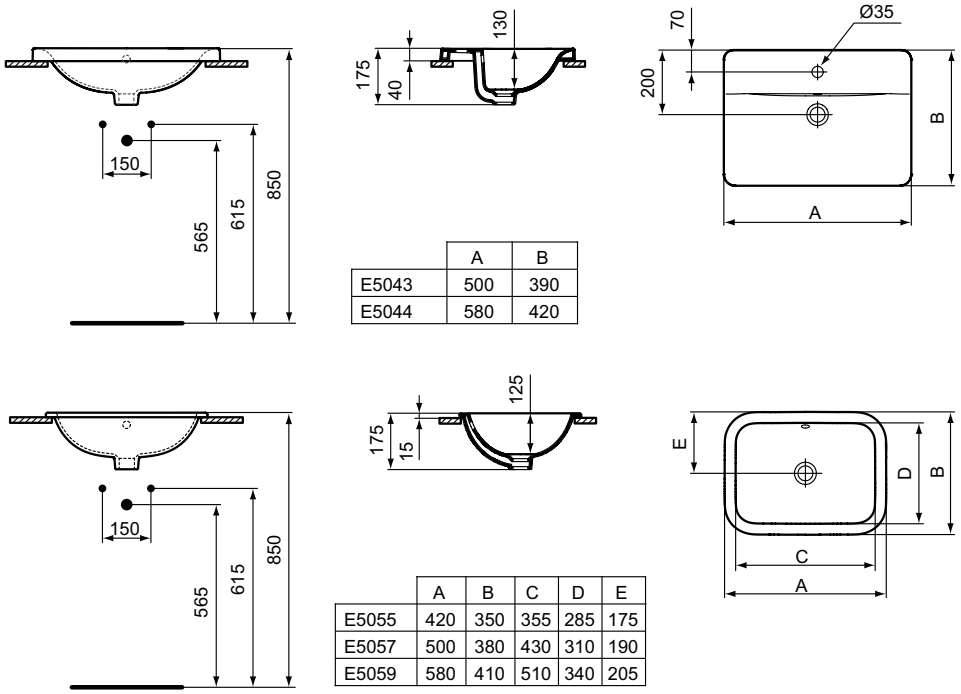
Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50 cm with one tap hole
One tap hole, with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template

Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm without tap hole
With overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, with one tap hole	580 x 420 x 175	11,5	**E504401**	176,00
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, with one tap hole	500 x 390 x 175	10,0	**E504301**	159,50
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, without tap hole	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	**E505901**	206,80
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, without tap hole	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	**E505701**	190,30
Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm, without tap hole	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E505501**	176,00
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00
Elongated pop-up rod			**A960200AA**	13,00

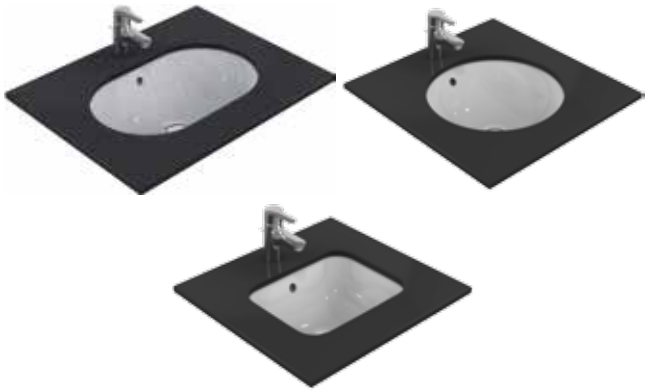
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



	A	B
E5043	500	390
E5044	580	420

	A	B	C	D	E
E5055	420	350	355	285	175
E5057	500	380	430	310	190
E5059	580	410	510	340	205



Description

Under countertop basin
Without tap hole, with overflow
In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template, fixation set T645567
- Under countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm
- Under countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm
- Under countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm

Note: In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

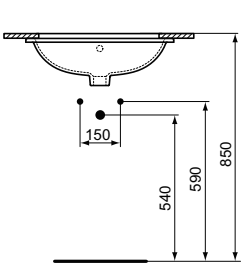
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under Countertop basin Oval 62 cm	620 x 410 x 175	8,0	**E505001**	152,90
Under Countertop basin Oval 55 cm	550 x 380 x 175	7,0	**E504801**	137,50
Under Countertop basin Oval 48 cm	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E504601**	121,00
Under Countertop basin Round 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	**E505401**	190,30
Under Countertop basin Round 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	**E505201**	176,00
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	**E506101**	206,80
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	**E505801**	190,30
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E505601**	176,00

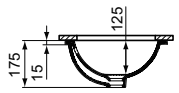
Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Elongated pop-up rod	**A960200AA**	13,00

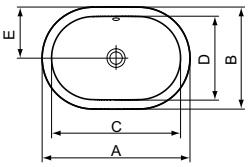
Finishes

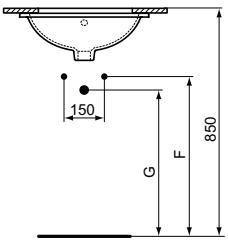
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

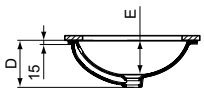




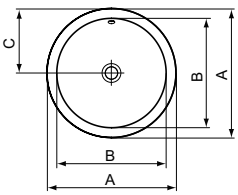
	A	B	C	D	E
E5046	480	350	415	285	175
E5048	550	380	480	310	190
E5050	620	410	545	335	205

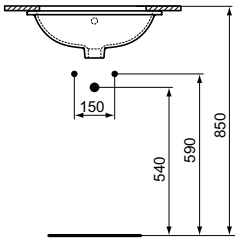


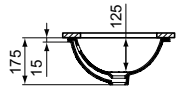




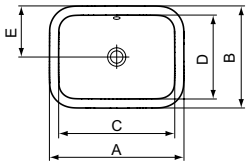
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5052	380	310	190	165	120	600	550
E5054	480	405	240	175	130	590	540







	A	B	C	D	E
E5056	420	350	355	285	175
E5058	500	380	430	310	190
E5061	580	410	510	340	205





Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

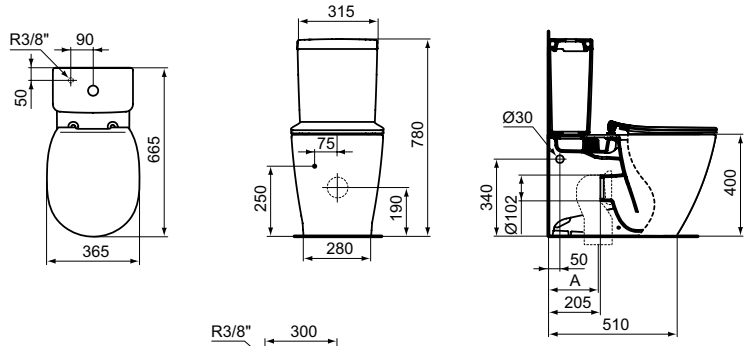
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®		34,0	**E039701**	223,30
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	**E797001**	139,70
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	**E797101**	139,70
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	**E785601**	134,20
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	**E786101**	134,20
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	59,00
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,00
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	26,00
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**WW965742**	28,60
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 250-270 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T682067**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-220 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	29,80
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +20 /-20			**T002867**	11,80
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +40 /-40			**T002967**	11,80

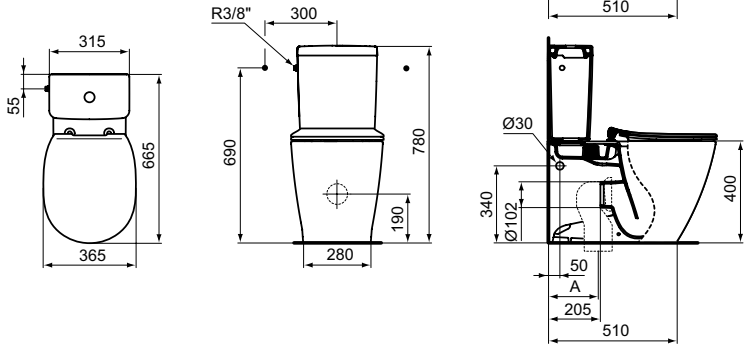
Finishes

01 Euro White

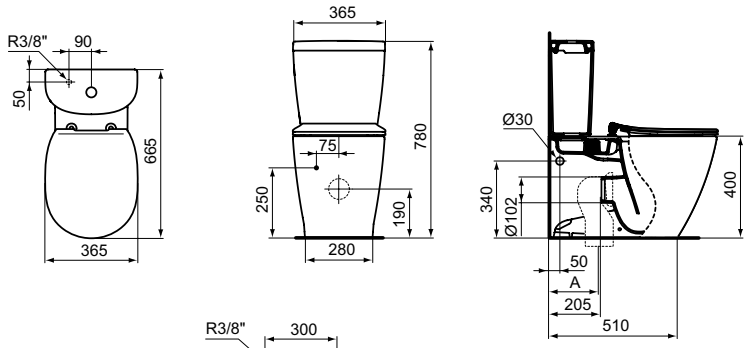
E7970



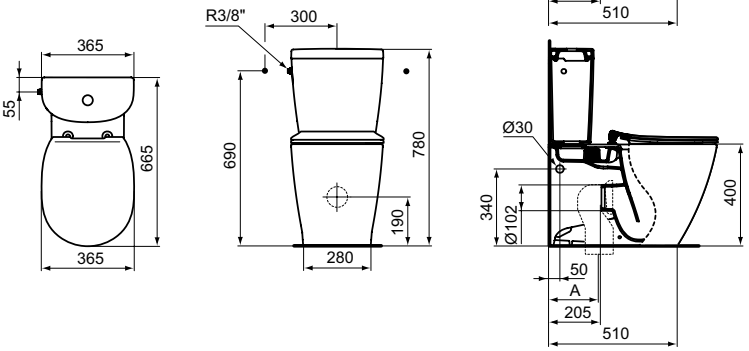
E7971



E7856



E7861



		J324867	WW965742	T682067	T002667	T002767
A	**I**	185 - 205	185 - 205	250 - 270	165 - 220	60 - 160
					T002867	
A	**I+II**				**II** = +20 / -20	
					T002967	
A	**I+III**				**III** = +40 / -40	







Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

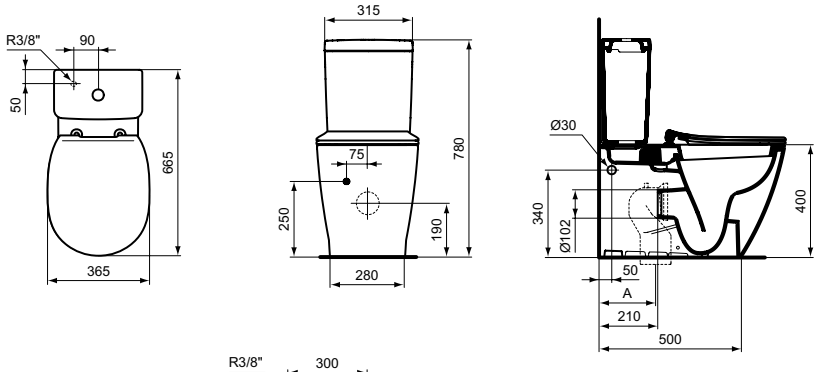
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7970xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7971xx)
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7856xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7861xx)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination		33,4	**E803701**	193,60
			E8037MA	243,60
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	**E797001**	139,70
			E7970MA	189,70
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	**E797101**	139,70
			E7971MA	189,70
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	**E785601**	134,20
			E7856MA	184,20
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	**E786101**	134,20
			E7861MA	184,20
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	59,00
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,00
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**WW965742**	28,60
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	26,00
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-220 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 250-270 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T682067**	29,80
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 165-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002867**	11,80

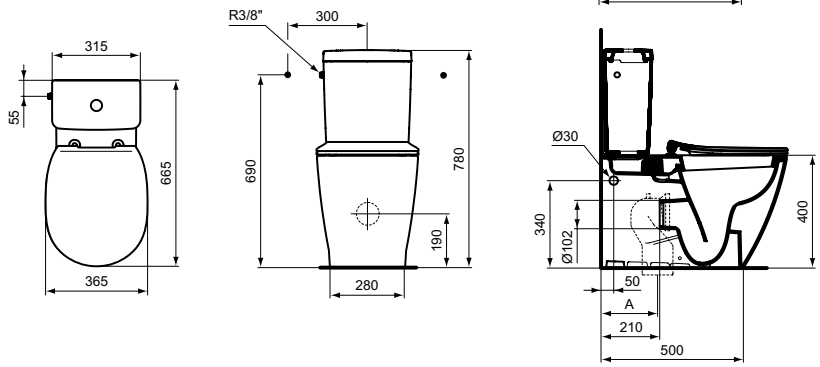
Finishes

01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus

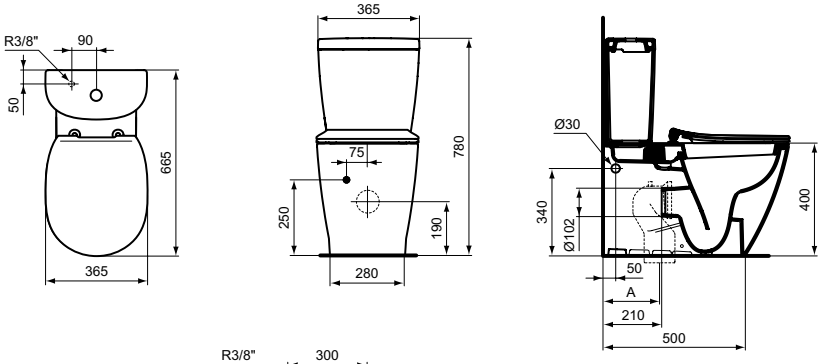
E7970



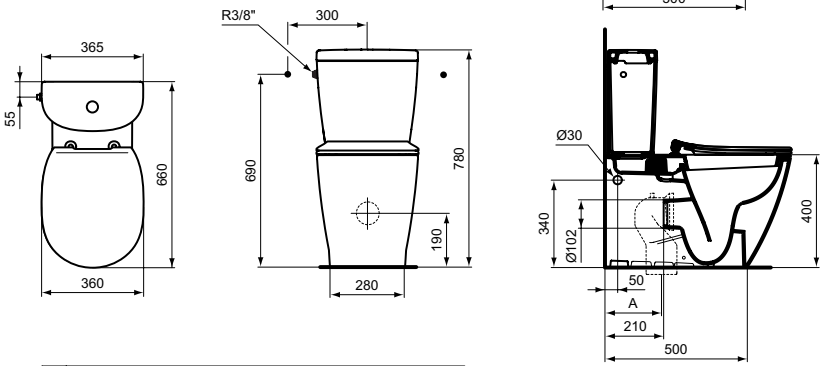
E7971



E7856



E7861



	T002767	WW965742	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667	T682067
A	60 - 160	185 - 205	185 - 205	165 - 225	165 - 220	250 - 270







Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®
Washdown
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

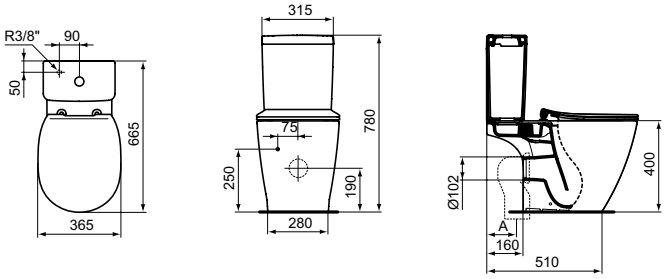
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®		30,2	**E042901**	178,20
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	**E797001**	139,70
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	**E797101**	139,70
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	**E785601**	134,20
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	**E786101**	134,20
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	59,00
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,00
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 135-165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	26,00
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 135-165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**WW965742**	28,60
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 200-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T682067**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-110 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	29,80
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +20 /-20			**T002867**	11,80
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +40 /-40			**T002967**	11,80

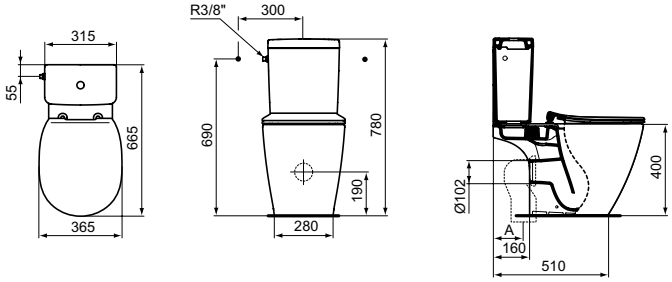
Finishes

01 Euro White

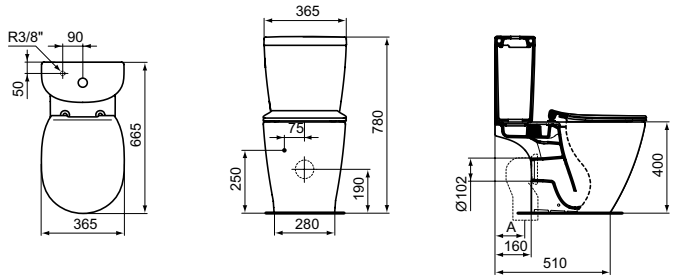
E7970



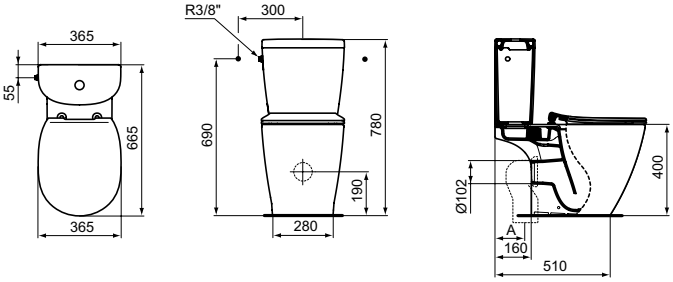
E7971



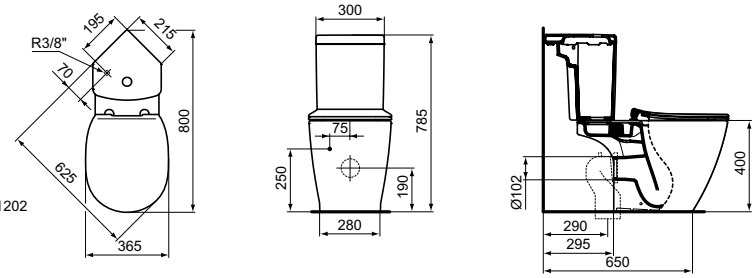
E7856



E7861



E1202



Outlet bend for:
E7970
E7971
E7175
E7856
E7861

		J324867	WW965742	T682067	T002667	T002767
A	**I**	135 - 165	135 - 165	200 - 230	165 - 210	60 - 110
					T002867	
A	**I+II**				**II** = +20 / -20	
					T002967	
A	**I+III**				**III** = +40 / -40	



Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination
Washdown
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° T002667

Necessary equipment

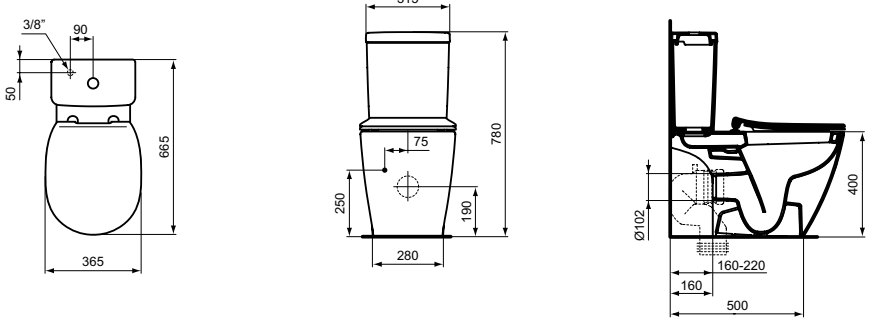
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7970xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7971xx)
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7856xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7861xx)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination		29,6	**E803601**	155,10
			E8036MA	205,10
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	**E797001**	139,70
			E7970MA	189,70
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	**E797101**	139,70
			E7971MA	189,70
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	**E785601**	134,20
			E7856MA	184,20
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	**E786101**	134,20
			E7861MA	184,20
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	59,00
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,00
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical)			**T002667**	29,80

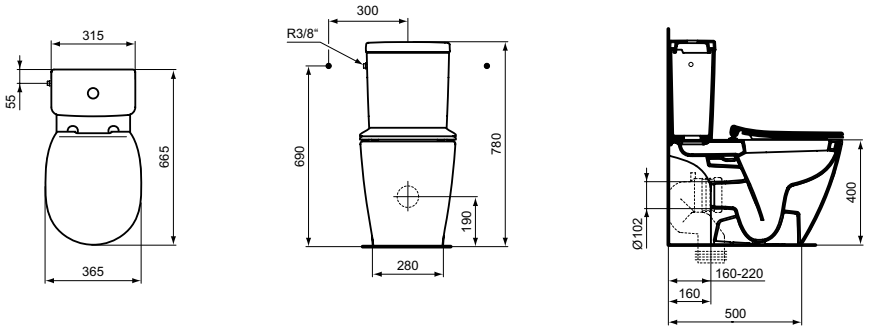
Finishes

01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus

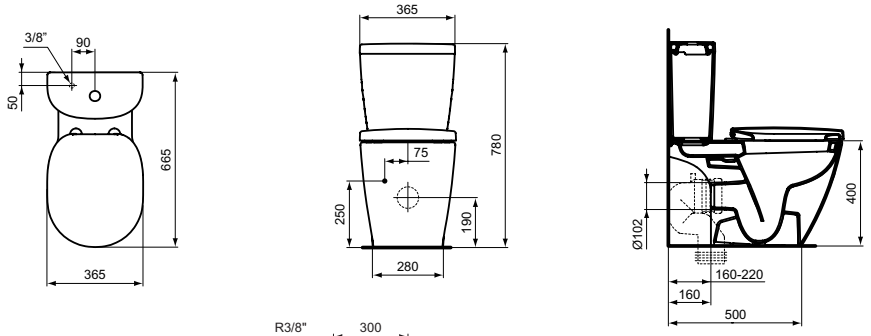
E7970



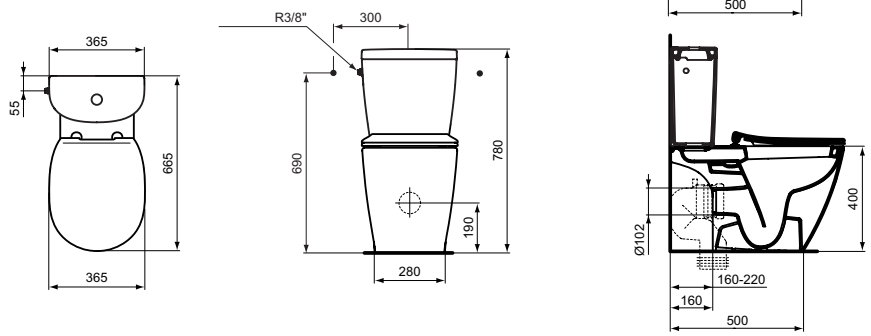
E7971



E7856



E7861







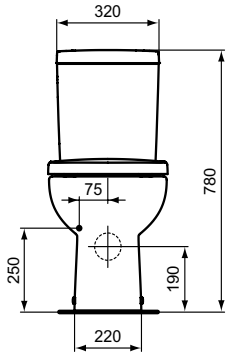
Description

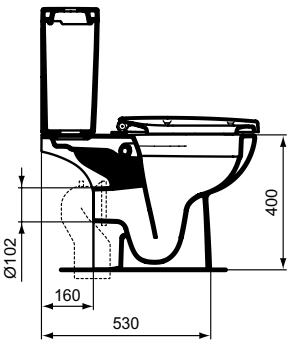
Connect Classic Floor standing close coupled WC combination
Washdown
Boxed rim
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Cistern Connect Cube 6/3 L, bottom inlet valve
In carton box
EN 997
Including Bowl fixation set TT0257919
Including Seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast

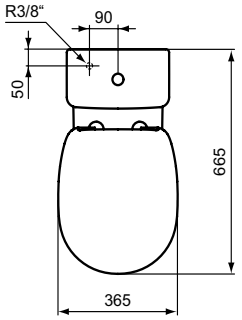
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Connect Classic Floor standing WC combination, seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 665 x 780	41,1	**E804801**	341,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90°			**J324867**	26,00

Finishes

01 Euro White









Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - with Bidet function
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997

Necessary equipment

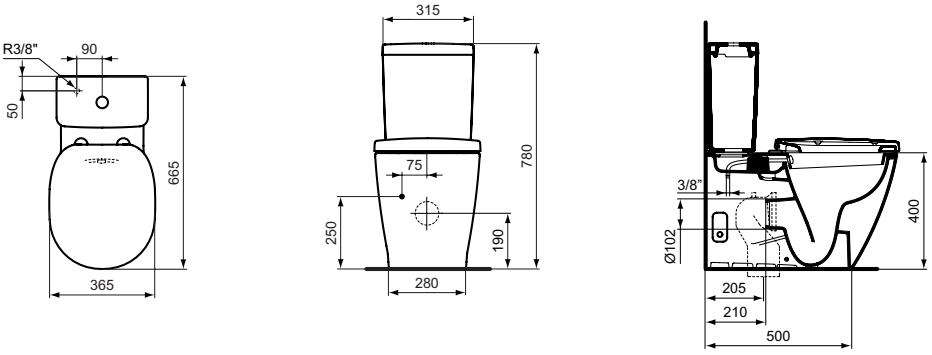
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, back to wall - with bidet function		33,7	**E781701**	228,80
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	**E797001**	139,70
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	**E797101**	139,70
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	**E785601**	134,20
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	**E786101**	134,20
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	59,00
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,00
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90°			**J324867**	26,00

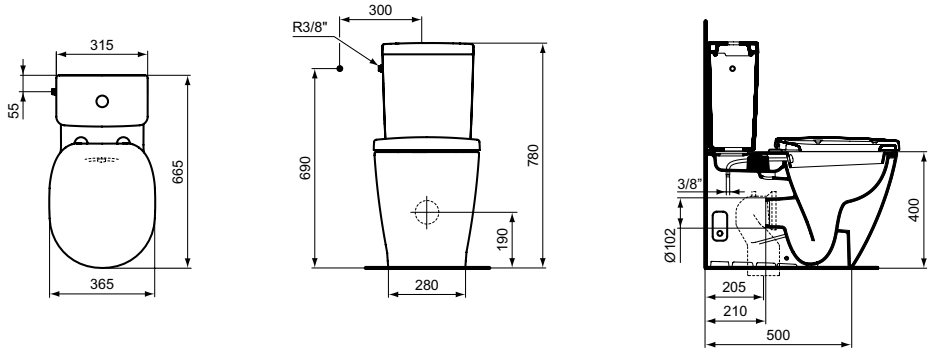
Finishes

01 Euro White

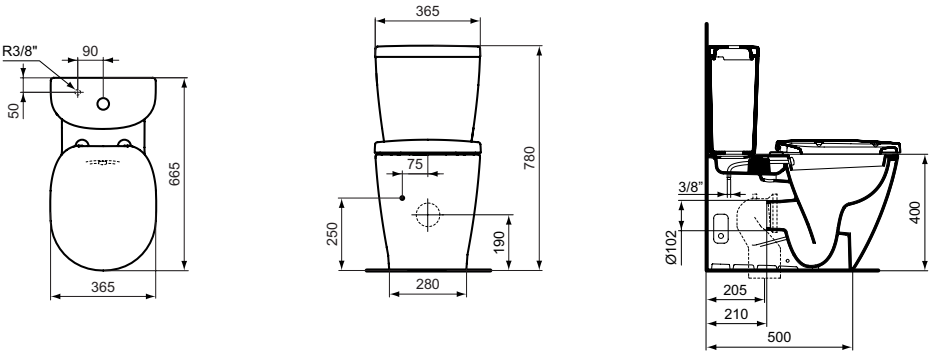
E7970



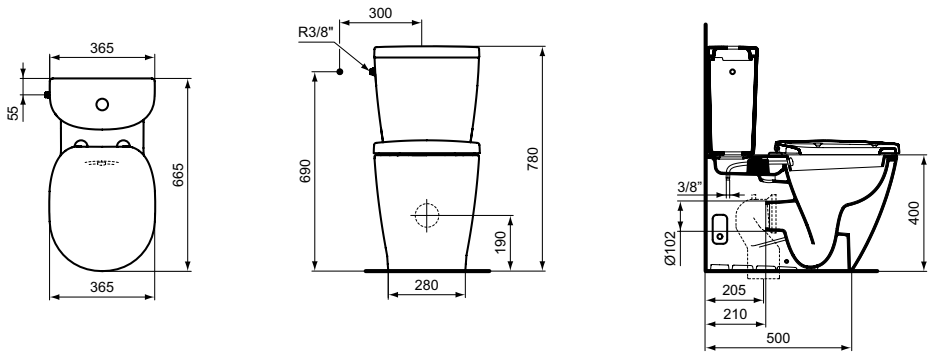
E7971



E7856



E7861







Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with Bidet function
Horizontal outlet, washdown
Including: Fixation set TT 0257919
In carton box
EN 997

Necessary equipment

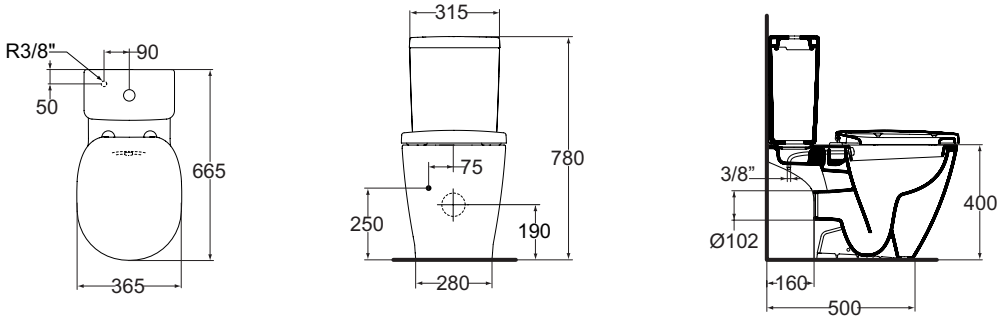
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with bidet function		29,7	**E781801**	185,90
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	**E797001**	139,70
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	**E797101**	139,70
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	**E785601**	134,20
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	**E786101**	134,20
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	59,00
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,00
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00

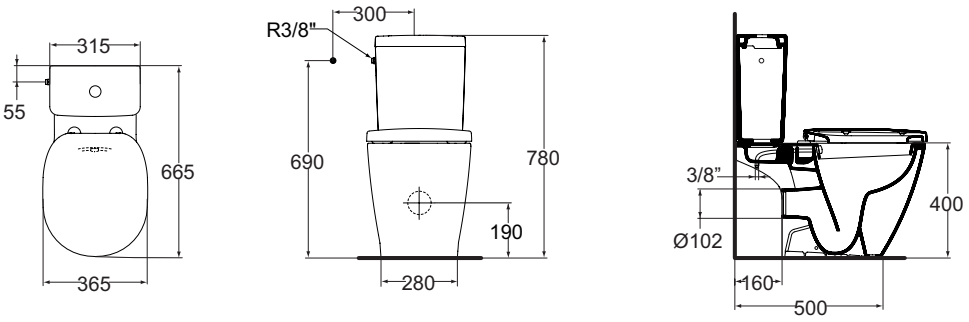
Finishes

01 Euro White

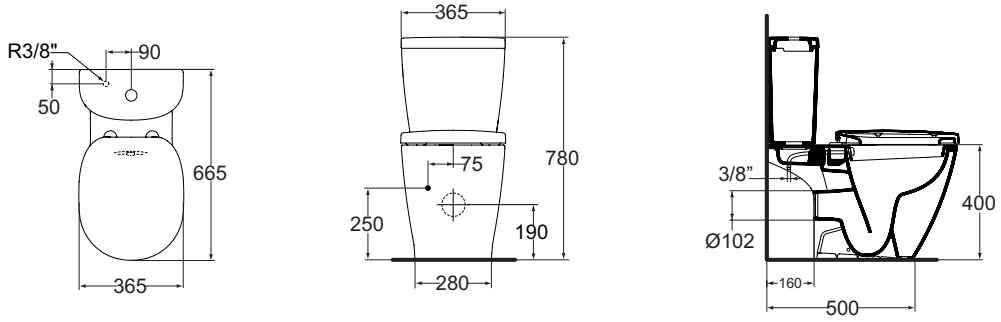
E7970



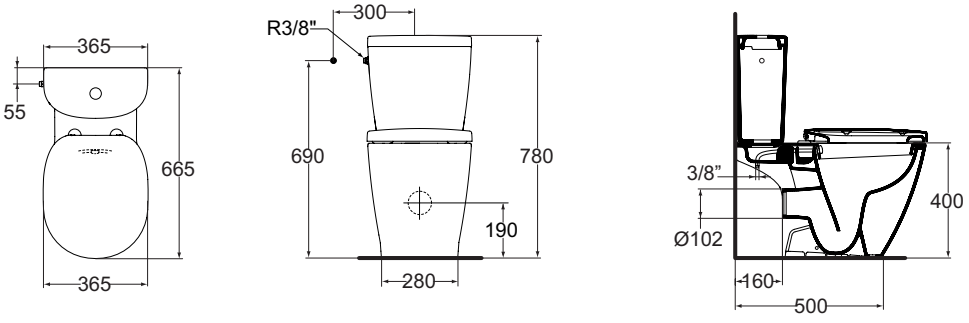
E7971



E7856



E7861





Description

Floor standing BTW bowl
- Washdown, back to wall, horizontal outlet (universal) - AquaBlade®
- Washdown, back to wall, horizontal outlet (universal) - boxed rim
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

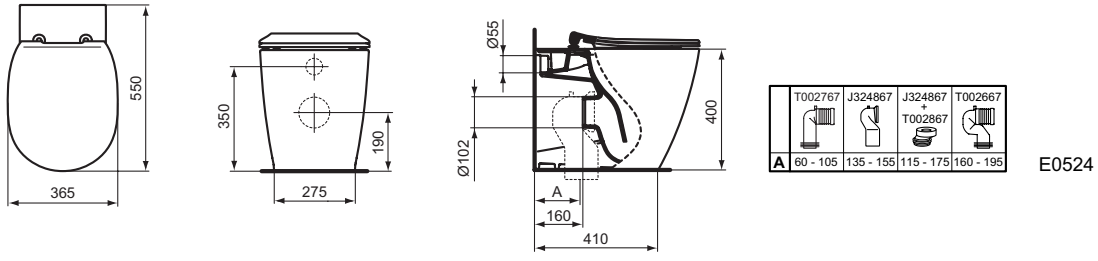
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowls - AquaBlade®	365 x 550 x 400	27,8	**E052401**	258,50
Floor standing single BTW bowl - boxed rim	365 x 545 x 400	23,0	**E803401**	213,40
			E8034MA	263,40
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	59,00
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,00
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-105 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			**T002767**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-105 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			**J324867**	26,00
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 160-195 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			**T002667**	29,80
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 115-175 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			**T002867**	11,80
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L) /for E052401/			**WW965956**	2,50

Finishes

01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®
Washdown
Including fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: Depending on the concealed system used and/or the wall thickness for the installation, it may be required to order separately the elongated outlet sleeve (length 280mm) - code W872367
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
EN 997
Washdown
Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Recommended equipment

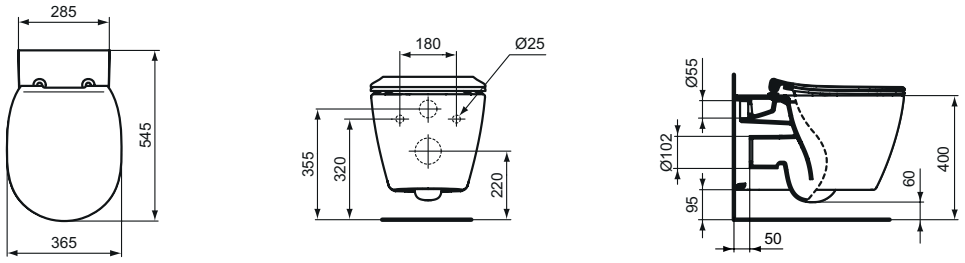
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	365 x 540 x 340	29,0	**E047901**	341,00
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, loose on pallet	360 x 550 x 335	21,8	**E817401**	268,40
			E8174MA	318,40
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, in carton box	360 x 550 x 335	23,9	**E814901**	270,60
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	59,00
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,00
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100 mm, L=280 mm /recommended for E0479/			**W872367**	11,40
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,50

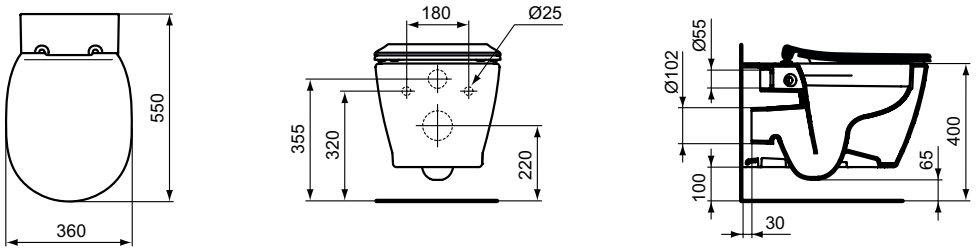
Finishes

01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus

E0479



E8174
E8149





Description

Wall mounted bowl
Washdown, boxed rim
In carton box
EN 997

Wall mounted bowl with bidet function
Boxed rim
Washdown
In carton box
EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

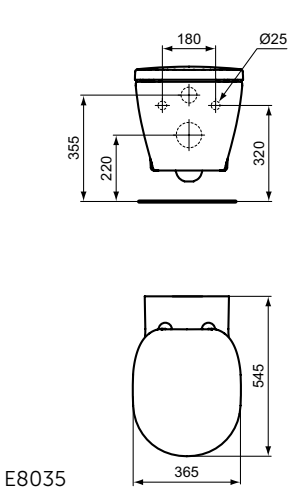
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

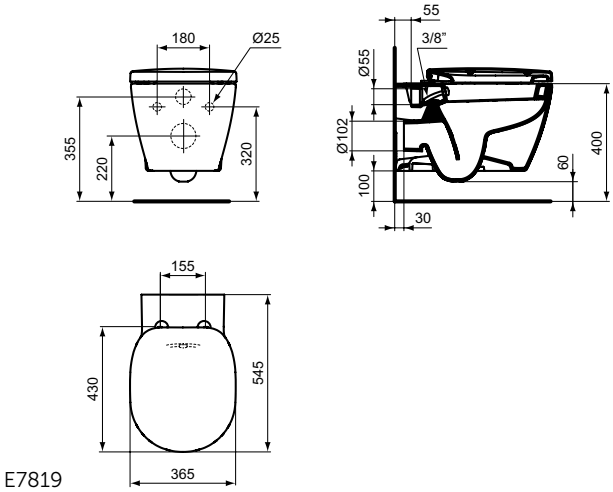
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl, boxed rim, washdown, horizontal outlet	365 x 545 x 340	24,7	**E803501**	199,10
			E8035MA	249,10
Wall mounted bowl with bidet function, boxed rim	365 x 545 x 340	25,0	**E781901**	232,10
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	**E772301**	59,00
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	**E772401**	112,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,00
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00

Finishes

01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus



E8035



E7819



Description

Floor standing BTW bidet
One tap hole
In carton box
EN 14528
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation
One tap hole
In carton box
EN 14528
Including: Fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

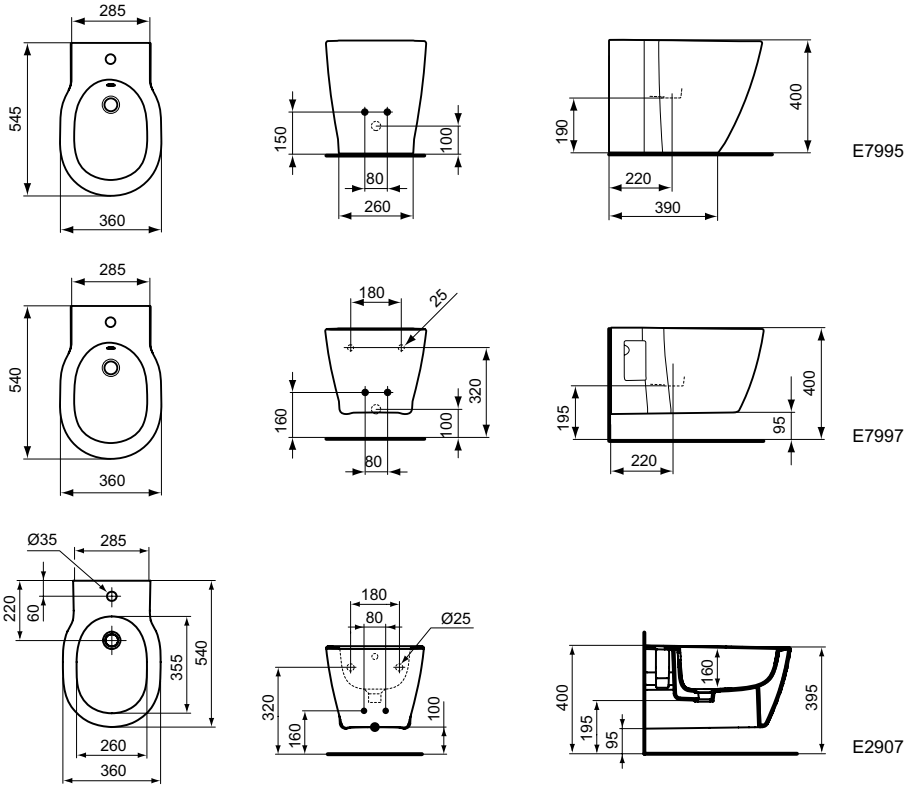
Wall mounted bidet
One tap hole
In carton box
EN 14528

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 545 x 400	21,7	**E799501**	213,40
			E7995MA	263,40
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 300	19,1	**E290701**	296,00
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 540 x 300	18,5	**E799701**	199,10
			E7997MA	249,10

Recommended equipment		
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	**A2307AA**	26,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	**B7883AA**	8,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus







Description

Vanity basin 83, 63 cm
Central taphole punched
EN 14688
In carton box
For assembly only with:
- Tesi Basin unit 80 cm or Design Siphon

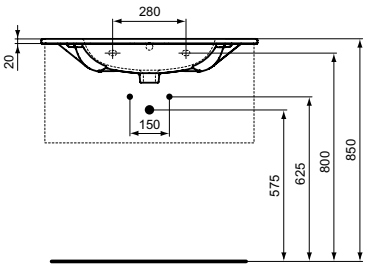
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 83 cm	825 x 450 x 165	19,0	**T3509V3**	387,00
Vanity basin 63 cm	625 x 450 x 165	15,0	**T3510V3**	294,00

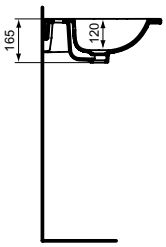
Recommended equipment

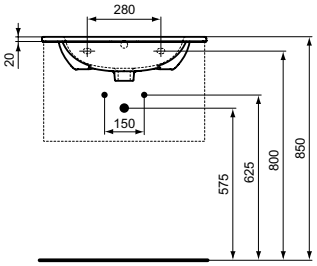
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon in Silk Black (Matt Black) (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	**T4441XG**	160,60
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	**A3491AA**	74,40
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	8,50

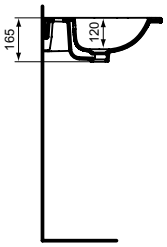
Finishes

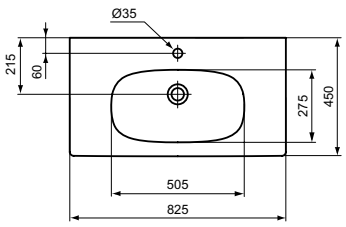
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black (Matt Black)
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



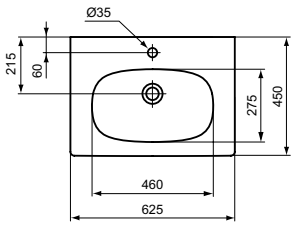








T3509



T3510



Description

Vanity basin 103, 83, 63, 53 cm
Central tap hole punched
EN 14688
In carton box
For assembly only with:
- Basin 103 cm: Tesi basin unit 100 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 83 cm: Tesi basin unit 80 cm, or Conca Washstand, or alone with siphon
- Basin 63 cm: Tesi basin unit 60 cm or Conca Washstand, or alone with siphon
- Basin 53 cm: Tesi basin unit 50 cm or alone with siphon

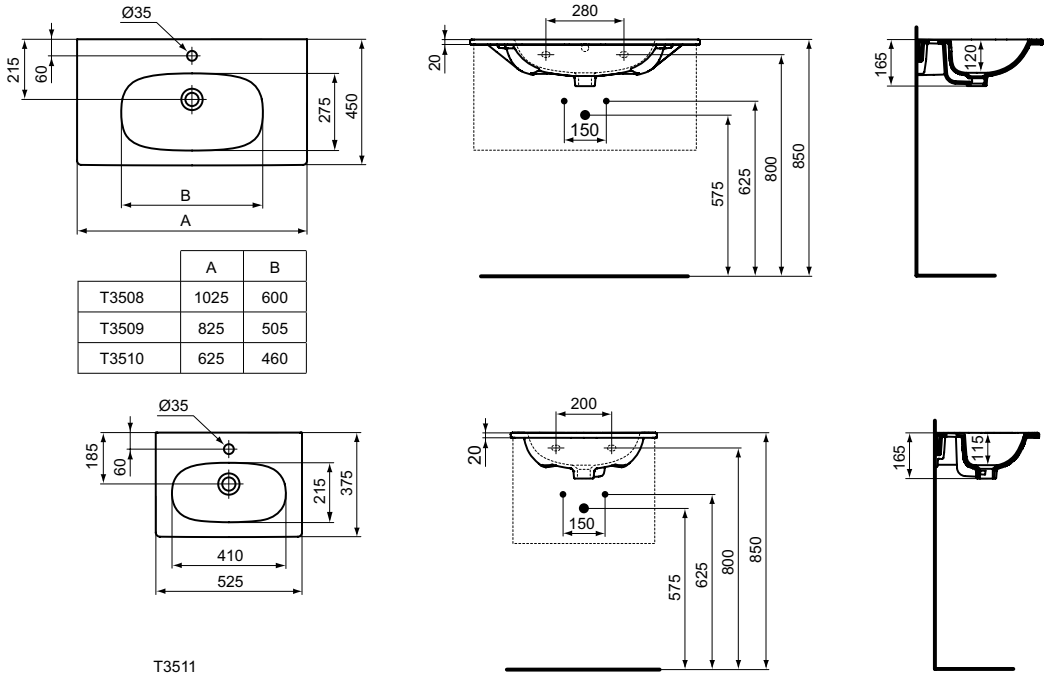
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 103 cm	1025 x 450 x 165	23,0	**T350801**	340,00
			T3508V1	441,00
Vanity basin 83 cm	825 x 450 x 165	19,0	**T350901**	257,40
			T3509V1	336,00
Vanity basin 63 cm	625 x 450 x 165	15,0	**T351001**	194,70
			T3510V1	255,20
Vanity basin 53 cm	525 x 375 x 165	12,0	**T351101**	151,80

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)



	A	B
T3508	1025	600
T3509	825	505
T3510	625	460

T3511



Description

Washbasin 65, 60, 55 cm – Light design
Central taphole punched
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with:

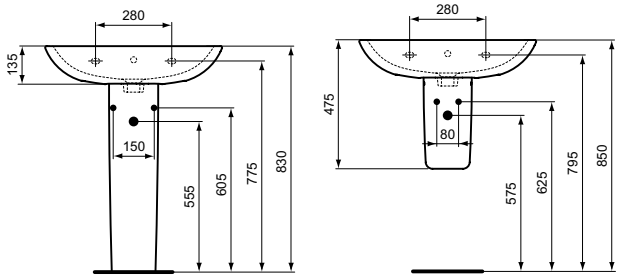
Pedestal T033501
For assembly with: basins 65, 60, 55 cm
In carton box

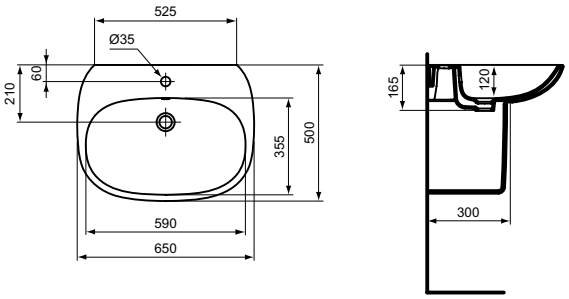
Semi-pedestal T033401
For assembly with: basins 65, 60, 55 cm
Incl. fixation set TT0299331 (Fischer invisible semiped fixation)
In carton box

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm – Light design	650 x 500 x 165	19,0	**T443301**	135,30
Washbasin 60 cm – Light design	600 x 475 x 170	18,0	**T352201**	117,70
Washbasin 55 cm – Light design	550 x 450 x 165	16,5	**T352301**	107,50
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal			**T033501**	57,80
Semi-pedestal, in carton box			**T033401**	63,60
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,50
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

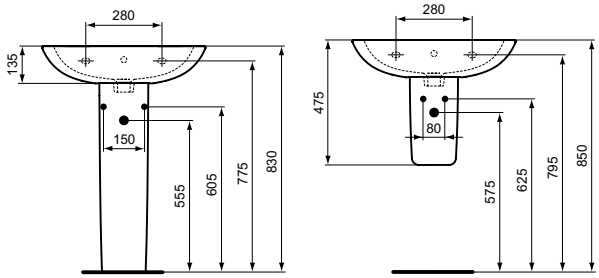
Finishes

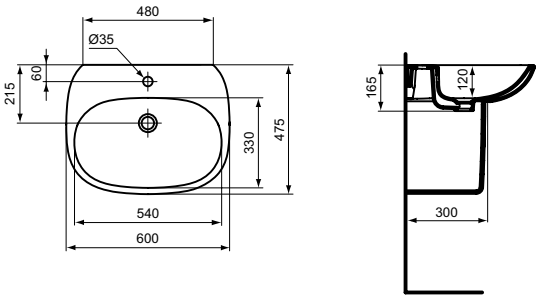
AA Chrome
01 Euro White



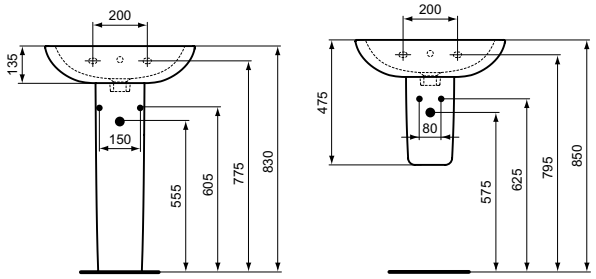


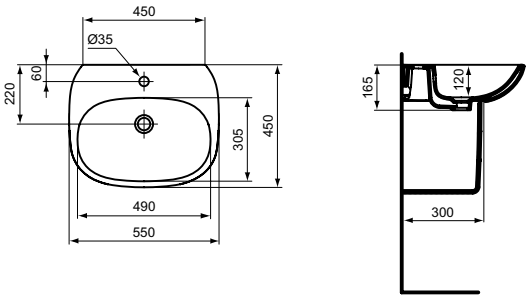
T4433





T3522





T3523





Description

Handwash basin 45 cm - Light design
Central tap hole punched
In carton box
EN 14688
For assembly with: pedestal small T352101, semi-pedestal small T352001 or alone with siphon

Pedestal small
In carton box
For assembly with: Handwash basins 45 cm

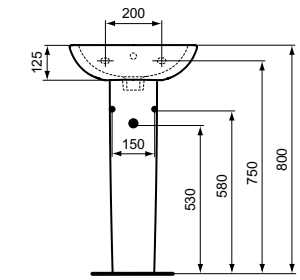
Semi-pedestal small
In carton box
Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)
For assembly with: Handwash basins 45 cm

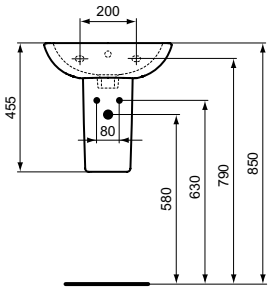
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm
Including fixation set and cutting template
In carton box
EN 14688

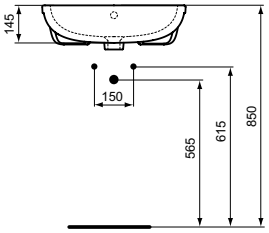
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm - Light design	450 x 360 x 165	10,0	**T352401**	77,40
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm	550 x 450 x 170	13,0	**T010001**	177,00
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal small			**T352101**	57,80
Semi-pedestal small			**T352001**	63,60
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for basin T352401)			**K714467**	3,70
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

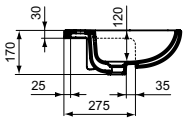
Finishes

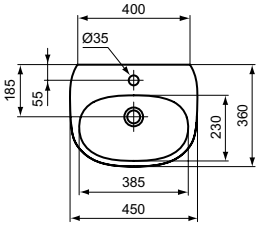
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

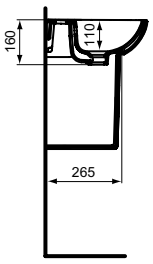


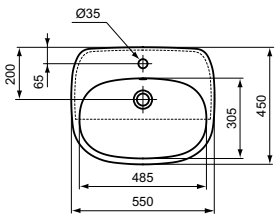












T3524

T0100





Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

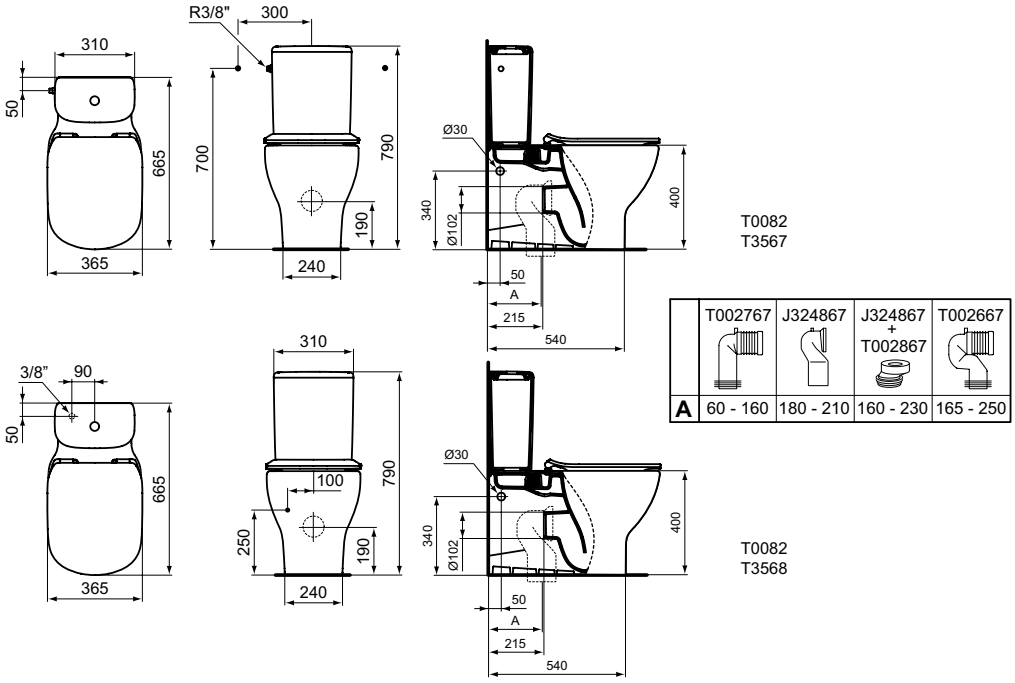
Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (T356701)
Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 4,5/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (T356801)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®	365 x 665 x 785	33,0	**T008201**	199,00
			T0082V1	258,50
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, side inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	**T356701**	128,70
Toilet cistern for WC combination, bottom inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	**T356801**	128,70
			T3568V1	167,30
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,2	**T352801**	48,30
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,2	**T352701**	100,00
			T3527V1	130,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	26,00
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	29,80
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002867**	11,80

Finishes

01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)







Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet, universal
Including fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

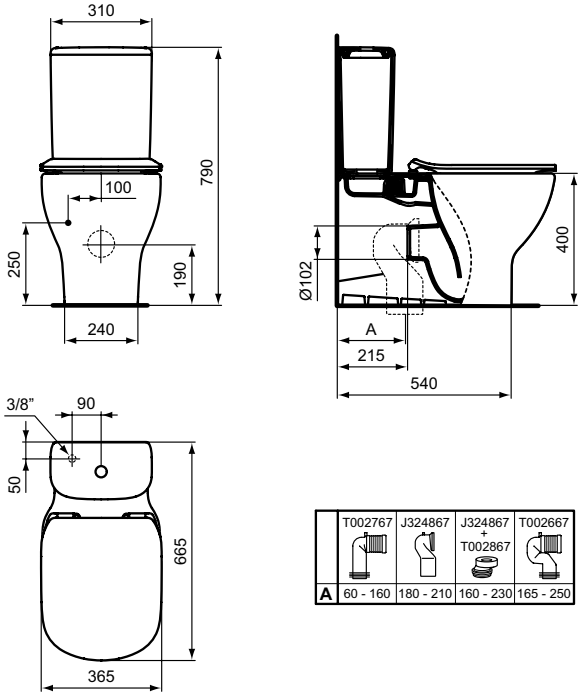
Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination 3/4,5 L cistern, bottom inlet valve In carton box (T3568V3)
Seat and cover THIN (sanwich type), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE (T3527V3)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®	365 x 665 x 785	33,0	**T5560V3**	298,00
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 3/4,5 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	**T3568V3**	193,00
Seat and cover THIN (sanwich type), duroplast, SOFT CLOSE	365 x 445 x 50	2,2	**T3527V3**	150,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	26,00
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	29,80
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002867**	11,80

Finishes

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)







Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®
Washdown
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

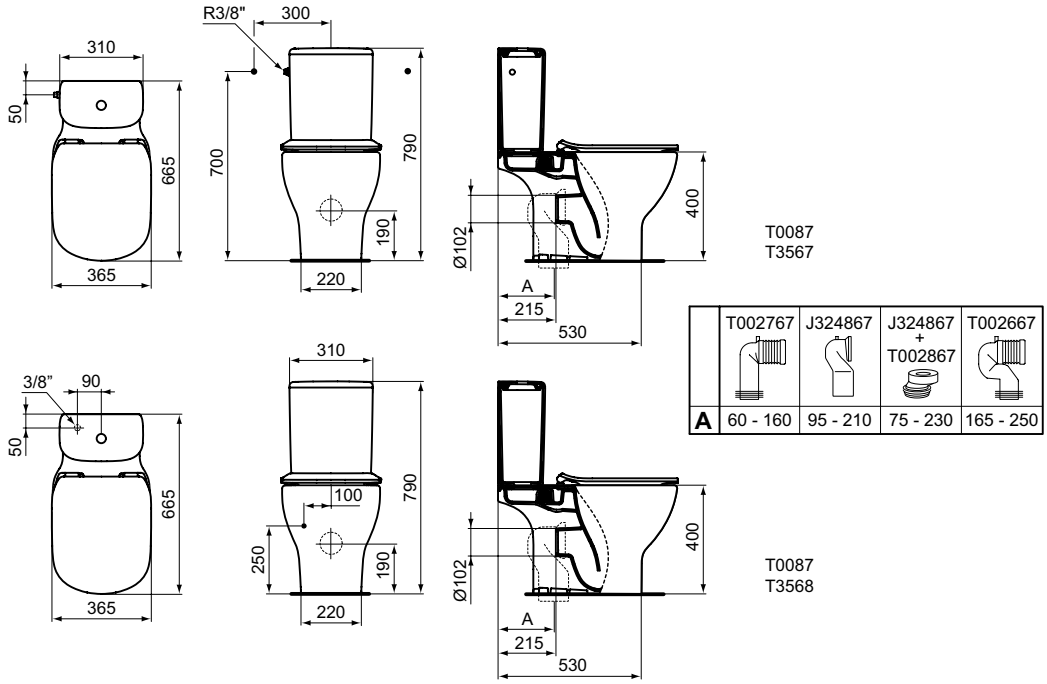
Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (T356701)
Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 4,5/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (T356801)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®	365 x 665 x 785	32,0	**T008701**	161,70
			T0087V1	210,00
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, side inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	**T356701**	128,70
Toilet cistern for WC combination, bottom inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	**T356801**	128,70
			T3568V1	167,30
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,2	**T352801**	48,30
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,2	**T352701**	100,00
			T3527V1	130,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	26,00
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	29,80
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002867**	11,80

Finishes

01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)







Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - AquaBlade®
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet, universal
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T3527V3)

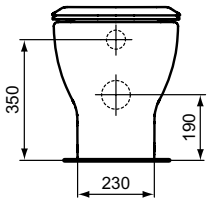
Recommended equipment

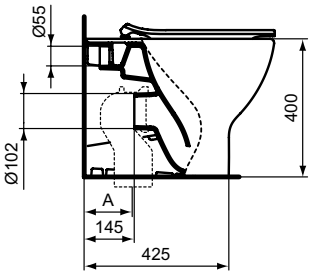
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

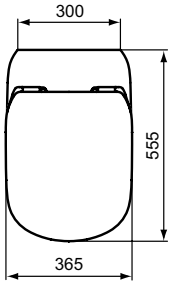
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - AquaBlade®	365 x 555 x 400	29,5	**T0077V3**	285,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast	365 x 445 x 50	2,2	**T3527V3**	150,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	26,00
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	29,80
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002867**	11,80
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,50

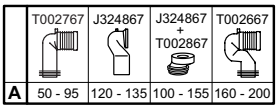
Finishes

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)















Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)

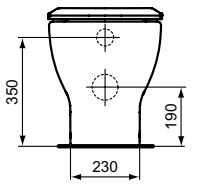
Recommended equipment

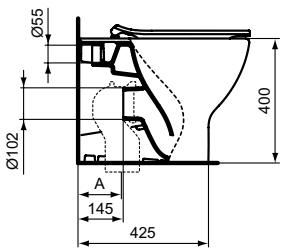
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

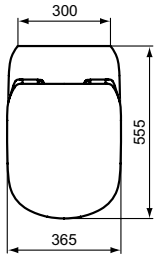
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®	365 x 555 x 400	29,5	**T007701**	189,20
			T0077V1	246,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,2	**T352801**	48,30
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,2	**T352701**	100,00
			T3527V1	130,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 120-135 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**J324867**	26,00
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 160-200 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002667**	29,80
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 50-110 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002767**	29,80
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 100-155 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			**T002867**	11,80
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,50

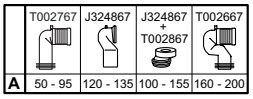
Finishes

01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)











Description

Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T3527V3)

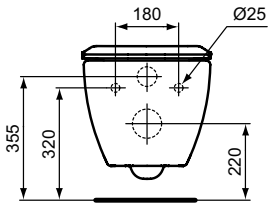
Recommended equipment

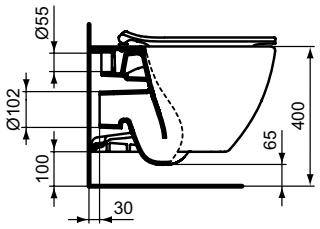
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

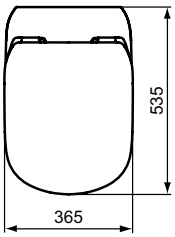
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®	365 x 535 x 335	24,6	**T0079V3**	388,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast	365 x 445 x 50	2,2	**T3527V3**	150,00
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,50

Finishes

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)











Description

Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®
Washdown
In carton box
EN 997
Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl
Boxed rim
Washdown
In carton box
EN 997
Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)

Recommended equipment

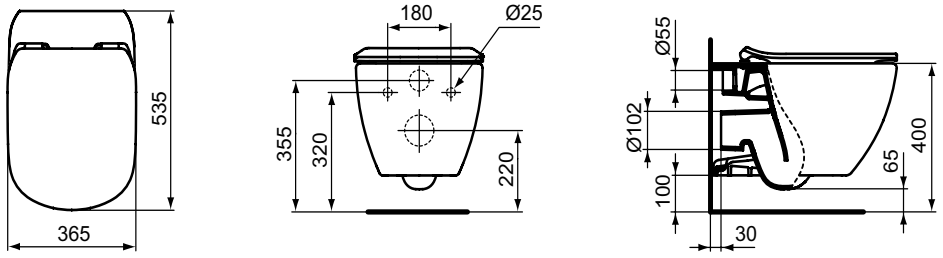
Installation systems (see section 1.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®	365 x 535 x 335	24,1	**T007901**	258,50
			T0079V1	337,00
Wall mounted bowl - boxed rim	365 x 535 x 335	25,5	**T007801**	226,60
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,2	**T352801**	48,30
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,2	**T352701**	100,00
			T3527V1	130,00
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L) /for T007901/			**WW965956**	2,50

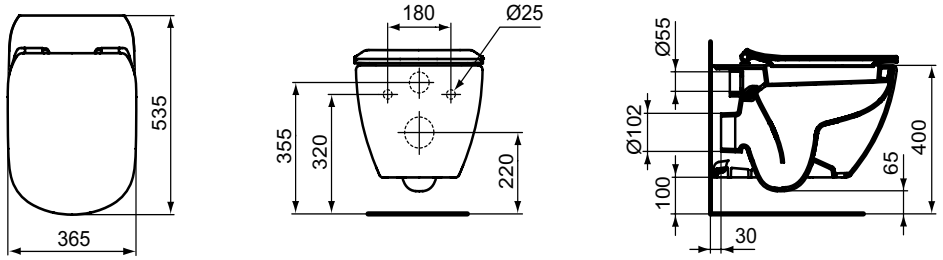
Finishes

01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)

T0079



T0078





Description

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Including EasyFix+ Top fixation kit WW966066 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997

NEW

Wall mounted bowl with bidet function - RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
washdown, horizontal outlet
Including bidet ablution trim TV91267
Including EasyFix+ Top fixation kit WW966066 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997

Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN (sanwich type) with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T552101)*
Seat and cover THIN (sanwich type) with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast, Soft Close (T552201; T5522V1)*

* Note: Fit only with Tesi RimLS+ wall mounted bowl

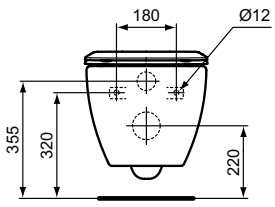
Recommended equipment

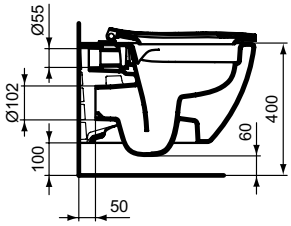
- Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

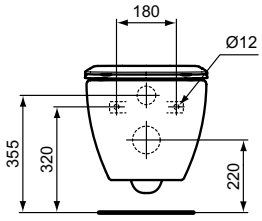
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	365 x 535 x 340	24,6	**T493201**	240,00
			T4932V1	312,00
Wall mounted bowl with bidet function - RimLS+	365 x 535 x 340	24,6	**T558801**	250,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), duroplast	365 x 450 x 45	2,2	**T552101**	48,30
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), duroplast, Soft Close	365 x 450 x 45	2,2	**T552201**	100,00
			T5522V1	130,00

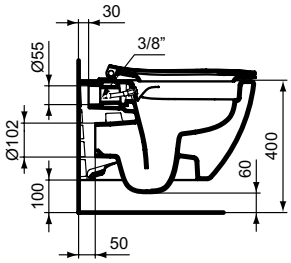
Finishes

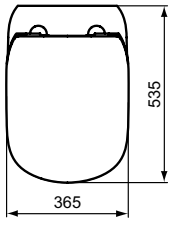
01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)



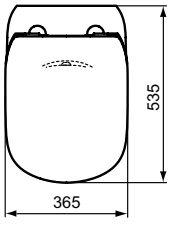








T4932



T5588





Description

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Including EasyFix+ Top fixation kit WW966066 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997

NEW

Wall mounted bowl with bidet function - RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
washdown, horizontal outlet
Including bidet ablution trim TV91267
Including EasyFix+ Top fixation kit WW966066 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN (sanwich type) with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast, Soft Close (T5522V3)*

* Note: Fit only with Tesi RimLS+ wall mainted bowl

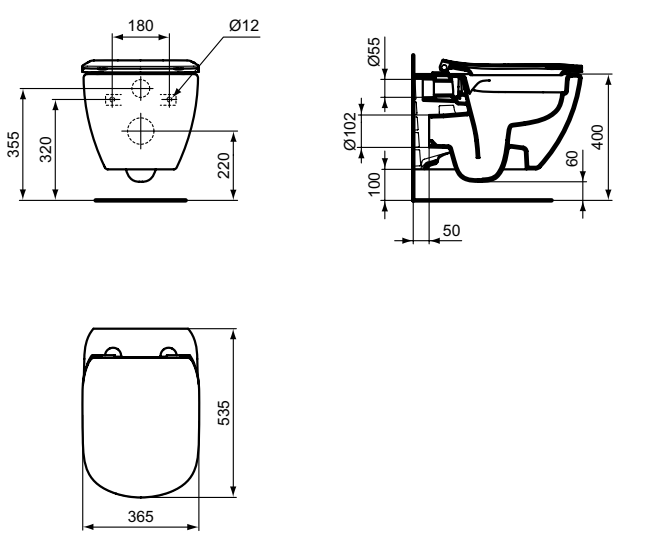
Recommended equipment

- Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

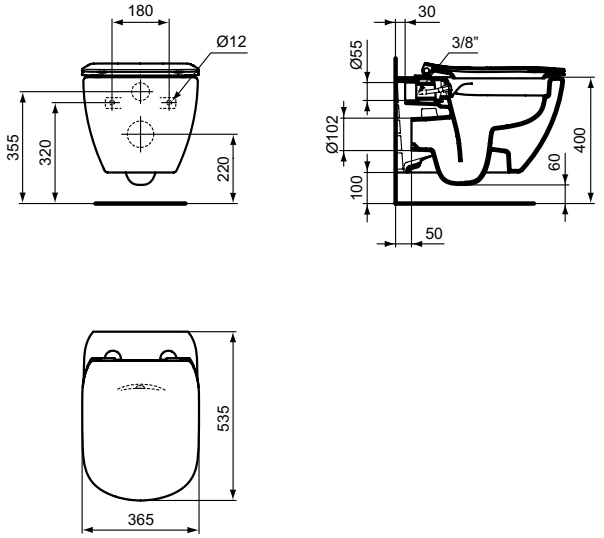
Product		W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+		365 x 535 x 340	24,6	**T4932V3**	360,00
Wall mounted bowl with bidet function - RimLS+	NEW	365 x 535 x 340	24,6	**T5588V3**	375,00
Necessary equipment					
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich type), duroplast, Soft Close		365 x 450 x 45	**2,2**	**T5522V3**	150,00

Finishes

V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)



T4932



T5588



Description

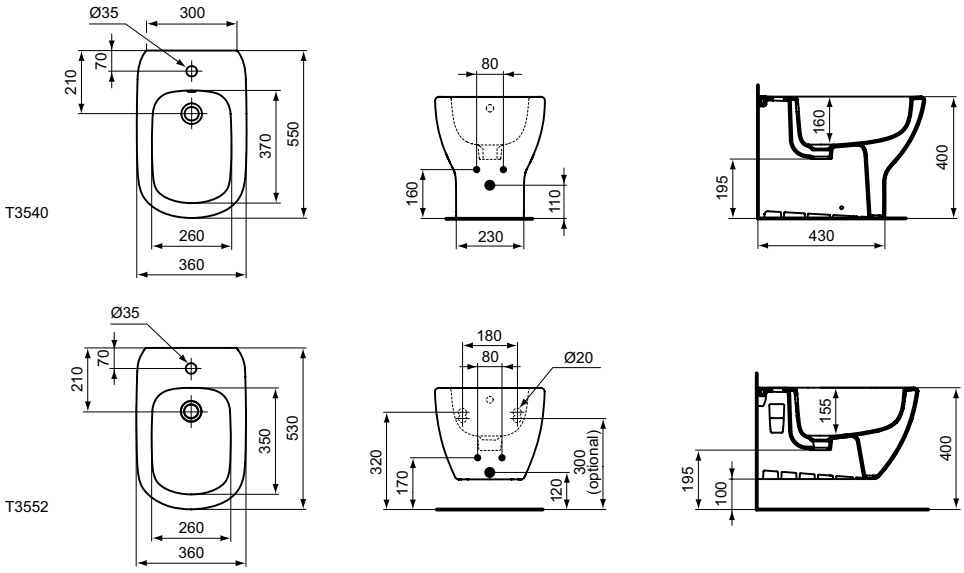
Floor standing bidet BTW
One tap hole
Incl. fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet
One tap hole
Incl. fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 14528

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 550 x 400	27,0	**T3540V3**	224,40
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 530 x 390	20,0	**T3552V3**	262,90
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			**A2307AA**	26,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
V3 Silk Black (Matt Black)





Description

Floor standing BTW bidet
One tap hole
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet
One tap hole
Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 14528

Recommended equipment

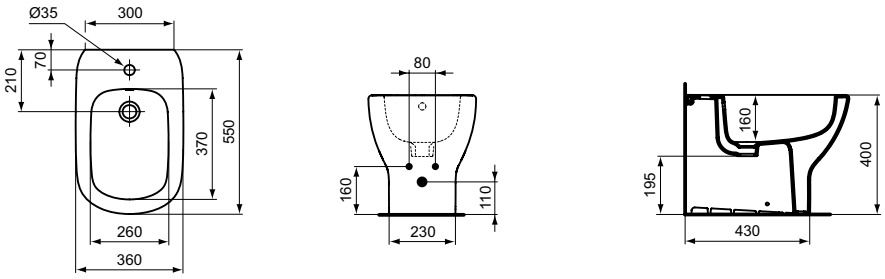
- Installation systems (see section Installation systems) for wall mounted bidet

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 550 x 400	22,9	**T456901**	148,50
			T3540V1	192,50
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 530 x 300	19,6	**T457001**	176,00
			T3552V1	228,80
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4			**A2307AA**	26,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50

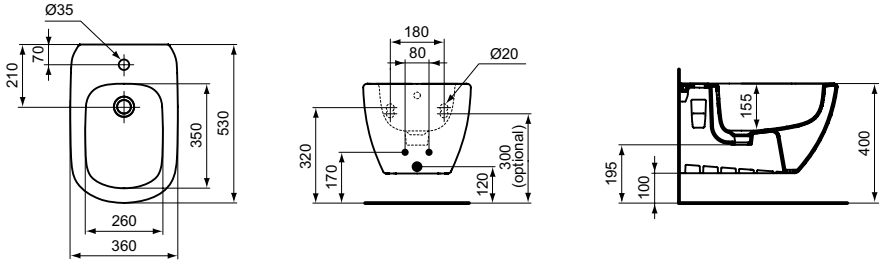
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)

T4569 / T3540



T4570 / T3552





Description

Vanity basin 124, 104, 84,64 cm
Central tap hole punched, overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly only with:
- Basin 124 cm: Ideal Standard i.life A basin unit 120 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 104 cm: Ideal Standard i.life A basin unit 100 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 84 cm: Ideal Standard i.life A basin unit 80 cm, or Conca Washstand or alone with siphon
- Basin 64 cm: Ideal Standard i.life A basin unit 60 cm, or Conca Washstand, or alone with siphon

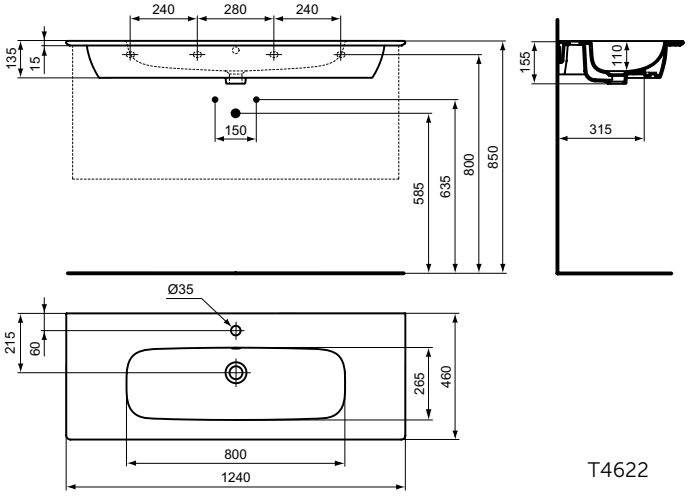
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanit basins 124 cm	1240 x 460 x 155	34,2	**T462201**	370,00
Vanity basin 104 cm	1040 x 460 x 155	30,4	**T462101**	296,00
Vanity basin 84 cm	840 x 460 x 155	25,1	**T462001**	239,80
Vanity basin 64 cm	640 x 460 x 155	16,2	**T461901**	184,80

Recommended equipment

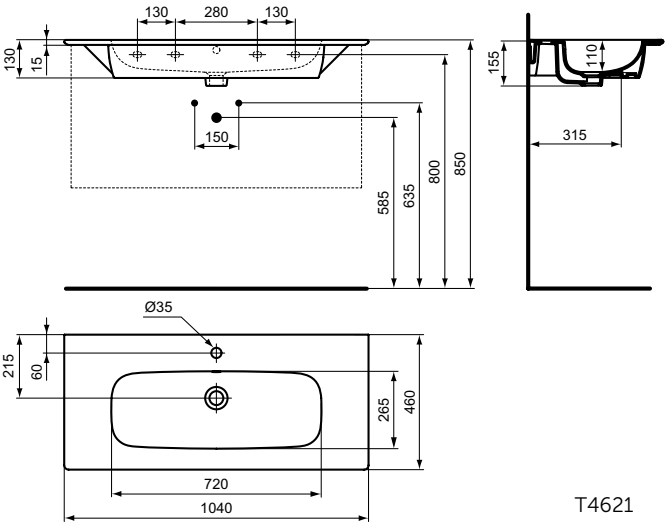
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets for 124 cm and 104 cm basin (4-point fixation)	**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

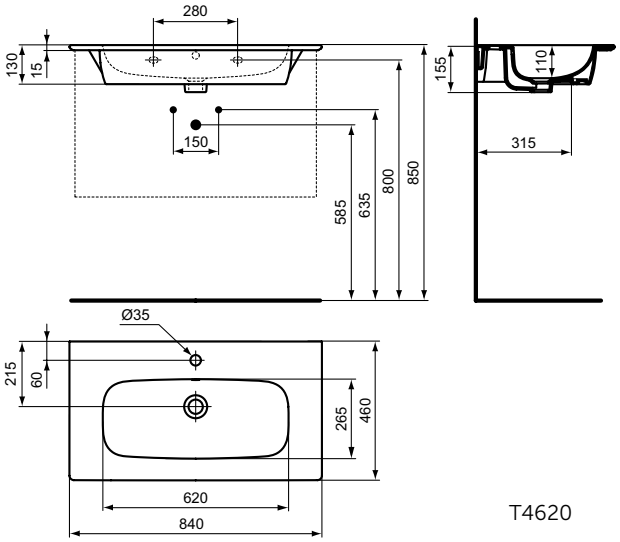
AA Chrome
01 Euro White



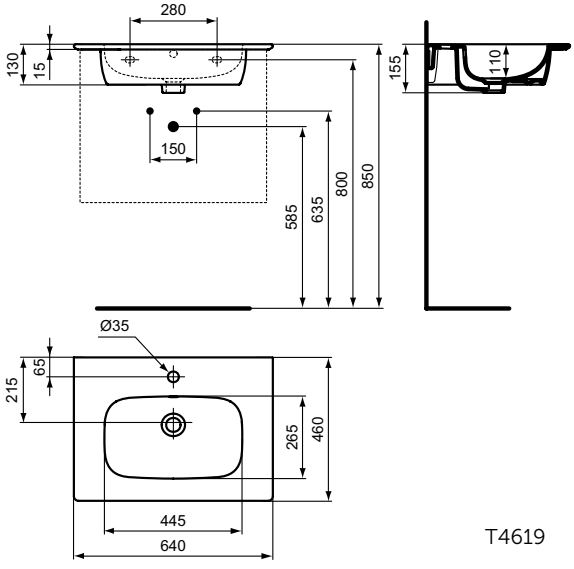
T4622



T4621



T4620



T4619



Description

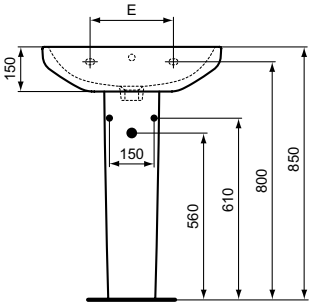
Washbasin 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
Central tap hole punched
Overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

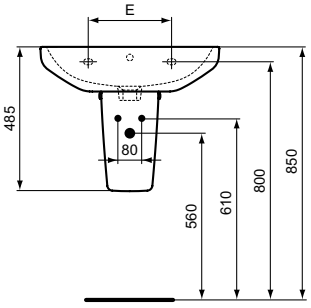
For assembly with:
- Pedestal T471201
- Semi-pedestal T471301,
- Alone with siphon

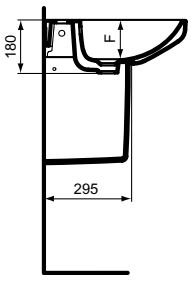
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 480 x 180	18,5	**T470401**	86,00
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 480 x 180	18,6	**T470501**	81,20
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 180	15,9	**T470601**	77,40
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 180	15,7	**T470701**	74,50
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal			**T471201**	53,00
Semi-pedestal			**T471301**	53,00
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets for 124 cm and 104 cm basin (4-point fixation)			**WW965340**	2,50
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

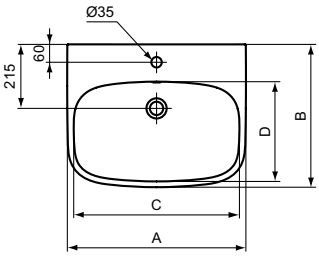
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White









	A	B	C	D	E	F
T4510/T4704	650	480	605	335	280	135
T4511/T4705	600	480	555	335	280	135
T4512/T4706	550	440	505	295	280	135
T4513/T4707	500	440	455	295	200	125



Description

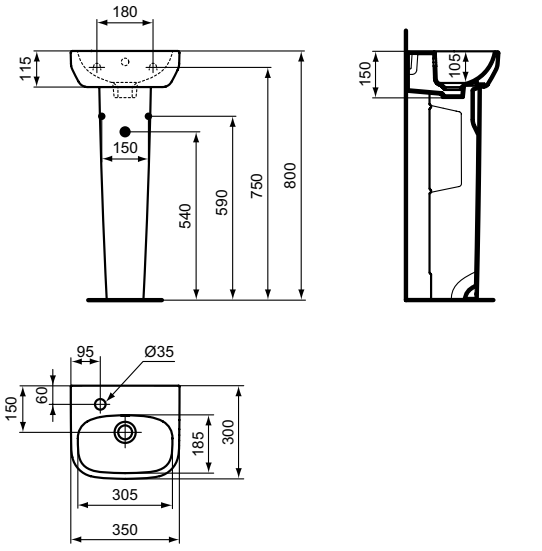
Handwash basin 35 cm
With Left or Right taphole punched
Overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with:
- Pedestal small T471401
- Alone with siphon

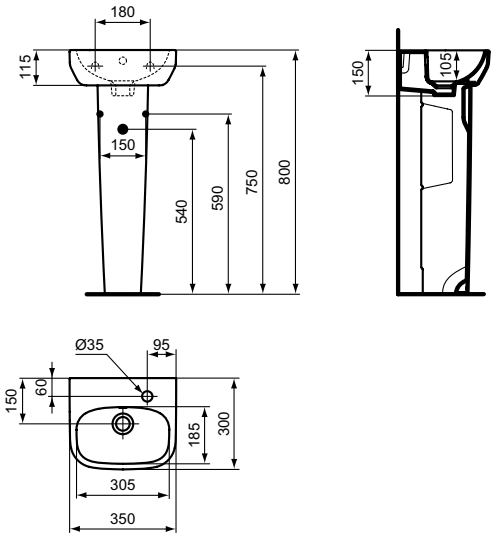
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 35 cm with Left taphole punched, overflow	350 x 300 x 150	8,2	**T470901**	67,00
Handwash basin 35 cm with Right taphole punched, overflow	350 x 300 x 150	8,2	**T471001**	67,00
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal small			**T471401**	53,00
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets for 124 cm and 104 cm basin (4-point fixation)			**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



T4709



T4710



Description

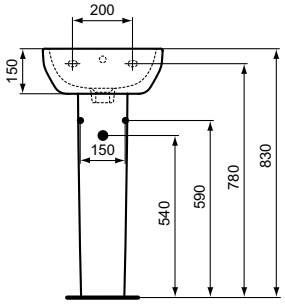
Handwash basin 40 cm
Central taphole punched
Overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

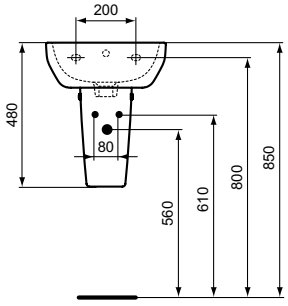
For assembly with:
- Pedestal small T471401,
- Semi-pedestal small T471501,
- Alone with siphon

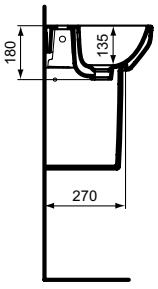
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 40 cm central taphole punched, overflow	400 x 360 x 180	11,6	**T470801**	69,30
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal small			**T471401**	53,00
Semi-pedestal small			**T471501**	53,00
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets for 124 cm and 104 cm basin (4-point fixation)			**WW965340**	2,50
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

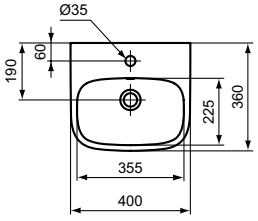
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White











Description

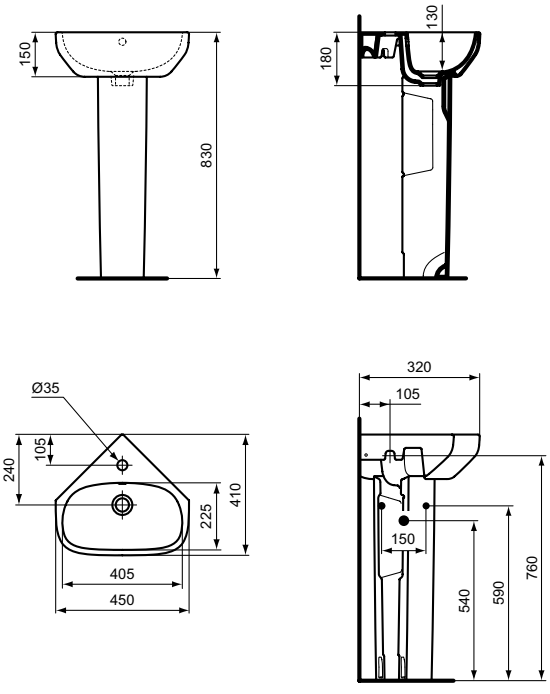
Corner basin 45 cm
Central taphole punched
Overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with:
- Pedestal small T471401
- Alone with siphon

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner basin 45 cm	450 x 410 x 180	9,3	**T471101**	78,50
Recommended equipment				
Pedestal small			**T471401**	53,00
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





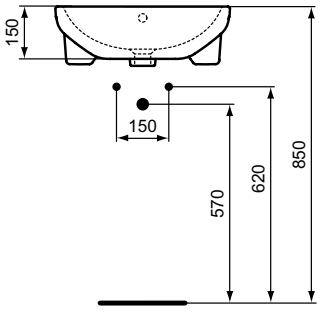
Description

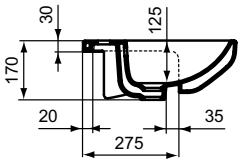
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm
Central taphole punched, overflow
Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template VV2401290525
In carton box
EN 14688

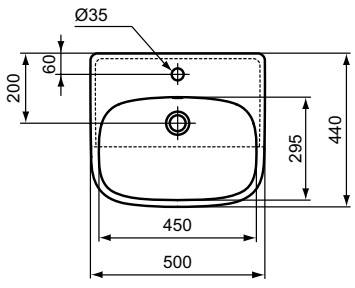
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 170	12,8	**T451701**	133,00
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White









NEW

Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW RimLS+ for combination
Compact (Short Projection) - only 60 cm
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Horizontal outlet, universal, washdown, back to wall
Including fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, in carton box (T499801)
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box (T473501)
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T473601)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T473701)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T532801)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T532901)

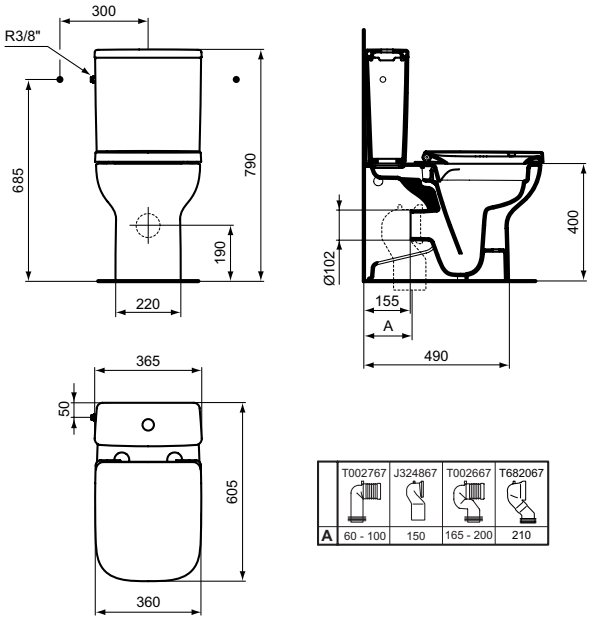
Recommended equipment

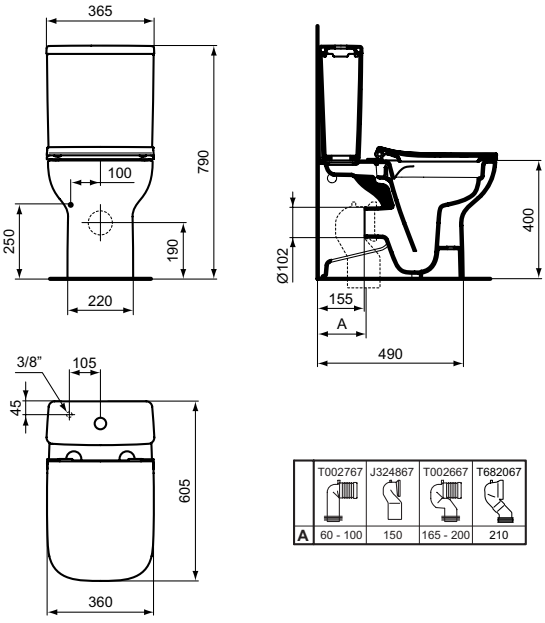
Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination	360 x 605 x 400	28,6	**T481401**	206,00
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	12,7	T499801	139,70
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	12,7	T473501	139,70
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	T473601	72,80
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 45	2,2	T473701	93,60
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	T532801	72,80
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 410 x 50	2,2	T532901	93,60

Finishes

01 Euro White







Description

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet universal
Including fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, in carton box (T524701)
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box (T472301)
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T453001)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T453101)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T481201)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T481301)

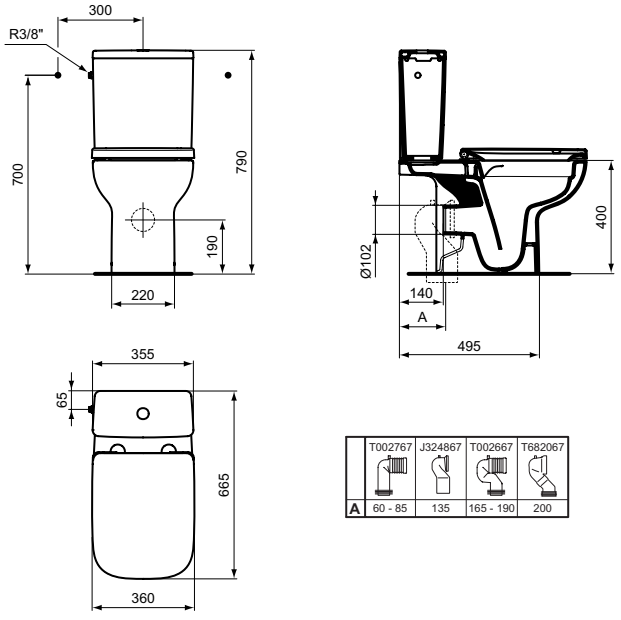
Recommended equipment

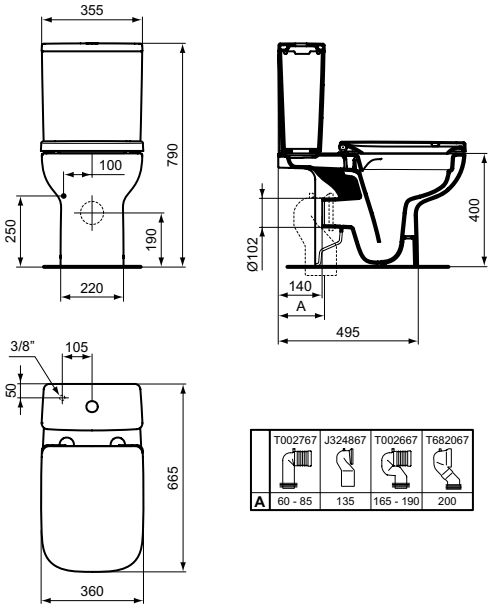
Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination	360 x 665 x 400	24,2	**T472101**	161,70
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T524701**	114,40
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T472301**	114,40
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453001**	66,30
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453101**	85,30
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481201**	66,30
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481301**	85,30

Finishes

01 Euro White







Description

Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination with Bidet function
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet universal
Including fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, in carton box (T472501)
Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, in carton box (T472401)
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T453001)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T453101)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T481201)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T481301)

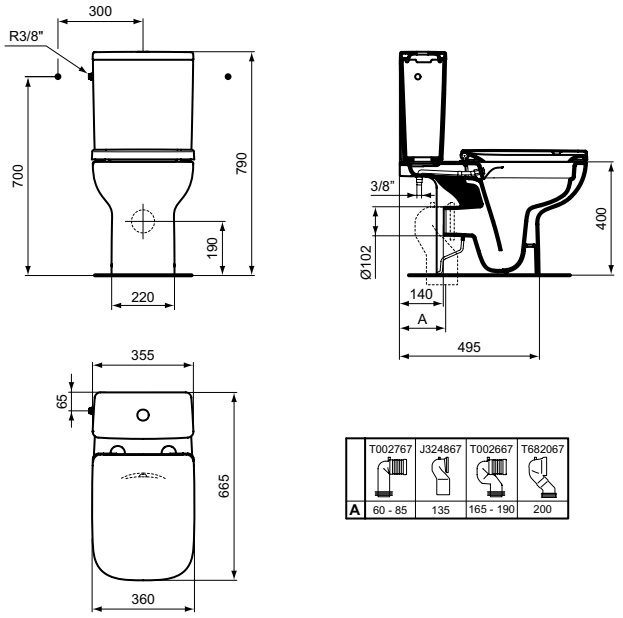
Recommended equipment

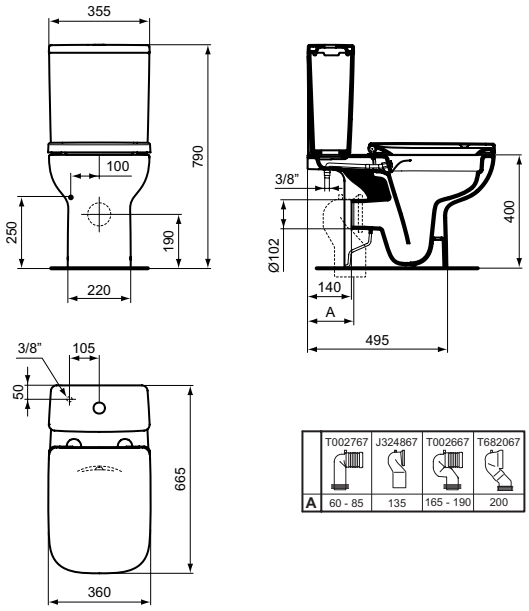
Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination with Bidet function	355 x 660 x 400	24,5	**T481901**	176,00
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T472501**	114,40
Toilet cistern for WC combination 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	360 x 160 x 390	13,0	**T472401**	114,40
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453001**	66,30
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453101**	85,30
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481201**	66,30
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481301**	85,30

Finishes

01 Euro White









Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

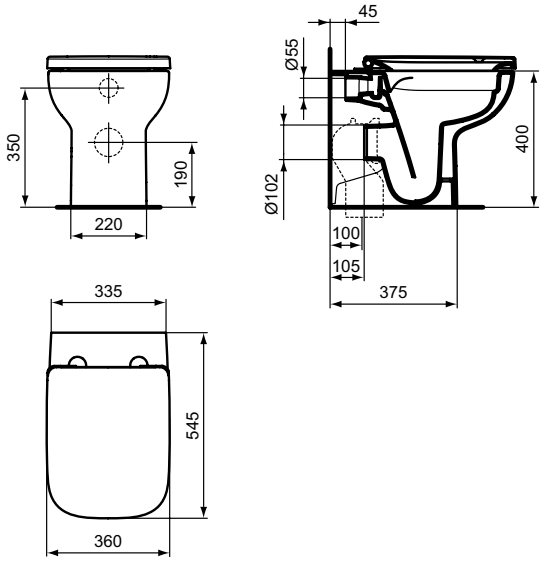
Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T453001)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T453101)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T481201)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T481301)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl universal - RimLS+	360 x 545 x 400	23,0	**T471901**	152,90
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453001**	66,30
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453101**	85,30
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481201**	66,30
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481301**	85,30

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description
Floor standing single bowl horizontal
Washdown
Horizontal and vertical outlet
Including fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 997

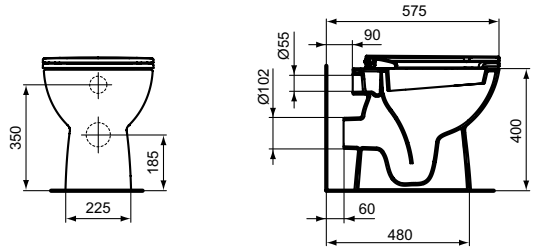
* Note: Please install the bowl according to the drawing!
If the distance from wall is bigger - then the cover does not touch the wall and there is risk of seat breakage. In this case the warranty of the seat & cover is not valid.

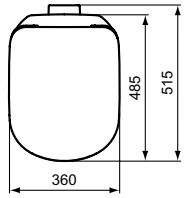
Necessary equipment
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges (T467801)
Seat and cover, duroplast, Soft Close (T467901)

Recommended equipment
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

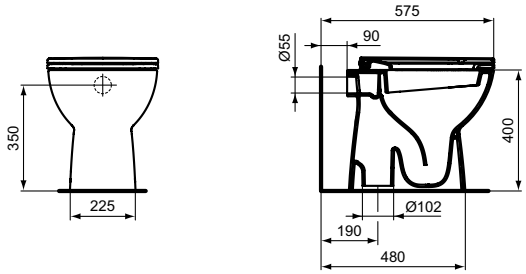
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single bowl, horizontal outlet	360 x 515 x 400	21,5	**T467301**	110,70
Floor standing single bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 485 x 400	20,7	**T467201**	113,50
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, duroplast, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 35	2,5	**T467801**	66,30
Seat and cover, duroplast, Soft Close	365 x 445 x 35	2,5	**T467901**	85,30

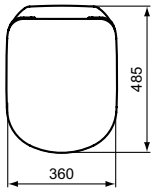
Finishes
01 Euro White





T4673





T4672





Description

Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
In carton box
EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T453001)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T453101)
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges, duroplast (T481201)
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T481301

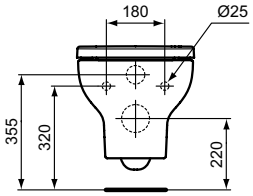
Recommended equipment

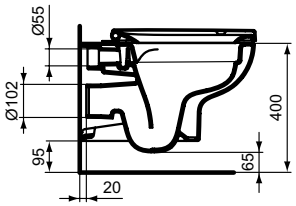
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

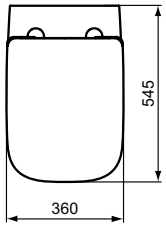
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - RimLS+	360 x 545 x 335	22,9	**T471701**	152,90
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453001**	66,30
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453101**	85,30
Seat and cover (sandwich design), metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481201**	66,30
Seat and cover, (sandwich type), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481301**	85,30
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,50

Finishes

01 Euro White









Description

Wall mounted bowl RimLS+
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
In carton box
EN 997

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (T467501)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T467601)

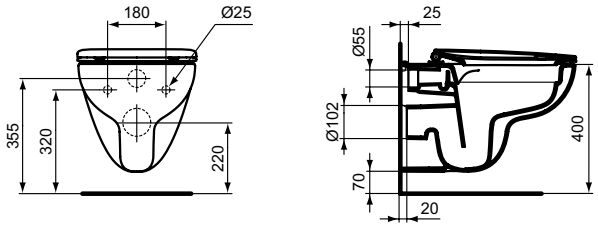
Recommended equipment

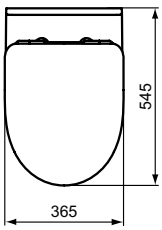
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl RimLS+	365 x 545 x 330	19,5	**T471601**	143,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,3	**T467501**	59,80
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 445 x 50	2,3	**T467601**	78,80
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,50

Finishes

01 Euro White







Description

Wall mounted bowl RimLS+ with Bidet function
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
In carton box
EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover for T481801:
- Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T453001)
- Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T453101)
- sandwich design, Normal Close, metal hinges, duroplast (T481201)
- sandwich type, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T481301)

Seat and cover for T481701:
- Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges (T467501)
- Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T467601)

Note: RimLS+ WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

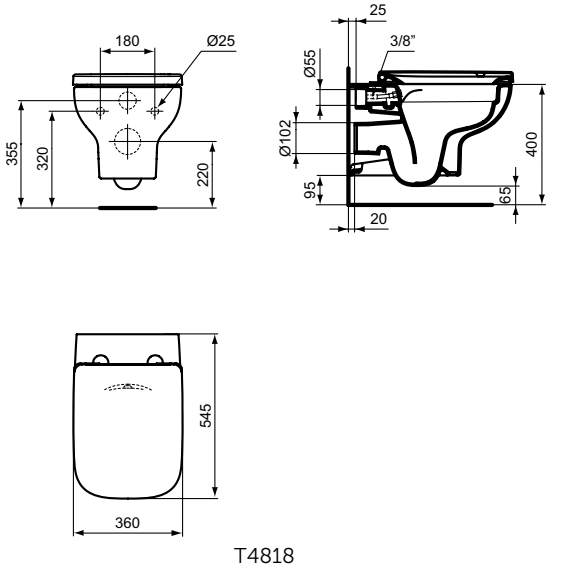
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

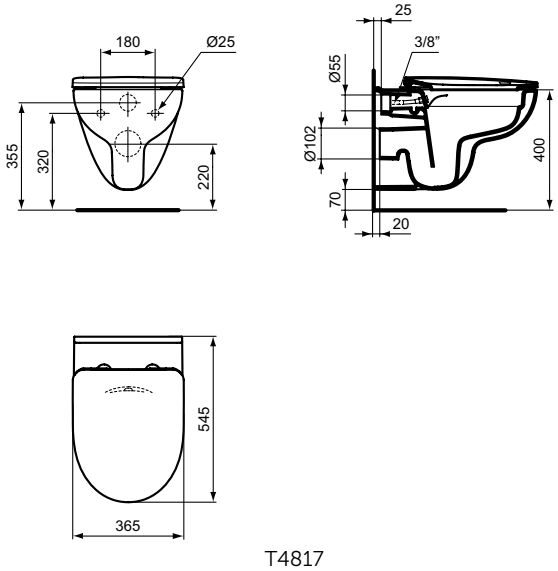
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl RimLS+ with Bidet function	355 x 540 x 335	23,3	**T481801**	167,20
Wall mounted bowl RimLS+ with Bidet function	360 x 540 x 330	19,8	**T481701**	157,30
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges (for T481801)	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453001**	66,30
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (for T481801)	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T453101**	85,30
Seat and cover sandwich design, Normal Close, metal hinges (for T481801)	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481201**	66,30
Seat and cover, sandwich type, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (for T481801)	360 x 445 x 45	2,5	**T481301**	85,30
Seat and cover, Normal Close, metal hinges (for T481701)	365 x 445 x 50	2,3	**T467501**	59,80
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (for T481701)	365 x 445 x 50	2,3	**T467601**	78,80
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,50

Finishes

01 Euro White



T4818



T4817



Description

Floor standing bidet BTW
One tap hole
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 14528

Floor standing bidet
One tap hole
Including fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet
One tap hole
In carton box
EN 14528

Recommended equipment for wall mounted bidet

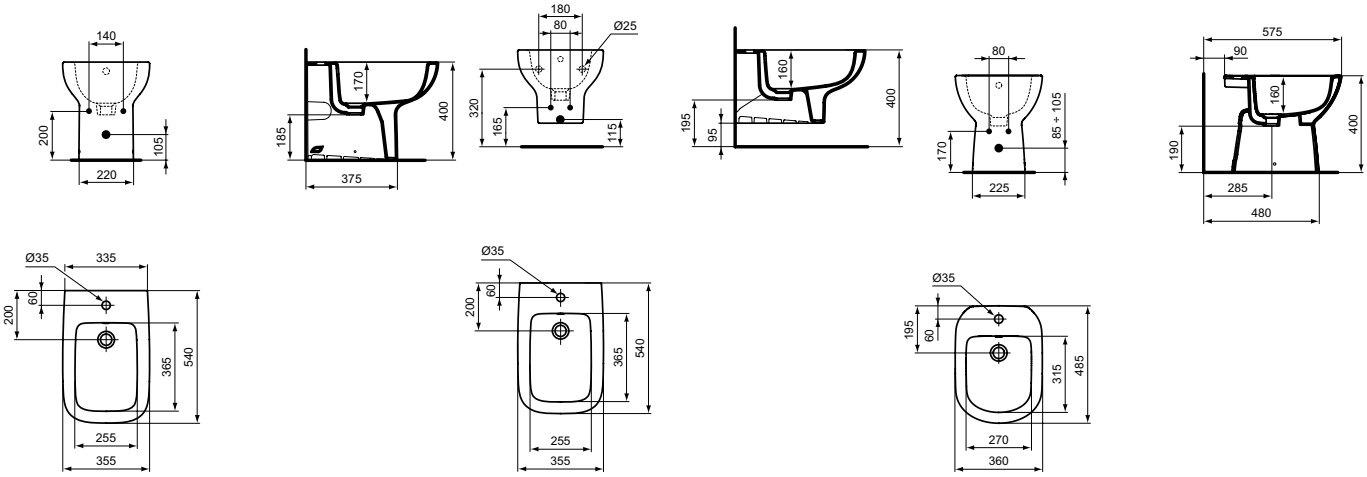
Installation systems (see section Installation systems) for wall mounted bidet

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	355 x 540 x 400	22,4	**T472001**	134,20
Floor standing bidet	360 x 485 x 400	16,5	**T467401**	107,50
Wall mounted bidet	355 x 540 x 305	20,0	**T471801**	134,20

Recommended equipment		
Siphon waste G1 1/4	**A2307AA**	26,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	8,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



T4720 T4674 T4718



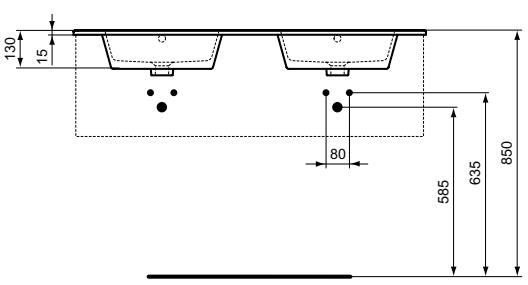
Description

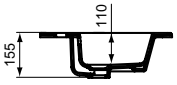
Double Vanity basin 122 cm
Central tap hole punched
For drop in installation only (no wall fixation)
In carton box
For assembly with: Eurovit+ Basin unit 120 cm

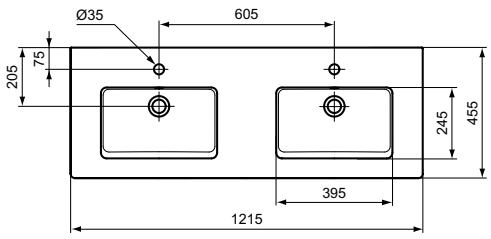
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Double Vanity basin 122 cm	1215 x 450 x 155	32,0	**E053401**	393,00
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White











Description

Vanity basin 82, 71, 61 cm
Central tap hole punched
For drop in installation only (no wall fixation)
In carton box

For assembly with:
Eurovit+ Basin unit 80 cm (for Vanity basin 82 cm)
Eurovit+ Basin unit 70 cm (for Vanity basin 71 cm)
Eurovit+ Basin unit 60 cm (for Vanity basin 61 cm)

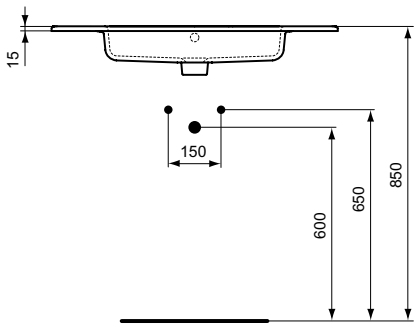
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 82 cm	815 x 450 x 140	15,0	**E066901**	162,80
Vanity basin 71 cm	710 x 450 x 140	16,0	**E053501**	136,40
Vanity basin 61 cm	610 x 450 x 140	12,8	**E066801**	76,20

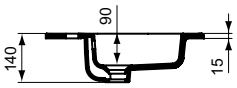
Recommended equipment

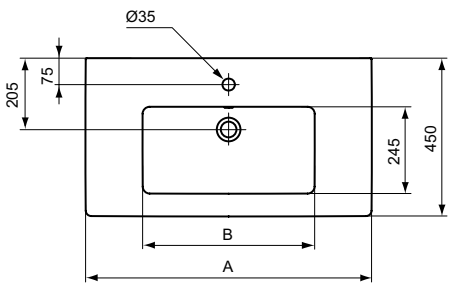
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White







	A	B
E0669	815	490
E0535	710	440
E0668	610	400



Description

Washbasin Eurovit Plus 65, 60 cm
Central tap hole punched
EN 14688
Loose on pallet
For assembly with: pedestal R206601 and semi-pedestal V921101

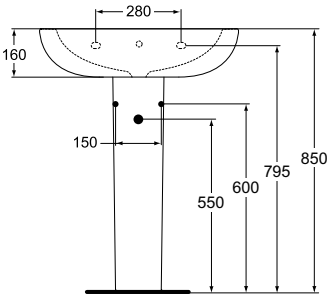
Pedestal
Loose on pallet

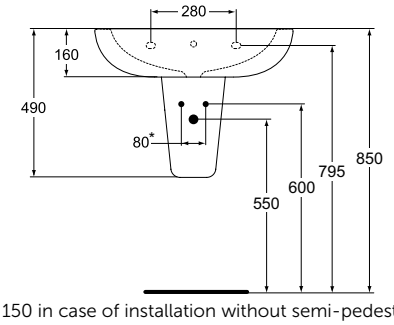
Semi-pedestal
Loose on pallet
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Eurovit Plus Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 460 x 190	20,0	**V302801**	86,30
Eurovit Plus Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 460 x 190	18,0	**V302701**	79,70
Recommended equipment				
Floor standing pedestal			**R206601**	43,20
Semi-pedestal			**V921101**	68,50
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,50
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

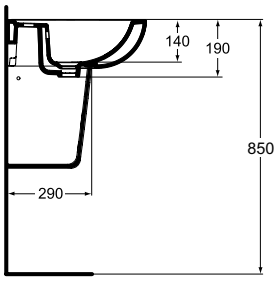
Finishes

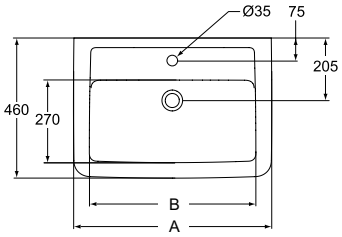
AA Chrome
01 Euro White





* 150 in case of installation without semi-pedestal





	A	B
V3028	650	545
V3027	600	495



Description

Washbasin Eurovit Plus 55 cm
Central tap hole punched
EN 14688
Loose on pallet
For assembly with: pedestal R206601 or semi-pedestal V921101

Handwash basin Eurovit Plus 45 cm
Central tap hole punched
EN 14688
Loose on pallet
For assembly with: pedestal small T471401 or semi-pedestal small T426701

Pedestal
Loose on pallet

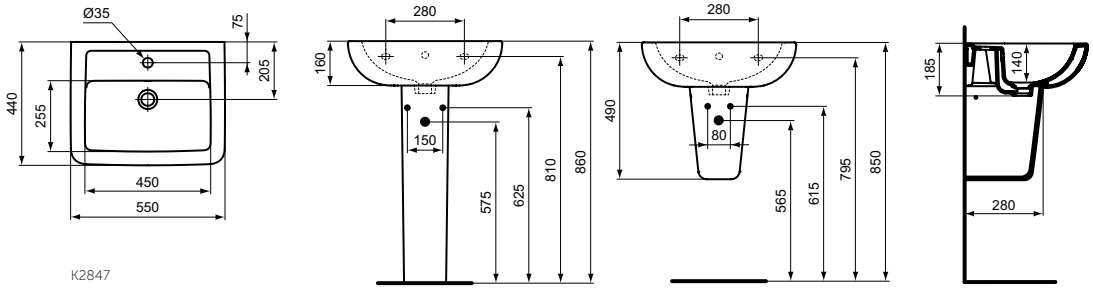
Pedestal small
In carton box

Semi-pedestal/Semi-pedestal small
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet

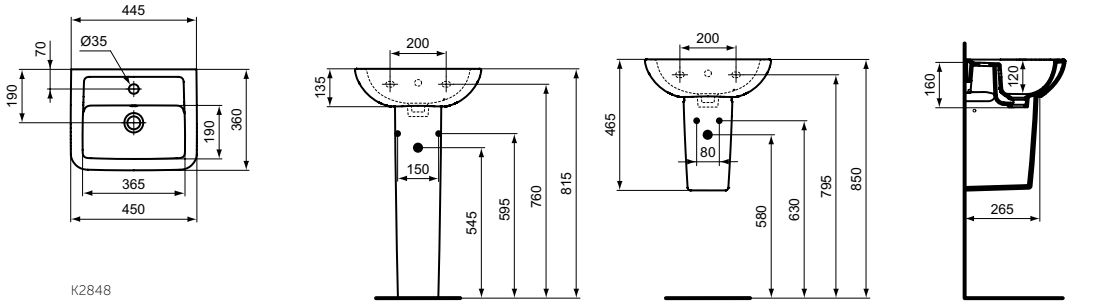
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Eurovit Plus Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 440 x 185	14,0	**K284701**	76,70
Eurovit Plus Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 360 x 170	9,8	**K284801**	72,50
Recommended equipment				
Floor standing pedestal			**R206601**	43,20
Semi-pedestal			**V921101**	68,50
Floor standing pedestal small			**T471401**	53,00
Semi-pedestal small			**T426701**	63,60
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,50
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



K2847



K2848



Description

Washbasin 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
- Central tap hole punched, with overflow
- Central tap hole punched, without overflow - Please make sure to assembly with Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 B4801AA and mixer without pop-up waste (order separately)!
- Without tap hole, with overflow
- Without tap hole, without overflow - Please make sure to assembly with Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 B4801AA and mixer without pop-up waste (order separately)!

EN 14688
For assembly with: pedestal or semi-pedestal

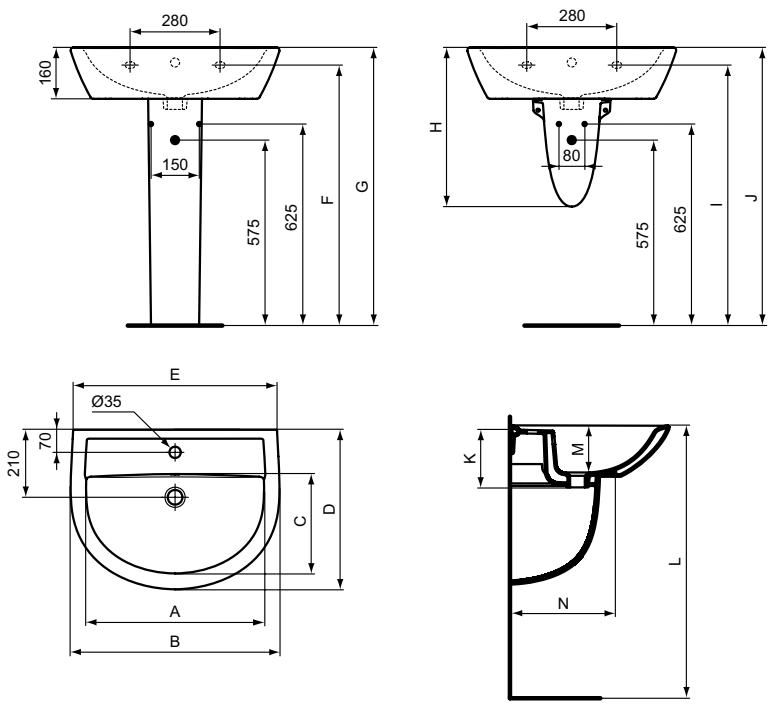
Pedestal
Loose on pallet

Semi-pedestal
Loose on pallet
Including: Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) WW965068

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	650 x 495 x 180		**W332201**	86,30
Washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched, with overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 175		**W332301**	79,70
Washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched, with overflow, in carton box	600 x 470 x 175		**W331901**	83,00
Washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched, without overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 160		**W332501**	79,70
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole, with overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 175		**W332401**	79,70
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole, without overflow, loose on pallet	600 x 470 x 160		**W329801**	79,70
Washbasin 55 cm, central tap hole punched, with overflow, loose on pallet	550 x 460 x 175		**W332601**	74,20
Washbasin 55 cm, central tap hole punched, with overflow, in carton box	550 x 460 x 175		**W332001**	77,50
Washbasin 55 cm, without tap hole, with overflow, loose on pallet	550 x 460 x 175		**W332701**	74,20
Washbasin 55 cm, without tap hole, without overflow, loose on pallet	550 x 460 x 160		**W329901**	74,20
Washbasin 50 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	500 x 440 x 175		**W332801**	72,00
Recommended equipment				
Floor standing pedestal			**R206601**	43,20
Semi-pedestal			**W333001**	60,10
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,50
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
W3322	555	650	310	495	635	810	865	495	810	865	180	865	145	320
W3323, W3319	490	600	285	470	585	805	860	490	805	860	175	860	140	305
W3325, W3298	490	600	285	470	585	805	860	490	805	860	145	860	140	305
W3324	490	600	285	470	585	805	860	490	805	860	175	860	140	305
W3326, W3320, W3327, W3299	440	550	275	460	540	805	860	490	805	860	175	840	135	305
W3328	395	500	260	440	485	805	860	490	805	860	175	860	140	305

	Tap hole punched	Overflow
W332201	●	○
W332301	●	○
W331901	●	○
W332501	●	-
W332401	-	○
W329801	-	-
W332601	●	○
W332001	●	○
W332701	-	○
W329901	-	-
W332801	●	○





Description

Handwash basin 45 cm
Central tap hole punched
With overflow
EN 14688
Loose on pallet
For assembly with pedestal

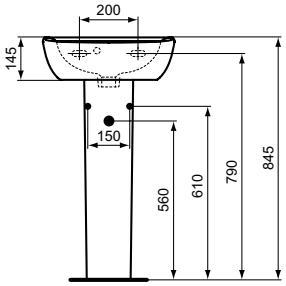
Washbasin 48 cm - corner
One tap hole punched
With overflow
Loose on pallet
EN 14688
For assembly with: Alone with siphon

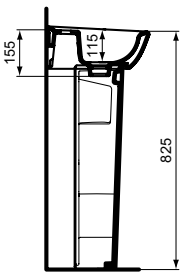
Pedestal
Loose on pallet

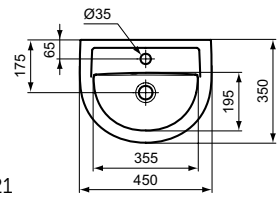
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm, central tap hole punched	450 x 350 x 155		**E872101**	79,80
Washbasin 48 cm - corner	480 x 440 x 150		**E872701**	78,00
Recommended equipment				
Floor standing pedestal			**R206601**	43,20
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Handwash basin 45 cm)			**WW965340**	2,50
Wall hanger Steel fixation (for corner washbasin)			**E501067**	4,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

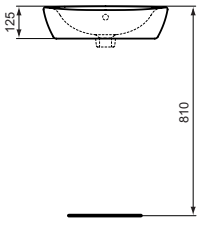
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

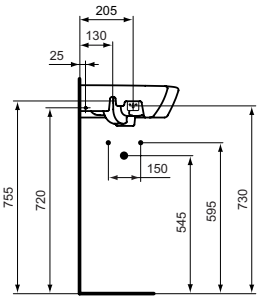


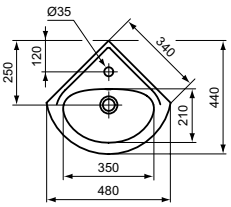


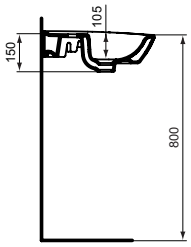


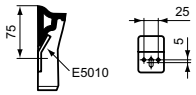
E8721



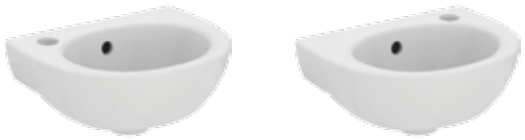








E8727



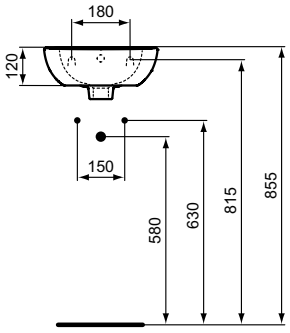
Description

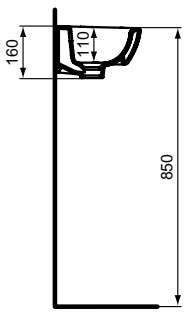
Handwash basin 35 cm
With overflow
- Right tap hole punched
- Left tap hole punched
EN 14688
For assembly with: Alone with siphon

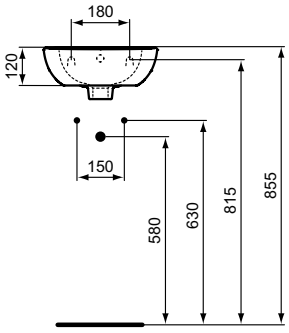
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 35 cm, left tap hole punched, loose on pallet	350 x 260 x 160		**W330001**	51,60
Handwash basin 35 cm, right tap hole punched, loose on pallet	350 x 260 x 160		**E871601**	53,00
Recommended equipment				
Wall hanger Steel fixation			**E501067**	4,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

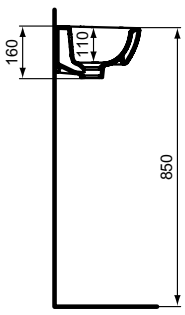
Finishes

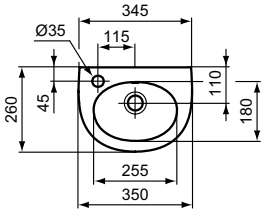
AA Chrome
01 Euro White



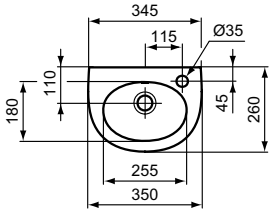








W3300



E8716





Description

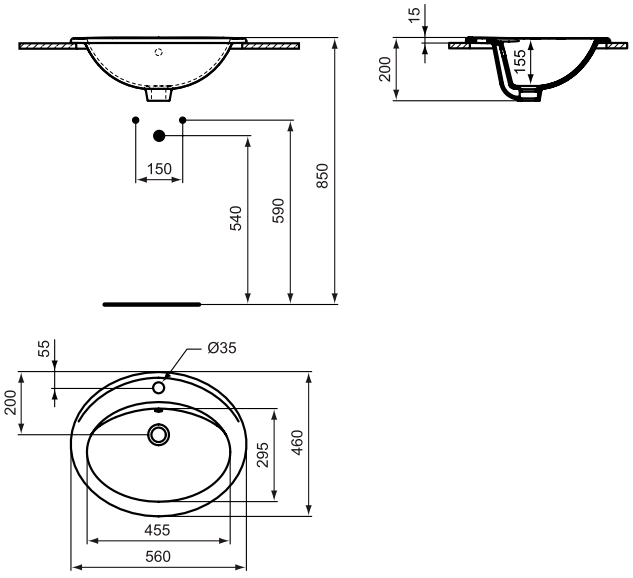
Countertop basin 56 cm
Central tap hole punched
With overflow
In carton box
EN 14688

Semi-Countertop basin 50 cm
Central tap hole punched
With overflow
Including fixation set E209167
In carton box
EN 14688

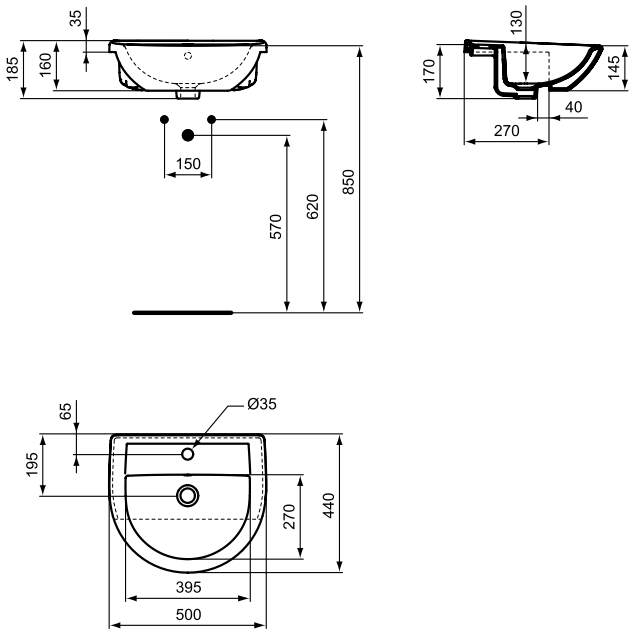
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin 56 cm	560 x 460 x 200		**E874901**	55,00
Semi-Countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 185		**E875201**	91,30
Recommended equipment				
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



E8749



E8752



NEW

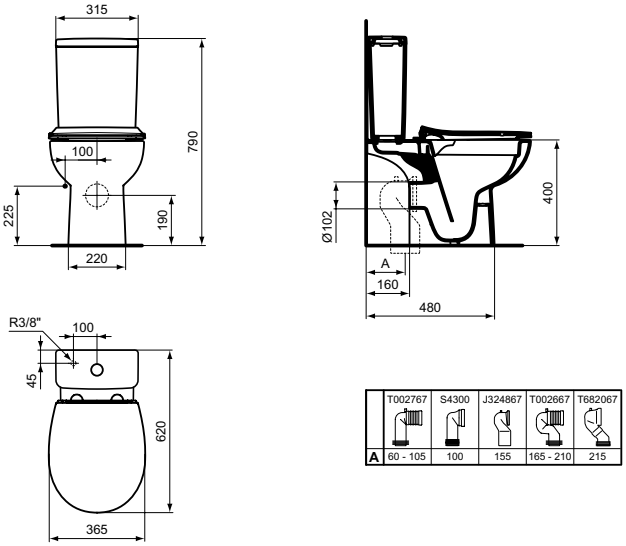
Description

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit⁺ - RimLS+
Short projection - 62 cm only
Washdown
Horizontal universl outlet
- 4/2,5 l dual flush cistern, bottom inlet with delayed fill
- 4/2,5 l dual flush cistern, side inlet with delayed fill
Including seat & cover (E3354HY): duroplast, Antibacterial, Soft Close, THIN (Sandwich design), Easy Take Off (1 intuitive button located in the front)
Included WC bowl fixation sets (TT0257919)
In carton box, EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation) - please, look at drawing recommendations
Expected availability in March 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

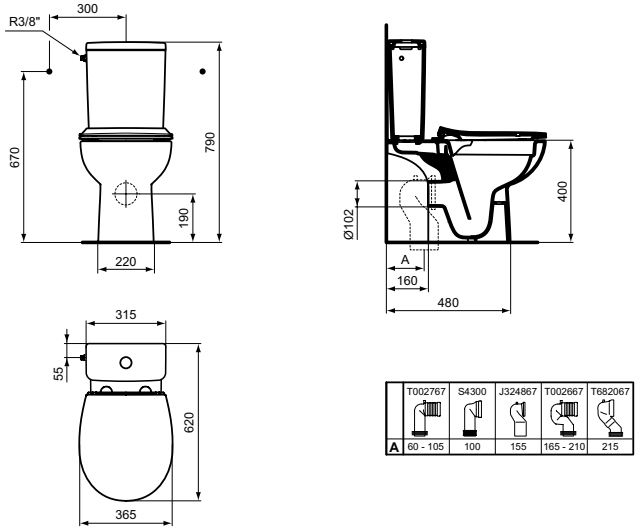
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit⁺ - RimLS+ with bottom inlet	365 x 620 x 790	37,5	**W007501**	242,00
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit⁺ - RimLS+ with side inlet	365 x 620 x 790	37,5	**W843301**	242,00

Finishes

01 Euro White



W0075



W8433







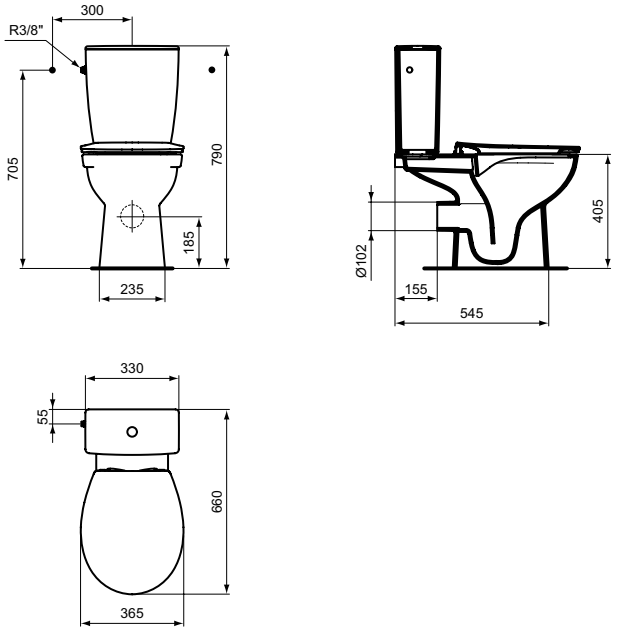
Description

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit⁺ RimLS
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
4,5/3 L dual flush cistern
Included duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801
Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
In carton box
EN 997

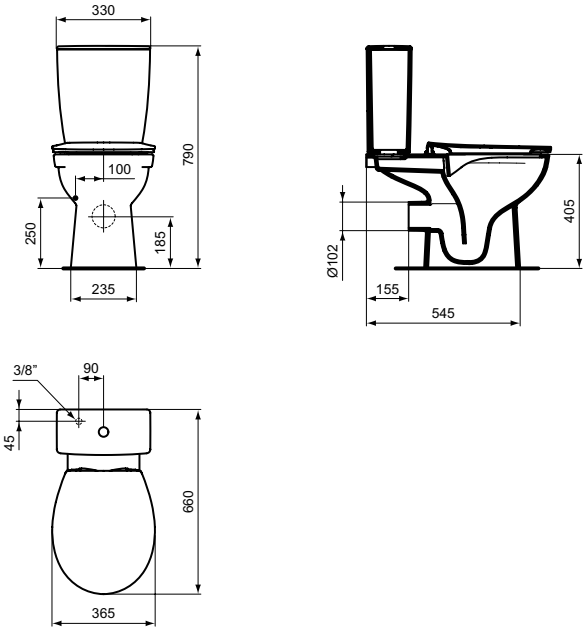
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit⁺ RimLS with Side inlet valve	365 x 660 x 790		**W328301**	239,80
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit⁺ RimLS with Bottom inlet valve	365 x 660 x 790		**W328401**	239,80

Finishes

01 Euro White



W3283



W3284





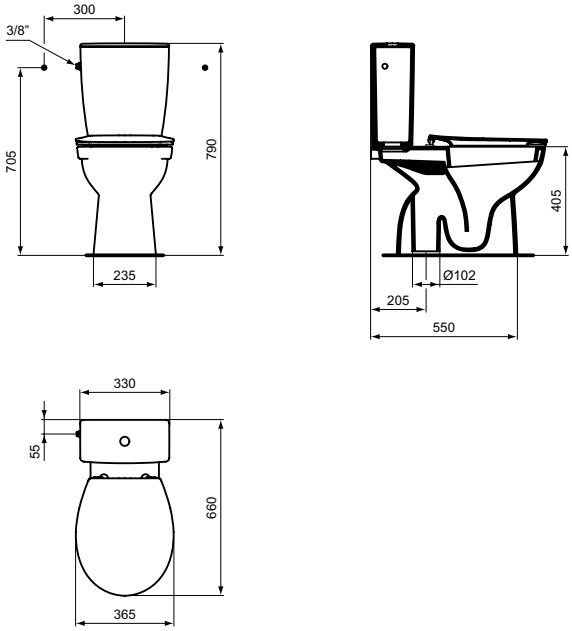
Description

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit+
Washdown
Vertical outlet
4,5/3 L dual flush cistern
Included duroplast seat & cover
Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
In carton box
EN 997

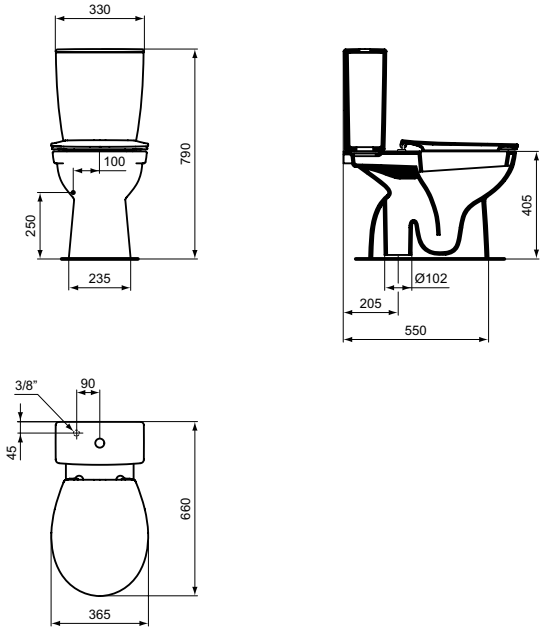
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Side inlet valve, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701	365 x 660 x 790		**W327401**	221,00
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Side inlet valve, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801	365 x 660 x 790		**W327601**	246,40
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Bottom inlet valve, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701	365 x 660 x 790		**W327501**	221,00
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit+ with Bottom inlet valve, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801	365 x 660 x 790		**W327701**	246,40

Finishes

01 Euro White



W3274, W3276



W3275, W3277





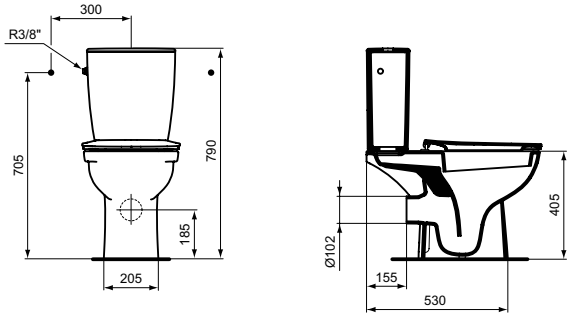
Description

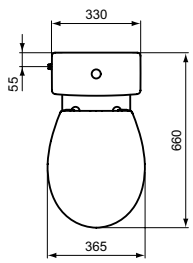
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
4,5/3 L cistern
Included duroplast seat & cover
Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
In carton box
EN 997

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with Side inlet valve, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701	365 x 660 x 790		**W328601**	192,50
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with Side inlet valve, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801	365 x 660 x 790		**W328501**	217,80
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with Bottom inlet valve, with duroplast seat & cover with metal hinges E131701	365 x 660 x 790		**W328801**	192,50
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit with Bottom inlet valve, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover E131801	365 x 660 x 790		**W328701**	217,80

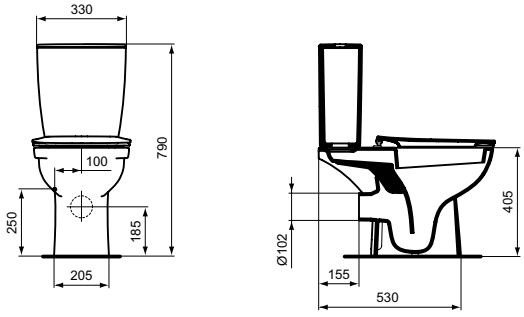
Finishes

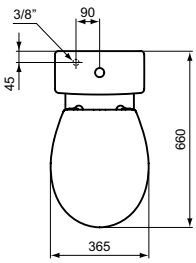
01 Euro White





W3286, W3285





W3288, W3287



NEW

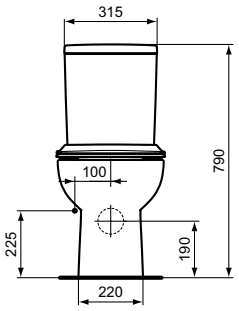
Description

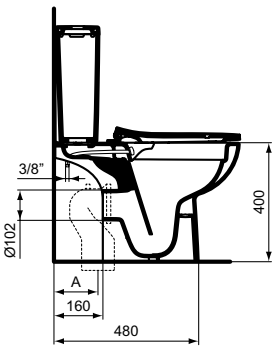
Floor standing close coupled WC combination with bidet function Eurovit+ - RimLS+
Short projection - 62 cm only
Washdown
Horizontal universl outlet
6/3 l dual flush cistern, bottom inlet with delayed fill
Including seat & cover (E3354HY): duroplast, Antibacterial, Soft Close, THIN (Sandwich design), Easy Take Off (1 intuitive button located in the front)
Including WC bowl fixation sets (TT0257919) and ablution trim (TV91167)
In carton box, EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation) - please, look at drawing recommendations
Expected availability in March 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

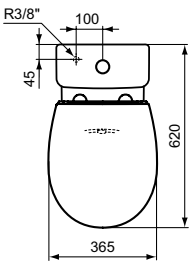
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination with bidet function Eurovit+ - RimLS+	365 x 620 x 790	37,5	**W007401**	254,00

Finishes

01 Euro White







	T002767	S4300	J324867	T002667	T682067
A	60 - 105	100	155	165 - 210	215







Description

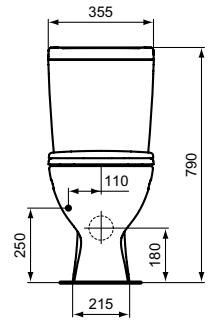
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
EN 997
In carton box

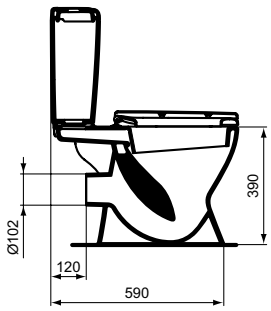
- Included seat & cover, metal hinges W300201
- Included seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges W301801
- Without seat & cover. Seat & cover recommended:
  - Seat & cover, metal hinges W300201
  - Seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges W301801

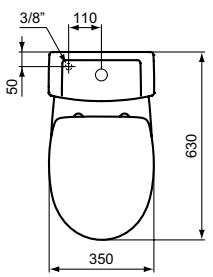
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus with duroplast seat & cover, metal hinges W300201	352 x 630 x 790	36,1	**V337001**	196,90
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	352 x 630 x 790	36,1	**V337101**	239,80
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus without seat & cover	350 x 620 x 790	35,9	**W330301**	172,70
Recommended equipment for W330301				
Seat & cover, duroplast, metal hinges			**W300201**	29,90
Seat & cover, duroplast, SOFT CLOSE hinges			**W301801**	68,90

Finishes

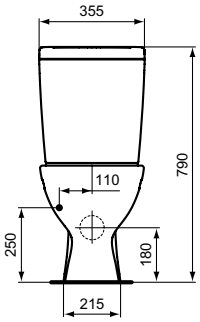
01 Euro White

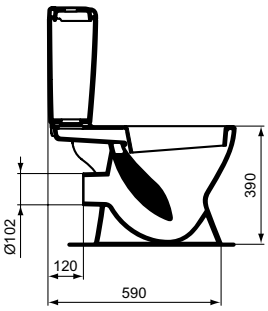


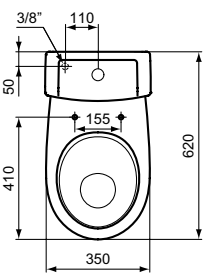




V3370, V3371







W3303



Description

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus with bidet function
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
Including WC bowl fixation set WW965413 and ablution trim WW965346
Including duroplast seat & cover, metal hinges (W300201)
In carton box
EN 997

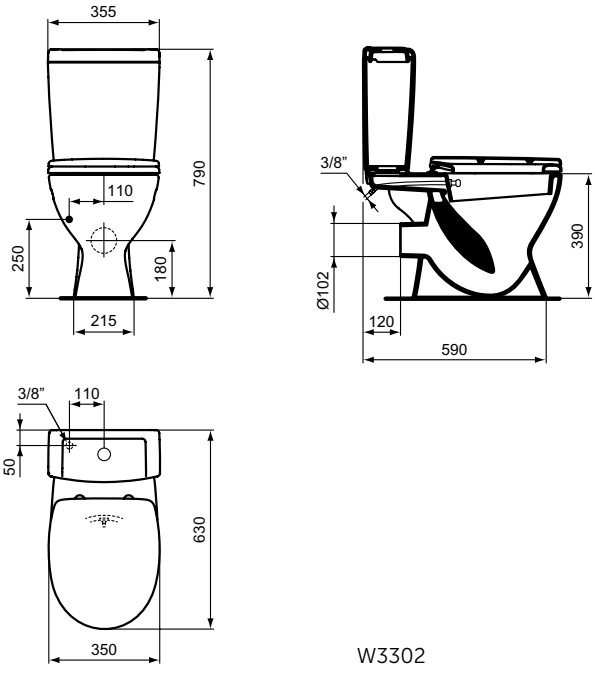
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus
Washdown
Vertical outlet
6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
EN 997
In carton box

- Included seat and cover, metal hinges W300201
- Included seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges W301801

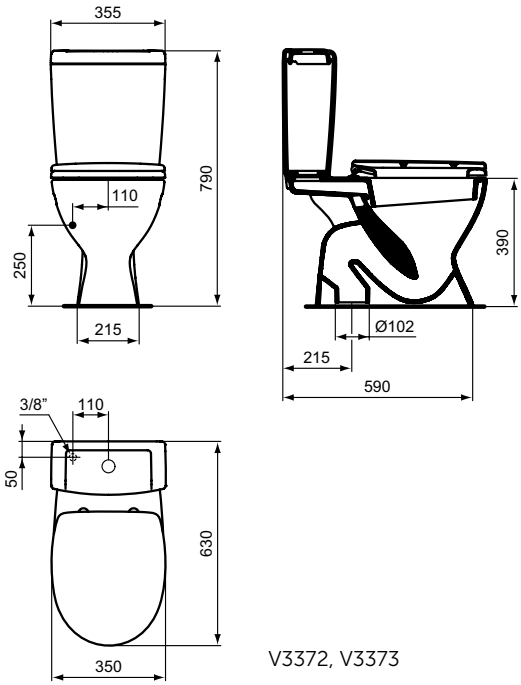
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus with bidet function, horizontal outlet	350 x 630 x 790	37,7	**W330201**	211,20
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus, vertical outlet, with duroplast seat & cover, metal hinges W300201	355 x 630 x 810	33,0	**V337201**	202,40
Close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus, vertical outlet, with duroplast SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	355 x 630 x 810	33,0	**V337301**	246,40

Finishes

01 Euro White



W3302



V3372, V3373







Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination Eurovit+ Raised
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
In carton box
EN 997

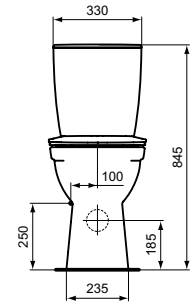
Necessary equipment

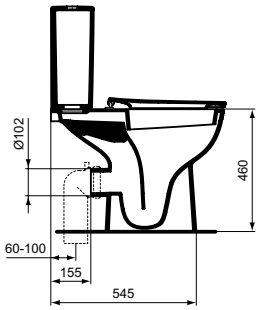
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve (W327901)
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, bottom inlet valve (W328001)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)

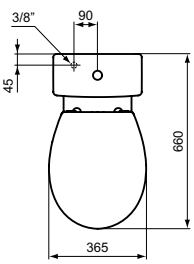
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination Eurovit+ Raised	365 x 660 x 845	22,7	**W328901**	106,90
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve		12,8	**W327901**	90,10
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve		12,8	**W328001**	90,10
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	**E131701**	34,90
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	**E131801**	60,00

Finishes

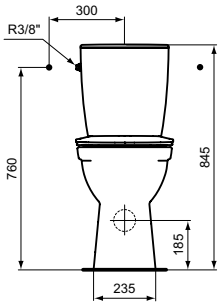
01 Euro White

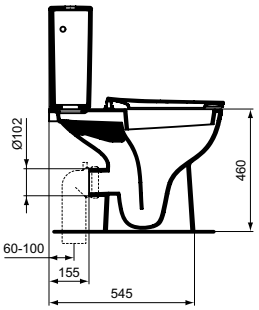


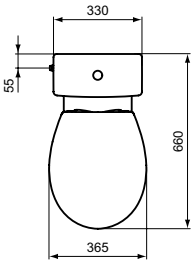




W3289 + W3280







W3289 + W3279





Description

Floor standing single WC bowl BTW
Back to wall
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Including fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 997
Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

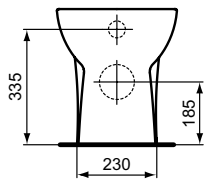
Recommended equipment

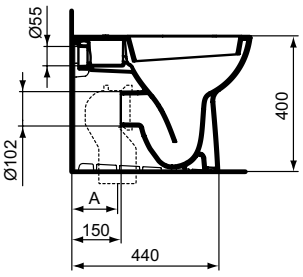
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

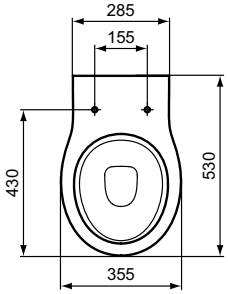
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single WC bowl BTW	355 x 530 x 400	24,0	**W330401**	135,30
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, nylon hinges		1,8	**E131601**	27,60
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	**E131701**	34,90
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	**E131801**	60,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	**W302601**	28,70
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,6	**W303001**	67,90

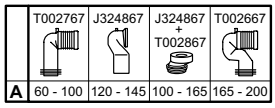
Finishes

01 Euro White











Description

Floor standing single WC bowl
Washdown
- Horizontal outlet
- Vertical outlet
Flushing content 6L
Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) not included
Loose on pallet
EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

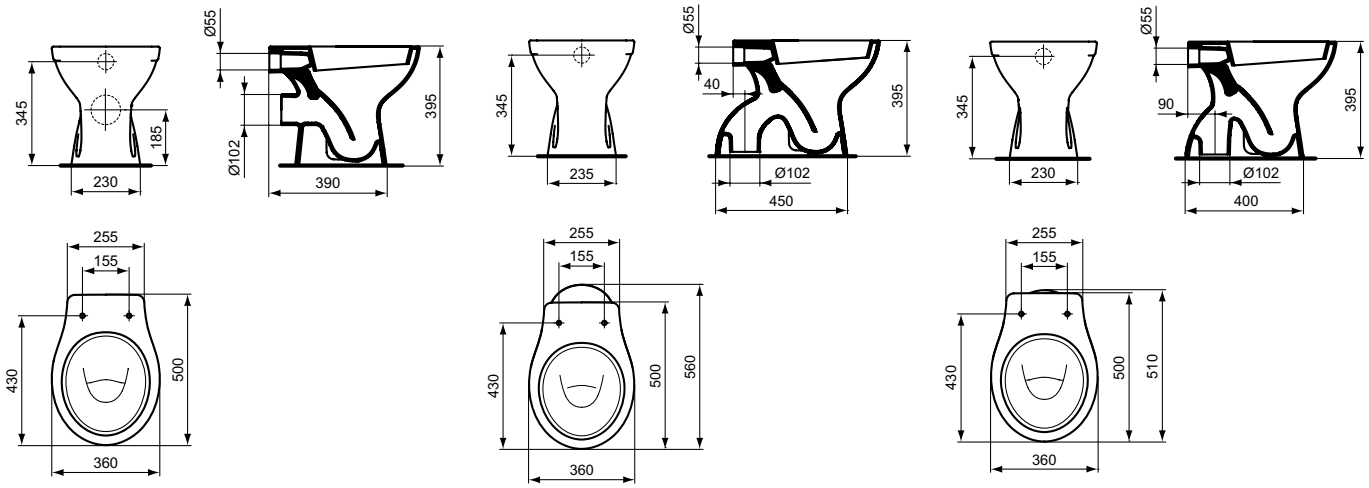
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single WC bowl, horizontal outlet	360 x 500 x 395	15,4	**W333101**	69,60
Floor standing single WC bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 560 x 395	17,4	**W333201**	75,70
Floor standing single WC bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 510 x 395	16,2	**W330601**	75,70
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, nylon hinges		1,8	**E131601**	27,60
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	**E131701**	34,90
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	**E131801**	60,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	**W302601**	28,70
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,6	**W303001**	67,90
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M6 x 70 mm			**WW965068**	2,30

Finishes

01 Euro White



W3331 W3332 W3306



Description

Floor standing single WC bowl
Washout
Flushing content 6L
- Horizontal outlet
- Vertical outlet
Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) not included
EN 997
Loose on pallet

Floor standing single WC bowl - Raised
Washout
- Horizontal outlet
- Vertical outlet, flushing content 6L
Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm) not included
Loose on pallet
EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

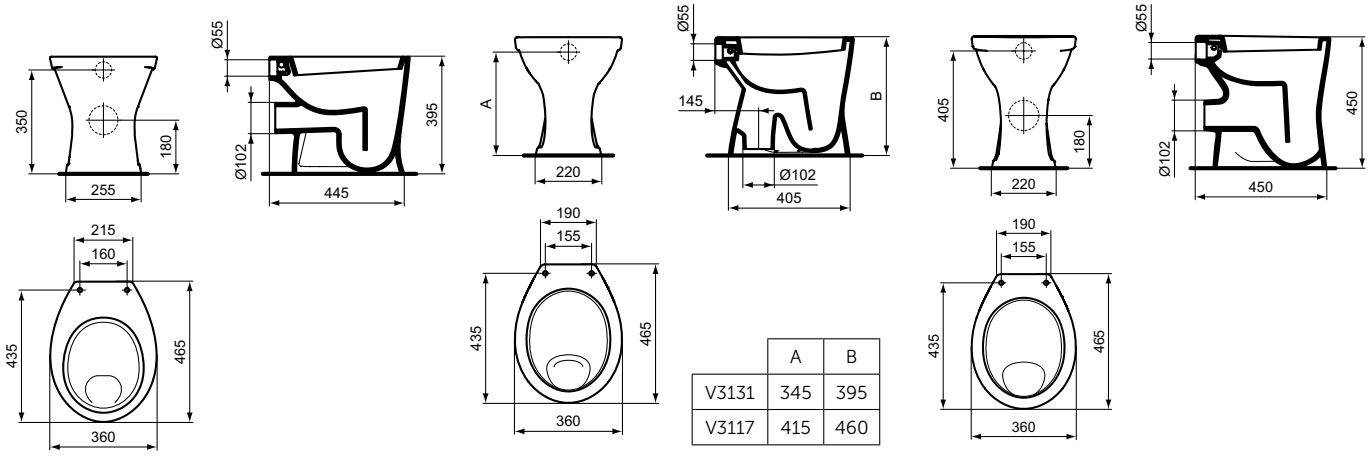
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single bowl, horizontal outlet	365 x 475 x 390	15,1	**V320101**	151,80
Floor standing single bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 465 x 395	15,0	**V313101**	157,30
Floor standing single bowl Raised, horizontal outlet	360 x 465 x 450	16,8	**V311601**	155,00
Floor standing single bowl Raised, vertical outlet	360 x 465 x 450	17,4	**V311701**	160,60
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, nylon hinges		1,8	**E131601**	27,60
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	**E131701**	34,90
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	**E131801**	60,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	**W302601**	28,70
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,6	**W303001**	67,90
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M6 x 70 mm - 2 sets needed			**WW965068**	2,30

Finishes

01 Euro White



	A	B
V3131	345	395
V3117	415	460

V3201 V3131, V3117 V3116



Description

Wall mounted WC bowl - RimLS
Washdown
Loose on pallet
EN 997
Note: RimLS WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted WC bowl
- Washdown
- Washout
EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (E131601)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

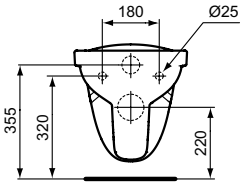
Recommended equipment

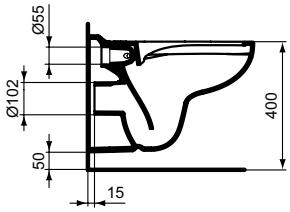
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

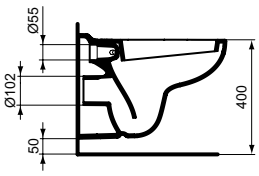
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl - RimLS	355 x 520 x 350	15,0	**K881001**	125,40
Wall mounted WC bowl, washdown, loose on pallet	360 x 520 x 350	15,1	**V390601**	116,60
Wall mounted WC bowl, washdown, in carton box	360 x 520 x 350	17,6	**W740601**	121,00
Wall mounted WC bowl, washout, loose on pallet	355 x 520 x 350	18,7	**V340301**	166,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, nylon hinges		1,8	**E131601**	27,60
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	**E131701**	34,90
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	**E131801**	60,00
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	**W302601**	28,70
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,6	**W303001**	67,90
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			**WW965956**	2,50

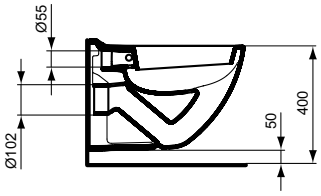
Finishes

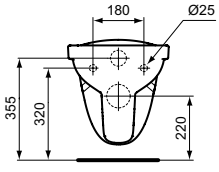
01 Euro White

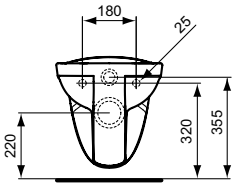


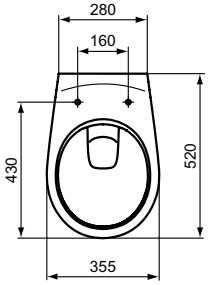




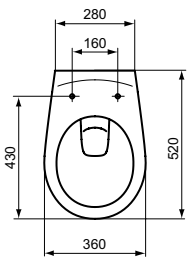




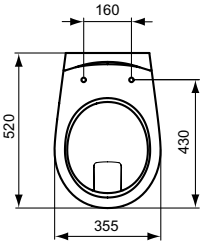




K8810



V3906, W7406



V3403





Description

Floor standing bidet BTW
Back to wall
One taphole punched
Included fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 14528

Floor standing bidet
One tap hole punched
Recommended fixation set WW965068 - not included
Loose on pallet

Wall mounted bidet
One tap hole punched, for over rim supply
Loose on pallet
EN 14528

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

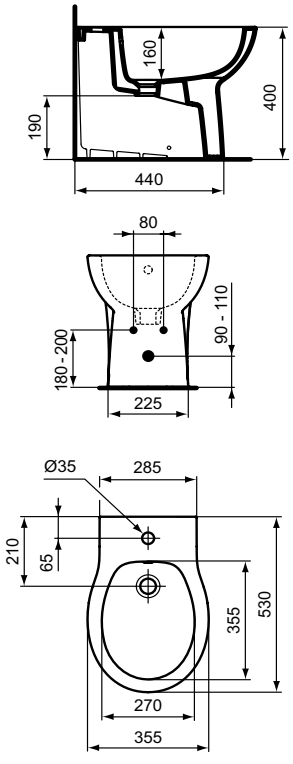
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	355 x 530 x 400	16,9	**W330501**	127,60
Floor standing bidet	360 x 500 x 395	16,0	**E877401**	71,60
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 520 x 350	15,0	**V493101**	115,50

Recommended equipment

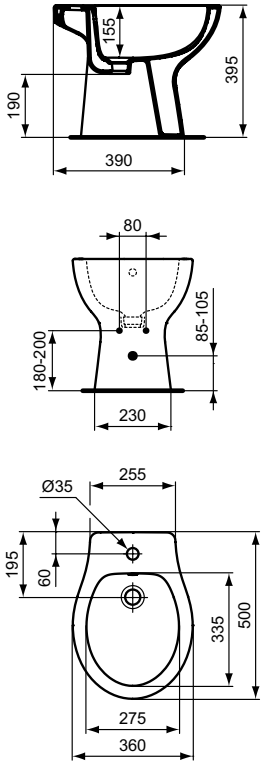
Fixation set M6 x 70 mm for floor standing bidet	**WW965068**	2,30
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	**A2307AA**	26,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**B7883AA**	8,50

Finishes

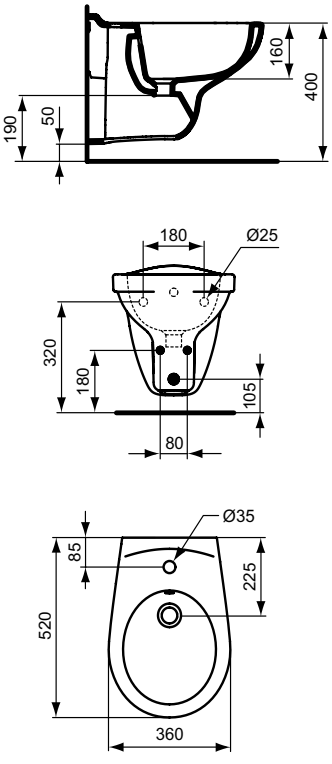
AA Chrome
01 Euro White



W3305



E8774



V4931



NEW

Description

Tirso universal oval toilet seat
Material: duroplast
Type: sandwich
Features:
- Antibacterial treatment
- Soft Close function
- Easy Take Off (1 button operated and located in the front for easy access)
- Top fixation (new user friendly solution, disassembly without losing parts in the bowl)
- Fully adjustable metal hinges
- Oval buffers - better contact to variety of bowls and rim shapes

In carton box

Compatability with all toilet bowls with universal oval shape

Ideal Standard brand:
- EUROVIT: W330401, W333101, W333201, W330601, V320101, V313101, V311601,V311701, K881001, V390601, W740601, V340301
- ALPHA: W331301, E876901, R027201

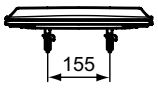
Vidima brand:
- ULYSSE S: W835401
- SEVAFRESH: E406501

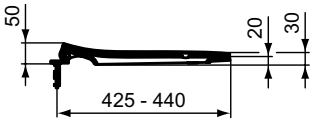
Expected availability in February 2024. Please check with country representative offices (quoted on last page).

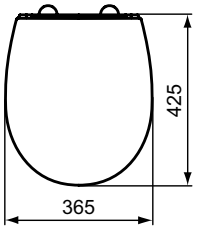
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tirso universal oval toilet seat	365 x 425 x 50	2,4	**E3354HY**	40,00

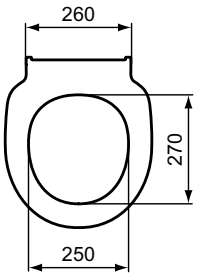
Finishes

HY White Antibacterial











NEW

Description

Tirso universal oval toilet seat
Material: duroplast
Type: wrapover
Features:
- Antibacterial treatment
- Soft Close function
- Easy Take Off (1 button operated and located in the front for easy access)
- Top fixation (new user friendly solution, disassembly without losing parts in the bowl)
- Fully adjustable metal hinges
- Oval buffers - better contact to variety of bowls and rim shapes

In carton box

Compatability with all toilet bowls with universal oval shape

Ideal Standard brand:
- EUROVIT: W330401, W333101, W333201, W330601, V320101, V313101, V311601,V311701, K881001, V390601, W740601, V340301
- ALPHA: W331301, E876901, R027201

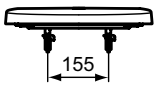
Vidima brand:
- ULYSSE S: W835401
- SEVAFRESH: E406501

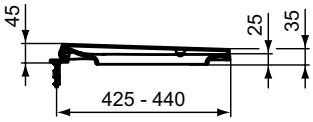
Expected availability in February 2024. Please check with country representative offices (quoted on last page).

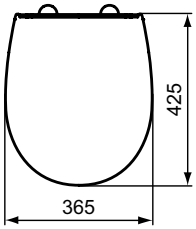
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tirso universal oval toilet seat	365 x 425 x 45	2,4	**E3355HY**	40,00

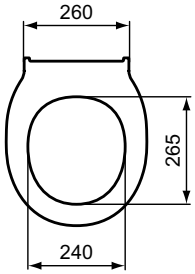
Finishes

HY White Antibacterial











NEW

Description

Tirso universal oval toilet seat
Material: polypropylene
Type: sandwich
Features:
- Soft Close function
- Easy Take Off (1 button operated and located in the front for easy access)
- Top fixation (new user friendly solution, disassembly without losing parts in the bowl)
- Fully adjustable metal hinges
- Oval buffers - better contact to variety of bowls and rim shapes
In carton box

Compatability with all toilet bowls with universal oval shape

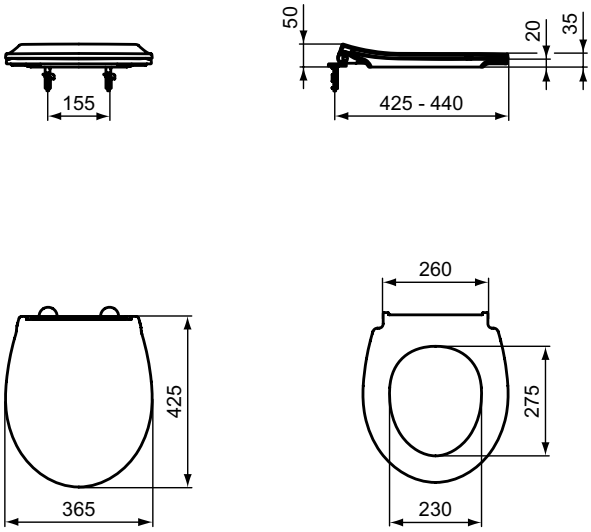
Ideal Standard brand:
- EUROVIT: W330401, W333101, W333201, W330601, V320101, V313101, V311601,V311701, K881001, V390601, W740601, V340301
- ALPHA: W331301, E876901, R027201
Vidima brand:
- ULYSSE S: W835401
- SEVAFRESH: E406501

Expected availability in February 2024. Please check with country representative offices (quoted on last page).

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tirso universal oval toilet seat	365 x 425 x 50	1,6	**E335601**	34,00

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin (E0079AA)
In case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet

Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin (T4441XG)
In case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)



Siphon waste G1 1/4 for basin - tubular type (A2305AA)



Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4 (A2307AA)



Siphon for urinal - horisontal outlet (K822367)

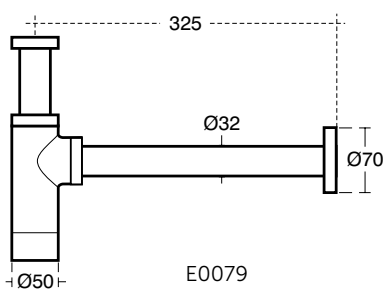


Siphon for urinal - vertical outlet (K751501)

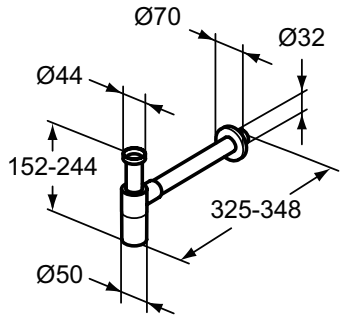
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin	**T4441XG**	160,60
Siphon waste G1 1/4 for basin - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Siphon waste G1 1/4 for bidet	**A2307AA**	26,50
Siphon for urinal - horisontal outlet	**K822367**	43,90
Siphon for urinal - vertical outlet	**K751501**	48,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
01 Euro White



E0079



T4441



Description

Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (B4801AA)
In case installation with mixer without pop-up waste



Design stop angle valve (A3491AA)
Water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8



Stop angle valve (B7883AA)
Water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8



Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without overflow hole (J3291AA, J3291XG)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)



NEW

Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without or with overflow (E3554XG)
Finishes:
- technology powder coating (XG)
Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

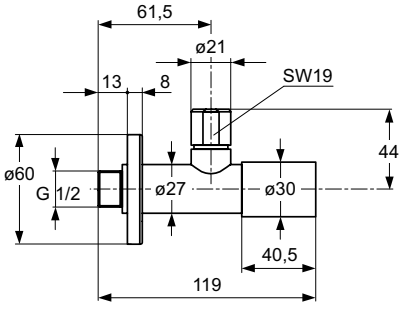


Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow hole (D5852AA)

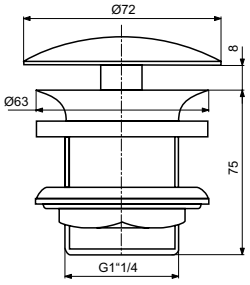
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without overflow hole	**J3291AA**	40,50
	J3291XG	66,00
Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without or with overflow NEW	**E3554XG**	36,00
Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow hole	**D5852AA**	20,30

Finishes

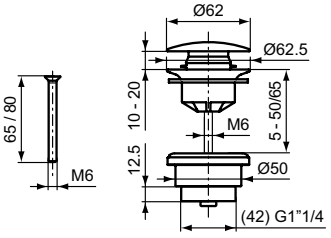
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



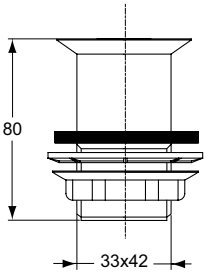
A3491



J3291



E3554



D5852



Description

Click - Clack push-to-open basin waste (S8803AA)
Waste 1 1/4" (32 mm)
Basin Clicker waste – slotted waste to be used with basin with overflow



Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin with overflow (E1482XG)
Brass construction
Slotted waste to be used with basin with overflow
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)



Click - Clack push-to-open basin waste (S8808AA)
Waste 1 1/4" (32 mm)
Basin Clicker waste – unslotted solid waste to be used with basin without overflow



Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin without overflow (E1483XG)
Brass construction
Solid waste to be used with basin without overflow
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)



Click-clack waste with metal cover (T3629AA)
To be used with Strada II basins

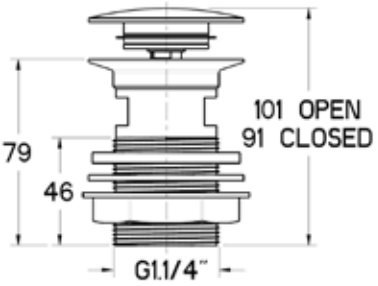


Click-clack waste with metal cover small (T3630AA)
To be used with Strada II Handwash basins 45 cm and Vessel basins 38x38 cm

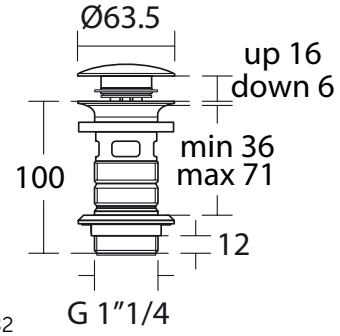
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Click - Clack push-to-open basin waste - slotted			**S8803AA**	24,30
Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin with overflow			**E1482AA**	68,00
			E1482XG	88,20
Click - Clack push to open basin waste - unslotted			**S8808AA**	24,90
Click - Clack push to open basin waste 1 1/4" for basin without overflow			**E1483AA**	68,00
			E1483XG	88,20
Click-clack waste with metal cover		0,4	**T3629AA**	69,60
Click-clack waste with metal cover small		0,4	**T3630AA**	69,60

Finishes

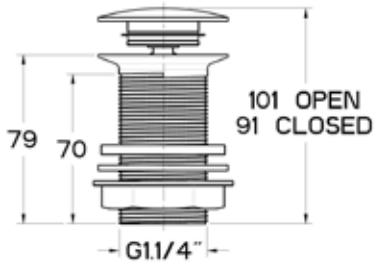
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



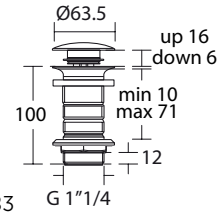
S8803



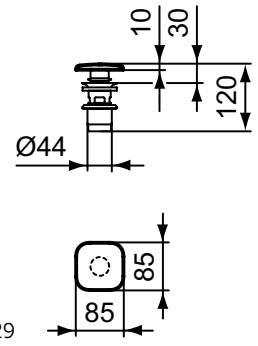
E1482



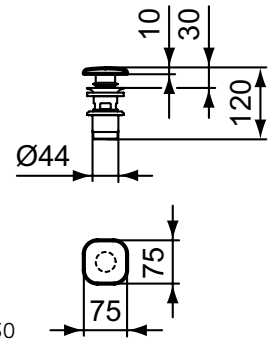
S8808



E1483



T3629



T3630



Description

Space saving siphon (EE23033967)
For combination with furniture basin units



IdealFlow II body device - hidden overflow system (R432667)
For Idealflow II (used in Tonic II Furniture Basin Units)



IdealFlow II space siphon (R432767)
For Idealflow II (used in Tonic II)
Fits only to R432667



Hidden overflow system IdealFlow (N8326AA)
For basins Tonic II (basins for assembly with pedestals, semi-pedestals, or Furniture basin structure)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Space saving siphon	**EE23033967**	29,00
IdealFlow II body device - hidden overflow system	**R432667**	46,30
IdealFlow II space siphon	**R432767**	16,70
Hidden overflow system IdealFlow	**N8326AA**	75,80

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Inlet valve - side connection
Brass inlet connction 3/8'
SMARTVALVE:
1/ Delyed fill function allow approx 10% water saving each flush (i.e. 0.6L if full flush is set at 6L)
2/ Side inlet valve require less foot print. It can be set in 3 positions (straight and left or right rotated positions) to better fit in each size and shape of the tank
Universal use in IS exposed ceramic tanks with side inlets
in plastic bag
EN 14124, NF 076 TD02

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Inlet valve - side connection	**RV19567**	14,90





Description

Inlet valve - bottom connection
Brass inlet connction 3/8'
SMARTVALVE:
1/ Delyed fill function allow approx 10% water saving each flush (i.e. 0.6L if full flush is set at 6L)
2/ bottom inlet valve require less fooot print. It can be set with 360° rotation of the mechanism to better fit in each size and shape of the tank
Universal use in IS exposed ceramic tanks with bottom inlets
in plastic bag
EN 14124, NF 076 TD0

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Inlet valve - bottom connection	**RV19667**	14,90





Description

Outlet valve - dual flush
Universal use, duall flush FLAT button chome finish (no logo), easy unscrew without damage the rossete
Fully adjustable volume to each tank, following the isntruction
Full adjustability for tank's height from 287 to 412 mm
Easy reversable button and/or body/floats on 180° without tool and without full disassembly
Valve reliability class 2 (tested on 200 000 cycles)
Included universal key for assembly/disassembly
In pastic bag
EN 14055 (equipped cisten), NF 076 TD03

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Outlet valve - dual flush	**R6578AA**	29,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



Description

2020 diaphragm kit with filter (2020 version)
Replacement for SIDE RV19567 and BOTTOM RV19667 inlet valves
In blister





Set for tank fixation
Ring seal 110 x 15mm between C/C bowl and tanks
Set of 2 stainless steel bolts L 80mm, conical seals, washer and nuts
In pastic bag

Flush valve seal kit for outlet valve
Spare set of rubber seal and plastic clip for outlet valve R6578AA
In blister





Rosette/bush for outlet valves
For outlet valve R6578AA
In chrome finish
In pastic bag

Dual flush button for outlet valves
For outlet valve R6578AA
In chrome finish (no logo)
In pastric bag

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
2020 diaphragm kit with filter (2020 version)	**RV19467**	6,80
Set for tank fixation	**R640267**	5,60
Flush valve seal kit for outlet valve	**R758967**	4,50
Rosette/bush for outlet valves	**D90A286AA**	3,50
Dual flush button for outlet valves	**R6521AA**	3,80

Finishes

AA Chrome

Flush Plates
Compatibility with Cisterns and Conversion Kits

M: mechanical actuation
P: pneumatic actuation
MF: mechanical front actuation
MT: mechanical top actuation
N/C: not compatible
•: compatible
[1]: Denotes SmartForce

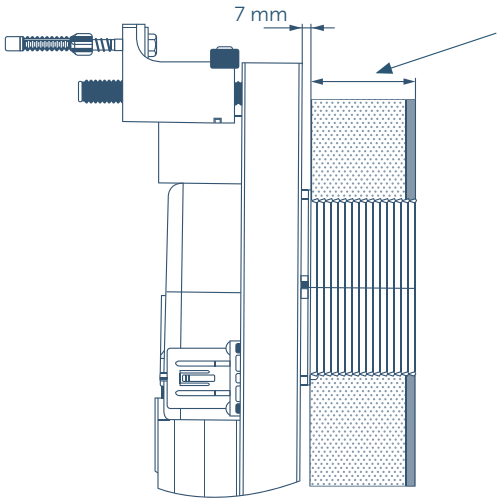







FLUSH PLATE	INSTALLATION **ProSys® 120M**	INSTALLATION **ProSys® 120P**	INSTALLATION **ProSys® 80M**	INSTALLATION **ProSys® 150MF**	INSTALLATION **ProSys® 150MT**	INSTALLATION **ProSys® Eco 2.0 M**	INSTALLATION **ProSys® Eco M**
Mechanical							
Oleas® M1	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•	•
Oleas® M2	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•	•
Oleas® M3	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•	•
Oleas® M4	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•	•
Oleas® M5	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667	•	•
Solea® M1	•	N/C	•	•	•	•	•
Solea® M2	•	N/C	•	•	•	•	•
Septa® Pro M1	•	N/C	•	•	•	•	•
Septa® Pro M2	•	N/C	•	•	•	•	•
Pneumatic							
Oleas® P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
Oleas® P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
Oleas® P3	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
Solea® P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
Solea® P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
Septa® Pro P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
Septa® Pro P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
Septa® Pro P3	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
Septa® Pro P4	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
Septa® Pro Floor	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
Septa® Pro XS P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
Septa® Pro XS P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267	N/C	N/C
Electronic							
Symfo® NT1	+R015867/R015767[1]	+ R015867	+R015067/R019167[1]	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
Altes® NT1	+R015867/R015767[1]	+ R015867	+R015067/R019167[1]	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
Septa® Pro E1	+ R009967	+ R009967	+ R015167	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
Septa® Pro E2	+ R009967	+ R009967	+ R015167	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C

Flush Plates
Minimum wall thickness (mm)



Minimum wall thickness measured from rib of the service box to finished face of the wall

M: mechanical actuation
P: pneumatic actuation
MF: mechanical front actuation
MT: mechanical top actuation
N/A: not applicable
N/C: not compatible

	FLUSH PLATE	INSTALLATION **ProSys® 120M**	INSTALLATION **ProSys® 120P**	INSTALLATION **ProSys® 80M**	INSTALLATION **ProSys® 150MF**	INSTALLATION **ProSys® 150MT**	INSTALLATION **ProSys® Eco 2.0 M**	INSTALLATION **ProSys® Eco M**
Mechanical	Oleas® M1	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Oleas® M1 SmartFlush	15	N/C	0	0	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Oleas® M2	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Oleas® M2 SmartFlush	15	N/C	0	0	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Oleas® M3	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Oleas® M4	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Oleas® M5	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Solea® M1	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Solea® M2	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Septa® Pro M1	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
	Septa® Pro M2	10	N/C	0	0	0	5	10
Pneumatic	Oleas® P1	30	30	30	0	30*	N/C	N/C
	Oleas® P2	30	30	30	0	30*	N/C	N/C
	Oleas® P3	30	30	30	0	30*	N/C	N/C
	Solea® P1	20	20	25	0	20	N/C	N/C
	Solea® P2	25	25	25	0	20	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro P1	10	10	0	0	0	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro P2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro P3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro P4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro XS P1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro XS P2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/C	N/C
Electronic	Symfo® NT1	10	10	10	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Altes® NT1	10	10	10	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro E1	10	10	0	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C
	Septa® Pro E2	10	10	0	N/C	N/C	N/C	N/C

* can be adjusted to 10mm by adjusting the position of the bellows as shown in the installation instructions



Description

ProSys® NeoX® module
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

• The best option for a quick renovation bathrooms or new sanitary installations
• Fast and simple installation using the existing water connections
• For application in front of the masonry wall
• Pneumatic actuation trough a stainless steel tilt selector button
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• One piece, brushed stainless steel lateral frame: 4 external and 1 back water entry positions, 108 mm thick

6 mm tempered glass front panel (split in two parts):
- with Black glass front pannel
- with White glass front pannel

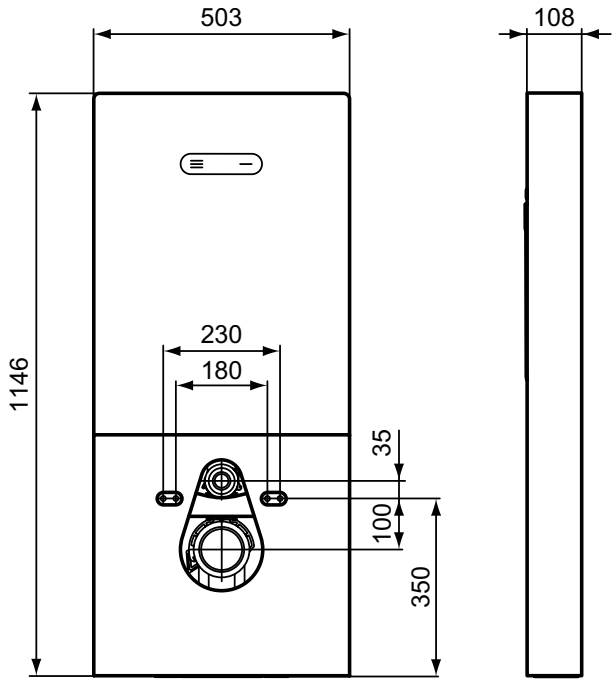
Cistern
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I
• Supplied with anti-condensation lining

Accessories Included:
- Discharge pipe Ø56x200 mm
- Connection pipe Ø45x180 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Flexible hose ½ " / ½ ", 250 mm
- Water connection 3/8"
- Lateral fixations

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® NeoX® module	503 x 108 x 1146	26,7	**R0144A6**	1 537,00
			R0144AC	1 537,00

Finishes

AC White
A6 Matt Black







Description

ProSys Comfort® 80 easy move frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

• Easy move frame allows the user to vary the height of a toilet using a remote control
• Suitable for elderly and people with reduced mobility
• For application in resistant walls and frontal finishing in masonry or plasterboard walls
• Adjustable frame with ProSys® 80 dual flush cistern pre-set 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
• Ergonomic system adjustable in height of the wall hung fixation by 150 mm, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
• Silent electric engine, power supply: 220V (50/60 Hz), power source: 350 Watt, insulation: IP66
• Movement velocity of 28 mm/s
• Push power: 6000N (ca 600 kgf), traction power 3000N (ca 300 kgf), limit switch
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Sheet of tempered glass front cover in black or white (6x400x1345 mm)
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Flexible outlet pipe
- Remote activation, wireless
- Electric engine
- Wall-fixing material and pan fixing material
- Inlet and outlet pan connection
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas® P1, P2,P3; Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167
OR
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

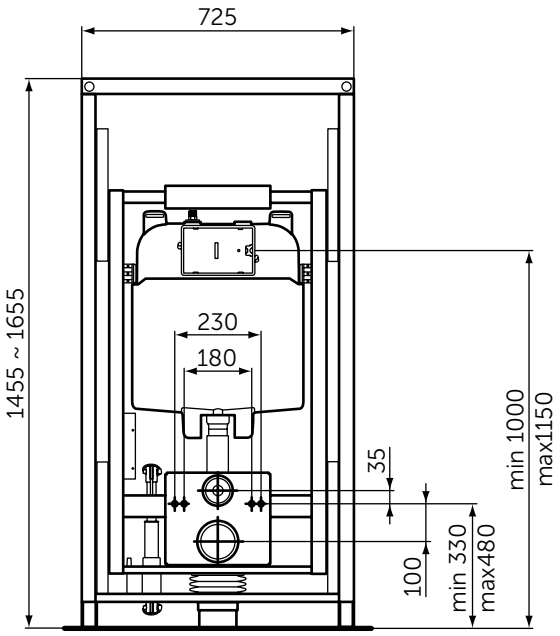
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys Comfort® 80 easy move frame	725 x 205-240 x 1455-1655	66,3	**R0145A6**	3 439,00

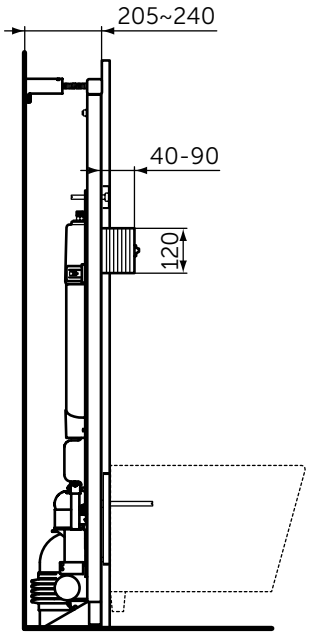
Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames	**R018567**	44,70
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys® 80	**R019867**	6,80
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	**R017467**	13,80

Finishes

A6 Matt Black









Description

ProSys® 80M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

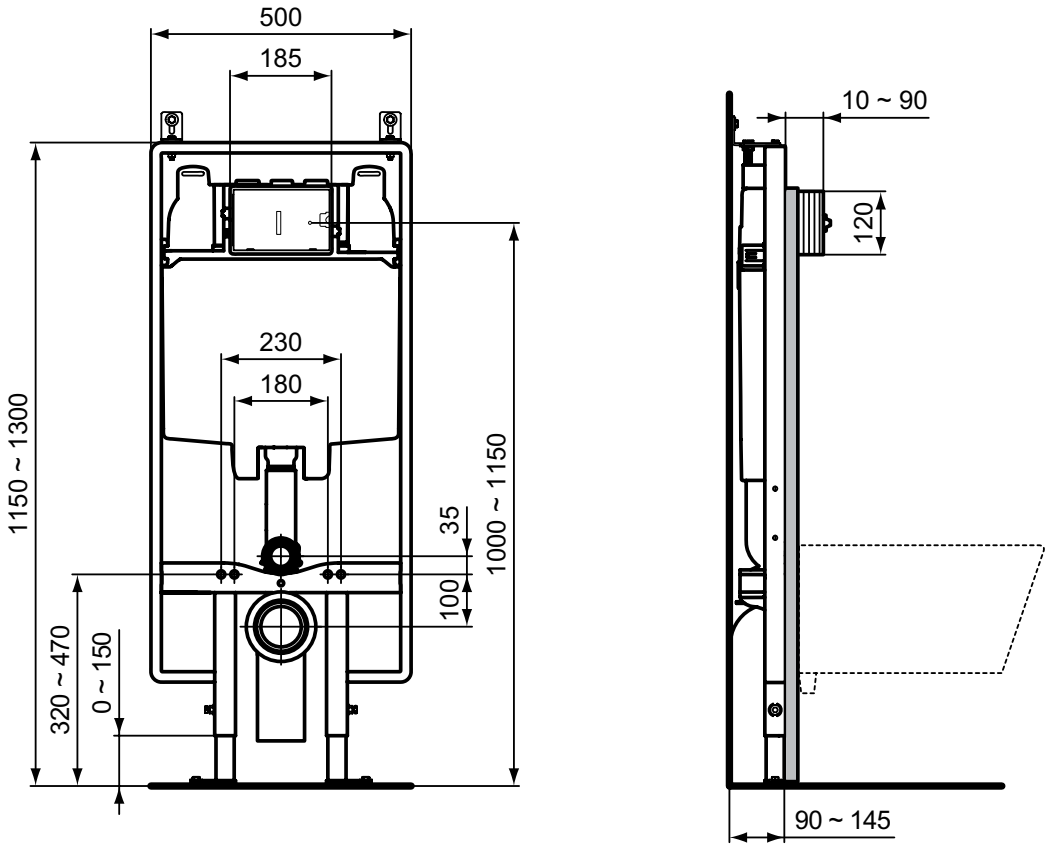
• Ideal for small places
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation
• Depth adjustable outlet bend
• Height adjustable from 0 to 150 mm
• 90 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Toilet bowl inlet and outlet connection (Ø90 x350 mm flush pipe, Ø45 x180 connection pipe)
- Discharge pipe Ø90 x 250, seal for discharge pipe Ø125 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve, protection sponge for the stop valve
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 80M frame	500 x 90-145 x 1150-1300	14,4	**R014367**	287,00
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	44,70
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys® 80			**R019867**	6,80
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	13,80







Description

ProSys® 80M light frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

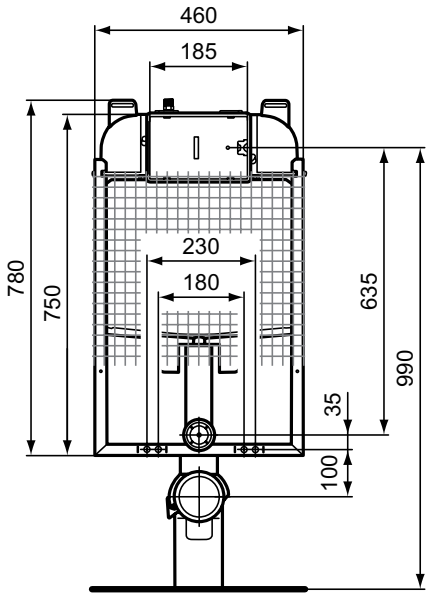
- For setting in masonry walls
- Metal galvanized structure, corrosion resistant
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- 80 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

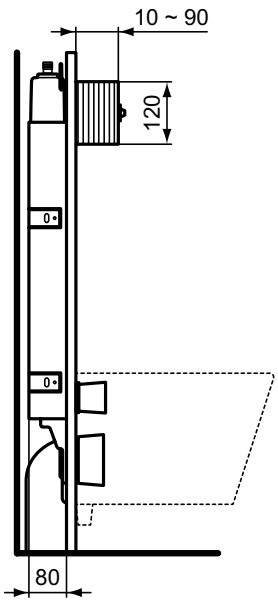
Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fixing material
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- G ½" stop valve
- Net for easier mortar adhesion

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 80M light frame	460 x 80	7,8	**R014667**	199,50
Recommended equipment				
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys® 80			**R019867**	6,80
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	13,80









Description

ProSys® 80M built-in cistern
Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

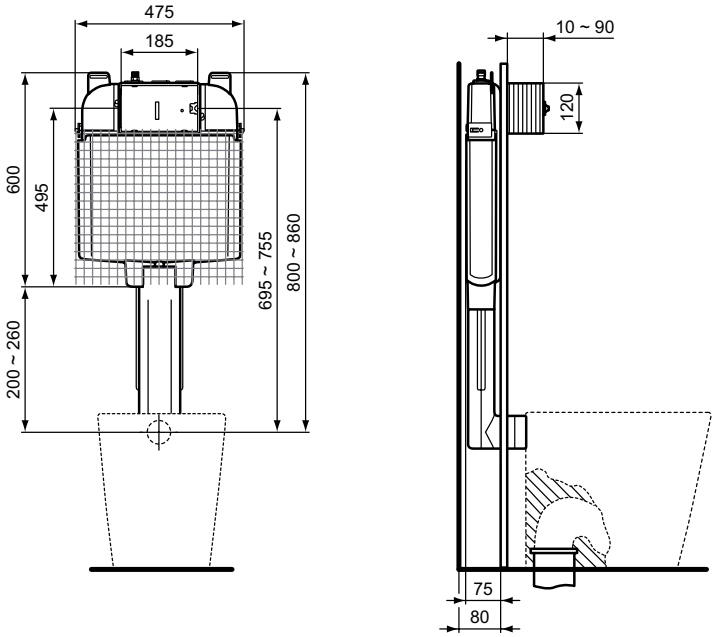
• For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls
• 80 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5/5,5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- 360 mm flush pipe
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- G ½" stop valve
- WC connection pipe Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 80M built-in cistern	475 x 80 x 800-860	3,3	**R014767**	133,40
Recommended equipment				
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys® 80			**R019867**	6,80
Fixation kit for ProSys® 80M built-in cistern (for drywall installation - in light plasterboard walls)			**R020967**	16,00







Description

ProSys® 120M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

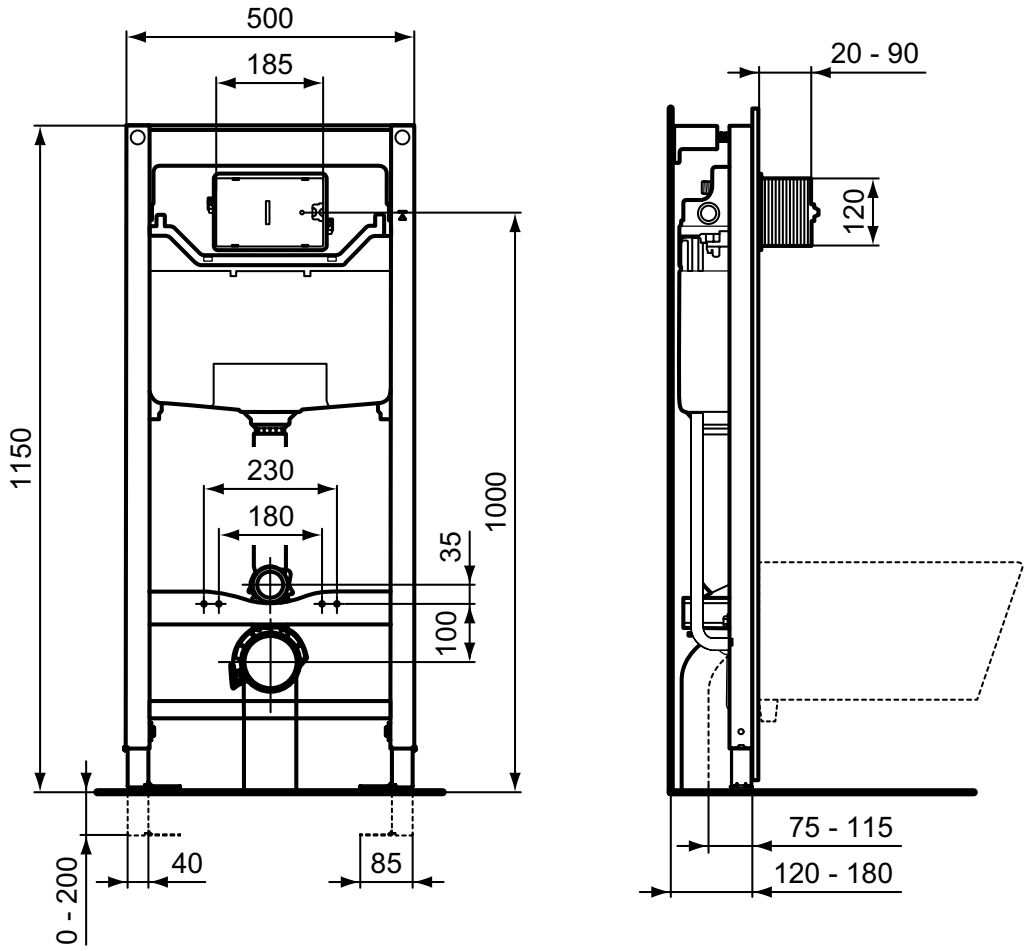
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
• 120 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas® P1, P2, P3; Solea® P1, P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1, P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120M frame	500 x 120-180 x 1150-1350	15,3	**R020467**	266,00
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	44,70
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	13,80







Description

ProSys® 120M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

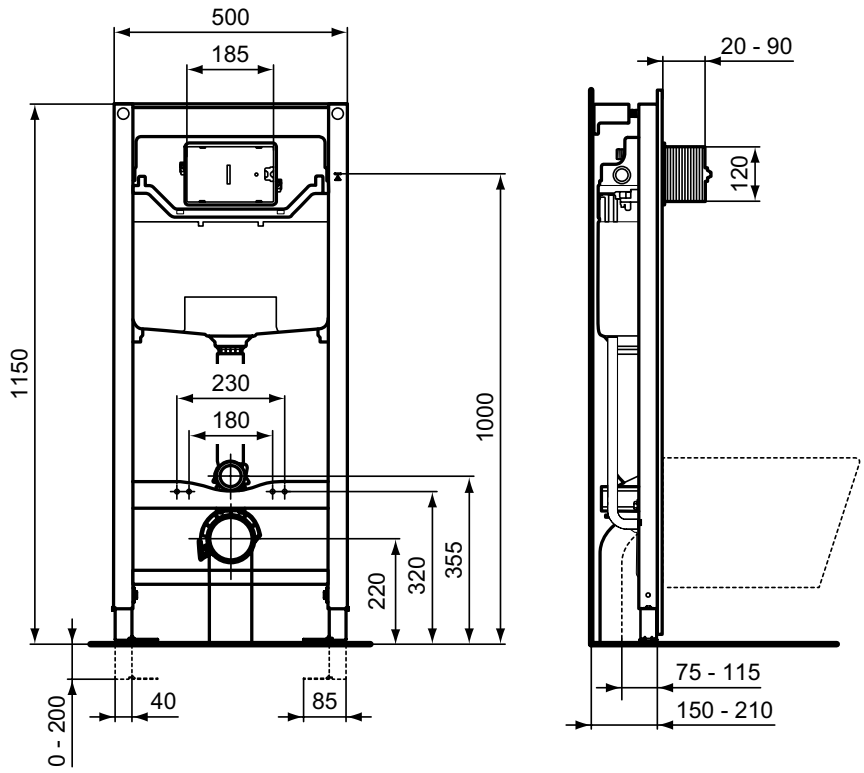
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
• 150 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120M frame	500 x 150-210 x 1150-1350	15,3	**R009467**	266,00
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	44,70
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	13,80


500
185
1150
230
180
1000
220
320
355
0 - 200
40
85
20 - 90
120
75 - 115
150 - 210





Description

ProSys® Frame 120 M,
Suitable for use with wall-hung WC bowls

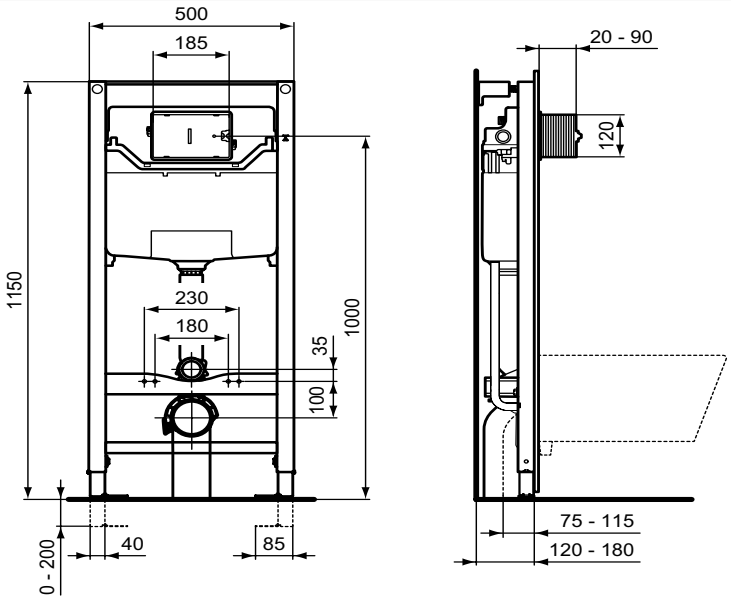
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual;
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg; Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches.
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth;
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm; Quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation.
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation. Possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order.
120 mm minimum thick;
• Dual flush, pre-set for 4/2 litres (Type 4)
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses; Supplied with anti-condensation lining.
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day); CE marking EN 14055 CL1; Silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I; tank 120 mm thickness; 2 water supply connections;

Accessories Included:
Toilet bowl fixing hardware;
Frame fastening materials;
Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection;
Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor;
Bowl rubber seal Ø 45
Protective box
G ½" stop valve;

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: OLEAS M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; SOLEA M1, M2; SEPTA PRO M1,M2
or
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): OLEAS SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates OLEAS SmartFlush M1, M2)
or
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): OLEAS P1, P2,P3 SOLEA P1,P2; SEPTA PRO P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; SEPTA XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates)
or
Touchless control plates SYMFO, ALTES (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy. SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate.
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): SEPTA PRO E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion.

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® Frame 120 M	500 x 120-180 x 1150-1350	15,3	**R044167**	274,00
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	44,70
Acoustic insulation for wall-hung pan and bidet			**R017467**	13,80







Description

ProSys® 120P frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

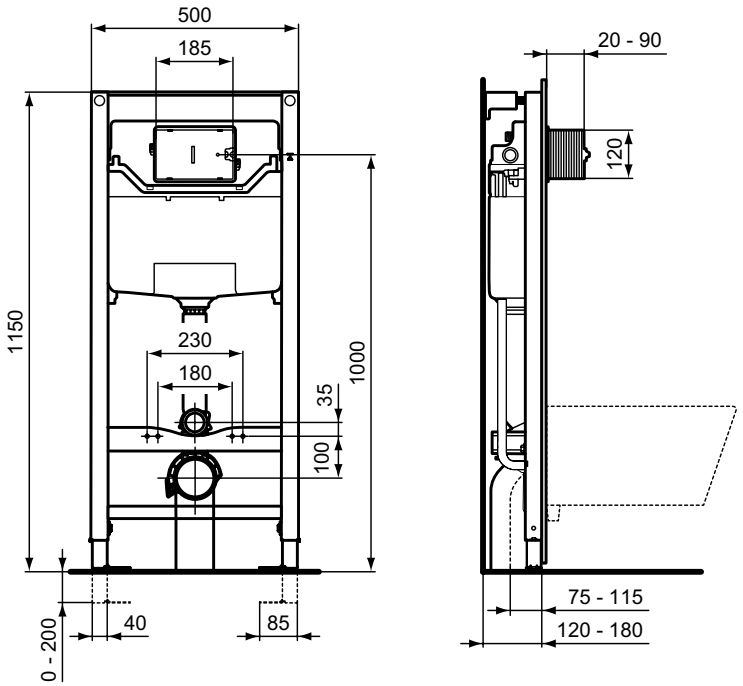
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
• 120 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front pneumatic actuation
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Pneumatic control plates: Oleas® P1, P2, P3; Solea® P1, P2; Septa® Pro P1,P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120P frame	500 x 120-180 x 1150-1350	13,5	**R027767**	277,00
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	44,70
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	13,80







Description

ProSys® 120M 3H frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

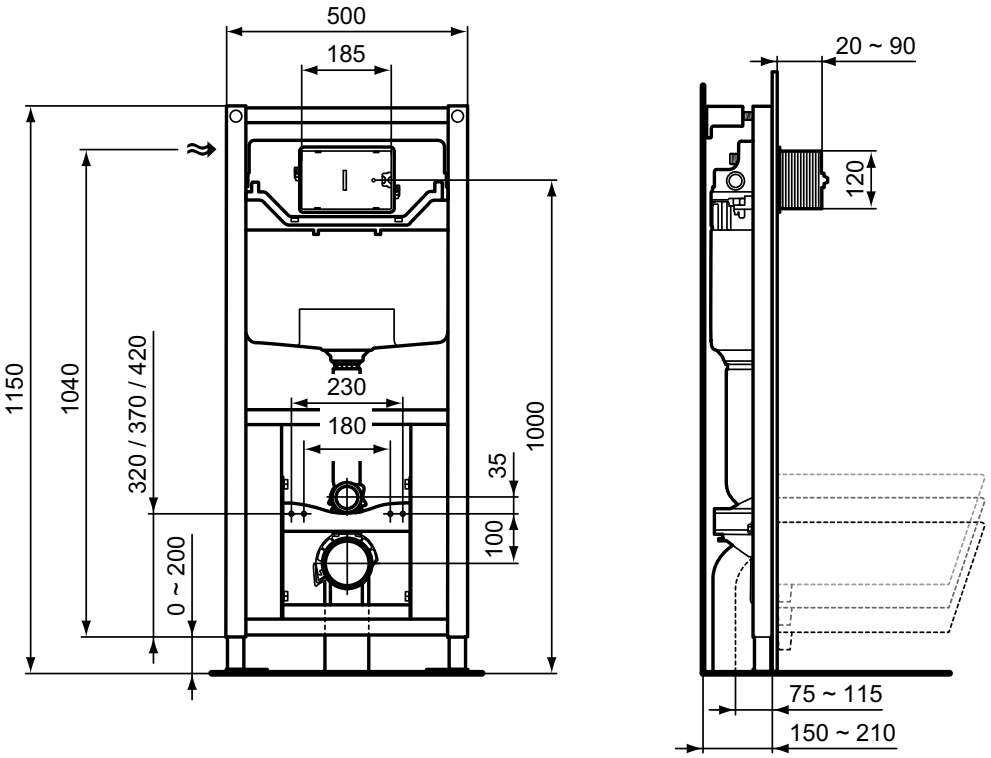
• Allows the height adjustment of the bowl fixation in three different positions (320/370/420 mm from bowl fixation to floor) before closed the wall
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
• 150 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120M 3H frame	500 x 150-210 x 1150-1350	18,7	**R009567**	347,00
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	44,70
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	13,80







Description

ProSys® 120M freestanding frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 2 floor fixing points per leg
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system (optional)
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 180 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

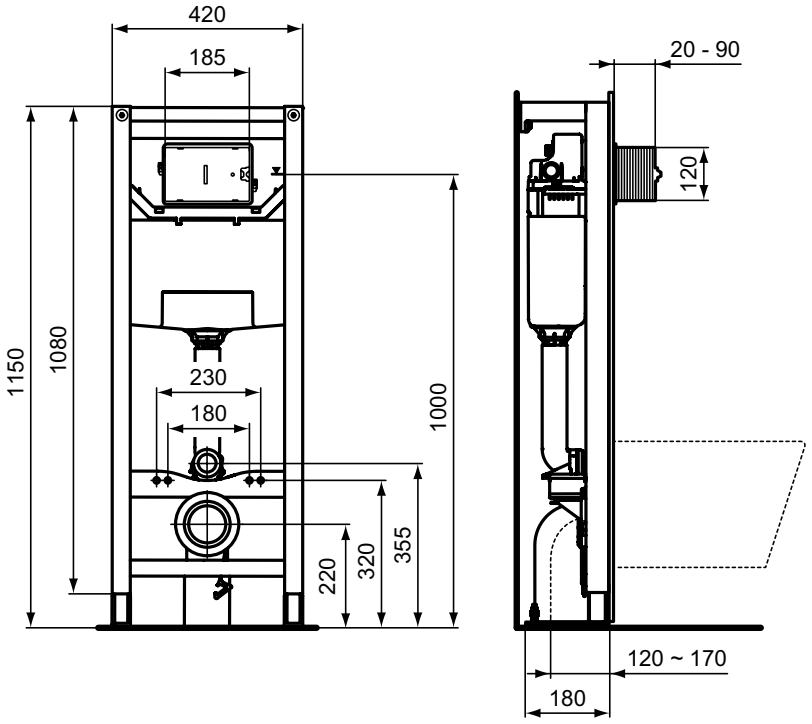
Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend Ø90/100 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

In case the waste system is Ø110 mm, please, order separately both:
- Outlet bend Ø90x90 mm RV18067
- Adapter Ø90x110 mm RV18167

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120M freestanding frame	420 x 180 x 1150	19,4	**R015467**	316,00
Necessary equipment				
Outlet bend Ø90x90 mm (in case the waste system is Ø110 mm, installation with RV18167)			**RV18067**	10,90
Adapter Ø90x110 mm (in case the waste system is Ø110 mm, installation with RV18067)			**RV18167**	10,90
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	44,70
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	13,80







Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend Ø90/100 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

In case the waste system is Ø110 mm, please, order separately both:
- Outlet bend Ø90x90 mm RV18067
- Adapter Ø90x110 mm RV18167

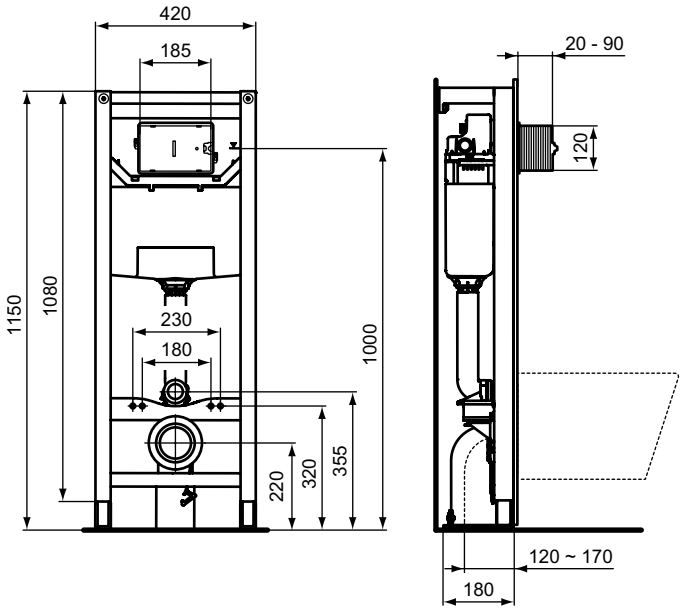
Description

ProSys® 120P freestanding frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls
• For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
• 2 floor fixing points per leg
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system (optional)
• Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
• 180 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front pneumatic actuation
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Pneumatic control plates: Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867
OR
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120P freestanding frame	420 x 180 x 1150	19,4	**R009667**	316,00
Necessary equipment				
Outlet bend Ø90x90 mm (in case the waste system is Ø110 mm, installation with RV18167)			**RV18067**	10,90
Adapter Ø90x110 mm (in case the waste system is Ø110 mm, installation with RV18067)			**RV18167**	10,90
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	44,70
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	13,80







Description

ProSys® 120M light frame/encapsulated
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

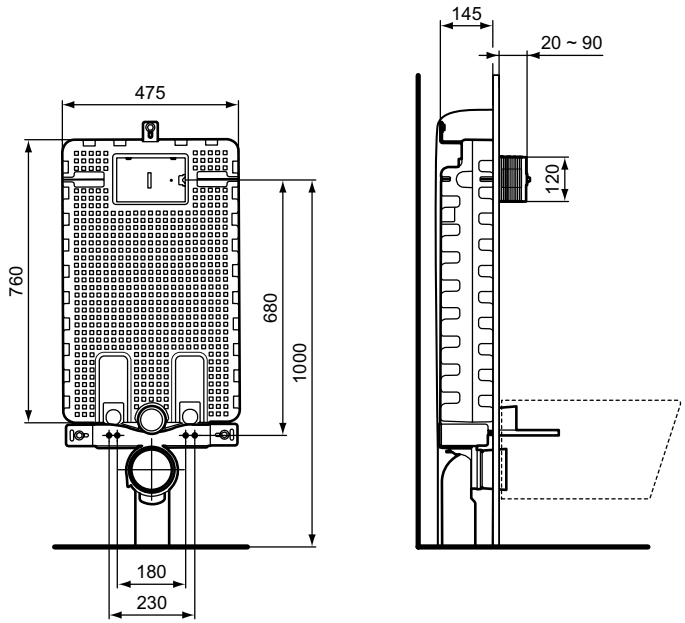
• Encapsulated tank (with robust EPS block that completely encloses the cistern) - for better sound insulation
• For setting in masonry walls
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• 145 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 1 water supply connection

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fixing material
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120M light frame/encapsulated	475 x 145	8,1	**R009767**	213,20
Recommended equipment				
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	13,80







Description

ProSys® 120M built-in cistern
Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

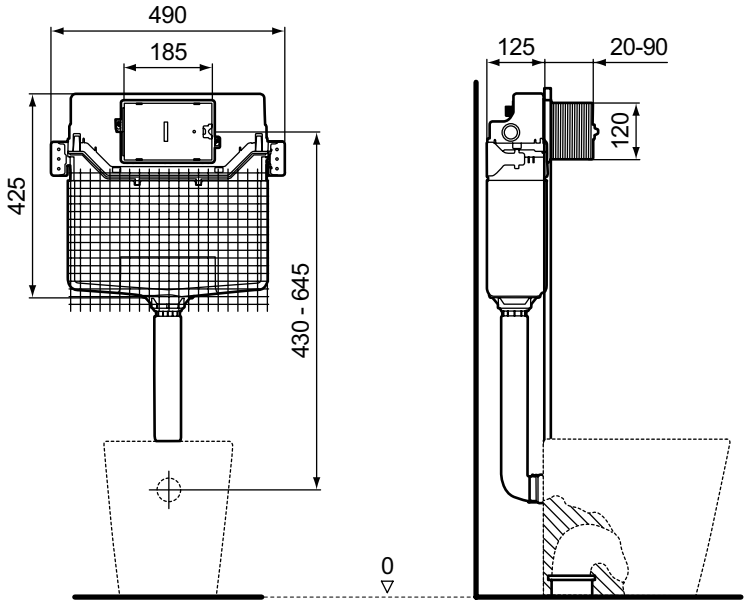
• For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls
• 125 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4/4.5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- 360 mm flush pipe
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- G ½" stop valve
- WC connection pipe Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867
OR
Touchless control plates Symfo®, Altes® (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867
SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa® Pro E1,E2
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 120M built-in cistern	490 x 125	4,0	**R015667**	185,90







Description

ProSys® 150M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

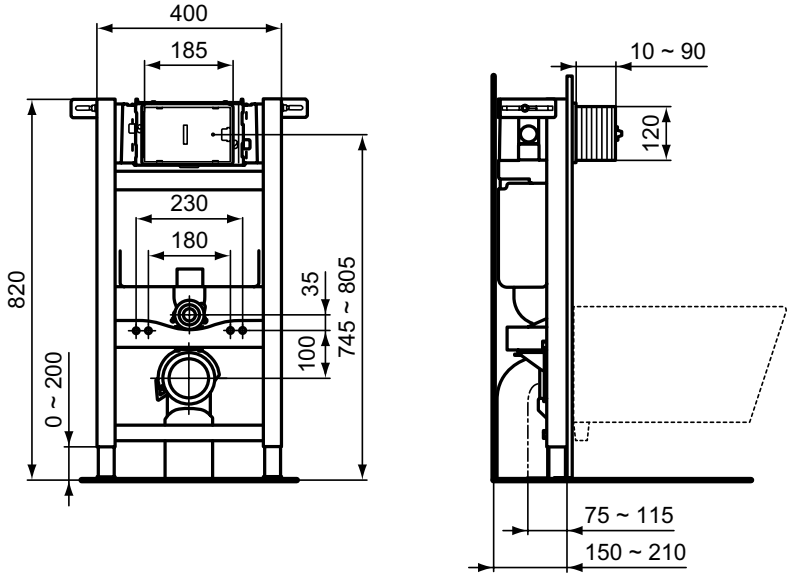
• Only 82 cm height - the perfect frame for lower installation (for example below the window)
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation
• Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
• 150 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® (in case of frontal actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® (in case of top actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4 (in combination with conversation kit for TOP actuation Oleas®)
Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for mechanical control plates Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4 R017667
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009267): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009267

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 150M frame	400 x 150-210 x 820-1020	11,8	**R009067**	292,00
Recommended equipment				
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	13,80







Description

ProSys® 150M freestanding frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

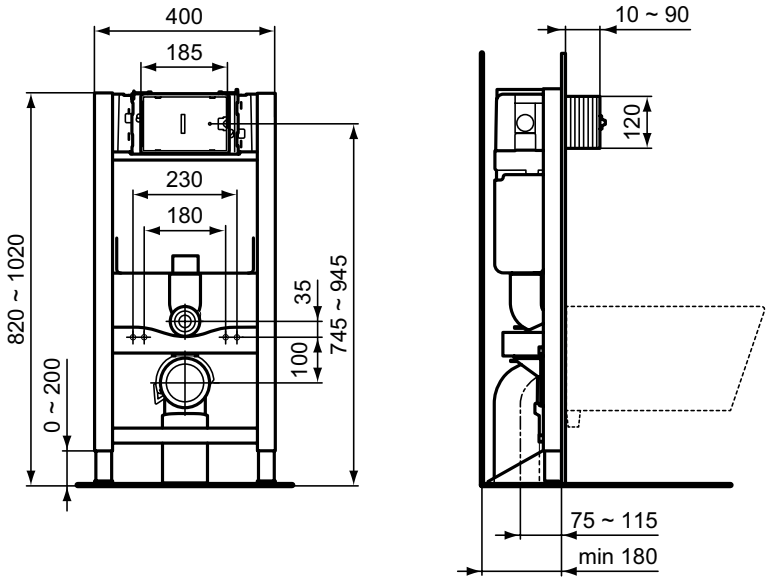
• Only 82 cm height - the perfect frame for lower installation (for example below the window)
• For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
• 2 floor fixing points per leg
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation
• Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
• 180 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® (in case of frontal actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® (in case of top actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4 (in combination with conversation kit for TOP actuation Oleas®)
Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for mechanical control plates Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4 R017667
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009267): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009267

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 150M freestanding frame	400 x 180 x 820-1020	16,3	**R009167**	319,00
Recommended equipment				
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	13,80







Description

ProSys® 150M built-in cistern
Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

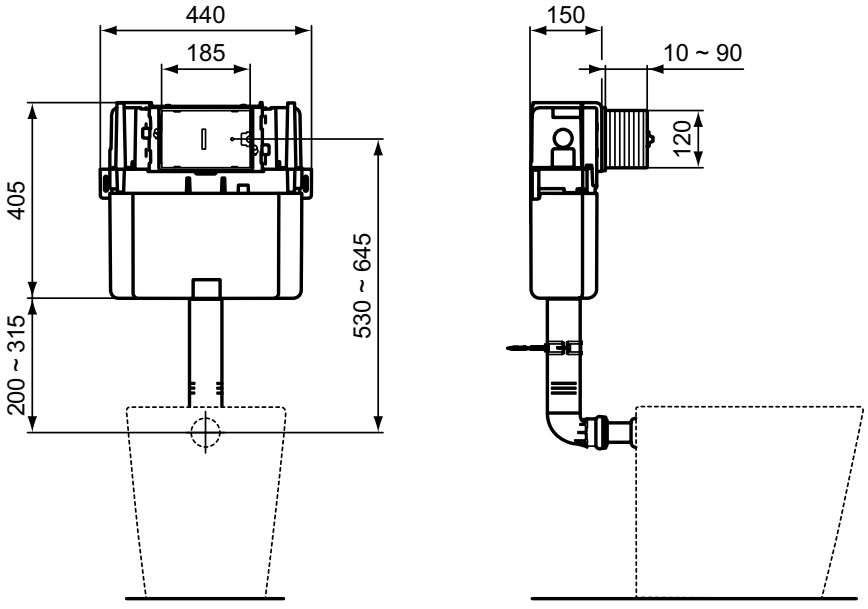
• For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls
• 150 mm minimum thick
• Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5/5,5 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:
- 360 mm flush pipe
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- G ½" stop valve
- WC connection pipe Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® (in case of frontal actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® (in case of top actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4 (in combination with conversation kit for TOP actuation Oleas®)
Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for mechanical control plates Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4 R017667
OR
Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667
OR
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009267): Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009267

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® 150M built-in cistern	440 x 150 x 530-645	3,9	**R014167**	133,40







NEW

Description

ProSys® Eco 2.0 M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• 120 mm minimum thick
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Directional outlet elbow
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, adjustable height legs
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 80 mm thickness, 1 top left water supply connection

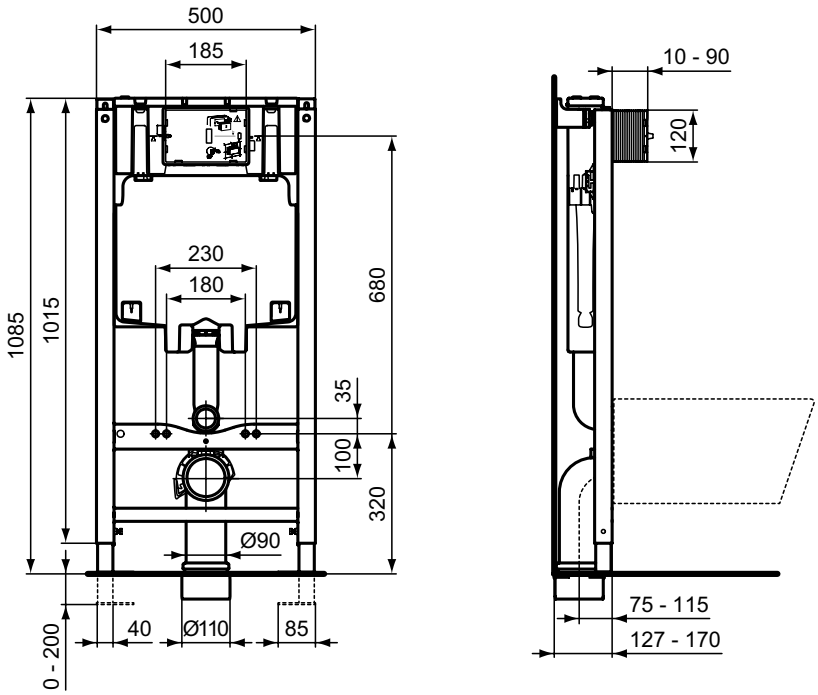
Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal ø 45
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2

Expected availability in June 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® Eco 2.0 M frame	500 x 127-170 x 1085-1285		**R046567**	184,00
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	44,70
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	13,80







Description

ProSys® Eco M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

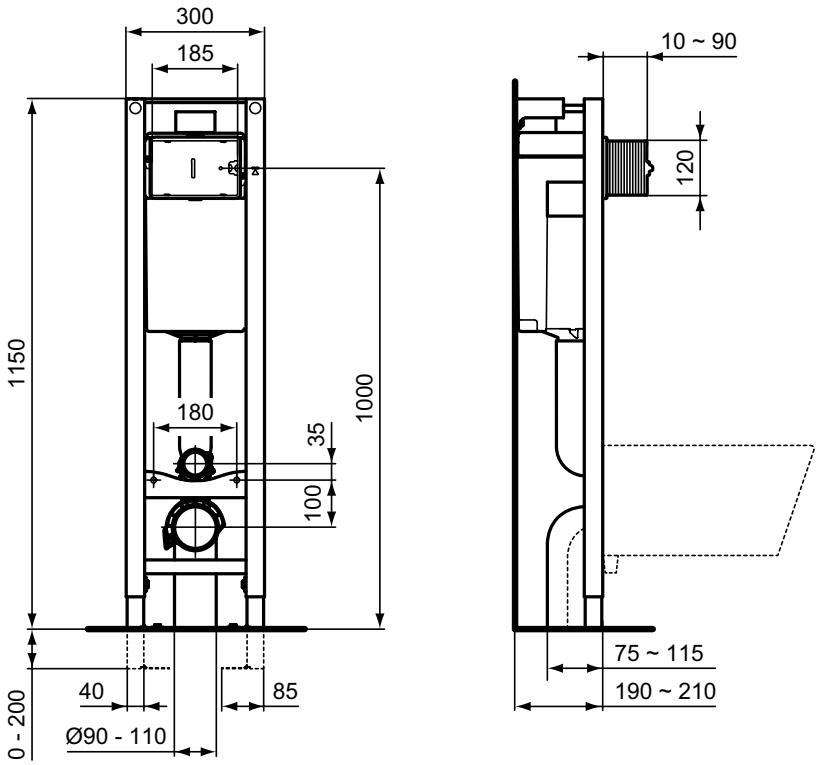
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame width only 30 cm - suitable for narrow walls
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Directional outlet elbow
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, adjustable height legs
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L adjustable to 4/2 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• Inlet valve CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 187 mm thickness, 1 top center water supply connection

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal ø 45
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® Eco M frame	300 x 190-210 x 1150-1350		**E233267**	136,50
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	44,70
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	13,80





Description

ProSys® Eco M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls
- With included Oleas M2 mechanical actuation chrome control plate R0121AA
- With included Oleas M2 mechanical actuation white control plate R0121AC

• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame width only 30 cm - suitable for narrow walls
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Directional outlet elbow
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, adjustable height legs
• Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation
• Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L adjustable to 4/2 L
• Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
• Inlet valve CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 187 mm thickness, 1 top center water supply connection

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal ø 45
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

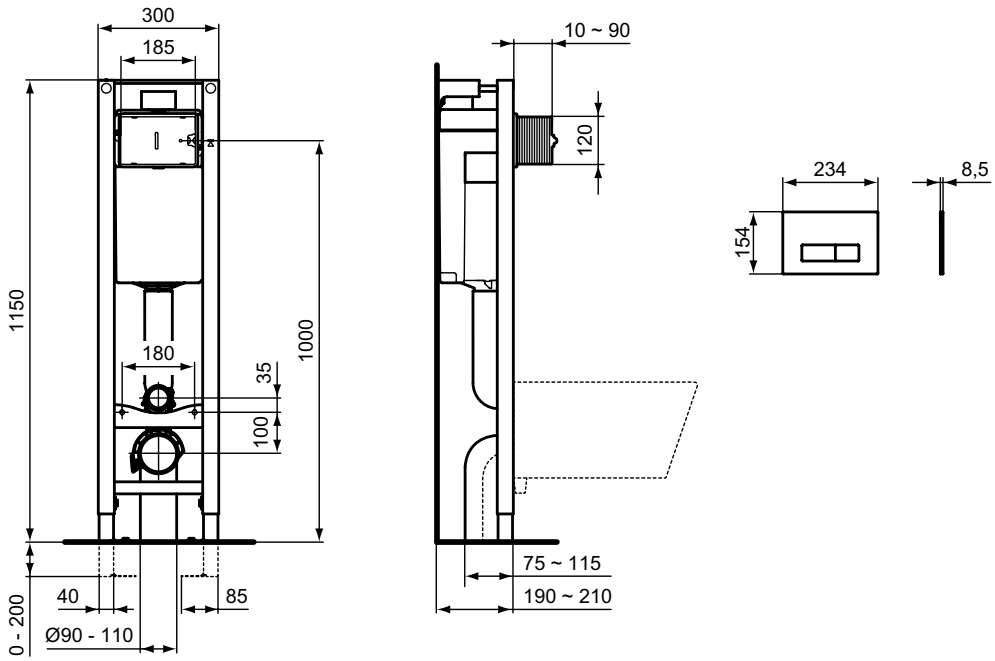
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® Eco M frame	300 x 190-210 x 1150-1350		**E2332AA**	181,70
			E2332AC	172,20

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames	**R018567**	44,70
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	**R017467**	13,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White







Description

ProSys® Eco M freestanding frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

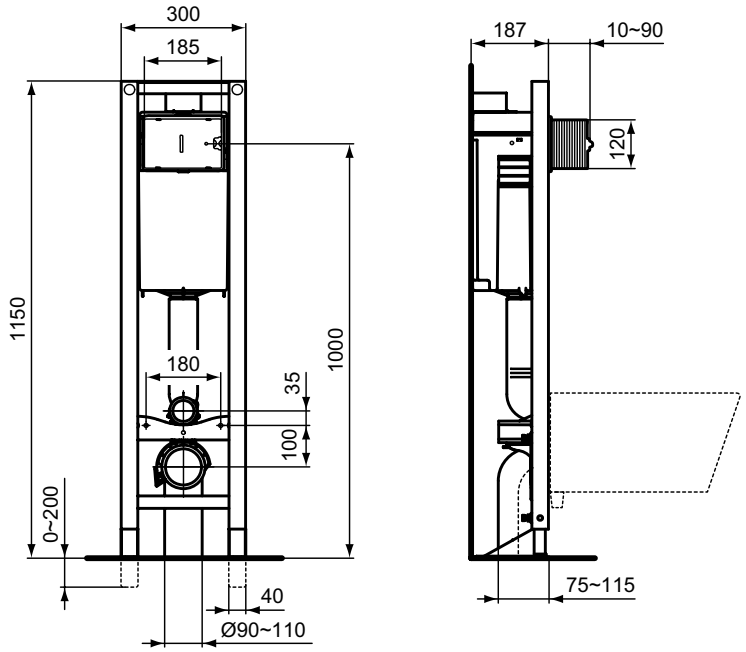
- For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 2 floor fixing points per leg
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, adjustable height legs
- 187 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L adjustable to 4/2 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent inlet valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 187 mm thickness, 1 top center water supply connection

Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal ø 45
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
Mechanical control plates: Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4, M5; Solea® M1, M2; Septa® Pro M1,M2

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® Eco M freestanding frame	300 x 187 x 1150		**E233367**	177,50
Recommended equipment				
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames			**R018567**	44,70
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			**R017467**	13,80







Description

ProSys® half frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

• In case build-in cistern is installed with floor-standing toilet - for replacing only the floor standing bowl with a wall mounted one
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm

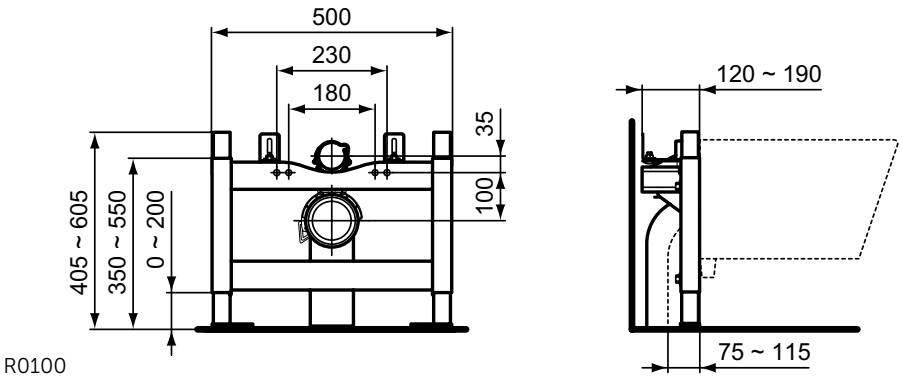
Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor

- ProSys® half frame:
For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
120 mm minimum thick

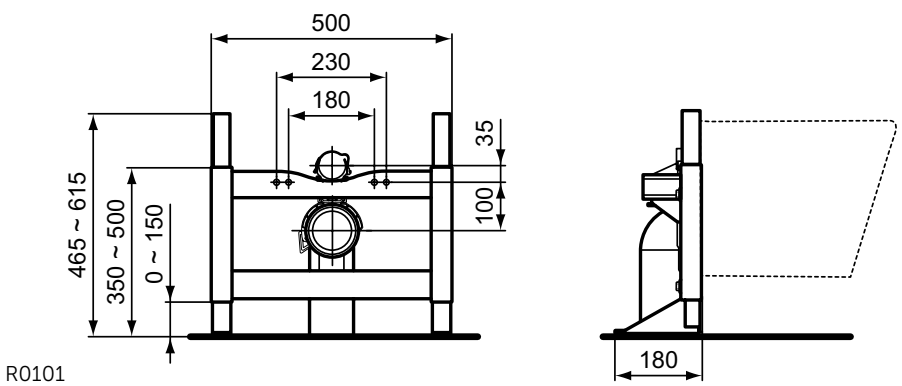
- ProSys® freestanding half frame:
For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
2 floor fixing points per leg
180 mm minimum thick



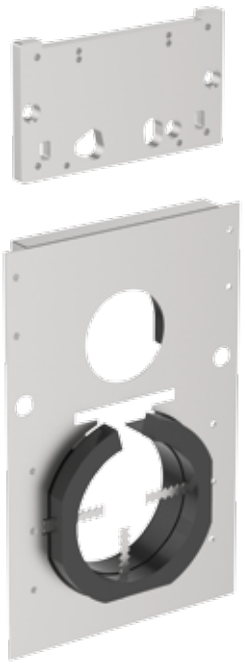
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® half frame	500 x 120 x 405-605	3,2	**R010067**	159,60
ProSys® freestanding half frame	500 x 180 x 465-615	7,9	**R010167**	185,90



R0100



R0101



Description

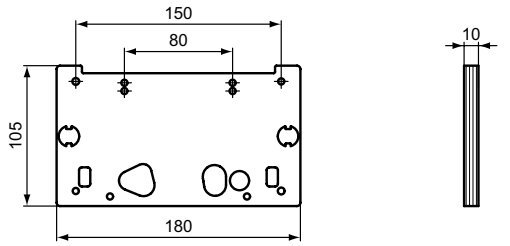
Fire protection kit
For combination with ProSys 80, 120, 150 WC frames
Prevents the spread of fire and smoke between divisions in a building for approximately 120 minutes.
Application for Mechanical control plates Oleas® - M1 (R0115), M2(R0121), M3 (R0123), M4 (R0126)

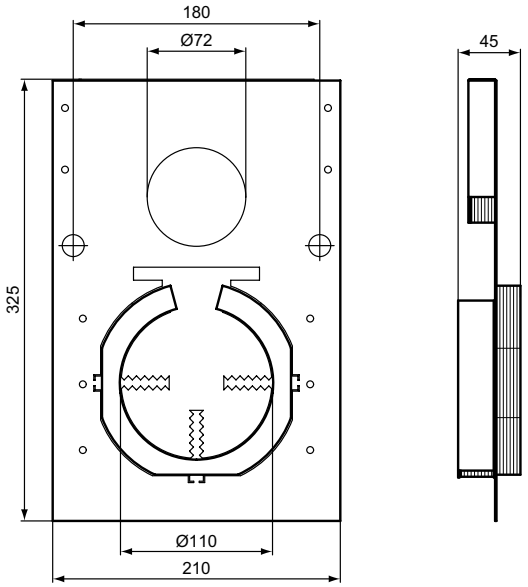
Technical Features:
- The "collars" are made of steel and painted with polyester powder fitted with special intumescent inserts which, in the event of fire, expand and squeeze the pipe thus preventing the passage of flames, combustion gas and vapours and acting as a thermal insulation. With 27% mineral graphite and are rated B2 according to DIN 4102
- Product compliant with EN 13501-2:2'16

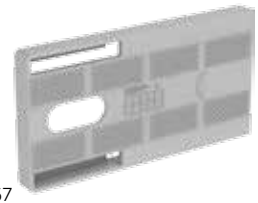
Accessories included:
2 fixing brackets for flushplate installation:
- 1 For use with Prosys 120 & 80 WC frames
- 1 For use with Prosys 150 WC frame

1 Set for flushes pipes
4 standard fixation screws M6xM45
4 standard washer M6

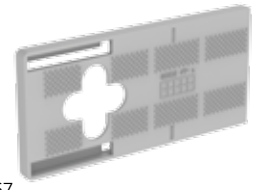
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Fire protection kit		2,4	**R017067**	335,00



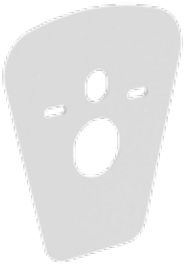




R010667



RV28667



R017467



R018567



R019867



R020367



R019967



R0200AC



R019567

Description

Noise insulation kit Frame to floor (R010667)
Acoustic insulation
Avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor

Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact betweenthe frame and the floor) for C section frames (RV28667)

Noise insulation kit for WC (R017467)
Acoustic insulation in expanded polyethylene
Avoids direct contact between the WC bowl and the tiles

Corner installation kit (R018567)
Enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners
Compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames

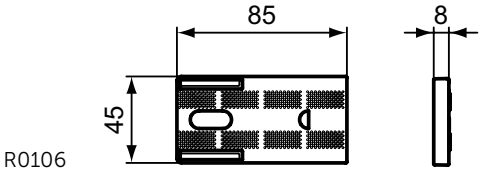
Flow rate reducer (R019867)
Reduces flow rate to avoid splashing
Compatible with ProSys® 80 cisterns

Connection pipes (R020367, R019967, R0200AC, R019567)

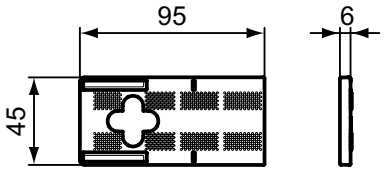
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact betweenthe frame and the floor) for Boxed section frames	**R010667**	17,20
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact betweenthe frame and the floor) for C section frames	**RV28667**	17,20
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	**R017467**	13,80
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys® 120, ProSys® 80 and ProSys® Eco/Eco 2.0 frames and freestanding frames	**R018567**	44,70
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys® 80	**R019867**	6,80
S-bend outlet	**R020367**	60,80
Horizontal outlet WC	**R019967**	50,50
Telescopic connection pipe	**R0200AC**	8,90
Flexible outlet WC bend	**R019567**	20,60

Finishes

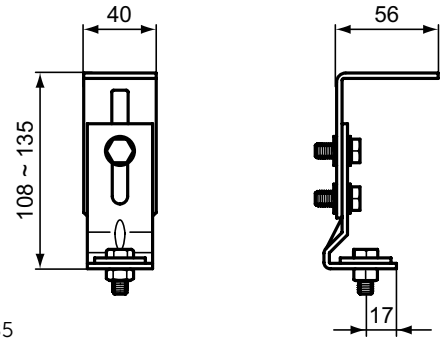
AC White



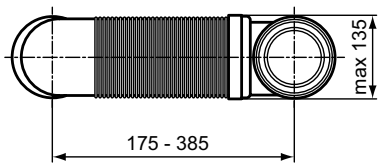
R0106

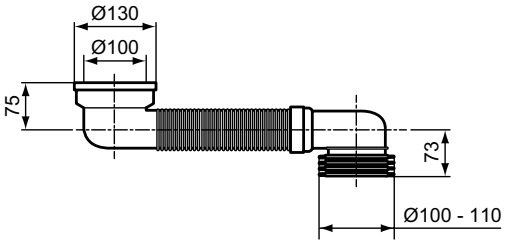


RV286

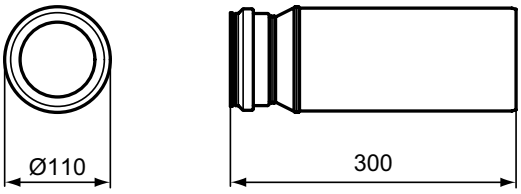


R0185

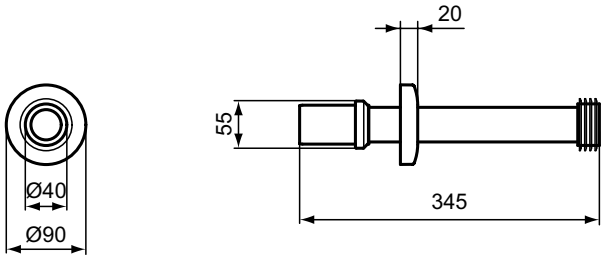




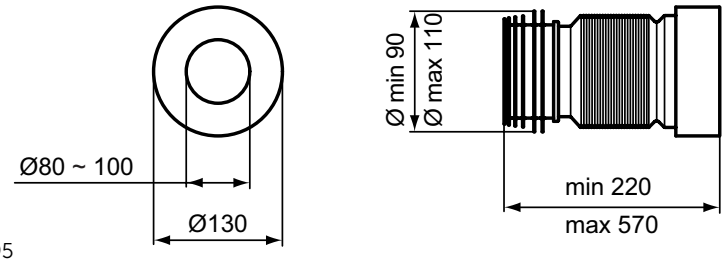
R0203



R0199



R0200



R0195



Description

Touchless control plate
Water saving - dual flush
No-touch activation - through capacitive sensors
Hygienic and easy to clean

- Altes® touchless control plate:
One-piece ceramic material:
Black (R0130A6)/White (R0130AC)

- Symfo® touchless control plate:
One-piece tempered glass 4 mm:
Black (R0129RX)/White (R0129SA)

Necessary equipment

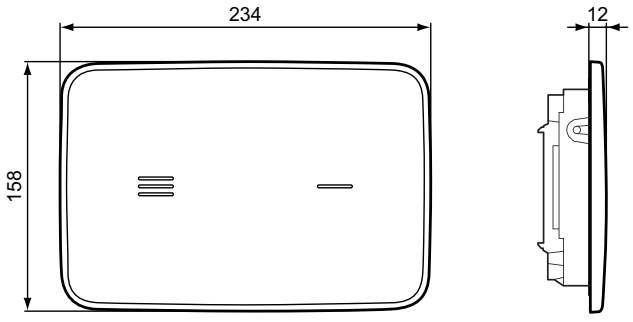
ProSys® 80M Frames and Cisterns in combination with one of the following kits:
- Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC (R015067) or
- SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate (R019167)

ProSys® 120M Frames and Cisterns in combination with one of the following kits:
- Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC (R015867) or
- SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate (R015767)

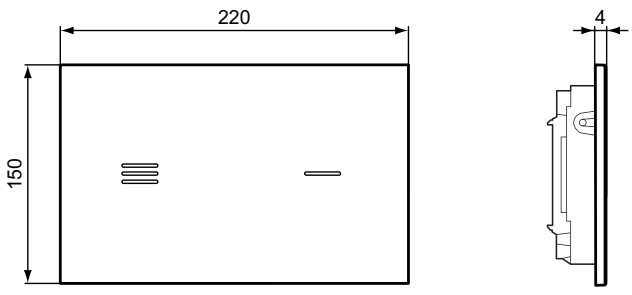
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Altes® touchless control plate	234 x 12 x 158	6,1	**R0130A6**	772,00
			R0130AC	772,00
Symfo® touchless control plate	220 x 4 x 150	1,0	**R0129RX**	746,00
			R0129SA	746,00
Necessary equipment				
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® in combination with ProSys® 80M frame/cistern, Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC		0,4	**R015067**	199,50
SmartForce conversation kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® in combination with ProSys® 80M frame/cistern		1,1	**R019167**	608,00
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® in combination with ProSys® 120M frame/cistern, Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC		0,4	**R015867**	199,50
SmartForce conversation kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® in combination with ProSys® 120M frame/cistern		1,1	**R015767**	608,00

Finishes

AC White
SA White glass
A6 Matt Black
RX Black



R0130



R0129

NEW

R0503AA



R0503JG



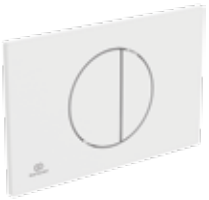
R0503AC



R0503A6



R0503AW



R0503SI



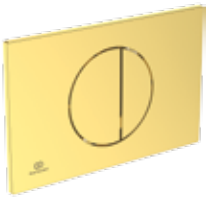
R0503RO



R0503GN



R0503A2



R0503A5



Description

Oleas® M5 control plate
Dual flush
Mechanical control plate

Finishes:
- Chrome*
- Matt Chrome*
- White*
- Black*
- Silk White*
- Silver*
- Rose*
- in PVD technology:
• Silver storm**
• Brushed gold**
• Magnetic grey**

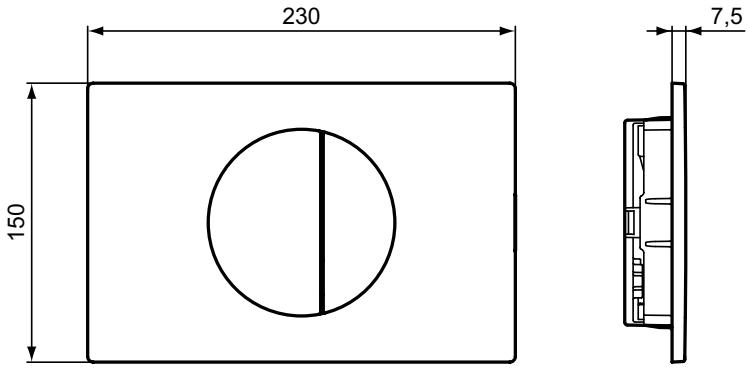
* Expected availability in February 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)
** Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas® M5 mechanical control plate	230 x 7,5 x 150		**R0503AA**	48,00
			R0503JG	48,00
			R0503AC	40,00
			R0503A6	52,00
			R0503AW	67,00
			R0503SI	67,00
			R0503RO	67,00
			R0503GN	140,00
			R0503A2	140,00
			R0503A5	140,00

Finishes

AA	Chrome
AC	White
JG	Matt Chrome
A6	Matt Black
AW	Silk White
SI	Silver
RO	Rose
GN	Silver storm
A2	Brushed gold
A5	Magnetic grey





Description

Oleas® M1/SmartFlush M1/P1 control plates
Dual flush

- Oleas® M1 mechanical control plate

- Oleas® M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate: for combination with SmartFlush kit R018667 - separate order

- Oleas® P1 pneumatic control plate: for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order

Necessary equipment

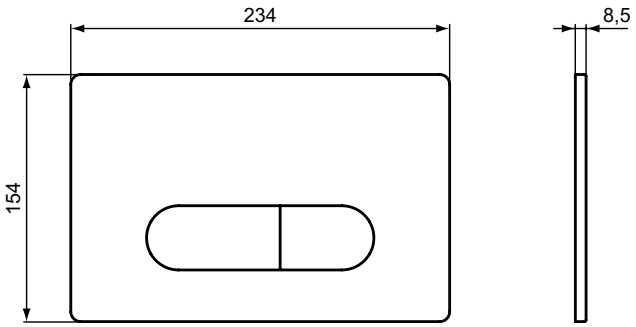
SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas® M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate (R018667)

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas® M1 mechanical control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	**R0115AA**	53,90
			R0115JG	53,90
			R0115AC	44,70
			R0115A6	53,90
Oleas® M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	**R0117AA**	59,60
			R0117JG	59,60
			R0117AC	49,20
Oleas® P1 pneumatic control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	**R0116AA**	71,00
			R0116JG	71,00
			R0116AC	59,60
			R0116A6	71,00
Necessary equipment				
SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas® M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate		0,6	**R018667**	53,90
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	26,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White
JG Matt Chrome
A6 Matt Black





Description

Oleas® M2/SmartFlush M2/P2 control plates
Dual flush

- Oleas® M2 mechanical control plate

- Oleas® M2 mechanical SmartFlush control plate: for combination with SmartFlush kit R018667 - separate order

- Oleas® P2 pneumatic control plate: for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order

Necessary equipment

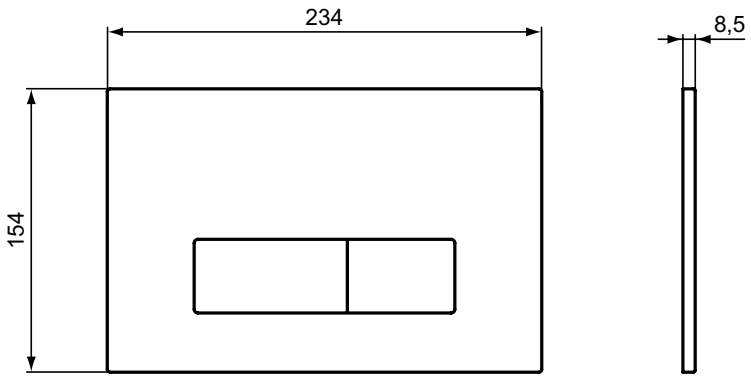
SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas® M2 mechanical SmartFlush control plate (R018667)

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas® M2 mechanical control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	**R0121AA**	53,90
			R0121JG	53,90
			R0121AC	44,70
			R0121A6	53,90
Oleas® M2 mechanical SmartFlush control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	**R0122AA**	59,60
			R0122JG	59,60
			R0122AC	49,20
Oleas® P2 pneumatic control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	**R0119AA**	71,00
			R0119JG	71,00
			R0119AC	59,60
			R0119A6	71,00
Necessary equipment				
SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas® M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate		0,6	**R018667**	53,90
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	26,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White
JG Matt Chrome
A6 Matt Black



R0123AA, R0124AA



R0123JG, R0124JG



R0123AC, R0124AC



R0123A6



R0459AW



R0459GN



R0459A2



R0459A5



Description

Oleas® M3/P3 control plates
Dual flush

- Oleas® M3 mechanical control plate technology PVD: (GN, A2, A5)
- Expected availability from March 2023*

- Oleas® P3 pneumatic control plate: for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order

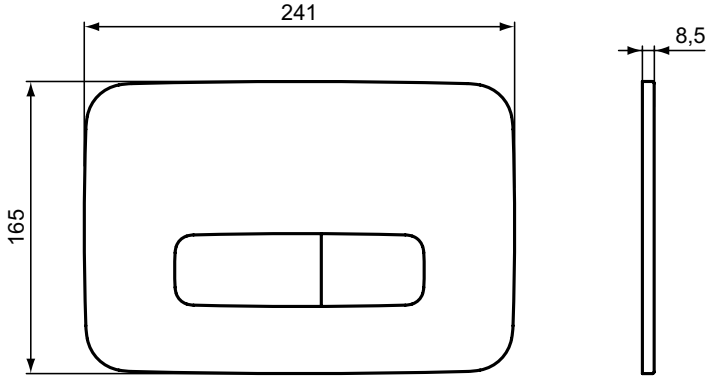
Necessary equipment

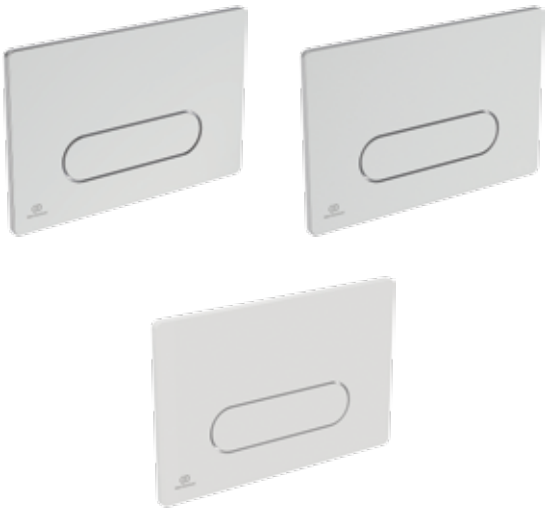
Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas® M3 mechanical control plate	241 x 8,5 x 165	1,1	**R0123AA**	53,90
			R0123JG	53,90
			R0123AC	44,70
			R0123A6	53,90
			R0459AW	67,00
			R0459GN	148,00
			R0459A2	148,00
			R0459A5	148,00
Oleas® P3 pneumatic control plate	241 x 8,5 x 165	1,1	**R0124AA**	71,00
			R0124JG	71,00
			R0124AC	59,60
Necessary equipment				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	26,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White
JG Matt Chrome
A6 Matt Black
AW Silk White
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey





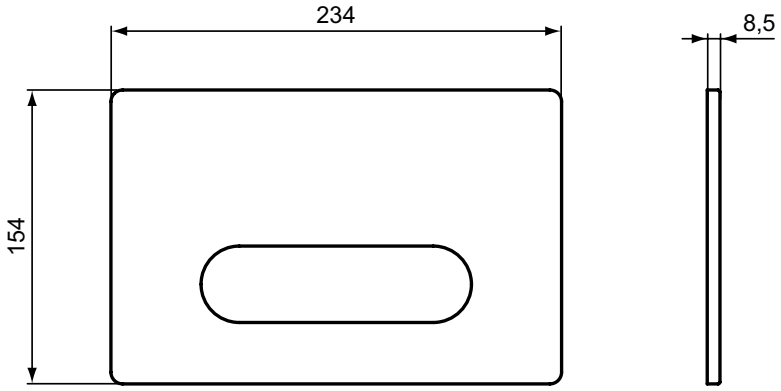
Description

Oleas® M4 mechanical control plate
Single flush

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas® M4 mechanical control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	**R0126AA**	53,90
			R0126JG	53,90
			R0126AC	44,70

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White
JG Matt Chrome









Description

Solea® M1/M2/P1/P2 control plates
Dual flush

- Solea® M1 mechanical control plate
- Solea® M2 mechanical control plate
- Solea® P1 pneumatic control plate (for combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frame/cistern)
- Solea® P2 pneumatic control plate (for combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frame/cistern)

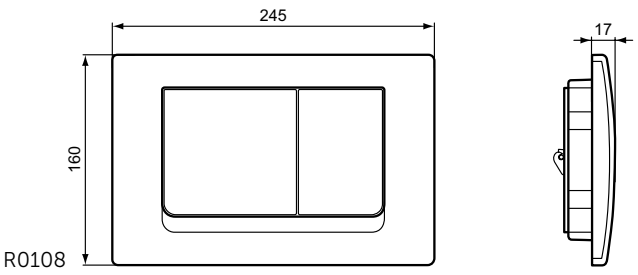
Necessary equipment

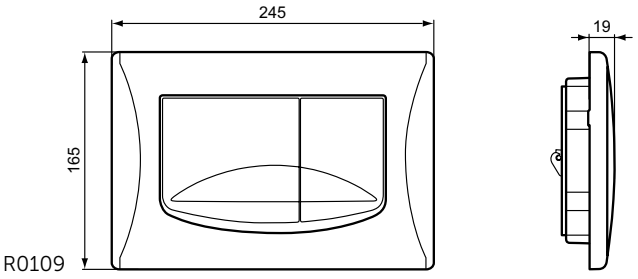
Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

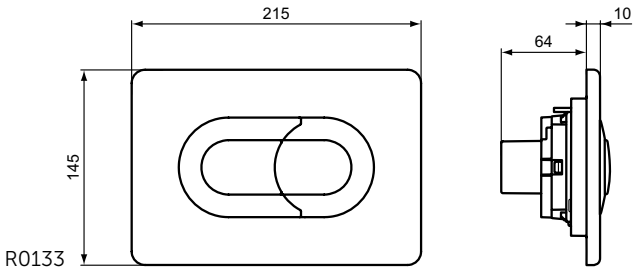
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Solea® M1 mechanical control plate	245 x 17 x 160	0,5	**R0108AA**	57,30
			R0108AC	48,20
Solea® M2 mechanical control plate	245 x 19 x 165	0,5	**R0109AA**	57,30
			R0109AC	48,20
Solea® P1 pneumatic control plate	215 x 10 x 145	1,5	**R0133AA**	71,00
Solea® P2 pneumatic control plate	230 x 10 x 146	0,5	**R0110AC**	59,60
			R0110A6	71,00
Necessary equipment				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	26,40

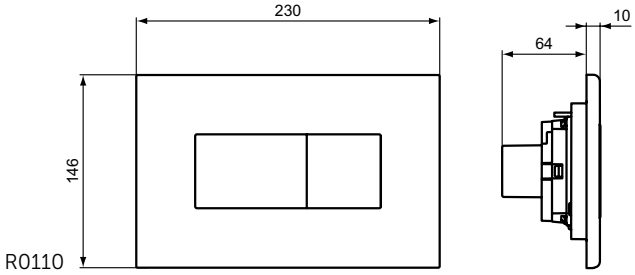
Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White
JG Matt Chrome
A6 Matt Black















Description

Septa® Pro E1 electronic/IR control plate
Dual flush (< 60 s half flush, > 60 s full flush)
Infrared actuation or mechanical actuation (in case of electricity failure), trasformer (input: 100-230 V AC ±10%; output: 12 V DC) included
Vandal resistant
Chrome
Zamac material

Septa® Pro E2 electronic/IR control plate
Dual flush (< 60 s half flush, > 60 s full flush)
Infrared sensor actuation, trasformer (input: 100-230 V AC ±10%; output: 12 V DC) included
Vandal resistant
Chrome
Zamac material

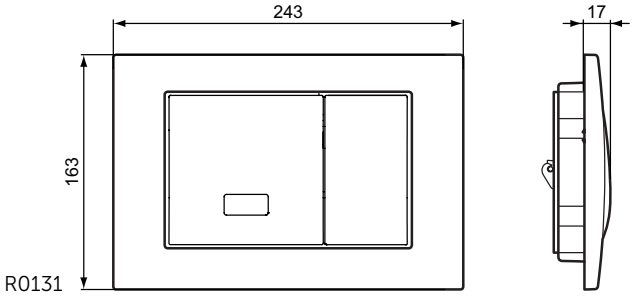
Necessary equipment

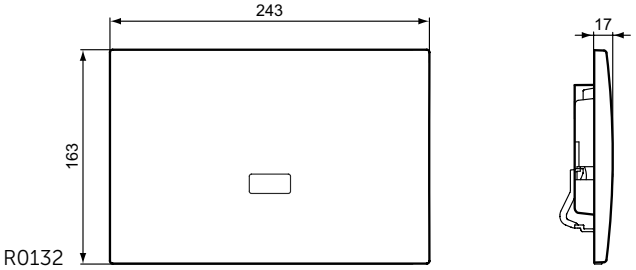
For combination with conversion kit:
- For ProSys® 80M frame/cistern in combination with: Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion (R015167)
- For ProSys® 120M frame/cistern in combination with: Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion (R009967)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa® Pro E1 electronic/IR control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,4	**R0131AA**	792,00
Septa® Pro E2 electronic/IR control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,4	**R0132AA**	705,00
Necessary equipment				
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys® 120M frame/cistern		0,4	**R009967**	147,00
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys® 80M frame/cistern		0,2	**R015167**	147,00

Finishes

AA Chrome







Description

Septa® Pro P1 pneumatic control plate
Dual flush
2 mm thick
Vandal resistant
Stainless steel material
Chrome finish
For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Septa® Pro P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
Dual flush
2 mm thick
Vandal resistant
Stainless steel material, Chrome finish
Accessories included:
- Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
- Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm

For remote installation from the frame/cistern
Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
For combination with pneumatic conversion kits (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

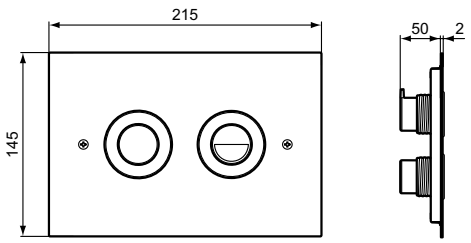
Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Septa® Pro inspection plate
Vandal resistant
- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
- Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
- White (R0137AC)

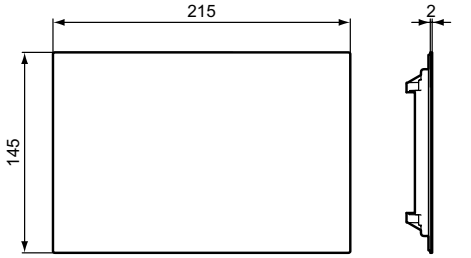
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa® Pro P1 pneumatic control plate	215 x 2 x 145	0,8	**R0188MY**	155,40
Septa® Pro P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	155 x 2 x 85	0,7	**R0134MY**	77,90
Necessary equipment				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	26,40
Septa® Pro inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	**R0137AA**	94,10
			R0137JG	125,00
			R0137AC	31,00

Finishes

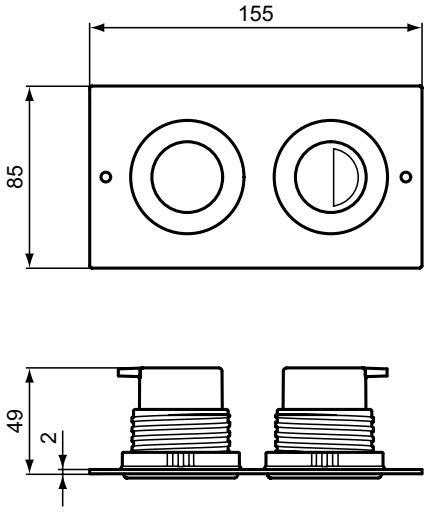
AA Chrome
AC White
JG Matt Chrome
MY Stainless Steel



R0188



R0137



R0134









Description

Septa® Pro P3 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
Single flush
2 mm thick
Vandal resistant
Stainless steel material
Chrome finish
Accessories included:
- Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
- Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm

For remote installation from the frame/cistern
Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Septa® Pro P4 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
Dual flush
ABS material
Vandal resistant
Adjustable buttons possition: 0 mm, 18 mm or 32 mm from rosette (for beter control if using by people with forearm amputation)
Chrome/white finish
For remote installation from the frame/cistern
Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

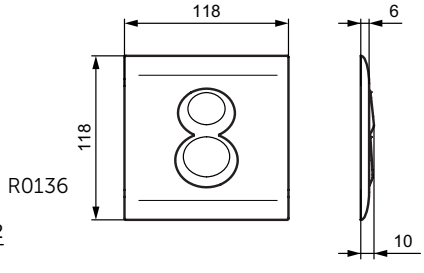
Septa® Pro inspection plate
Vandal resistant
- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
- Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
- White (R0137AC)

Accessories for R0136 (must be oredered separately):
- ProSys® pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2 (R019667)
- ProSys® corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m (R019767)

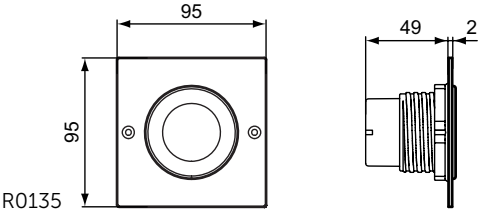
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa® Pro P3 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	95 x 2 x 95	0,5	**R0135MY**	77,90
Septa® Pro P4 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	118 x 10 x 118	0,7	**R0136AA**	77,90
			R0136AC	72,20
Necessary equipment				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	26,40
Septa® Pro inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	**R0137AA**	94,10
			R0137JG	125,00
			R0137AC	31,00
ProSys® pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2			**R019667**	7,00
ProSys® corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m			**R019767**	7,90

Finishes

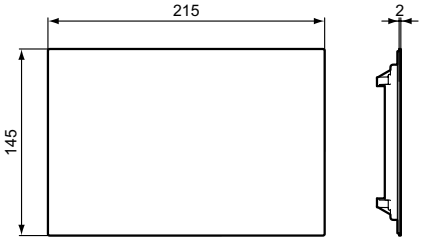
MY Stainless Steel
AA Chrome
AC White
JG Matt Chrome



R0136



R0135



R0137







Description

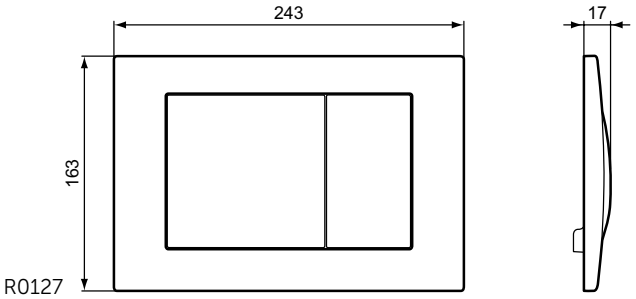
Septa® Pro M1 mechanical control plate
Dual flush
Vandal resistant
Zamac material
Chrome finnish

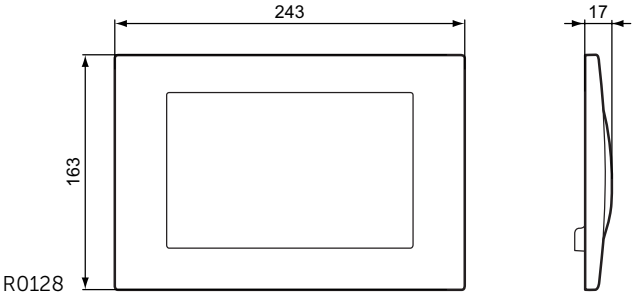
Septa® Pro M2 mechanical control plate
Single flush
Vandal resistant
Zamac material
Chrome finnish

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa® Pro M1 mechanical control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,2	**R0127MY**	175,40
Septa® Pro M2 mechanical control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,2	**R0128MY**	175,40

Finishes

MY Stainless Steel













Description

Septa® Pro XS P1 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
Single flush
For installation in light walls
ABS material
Chrome finnish
For remote installation from the frame/cistern
Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Septa® Pro XS P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
Single flush
For installation in light walls
ABS material, white
Accessories included:
- Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
- Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm
For remote installation from the frame/cistern
Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

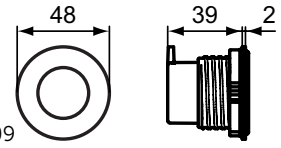
Septa® Pro inspection plate
Vandal resistant
- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
- Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
- White (R0137AC)

Accessories for P0109 (must be oredered separately):
- ProSys® pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2 (R019667)
- ProSys® corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m (R019767)

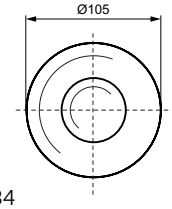
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa® Pro XS P1 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	48 x 2 x 48	0,1	**P0109AA**	21,80
Septa® Pro XS P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	105 x 38 x 105	1,5	**R0184AC**	52,70
Necessary equipment				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	26,40
Septa® Pro inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	**R0137AA**	94,10
			R0137JG	125,00
			R0137AC	31,00
ProSys® pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2			**R019667**	7,00
ProSys® corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m			**R019767**	7,90

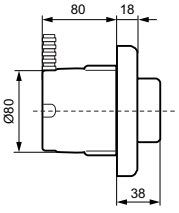
Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White
JG Matt Chrome

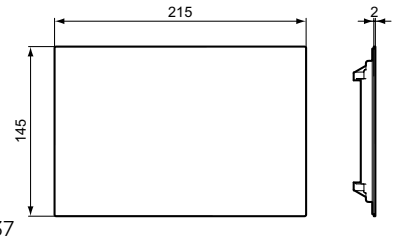


P0109





R0184



R0137









Description

Septa® Pro Floor pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
Single flush
Floor installation
Anti-sliding push button
Vandal resistant
Stainless steel material
Accessories included:
- Fixing material
- Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
- Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm

For remote installation from the frame/cistern
Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

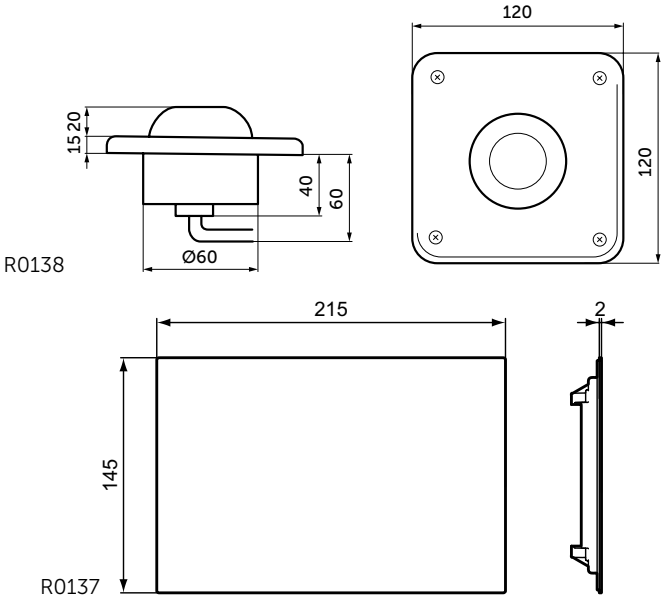
Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

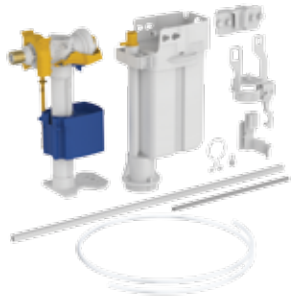
Septa® Pro inspection plate
Vandal resistant
- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
- Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
- White (R0137AC)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa® Pro Floor pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	120 x 35 x 120	0,1	**R0138MY**	66,50
Necessary equipment				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R014967**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	**R009867**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	**R009267**	26,40
Septa® Pro inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	**R0137AA**	94,10
			R0137JG	125,00
			R0137AC	31,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White
JG Matt Chrome
MY Stainless Steel





R018667

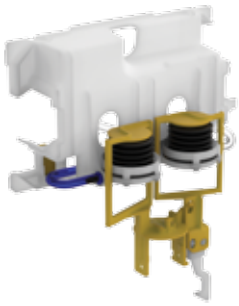
Description

SmartFlush kit
In combination with mechanical control plates Oleas® SmartFlush M1, M2 (separate orders)
Compatible with ProSys® 80, ProSys® 120, ProSys® 150
Recommended using the existing chlorine-free liquid detergents on the market with a viscosity between 150 and 300 cp (at 20°C)
Storage capacity: 450 ml
Recommended option: SmartFlush WC detergent R019267

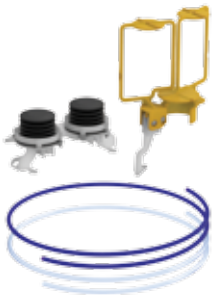


R014967

Pneumatic conversation kit for ProSys®
In combination with pneumatic control plates Oleas® P1, P2,P3 Solea® P1,P2; Septa® Pro P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa® Pro XS P1,P2
- For ProSys® 80
- For ProSys® 120
- For ProSys® 150



R009867



R009267



Product	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas® M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate	0,6	**R018667**	53,90
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 80M frames/cisterns	0,2	**R014967**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 120M frames/cisterns	0,4	**R009867**	26,40
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys® 150M frames/cisterns	0,2	**R009267**	26,40
Recommended equipment			
SmartFlush WC detergent (for R018667)		**R019267**	19,50

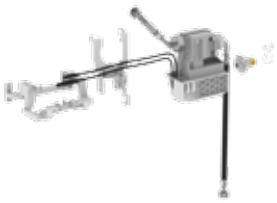




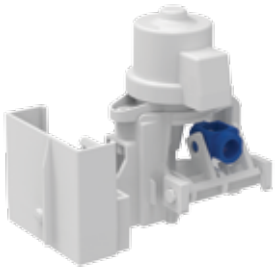
Description

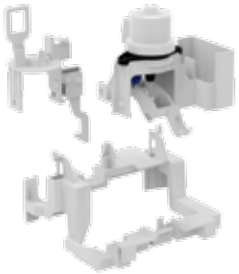
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes®
Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC
- For ProSys® 80
- For ProSys® 120



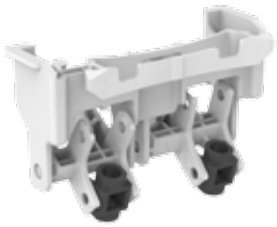


SmartForce kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes®
SmartForce technology saves energy - harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate
- For ProSys® 80
- For ProSys® 120





Conversion kit for electronic/IR control plate Septa® Pro E1,E2
- For ProSys® 80
- For ProSys® 120



Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4 mechanical control plate
For combination with ProSys® 150



Product	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® combination with ProSys® 80M frame/cistern	0,4	**R015067**	199,50
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® combination with ProSys® 120M frame/ cistern	0,4	**R015867**	199,50
SmartForce kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® combination with ProSys® 80M frame/cistern	1,1	**R019167**	608,00
SmartForce kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo®, Altes® combination with ProSys® 120M frame/cistern	1,1	**R015767**	608,00
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys® 80M frame/cistern	0,2	**R015167**	147,00
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys® 120M frame/cistern	0,4	**R009967**	147,00
Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for Oleas® M1, M2, M3, M4 mechanical control plate	0,8	**R017667**	26,40



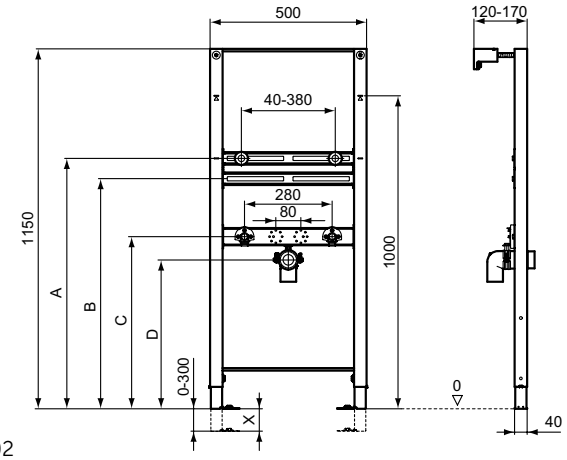


Description

ProSys® basin frame
Suitable to be used with wall basins with one-hole basin mixer
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 150 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
• 120 mm minimum thick
• Adjustable attachment plates
Accessories Included:
- Basin fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

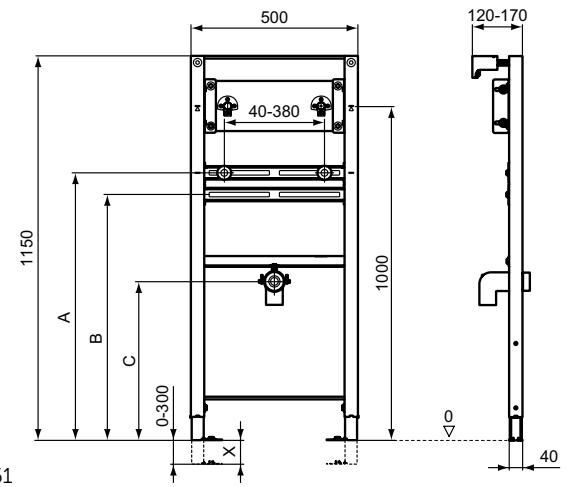
ProSys® basin frame
Suitable to be used with wall basins with wall mounted basin mixer
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 150 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
• 120 mm minimum thick
• Adjustable attachment plates
• Adjustable board for wall-mounted mixer installation
Accessories Included:
- Basin fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® basin frame for installation with one-hole basin mixer	500 x 120-170 x 1150-1450	5,1	**R010267**	131,30
ProSys® basin frame for installation with wall mounted basin mixer	500 x 120-170 x 1150-1450	10,4	**R016167**	162,80



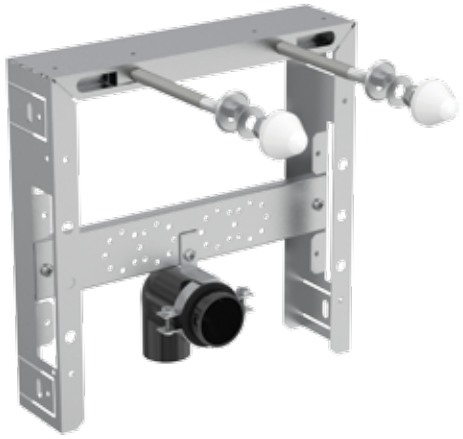
R0102

Ref.	Min height	Max height
A	665-X	1070
B	605-X	1010
C	537,5-X	935
D	=C-50	885



R0161

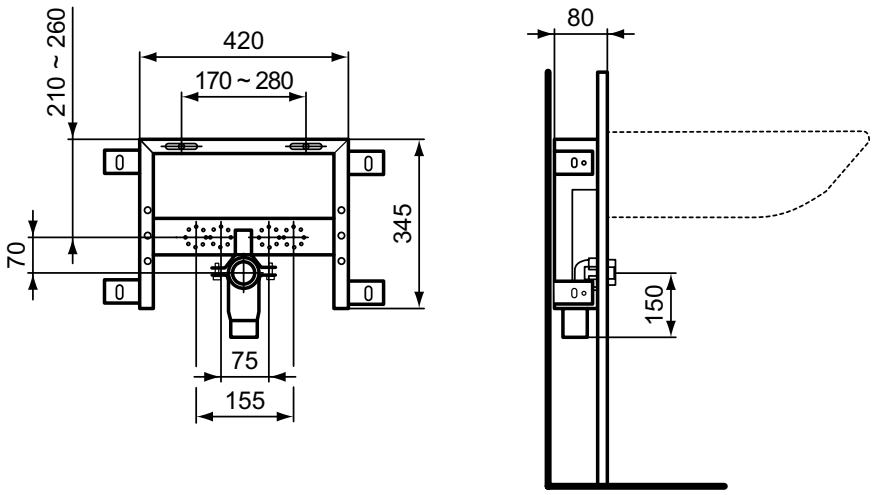
Ref.	Min height	Max height
A	665-X	1070
B	605-X	1010
C	487,5-X	885

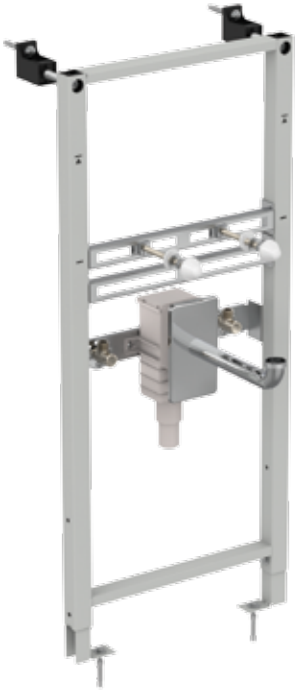


Description

ProSys® basin light frame
Suitable to be used with wall basins with one-hole basin mixer
• For setting in masonry walls
• Galvanized frame
• Frame tested for a load of 150 kg
• 80 mm thick
• Adjustable mounting brackets
Accessories Included:
- Basin fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® basin light frame	420 x 80 x 345	4,3	**R016467**	125,00





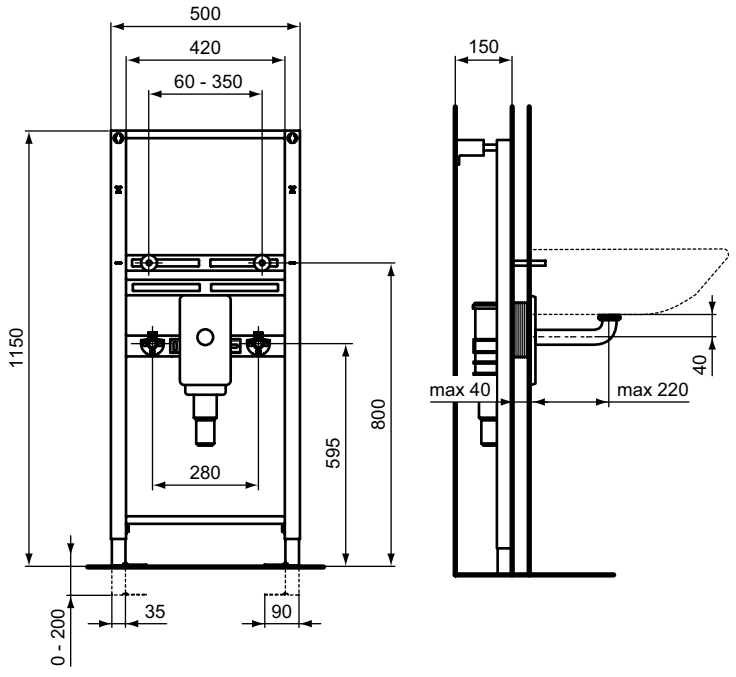
Description

PROSYS ACCESSIBLE BASIN FRAME, suitable for use with wall accessable basins with one-hole basin mixer
To be used with concealed syphon R0430AA (please, order separately)
providing more leg room/accessibility under the basin
For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual;
Frame tested for a load of 150 kg; Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches.
Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
150 mm minimum thick
Adjustable attachment plates

Accessories Included:
Basin fixing hardware;
Frame fastening materials;
G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

Concealed syphon
for installation with R016067 PROSYS ACCESSIBLE BASIN FRAME

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
PROSYS ACCESSIBLE BASIN FRAME, suitable for use with wall accessable basins with one-hole basin mixer			**R016067**	234,20
Concealed syphon for installation with R016067			**R0430AA**	132,30







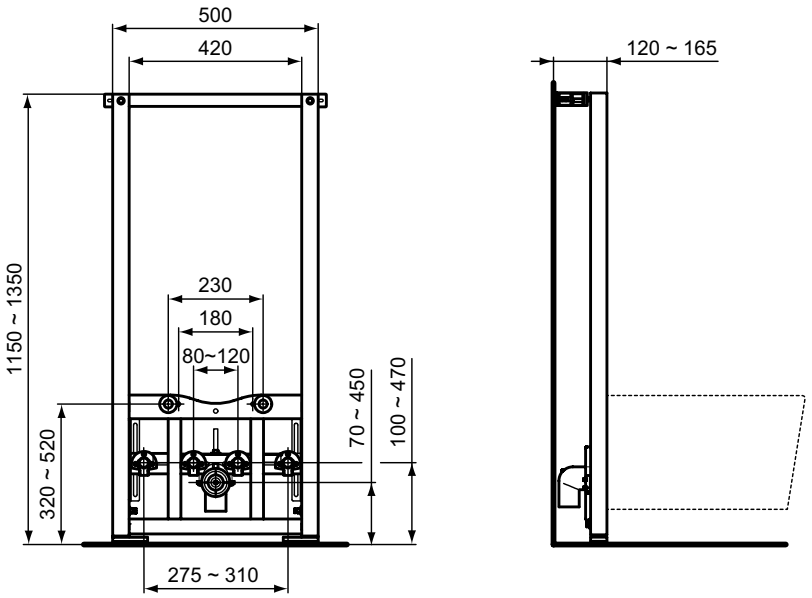
Description

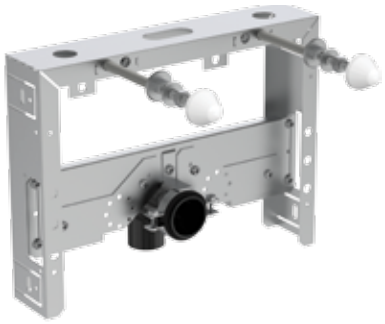
ProSys® bidet frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted bidets

• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
• 120 mm minimum thick
• Adjustable mounting brackets

Accessories Included:
- Bidet fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® bidet frame	500 x 120-165 x 1150-1350	13,0	**R016267**	185,90





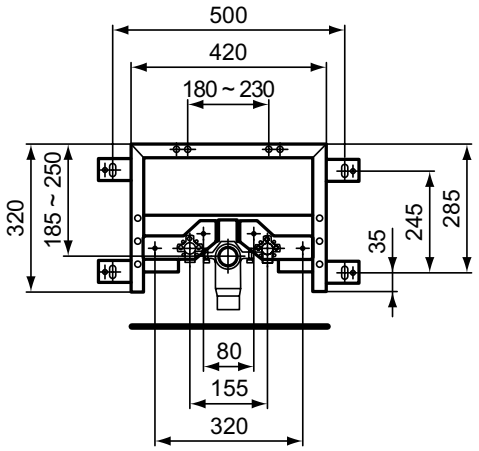


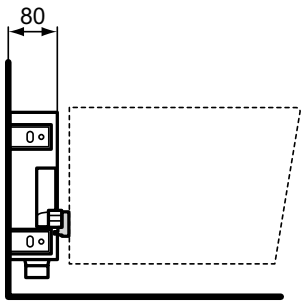
Description

ProSys® bidet light frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted bidets
• For setting in masonry walls
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Galvanized frame
• 80 mm thick
• Adjustable mounting brackets
Accessories Included:
- Bidet fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm

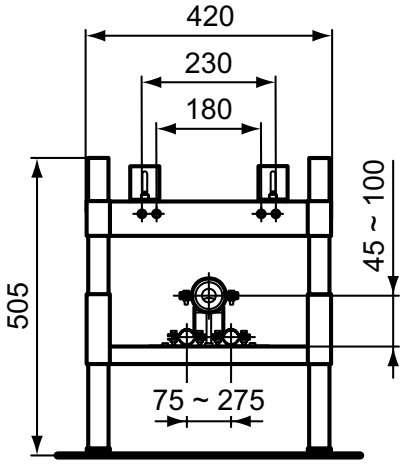
ProSys® bidet half frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted bidets
• For installation in front of solid wall
• Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• 80 mm minimum thick
• Adjustable height
• Adjustable fixing brackets
Accessories Included:
- Bidet fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm

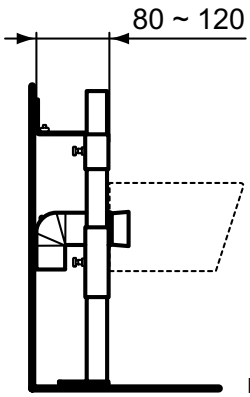
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® bidet light frame	500 x 80 x 320	3,2	**R016567**	106,60
ProSys® bidet half frame	420 x 80-120 x 505	5,9	**R015967**	154,40





R0165





R0159

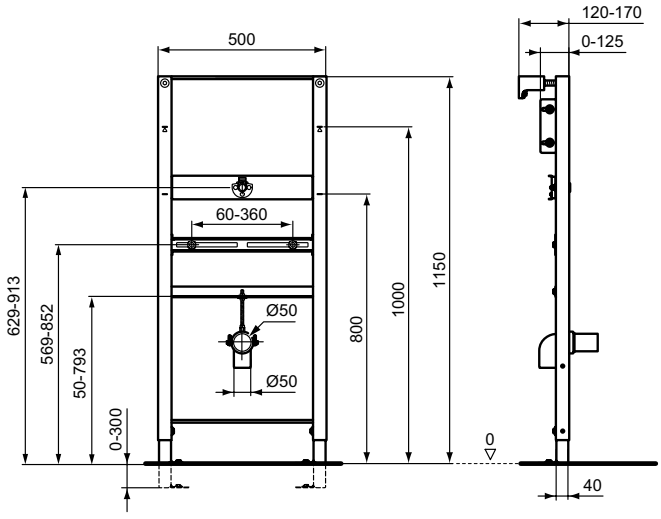


Description

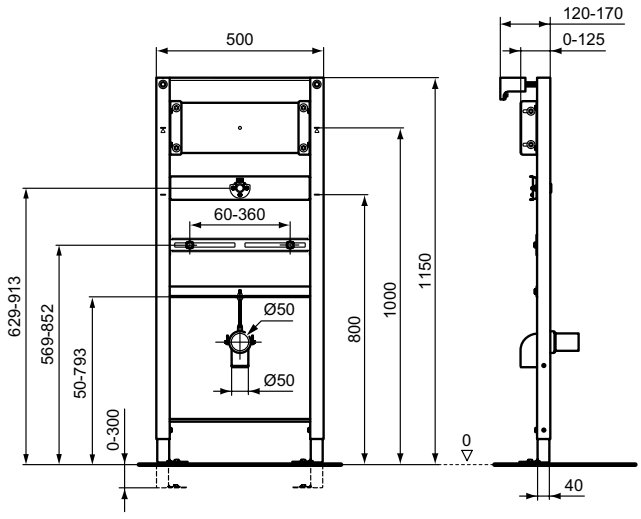
ProSys® basic urinal frame
Suitable to be used with top inlet urinals and exposed flushing valves
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 100 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
• 120 mm minimum thick
• Adjustable attachment plates
Accessories Included:
- Urinal fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend 50/50 mm
- G ½ fitting for water connection - 1 pc

ProSys® universal urinal frame
Suitable to be used with back inlet urinals and built-in flushing valves
• For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
• Frame tested for a load of 100 kg
• Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
• Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
• Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
• 120 mm minimum thick
• Adjustable attachment plates
• Adjustable board for build-in flushing valves installation
Accessories Included:
- Urinal fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend 50/50 mm
- G ½ fitting for water connection - 1 pc

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® basic urinal frame	500 x 120-170 x 1000-1300	5,1	**R010367**	185,90
ProSys® universal urinal frame	500 x 120-170 x 1000	13,1	**R016367**	213,20



R0103



R0163





Description

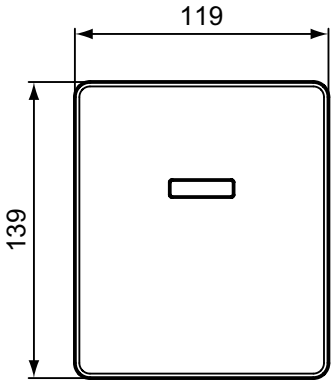
Septa® Pro U1 urinal flush actuator
For combination with ProSys® universal urinal frame R016367

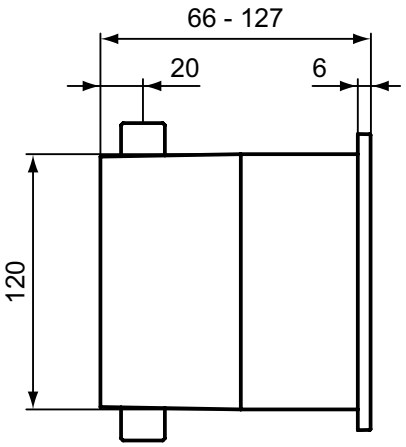
- Included flushing device with protective box
- IR actuation
- Brushed stainless-steel front plate
- Infrared sensor (with automatic setting feature)
- Dynamic sensor: constantly adjusts the optimum range
- Temporary-off (cleaning) and short-on (manual flush) activate with touch
- Flush time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with touch
- 24- or 48-hour hygienic flush and pre-flush activate with touch
- Operating pressure: 0,310 bar
- Flow rate: ca. 20 l/min (3 bar)
- Mains power supply 230V/6V
- Vandal resistant
- Unbranded (without logo)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa® Pro U1 urinal flush actuator	119 x 6 x 139	2,0	**P0114AA**	610,00

Finishes

AA Stainless Steel







Description

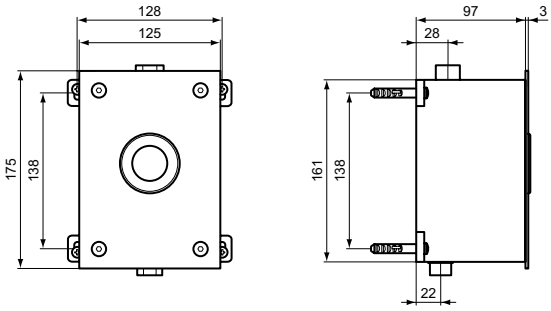
Septa® Pro U2 urinal flush actuator
For combination with ProSys® universal urinal frame R016367
- Included flushing device with protective box
- Mechanical actuation
- Control plate in Polished chrome, Zamac material
- Adjustable flush time
- Adjustable flow
- Operating pressure ≥ 3 bar
- G ½ water connections
- Vandal resistant
- Unbranded (without logo)

Septa® Pro U3 urinal flush actuator
For combination with ProSys® universal urinal frame R016367
- Included flushing device with protective box
- Mechanical actuation
- Control plate in ABS: high resistance to scratches
- Protection cover
- Adjustable flow
- Operating pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar
- Flush volume: 0,3 l/s
- G ½ water connections
- Vandal resistance
- Unbranded (without logo)
- Chrome/White finish

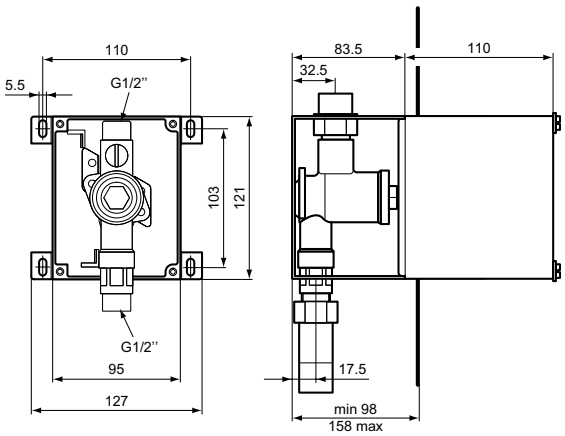
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa® Pro U2 urinal flush actuator	128 x 3 x 175	1,6	**P0115AA**	582,00
Septa® Pro U3 urinal flush actuator	124 x 12 x 150	0,6	**R0139AA**	344,00
			R0139AC	310,00

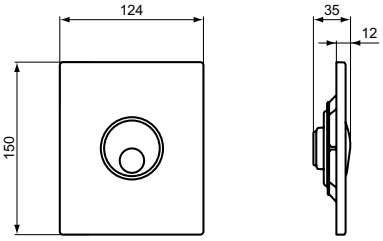
Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White



P0115





R0139

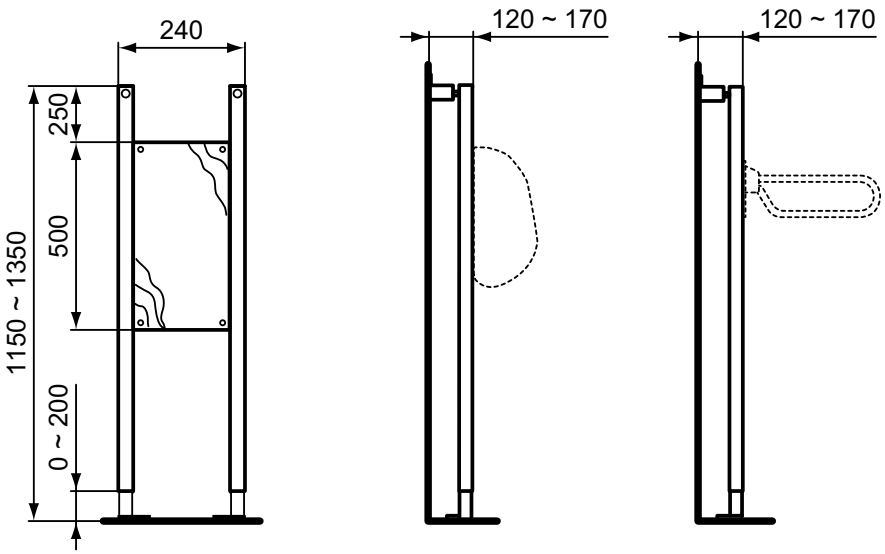


Description

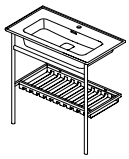
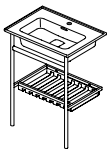
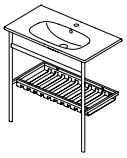
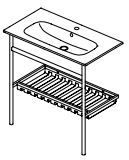
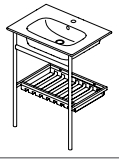
ProSys® accessory frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted urinal dividers and grab rails

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
- Strengthened wood panel
- Fixing hardware

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys® accessory frame	240 x 120-170 x 1150-1350	8,4	**R010567**	185,90



Combination chart

Washstand leg sets Vanity basin unit	E2533 760 x 483 x 817 mm	**E2531** 560 x 483 x 817 mm	E2564 760 x 428 x 836 mm	E2532 560 x 428 x 836 mm
Strada II 84 cm				
Strada II 64 cm				
Connect Air 84 cm				
Connect Air 64 cm				
Ideal Standard i.life B 81 cm				
Ideal Standard i.life B 61 cm				
Tesi 82 cm				
Tesi 62 cm				
Ideal Standard i.life A 84 cm				
Ideal Standard i.life A 64 cm				



Description

Washstand leg set
Steel powder painted in Silk Black
Adjustable feet top and bottom of legs - the range is about 10 mm each
Hidden Wall fixation through back bar
Including mounting kit

Washstand leg sets E2533 - For assembly with 80 cm vanity basins Ideal Standard i.life B:
- Ideal Standard i.life B vanity basins 81 cm - T4604xx

Washstand leg sets E2654 - For assembly with 80 cm vanity basins Strada II/Connect Air/Tesi/Ideal Standard i.life A:
- Strada II vanity basins 84 cm - T300301/T363401
- Connect Air vanity basins 61 cm - 84 cm - E0279xx
- Tesi vanity basins 82 cm - T3509xx
- Ideal Standard i.life A vanity basins 84 cm - T462001

Washstand leg sets E2531 - For assembly with 60 cm vanity basins Ideal Standard i.life B:
- Ideal Standard i.life B vanity basins 61 cm - T4605xx

Washstand leg sets E2532 - For assembly with 60 cm vanity basins Strada II/Connect Air/Tesi/Ideal Standard i.life A:
- Strada II vanity basins 64 cm - T299101/T363301
- Connect Air vanity basins 61 cm - 64 cm - E0289xx
- Tesi vanity basins 62 cm - T3510xx
- Ideal Standard i.life A vanity basins 64 cm - T461901

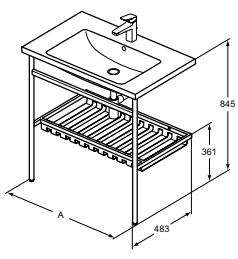
Recommended equipment

Design siphon T4441XG (in Silk Black) - order separately

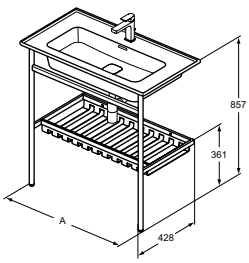
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washstand leg set - suitable for 80 cm vanity basins Ideal Standard i.life B	760 x 483 x 817	9,2	**E2533XG**	508,00
Washstand leg set - suitable for 60 cm vanity basins Ideal Standard i.life B	560 x 483 x 817	7,7	**E2531XG**	462,00
Washstand leg set - suitable for 80 cm vanity basins Strada II/C.Air/Tesi/ Ideal Standard i.life A	760 x 428 x 836	8,6	**E2654XG**	462,00
Washstand leg set - suitable for 60 cm vanity basins Strada II/C.Air/Tesi/ Ideal Standard i.life A	560 x 428 x 836	7,2	**E2532XG**	420,00
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon, Silk Black			**T4441XG**	160,60

Finishes

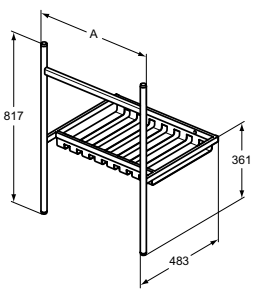
XG Silk Black



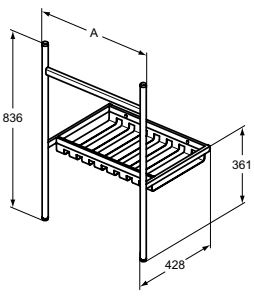
	A
E2533 + T4604	760
E2531 + T4605	560



	A
E2654 + T3003, T3634, E0279, T3509, T4620	760
E2532 + T2991, T3633, E0289, T3510, T4619	560

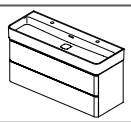
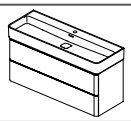
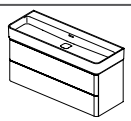
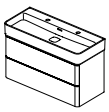
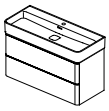
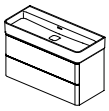
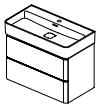
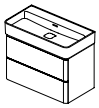
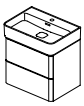
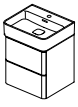
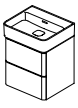
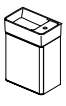
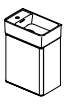


	A
E2533	760
E2531	560



	A
E2654	760
E2532	560

Combination chart

Basin unit		ADAPTO					
Washbasin		T4303 1170x417x490 mm	T4302 970x417x490 mm	T4301 770x417x490 mm	T4300 570x417x490 mm	T4299 470x417x490 mm	T4304 427x260x490 mm
STRADA II	T3595 1200x430 mm with 2 tap holes						
	T3006 1200x430 mm with 1 tap hole						
	T3641 1200x430 mm without tap hole						
	T3724 1000 x430 mm with 2 tap holes						
	T3002 1000 x430 mm with 1 tap hole						
	T3640 1000x430 mm without tap hole						
	T3001 800 x430 mm with tap hole						
	T3639 800 x430 mm without tap hole						
	T3000 600 x430 mm with tap hole						
	T3638 600 x430 mm without tap hole						
	T2928 500 x430 mm with tap hole						
	T3637 500 x430 mm without tap hole						
	Handwash basin T2994 450 x270 mm with right tap hole						
	Handwash basin T2995 450 x270 mm with left tap hole						







Description

Basin unit
Wall mounted
2 darwers with Push-to-open and Soft close functions combined in one system (no handle)
Aluminum decorative bar on frontal drawer pannel
Including mounting kit
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

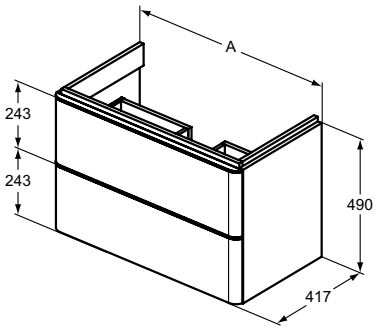
Basin unit 117 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 120 cm
Basin unit 97 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 100 cm
Basin unit 77 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 80 cm
Basin unit 57 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 60 cm
Basin unit 47 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 50 cm

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 117 cm	1170 x 417 x 490	52,0	**T4303WG**	1 208,00
			T4303Y2	1 208,00
Basin unit 97 cm	970 x 417 x 490	45,0	**T4302WG**	1 066,00
			T4302Y2	1 066,00
Basin unit 77 cm	770 x 417 x 490	38,0	**T4301WG**	926,00
			T4301Y2	926,00
Basin unit 57 cm	570 x 417 x 490	27,4	**T4300WG**	853,00
			T4300Y2	853,00
Basin unit 47 cm	470 x 417 x 490	28,0	**T4299WG**	840,00
			T4299Y2	840,00
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

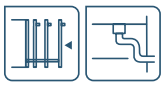
WG Glossy White
Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)



	A
T4299	470
T4300	570
T4301	770
T4302	970
T4303	1170







Description

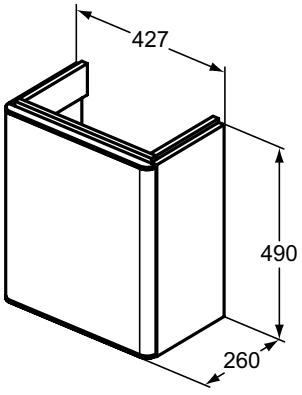
Handwash basin unit
Wall mounted
1 door, reversible, with Push-to-open system (no handle)
Aluminum decorative bar on frontal door pannel
Including mounting kit
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
For assembly with Strada II Handwash basin 45 cm

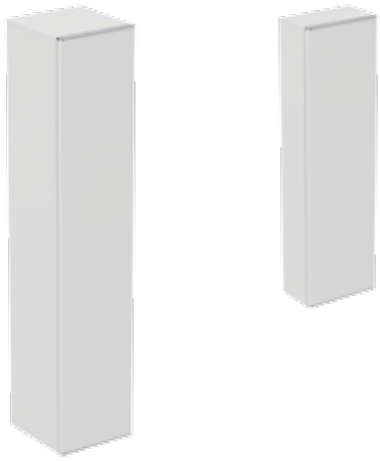
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin unit 43 cm	427 x 260 x 490	14,0	**T4304WG**	400,00
			T4304Y2	400,00
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

WG Glossy White
Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)





Description

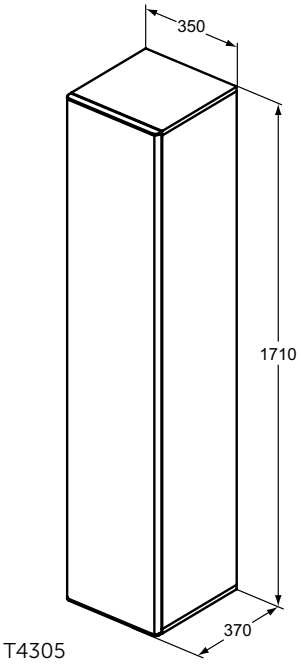
Column unit - with door
Wall mounted
1 door, reversible, with Push-to-open system (no handle)
Aluminum decorative bar on frontal door pannel
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

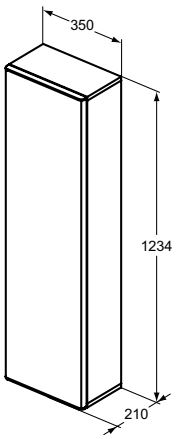
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tall column	350 x 370 x 1710	43,0	**T4305WG**	818,00
			T4305Y2	818,00
Half column	350 x 210 x 1234	24,0	**T4306WG**	511,00
			T4306Y2	511,00

Finishes

WG Glossy White
Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)



T4305



T4306





Description

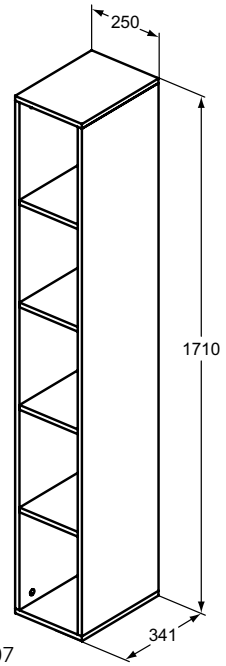
Column units - open
Wall mounted
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

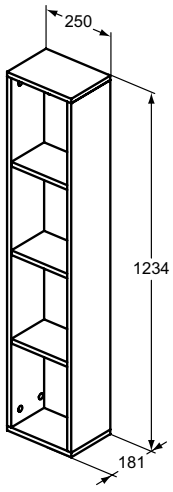
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tall column	250 x 341 x 1710	28,0	**T4307WG**	489,00
			T4307Y2	489,00
Half column	250 x 181 x 1234	17,0	**T4308WG**	306,00
			T4308Y2	306,00

Finishes

WG Glossy White
Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)

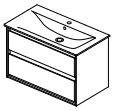
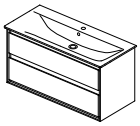
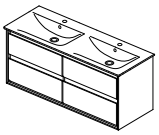
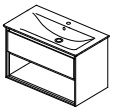
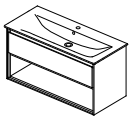
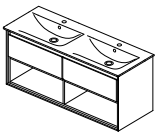


T4307

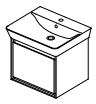
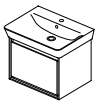
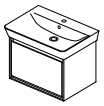
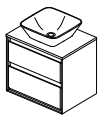
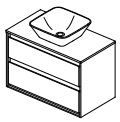
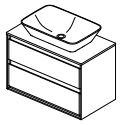
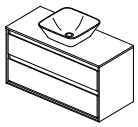
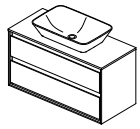
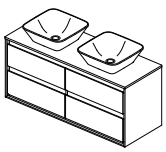
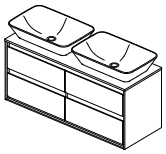
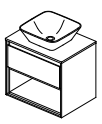
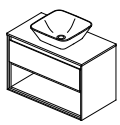
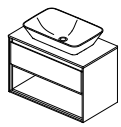
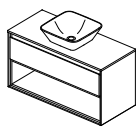
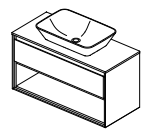
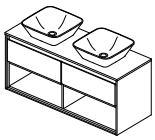
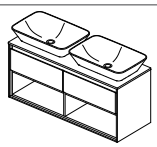


T4308

Combination chart

Basins / Furniture	E0296	E0289	E0279	E0274	E0273	E0746
	Vanity 54 cm	Vanity 64 cm	Vanity 84 cm	Vanity 104 cm	Vanity 124 cm	Cube 50 cm
E0817 Basin Unit 50x36 cm 1 Drawer						
E0818, R0473 Basin Unit 60x44 cm 2 Drawers						
E0819, R0474 Basin Unit 80x44 cm 2 Drawers						
E0821 Basin Unit 100x44 cm 2 Drawers						
E0822 Basin Unit 120x44 cm 4 Drawers						
E0826 Basin Unit 60x44 cm 1 Drawer with open shelf						
E0827 Basin Unit 80x44 cm 1 Drawer with open shelf						
E0828 Basin Unit 100x44 cm 1 Drawer with open shelf						
E0829 Basin Unit 120x44 cm 2 Drawers with open shelf						
E0842 Basin Unit Cube 50 cm 1 Drawer						

Combination chart

Basins / Furniture	E0744	E0742	E0741	E0347	E0348
	Cube 55 cm	Cube 60 cm	Cube 65 cm	Vessel 40 cm	Vessel 60 cm
E0844 Basin Unit Cube 55 cm 1 Drawer					
E0846 Basin Unit Cube 60 cm 1 Drawer					
E0847 Basin Unit Cube 65 cm 1 Drawer					
E0818 + E0848 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 60x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 60x44 cm					
E0819 + E0849 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 80x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 80x44 cm					
E0821 + E0851 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 100x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 100x44 cm					
E0822 + E0852 Basin Unit 4 Drawers 120x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 120x44 cm					
E0826 + E0848 Basin Unit 1 Drawer with open shelf 60x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 60x44 cm					
E0827 + E0849 Basin Unit 1 Drawer with open shelf 80x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 80x44 cm					
E0828 + E0851 Basin Unit 1 Drawer with open shelf 100x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 100x44 cm					
E0829 + E0852 Basin Unit 2 Drawers with open shelf 120x44 cm+ Worktop for Vessel installation 120x44 cm					







Description

Basin units
Wall mounted
Soft close system
Including: Mounting kit
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 120 cm:
4 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)
For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vanity basin 124 cm E027301 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) with required Worktop E0852

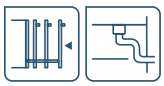
Basin unit 100 cm:
2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)
For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vanity basin 104 cm E027401 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0851

Basin unit 80 cm:
2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)
For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vanity basin 84 cm E027901
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0849

Basin unit 60 cm:
2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)
For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vanity basin 64 cm E028901
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0848

Basin unit 50 cm:
1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)
For assembly with: Connect Air Vanity basin 54 cm E029601

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

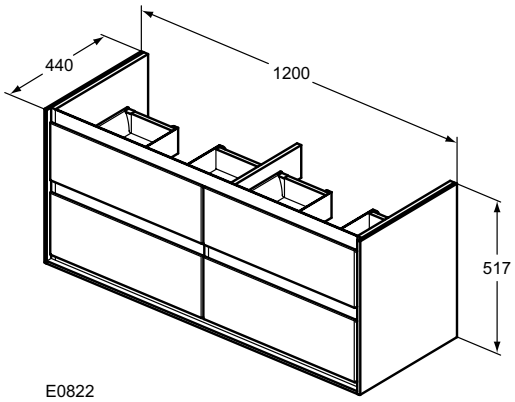


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 440 x 517	52,4	**E0822EQ**	898,00
			E0822PS	898,00
			E0822VY	929,00
			E0822B2	898,00
			E0822KN	898,00
			E0822UK	929,00
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 440 x 517	41,8	**E0821EQ**	675,00
			E0821PS	675,00
			E0821VY	705,00
			E0821B2	675,00
			E0821KN	675,00
			E0821UK	705,00
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 517	33,6	**E0819EQ**	618,00
			E0819PS	618,00
			E0819VY	643,00
			E0819B2	618,00
			E0819KN	618,00
			E0819UK	643,00

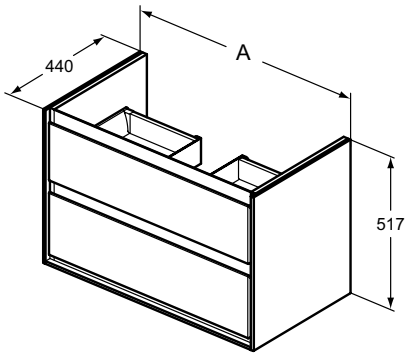
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 517	28,6	**E0818EQ**	563,00
			E0818PS	563,00
			E0818VY	585,00
			E0818B2	563,00
			E0818KN	563,00
			E0818UK	585,00
Basin unit 50 cm	500 x 360 x 400	15,4	**E0817EQ**	422,00
			E0817PS	422,00
			E0817VY	438,00
			E0817B2	422,00
			E0817KN	422,00
			E0817UK	438,00
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

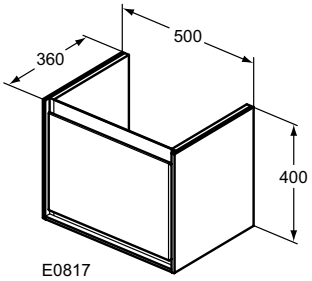
B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)
PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)



E0822



	A
E0821	1000
E0819	800
E0818	600

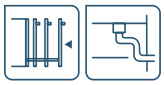


E0817









Description

Basin unit
Wall mounted
Soft close system
With open storage shelf below the drawer/drawers
Including: Mounting kit
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 120 cm:
2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)
For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vanity basin 124 cm E027301 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) with required Worktop E0852

Basin unit 100 cm:
1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)
For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vanity basin 104 cm E027401 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0851

Basin unit 80 cm:
1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)
For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vanity basin 84 cm E027901
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0849

Basin unit 60 cm:
1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)
For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vanity basin 64 cm E028901
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0848

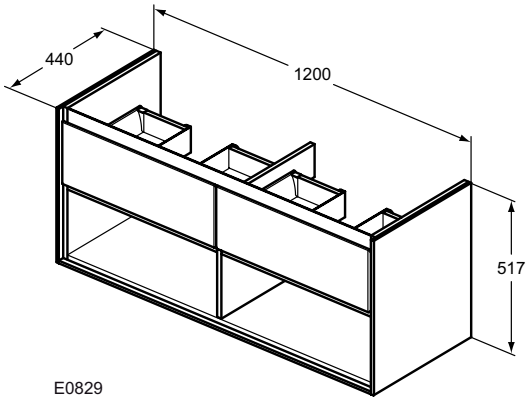
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 440 x 517	45,2	**E0829EQ**	675,00
			E0829PS	675,00
			E0829VY	705,00
			E0829B2	675,00
			E0829KN	675,00
			E0829UK	705,00
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 440 x 517	36,0	**E0828EQ**	506,00
			E0828PS	506,00
			E0828VY	526,00
			E0828B2	506,00
			E0828KN	506,00
			E0828UK	526,00
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 517	28,7	**E0827EQ**	449,00
			E0827PS	449,00
			E0827VY	467,00
			E0827B2	449,00
			E0827KN	449,00
			E0827UK	467,00

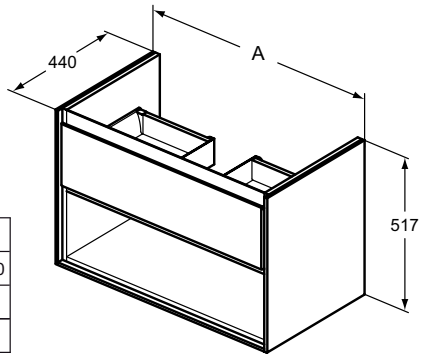
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 517	21,6	**E0826EQ**	394,00
			E0826PS	394,00
			E0826VY	410,00
			E0826B2	394,00
			E0826KN	394,00
			E0826UK	410,00
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)



E0829



	A
E0828	1000
E0827	800
E0826	600

Description

Worktop for vessel installation
Without cut
Mounting kit - included in basin units

Worktop 120 cm for vessel installation:
For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 120 cm E0822, E0829
For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) on Basin unit 120 cm E0822 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) on Basin unit 120 cm E0829

Worktop 100 cm for vessel installation:
For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 100 cm E0821, E0828
For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 100 cm E0821 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 100 cm E0828

Worktop 80 cm for vessel installation:
For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 80 cm E0819, E0827
For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 80 cm E0819 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 80 cm E0827

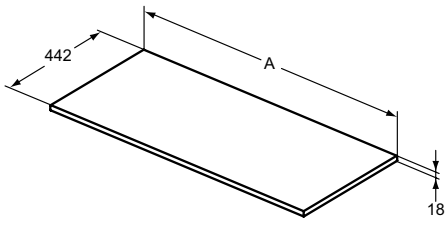
Worktop 60 cm for vessel installation:
For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 60 cm E0818, E0826
For assembly with:
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 60 cm E0818 or
- Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 60 cm E0826

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Worktop 120 cm for vessel installation	1204 x 442 x 18	8,6	**E0852EQ**	141,80
			E0852UK	147,00
			E0852B2	141,80
			E0852PS	141,80
			E0852VY	147,00
Worktop 100 cm for vessel installation	1004 x 442 x 18	7,0	**E0851EQ**	128,10
			E0851UK	133,40
			E0851B2	128,10
			E0851PS	128,10
			E0851VY	133,40
Worktop 80 cm for vessel installation	804 x 442 x 18	5,2	**E0849EQ**	113,40
			E0849UK	118,70
			E0849B2	113,40
			E0849PS	113,40
			E0849VY	118,70
Worktop 60 cm for vessel installation	604 x 442 x 18	4,0	**E0848EQ**	99,20
			E0848UK	102,60
			E0848B2	99,20
			E0848PS	99,20
			E0848VY	102,60

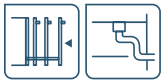
Finishes

B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)



	A
E0852	1204
E0851	1004
E0849	804
E0848	604





Description

Basin unit Cube
Wall mounted
1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)
Soft close system
Including: Mounting kit
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit Cube 58 cm:
For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 65 cm E074101

Basin unit Cube 53 cm:
For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 60 cm E074201

Basin unit Cube 48 cm:
For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 55 cm E074401

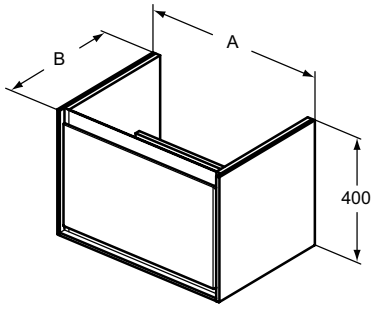
Basin unit Cube 43 cm:
For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 50 cm E074601

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit Cube 58 cm	580 x 409 x 400	20,3	**E0847EQ**	422,00
			E0847PS	422,00
			E0847VY	438,00
			E0847B2	422,00
			E0847KN	422,00
			E0847UK	438,00
Basin unit Cube 53 cm	530 x 409 x 400	19,2	**E0846EQ**	398,00
			E0846PS	398,00
			E0846VY	416,00
			E0846B2	398,00
			E0846KN	398,00
			E0846UK	416,00
Basin unit Cube 48 cm	480 x 409 x 400	18,0	**E0844EQ**	374,00
			E0844PS	374,00
			E0844VY	391,00
			E0844B2	374,00
			E0844KN	374,00
			E0844UK	391,00
Basin unit Cube 43 cm	430 x 402 x 400	17,4	**E0842EQ**	352,00
			E0842PS	352,00
			E0842VY	368,00
			E0842B2	352,00
			E0842KN	352,00
			E0842UK	368,00
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

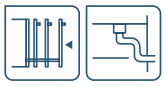
B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)
PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)



	A	B
E 0847..	580	409
E 0846 ..	530	409
E 0844..	480	409
E 0842..	430	402







Description

Basin unit 80 cm
Wall mounted
2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary), soft close system
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
For assembly in Connect Air with:
- Connect Air vanity basin 84 cm E027901 or E0279V3

Basin unit 60 cm
Wall mounted
2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary), soft close system
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
For assembly in Connect Air with:
- Connect Air vanity basin 64 cm E028901 or E0289V3

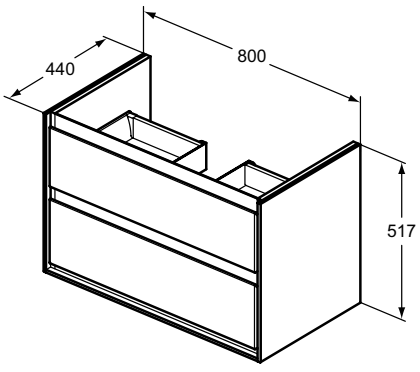
Basin unit CUBE 53 cm
Wall mounted
1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary), soft close system
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
For assembly in Connect Air with:
- Connect Air CUBE basin 60 cm E074201
- Connect Air CUBE basin 60 cm E0298V3

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

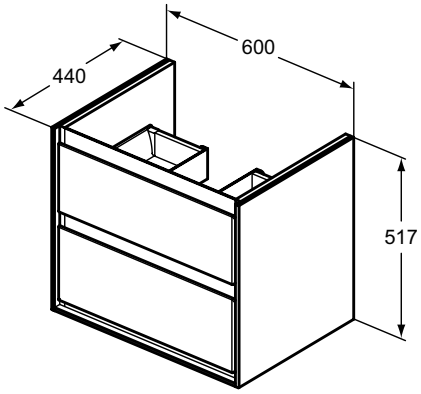
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 517	33,6	**R0474NE**	739,00
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 517	28,6	**R0473NE**	673,00
Basin unit CUBE 53 cm	530 x 409 x 400	19,2	**R0472NE**	478,00

Finishes

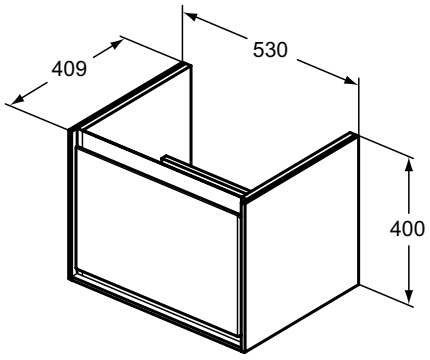
NE Dark Wood (structure) + Silk black (frame/accent)



R0474



R0473



R0472





Description

High Column
Wall mounted, reversible
1 door with edged panel (handle not necessary)
Soft close system
4 internal glass shelves
1 internal wooden shelf
Including: Mounting kit

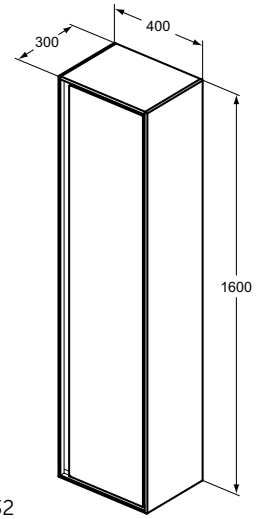
Short Column
Wall mounted, reversible
1 door with edged panel (handle not necessary)
Soft close system
2 internal glass shelves
1 internal wooden shelf
Including: Mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

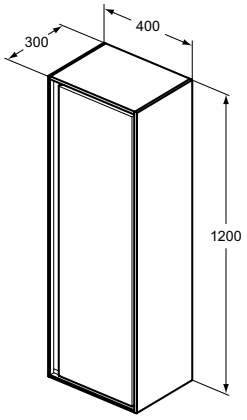
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
High Column	400 x 300 x 1600	41,0	**E0832EQ**	563,00
			E0832PS	563,00
			E0832VY	585,00
			E0832B2	563,00
			E0832KN	563,00
			E0832UK	585,00
Short Column	400 x 300 x 1200	31,2	**E0834EQ**	477,00
			E0834PS	477,00
			E0834VY	499,00
			E0834B2	477,00
			E0834KN	477,00
			E0834UK	499,00

Finishes

B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)
PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)



E0832



E0834







NEW

Description

Guest basin unit 35 cm in Silk Black
1 door, soft close system
Wall mounted
Including monting kit

- with right door opening (hinges on right side, handle on left side)
- with left door opening (hinges on left side, handle on right side)

Handle not included (Please order separately): XG - Silk Black

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

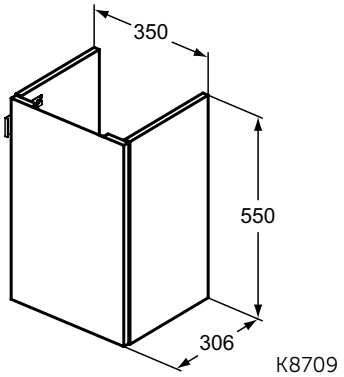
For combination with

Connect Air Cube Handwash basin 40 cm E0307V3

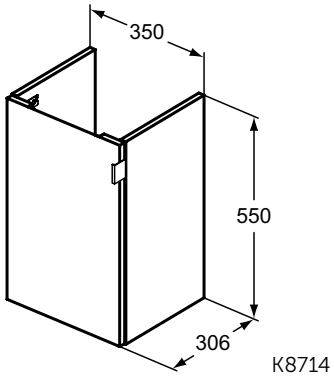
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest basin unit 35 cm with right door opening (hinges on right side, handle on left side)	350 x 306 x 550	12,0	**K8709ZT**	276,00
Guest basin unit 35 cm with left door opening (hinges on left side, handle on right side)	350 x 306 x 550	12,0	**K8714ZT**	276,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**K8679XG**	8,00
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

ZT Matt Black
XG Silk Black

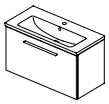
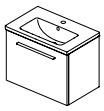
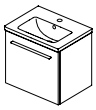
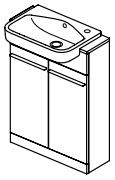
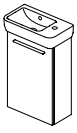
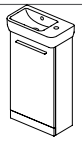
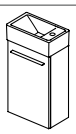
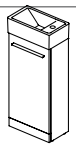


K8709



K8714

Combination chart

Vanity basin / Furniture	T458901	T459001	T459101	T458801	T458601	E2112/E2113
	81 cm	61 cm	51 cm	50 cm	45 cm	37 cm
T5295 Basin Unit 80 cm 2 Drawers						
T5294 Basin Unit 80 cm 1 Drawer						
T5293 Basin Unit 60 cm 2 Drawers						
T5292 Basin Unit 60 cm 1 Drawer						
T5291 Basin Unit 50 cm 2 Drawers						
T5290 Basin Unit 50 cm 1 Drawer						
T5298 Basin Unit 60 cm Semi-countertop floor standing + T5300 Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm						
T5296 Basin Unit 41 cm						
T5005 Basin Unit 41 cm floor standing						
T5302 Basin Unit 35 cm						
T5303 Basin Unit 35 cm floor standing						





Description

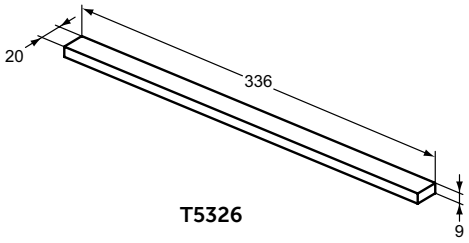
Basin unit 80 cm
Wall mounted
2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S Vanity basin 81 cm T458901
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 80 cm
Wall mounted
1 drawer, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S Vanity basin 81 cm T458901
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

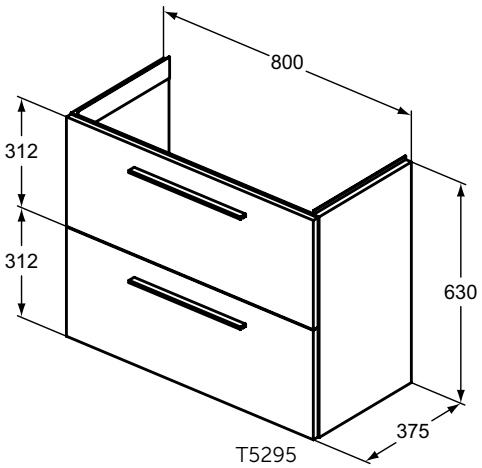
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm with 2 drawers	800 x 375 x 630	30,5	**T5295xx**	506,00
Basin unit 80 cm with 1 drawer	800 x 375 x 440	20,4	**T5294xx**	456,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326XG**	40,80
			T5326YE	40,80
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

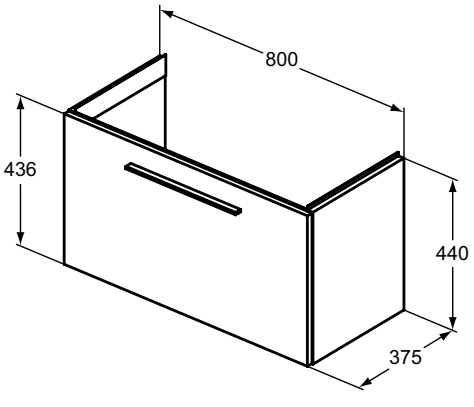
XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome
XX:
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5326



T5295



T5294





Description

Basin unit 60 cm
Wall mounted
2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S Vanity basin 61 cm T459001
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 60 cm
Wall mounted
1 drawer, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S Vanity basin 61 cm T459001
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

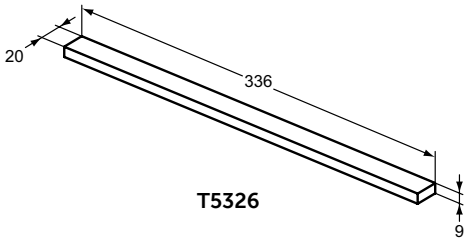
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm with 2 drawers	600 x 375 x 630	25,3	**T5293xx**	456,00
Basin unit 60 cm with 1 drawer	600 x 375 x 440	17,5	**T5292xx**	403,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326XG**	40,80
			T5326YE	40,80
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

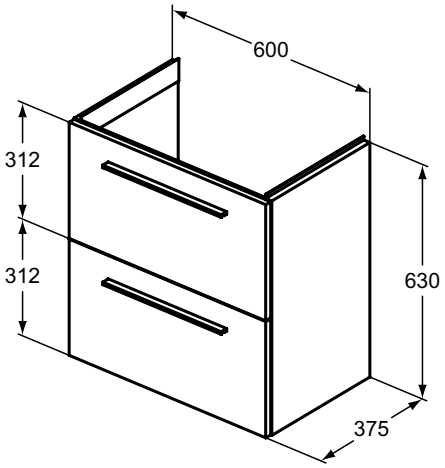
XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome

XX:

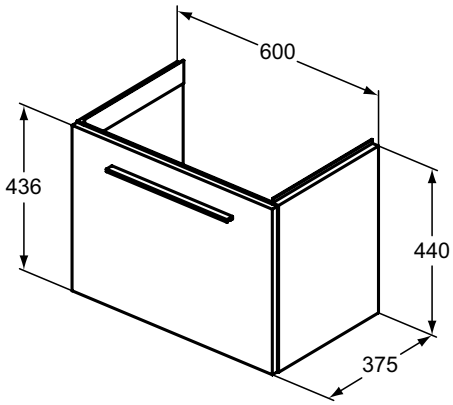
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5326



T5293



T5292





Description

Basin unit 50 cm
Wall mounted
2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S Vanity basin 51 cm T459101
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 50 cm
Wall mounted
1 drawer, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S Vanity basin 51 cm T459101
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

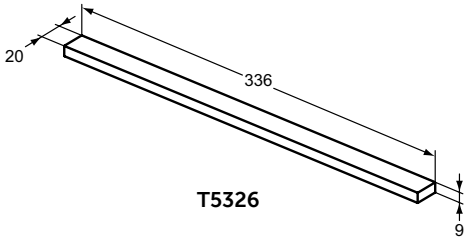
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 50 cm with 2 drawers	500 x 375 x 630	23,4	**T5291xx**	403,00
Basin unit 50 cm with 1 drawer	500 x 375 x 440	16,2	**T5290xx**	353,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326XG**	40,80
			T5326YE	40,80
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

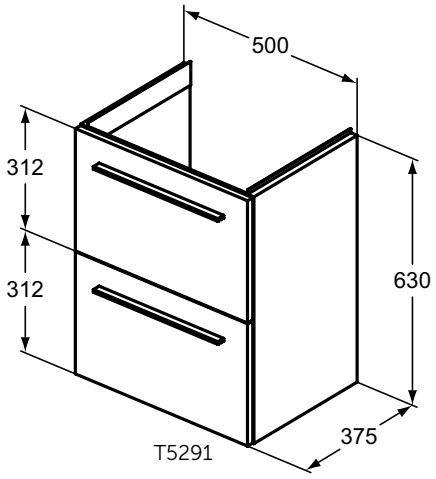
XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome

XX:

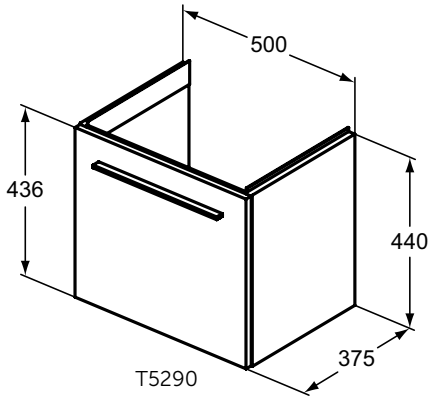
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5326



T5291



T5290







Description

Guest basin unit 41 cm
Wall mounted
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including monting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S Handwash basin 45 cm T458601
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Guest basin unit 41 cm
Floor standing
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including monting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S Handwash basin 45 cm T458601
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Guest basin unit 35 cm for Tempo Handwash basin
Wall mounted
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including monting kit
For assembly with:
- Tempo Handwash basin 37 cm, Right tap hole punched E211201
- Tempo Handwash basin 37 cm, Left tap hole punched E211301
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Guest basin unit 35 cm for Tempo Handwash basin
Floor standing
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including monting kit
For assembly with:
- Tempo Handwash basin 37 cm, Right tap hole punched E211201
- Tempo Handwash basin 37 cm, Left tap hole punched E211301
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Semi-countertop unit 60 cm
Floor standing
2 doors, soft close system
Handles and worktop are not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life S Semi-countertop basin 50 cm T458801
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm
To be cut using cutting template included in the basin T458801

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest basin unit 41 cm, wall mounted	410 x 205 x 630	11,6	**T5296xx**	252,00
Guest basin unit 41 cm, floor standing	410 x 205 x 730	12,6	**T5005xx**	353,00
Guest basin unit 35 cm for Tempo Handwash basin, wall mounted	354 x 202 x 550	10,5	**T5302xx**	226,80

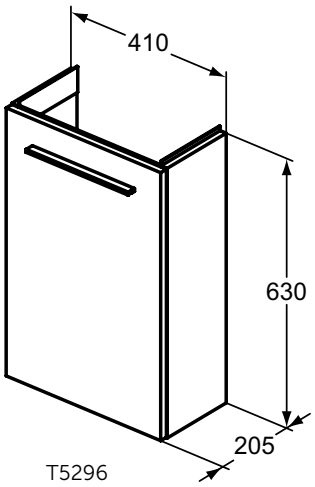
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest basin unit 35 cm for Tempo Handwash basin, floor standing	354 x 202 x 725	12,0	**T5303xx**	329,00
Semi-countertop unit 60 cm, floor standing	600 x 210 x 830	16,5	**T5298xx**	278,00
Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm	602 x 211 x 18	3,5	**T5300xx**	76,10
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5325YE**	32,00
			T5325XG	32,00
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

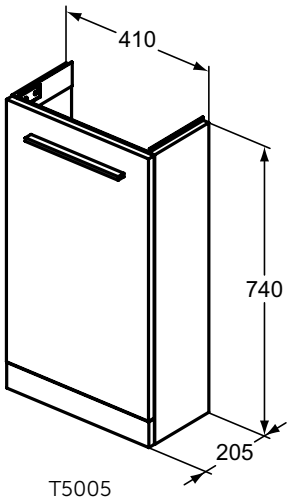
XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome

XX:

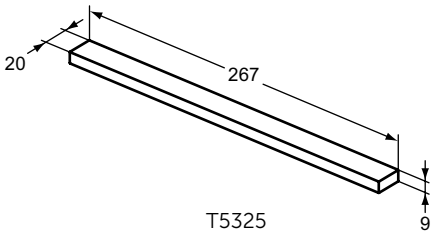
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



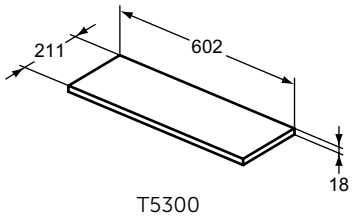
T5296



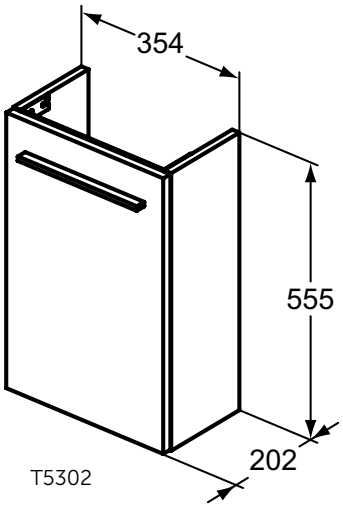
T5005



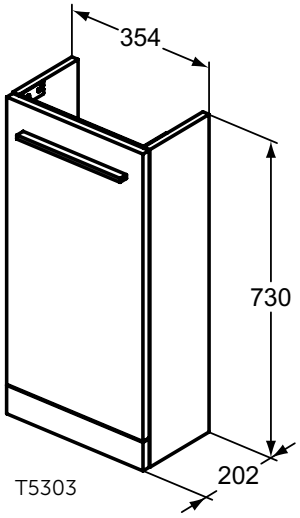
T5325



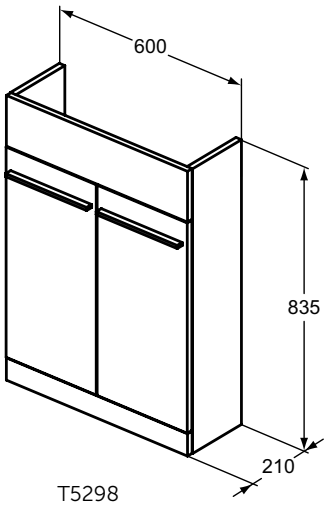
T5300



T5302



T5303



T5298





Description

Column - high
Wall mounted, reversible
2 doors, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including monting kit

Column - low
Wall mounted, reversible
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Including monting kit



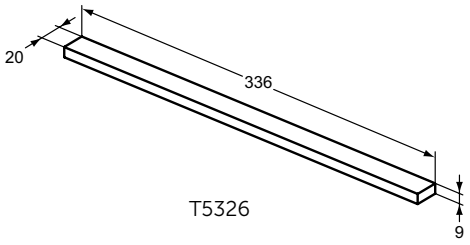
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Column - high	400 x 210 x 1600	26,1	**T5288xx**	456,00
Column - low	400 x 210 x 1200	19,9	**T5289xx**	403,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326YE**	40,80
			T5326XG	40,80

Finishes

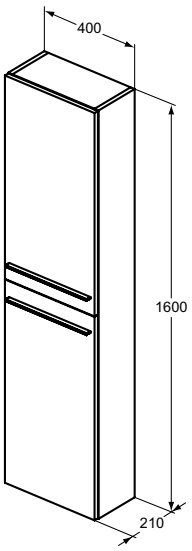
XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome

XX:

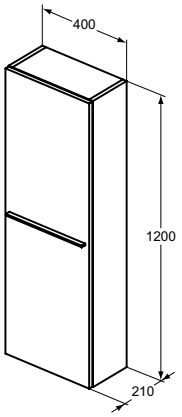
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5326

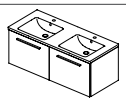
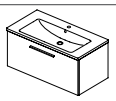


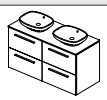
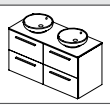
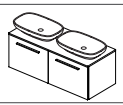
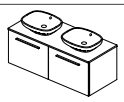
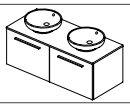
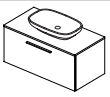
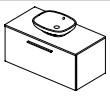
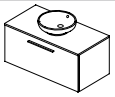
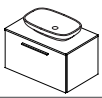
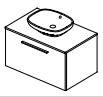
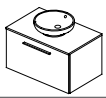
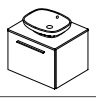
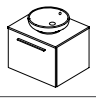
T5288



T5289

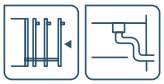
Combination chart

Vanity basin / Furniture	T4602	T4603	T4604	T4605
	121 cm	101 cm	81 cm	61 cm
T5278 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 120 cm				
T5276 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 100 cm				
T5272 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 80 cm				
T5270 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 60 cm				
T5277 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 120 cm				
T5275 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 100 cm				
T5271 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 80 cm				
T5269 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 60 cm				

Vessel Basin / Furniture	T508701	T509201	T509101
	60 cm	45 cm	40 cm
T5278 + T5284 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 120 cm + Worktop 120 cm			
T5276 + T5283 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 100 cm + Worktop 100 cm			
T5272 + T5282 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 80 cm + Worktop 80 cm			
T5270 + T5281 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 60 cm + Worktop 60 cm			
T5277 + T5284 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 120 cm + Worktop 120 cm			
T5275 + T5283 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 100 cm + Worktop 100 cm			
T5271 + T5282 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 80 cm + Worktop 80 cm			
T5269 + T5281 Basin Unit 1 Drawer 60 cm + Worktop 60 cm			







Description

Basin unit 120 cm
Wall mounted
4 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
YE - Brushed Chrome

For assembly with

- i.life B Vanity basin double 121 cm T460201 or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 120 cm T5284 for 2 pcs or 1 pc Left or Right positioned vessel basins on basin unit 120 cm T5278 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + High Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5278 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5278 + basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5278 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T540067 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

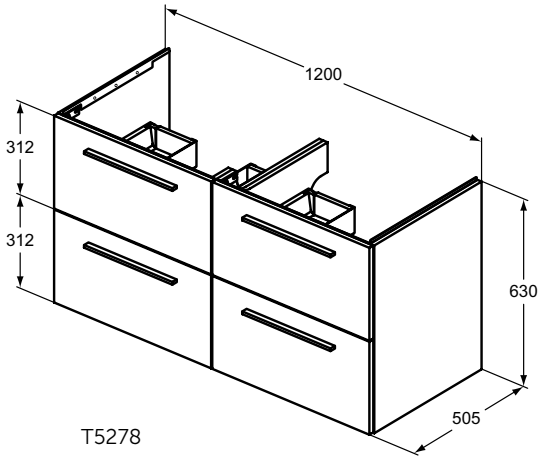
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

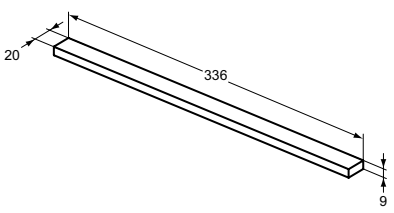
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 630	58,4	**T5278DU**	928,00
			T5278NF	928,00
			T5278NG	928,00
			T5278NV	928,00
			T5278NH	928,00
			T5278NX	928,00
			T5278NW	928,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326YE**	40,80
			T5326XG	40,80
Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm			**T540067**	79,00
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5278



T5326





NEW

Description

Asymmetrical Left hand basin unit
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
YE - Brushed Chrome

For assembly with

120 cm basin unit: For combination with La Dolce Vita Asymmetrical Left hand basins 126 cm - E263201; E270601; E269601
100 cm basin unit: For combination with La Dolce Vita Asymmetrical Left hand basins 106 cm - E264601; E270301; E267801

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

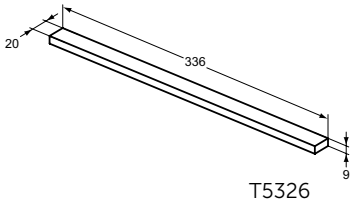
Expected availability in October 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

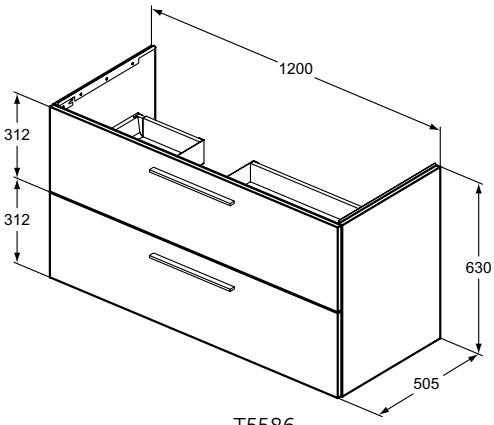
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Asymmetrical Left hand basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 630		**T5586DU**	696,00
			T5586NF	696,00
			T5586NG	696,00
			T5586NV	696,00
			T5586NH	696,00
			T5586NX	696,00
			T5586NW	696,00
Asymmetrical Left hand basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 505 x 630		**T5584DU**	638,00
			T5584NF	638,00
			T5584NG	638,00
			T5584NV	638,00
			T5584NH	638,00
			T5584NX	638,00
			T5584NW	638,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326YE**	40,80
			T5326XG	40,80
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

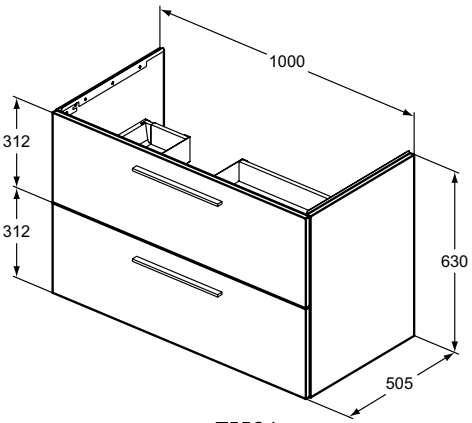
XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5326



T5586



T5584





NEW

Description

Asymmetrical Right hand basin unit
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
YE - Brushed Chrome

For assembly with

120 cm basin unit: For combination with La Dolce Vita Asymmetrical Right hand basins 126 cm - E263301; E270701; E269701
100 cm basin unit: For combination with La Dolce Vita Asymmetrical Right hand basins 106 cm - E264701; E270401; E267901

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

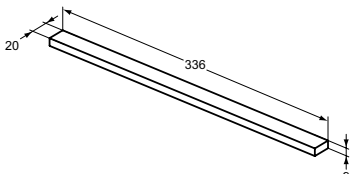
Expected availability in October 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

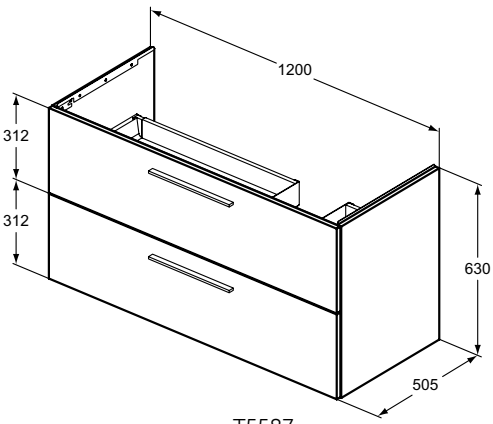
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Asymmetrical Right hand basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 630		**T5587DU**	696,00
			T5587NF	696,00
			T5587NG	696,00
			T5587NV	696,00
			T5587NH	696,00
			T5587NX	696,00
			T5587NW	696,00
Asymmetrical Right hand basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 505 x 630		**T5585DU**	638,00
			T5585NF	638,00
			T5585NG	638,00
			T5585NV	638,00
			T5585NH	638,00
			T5585NX	638,00
			T5585NW	638,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326YE**	40,80
			T5326XG	40,80
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

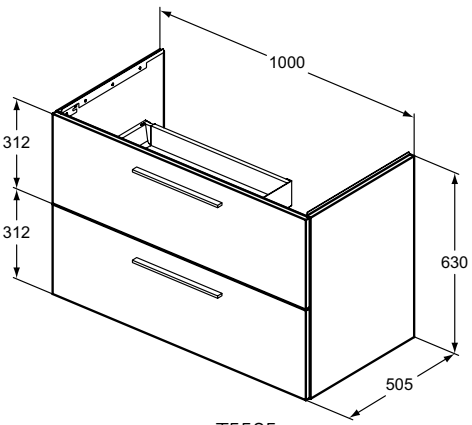
XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5326



T5587



T5585







NEW

Description

Basin unit 120 cm
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
YE - Brushed Chrome

For assembly with

- EXTRA Vanity basin 121 cm T437001, T4370V1, T437301, T437201 or
- SOLOS Vanity basin 121,5 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 120 cm T5284 for 2 pcs or 1 pc Left or Right positioned vessel basins on basin unit 120 cm T5514 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + High Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5514 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5514 + basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5514 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T540067 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

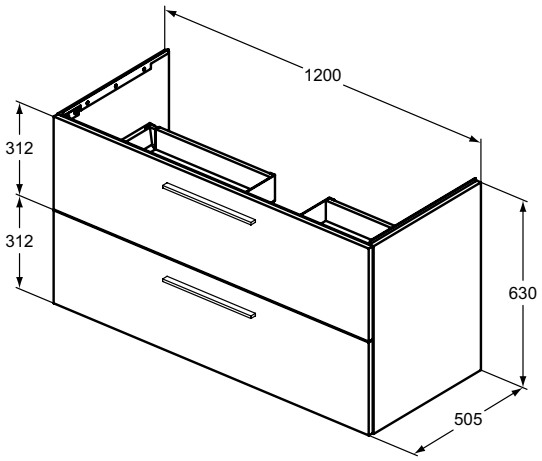
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

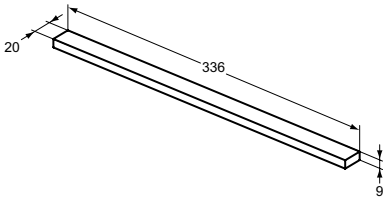
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 630	45,0	**T5514DU**	696,00
			T5514NF	696,00
			T5514NG	696,00
			T5514NV	696,00
			T5514NH	696,00
			T5514NX	696,00
			T5514NW	696,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326YE**	40,80
			T5326XG	40,80
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5514



T5326





NEW

Description

Basin unit 120 cm
Wall mounted, 1 drawer, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
YE - Brushed Chrome

For assembly with

- EXTRA Vanity basin 121 cm T437001, T4370V1, T437301, T437201 or
- SOLOS Vanity basin 121,5 cm or
- LA DOLCE VITA Vanity basin 126 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 120 cm T5284 for 2 pcs or 1 pc Left or Right positioned vessel basins on basin unit 120 cm T5515 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or Short Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5515 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5515 + basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5515 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T540067 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

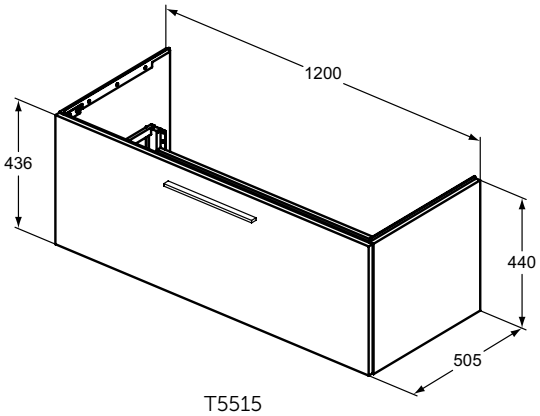
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

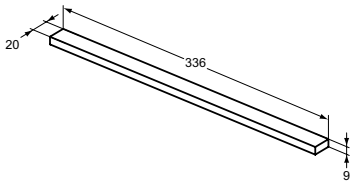
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 440	30,6	**T5515DU**	638,00
			T5515NF	638,00
			T5515NG	638,00
			T5515NV	638,00
			T5515NH	638,00
			T5515NX	638,00
			T5515NW	638,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326YE**	40,80
			T5326XG	40,80
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



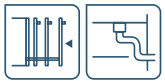
T5515



T5326







Description

Basin unit 120 cm
Wall mounted
2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
YE - Brushed Chrome

For assembly with

- i.life B Vanity basin double 121 cm T460201 or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 120 cm T5284 for 2 pcs or 1 pc Left or Right positioned vessel basins on basin unit 120 cm T5277 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or Short Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5277 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5277 + basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 120 cm T5277 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T540067 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

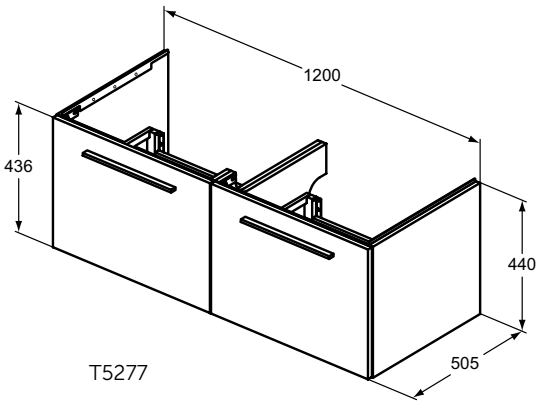
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

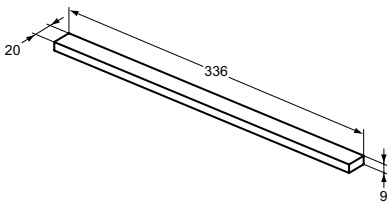
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 440	38,7	**T5277DU**	696,00
			T5277NF	696,00
			T5277NG	696,00
			T5277NV	696,00
			T5277NH	696,00
			T5277NX	696,00
			T5277NW	696,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326YE**	40,80
			T5326XG	40,80
Support set for i.life B basin unit 120 cm			**T540067**	79,00
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



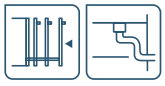
T5277



T5326







Description

Basin unit 100 cm
Wall mounted
2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
YE - Brushed Chrome

For assembly with

- i.life B Vanity basin 101 cm T460301 or
- SOLOS Vanity basin 101,5 cm or
- Extra Vanity basin 101 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 100 cm T5283 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 100 cm T5276 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + High Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5276 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5276 + basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5276 + basin unit 80 cm T5272 or
•- Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5276 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 100 cm T5276 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5276 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 + basin unit 60 cm T5270

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T539967 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 100 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

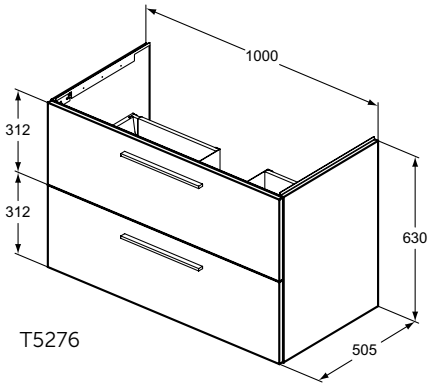
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

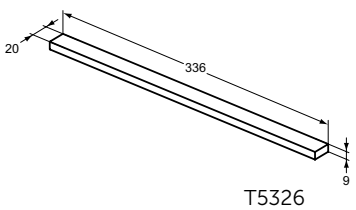
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 505 x 630	38,7	**T5276DU**	638,00
			T5276NF	638,00
			T5276NG	638,00
			T5276NV	638,00
			T5276NH	638,00
			T5276NX	638,00
			T5276NW	638,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326YE**	40,80
			T5326XG	40,80
Support set for i.life B basin unit 100 cm			**T539967**	73,00
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5276



T5326







Description

Basin unit 100 cm
Wall mounted
1 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
YE - Brushed Chrome

For assembly with

- i.life B Vanity basin 101 cm T460301 or
- SOLOS Vanity basin 101,5 cm or
- Extra Vanity basin 101 cm or
- La Dolce Vita Vanity basin 106 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 100 cm T5283 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 100 cm T5275 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or Short Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5275 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5275 + basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5275 + basin unit 80 cm T5271 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5275 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 100 cm T5275 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 100 cm T5275 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 + basin unit 60 cm T5269

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T539967 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 100 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

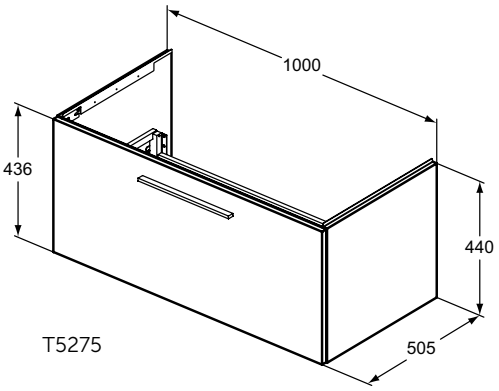
Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

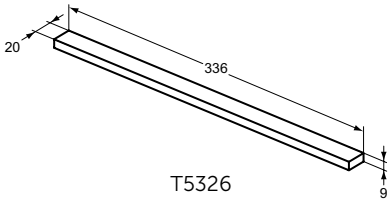
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 505 x 440	27,7	**T5275DU**	580,00
			T5275NF	580,00
			T5275NG	580,00
			T5275NV	580,00
			T5275NH	580,00
			T5275NX	580,00
			T5275NW	580,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326YE**	40,80
			T5326XG	40,80
Support set for i.life B basin unit 100 cm			**T539967**	73,00
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5275



T5326



Description
Basin unit 80 cm
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
YE - Brushed Chrome

For assembly with
- i.life B Vanity basin 81 cm T460401 or
- Extra Vanity basin 81 cm or
- Calla Vanity basin 86,5 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 80 cm T5282 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 80 cm T5272 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + High Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High Side storage units 60 cm:

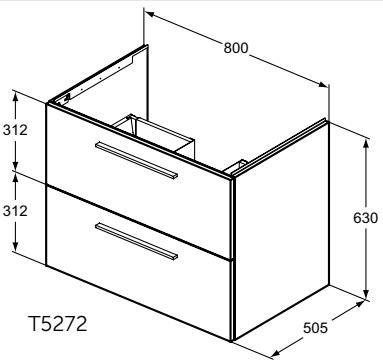
• Worktop 120 cm T5284 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 80 cm T5272 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + basin unit 100 cm T5276 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 + basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + basin unit 120 cm T5278 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 80 cm T5272 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + 3 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5272 + 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):
T539867 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 80 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

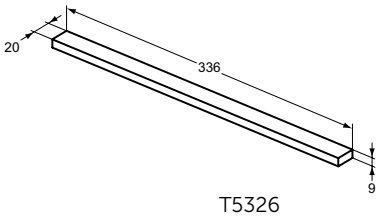
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 505 x 630	36,6	**T5272DU**	580,00
			T5272NF	580,00
			T5272NG	580,00
			T5272NV	580,00
			T5272NH	580,00
			T5272NX	580,00
			T5272NW	580,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326YE**	40,80
			T5326XG	40,80
Support set for i.life B basin unit 80 cm			**T539867**	73,00
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes
XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



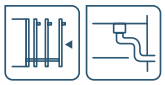
T5272



T5326







Description

Basin unit 80 cm
Wall mounted
1 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
YE - Brushed Chrome

For assembly with

- i.life B Vanity basin 81 cm T460401 or
- Extra Vanity basin 81 cm or
- Calla Vanity basin 86,5 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 80 cm T5282 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 80 cm T5271 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or Short Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 120 cm T5284 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 80 cm T5271 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + basin unit 100 cm T5275 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + basin unit 60 cm T5269 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + basin unit 120 cm T5277 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 80 cm T5271 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + 3 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 80 cm T5271 + 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5269

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

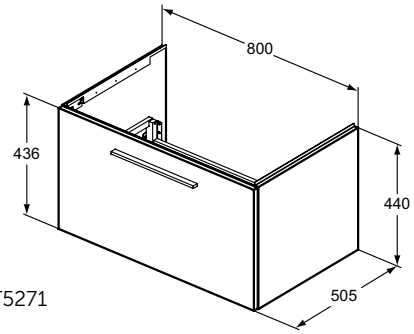
T539867 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 80 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

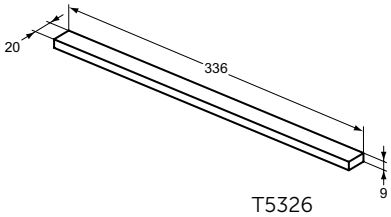
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 505 x 440	24,4	**T5271DU**	522,00
			T5271NF	522,00
			T5271NG	522,00
			T5271NV	522,00
			T5271NH	522,00
			T5271NX	522,00
			T5271NW	522,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326YE**	40,80
			T5326XG	40,80
Support set for i.life B basin unit 80 cm			**T539867**	73,00
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5271



T5326



Description

Basin unit 60 cm (High Side storage unit 60 cm)
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
YE - Brushed Chrome

For assembly with

- i.life B Vanity basin 61 cm T460501 or
- Extra Vanity basin 61 cm or
- Calla Vanity basin 66,5 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 60 cm T5281 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + High Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 100 cm T5283 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 120 cm T5284 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + basin unit 80 cm T5272 or
• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + basin unit 100 cm T5276 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + basin unit 120 cm T5278 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with 3 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + 3 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270 + basin unit 80 cm T5272 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5270 + basin unit 100 cm T5276 + High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5270 + 2 pcs High Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5322

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T539767 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 60 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

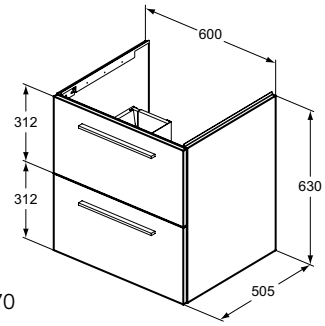
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

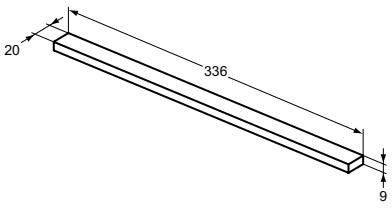
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm (High Side storage unit 60 cm)	600 x 505 x 630	31,0	**T5270DU**	522,00
			T5270NF	522,00
			T5270NG	522,00
			T5270NV	522,00
			T5270NH	522,00
			T5270NX	522,00
			T5270NW	522,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326YE**	40,80
			T5326XG	40,80
Support set for i.life B basin unit 60 cm			**T539767**	59,00
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



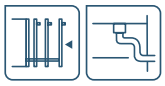
T5270



T5326







Description

Basin unit 60 cm (Short Side storage unit 60 cm)
Wall mounted
1 drawers, soft close system
Including mounting kit
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
YE - Brushed Chrome

For assembly with

- i.life B Vanity basin 61 cm T460501 or
- Extra Vanity basin 61 cm or
- Calla Vanity basin 66,5 cm or
- Worktops for vessel basins installation:
  - Worktop 60 cm T5281 for 1 pc centrally positioned vessel basin on basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
  - Linking Worktops for compositions - to create compositions with vanity units + Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or Short Side storage units 60 cm:

• Worktop 100 cm T5283 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 120 cm T5284 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + basin unit 80 cm T5271 or
• Worktop 140 cm T5321 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + basin unit 100 cm T5275 or
• Worktop 160 cm T5285 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5269 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + basin unit 120 cm T5277 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with 3 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5269 or
• Worktop 180 cm T5286 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T52691 + 3 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323 or
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with basin unit 60 cm T5269 + basin unit 100 cm T5275 + Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323
• Worktop 200 cm T5287 for installation with 2 pcs basin unit 60 cm T5269 + 2 pcs Short Open Side storage unit 40 cm T5323

Necessary equipment (only in case of installation with worktop):

T539767 - Support set for i.life B basin unit 60 cm (please, order separately in case of installation with worktop)

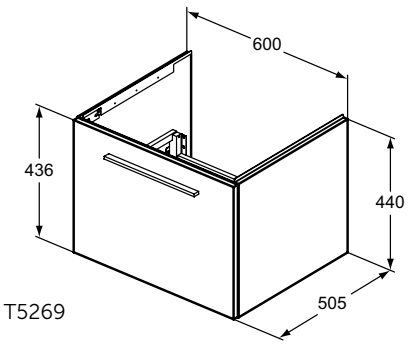
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

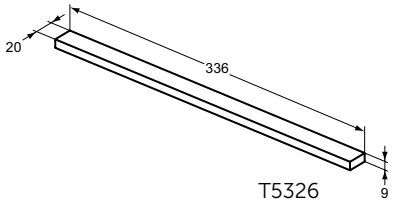
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm (Short Side storage unit 60 cm)	600 x 505 x 440	21,1	**T5269DU**	464,00
			T5269NF	464,00
			T5269NG	464,00
			T5269NV	464,00
			T5269NH	464,00
			T5269NX	464,00
			T5269NW	464,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326YE**	40,80
			T5326XG	40,80
Support set for i.life B basin unit 60 cm			**T539767**	59,00
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

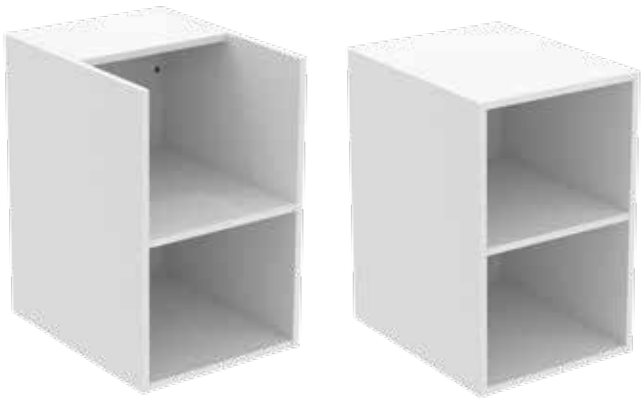
XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5269



T5326



Description

High Open Side storage units 40 cm, without worktop
Wall mounted, open at the front, with 1 shelf
Including mounting kit
Note: To be used as add on unit only in compositions with i.life B vanity units (height 630 mm) completed with linking worktops with respective width and vessel basins.

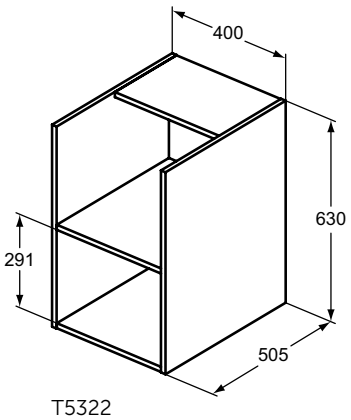
High Open storage units 40 cm, with worktop
Wall mounted, open at the front, with 1 shelf
Including mounting kit
Note: To be used as:
- Add on unit only in compositions with i.life B vanity units (height 630 mm) in combination with i.life B vanity basins or
- Alone on the wall

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

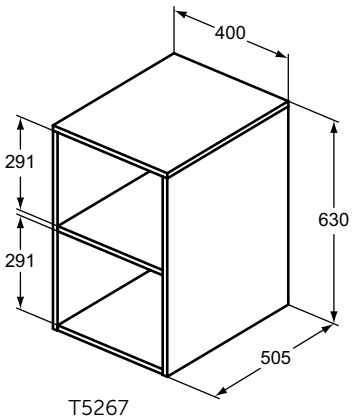
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
High Open Side storage units 40 cm, without worktop	400 x 505 x 630	13,0	**T5322DU**	232,00
			T5322NF	232,00
			T5322NG	232,00
			T5322NV	232,00
			T5322NH	232,00
			T5322NX	232,00
			T5322NW	232,00
High Open storage units 40 cm, with worktop	400 x 505 x 630	13,2	**T5267DU**	232,00
			T5267NF	232,00
			T5267NG	232,00
			T5267NV	232,00
			T5267NH	232,00
			T5267NX	232,00
			T5267NW	232,00

Finishes

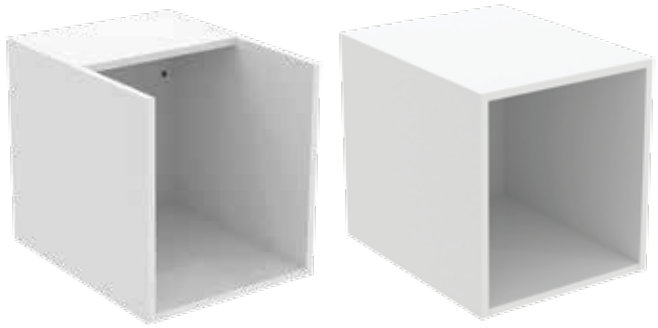
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5322



T5267



Description

Short Open Side storage units 40 cm, without worktop
Wall mounted, open at the front
Including mounting kit
Note: To be used as add on unit only in compositions with i.life B vanity units (height 440 mm) completed with linking worktops with respective width and vessel basins.

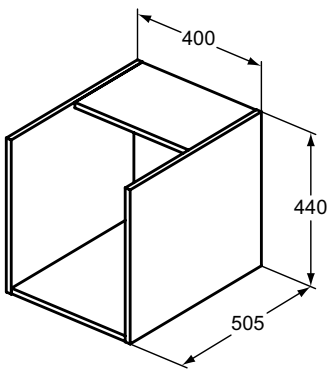
Short Open storage units 40 cm, with worktop
Wall mounted, open at the front
Wall mounted, open at the front
Including mounting kit
Note: To be used as:
- Add on unit only in compositions with i.life B vanity units (height 440 mm) in combination with i.life B vanity basins or
- Alone on the wall

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

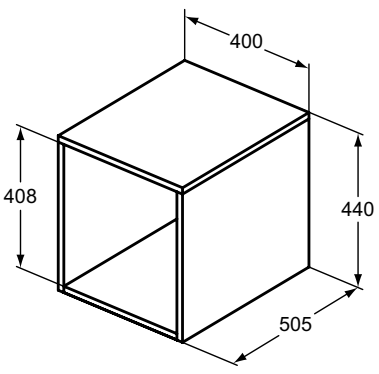
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Short Open Side storage units 40 cm, without worktop	400 x 505 x 440	11,0	**T5323DU**	203,00
			T5323NF	203,00
			T5323NG	203,00
			T5323NV	203,00
			T5323NH	203,00
			T5323NX	203,00
			T5323NW	203,00
Short Open storage units 40 cm, with worktop	400 x 505 x 440	11,2	**T5268DU**	203,00
			T5268NF	203,00
			T5268NG	203,00
			T5268NV	203,00
			T5268NH	203,00
			T5268NX	203,00
			T5268NW	203,00

Finishes

DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5323



T5268

Description

Worktops for vessel basins installation
Worktop 200, 180, 160, 140 cm

Note:
- Worktops 200, 180, 160 cm to be used as: Linking worktop to create compositions with i.life B vanity units + High/Short Open Side storage units 40 cm
- Worktop 140 cm to be used as: Linking worktop to create compositions with i.life B vanity units + High/Short Open Side storage units 40 cm and/or High/Short Side storage units 60 cm

Necessary equipment (not included)

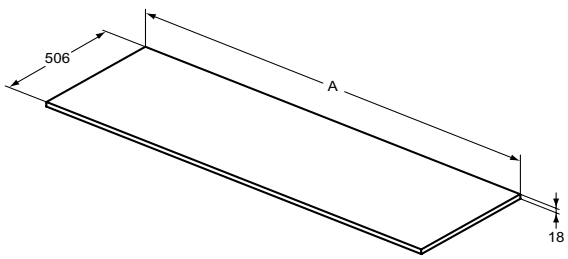
Support set for worktop installation on i.life B basin units (please, order separately depending of the width of basin units in combination - the recommended code is provided into description of the respective basin unit)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Worktop 200 cm	2004 x 505 x 18	14,2	**T5287DU**	232,00
			T5287NF	232,00
			T5287NG	232,00
			T5287NV	232,00
			T5287NH	232,00
			T5287NX	232,00
			T5287NW	232,00
Worktop 180 cm	1804 x 505 x 18	13,0	**T5286DU**	203,00
			T5286NF	203,00
			T5286NG	203,00
			T5286NV	203,00
			T5286NH	203,00
			T5286NX	203,00
			T5286NW	203,00
Worktop 160 cm	1604 x 505 x 18	11,8	**T5285DU**	174,00
			T5285NF	174,00
			T5285NG	174,00
			T5285NV	174,00
			T5285NH	174,00
			T5285NX	174,00
			T5285NW	174,00
Worktop 140 cm	1404 x 505 x 18	10,4	**T5321DU**	145,00
			T5321NF	145,00
			T5321NG	145,00
			T5321NV	145,00
			T5321NH	145,00
			T5321NX	145,00
			T5321NW	145,00

Finishes

DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



	A
T5321	1404
T5285	1604
T5286	1804
T5287	2004

Description

Worktops for vessel basins installation
Worktop 120, 100, 80, 60 cm

Note: To be used as:
- Worktops 120, 100, 80, 60 cm on i.life B basin units 120, 100, 80, 60 cm
or
- Worktops 120, 100 Linking worktop to create compositions with i.life B vanity units + High/Short Open Side storage units 40 cm

Necessary equipment (not included)

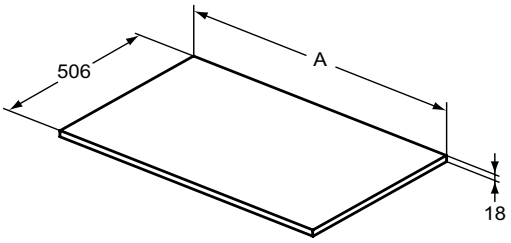
Support set for worktop installation on i.life B basin units (please, order separately depending of the width of basin units in combination - the recommended code is provided into description of the respective basin unit)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Worktop 120 cm	1204 x 505 x 18	9,3	**T5284DU**	116,00
			T5284NF	116,00
			T5284NG	116,00
			T5284NV	116,00
			T5284NH	116,00
			T5284NX	116,00
			T5284NW	116,00
Worktop 100 cm	1002 x 505 x 18	8,1	**T5283DU**	110,00
			T5283NF	110,00
			T5283NG	110,00
			T5283NV	110,00
			T5283NH	110,00
			T5283NX	110,00
			T5283NW	110,00
Worktop 80 cm	802 x 505 x 18	6,9	**T5282DU**	99,00
			T5282NF	99,00
			T5282NG	99,00
			T5282NV	99,00
			T5282NH	99,00
			T5282NX	99,00
			T5282NW	99,00
Worktop 60 cm	602 x 505 x 18	5,7	**T5281DU**	87,00
			T5281NF	87,00
			T5281NG	87,00
			T5281NV	87,00
			T5281NH	87,00
			T5281NX	87,00
			T5281NW	87,00

Finishes

DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



	A
T5281	602
T5282	802
T5283	1002
T5284	1204



Description

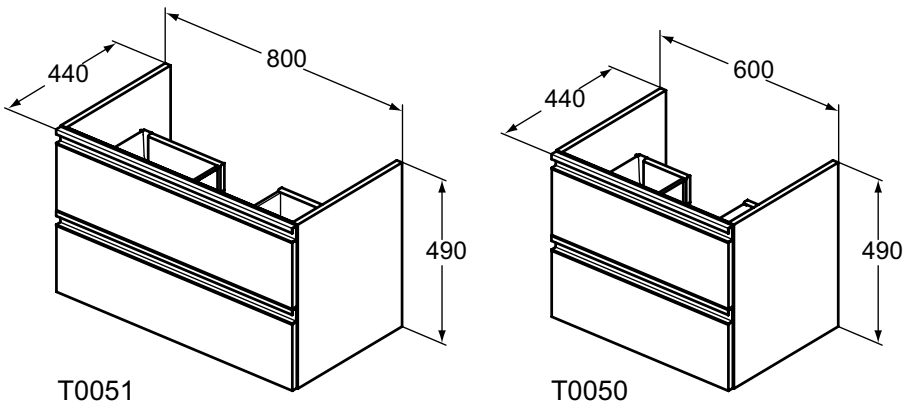
Basin unit 80, 60 cm
Wall mounted
2 drawers, soft close system, 2 integrated handles
Including mounting kit
Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
For assembly with:
- Tesi vanity basin 82 cm T3509 (for Basin unit 80 cm)
- Tesi vanity basin 62 cm T3510 (for Basin unit 60 cm)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

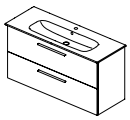
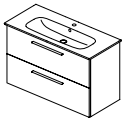
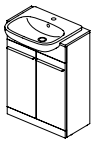
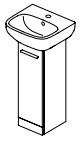
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 490	26,0	**T0051ZT**	517,00
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 490	22,0	**T0050ZT**	454,00
Recommended equipment				
Space saving siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

ZT Matt Black (Handle: Matt Black)



Combination chart

Vanity basin / Furniture	T462201 124 cm	T462101 104 cm	T462001 84 cm	T461901 64 cm	T451701 50 cm	T470801 40 cm
T5258 Basin Unit 120 cm						
T5257 Basin Unit 100 cm						
T5256 Basin Unit 80 cm						
T5274 Basin Unit 80 cm floor standing						
T5255 Basin Unit 60 cm						
T5273 Basin Unit 60 cm floor standing						
T5262 Basin Unit 60 cm for Semi-countertop floor standing + T5264 Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm						
T5266 Pedestal basin unit						





NEW

Description

Basin unit 120 cm
Wall mounted
4 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included (Please choose from the different finnishes):
XG - Silk Black
YE - Brushed Chrome

For assembly with:

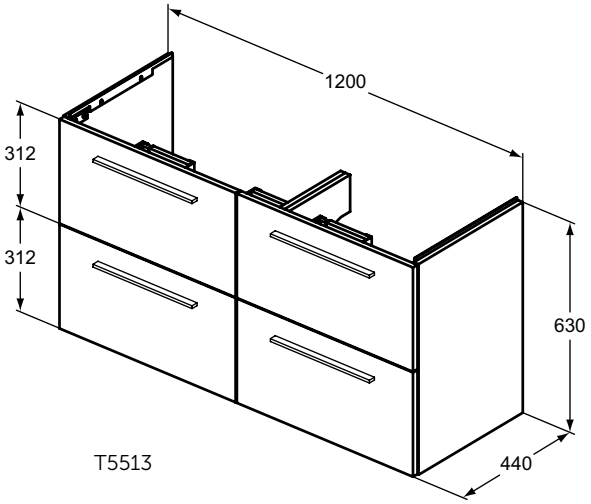
- EXTRA Double basin 121,5 cm grinded underneath - R055901, R0559V1, R056101, R056001 or
- STRADA II Double vanity basin 124 cm - T300501, T363601 or
- CONNECT AIR Double vanity basin 124 cm - E027301 or
- EUROVIT Double vanity basin 122 cm - E053401

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

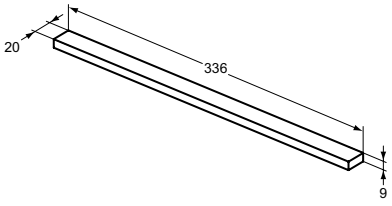
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 440 x 630	48,0	**T5513DU**	880,00
			T5513NF	880,00
			T5513NG	880,00
			T5513NV	880,00
			T5513NH	880,00
			T5513NX	880,00
			T5513NW	880,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326YE**	40,80
			T5326XG	40,80
Recommended equipment				
Space Saving Siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black
YE Brushed Chrome
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5513



T5326



Description

Basin unit
Wall mounted, 2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit

For assembly with:

Basin unit 120 cm: i.life A Vanity basin 124 cm T462201
Basin unit 100 cm:
- i.Life A Vanity basin 104 cm T462101
- Tesi Vanity basin 102 cm T3508
- C. Air Vanity basin 104 cm E027401
- Strada II Vanity basin 104 cm T300401
- Extra Vanity basin 101,5 cm R053801, R0538V1, R055001, R055201, R055101

Basin unit 80 cm:
- i.Life A Vanity basin 84 cm T462001
- Eurovit Vanity basin 81 cm E066901
- Tesi Vanity basin 82 cm T3509
- C. Air Vanity basin 84 cm E0279
- Strada II Vanity basin 84 cm T300301
- La Dolce Vita Vanity basin 86 cm
- Extra Vanity basin 81,5 cm R053701, R0537V1, R054601, R054501

Basin unit 60 cm:
- i.Life A Vanity basin 64 cm T461901
- Eurovit Vanity basin 61 cm E066801
- Tesi Vanity basin 62 cm T3510
- C. Air Vanity basin 64 cm E0289
- Strada II Vanity basin 64 cm T299101
- La Dolce Vita Vanity basin 66 cm
- Extra Vanity basin 61,5 cm R053601, R0536V1, R054101, R054001

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

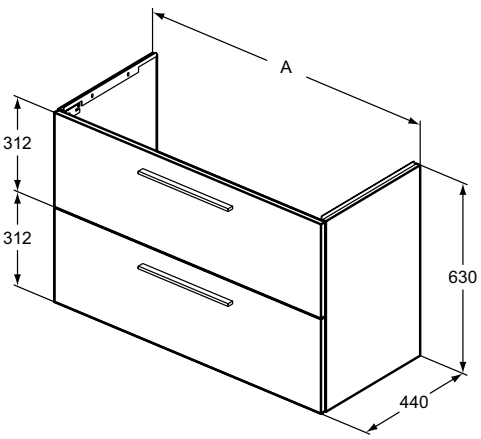
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 440 x 630	44,4	**T5258xx**	561,00
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 440 x 630	39,3	**T5257xx**	513,00
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 630	32,0	**T5256xx**	467,00
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 630	29,7	**T5255xx**	421,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326XG**	40,80
			T5326YE	40,80

Finishes

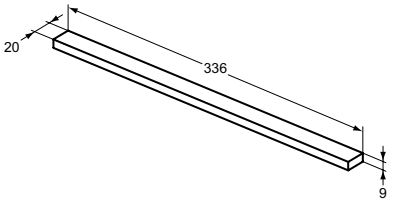
XG Silk Black
YE Brill Aluminium

XX:

DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



	A mm
T5258	1200
T5257	1000
T5256	800
T5255	600



T5326





Description

Basin unit 80 cm floor standing
Floor standing, 2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life A Vanity basin 84 cm T462001
- Eurovit Vanity basin 81 cm E066901
- Tesi Vanity basin 82 cm T3509
- C. Air Vanity basin 84 cm E0279
- Strada II Vanity basin 84 cm T300301
- La Dolce Vita Vanity basin 86 cm
- Extra Vanity basin 81,5 cm R053701, R0537V1, R054601, R054501

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

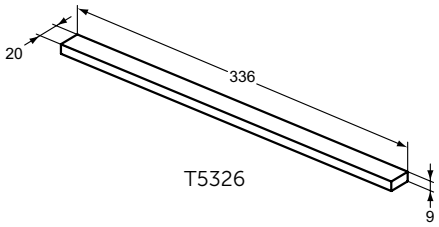
Basin unit 60 cm floor standing
Floor standing, 2 drawers, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Including mounting kit
For assembly with:
- i.life A Vanity basin 64 cm T461901
- Eurovit Vanity basin 61 cm E066801
- Tesi Vanity basin 62 cm T3510
- C. Air Vanity basin 64 cm E0289
- Strada II Vanity basin 64 cm T299101
- La Dolce Vita Vanity basin 66 cm
- Extra Vanity basin 61,5 cm R053601, R0536V1, R054101, R054001

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

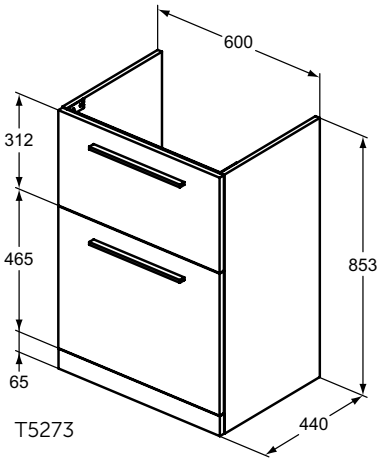
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm floor standing	800 x 440 x 853	38,2	**T5274xx**	561,00
Basin unit 60 cm floor standing	600 x 440 x 853	32,9	**T5273xx**	513,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326XG**	40,80
			T5326YE	40,80

Finishes

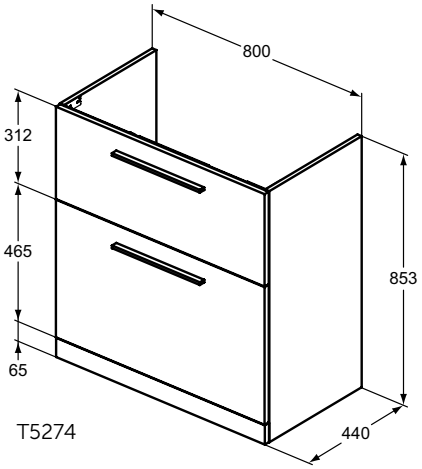
XG	Silk Black
YE	Brill Aluminium
XX:	
DU	Matt White
NF	Sand Beige Matt
NG	Quartz Grey Matt
NV	Carbon Grey Matt
NH	Greige Matt
NX	Natural Oak
NW	Coffee Oak



T5326



T5273



T5274



Description

Semi-countertop unit 60 cm floor standing
Floor standing, 2 doors, soft close system
Handles and worktop are not included - separate order
Including mounting kit

Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm
To be cut using cutting template included in the basin T451701

For assembly with:
- i.life A Semi-countertop basin 50 cm T451701

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

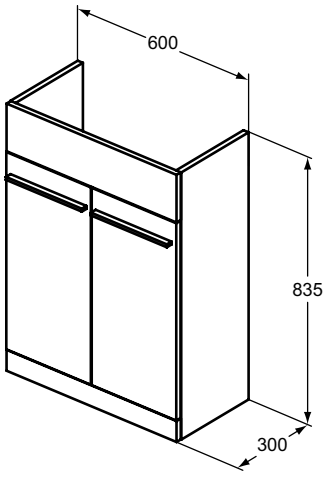
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop unit 60 cm floor standing	600 x 440 x 835	17,4	**T5262xx**	257,30
Worktop for Semi-countertop unit 60 cm		4,2	**T5264xx**	70,60
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5325YE**	32,00
			T5325XG	32,00

Finishes

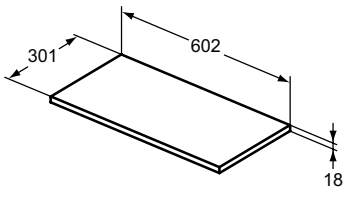
XG Silk Black
YE Brill Aluminium

XX:

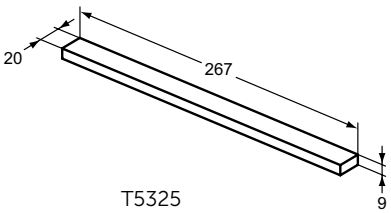
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5262



T5264



T5325



Description

Pedestal basin unit
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Floor standing
Including monting kit

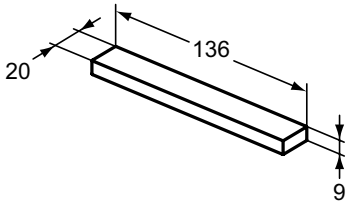
For assembly with:
- i.life A Handwash basin 40 cm T470801

Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

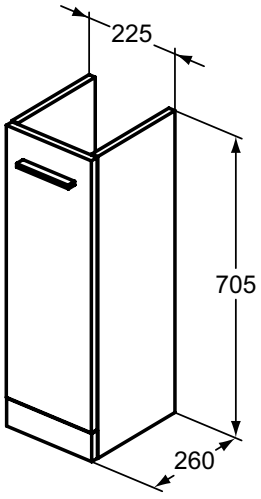
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pedestal basin unit	400 x 300 x 1200	10,8	**T5266DU**	234,20
			T5266NF	234,20
			T5266NG	234,20
			T5266NV	234,20
			T5266NH	234,20
			T5266NX	234,20
			T5266NW	234,20
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5324YE**	28,70
			T5324XG	28,70

Finishes

XG Silk Black
YE Brill Aluminium
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5324



T5266



Description

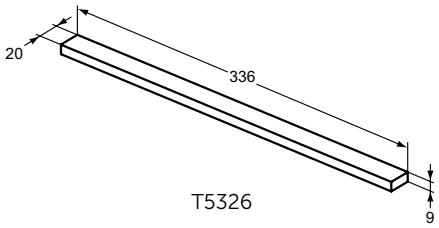
Column - high
2 doors, soft close system
Handles not included - separate order
Wall mounted, reversible
Including monting kit

Column - low
1 door, soft close system
Handle not included - separate order
Wall mounted, reversible
Including monting kit

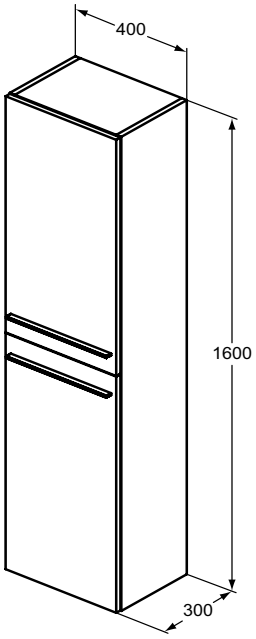
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Column - high	400 x 300 x 1600	32,5	**T5260xx**	421,00
Column - low	400 x 300 x 1200	24,4	**T5261xx**	374,00
Necessary equipment				
Handle (1 pc)			**T5326YE**	40,80
			T5326XG	40,80

Finishes

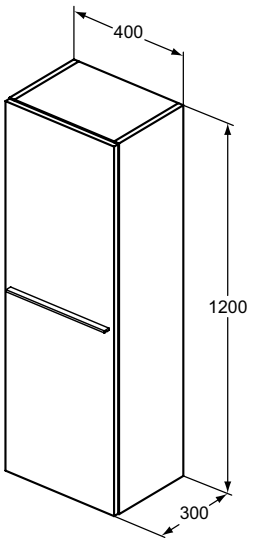
XG Silk Black
YE Brill Aluminium
XX:
DU Matt White
NF Sand Beige Matt
NG Quartz Grey Matt
NV Carbon Grey Matt
NH Greige Matt
NX Natural Oak
NW Coffee Oak



T5326

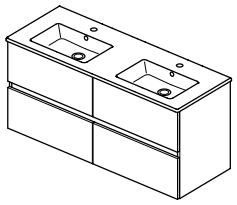
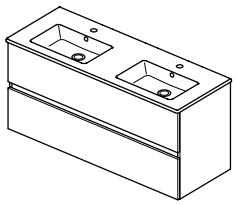
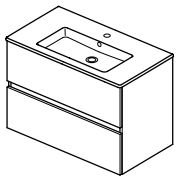
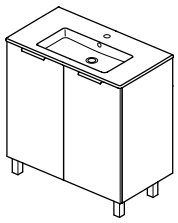
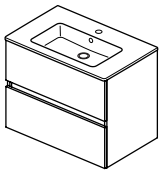
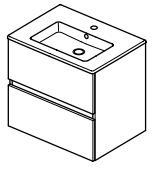
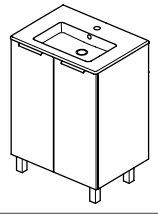


T5260

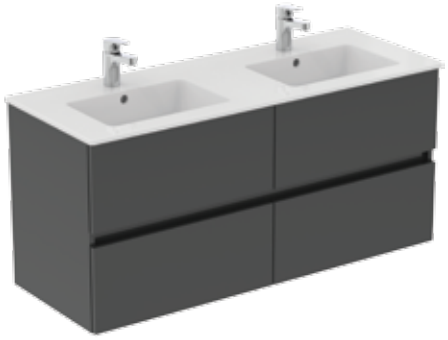


T5261

Combination chart

Vanity basins / Furniture	E053401	E066901	E053501	E066801
	122 cm	82 cm	71 cm	61 cm
R0267 Wall mounted Basin unit 120 cm				
R0266 Floor standing Basin unit 120 cm				
R0263 Wall mounted Basin unit 80 cm				
R0262 Floor standing Basin unit 80 cm				
R0261 Wall mounted Basin unit 70 cm				
R0259 Wall mounted Basin unit 60 cm				
R0258 Floor standing Basin unit 60 cm				





NEW

Description

Basin unit 120 cm
Wall mounted
4 drawers, soft close system
Handle free design - frontal gap (between up & down drawer) for easy opening
Including mounting kit

Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

For combination with

- STRADA II Double vanity basin 124 cm - T300501, T363601
- CONNECT AIR Double vanity basin 124 cm - E027301
- EUROVIT Double vanity basin 122 cm - E053401

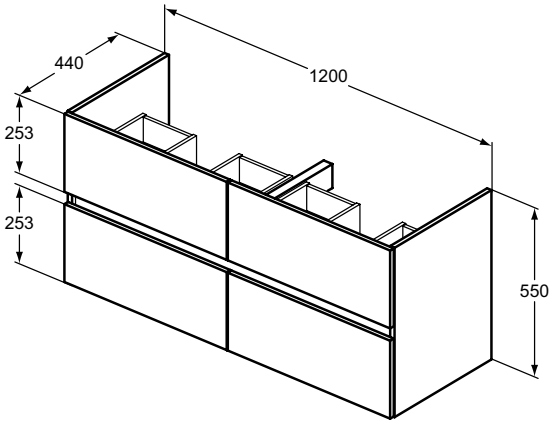
Expected availability in February 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm, wall mounted	1200 x 440 x 550	36,4	**R0267WG**	469,00
			R0267TI	469,00
			R0267Y8	469,00
			R0267Y9	469,00
Recommended equipment				
Space saving siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

WG Glossy White
TI Mid Glossy Grey
Y8 Natural Oak
Y9 Flint Hickory









NEW

Description

Basin unit 120, 100, 80, 70, 60, 50 cm
Wall mounted
2 drawers, soft close system
Handle free design - frontal gap (between up & down drawer) for easy opening
Including mounting kit

Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

For combination with

Basin unit 120 cm:
- STRADA II Double vanity basin 124 cm - T300501, T363601
- CONNECT AIR Double vanity basin 124 cm - E027301
- EUROVIT Double vanity basin 122 cm - E053401

Basin unit 100 cm:
- STRADA II Vanity basin 104 cm - T300401, T363501
- CONNECT AIR Vanity basin 104 cm - E027401
- TESI Vanity basin 103 cm - T3508
- Ideal Standard i.life A Vanity basin 104 cm - T462101

Basin unit 80 cm:
- STRADA II Vanity basin 84 cm - T300301, T363401
- CONNECT AIR Vanity basin 84 cm - E0279
- TESI Vanity basin 83 cm - T3509
- Ideal Standard i.life A Vanity basin 84 cm - T462001
- EUROVIT Vanity basin 82 cm - E066901

Basin unit 70 cm:
- EUROVIT Vanity basin 71 cm - E053501

Basin unit 60 cm:
- STRADA II Vanity basin 64 cm - T299101, T363301
- CONNECT AIR Vanity basin 64 cm - E0289
- TESI Vanity basin 63 cm - T3510
- Ideal Standard i.life A Vanity basin 64 cm - T461901
- EUROVIT Vanity basin 61 cm - E066801

Basin unit 50 cm:
- STRADA II Vanity basin 54 cm - T298801

Expected availability in February 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

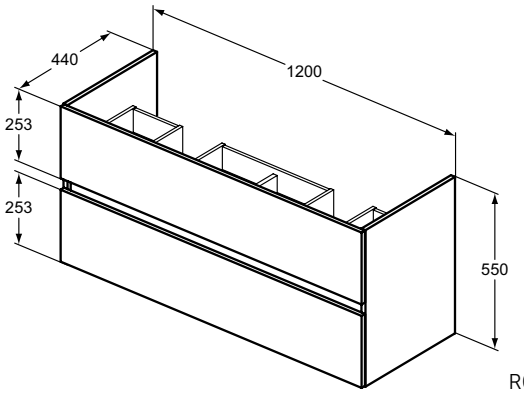
Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm, wall mounted	1200 x 440 x 550	33,7	**R0266WG**	422,00
			R0266TI	422,00
			R0266Y8	422,00
			R0266Y9	422,00
Basin unit 100 cm, wall mounted	1000 x 440 x 550	28,4	**R0265WG**	338,00
			R0265TI	338,00
			R0265Y8	338,00
			R0265Y9	338,00
Basin unit 80 cm, wall mounted	800 x 440 x 550	21,6	**R0263WG**	252,00
			R0263TI	252,00
			R0263Y8	252,00
			R0263Y9	252,00
Basin unit 70 cm, wall mounted	700 x 440 x 550	19,6	**R0261WG**	220,00
			R0261TI	220,00
			R0261Y8	220,00
			R0261Y9	220,00

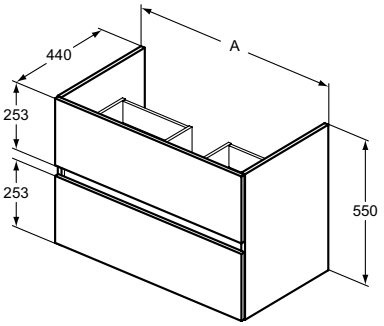
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm, wall mounted	600 x 440 x 550		**R0259WG**	209,00
			R0259TI	209,00
			R0259Y8	209,00
			R0259Y9	209,00
Basin unit 60 cm, wall mounted	500 x 440 x 550		**R0256WG**	199,00
			R0256TI	199,00
			R0256Y8	199,00
			R0256Y9	199,00
Recommended equipment				
Space saving siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

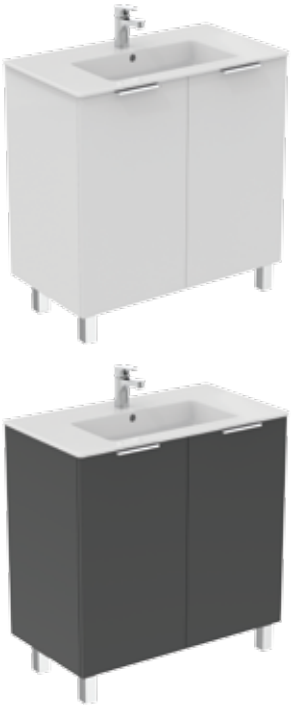
WG Glossy White
TI Mid Glossy Grey
Y8 Natural Oak
Y9 Flint Hickory



R0266



	A,mm
R0266	1200
R0265	1000
R0263	800
R0261	700
R0259	600
R0256	500



NEW

Description

Basin unit 80, 60 cm
Floor standing
2 doors, soft close system
4 adjustable legs
Slim chrome handles included
Including mounting kit

Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

For combination with

Basin unit 80 cm:
- STRADA II Vanity basin 84 cm - T300301, T363401
- CONNECT AIR Vanity basin 84 cm - E0279
- TESI Vanity basin 83 cm - T3509
- Ideal Standard i.life A Vanity basin 84 cm - T462001
- EUROVIT Vanity basin 82 cm - E066901

Basin unit 60 cm:
- STRADA II Vanity basin 64 cm - T299101, T363301
- CONNECT AIR Vanity basin 64 cm - E0289
- TESI Vanity basin 63 cm - T3510
- Ideal Standard i.life A Vanity basin 64 cm - T461901
- EUROVIT Vanity basin 61 cm - E066801

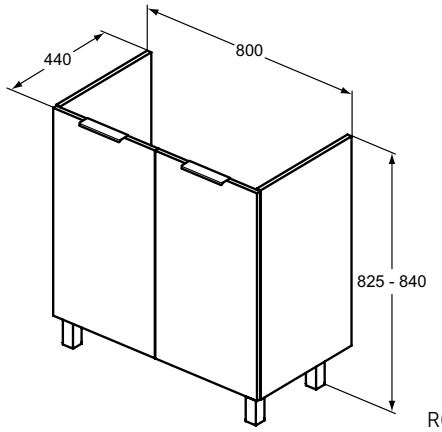
Expected availability in February 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

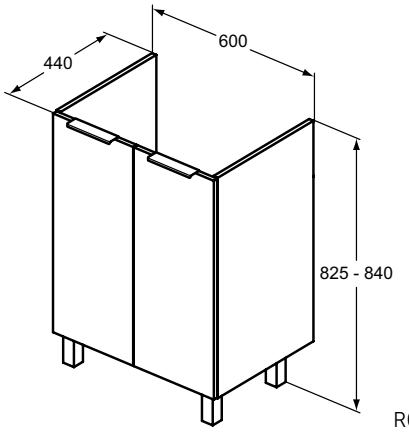
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm, floor standing	800 x 440 x 840-825	26,3	**R0262WG**	202,00
			R0262TI	202,00
			R0262Y8	202,00
			R0262Y9	202,00
Basin unit 60 cm, floor standing	600 x 440 x 840-825	21,1	**R0258WG**	178,00
			R0258TI	178,00
			R0258Y8	178,00
			R0258Y9	178,00
Recommended equipment				
Space saving siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

WG Glossy White
TI Mid Glossy Grey
Y8 Natural Oak
Y9 Flint Hickory



R0262



R0258



NEW

Description

Guest basin unit 35 cm
Wall mounted
1 reversable door, soft close system
Handle free design - frontal gap (above the door) for easy opening
Including mounting kit

Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

For combination with

- Ideal Standard i.life A Handwash basin 37 cm, Right tap hole punched E211201
- Ideal Standard i.life A Handwash basin 37 cm, Left tap hole punched E211301

Tall column
wall mounted, reversible
2 doors, soft close system
Handle free design - frontal gap (between the doors) for easy opening
Including mounting kit

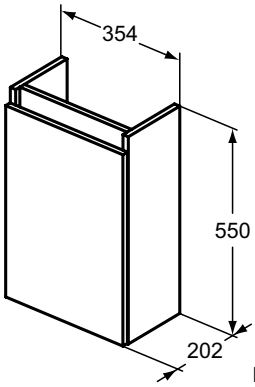
Expected availability in February 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

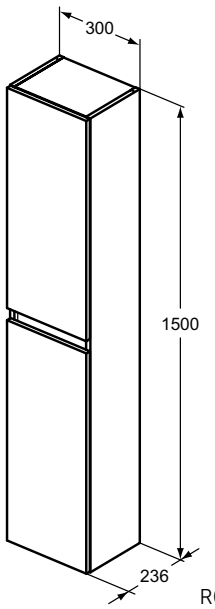
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest basin unit 35 cm	354 x 202 x 550	7,5	**R0271WG**	136,00
			R0271TI	136,00
			R0271Y8	136,00
			R0271Y9	136,00
Tall column	300 x 236 x 1500	19,2	**R0268WG**	212,00
			R0268TI	212,00
			R0268Y8	212,00
			R0268Y9	212,00
Recommended equipment				
Space saving siphon			**EE23033967**	29,00

Finishes

WG Glossy White
TI Mid Glossy Grey
Y8 Natural Oak
Y9 Flint Hickory

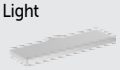


R0271



R0268

Combination chart

Mirror Cabinets/ Mirrors	Mirror Cabinet Mid						Mirror Cabinet Low						Mirror Low										Mirror Eco						
	T3499AL	T3498AL	T3442AL	T3439AL	T3430AL	T3428AL	T3593AL	T3592AL	T3591AL	T3590AL	T3589AL	T3588AL	T3594BH	T3363BH	T3361BH	T3360BH	T3359BH	T3358BH	T3357BH	T3356BH	T3355BH	T3354BH	T3371BH	T3369BH	T3368BH	T3367BH	T3366BH	T3365BH	T3364BH
Lights	1200 x 170 x 700 mm	1000 x 170 x 700 mm	800 x 170 x 700 mm	700 x 170 x 700 mm	600 x 170 x 700 mm	500 x 170 x 700 mm	1200 x 170 x 700 mm	1000 x 170 x 700 mm	800 x 170 x 700 mm	700 x 170 x 700 mm	600 x 170 x 700 mm	500 x 170 x 700 mm	1200 x 26 x 1000 mm	800 x 26 x 1000 mm	600 x 26 x 1000 mm	400 x 26 x 1000 mm	1200 x 26 x 700 mm	1000 x 26 x 700 mm	800 x 26 x 700 mm	700 x 26 x 700 mm	600 x 26 x 700 mm	500 x 26 x 700 mm	1200 x 4 x 700 mm	1000 x 4 x 700 mm	800 x 4 x 700 mm	700 x 4 x 700 mm	600 x 4 x 700 mm	500 x 4 x 700 mm	400 x 4 x 700 mm
T2907AA LUXURY Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T2908AA COMPACT Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
T2909AA IRENE Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T3153AA TITTY Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T3189AA EVA Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T3190AA PRETTY Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T320967 PANDORA Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T322967 PANDORA Light 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
T3248AA SABRINA Light 													✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓







Description

Mirror cabinet High
Doors with Integrated LED front light, 4000 Kelvin:
- 2 pcs (for 120, 100, 80 cm Cabinets)
- 1 pc (for 60 cm Cabinets)

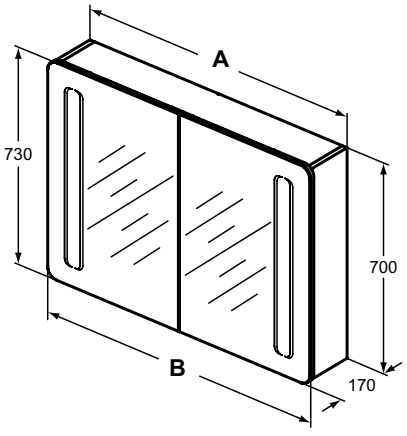
2 sided mirrored doors with soft close system
Integrated bottom LED light for washbasin
Self adhesive metallic handle
Magnetic rail
Switch
Shaver socket
Adjustable glass shelf
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

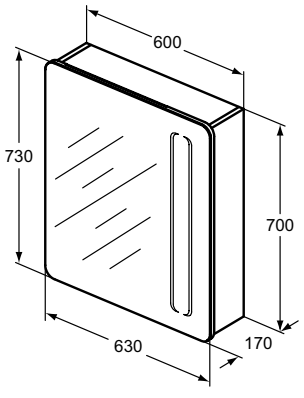
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror cabinet High 120x70 cm	1230 x 170 x 700	32,0	**T3425AL**	1 601,00
Mirror cabinet High 100x70 cm	1030 x 170 x 700	28,0	**T3389AL**	1 369,00
Mirror cabinet High 80x70 cm	830 x 170 x 700	26,0	**T3388AL**	1 136,00
Mirror cabinet High 60x70 cm	630 x 170 x 700	22,0	**T3373AL**	905,00

Finishes

AL Aluminium Effect



	A	B
T3425	1200	1230
T3389	1000	1030
T3388	800	830



T3373







Description

Mirror cabinet Mid
Doors:
- 2 pcs (for 120, 100, 80, 70 cm cabinets)
- 1 pc (for 60, 50 cm cabinets)

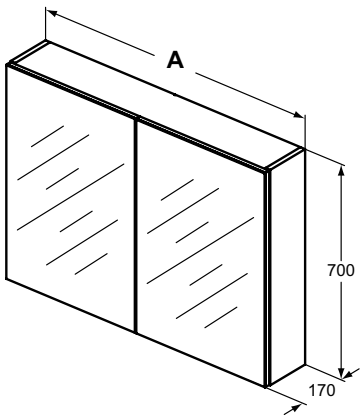
1 sided mirrored doors with soft close system
Integrated bottom LED light 4000 Kelvin for washbasin
Internal cosmetic mirror
Self adhesive metallic handle
Switch
Shaver socket
Adjustable glass shelf
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

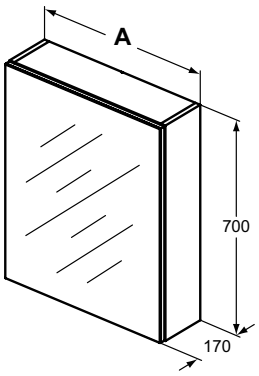
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror cabinet Mid 120x70 cm	1200 x 170 x 700	30,0	**T3499AL**	1 393,00
Mirror cabinet Mid 100x70 cm	1000 x 170 x 700	28,0	**T3498AL**	1 162,00
Mirror cabinet Mid 80x70 cm	800 x 170 x 700	24,0	**T3442AL**	929,00
Mirror cabinet Mid 70x70 cm	700 x 170 x 700	22,0	**T3439AL**	813,00
Mirror cabinet Mid 60x70 cm	600 x 170 x 700	20,0	**T3430AL**	697,00
Mirror cabinet Mid 50x70 cm	500 x 170 x 700	18,0	**T3428AL**	581,00

Finishes

AL Aluminium Effect



	A
T3499	1200
T3498	1000
T3442	800
T3439	700



	A
T3430	600
T3428	500



Description

Mirror cabinet Low
Doors:
- 2 pcs (for 120, 100, 80, 70 cm cabinets)
- 1 pc (for 60, 50 cm cabinets)

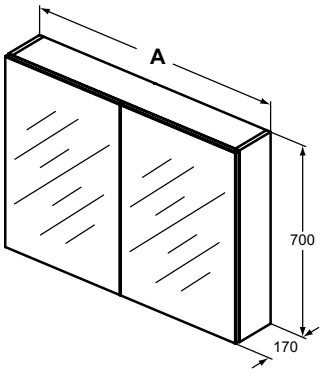
1 sided mirrored doors with soft close system
Internal cosmetic mirror
Self adhesive metallic handle
Adjustable glass shelf
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

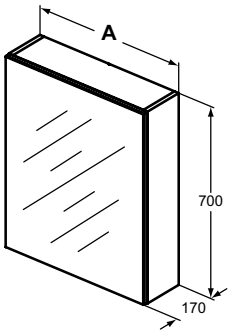
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror cabinet Low 120x70 cm	1200 x 170 x 700	28,0	**T3593AL**	762,00
Mirror cabinet Low 100x70 cm	1000 x 170 x 700	26,0	**T3592AL**	633,00
Mirror cabinet Low 80x70 cm	800 x 170 x 700	22,0	**T3591AL**	504,00
Mirror cabinet Low 70x70 cm	700 x 170 x 700	20,0	**T3590AL**	439,00
Mirror cabinet Low 60x70 cm	600 x 170 x 700	18,5	**T3589AL**	375,00
Mirror cabinet Low 50x70 cm	500 x 170 x 700	16,5	**T3588AL**	308,00

Finishes

AL Aluminium Effect



	A
T3593	1200
T3592	1000
T3591	800
T3590	700



	A
T3589	600
T3588	500



Description

Mirror with light High Ambient
Shape: Round
Frame: smaller than mirror
Not reversible
LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Front + Bottom ambient (for washbasin)
Anti-steam system
Switch for sensor light with dimmer and anti-steam
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
Including mounting kit

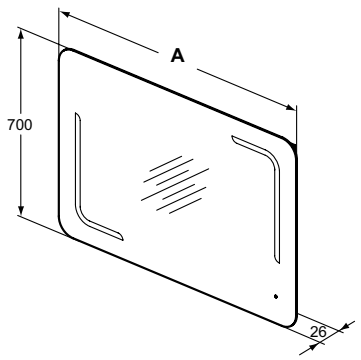
Mirror with light High
Shape: Rectangular
Frame: smaller than mirror
Reversible
LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Top + Bottom (for washbasin)
Anti-steam system
Switch for sensor light with dimmer and anti-steam
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
Including mounting kit



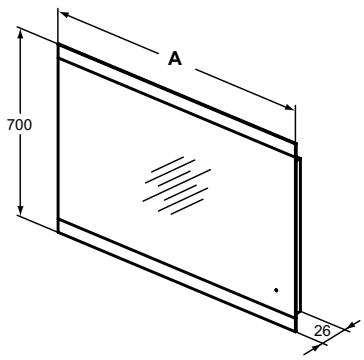
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror with light High Ambient 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	12,2	**T3353BH**	673,00
Mirror with light High Ambient 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	10,5	**T3352BH**	633,00
Mirror with light High Ambient 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	8,5	**T3351BH**	592,00
Mirror with light High Ambient 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,8	**T3350BH**	550,00
Mirror with light High 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	11,1	**T3349BH**	618,00
Mirror with light High 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,6	**T3348BH**	578,00
Mirror with light High 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	7,8	**T3347BH**	538,00
Mirror with light High 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,3	**T3346BH**	498,00
Mirror with light High 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,5	**T3345BH**	470,00

Finishes

BH Mirror



	A
T3353	1200
T3352	1000
T3351	800
T3350	600



	A
T3349	1200
T3348	1000
T3347	800
T3346	600
T3345	500



Description

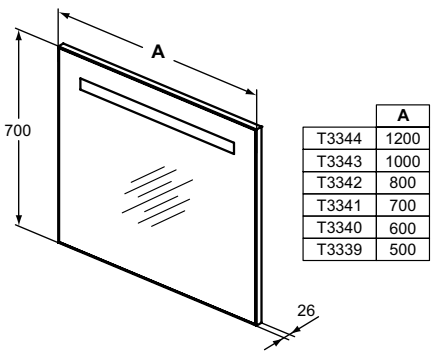
Mirror with light Mid
Shape: Rectangular
Frame: same size of mirror
Reversible
LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Front Top
Anti-steam system
Without switch
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
Including mounting kit

Mirror with light Mid Ambient
Shape: Rectangular
Frame: smaller than mirror
Reversible
LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Ambient (4 sides)
Anti-steam system
Without switch
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
Including mounting kit

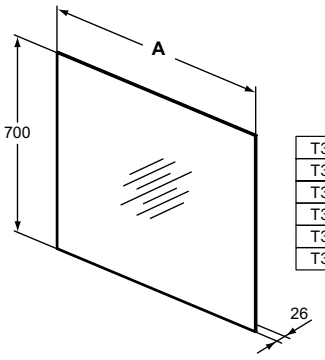
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror with light Mid 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	11,5	**T3344BH**	509,00
Mirror with light Mid 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,9	**T3343BH**	470,00
Mirror with light Mid 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	8,1	**T3342BH**	431,00
Mirror with light Mid 70x70 cm	700 x 26 x 700	7,3	**T3341BH**	403,00
Mirror with light Mid 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,5	**T3340BH**	377,00
Mirror with light Mid 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,7	**T3339BH**	350,00
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	11,2	**T3338BH**	509,00
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,6	**T3337BH**	470,00
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	7,8	**T3336BH**	431,00
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 70x70 cm	700 x 26 x 700	7,4	**T3335BH**	403,00
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,3	**T3278BH**	377,00
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,5	**T3259BH**	350,00
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 40x100 cm	400 x 26 x 1000	6,7	**T3258BH**	362,00

Finishes

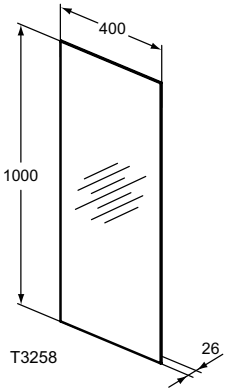
BH Mirror



	A
T3344	1200
T3343	1000
T3342	800
T3341	700
T3340	600
T3339	500



	A
T3338	1200
T3337	1000
T3336	800
T3335	700
T3278	600
T3259	500





Description

Mirror Low S
Shape: Rectangular
Frame: same size of mirror
Reversible
Including mounting kit

Mirror Low H
Shape: Rectangular
Frame: same size of mirror
Reversible
Including mounting kit

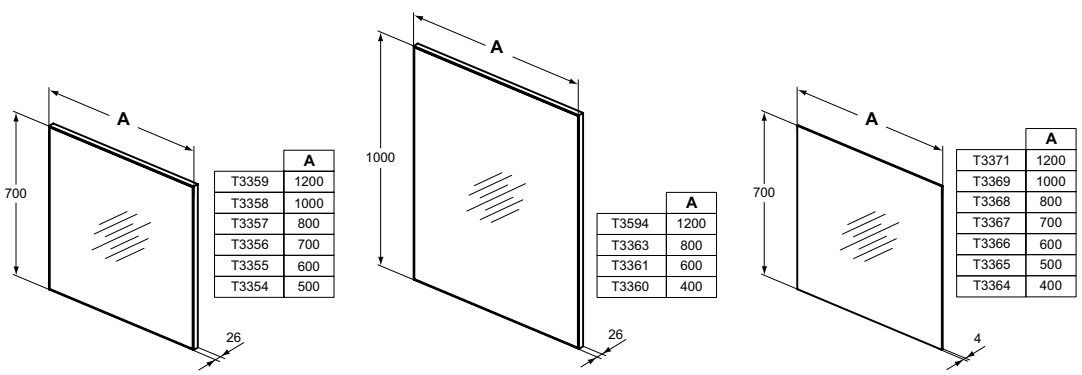
Mirror Eco
Shape: Rectangular
Without frame
Not reversible
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror Low S 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	10,5	**T3359BH**	189,00
Mirror Low S 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,3	**T3358BH**	150,20
Mirror Low S 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	7,6	**T3357BH**	112,40
Mirror Low S 70x70 cm	700 x 26 x 700	6,8	**T3356BH**	93,80
Mirror Low S 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	5,9	**T3355BH**	76,20
Mirror Low S 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,1	**T3354BH**	61,70
Mirror Low H 120x100 cm	1200 x 26 x 1000	12,4	**T3594BH**	170,10
Mirror Low H 80x100 cm	800 x 26 x 1000	9,9	**T3363BH**	132,30
Mirror Low H 60x100 cm	600 x 26 x 1000	7,8	**T3361BH**	93,80
Mirror Low H 40x100 cm	400 x 26 x 1000	6,2	**T3360BH**	76,20
Mirror Eco 120x70 cm	1200 x 4 x 700	9,0	**T3371BH**	176,40
Mirror Eco 100x70 cm	1000 x 4 x 700	8,5	**T3369BH**	137,60
Mirror Eco 80x70 cm	800 x 4 x 700	8,0	**T3368BH**	98,20
Mirror Eco 70x70 cm	700 x 4 x 700	7,8	**T3367BH**	80,50
Mirror Eco 60x70 cm	600 x 4 x 700	7,5	**T3366BH**	67,30
Mirror Eco 50x70 cm	500 x 4 x 700	7,3	**T3365BH**	61,70
Mirror Eco 40x70 cm	400 x 4 x 700	7,0	**T3364BH**	57,30

Finishes

BH Mirror

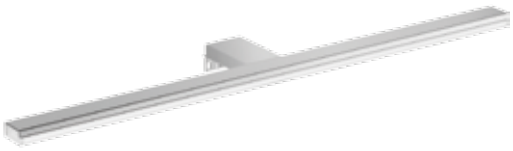


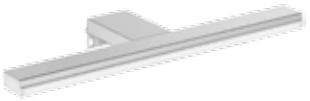












Description

LUXURY Light
LED light
230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 9 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 700 Lm, 4000 Kelvin
Including mounting kit

COMPACT Light
LED light
230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 6 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 360 Lm, 6000 Kelvin
Including mounting kit

TITTY Light
LED light
230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 4,8 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 220 Lm, 4000 Kelvin
Including mounting kit

IRENE Light
LED light
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1x6W IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 125 Lm, 5700 Kelvin
Including mounting kit

PANDORA Light 60,8 cm
LED light
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 12 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 1320 Lm, 5700 Kelvin
Including mounting kit

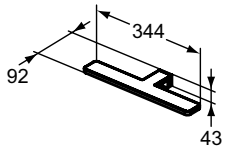
PANDORA Light 30,8 cm
LED light
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 8 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 880 Lm, 5700 Kelvin
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

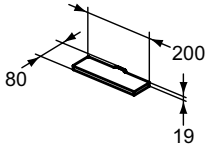
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
LUXURY Light	344 x 92 x 43	0,4	**T2907AA**	135,50
COMPACT Light	200 x 80 x 19	0,4	**T2908AA**	107,00
TITTY Light	80 x 95 x 47	0,2	**T3153AA**	52,90
IRENE Light	286 x 102 x 30	0,3	**T2909AA**	67,30
PANDORA Light 60,8 cm	608 x 112 x 33	0,3	**T322967**	69,50
PANDORA Light 30,8 cm	308 x 112 x 33	0,3	**T320967**	50,70

Finishes

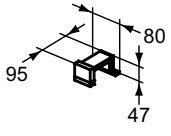
AA Chrome



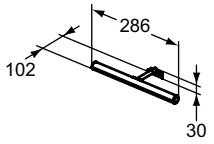
T2907



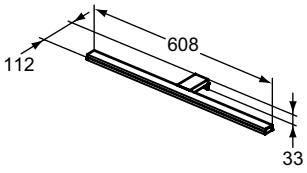
T2908



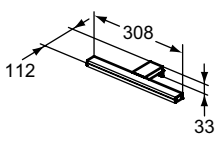
T3153



T2909



T3229



T3209







Description

PRETTY Light
LED light
230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 5,5 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 350 Lm, 6000K
Including mounting kit

EVA Light
LED light
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 6 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 105 Lm, 4000K
Including mounting kit

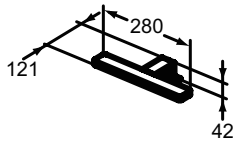
SABRINA Light
LED light
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 3 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 140 Lm, 4000K
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section Technical information: Materials

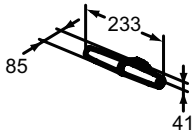
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
PRETTY Light	280 x 121 x 42	0,3	**T3190AA**	47,50
EVA Light	233 x 85 x 41	0,2	**T3189AA**	32,00
SABRINA Light	39 x 119 x 117	0,2	**T3248AA**	23,20

Finishes

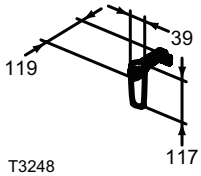
AA Chrome



T3190



T3189



T3248

reddot design award 2011



5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

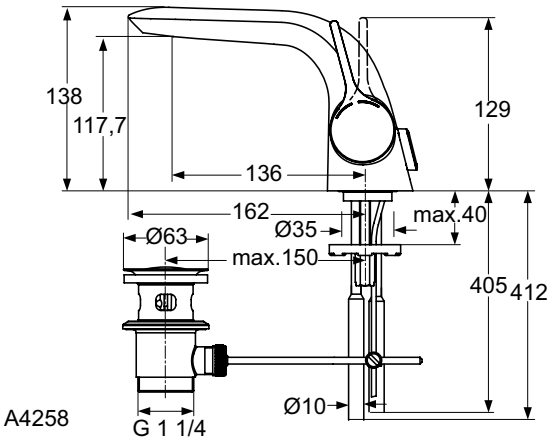
One-hole basin mixer
Easy-Fix fixation
Cu-tubes D10 for water supply system connection
35 mm cartridge with hot water limit stop
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator
Comply with EN817
- The same with flexible hoses G3/8"

One-hole basin mixer
Easy-Fix fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
35 mm cartridge with hot water limit stop
Cast body without hole pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator
Comply with EN817

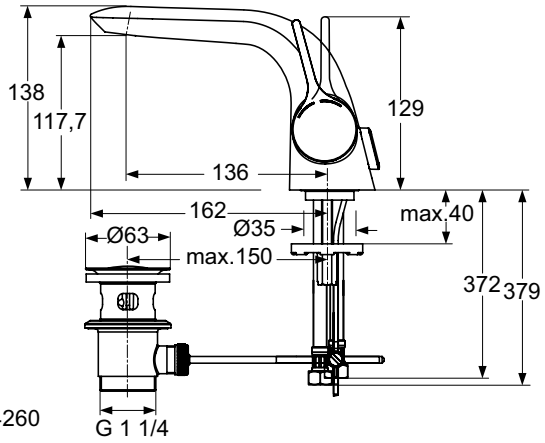
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with Cu-tubes, with pop-up waste	**A4258AA**	270,00
One-hole basin mixer with flexible hoses G3/8", with pop-up waste	**A4260AA**	270,00
One-hole basin mixer with flexible hoses G3/8", without pop-up waste	**A4287AA**	253,10

Finishes

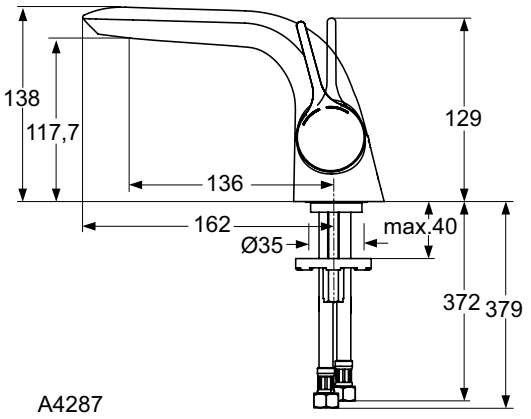
AA Chrome



A4258



A4260



A4287

reddot design award 2011



Description

One-hole basin mixer
New body with open outlet
Easy-Fix fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8"for water supply system connections
40 mm IS Multiport cartridge
Metal handle
Cartridge – Multiport 40 mm
With pop-up waste
Laminar aerator, covered with chrome plated cap
5 l/min flow rate limiter
Comply with EN817



One-hole bidet mixer
Easy-Fix fixation
Flexible hose D10 (tube type adapter)
35 mm cartridge with hot water limit stop
Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
Metal pop-up waste
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Cascade aerator M18X1 with ball-joint connection
Comply with EN817

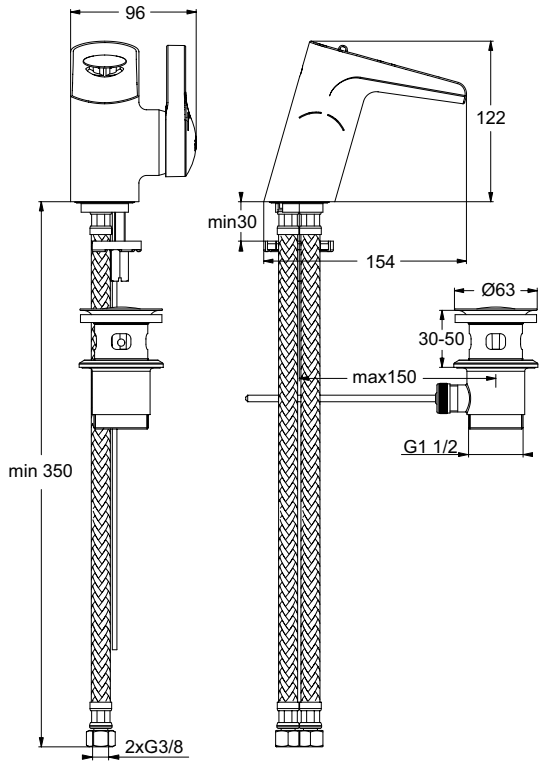




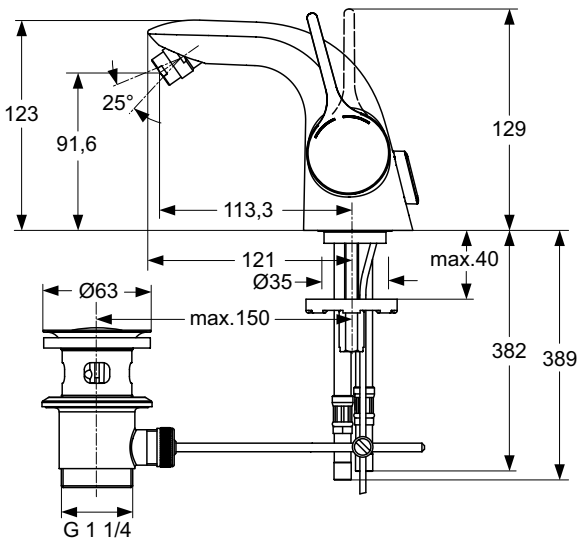
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**B8630AA**	188,00
One-hole bidet mixer	**A4268AA**	270,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



8630



A4268

reddot design award 2011







Description

One-hole Vessel basin mixer
Easy-Fix fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
40 mm IS Multiport single level cartridge with hot water limit stop
Cast body without hole for pop-up rod
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator
Comply with EN817

Built-in basin mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS ceramic Click cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Cast spout 202 mm
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Aerator Cache with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
To be used only in combination with:
A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (order separately) (See Section Built-in parts)
Comply with EN817

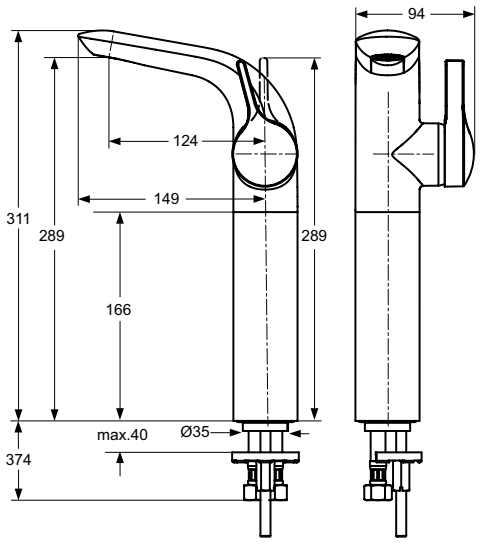
Necessary equipment

Built-in system Kit 1 for A5591AA (A5948NU)

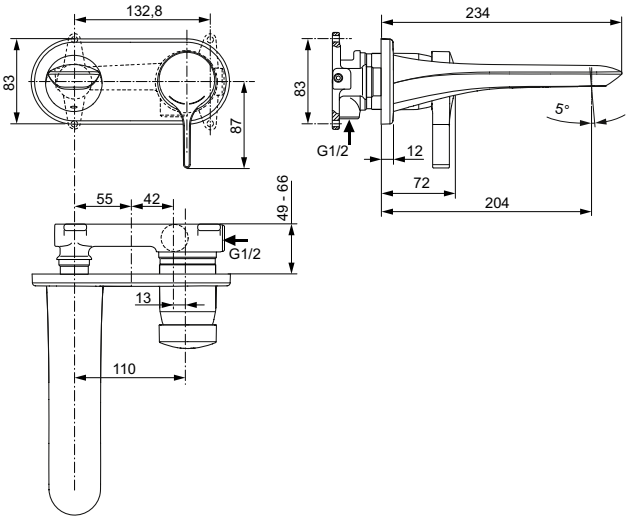
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer	**A4266AA**	351,00
Built-in basin mixer, Kit 2, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**A5591AA**	276,00
Necessary equipment		
Built-in unit for A5591AA, Kit 1	**A5948NU**	134,40

Finishes

AA Chrome



A4266



A5591

reddot design award 2011



Description

Freestanding bath & shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
New design brass body – 2 pieces
Aerator Cascade
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Automatic diverter
Hand-spray Stick
Shower hose Idealflex 1250 mm
To be used only in combination with: New KIT 1 – vertical adjustable and suitable for in-floor installation 80 - 160 mm floor thickness
Floor base escutcheon chrom
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Internal Kit 1 (A6133NU)

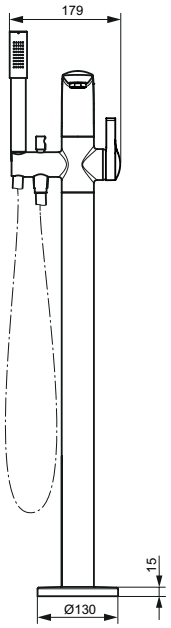
ECO SAVING

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

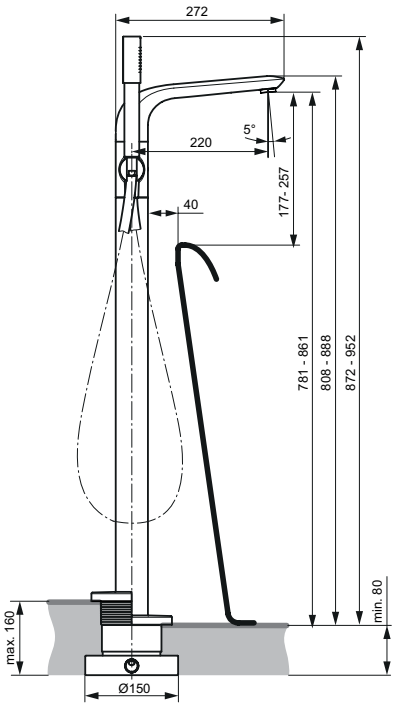
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Freestanding bath & shower mixer	**A6120AA**	1 539,00
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1, built-in unit	**A6133NU**	437,00

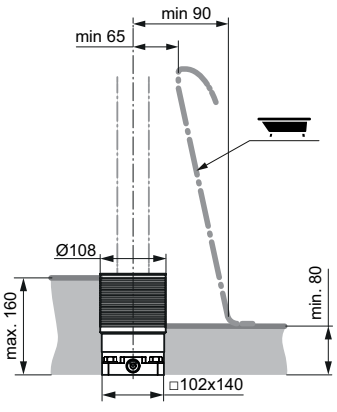
Finishes

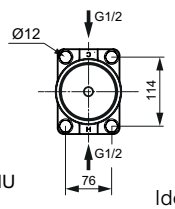
AA Chrome



A6120







A6133NU

reddot design award 2011





Description

Exposed shower mixer
Exposed with connection system without visible nuts
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Cast body
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

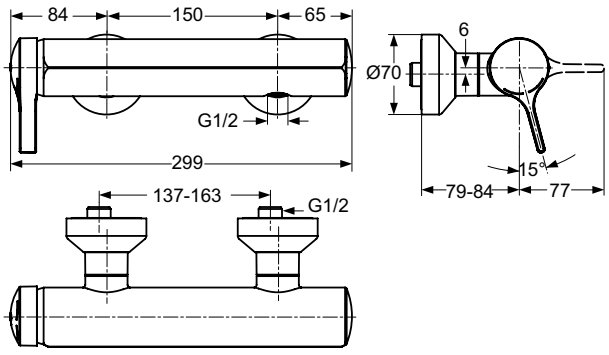
Exposed bath & shower mixer
Exposed with connection system without visible nuts
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Cast body
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Automatic diverter
Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817



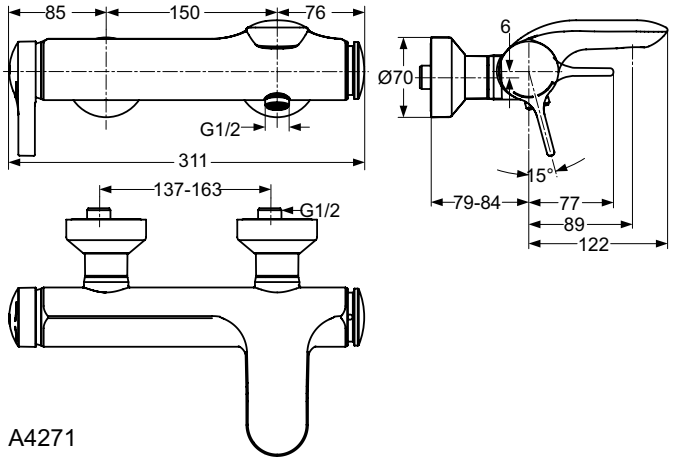
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**A4269AA**	282,00
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**A4271AA**	323,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A4269



A4271

reddot design award 2011





Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water temperature control
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water temperature control
Without accessories
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Plastic escutcheon
Automatic diverter
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

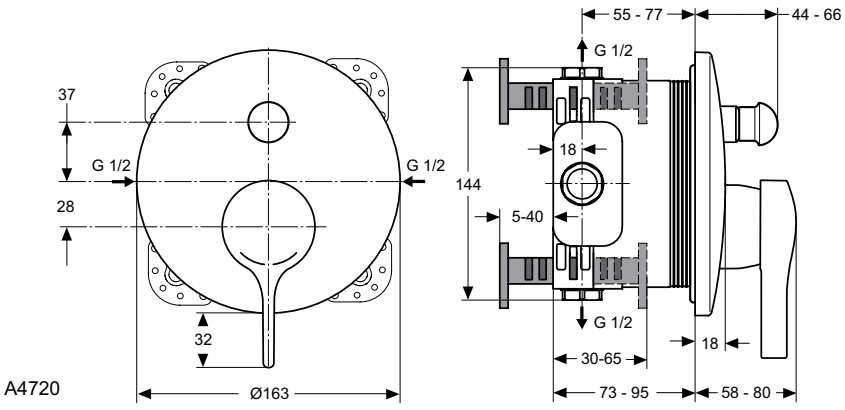
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

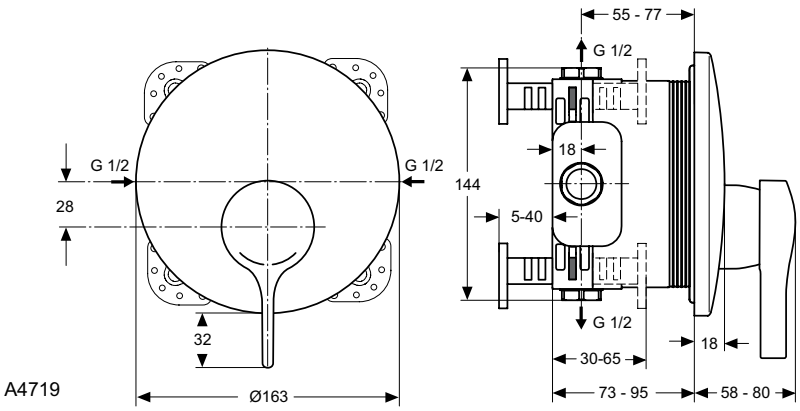
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A4719AA**	200,00
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A4720AA**	213,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Chrome









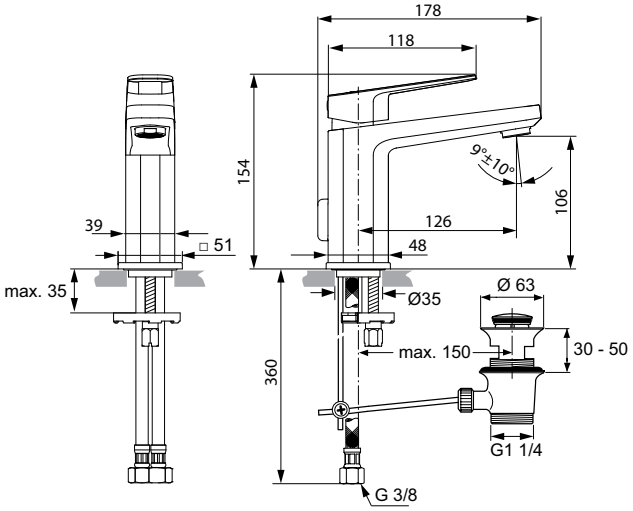
Description

One-hole basin mixer
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – included in the box
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

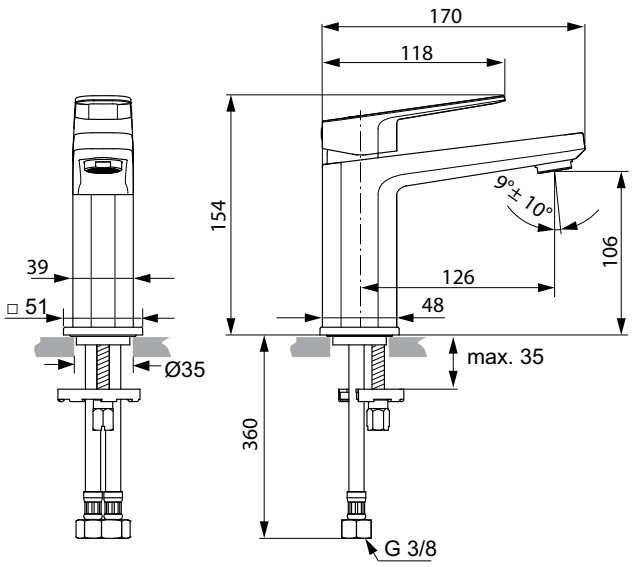
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**A6326AA**	265,00
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**A6327AA**	257,30

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6326



A6327





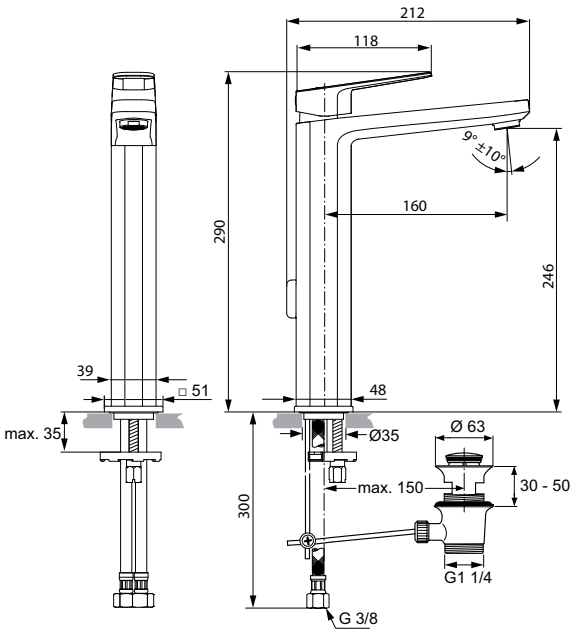
Description

One-hole Vessel basin mixer
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – included in the box
Brass cast body 1 piece
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

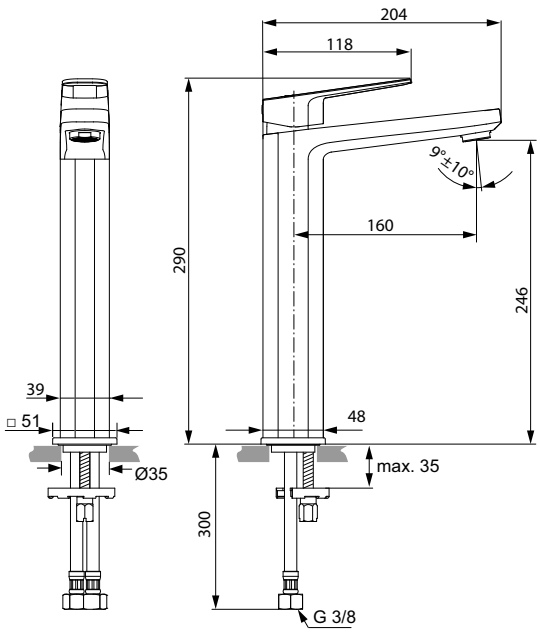
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**A6328AA**	360,00
One-hole Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**A6329AA**	352,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6328



A6329

DESIGN AWARD 2015





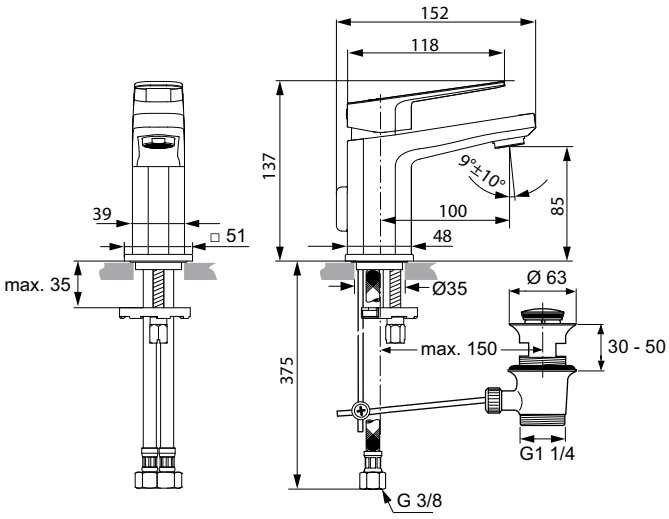
Description

One-hole basin mixer Piccolo
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – included in the box
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

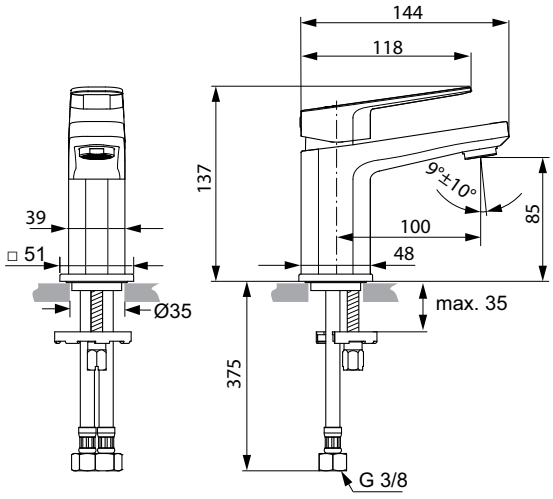
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo, with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**A6330AA**	259,40
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo, without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**A6331AA**	251,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6330



A6331



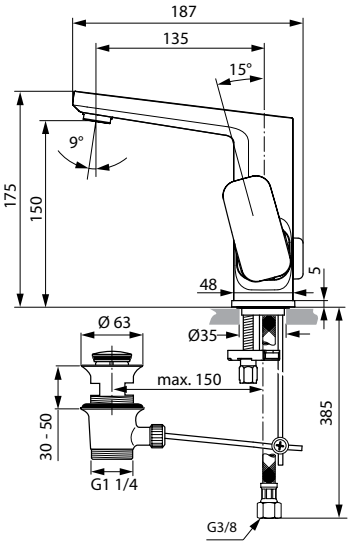
Description

One-hole High spout Basin mixer
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – included in the box
Brass cast body 1 piece
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

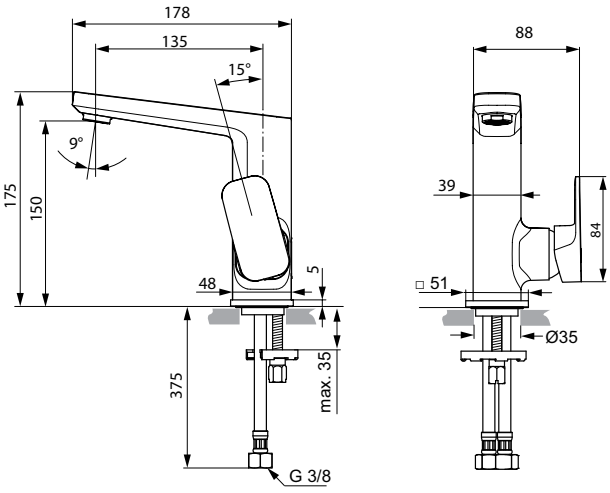
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout Basin mixer, with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**A6332AA**	371,00
One-hole High spout Basin mixer, without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**A6333AA**	361,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6332



A6333







Description

Built-in basin mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Cast spout 180 mm
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Adjustable aerator M24 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Comply with EN817
To be used in combination with:
A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
- The same with cast spout 225 mm

One-hole bidet mixer
28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – included in the box
Brass cast body 1 piece
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Aerator Ball Joint M18x1
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Comply with EN817

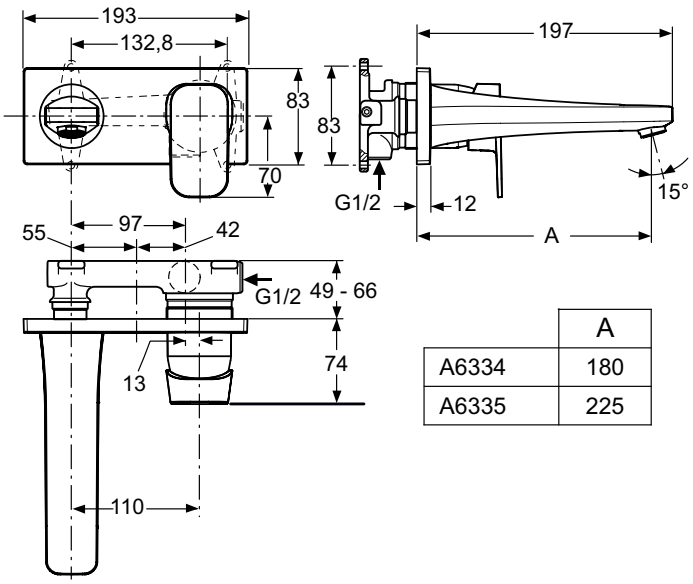
Necessary equipment

Built-in system Kit 1 for A6334AA and A6335AA (A5948NU)

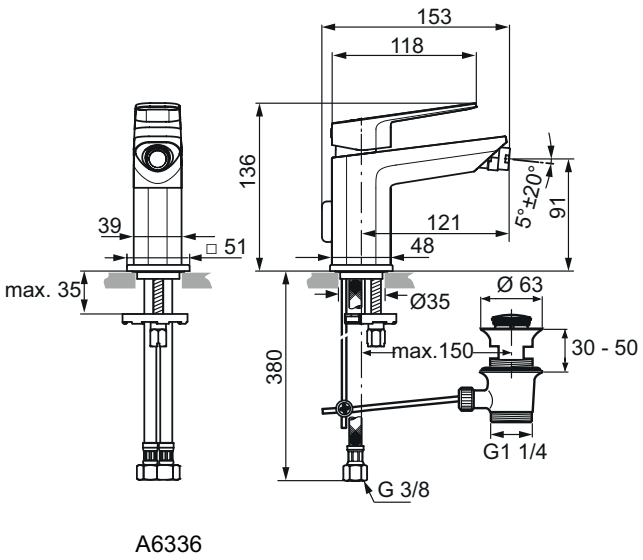
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 180 mm, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**A6334AA**	294,00
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 225 mm, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**A6335AA**	310,00
One-hole bidet mixer	**A6336AA**	272,00
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	**A5948NU**	134,40

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A
A6334	180
A6335	225



A6336



Description

Freestanding bath & shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Brass body – 2 pieces
Adjustable Cascade aerator
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Automatic diverter
Hand-spray Stick
Shower hose Idealflex 1250 mm
New KIT 1 – vertical adjustable and suitable for in-floor installation
80-160 mm floor thickness
Floor base escutcheon
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
To be used only in combination with: A6133NU (internal part)
Comply with EN817

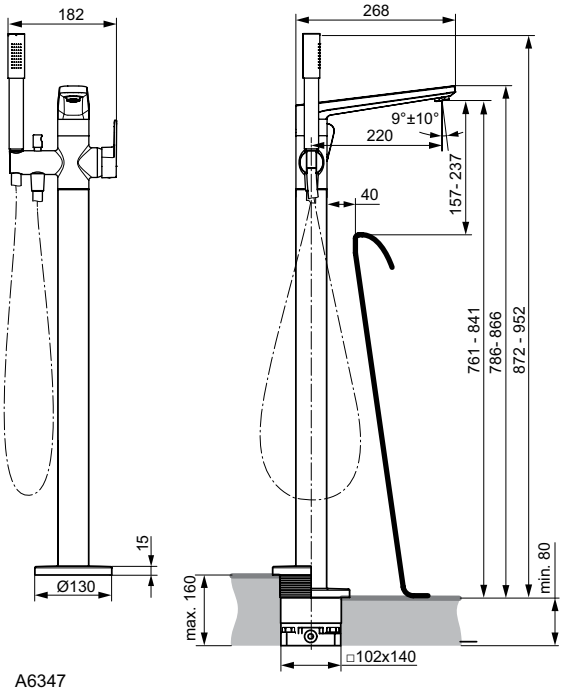
Necessary equipment

Internal Kit 1 (A6133NU)

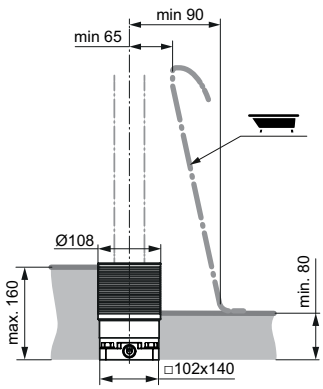
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Freestanding bath & shower mixer	**A6347AA**	1 320,00
	A6347XG	1 806,00
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1, built-in unit	**A6133NU**	437,00

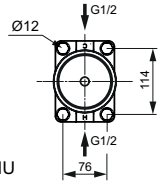
Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



A6347





A6133NU

Mixers



Description

Exposed shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

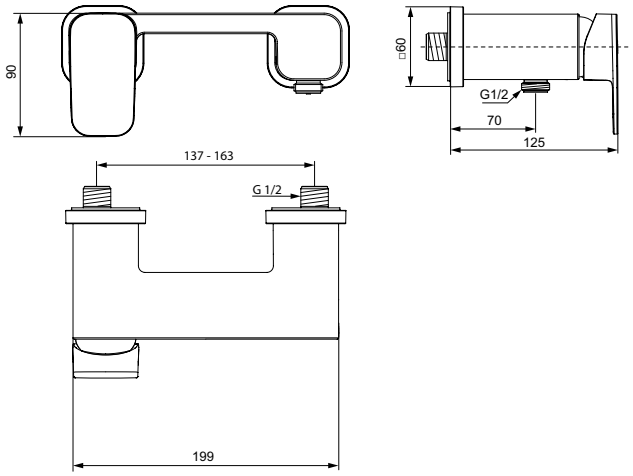
Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Brass cast body 1 pc
Automatic diverter on side of the spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
Cascade aerator
Non return valve
Comply with EN817

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

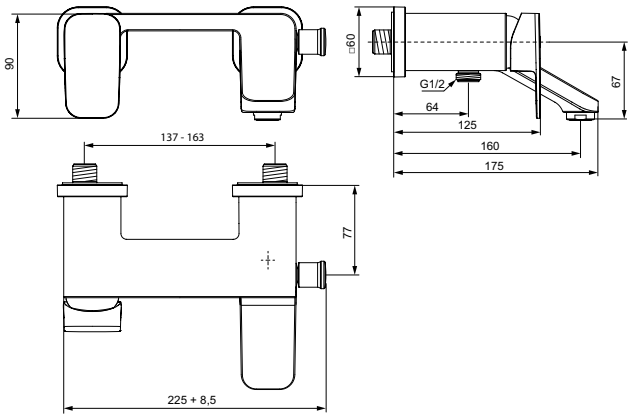
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**A6337AA**	322,00
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**A6338AA**	391,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6337



A6338





Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Click Cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Metal slim escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Click Cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Metal slim escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Automatic diverter
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

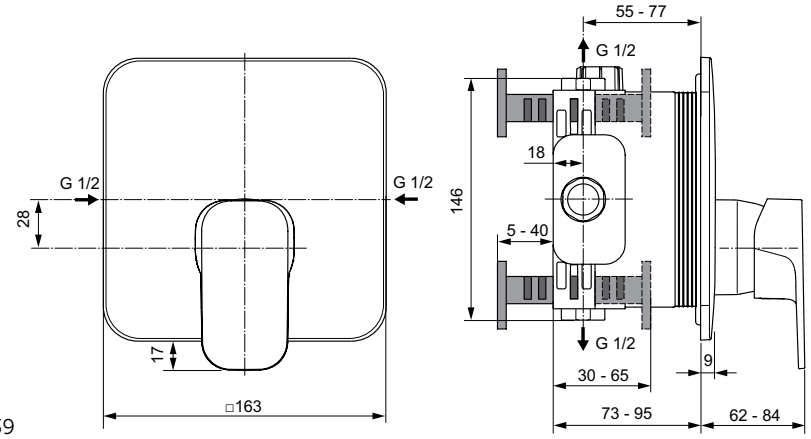
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A6339AA**	201,60
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A6340AA**	221,60
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	68,40

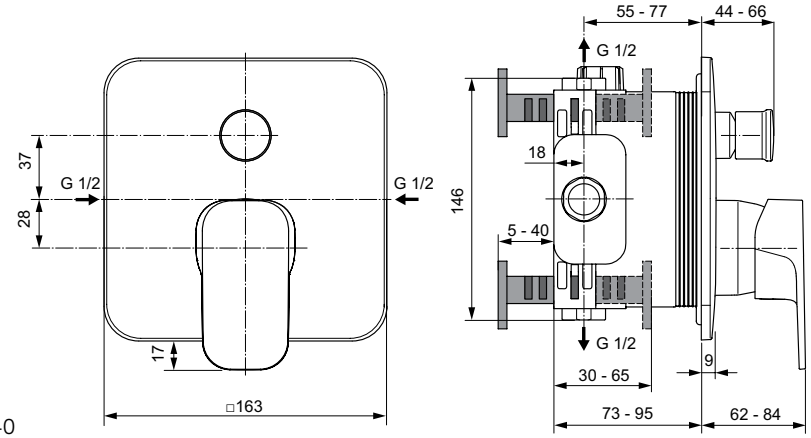
Finishes

AA Chrome

A6339



A6340





Description

3-hole bath & shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+
Hot water limiter – integrated
Spout with integrated pull manual diverter 220 mm
Cascade aerator
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
With accessories (metal shower hose 1500 mm, 1F STICK hand shower 8 l/min)
Non return valve
Comply with EN1111

3-hole bath & shower mixer for Multiplex Trio
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+
Hot water limiter – integrated
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Automatic diverter
Non return valve
To be used only in combination with Multiplex Trio
Comply with EN1111

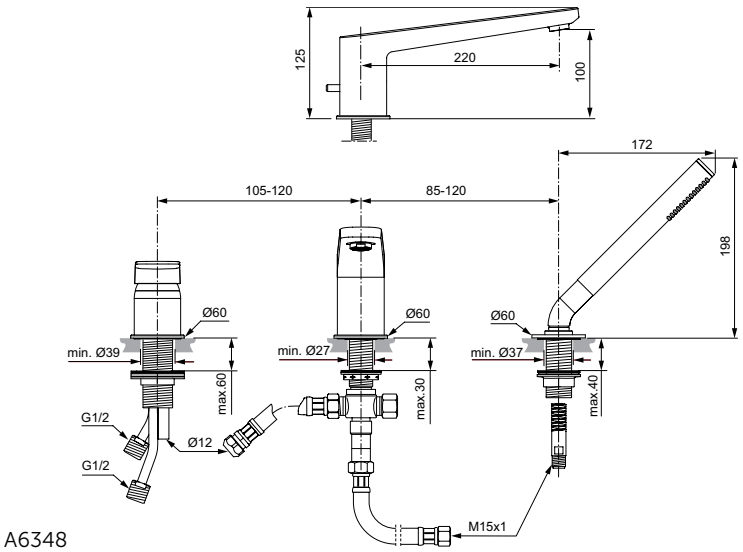
Necessary equipment

Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA, K7812AA) to be used with A6349AA

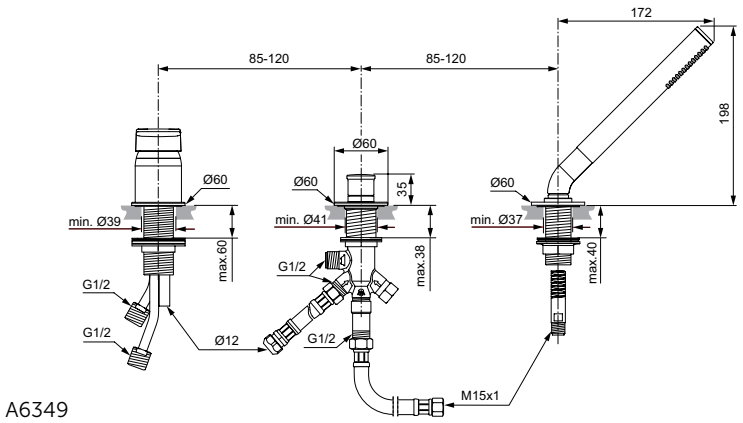
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
3-hole bath & shower mixer	**A6348AA**	741,00
3-hole bath & shower mixer for Multiplex Trio	**A6349AA**	665,00
Necessary equipment		
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with A6349AA and bathtubs with 45 cm depth or less)	**K7807AA**	271,00
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with A6349AA and bathtubs with more than 45 cm depth)	**K7812AA**	308,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6348



A6349

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2019



Description

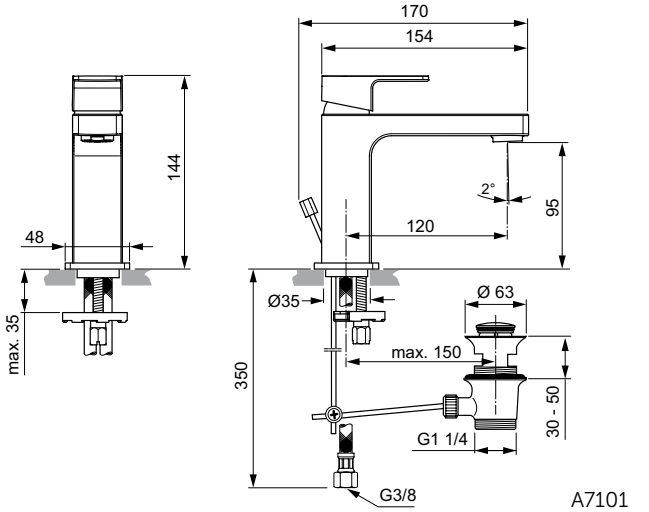
One-hole basin mixer, slim
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817
- The same with cold start BlueStart® technology
- The same without pop-up waste



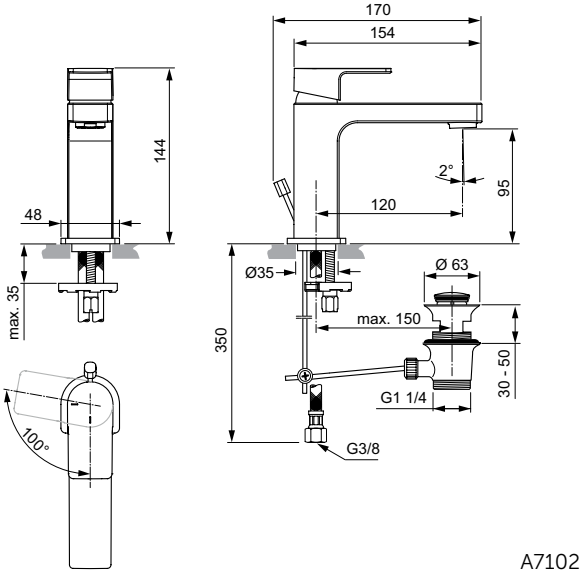
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	**A7101AA**	168,00
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**A7102AA**	171,20
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7103AA**	158,60

Finishes

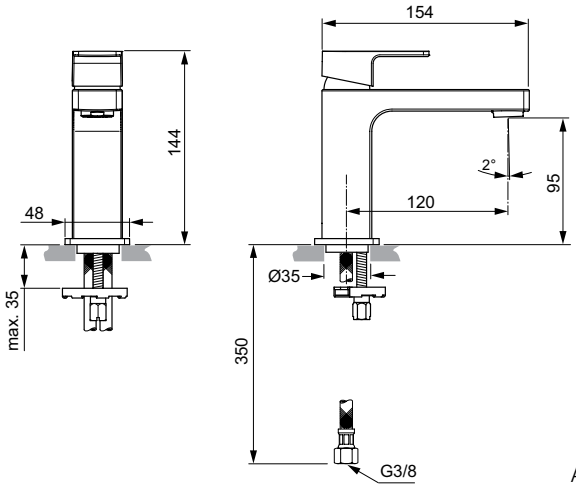
AA Chrome



A7101



A7102



A7103





Description

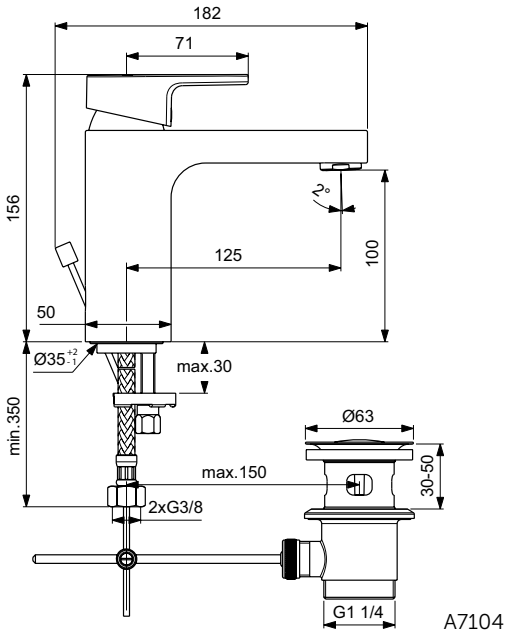
One-hole basin mixer, project
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste



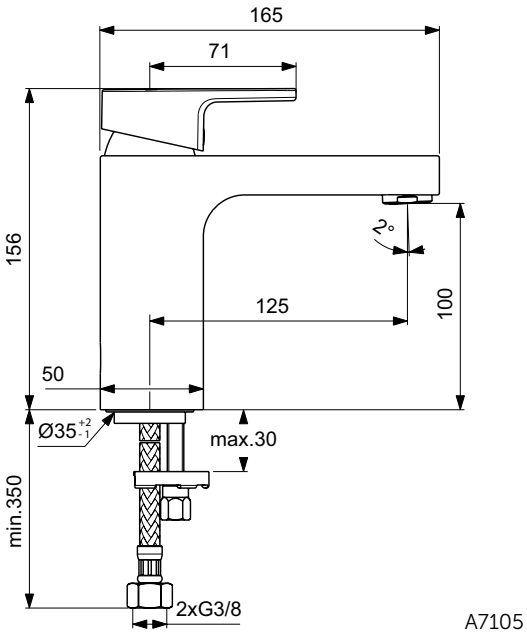
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	**A7104AA**	168,00
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7105AA**	158,60

Finishes

AA Chrome

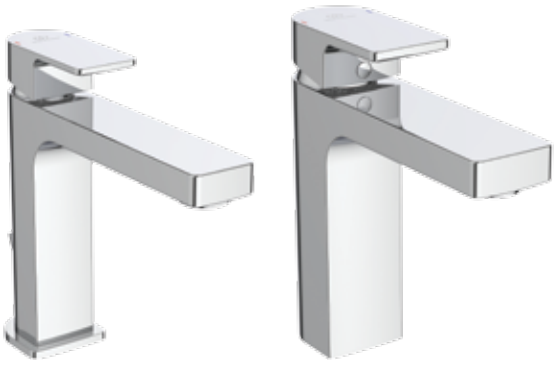


A7104



A7105

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2019





Description

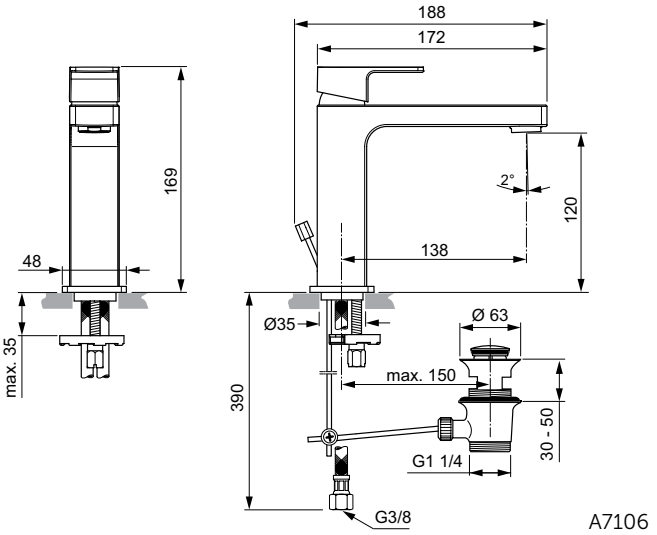
One-hole basin mixer Grande, slim
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817
- The same with cold start BlueStart® technology
- The same without pop-up waste

One-hole basin mixer Grande, project
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817

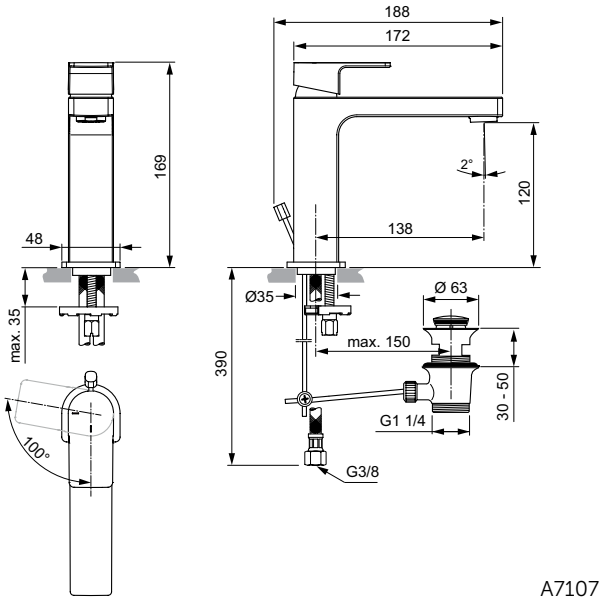
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with metal pop-up waste	**A7106AA**	196,40
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**A7107AA**	199,50
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	**A7108AA**	185,90
One-hole basin mixer Grande	**A7109AA**	196,40

Finishes

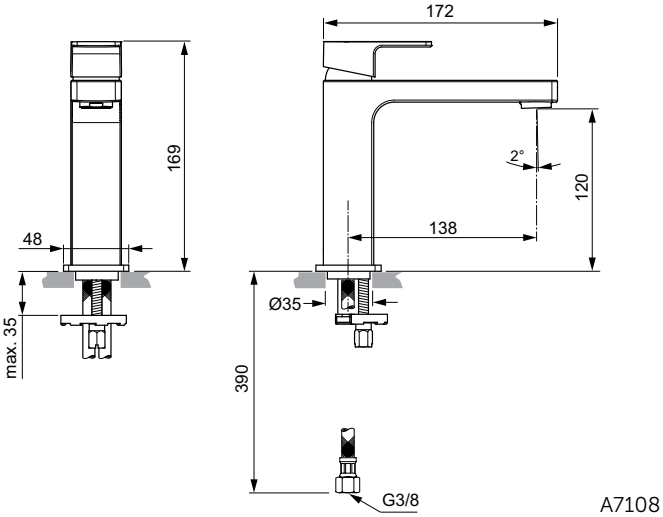
AA Chrome



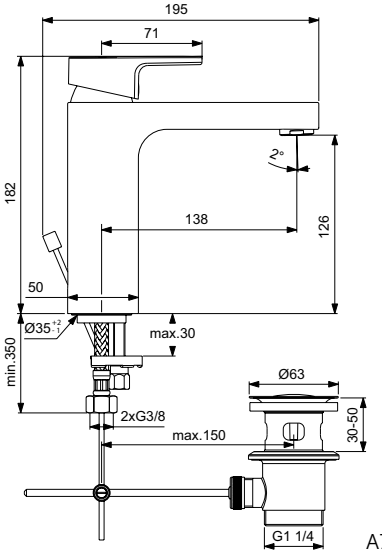
A7106



A7107



A7108



A7109

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2019





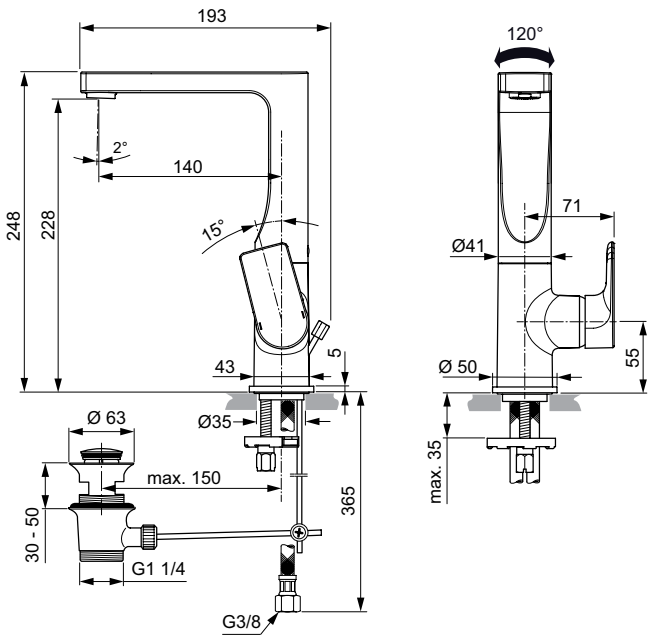
Description

High cast spout basin mixer
28 mm cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

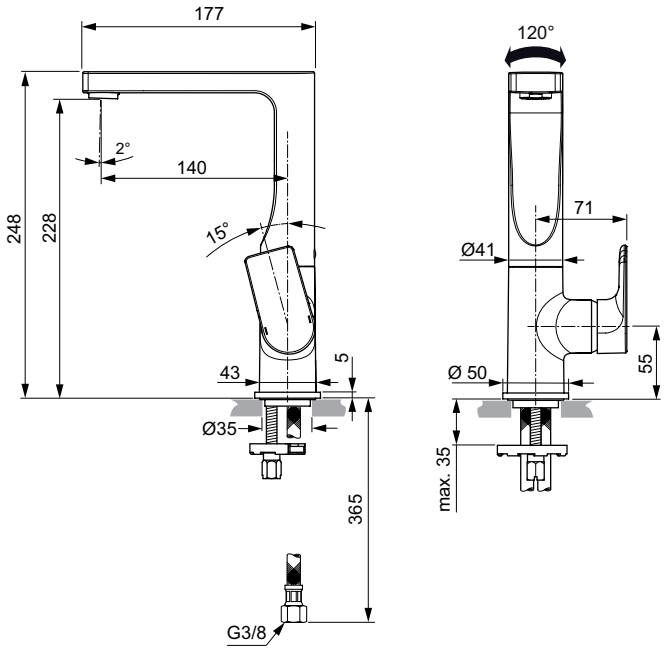
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
High cast spout basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	**A7110AA**	320,00
High cast spout basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7111AA**	311,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7110



A7111

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2019





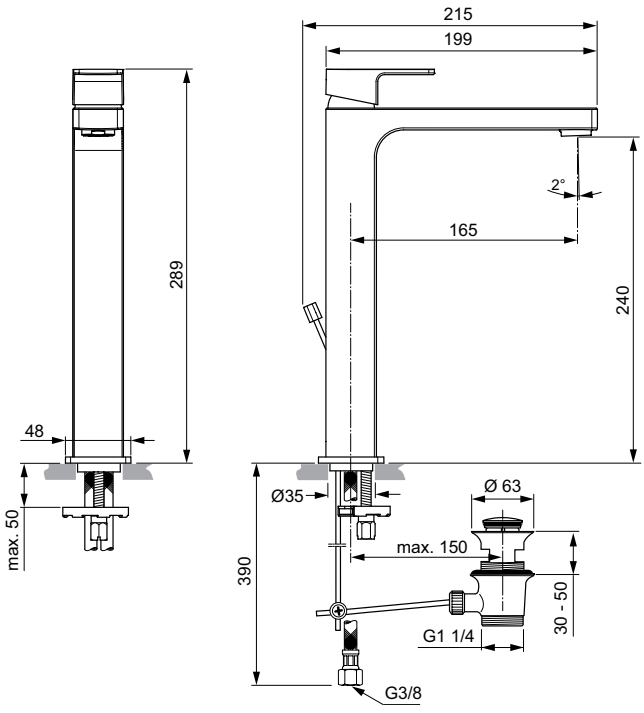
Description

Vessel basin mixer
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast vessel slim body
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

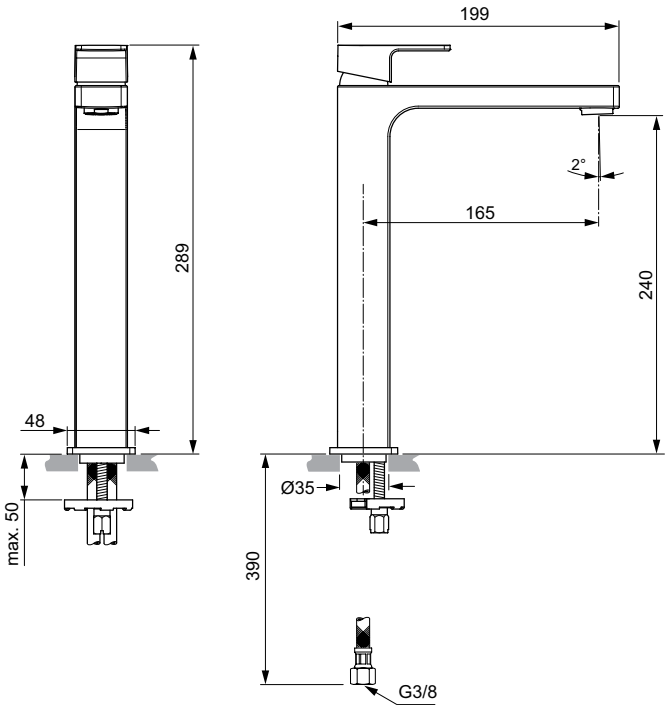
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	**A7112AA**	311,00
Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7114AA**	301,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7112



A7114

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2019





Description

Built-in basin mixer
28 mm ceramic IS cartridge
Built-in Kit 2 based on A5948NU
Cast spout 180 mm
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Noise class 1
To be used only in combination with A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part)
Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast slim body
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Ball joint & aerator M18x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Built-in system Kit 1 for built-in basin mixer (A5948NU)

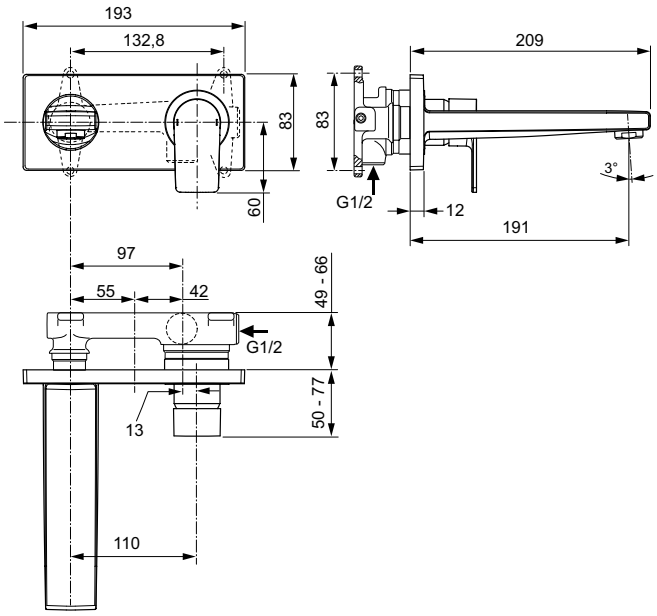
5l

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

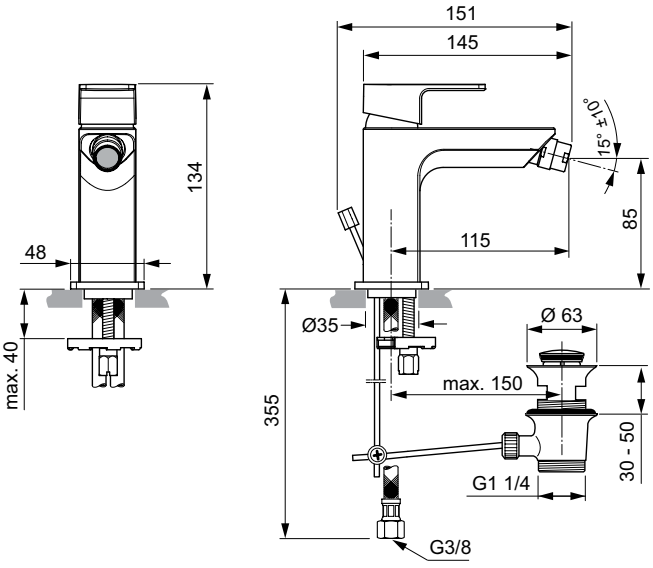
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	**A7116AA**	305,00
One-hole bidet mixer	**A7118AA**	175,40
Necessary equipment		
Built-in unit, Kit 1, for A7116AA	**A5948NU**	134,40

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7116



A7118

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2019



Description

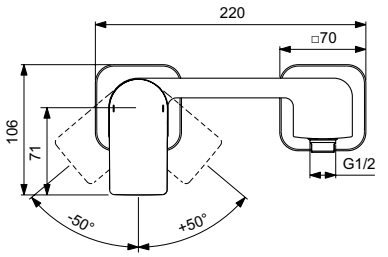
Exposed shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
Check valve
Covered nuts
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817

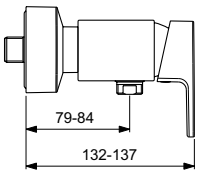
Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Automatic diverter
Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
Cascade aerator
Check valve
Covered nuts
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817
- The same with accessories: 3-functional hand shower; swivel wall bracket, flexible shower hose

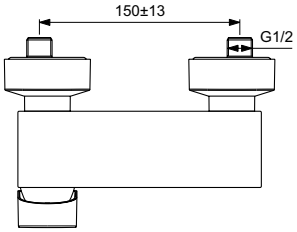
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**A7120AA**	184,80
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**A7121AA**	232,00
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	**A7122AA**	320,00

Finishes

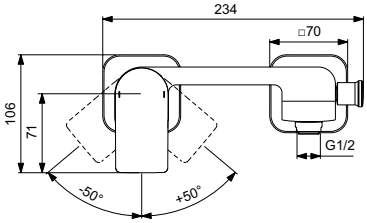
AA Chrome

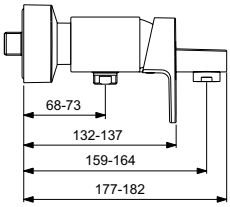


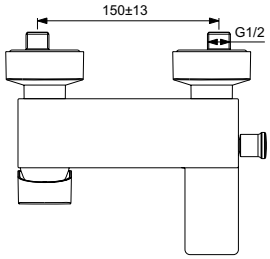




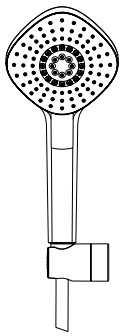
A7120

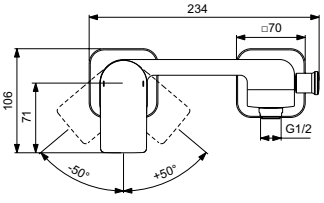


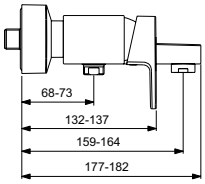


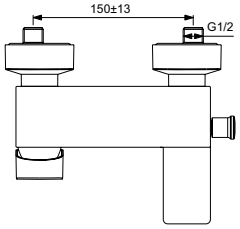


A7121









A7122

GERMAN DESIGN AWARD WINNER 2019





Description

Built-in shower mixer
Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartrige
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Chrome plated metal escutcheon
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartrige
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
Chrome plated metal escutcheon
Noise class 1
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

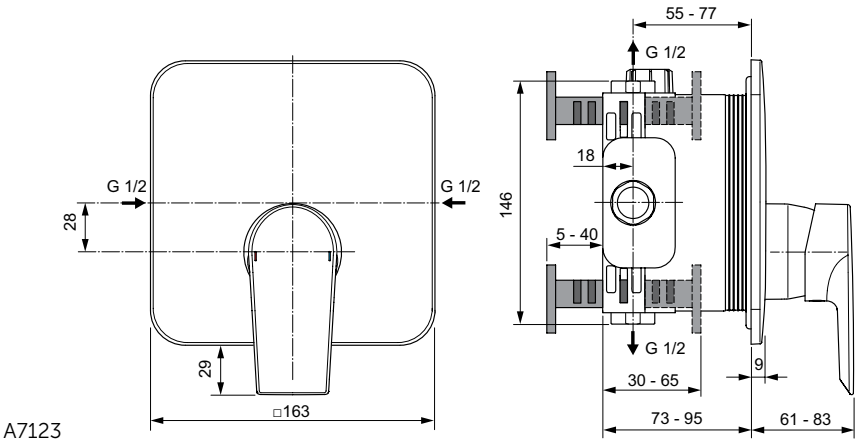
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

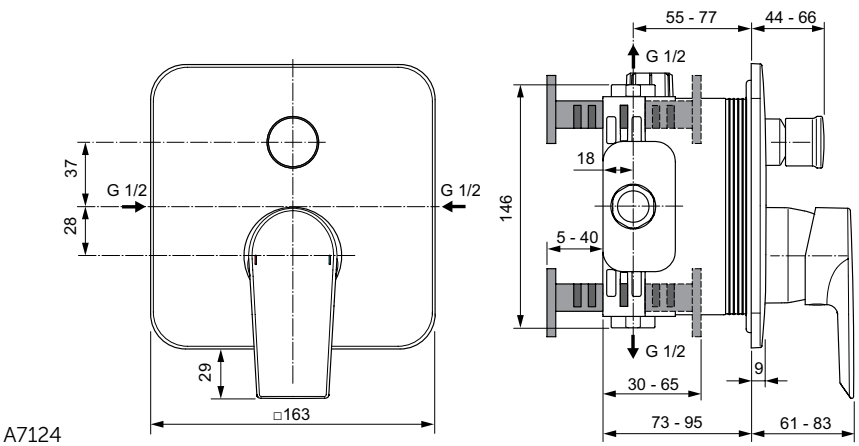
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A7123AA**	198,50
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A7124AA**	218,40
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7123



A7124



Description

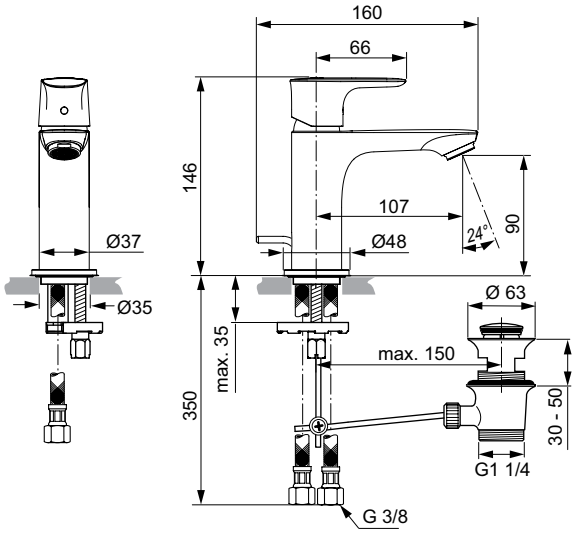
One-hole basin mixer, slim
Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Metal pop-up waste
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste



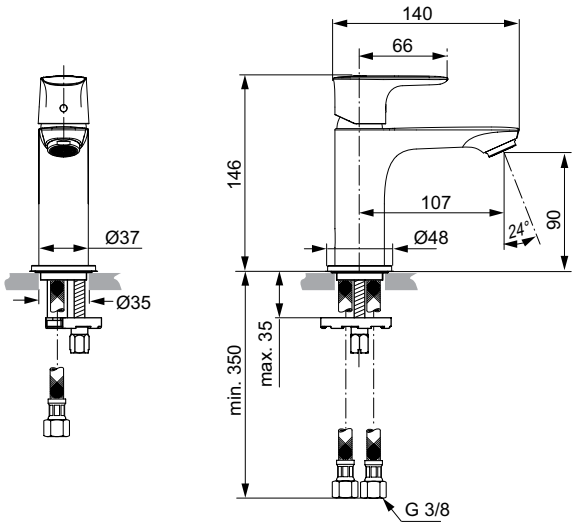
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	**A7007AA**	156,50
	A7007A2	238,40
	A7007A5	238,40
	A7007GN	238,40
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7010AA**	148,10
	A7010A2	226,80
	A7010A5	226,80
	A7010GN	226,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7007



A7010





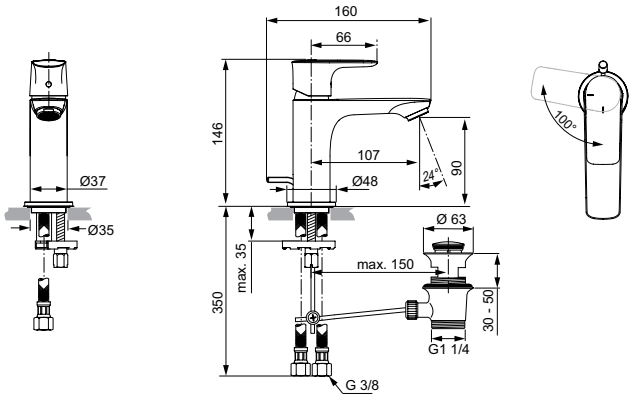
Description

One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®, slim
Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication
BlueStart® technology
Metal pop-up waste
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

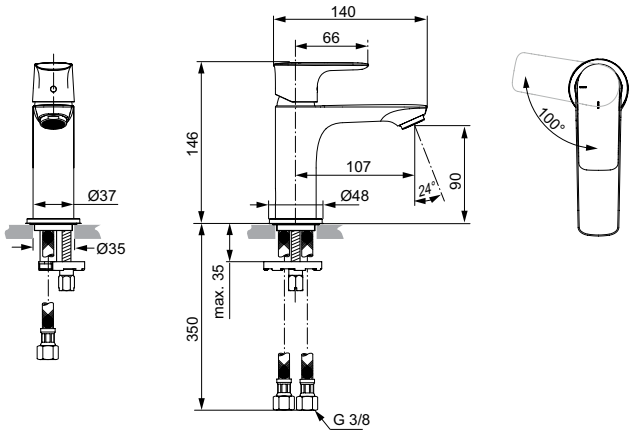
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with pop-up waste	**A7008AA**	161,70
	A7008A2	245,70
	A7008A5	245,70
	A7008GN	245,70
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**A7011AA**	153,30
	A7011A2	233,10
	A7011A5	233,10
	A7011GN	233,10

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7008



A7011





Description

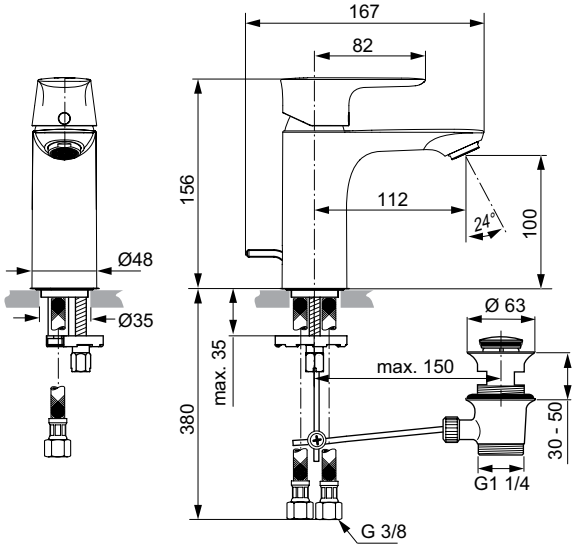
One-hole basin mixer, project
Brass cast body Ø48 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Front handle fixation, chromed button
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Metal pop-up waste
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

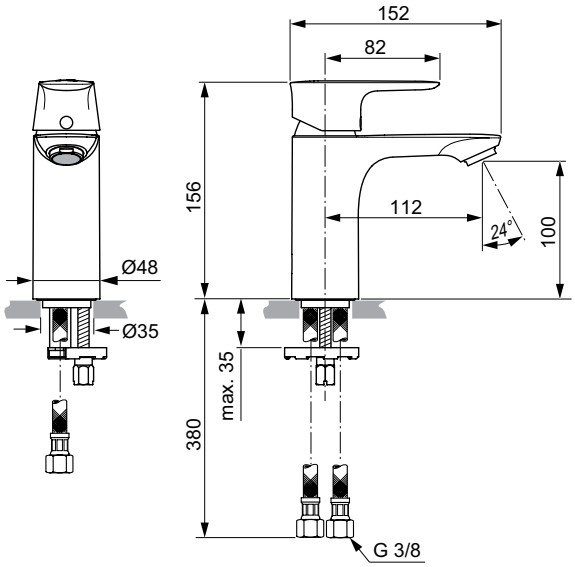
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	**A7021AA**	156,50
	A7021A2	238,40
	A7021A5	238,40
	A7021GN	238,40
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7024AA**	148,10
	A7024A2	226,80
	A7024A5	226,80
	A7024GN	226,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7021



A7024





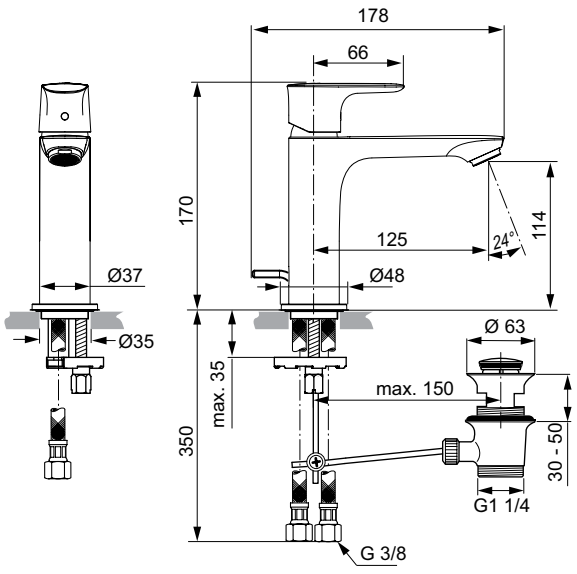
Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande, slim
Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Metal pop-up waste
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

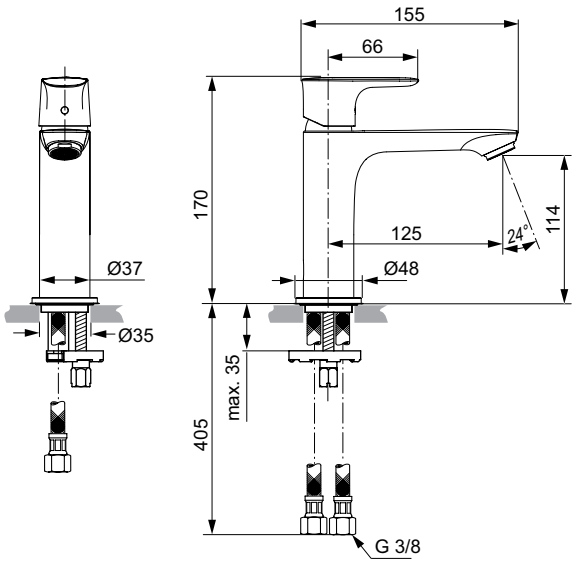
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	**A7012AA**	195,30
	A7012A2	297,00
	A7012A5	297,00
	A7012GN	297,00
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	**A7015AA**	188,00
	A7015A2	286,00
	A7015A5	286,00
	A7015GN	286,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7012



A7015





Description

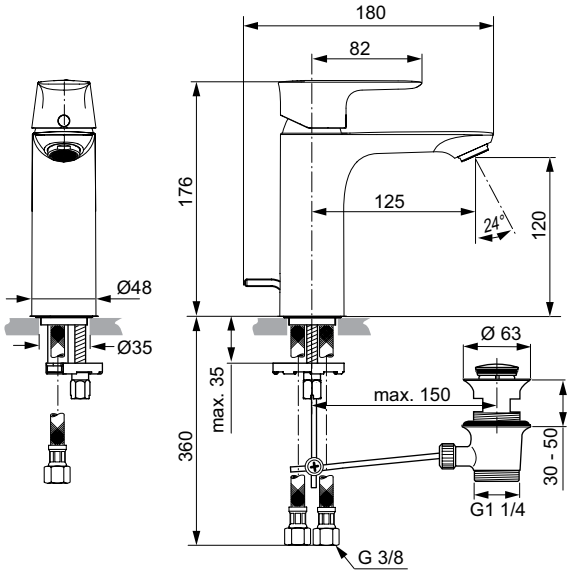
One-hole basin mixer Grande, project
Brass cast body Ø48 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Front handle fixation, chromed button
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Metal pop-up waste
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

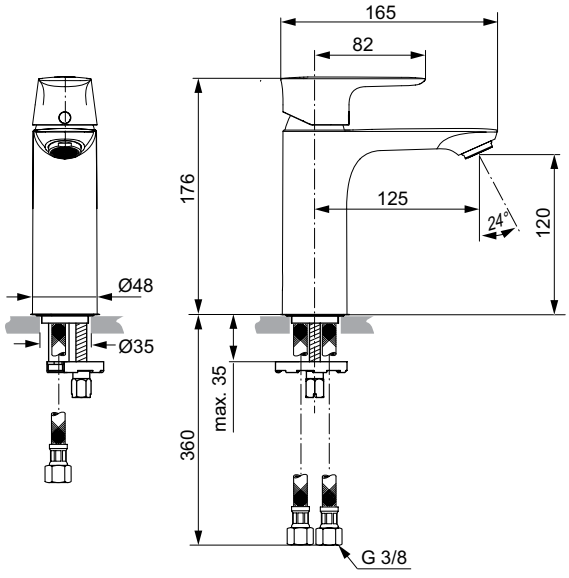
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	**A7053AA**	195,30
	A7053A2	297,00
	A7053A5	297,00
	A7053GN	297,00
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	**A7055AA**	188,00
	A7055A2	286,00
	A7055A5	286,00
	A7055GN	286,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7053



A7055





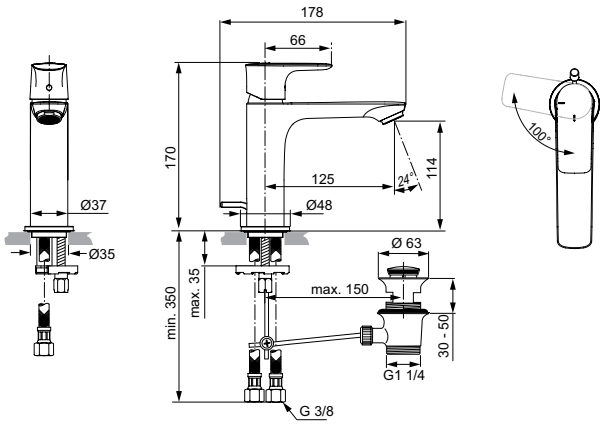
Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart®, slim
Brass cast slim body Ø37 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Metal pop-up waste
Cold start indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

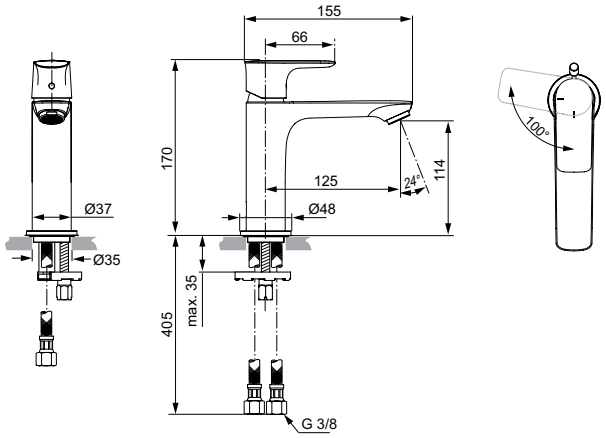
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart® with pop-up waste	**A7013AA**	200,60
	A7013A2	306,00
	A7013A5	306,00
	A7013GN	306,00
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**A7016AA**	192,20
	A7016A2	294,00
	A7016A5	294,00
	A7016GN	294,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7013



A7016





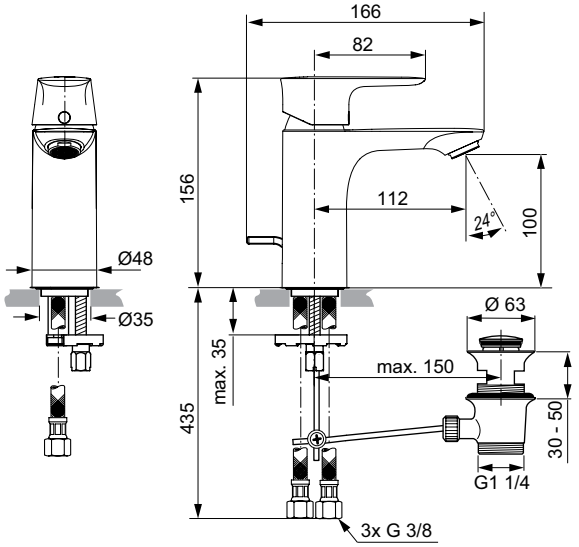
Description

One-hole basin mixer for low pressure ND, project
Brass cast body Ø48 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Front handle fixation, chromed button
Flow liner M 24 X 1 ND
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, no Click
3 pcs Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Metal pop-up waste
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same Grande

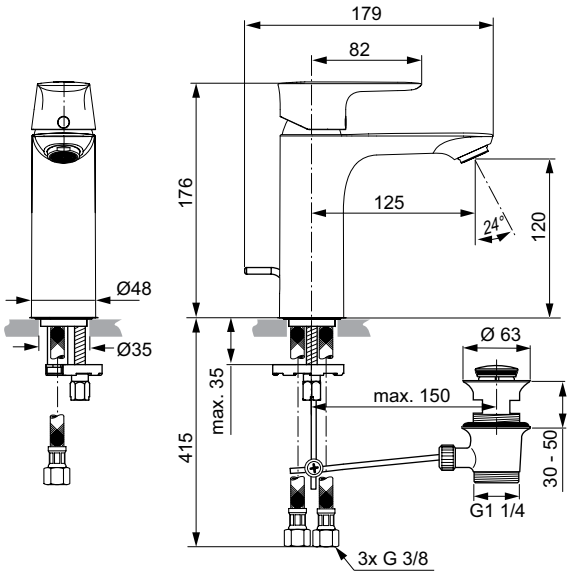
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer for low pressure ND	**A7022AA**	175,40
	A7022A2	269,00
	A7022A5	269,00
	A7022GN	269,00
One-hole basin mixer Grande for low pressure ND	**A7054AA**	215,30
	A7054A2	328,00
	A7054A5	328,00
	A7054GN	328,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7022



A7054





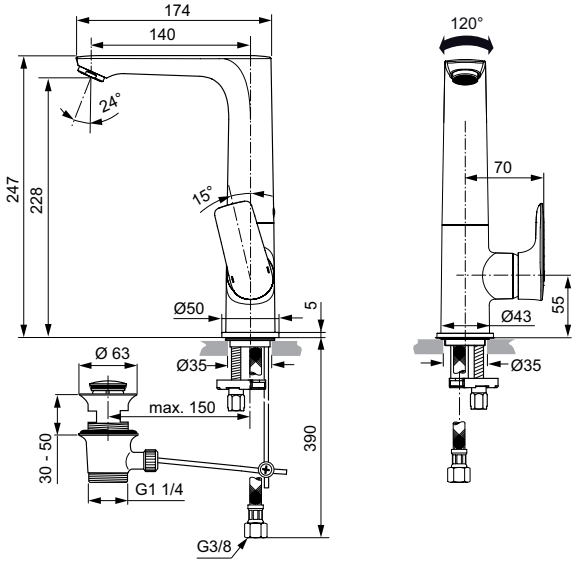
Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer, slim
Brass cast slim body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Swiveling square cast spout 120°
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
28 mm cartridge
Hot water limiter- separate in pack
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

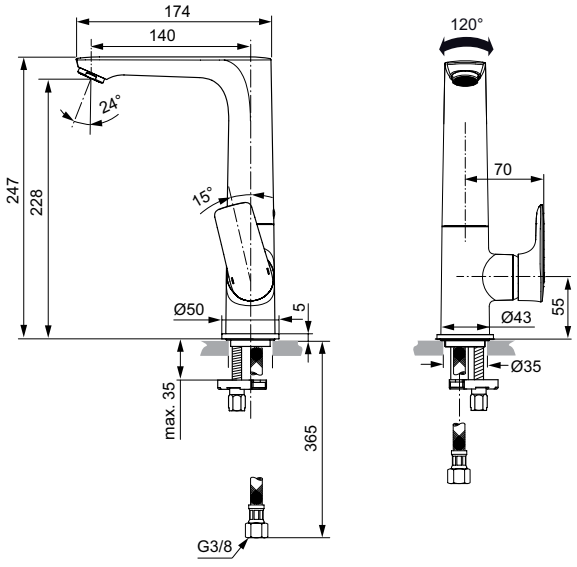
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer with pop-up waste	**A7020AA**	305,00
	A7020A2	465,00
	A7020A5	465,00
	A7020GN	465,00
One-hole High spout basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7023AA**	297,00
	A7023A5	453,00
	A7023GN	453,00
	A7023A2	453,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7020



A7023



Description

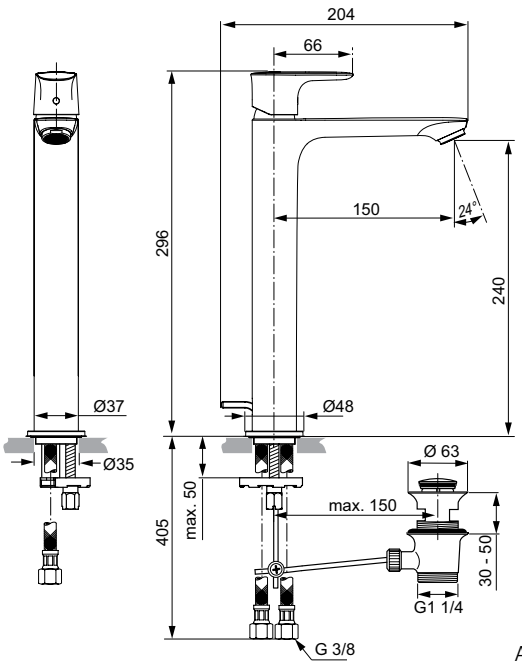
One-hole Vessel basin mixer, slim
Brass cast vessel slim body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste



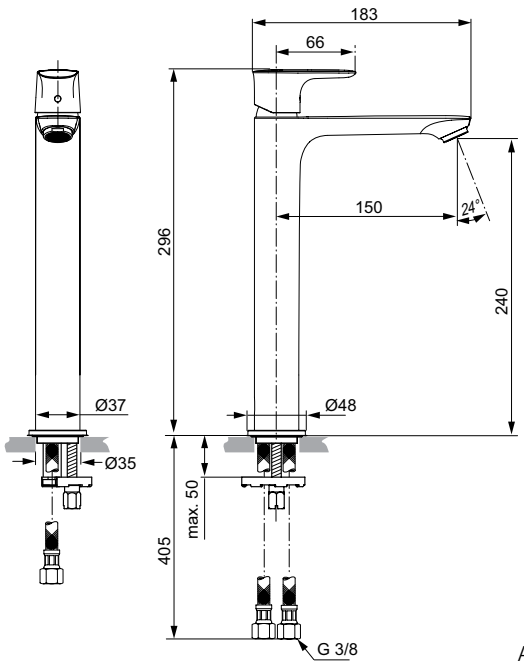
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste	**A7025AA**	295,00
	A7025A2	450,00
	A7025A5	450,00
	A7025GN	450,00
One-hole Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A7027AA**	288,00
	A7027A2	438,00
	A7027A5	438,00
	A7027GN	438,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7025



A7027



Description

Built-in basin mixer
Kit 2, based on A5948NU
Cast spout 185 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Round escutcheons separate for handle and spout
28 mm cartridge
Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
To be used only in combination with A5948NU Kit1 (internal part)
(See Section Built-in parts)
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817
- The same with cast spout 225 mm

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

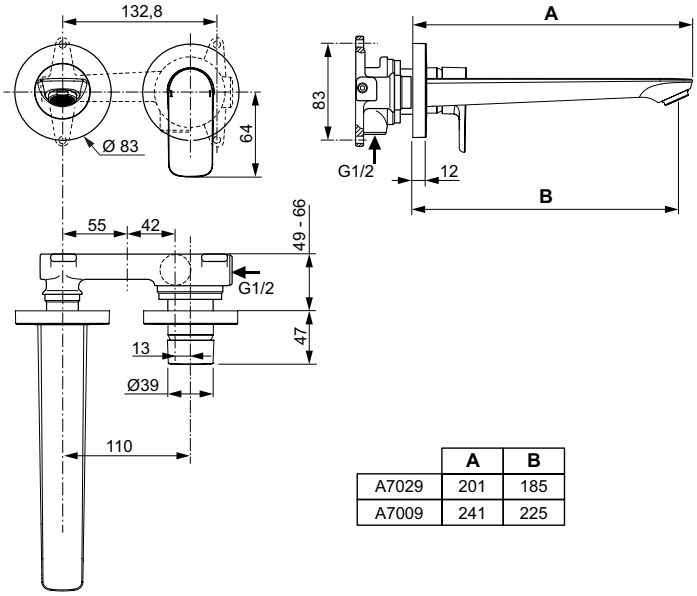
Necessary equipment

Built-in system Kit 1 for built-in basin mixer (A5948NU)

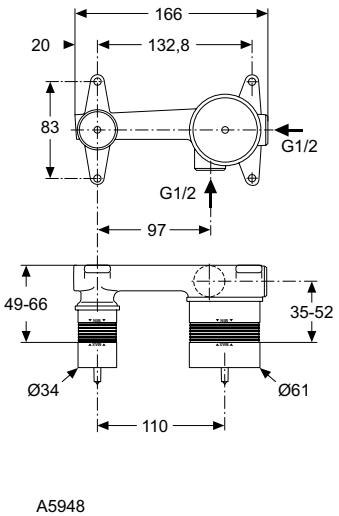
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 185 mm	**A7029AA**	295,00
	A7029A2	450,00
	A7029A5	450,00
	A7029GN	450,00
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 225 mm	**A7009AA**	306,00
	A7009A2	466,00
	A7009A5	466,00
	A7009GN	466,00
Necessary equipment		
Built-in unit, Kit 1	**A5948NU**	134,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



	A	B
A7029	201	185
A7009	241	225



A5948







Description

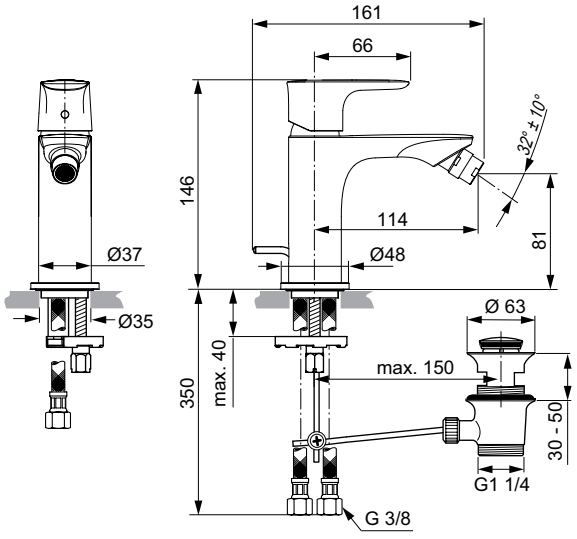
One-hole bidet mixer, slim
Brass cast slim body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Ball-joint & PCA aerator M18x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
Metal pop-up waste with plastic plug
Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817

Pillar tap, slim
Pillar tap body
New handle cap with logo Ideal Standard (no colour marking)
Front handle fixation, rubber button (grey)
Aerator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
G½" Ceramic disc headpart
G½" shank fixation
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817

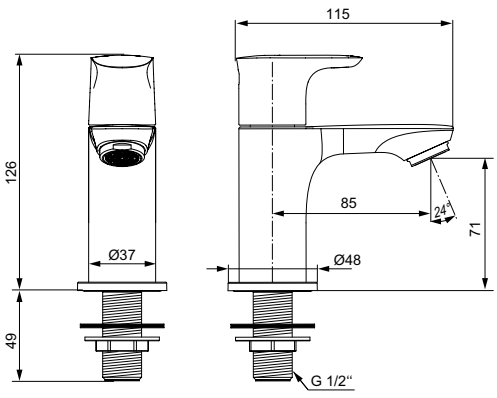
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	**A7030AA**	164,90
	A7030A2	252,00
	A7030A5	252,00
	A7030GN	252,00
Pillar tap	**A7031AA**	97,70
	A7031A2	149,10
	A7031A5	149,10
	A7031GN	149,10

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7030



A7031





Description

Exposed shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
Check valve
Covered nuts
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817

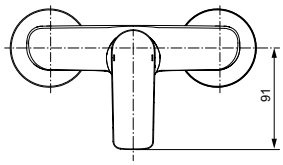
Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Automatic diverter
Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
Cascade aerator
Check valve
Covered nuts
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817

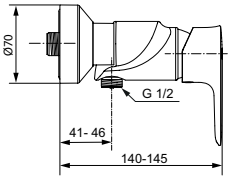
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

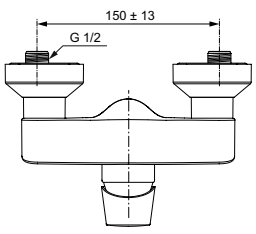
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**A7032AA**	189,00
	A7032A2	288,00
	A7032A5	288,00
	A7032GN	288,00
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**A7033AA**	253,10
	A7033A2	386,00
	A7033A5	386,00
	A7033GN	386,00

Finishes

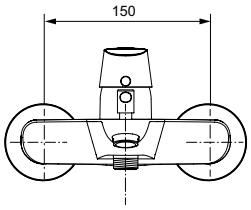
AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm

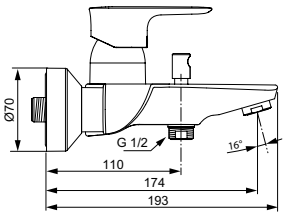


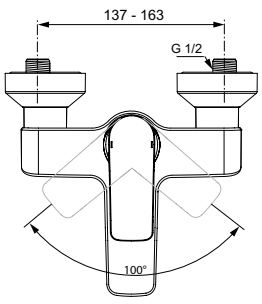




A7032







A7033





Description

Built-in shower mixer
Built-in Kit 2, based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator - printed on handle
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Built-in Kit 2, based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartridge
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator - printed on handle
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Noise class 1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

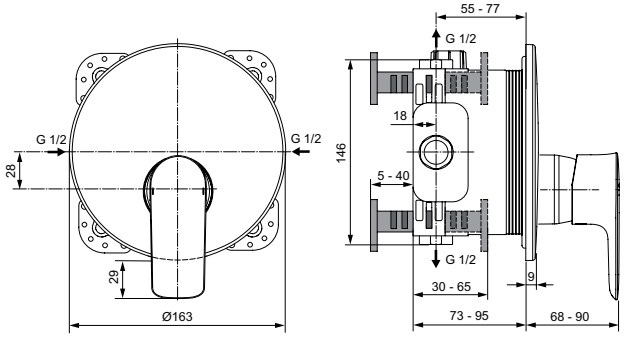
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

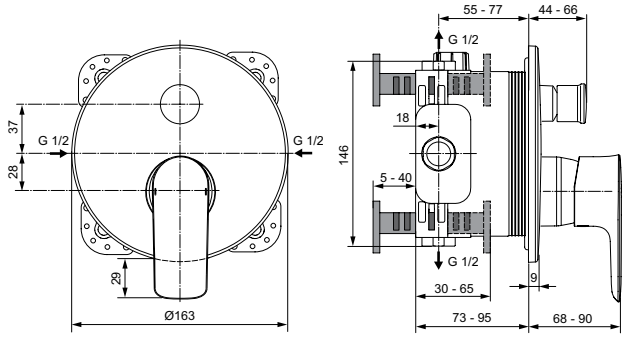
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A7034AA**	192,20
	A7034A2	294,00
	A7034A5	294,00
	A7034GN	294,00
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A7035AA**	213,20
	A7035A2	326,00
	A7035A5	326,00
	A7035GN	326,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A7034



A7035



Description

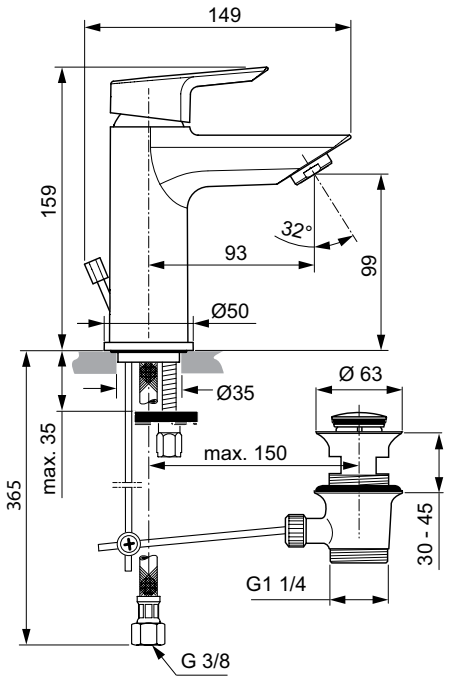
One-hole basin mixer
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cascade aerator
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817
- The same with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- The same without pop-up waste



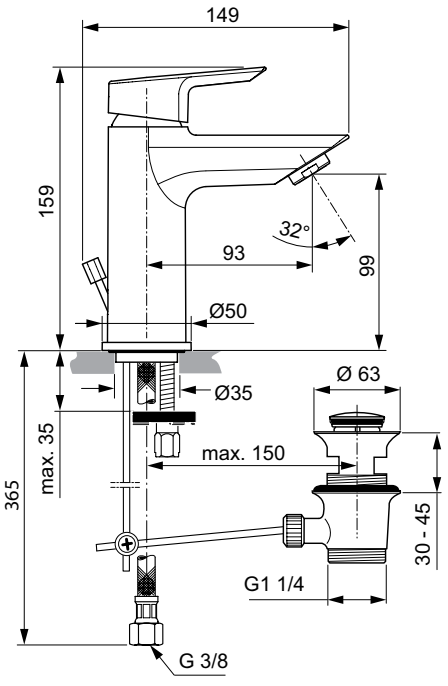
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	**A6555AA**	127,20
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**A6557AA**	128,20
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**A6559AA**	119,70

Finishes

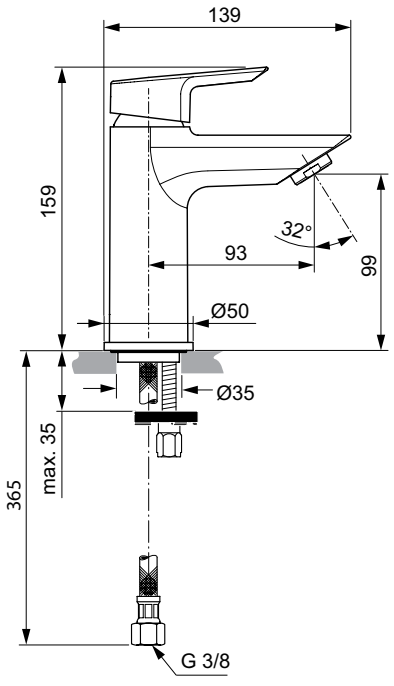
AA Chrome



A6555



A6557



A6559





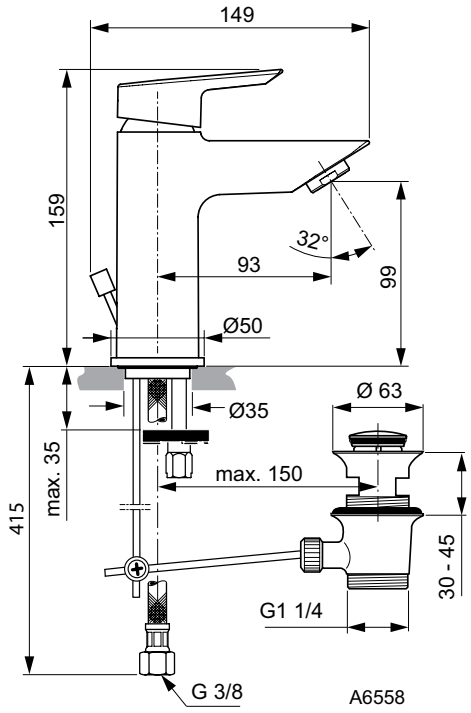
Description

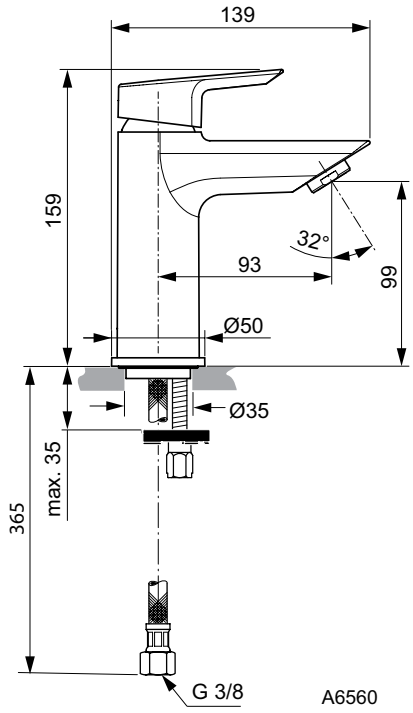
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication
BlueStart® technology
Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with pop-up waste	**A6558AA**	135,50
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**A6560AA**	128,20

Finishes

AA Chrome









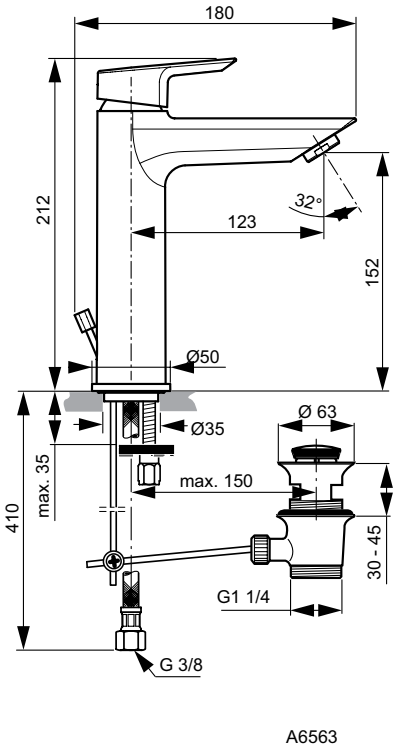
Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
Brass cast body 1 piece
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817
- The same for low pressure ND

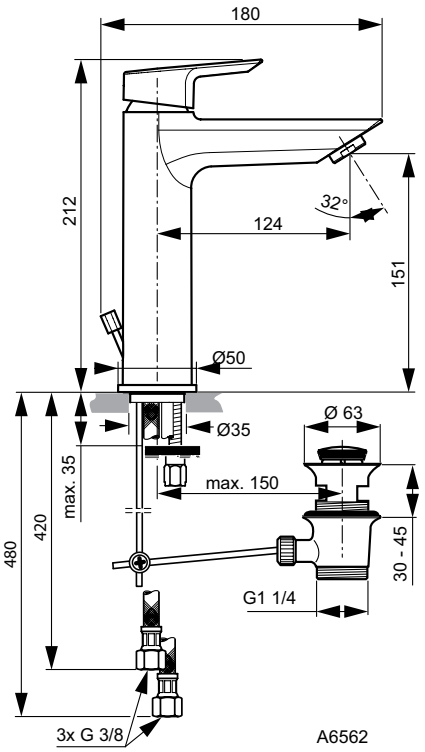
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande	**A6563AA**	136,50
One-hole basin mixer Grande for low pressure ND	**A6562AA**	153,30

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6563



A6562





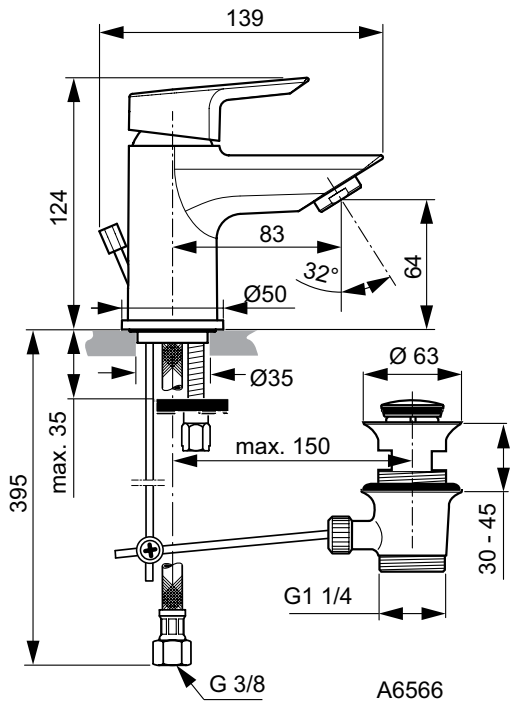
Description

One-hole basin mixer Piccolo
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

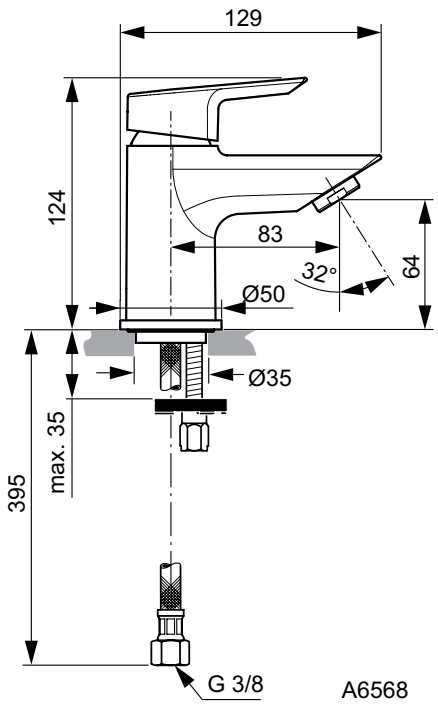
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo with pop-up waste	**A6566AA**	123,90
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo without pop-up waste	**A6568AA**	115,50

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6566



A6568







Description

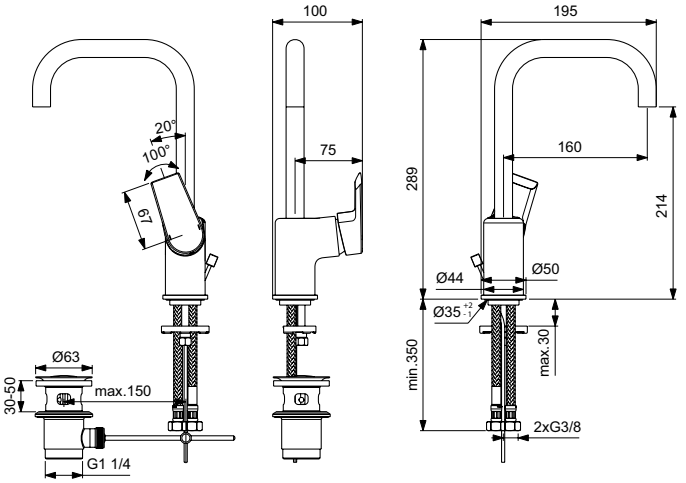
One-hole High spout basin mixer
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
Brass cast body and tubular spout U 160
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation, Centre ring
Comply with EN817

One-hole basin mixer Vessel
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

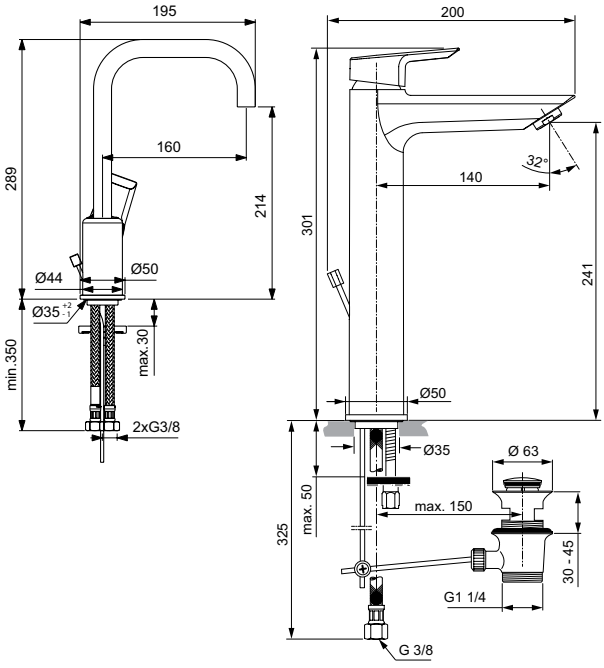
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer	**A6571AA**	193,20
One-hole basin mixer Vessel with pop-up waste	**A6573AA**	193,20
One-hole basin mixer Vessel without pop-up waste	**A6575AA**	181,70

Finishes

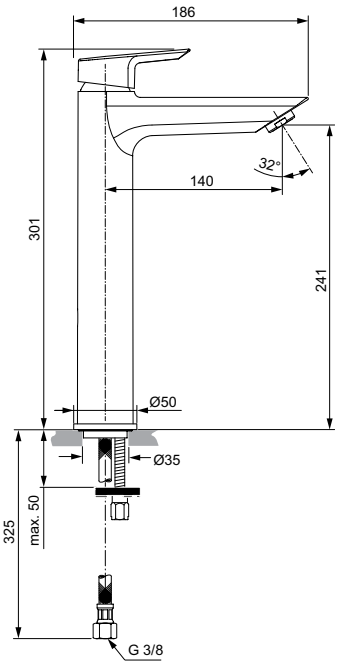
AA Chrome



A6571



A6573



A6575





Description

Built-in baisn mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cast spout 172 mm
Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
To be used only in combination with:
A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer
IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Ball-joint aerator
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Centre ring
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

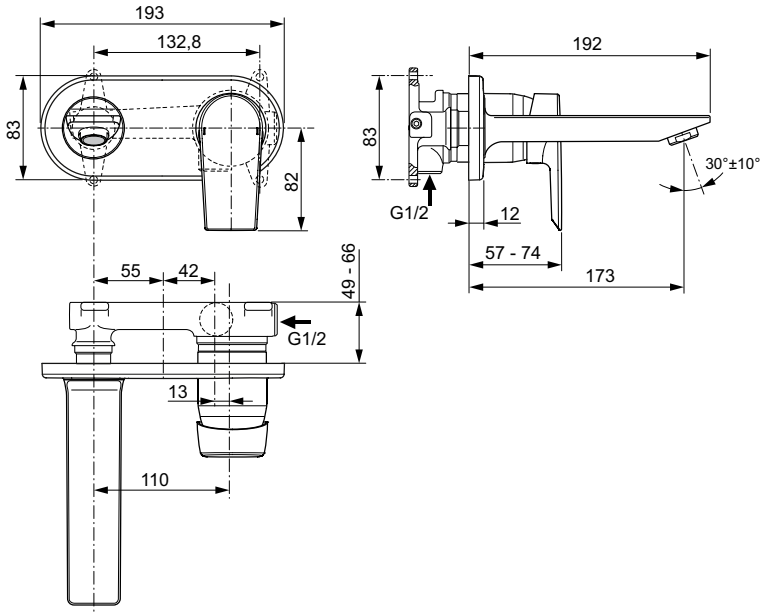
Built-in unit, Kit 1, for A6578AA (A5948NU)

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

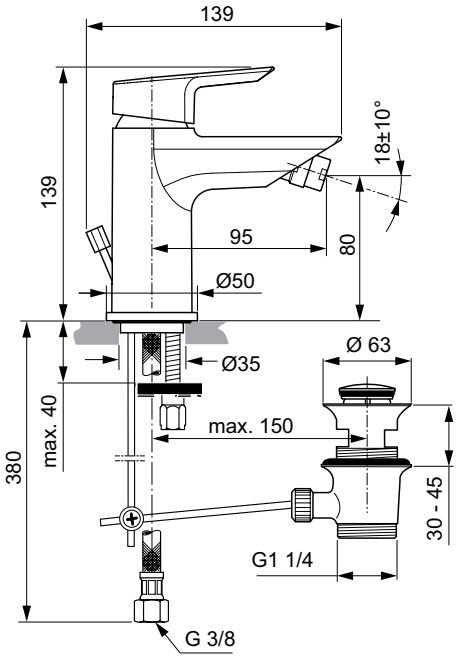
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in baisn mixer	**A6578AA**	244,70
One-hole bidet mixer	**A6579AA**	133,40
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	**A5948NU**	134,40

Finishes

AA Chrome

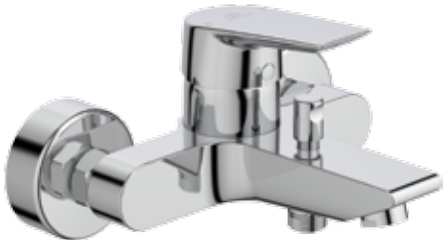


A6578



A6579





Description

Exposed shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Standard S-Connection
Check valve
Comply with EN817

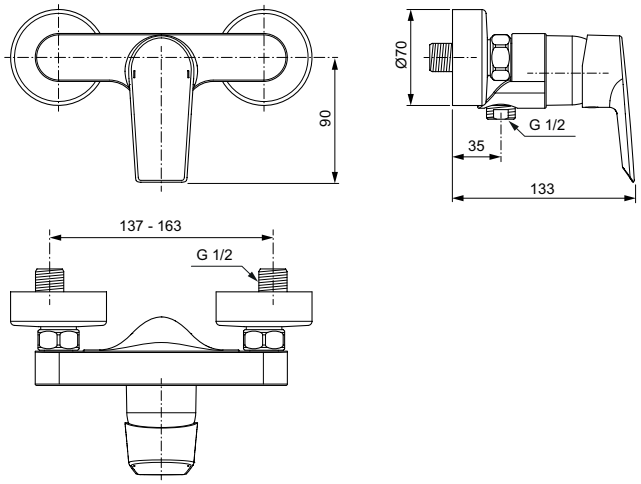
Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Standard S-Connection
Cascade aerator
Check valve
Comply with EN817

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

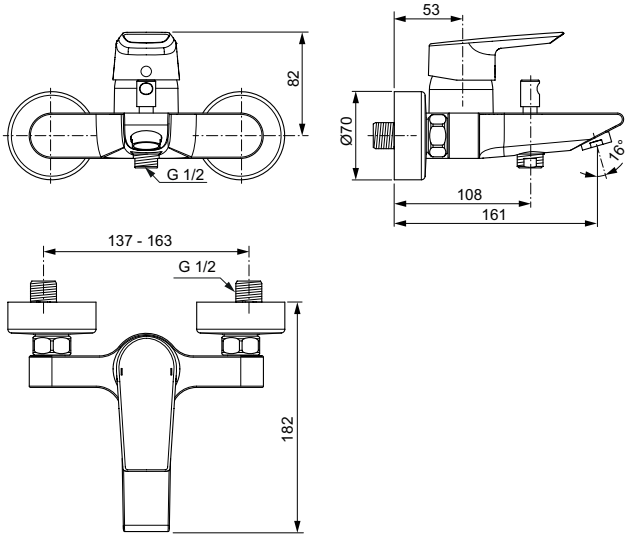
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**A6581AA**	136,50
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**A6583AA**	180,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6581



A6583





Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Cartridge Click
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Plastic escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Cartridge Click
Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
Plastic escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Automatic diverter
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

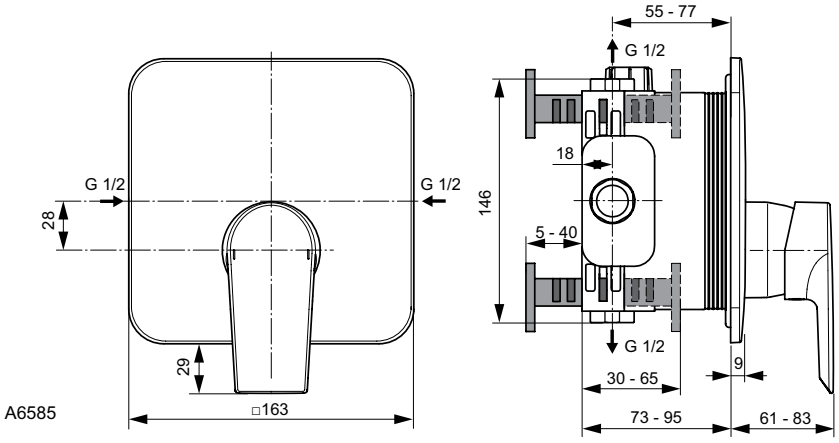
EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

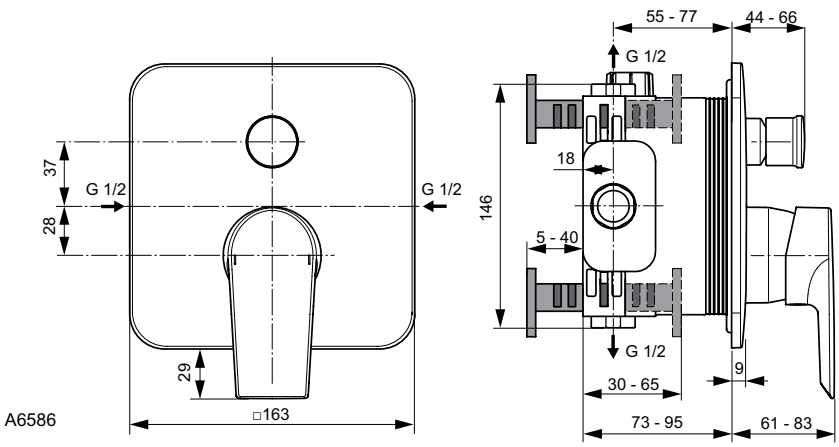
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A6585AA**	162,80
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A6586AA**	179,60
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	68,40

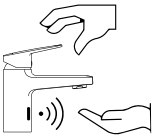
Finishes

AA Chrome









NEW

Description

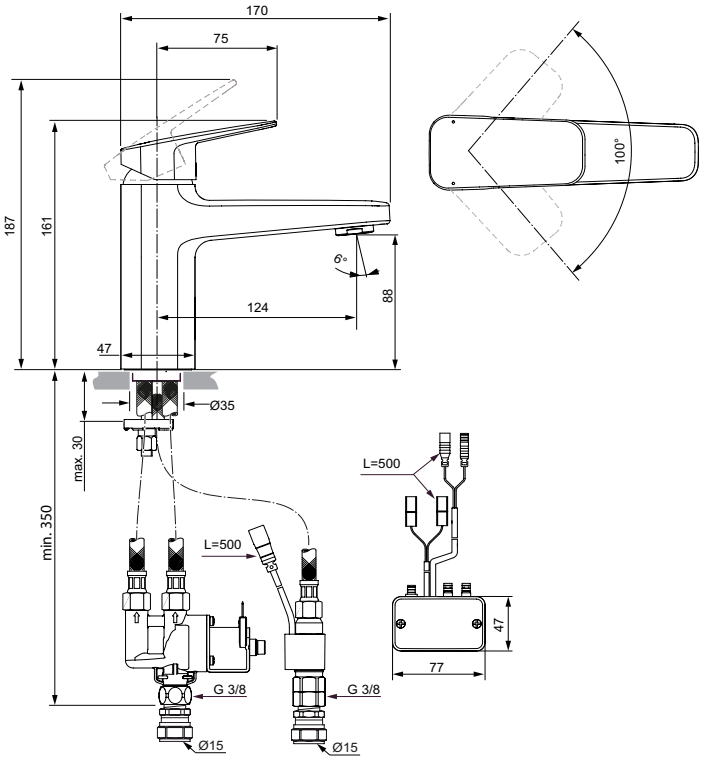
Ceraplan iX basin mixer H90
Two in one solution: Standard single lever basin mixer operation and Touchless cold water start function
Touchless mode of operation for water and energy savings, ensured by:
Infrared electronic sensor for cold water activation with the following features:
- distance autocalibration against environment
- safety stop after 55 seconds activity
- cleaning mode for 60 sec
- sanitary auto flush for 300 sec every 24h (off by default)

On-Off solenoid valve for connection to the fitting
Battery (6V CR-P2 223 Lithium)
Battery case and holder
Standard operation characteristics:
Standard operating activation discontinues the touchless mode
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Slim aerator 5 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- Click-Clack waste for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow

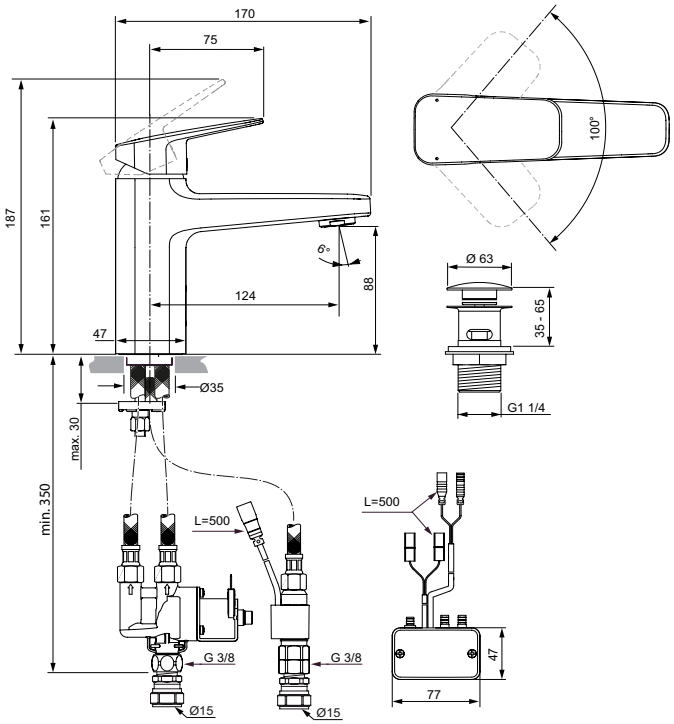


Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceraplan iX basin mixer H90	**BD282AA**	302,00
	BD282XG	338,00
Ceraplan iX basin mixer H90 with Click - Clack waste	**BD283AA**	313,00
	BD283XG	370,00

Finishes
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD282



BD283





Description

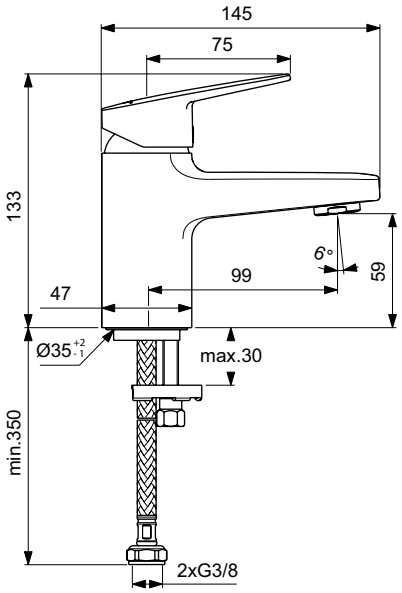
Basin mixer rim mounted H60
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 60 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 5 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Comply with EN817

Options:
- The same with Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow) with aerator 3,8 l/min
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with plastic pop-up waste with aerator 3,8 l/min

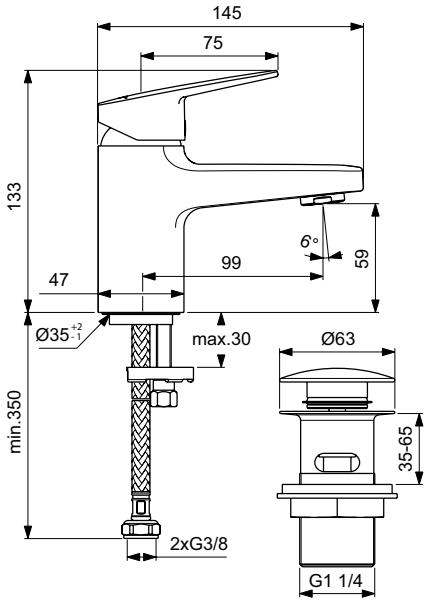
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with Click waste with aerator 3,8 l/min	**BD206AA**	109,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with metal pop-up waste with aerator 5 l/min	**BD204AA**	108,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with plastic pop-up waste with aerator 3,8 l/min	**BD202AA**	103,60
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 without pop-up waste with aerator 5 l/min	**BD200AA**	98,90

Finishes

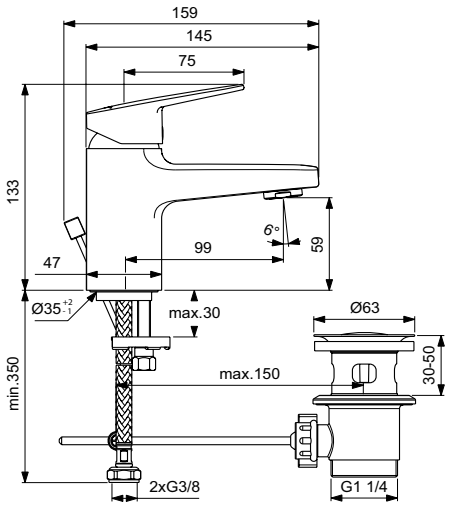
AA Chrome



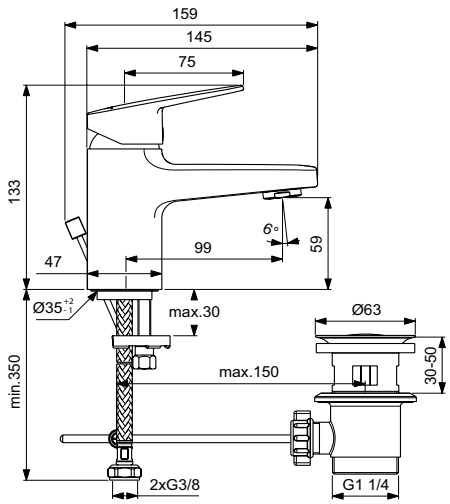
BD200



BD206



BD204



BD202





Description

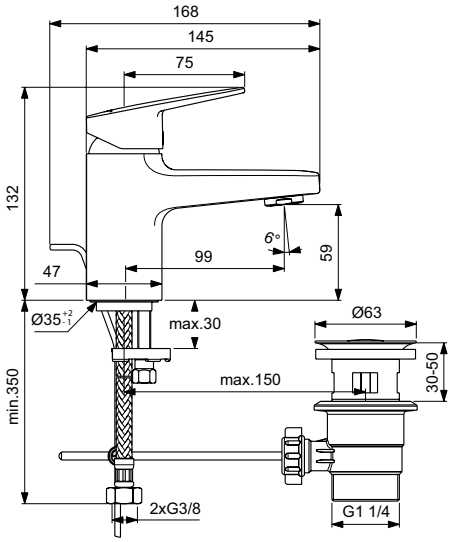
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 BlueStart®
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 60 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 5 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
BlueStart® Technology
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

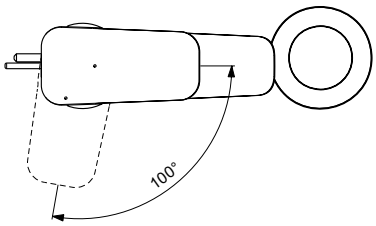
Options:
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with pop-up waste; BlueStart®	**BD203AA**	106,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with pop-up waste; BlueStart®	**BD205AA**	111,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 without pop-up waste; BlueStart®	**BD201AA**	101,50

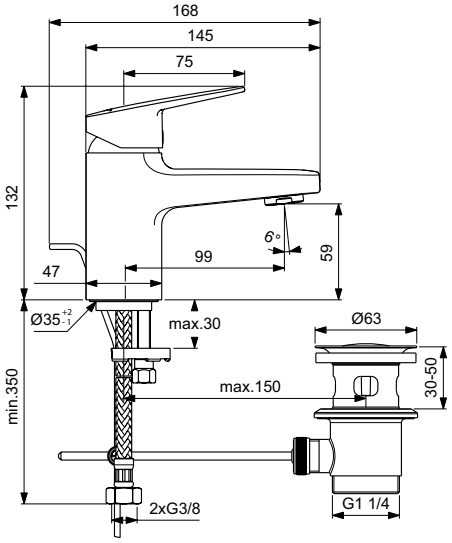
Finishes

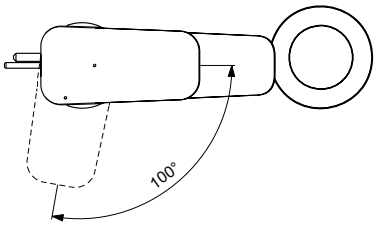
AA Chrome



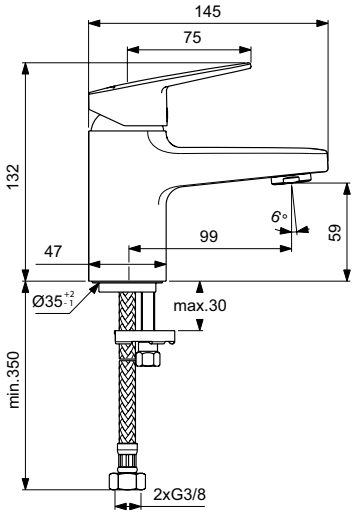


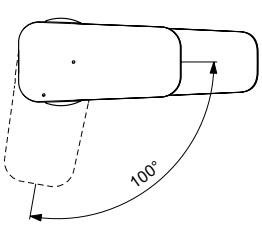
BD203





BD205





BD201





Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H70 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 70 mm
38mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Flow straightener outlet for maximum laminar flow
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817



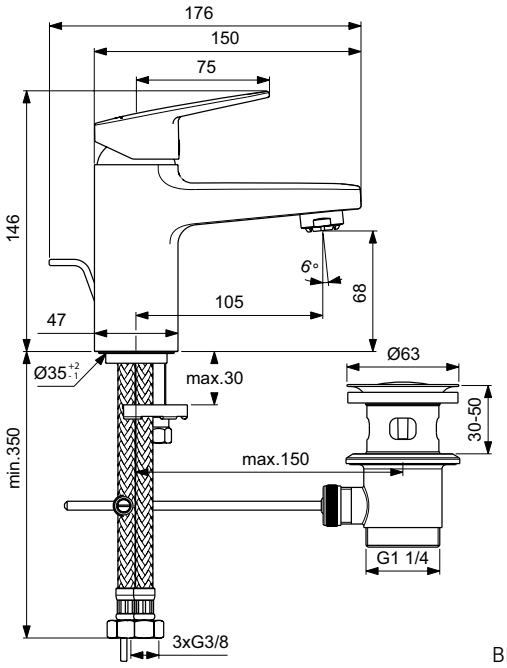


Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with side spray
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Side Spray
Metal shower hose 1350 mm
Fixed wall bracket for hand spray
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

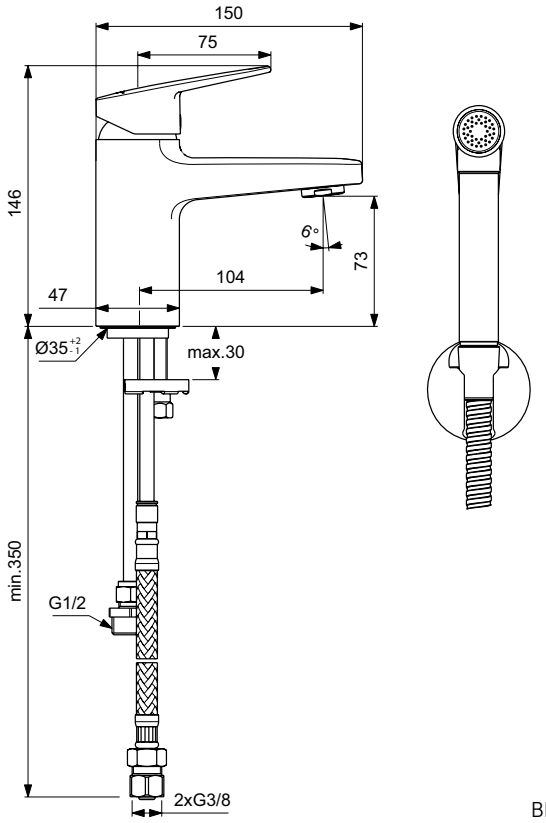
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H70 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)	**BD217AA**	130,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with side spray	**BD231AA**	147,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD217



BD231





Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H75
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 5 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

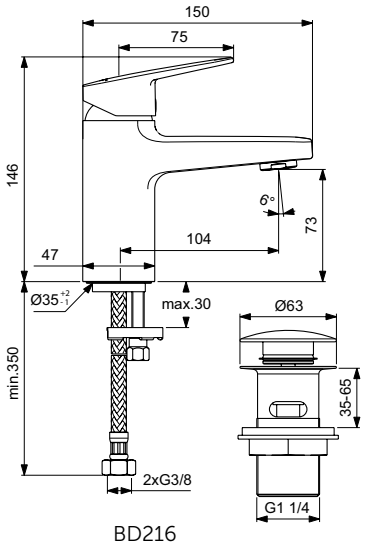
Comply with EN817

Options:
- The same with Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow) with aerator 3,8 l/min
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with plastic pop-up waste with aerator 3,8 l/min
- The same with chain with aerator 3,8 l/min

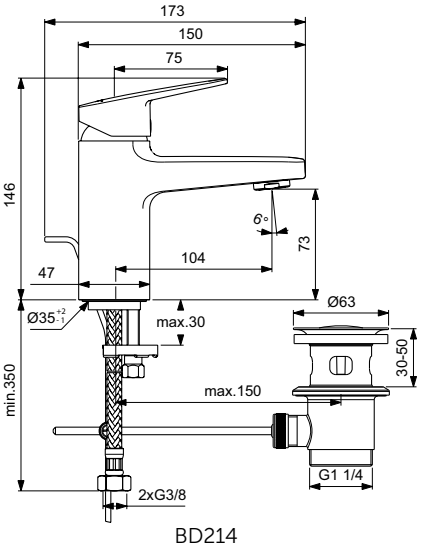
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with Click waste with aerator 3,8 l/min	**BD216AA**	114,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with metal pop-up waste with aerator 5 l/min	**BD214AA**	113,00
	BD214XG	141,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with plastic pop-up waste with aerator 3,8 l/min	**BD212AA**	109,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with chain with aerator 3,8 l/min	**BD210AA**	104,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 without pop-up waste with aerator 5 l/min	**BD209AA**	104,00
	BD209XG	130,00

Finishes

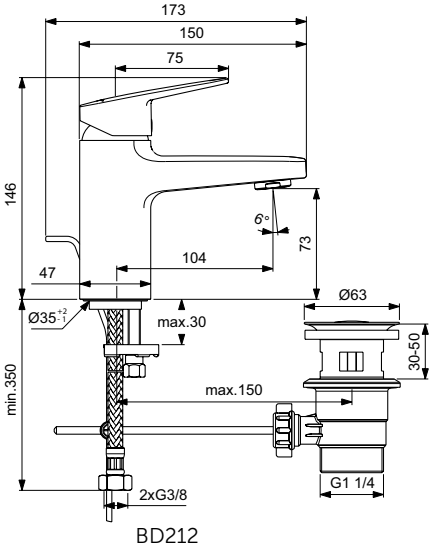
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



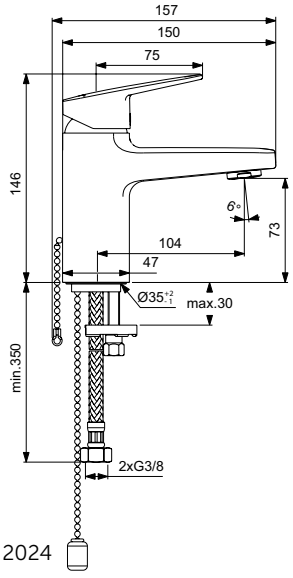
BD216



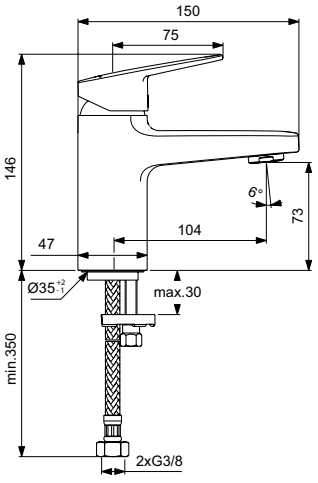
BD214



BD212

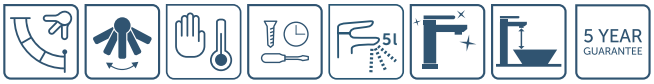


BD210



BD209





Description

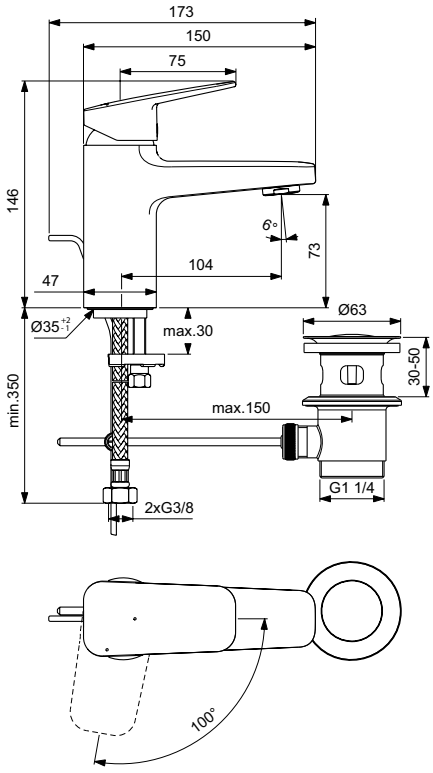
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 BlueStart®
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 5 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
BlueStart® Technology
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

Options:
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste

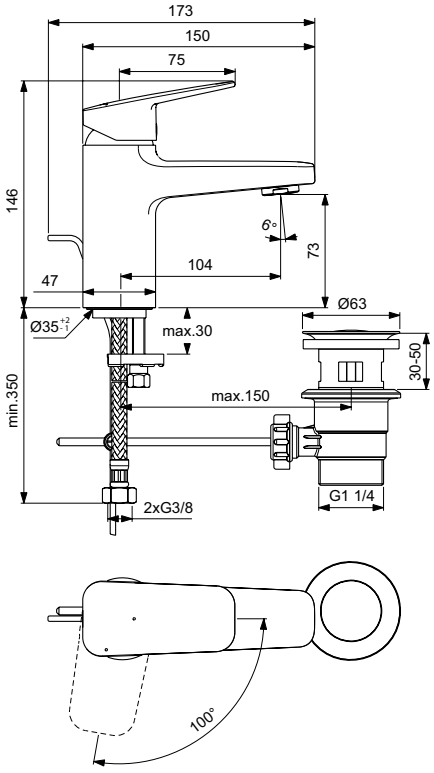
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD215AA**	116,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	**BD213AA**	112,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD211AA**	107,00

Finishes

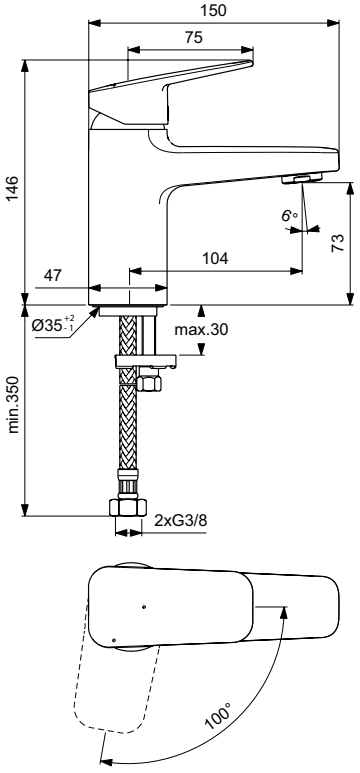
AA Chrome



BD215



BD213



BD211





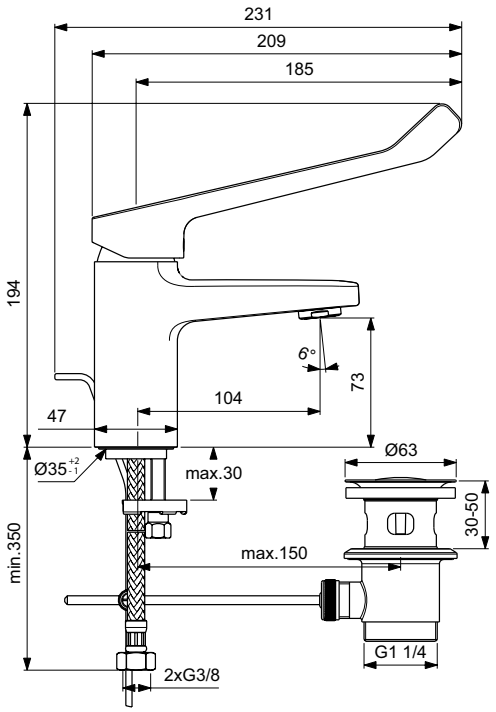
Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with pop-up waste and medical handle
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Long metal medical handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 5 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with pop-up waste and medical handle	**BD218AA**	126,00

Finishes

AA Chrome







Description

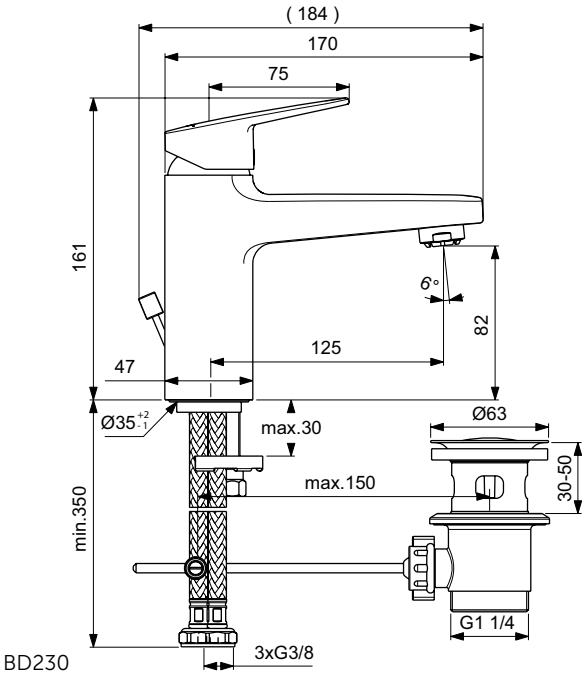
Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 85 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Flow straightener outlet for maximum laminar flow
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 85 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Long Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Flow straightener outlet for maximum laminar flow
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

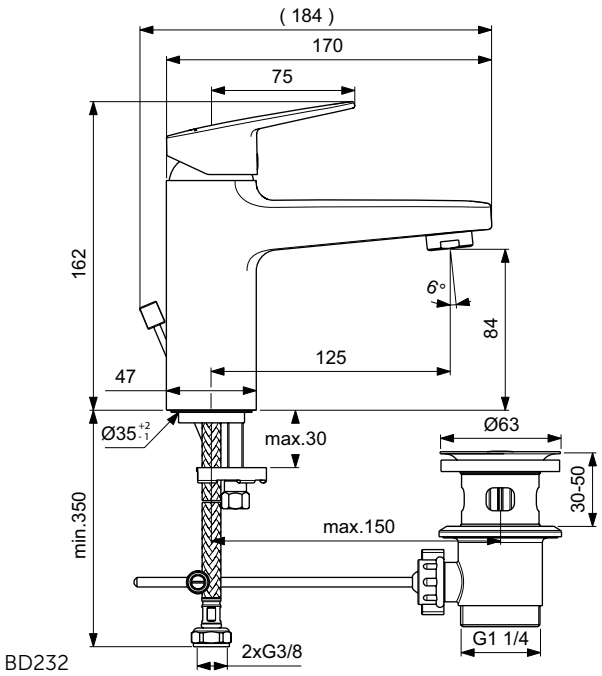
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste; ND (Low Pressure application)	**BD230AA**	135,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H85 with pop-up waste	**BD232AA**	117,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD230



BD232





Description

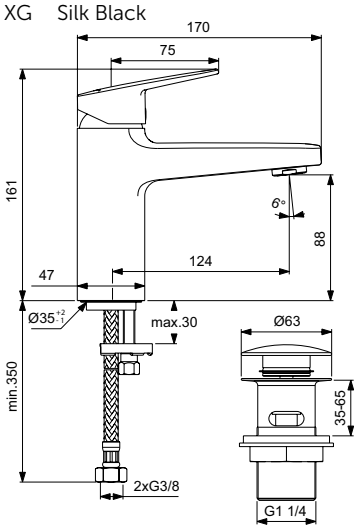
Basin mixer rim mounted H90
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 90 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Comply with EN817
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- the same with Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow) and with aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
- the same with metal pop-up waste
- the same with plastic pop-up waste and with aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
- the same with chain and with aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter

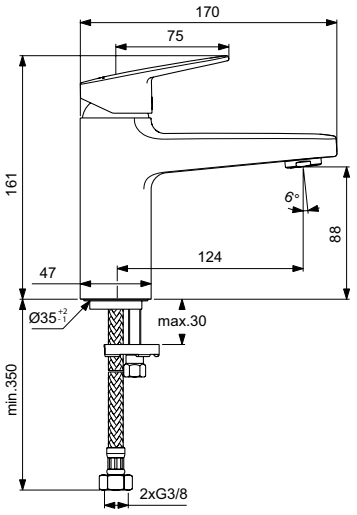
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with Click waste and with aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter	**BD229AA**	119,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 without pop-up waste and with aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**BD222AA**	110,00
	BD222XG	138,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with metal pop-up waste and with aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	**BD227AA**	119,00
	BD227XG	149,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with plastic pop-up waste and with aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter	**BD225AA**	114,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with chain and with aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter	**BD223AA**	110,00

Finishes

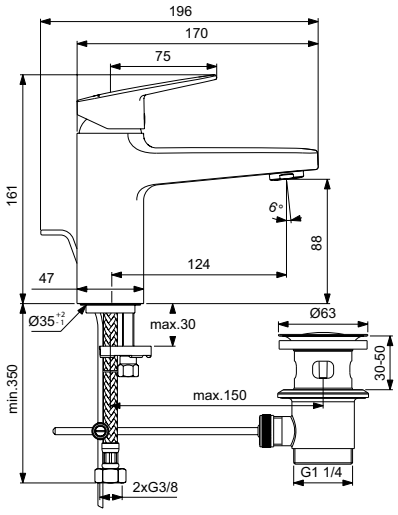
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



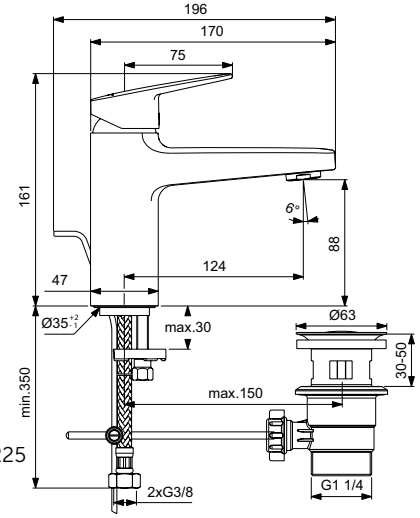
BD229



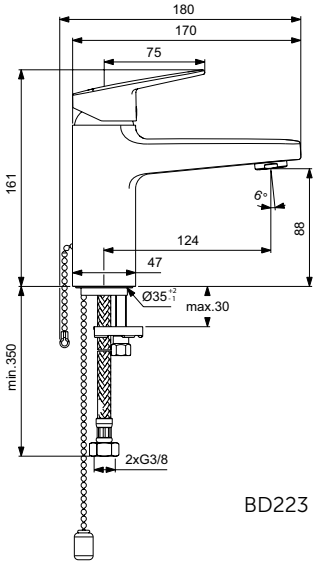
BD222



BD227



BD225



BD223





Description

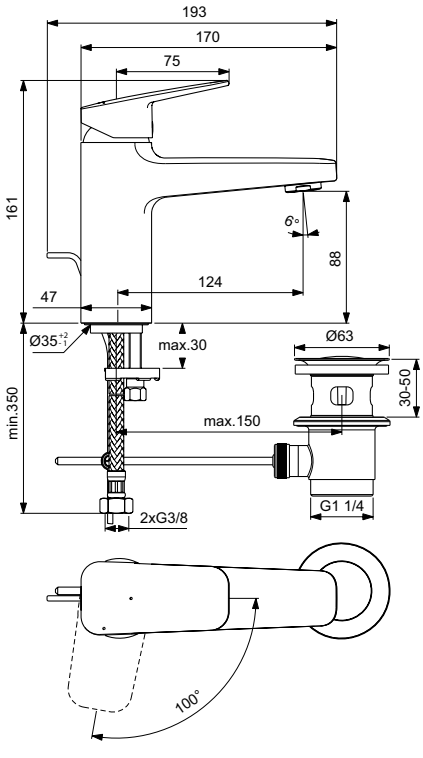
Basin mixer rim mounted H90; BlueStart®
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 90 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 5 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
BlueStart® Technology
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with plastic pop-up waste

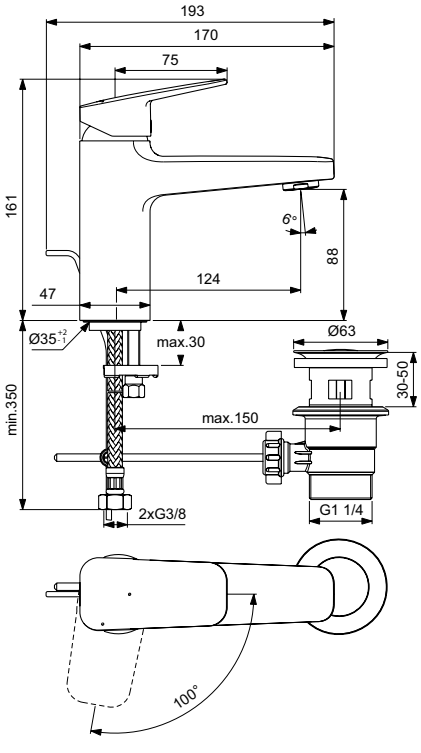
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD228AA**	121,00
	BD228XG	151,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	**BD226AA**	117,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD224AA**	112,00
	BD224XG	140,00

Finishes

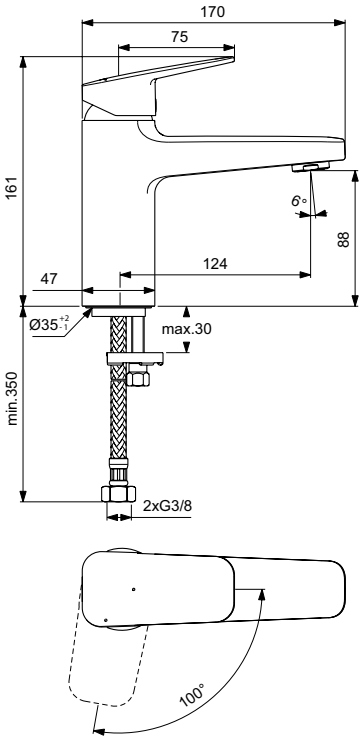
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD228



BD226



BD224





Description

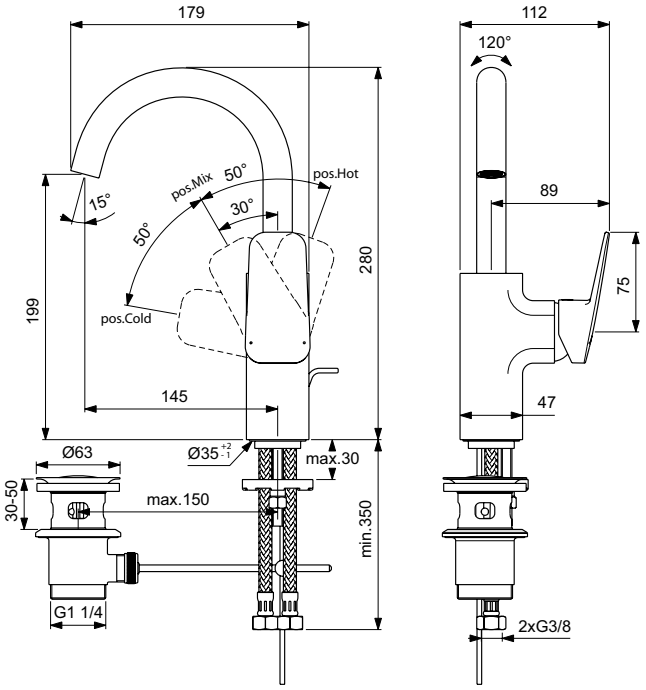
Basin mixer with high tubular spout and pop-up waste
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 200 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Cache M16,5X1 aerator 5l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
R180 mm tubular spout rotating 120°
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

- The same with metal pop-up waste

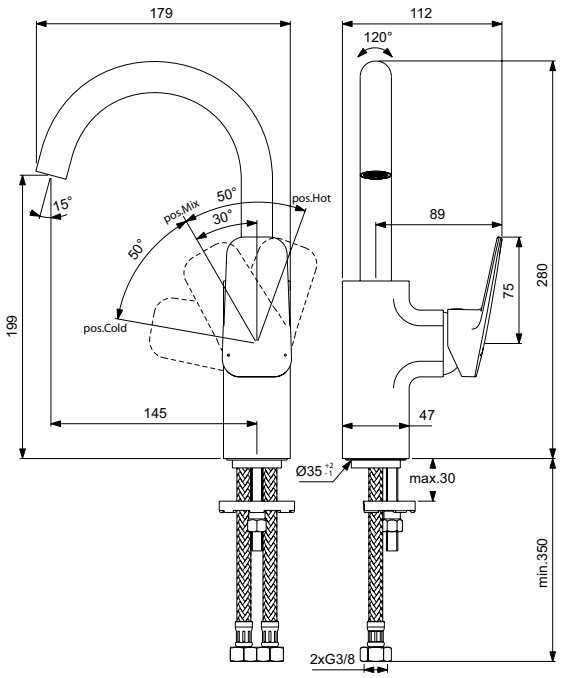
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer with high tubular spout and pop-up waste with metal pop-up waste	**BD235AA**	153,00
	BD235XG	191,00
Basin mixer with high tubular spout without pop-up waste	**BD234AA**	143,00
	BD234XG	179,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD235



BD234





Description

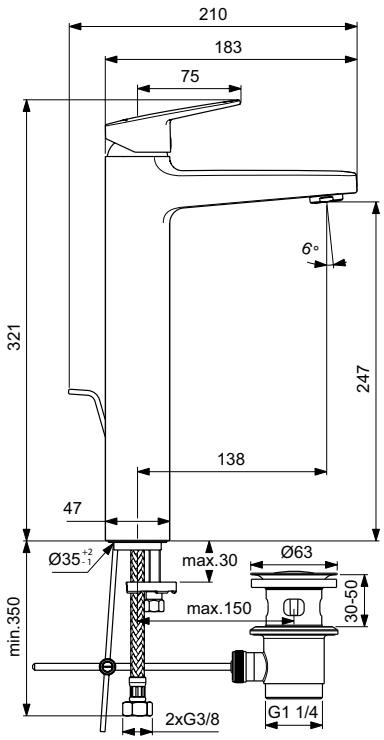
Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 250 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

- the same without pop-up waste:
BD236AA - aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
BD236XG - aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

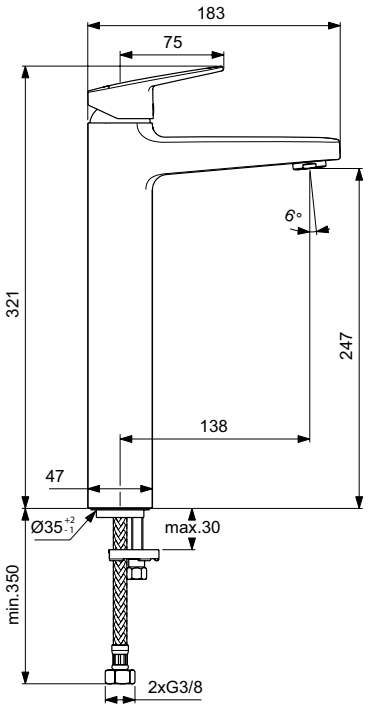
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 with metal pop-up waste	**BD238AA**	181,00
	BD238XG	226,00
Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 without pop-up waste	**BD236AA**	171,00
	BD236XG	214,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD238



BD236





Description

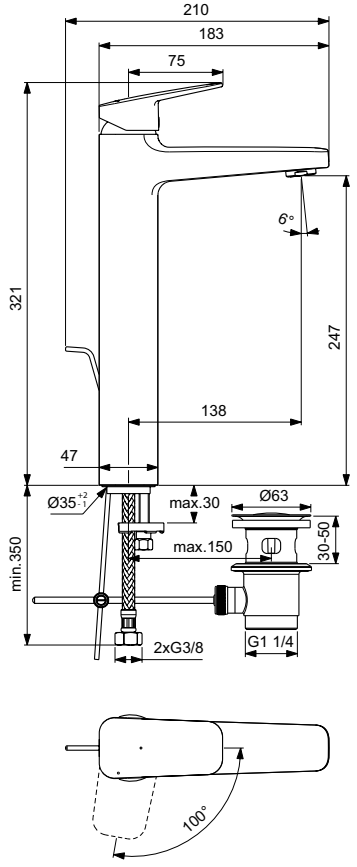
Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 BlueStart®
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 250 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 5l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
BlueStart® Technology
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

- The same with metal pop-up waste

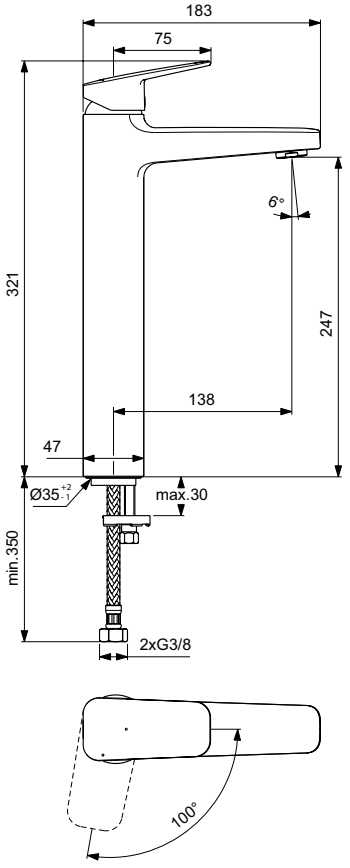
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD239AA**	183,00
Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD237AA**	174,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD239



BD237







Description

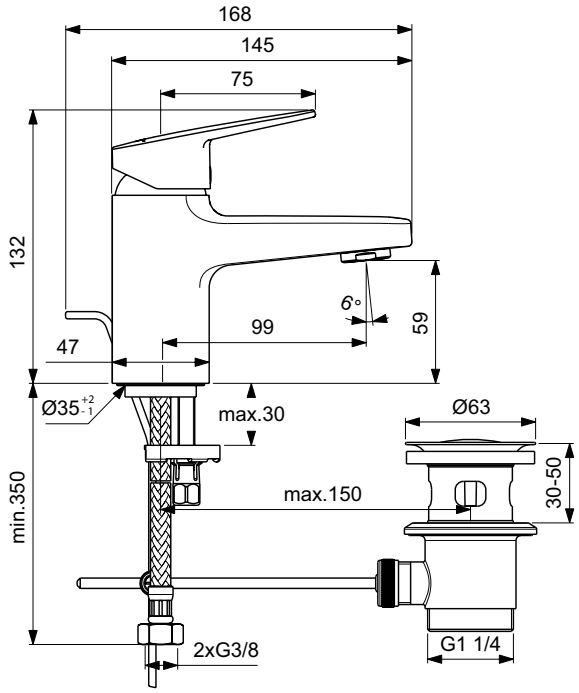
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with Easyfix+ system for installation
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 60 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 3,8 l/min
New Easyfix+ system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with Easyfix+ system for installation
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 75 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 3,8 l/min
New Easyfix+ system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

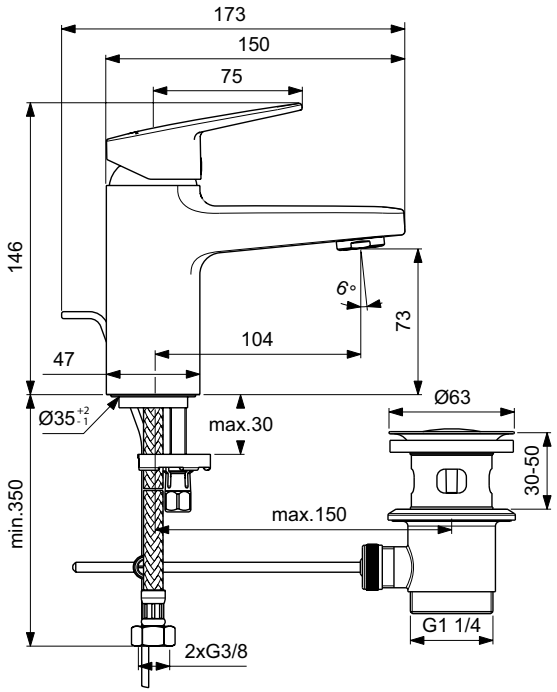
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with Easyfix+ system for installation	**BD273AA**	108,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H75 with Easyfix+ system for installation	**BD274AA**	113,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD273



BD274





Description

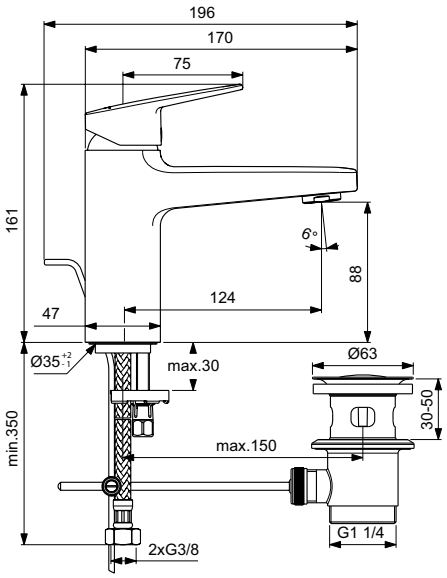
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with Easyfix+ system for installation
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 90 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 3,8 l/min
New Easyfix+ system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 with Easyfix+ system for installation
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 250 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Slim aerator 3,8 l/min
New Easyfix+ system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

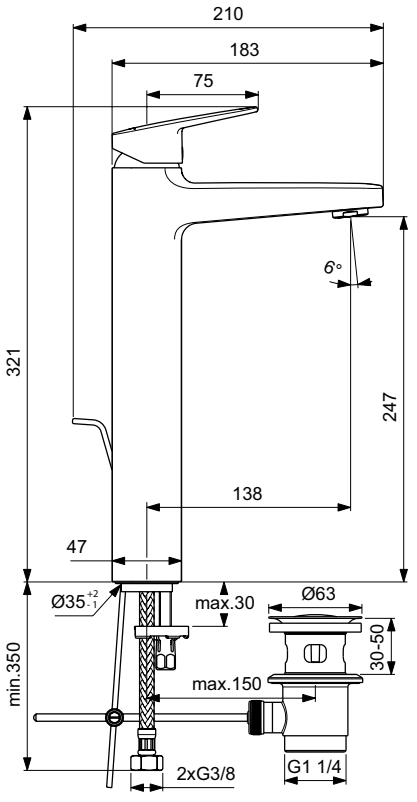
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H90 with Easyfix+ system for installation	**BD276AA**	119,00
Vessel basin mixer rim mounted H250 with Easyfix+ system for installation	**BD277AA**	181,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD276



BD277



Description

Basin mixer exposed
Wall mounted basin mixer with Swivel tubular spout 110 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Aerator M22x1
S-Connectors
Metal Cylindrical escutcheons
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

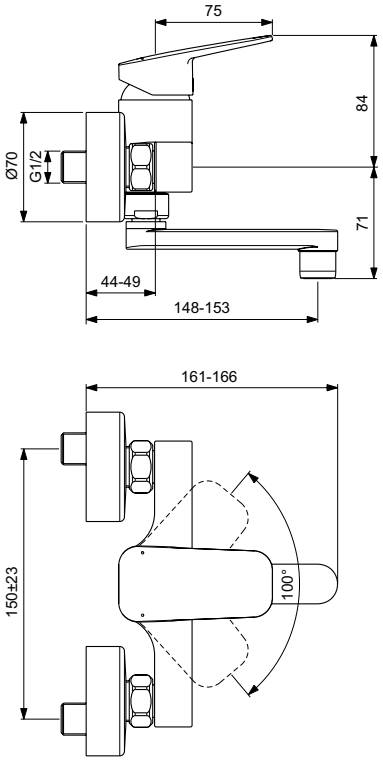
Dual control 3-hole basin mixer rim mounted with pop-up waste
Deck Mounted 3-Hole basin mixer
90° Ceramic cartridges On/Off
Metal handle with red and blue color indication - printed on handle
Cast spout 105 mm
Aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817



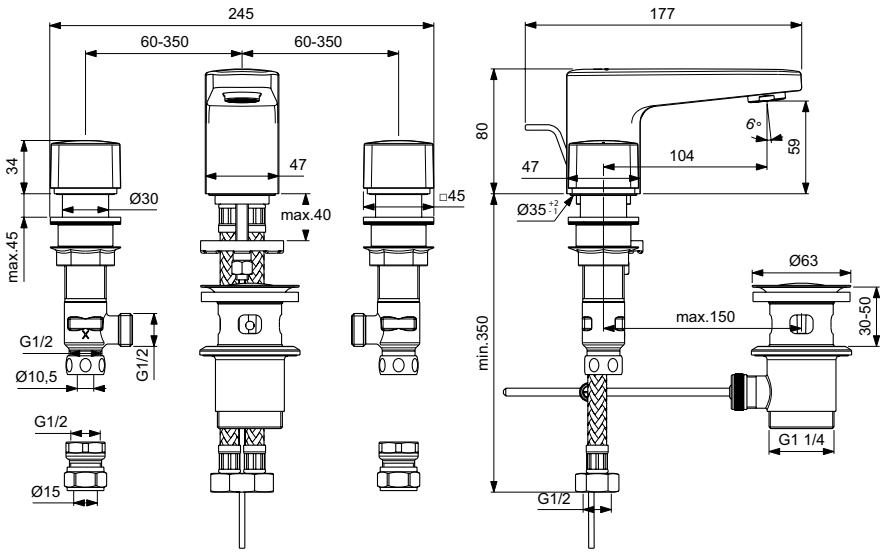
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer exposed	**BD241AA**	123,00
Dual control 3-hole basin mixer rim mounted with pop-up waste	**BD243AA**	240,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD241



BD243





Description

Basin mixer for built-in installation
Built-in basin mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue color indication - printed on handle
Cast Spout 180 mm
Aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

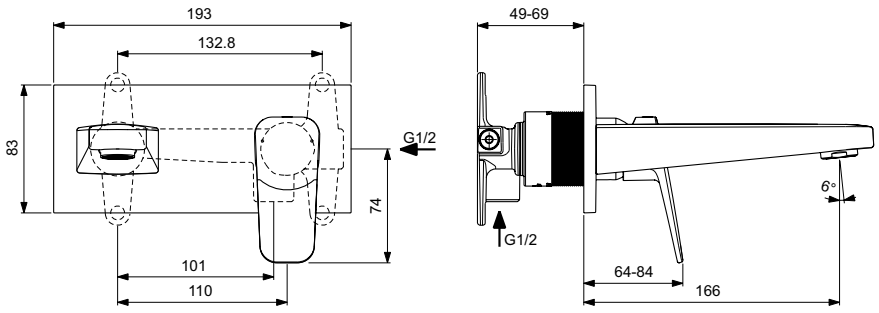
To be used only in combination with A1313NU Kit 1 (internal part)



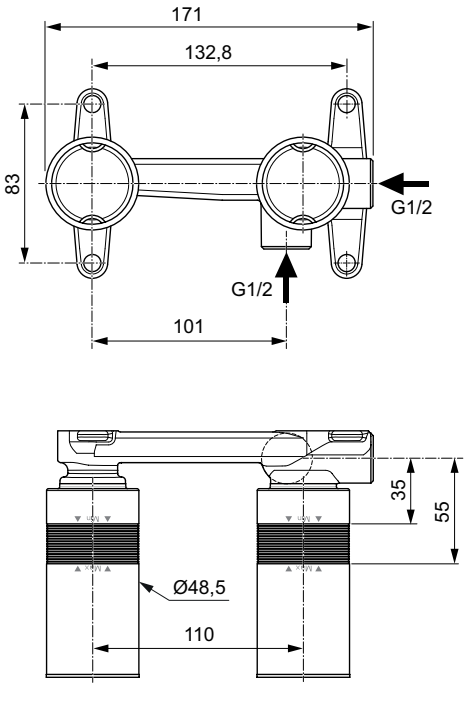
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer for built-in installation	**BD244AA**	159,00
	BD244XG	199,00
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1313NU**	158,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD244



A1313



Description

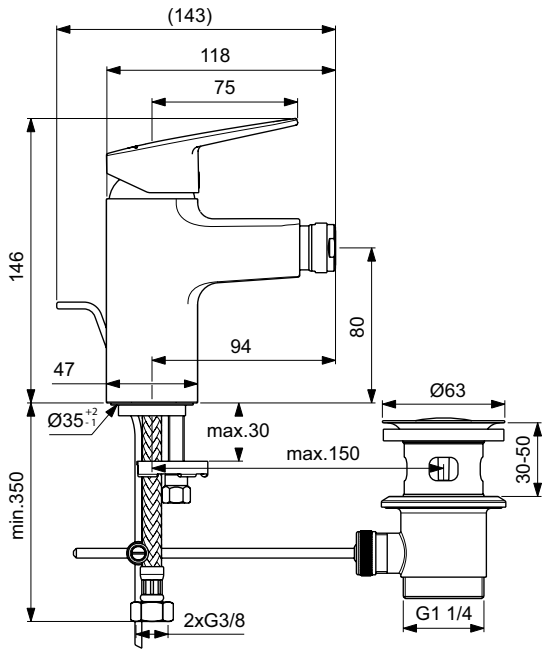
Bidet mixer with pop-up waste
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Ball joint aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

- the same with New Easyfix+ system for installation and with aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter

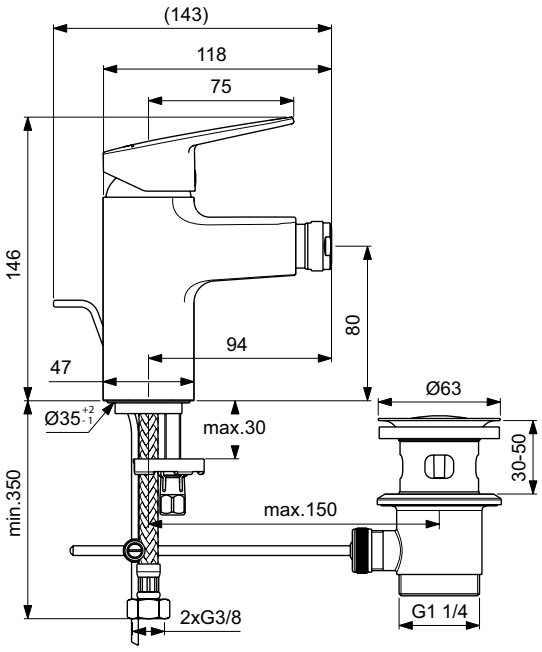
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bidet mixer with pop-up waste	**BD248AA**	112,00
	BD248XG	140,00
Bidet mixer with pop-up waste with New Easyfix+ system for installation	**BD278AA**	112,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD248



BD278



Description

Shower mixer exposed
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

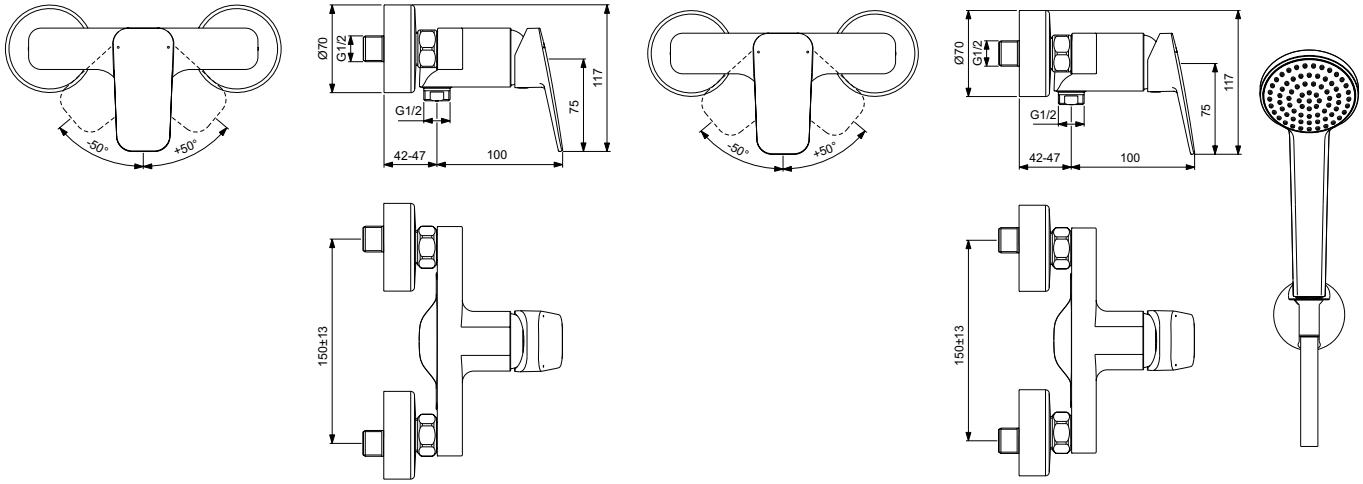
Shower mixer exposed with set
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
1-functional hand spray, Ø80 mm
Fixed wall bracket
1500 mm metal shower hose
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower mixer exposed	**BD250AA**	116,00
	BD250XG	145,00
Shower mixer exposed with set	**BD251AA**	139,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD250 BD251





Description

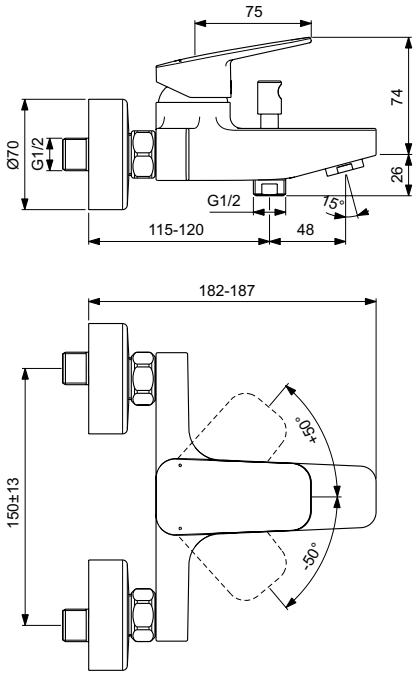
Bath/Shower mixer exposed
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Automatic Diverter
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Bath/Shower mixer exposed with set
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Automatic Diverter
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
1-functional hand spray, Ø80 mm
Fixed wall bracket
1500 mm metal shower hose
Comply with EN817

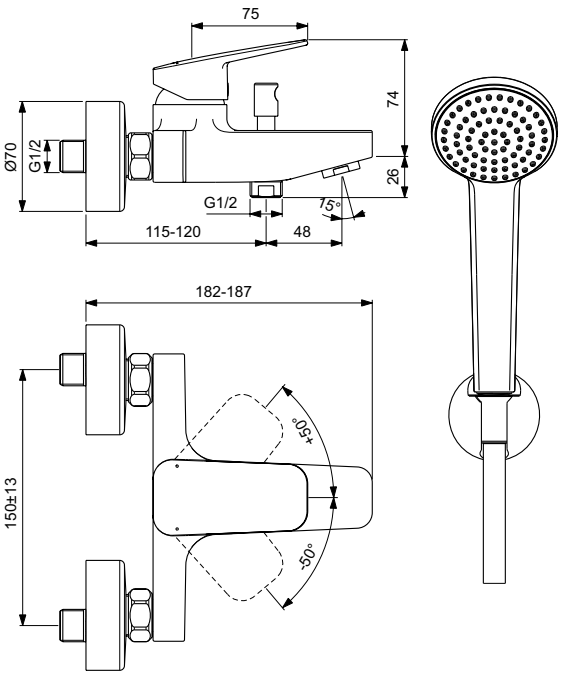
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath/Shower mixer exposed	**BD256AA**	150,00
	BD256XG	188,00
Bath/Shower mixer exposed with set	**BD258AA**	173,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD256



BD258







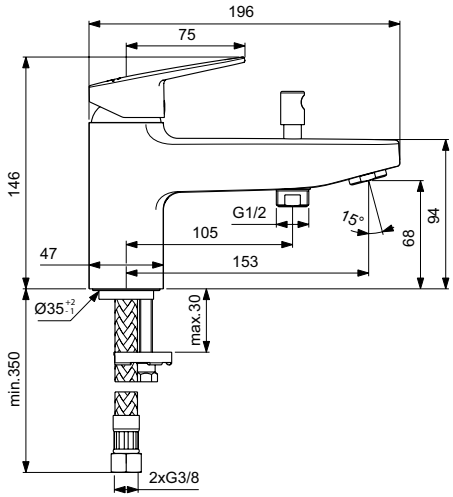
Description

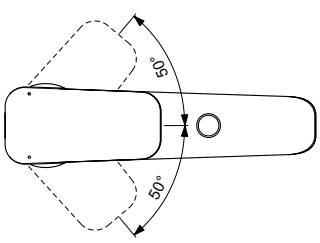
Bath/Shower mixer rim mounted
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Automatic Diverter
Check valve
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath/Shower mixer rim mounted	**BD257AA**	129,00
	BD257XG	161,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black







Description

Shower built-in mixer
Kit 1 +Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

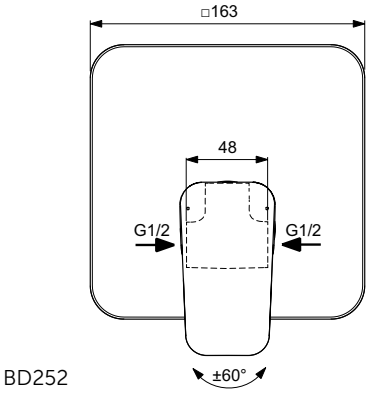
Bath/Shower built-in mixer
Kit 1 +Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Automatic Diverter
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

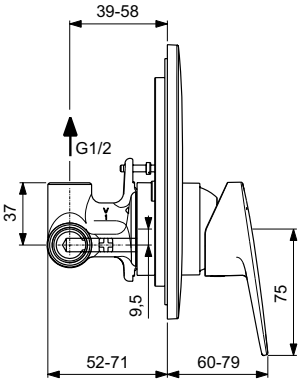
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	**BD252AA**	89,80
	BD252XG	112,00
Bath/Shower built-in mixer	**BD259AA**	141,00
	BD259XG	176,00

Finishes

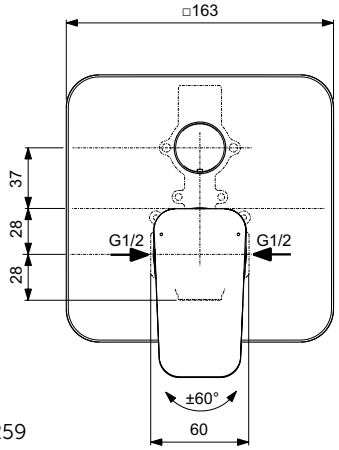
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

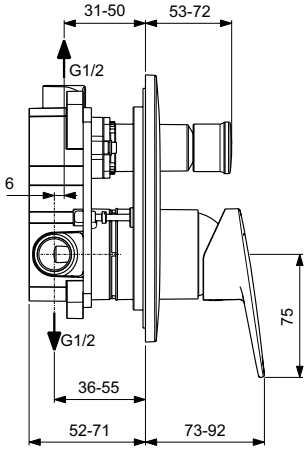
BD252





BD259









Description

Shower built-in mixer
Kit 2 version based on A1000NU
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Bath/Shower built-in mixer
Kit 2 version based on A1000NU
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Automatic Diverter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

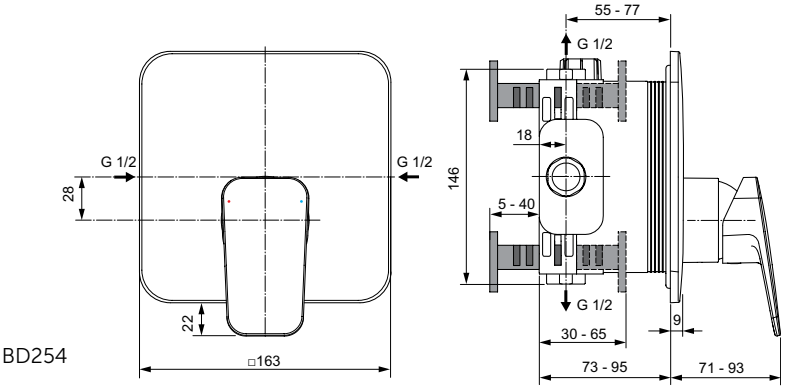
To be used only in combination with A1000NU kit 1 (internal kit)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	**BD254AA**	146,00
	BD254XG	183,00
Bath/Shower built-in mixer	**BD263AA**	161,00
	BD263XG	201,00
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal kit) EASY BOX	**A1000NU**	68,40

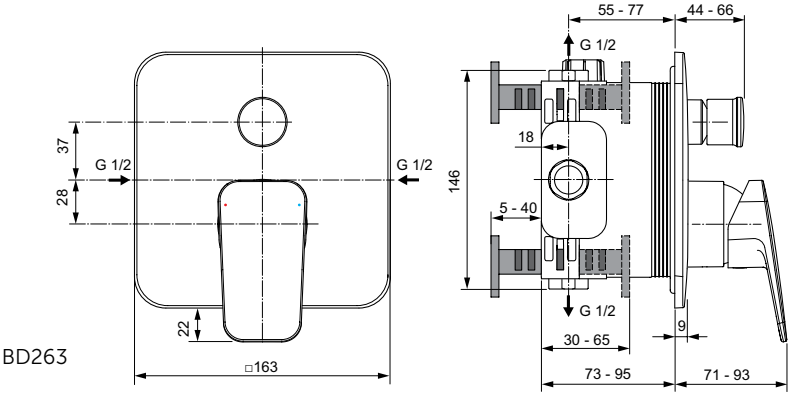
Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

BD254



BD263





NEW



Description

One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

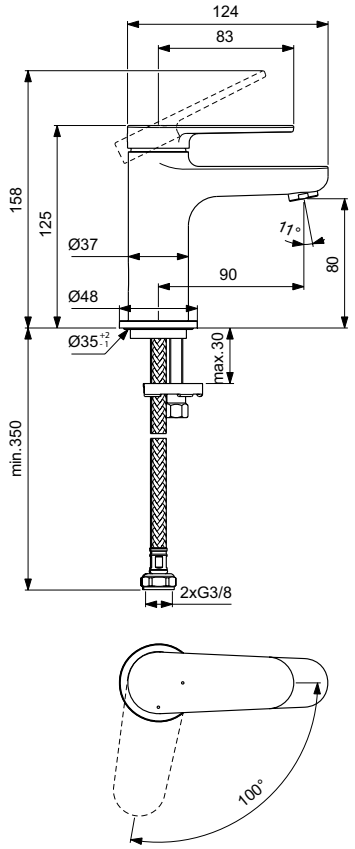
- The same with metal pop-up waste

Expected availability in May 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

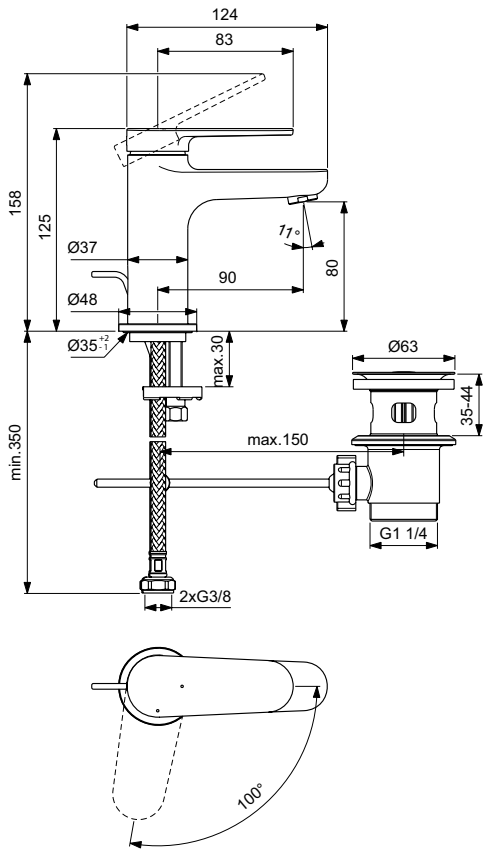
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD766AA**	90,00
	BD766XG	113,00
One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD767AA**	98,00
	BD767XG	124,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD766



BD767



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste

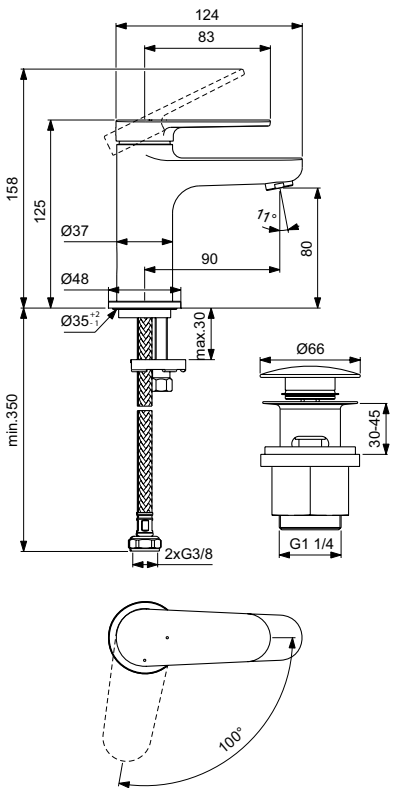
Expected availability in May 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



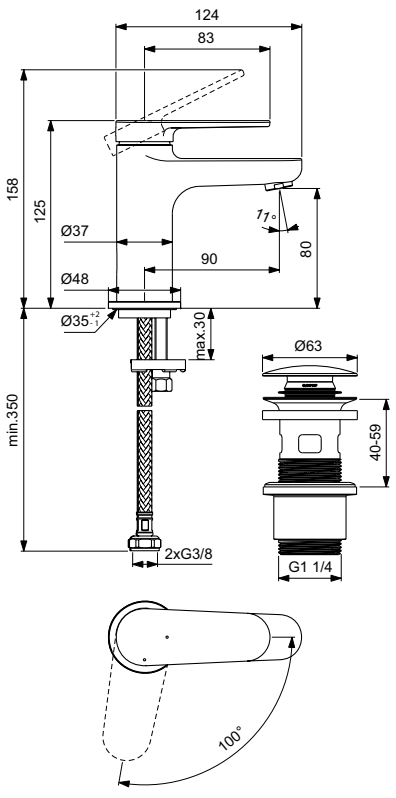
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD964AA**	98,00
	BD964XG	124,00
One-hole basin mixer H80 with metal pop-up waste	**BD907AA**	98,00
	BD907XG	124,00

Finishes

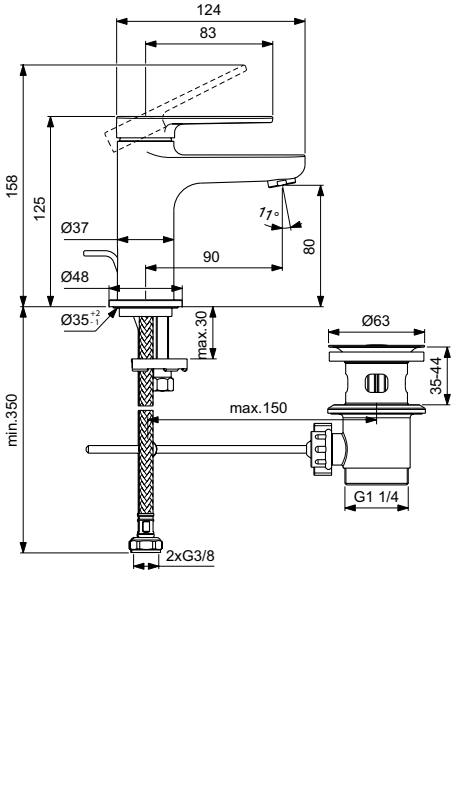
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD964AA



BD964XG



BD907



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same with metal pop-up waste

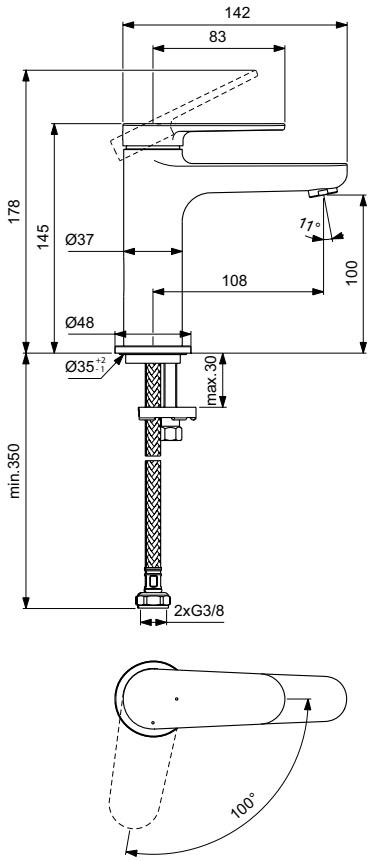
Expected availability in May 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



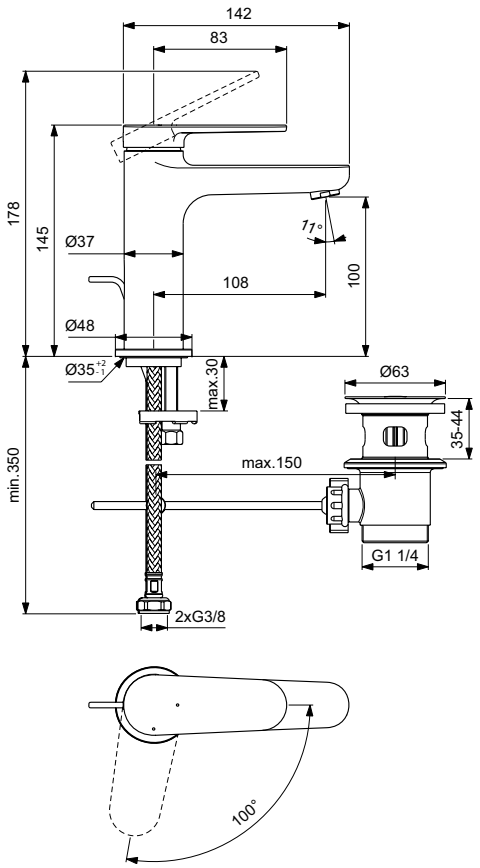
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD768AA**	95,00
	BD768XG	119,00
One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD769AA**	103,00
	BD769XG	129,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD768



BD769



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste

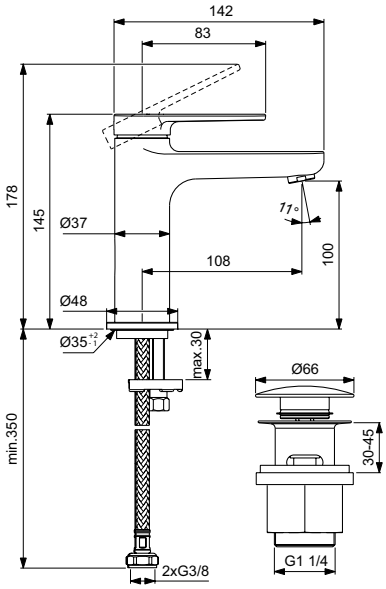
Expected availability in May 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



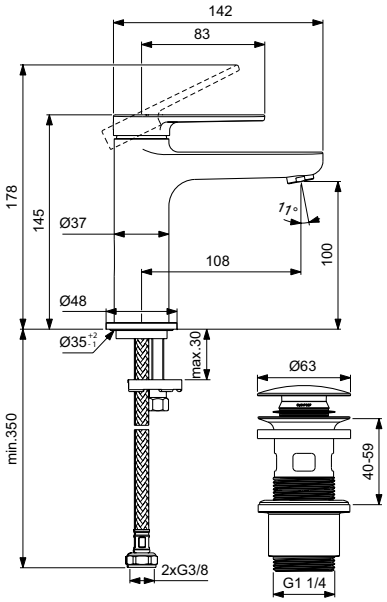
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H100 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD965AA**	103,00
	BD965XG	129,00
One-hole basin mixer H100 with metal pop-up waste	**BD908AA**	103,00
	BD908XG	129,00

Finishes

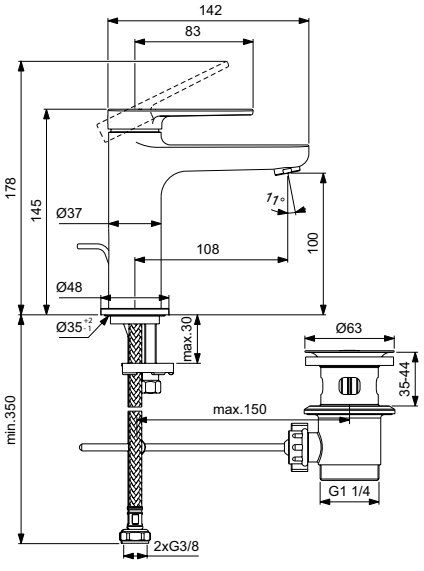
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD965AA



BD965XG



BD908



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same with metal pop-up waste

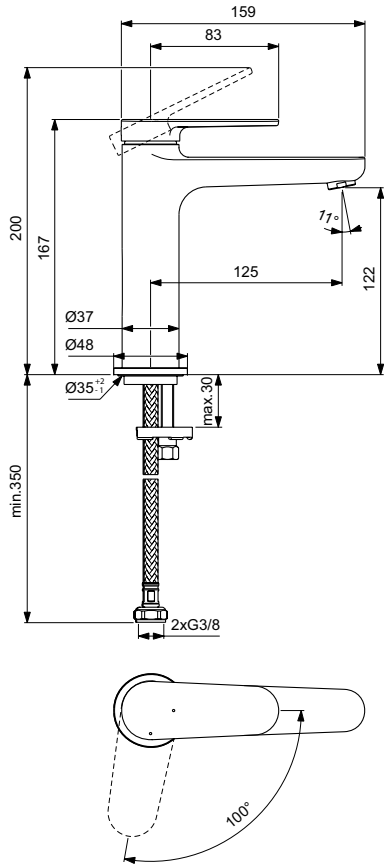
Expected availability in May 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



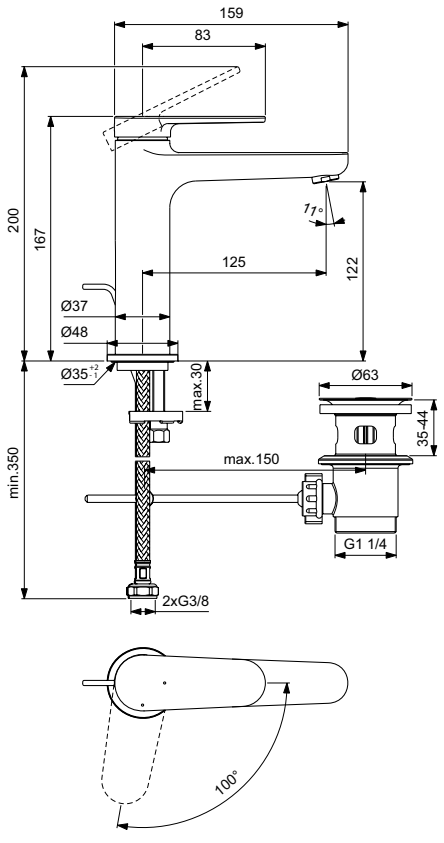
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD770AA**	113,00
	BD770XG	141,00
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD771AA**	120,00
	BD771XG	151,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD770



BD771



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste

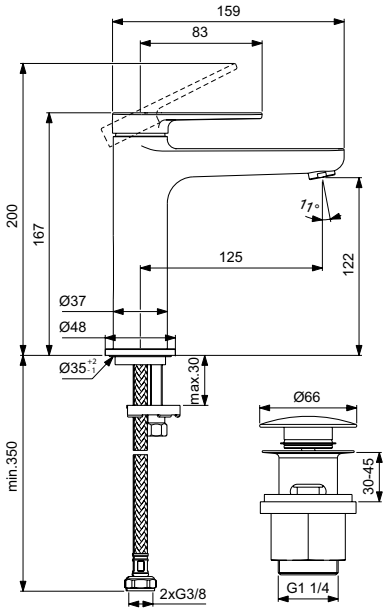
Expected availability in May 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



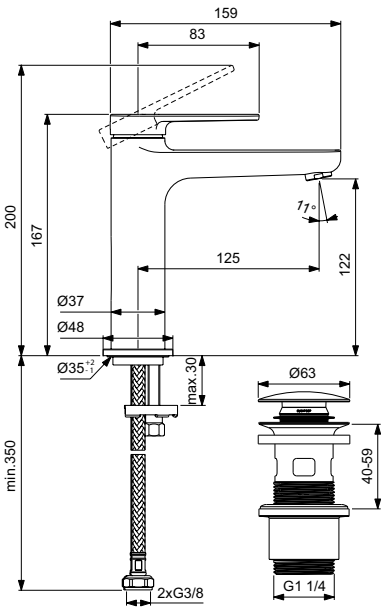
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD772AA**	120,00
	BD772XG	151,00
One-hole basin mixer H120 with metal pop-up waste	**BD909AA**	120,00
	BD909XG	151,00

Finishes

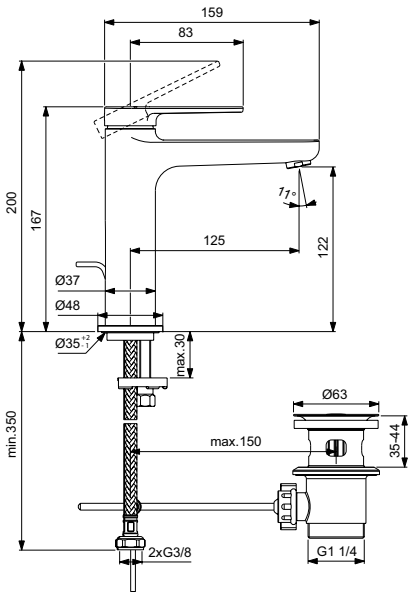
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD772AA



BD772XG



BD909



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H250 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same with metal pop-up waste

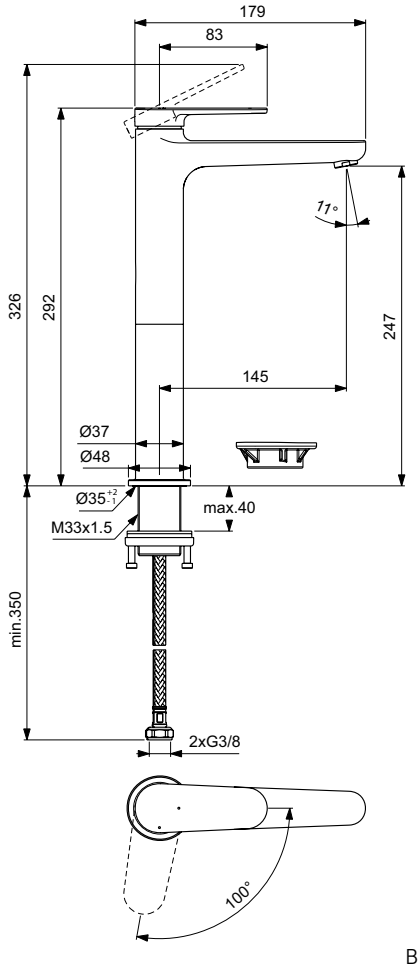
Expected availability in May 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



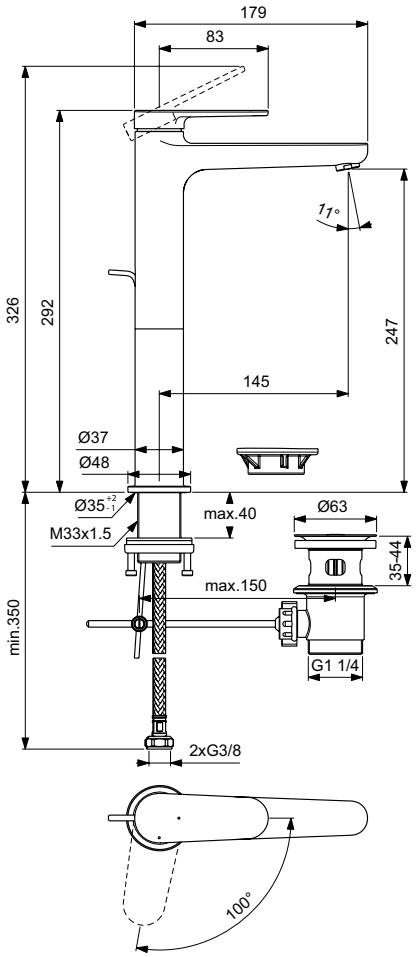
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H250 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD773AA**	142,00
	BD773XG	178,00
One-hole basin mixer H250 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD774AA**	150,00
	BD774XG	188,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD773



BD774



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H250 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

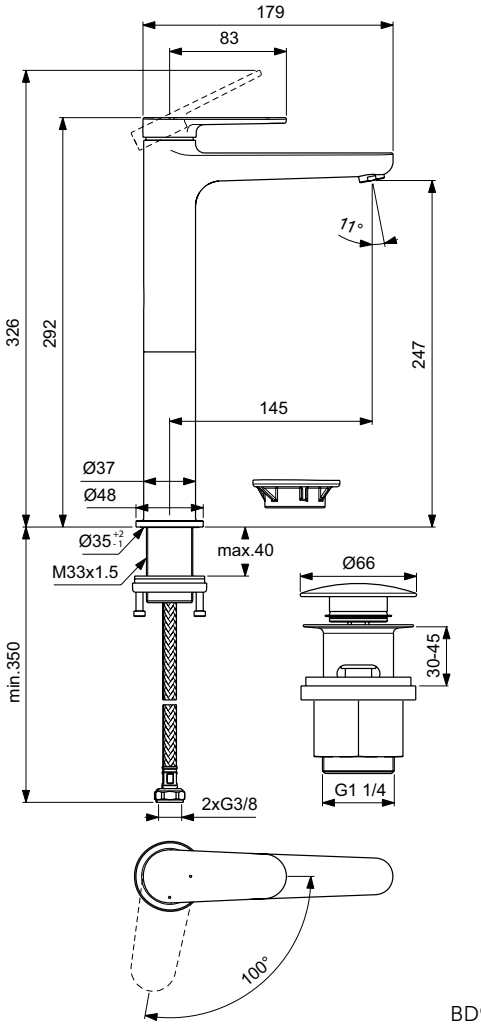
Expected availability in May 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



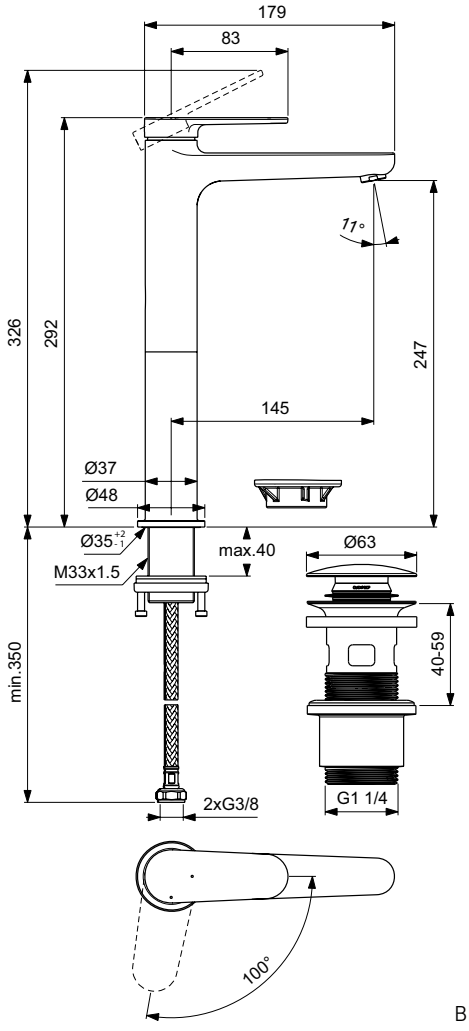
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H250 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD966AA**	150,00
	BD966XG	188,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD966AA



BD966XG





NEW

Description

Built-in basin mixer 180 mm
Kit 2 (visible part)
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Tubular spout 180 mm
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same with tubular spout 220 mm

Necessary equipment

Kit 1 /internal part/ (A1313NU)

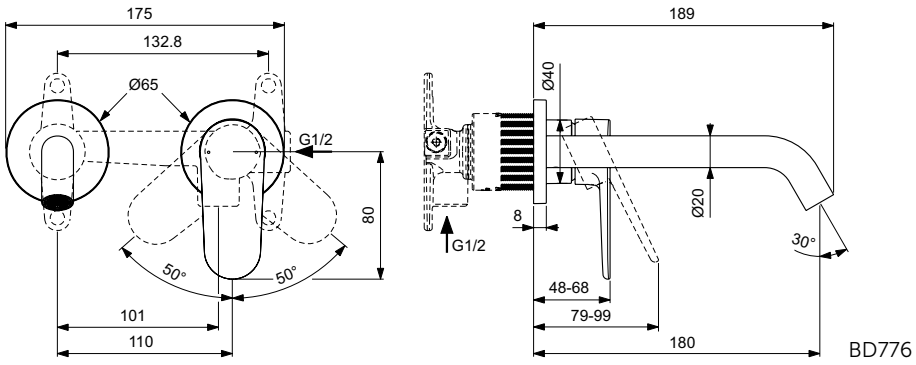
Expected availability in May 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



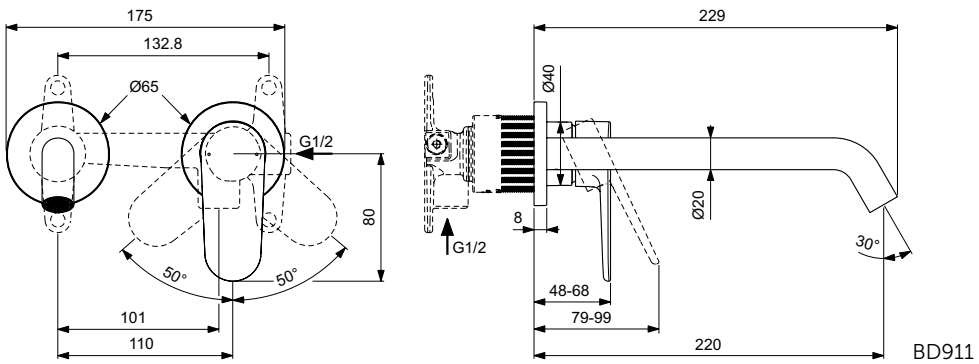
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer 180 mm	**BD776AA**	152,00
	BD776XG	190,00
Built-in basin mixer 220 mm	**BD911AA**	160,00
	BD911XG	200,00
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1313NU**	158,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD776



BD911





NEW

Description

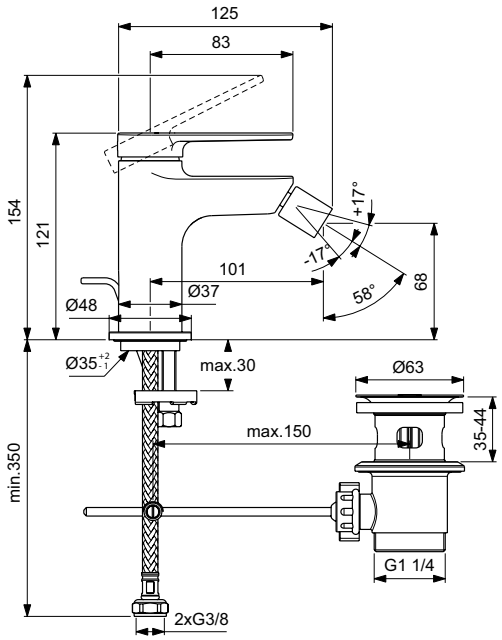
One-hole bidet mixer
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Ball Joint aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	**BD775AA**	108,00
	BD775XG	135,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black







Description

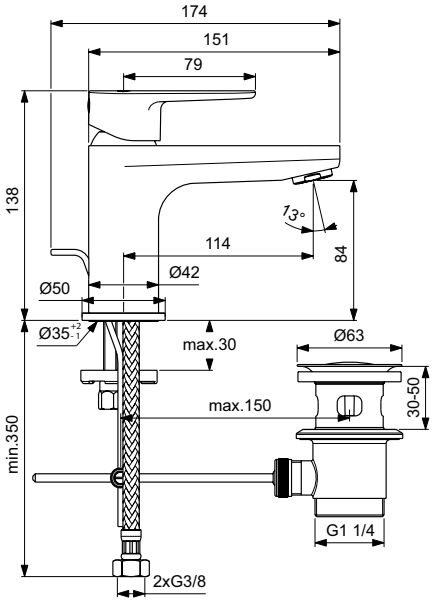
One-hole basin mixer H80
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator Perlator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Comply with EN817

Options:
- The same without pop-up waste
- The same BlueStart® without pop-up waste

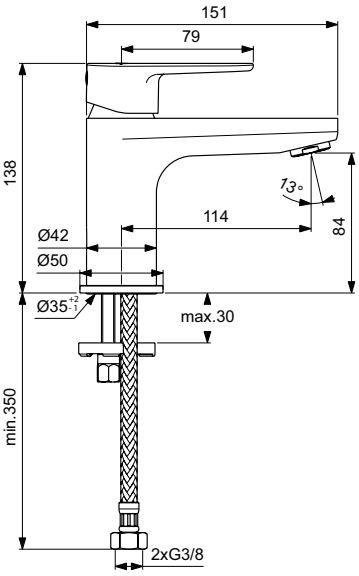
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H80 with metal pop-up waste	**BC698AA**	97,10
One-hole basin mixer H80 without pop-up waste	**BC696AA**	89,80
One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BC697AA**	91,70

Finishes

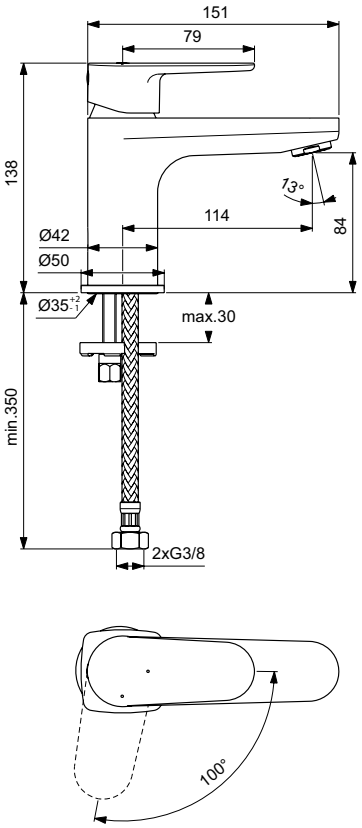
AA Chrome



BC698



BC696



BC697



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H120
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator Perlator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet-lacquering (SI, RO) - Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Comply with EN817

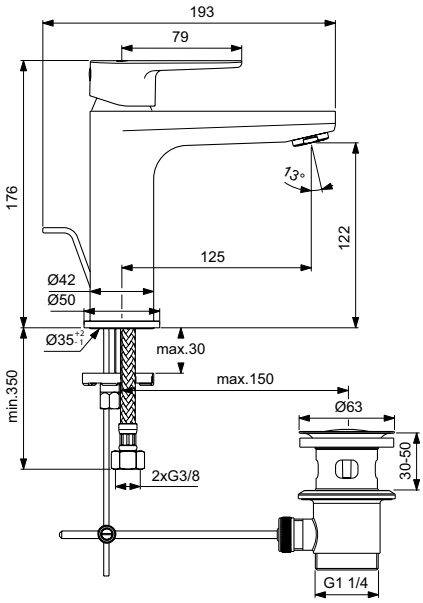
- the same without pop-up waste
- the same with metal Click - Clack waste slotted (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)



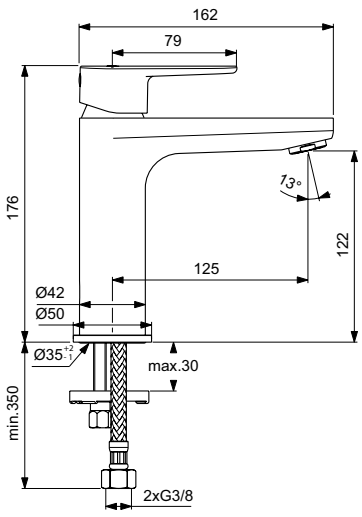
Product		Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 with metal pop-up waste		**BC699AA**	112,40
		BC699XG	140,70
One-hole basin mixer H120 without pop-up waste		**BC554AA**	104,60
		BC554XG	131,30
One-hole basin mixer H120 with Click-Clack waste		**BD131XG**	149,00
	NEW	**BD131SI**	149,00
	NEW	**BD131RO**	149,00

Finishes

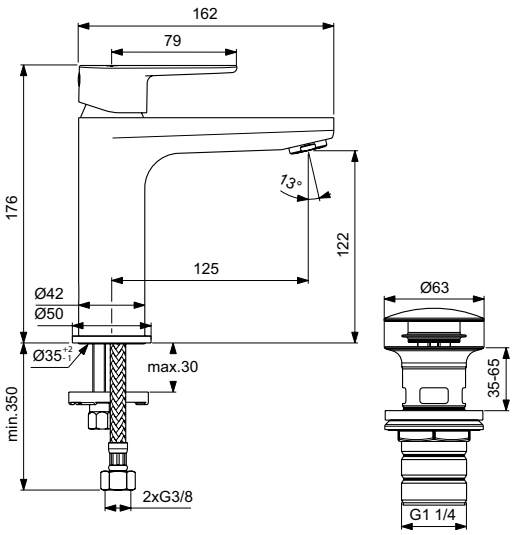
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



BC699



BC554



BD131





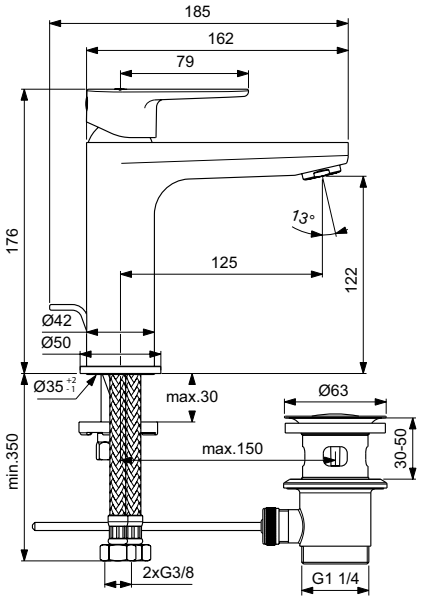
Description

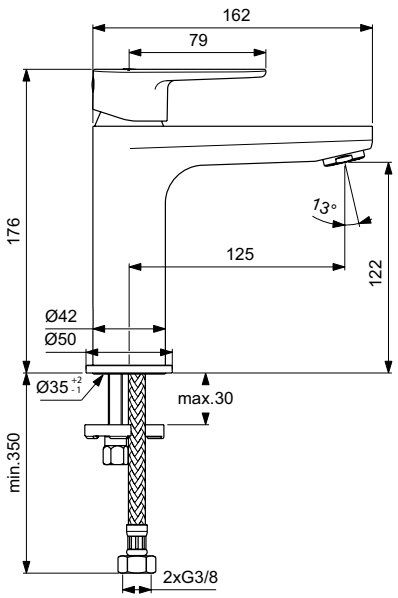
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart®
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator Perlator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
BlueStart® technology
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

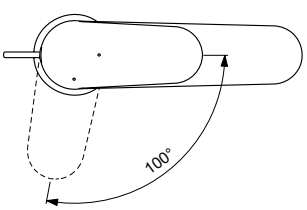
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BC702AA**	114,50
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BC700AA**	106,50

Finishes

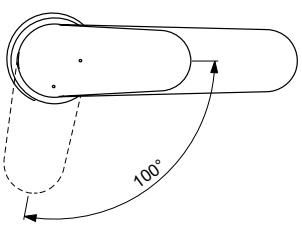
AA Chrome







BC702



BC700



Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer H155
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Slim aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

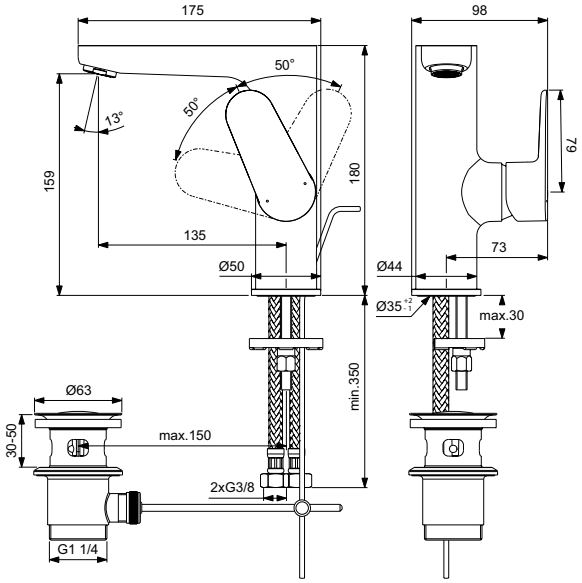
- the same without pop-up waste



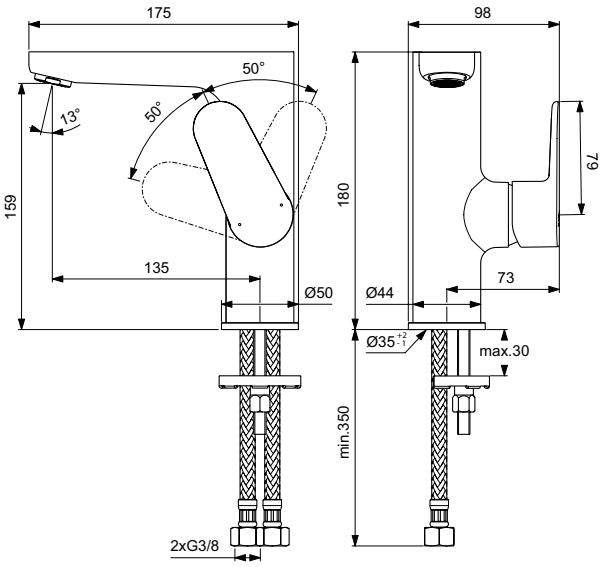
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer H155 with metal pop-up waste	**BC703AA**	159,60
	BC703XG	199,50
One-hole High spout basin mixer H155 without pop-up waste	**BC555AA**	152,30
	BC555XG	190,00

Finishes

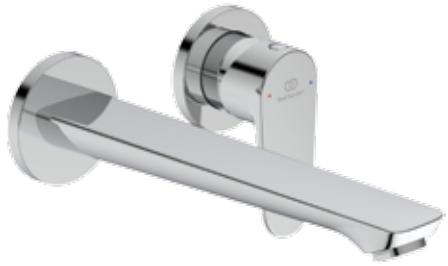
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BC703



BC555







Description

Built-in basin mixer
Kit 2 (visible part)
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Cast spout 224 mm
Cascade aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
To be used only in combination with A1313NU Kit 1 (internal part)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

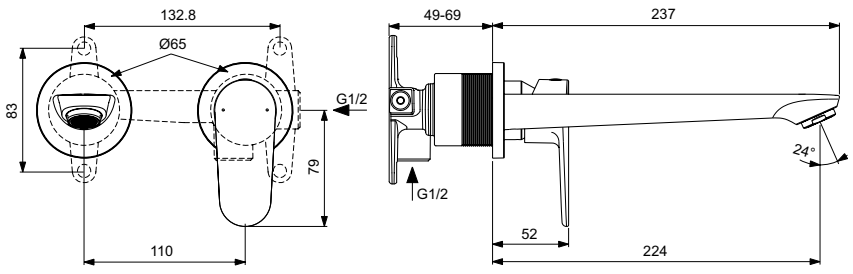
Necessary equipment

Built-in Kit 1 (A1313NU)

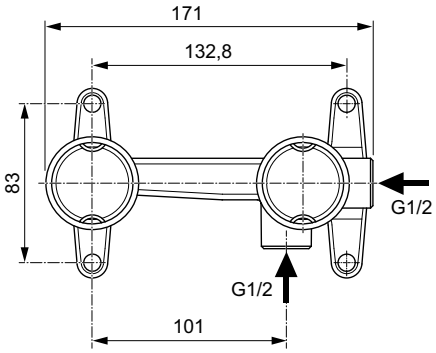
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	**BD133AA**	184,00
	BD133XG	231,00
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1313NU**	158,60

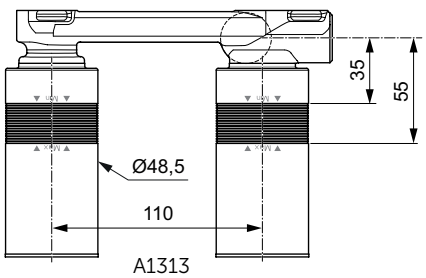
Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD133



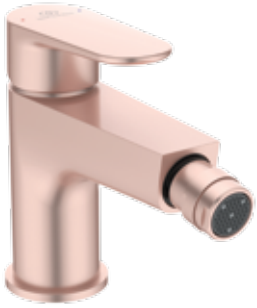


A1313





NEW





Description

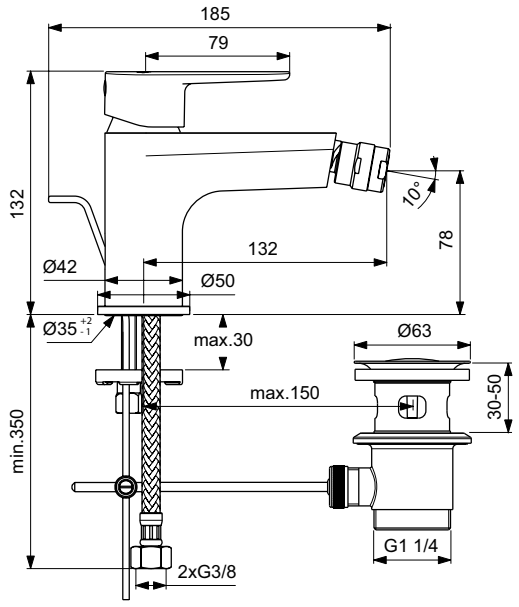
One-hole bidet mixer
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator with ball joint with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet-lacquering (SI, RO) - Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)
Comply with EN817

- the same with metal Click - Clack waste slotted (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)

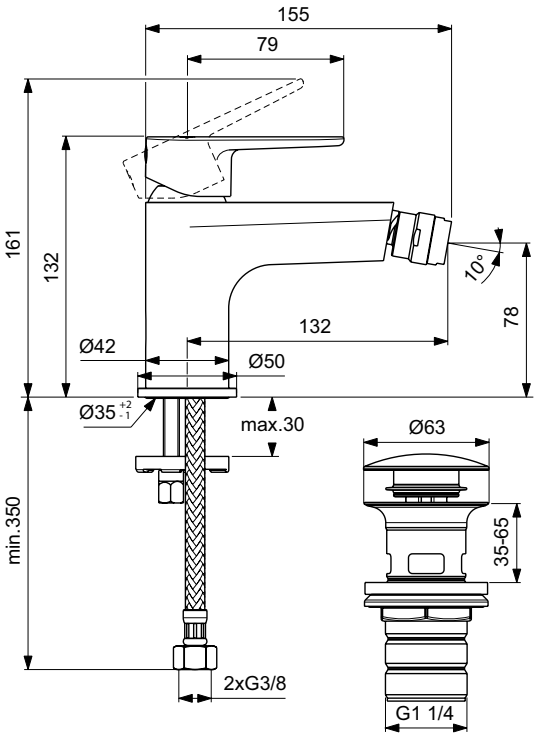
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	**BC705AA**	102,20
	BC705XG	129,00
One-hole bidet mixer with Click-Clack waste	**BD716XG**	149,00
NEW	**BD716SI**	149,00
NEW	**BD716RO**	149,00

Finishes

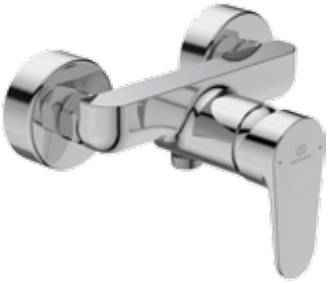
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



BC705



BD716





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

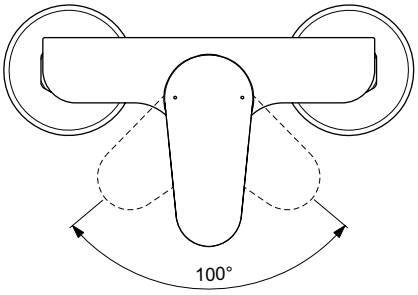
Exposed shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Check valve
Standard S-connections
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

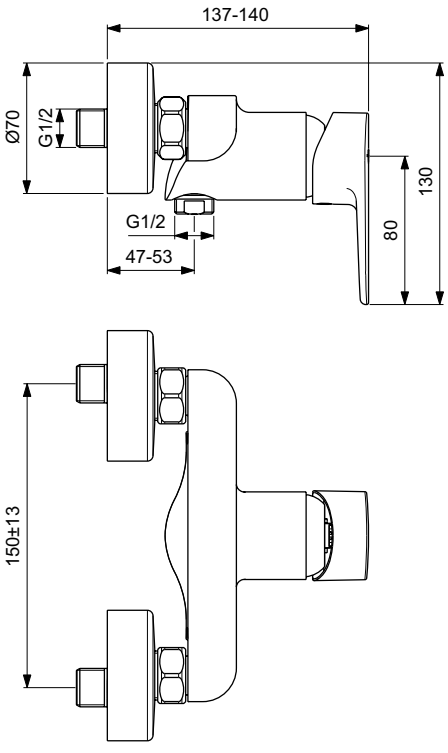
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**BC499AA**	105,90
	BC499XG	136,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black







5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

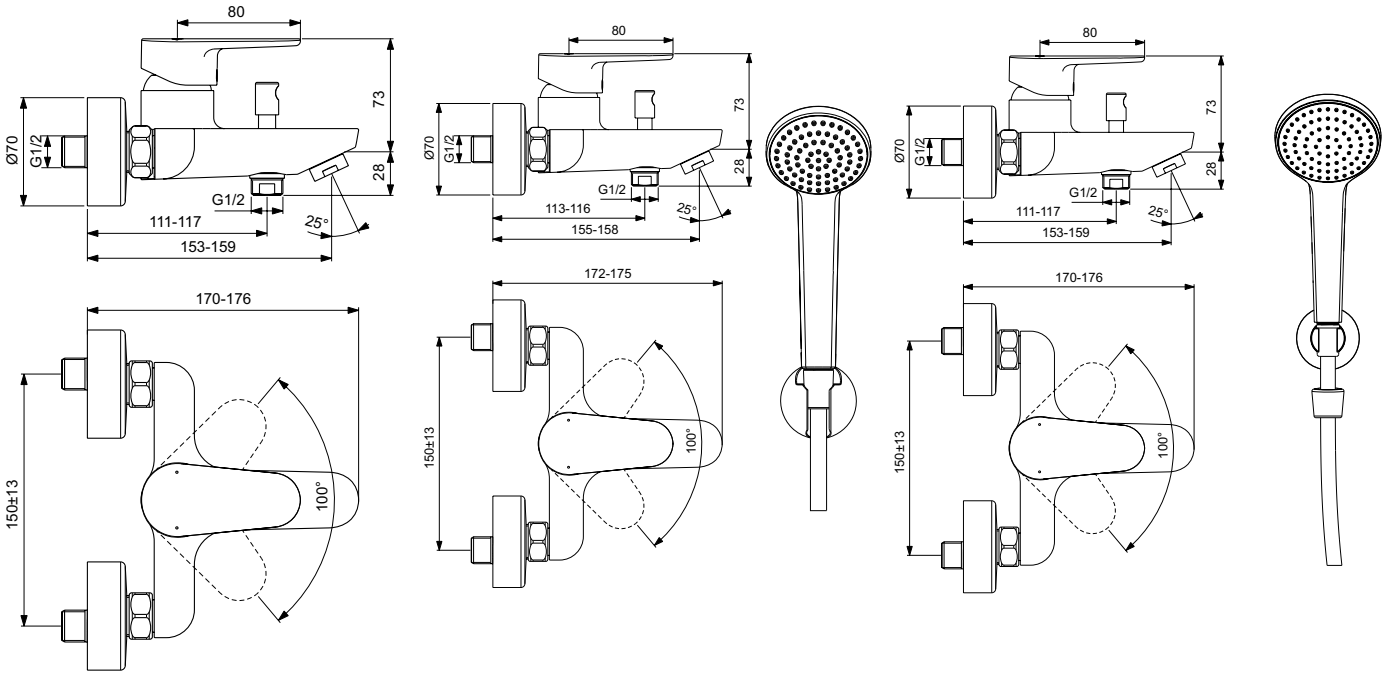
Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Check valve
Standard S-connections
Aerator Perlator
Automatic diverter
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Comply with EN817
Options:
- The same with accessories: 1F hand shower, fixed wall bracket, shower hose

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**BC500AA**	132,30
	BC500XG	171,00
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	**BC706AA**	161,70
	BC706XG	266,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BC500 BC706AA BC706XG







NEW

Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Metal escutcheon
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet-lacquering (SI, RO) - Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

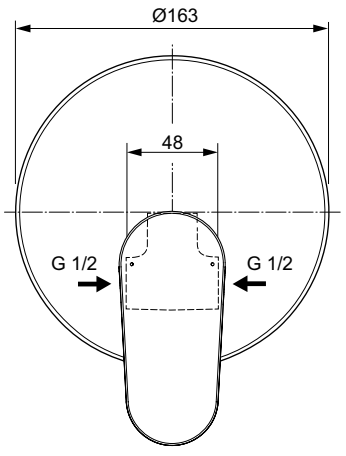
Comply with EN817

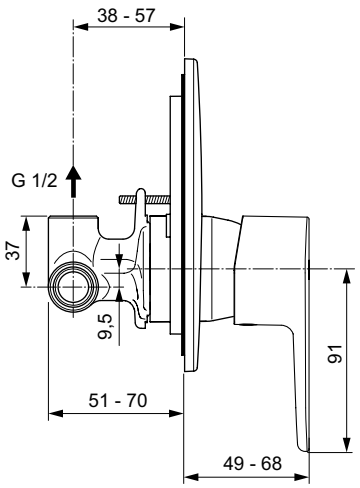
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product		Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer		**A7192AA**	83,20
		A7192XG	104,00
	NEW	**A7192SI**	104,00
	NEW	**A7192RO**	104,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose











NEW

Description

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartridge
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Metal escutcheon
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet-lacquering (SI, RO) - Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

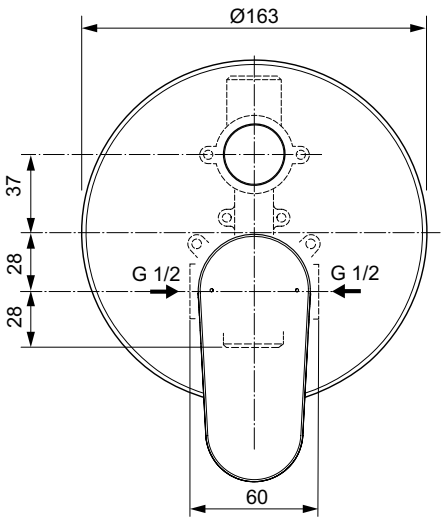
Comply with EN817

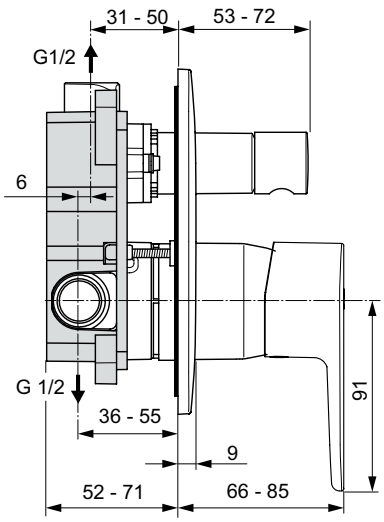
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product		Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in bath & shower mixer		**A7193AA**	132,30
		A7193XG	164,90
	NEW	**A7193SI**	164,90
	NEW	**A7193RO**	164,90

Finishes

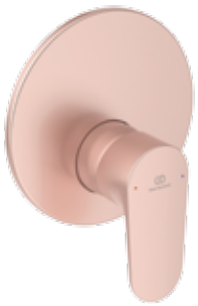
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose











NEW

Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Metal escutcheon
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet-lacquering (SI, RO) - Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

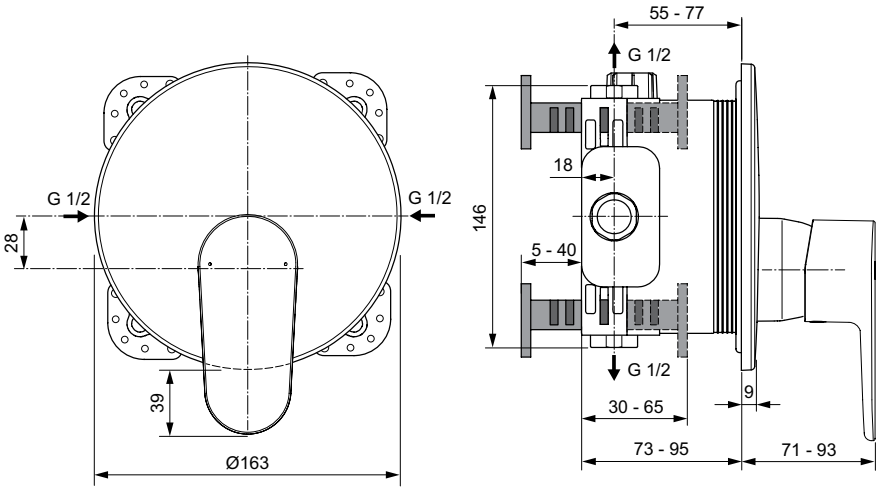
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product		Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer		**A7349AA**	144,90
		A7349XG	180,60
	NEW	**A7349SI**	180,60
	NEW	**A7349RO**	180,60
Necessary equipment			
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1		**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose









NEW

Description

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Metal escutcheon
Automatic diverter
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet-lacquering (SI, RO) - Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

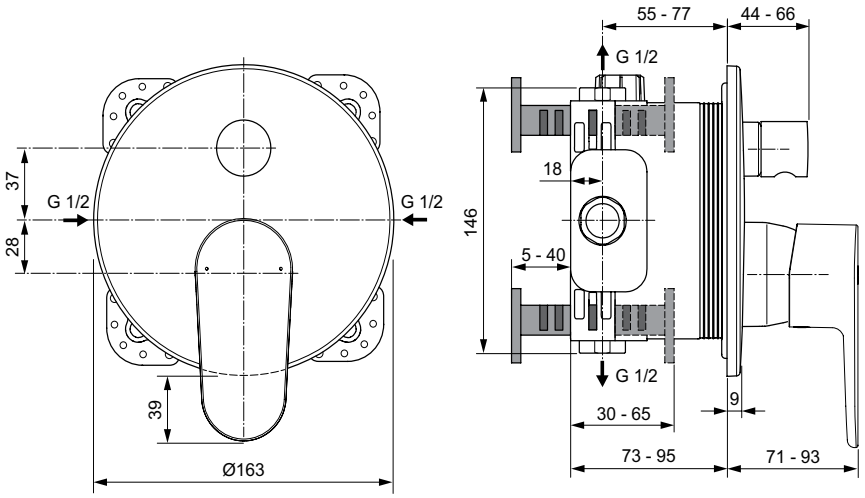
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product		Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in bath & shower mixer		**A7350AA**	160,70
		A7350XG	200,60
	NEW	**A7350SI**	200,60
	NEW	**A7350RO**	200,60
Necessary equipment			
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1		**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose





NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H65 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same with metal pop-up waste

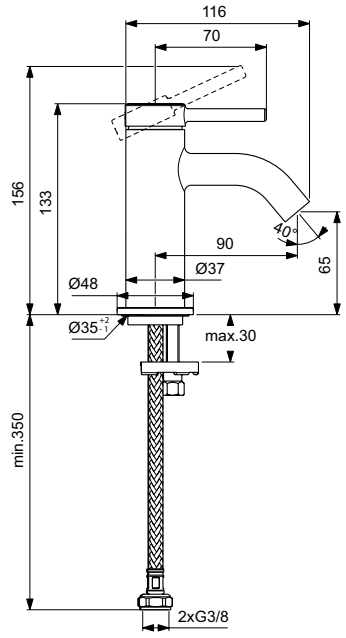
Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



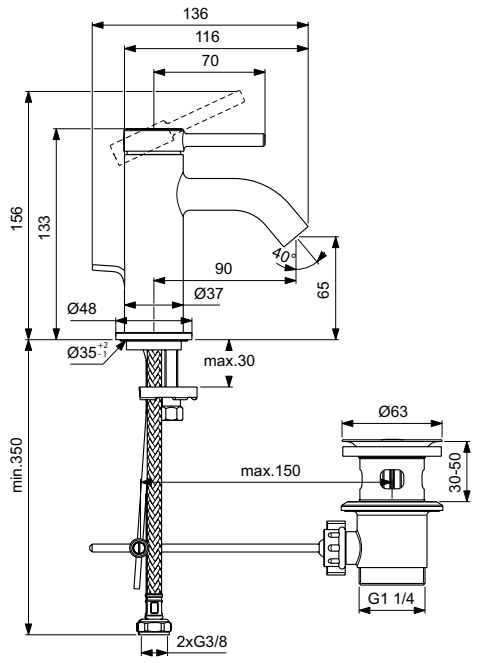
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H65 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD755AA**	82,00
	BD755XG	103,00
One-hole basin mixer H65 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD756AA**	90,00
	BD756XG	113,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD755



BD756



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H65 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste

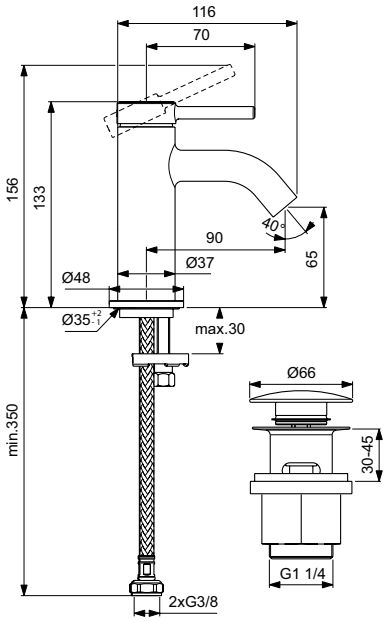
Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



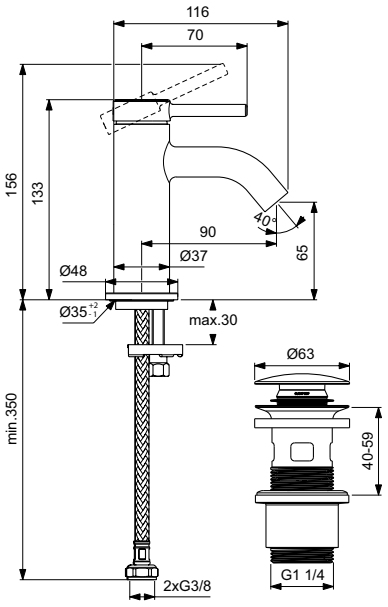
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H65 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD958AA**	90,00
	BD958XG	113,00
One-hole basin mixer H65 with metal pop-up waste	**BD845AA**	90,00
	BD845XG	113,00

Finishes

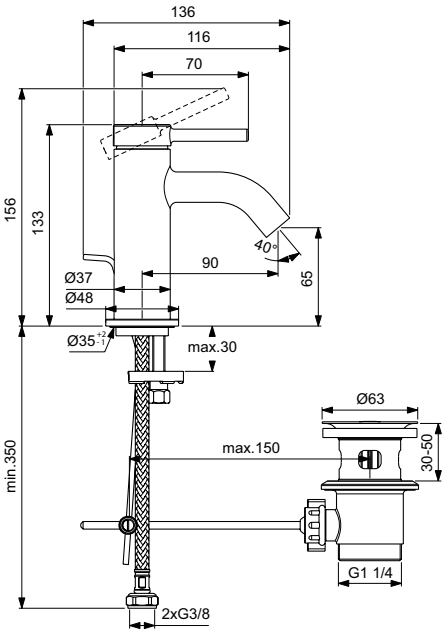
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD958AA



BD958XG



BD845



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H85 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same with metal pop-up waste

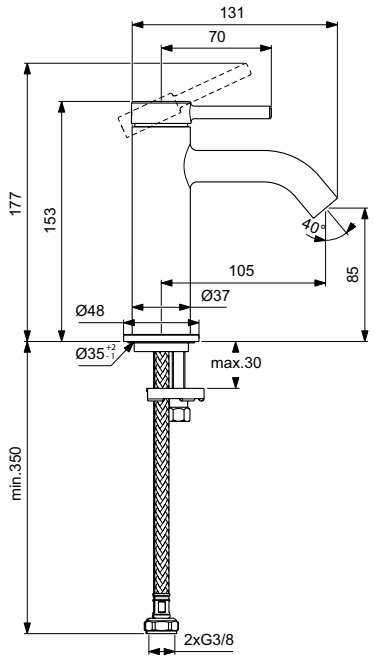
Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

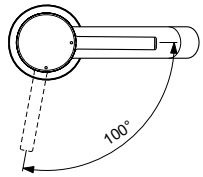


Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H85 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD757AA**	86,00
	BD757XG	108,00
One-hole basin mixer H85 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD758AA**	94,00
	BD758XG	118,00

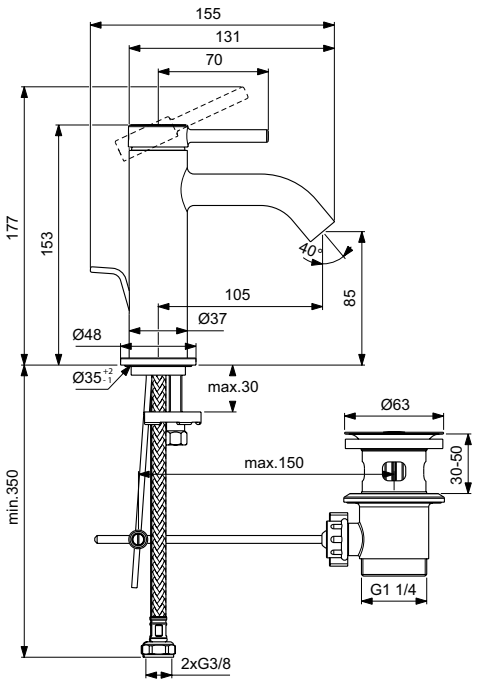
Finishes

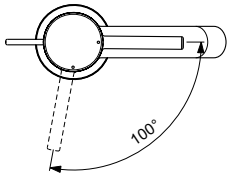
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black





BD757





BD758





NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H85 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste

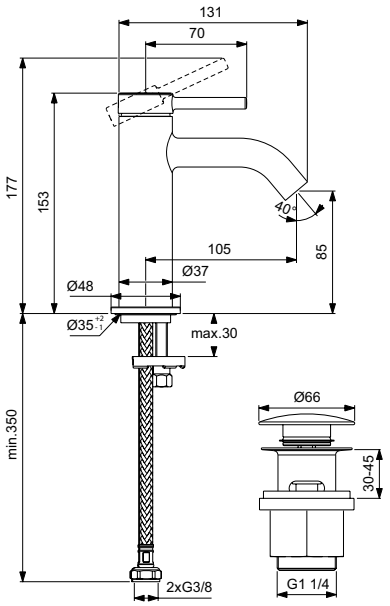
Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

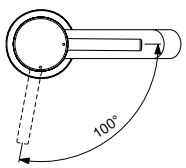


Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H85 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD759AA**	94,00
	BD759XG	118,00
One-hole basin mixer H85 with metal pop-up waste	**BD846AA**	94,00
	BD846XG	118,00

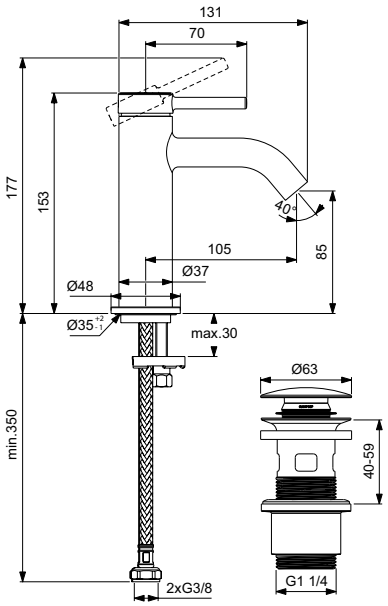
Finishes

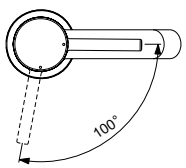
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



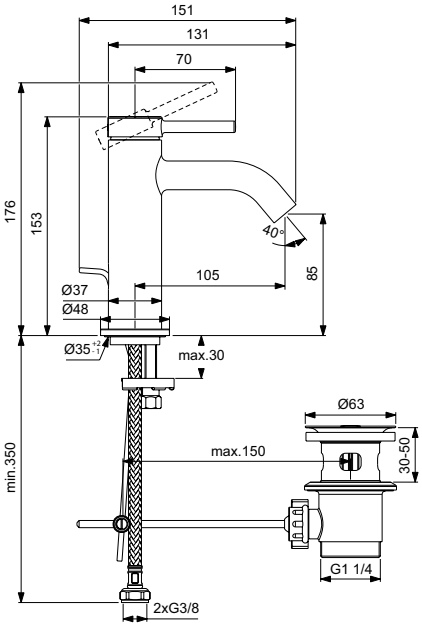


BD759AA





BD759XG



BD846



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same with metal pop-up waste

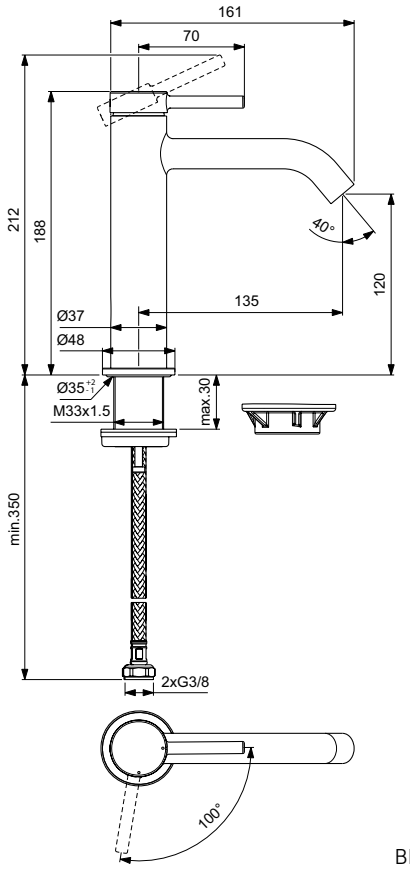
Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



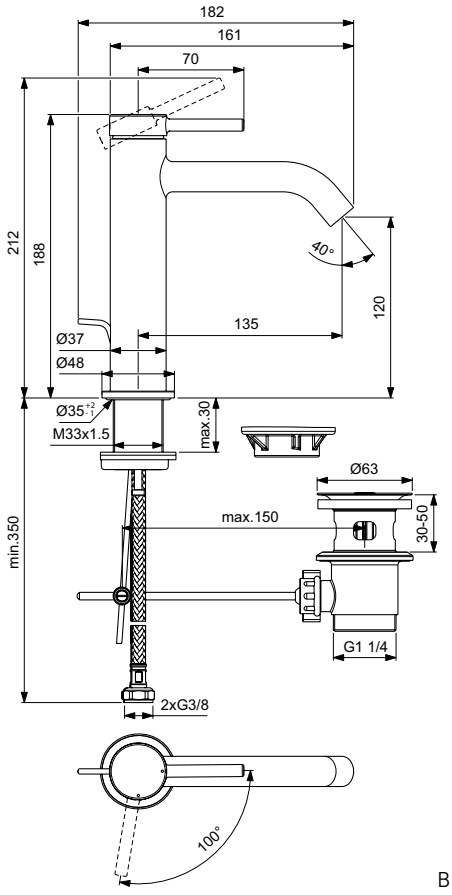
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD760AA**	108,00
	BD760XG	135,00
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD761AA**	116,00
	BD761XG	145,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD760



BD761



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same without BlueStart® and with metal pop-up waste

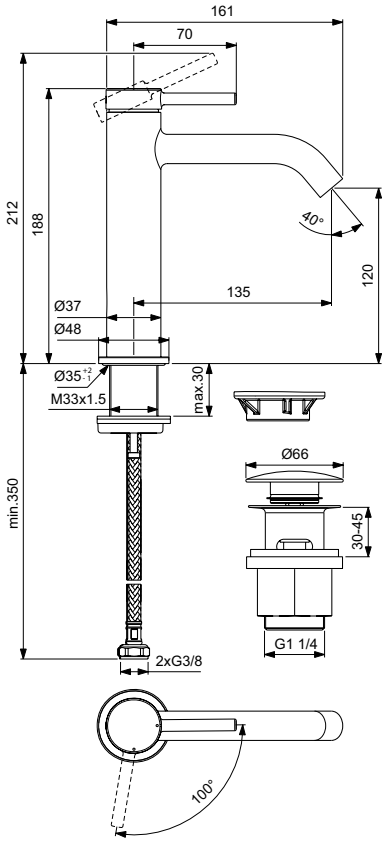
Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



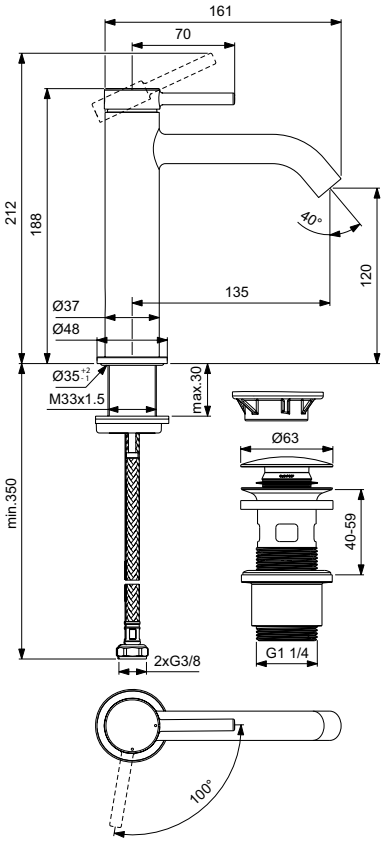
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD959AA**	116,00
	BD959XG	145,00
One-hole basin mixer H120 with metal pop-up waste	**BD847AA**	116,00
	BD847XG	145,00

Finishes

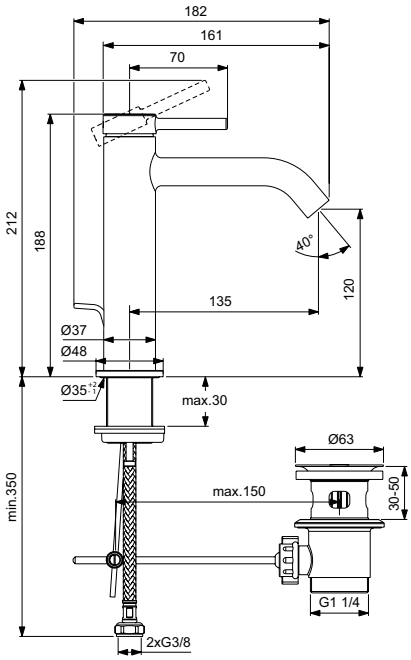
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD959AA



BD959XG



BD847



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same with metal pop-up waste

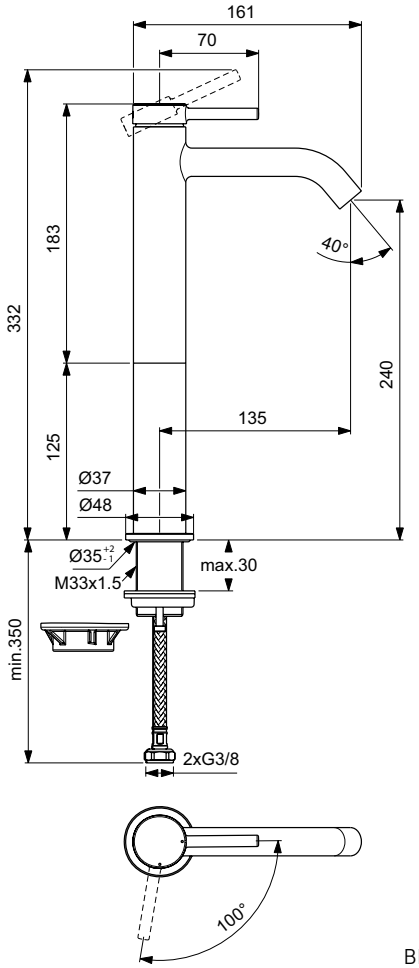
Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



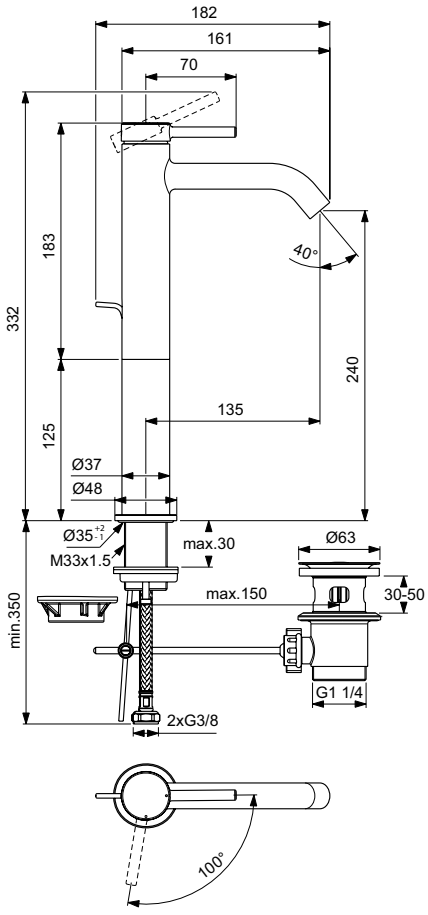
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD762AA**	130,00
	BD762XG	162,00
One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD763AA**	138,00
	BD763XG	172,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD762



BD763



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart®
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
BlueStart® technology
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

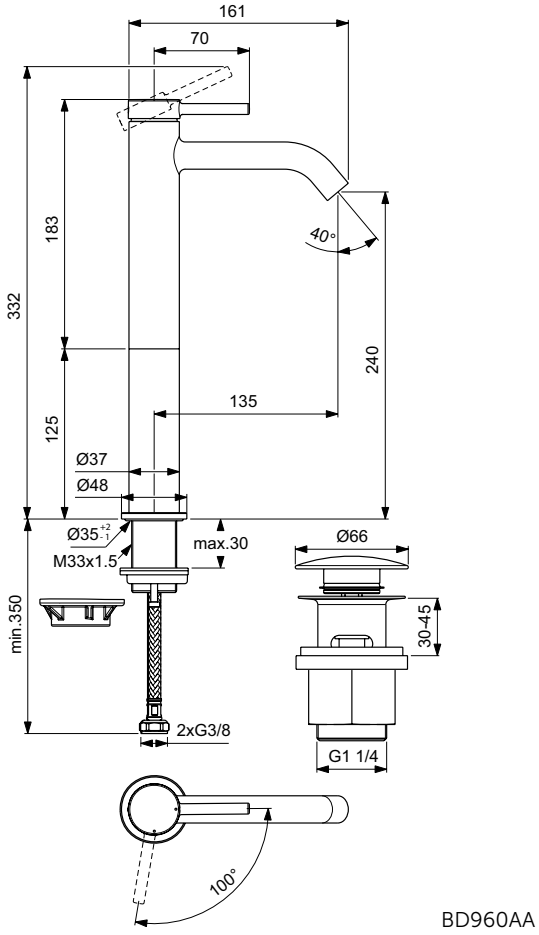
Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



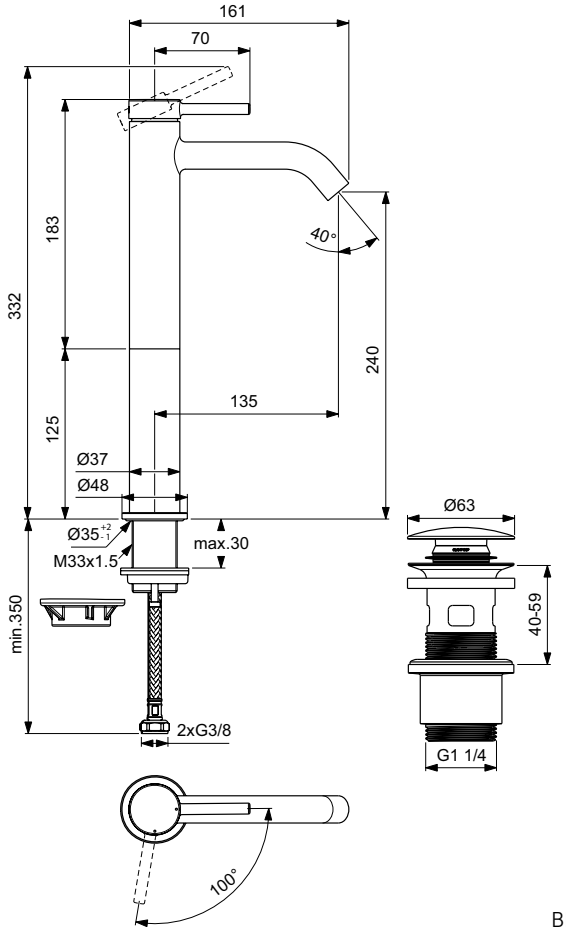
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H240 BlueStart® with Click pop-up waste	**BD960AA**	138,00
	BD960XG	172,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD960AA



BD960XG





NEW

Description

Built-in basin mixer 180 mm
Kit 2 (visible part)
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Tubular spout 180 mm
Cache aerator 3,8 l/min (+ service key)
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

- The same with tubular spout 220 mm

Necessary equipment

Kit 1 (internal part) (A1313NU)

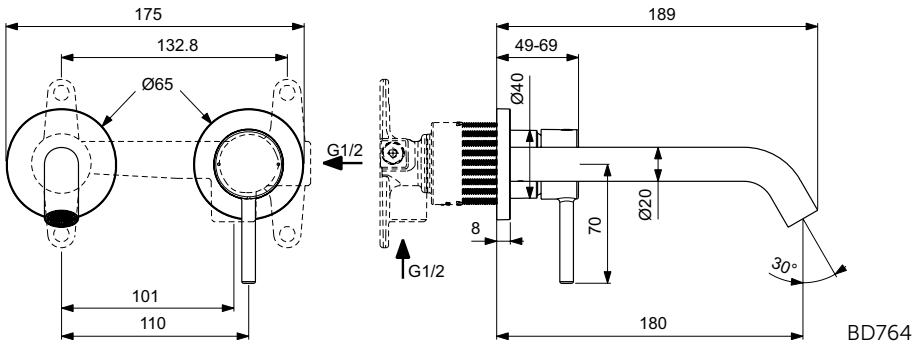
Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

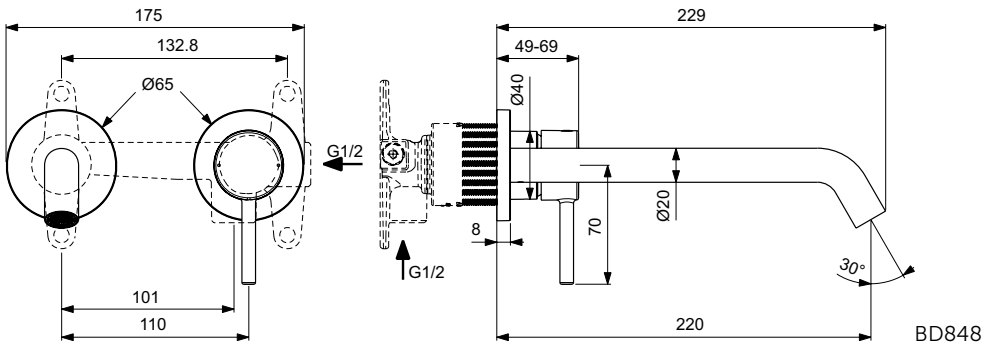
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer 180 mm	**BD764AA**	150,00
	BD764XG	188,00
Built-in basin mixer 220 mm	**BD848AA**	158,00
	BD848XG	198,00
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1313NU**	158,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD764



BD848









NEW

Description

One-hole bidet mixer
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Ball Joint aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Sustainable packaging (no plastic bags)
Comply with EN817
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

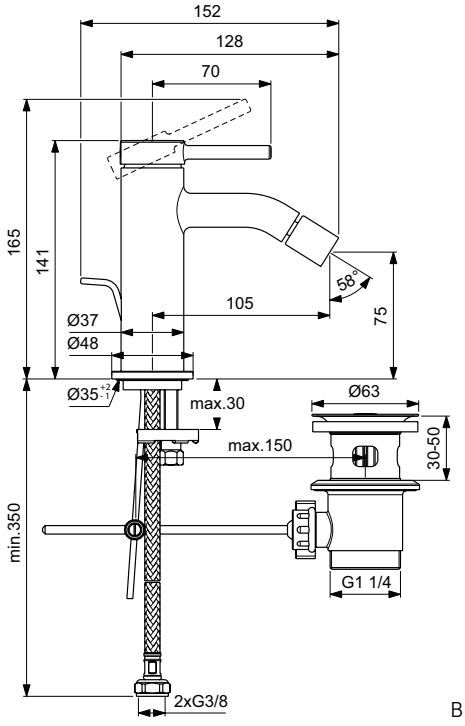
Wall spout
Tubular spout 180 mm
Metal escutcheon Ø65 mm with logo Ideal Standard
Caché laminar
G1/2 connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Expected availability in March 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

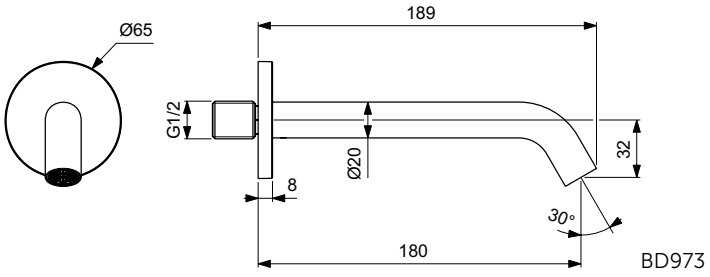
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	**BD765AA**	94,00
	BD765XG	118,00
Wall spout	**BD973AA**	68,00
	BD973XG	89,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BD765



BD973







Description

One-hole basin mixer
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Cache aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)
Easy-Fix fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Comply with EN817

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

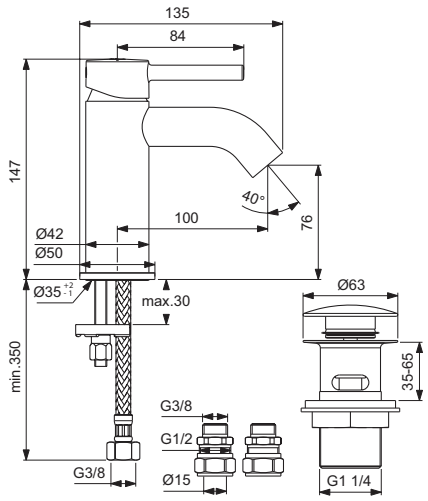
- the same with metal pop-up waste
- the same without pop-up waste

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with Click waste	**BC186AA**	89,50
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	**BC193AA**	85,60
	BC193XG	134,40
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**BC268AA**	78,10
	BC268XG	121,80

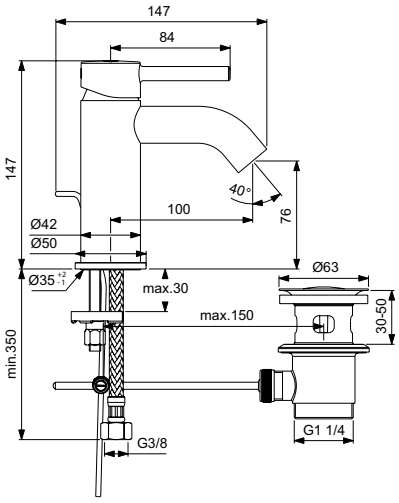
Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

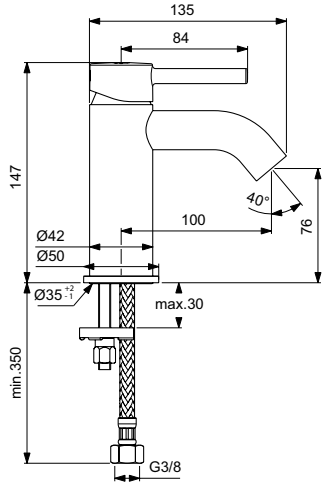
BC186



BC193XG



BC268AA









Description

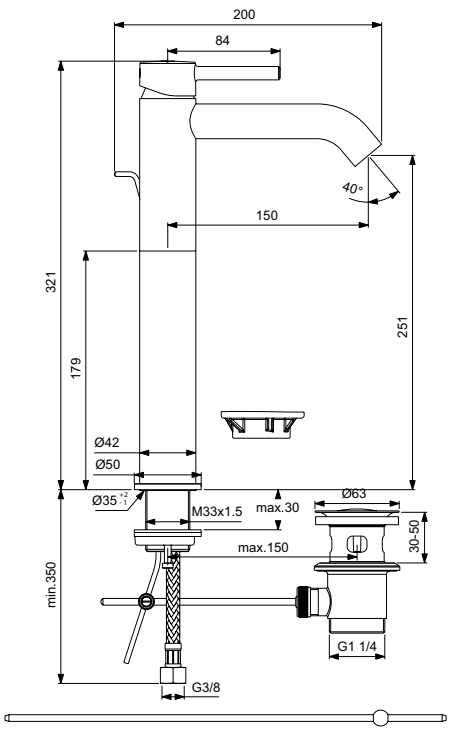
One-hole Vessel basin mixer
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Cache aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Easy-Fix fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

- the same without pop-up waste

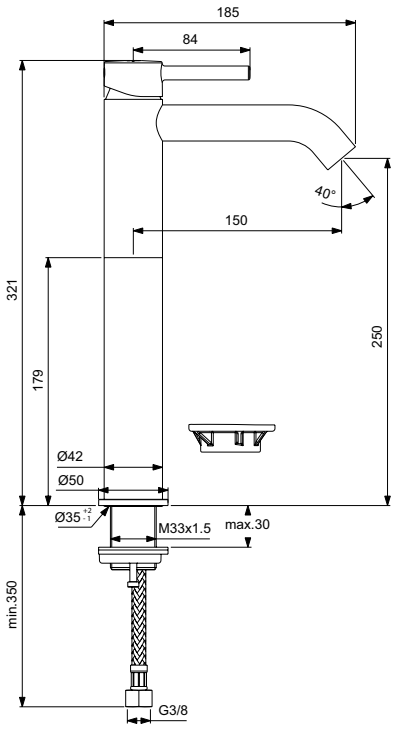
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste	**BC194AA**	136,50
	BC194XG	204,80
One-hole Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste	**BC269AA**	126,00
	BC269XG	188,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BC194



BC269







Description

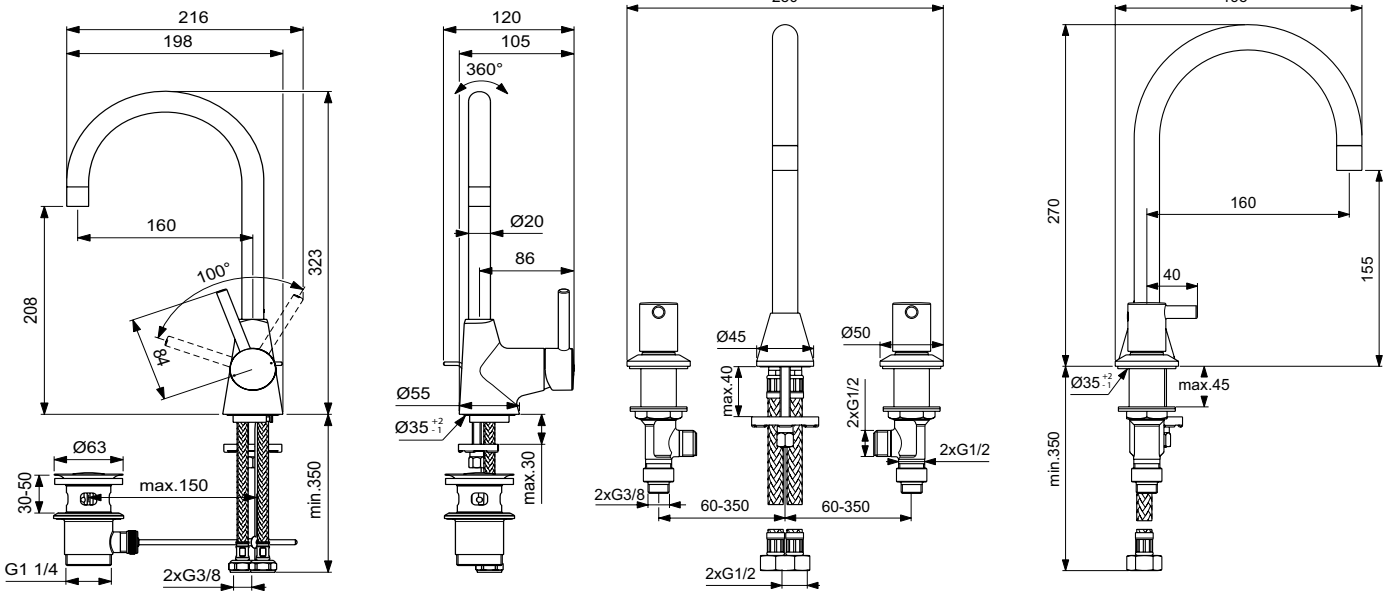
One-hole High spout basin mixer
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Tubular spout R160
Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix fixation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Dual control 3-hole basin mixer rim mounted
90° ceramic cartridges On/Off
Metal handles with red and blue color indication - printed on handle
Tubular spout R160 mm
Aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

Product		Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer with pop-up waste		**BC195AA**	101,70
	NEW	**BC195XG**	135,00
Dual control 3-hole basin mixer rim mounted		**BC196AA**	228,90

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BC195 BC196









Description

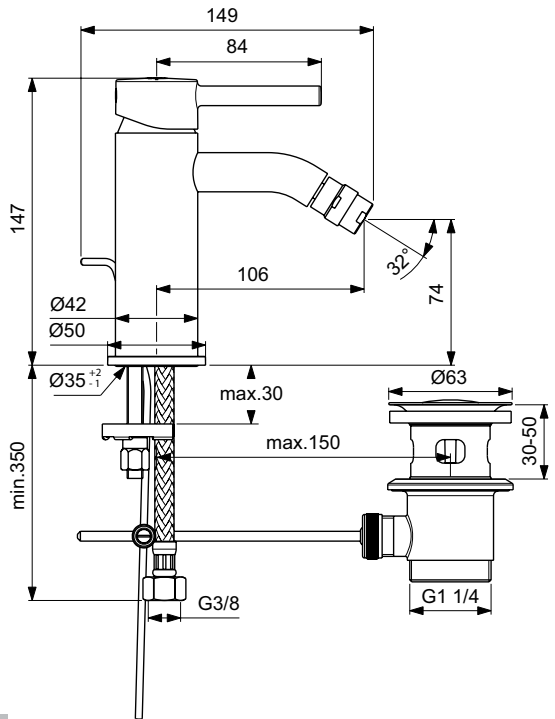
One-hole bidet mixer
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Perlator aerator with ball-joint with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Easy-Fix fixation
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

4-hole bath & shower mixer with spout
RIM mounted G1/2 nuts with sealing system for water supply system connections
Ceramic valves G1/2 90° left and right
With accessories (Idealrain Soft 3F hand shower 80 mm, double clenched metal hose)
Metal handles
Manual diverter
Perlator aerator
Comply with EN817

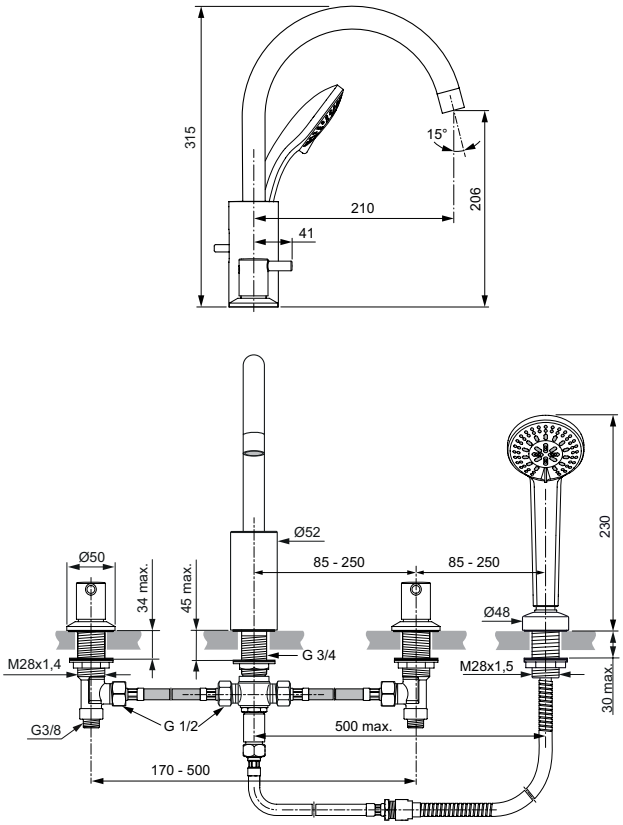
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer with pop-up waste	**BC197AA**	93,30
	BC197XG	140,00
4-hole bath & shower mixer with spout	**BC198AA**	614,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BC197



BC198







Description

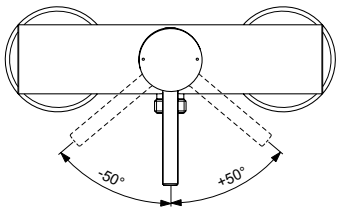
Exposed shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

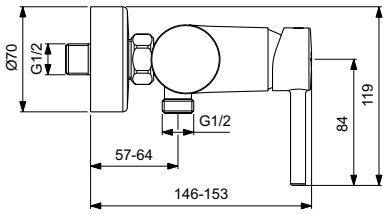
Comply with EN817

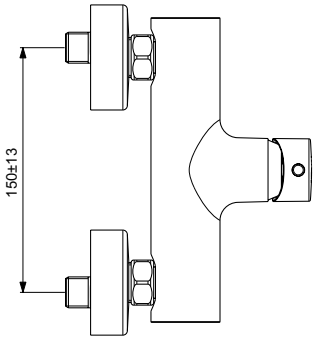
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**BC200AA**	94,90
	BC200XG	147,00

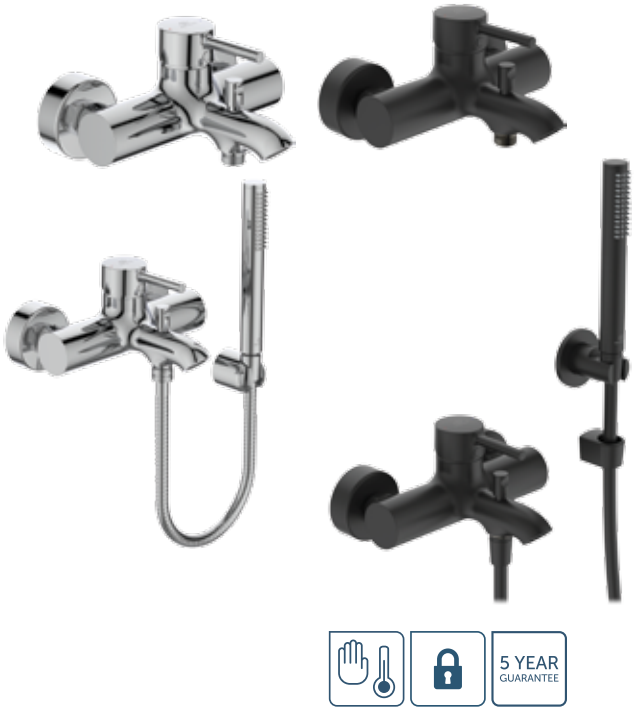
Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black









Description

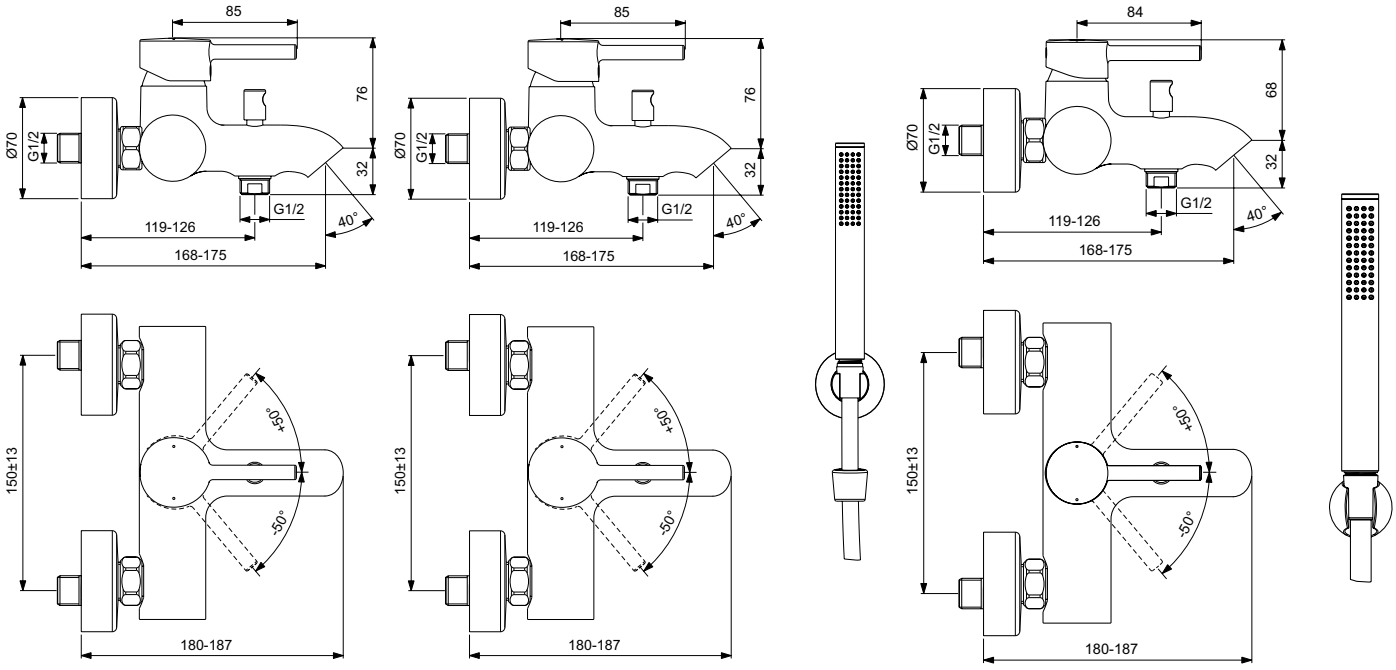
Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Noise reducers
Cache aerator
Automatic diverter
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Options:
- The same with accessories: stick hand spray 1-functional, wall bracket, shower hose

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**BC199AA**	125,00
	BC199XG	188,00
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	**BC270AA**	251,00
	BC270XG	352,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



BC199 BC270XG BC270AA



Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 1+Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Round escutcheon
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

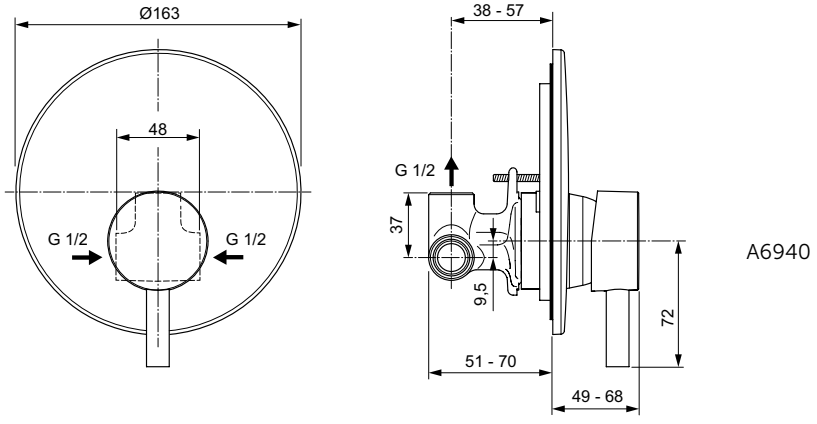
Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 1+Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartridge
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Round escutcheon
Finish:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

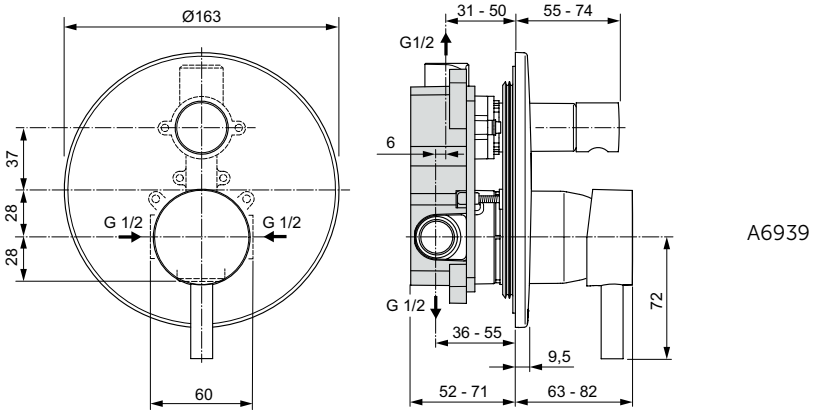
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A6940AA**	84,80
	A6940XG	106,00
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A6939AA**	123,90
	A6939XG	155,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



A6940



A6939



Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 2 based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Round escutcheon
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 version based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Round escutcheon
Automatic diverter
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

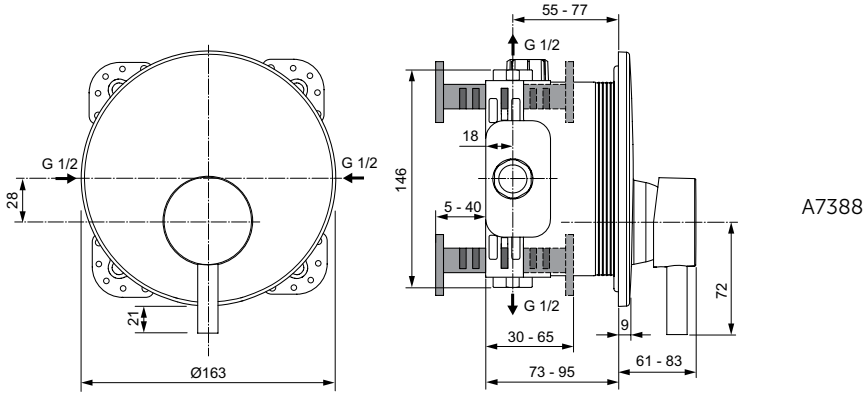
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

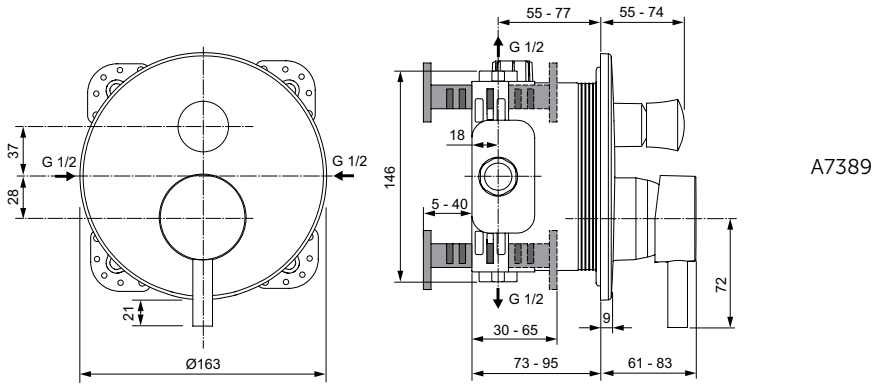
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A7388AA**	143,90
	A7388XG	179,60
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A7389AA**	158,60
	A7389XG	198,50
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



A7388



A7389





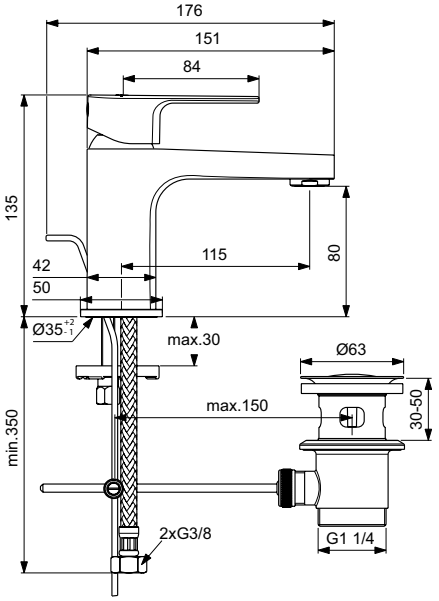
Description

One-hole basin mixer H80
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Comply with EN817
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste and with BlueStart® technology

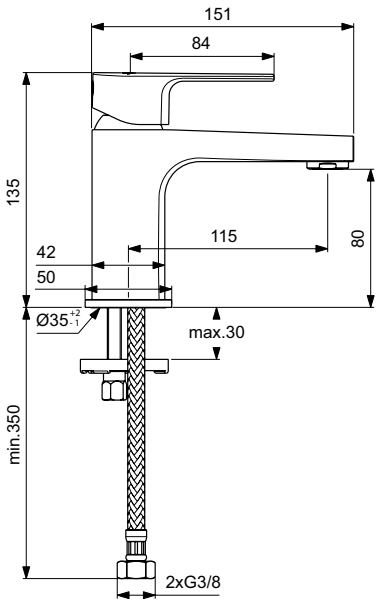
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H80 with metal pop-up waste	**BC685AA**	88,40
One-hole basin mixer H80 with plastic pop-up waste	**BC684AA**	83,90
One-hole basin mixer H80 without pop-up waste	**BC682AA**	81,00
One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BC683AA**	83,00

Finishes

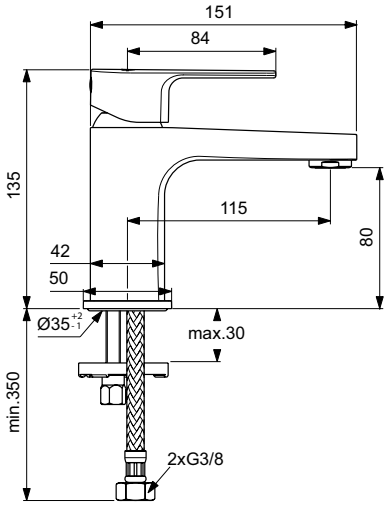
AA Chrome

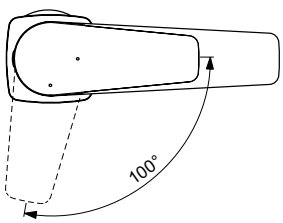


BC685, BC684



BC682





BC683





Description

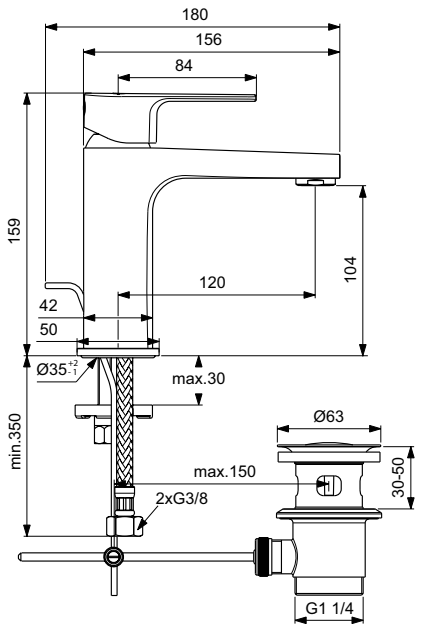
One-hole basin mixer H105
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator Perlator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Metal pop-up waste
Comply with EN817

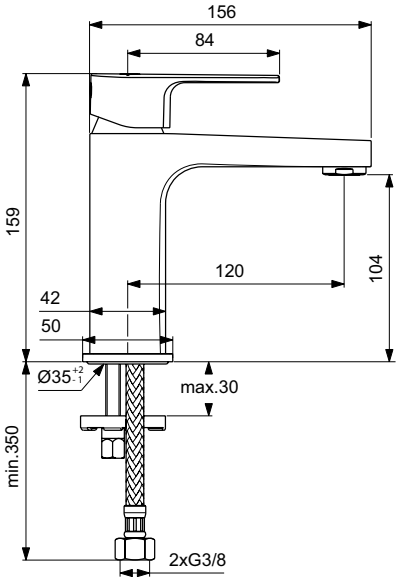
- the same with plastic pop-up waste and with aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- the same without pop-up waste and with aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- the same without pop-up waste and with BlueStart® technology and with aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

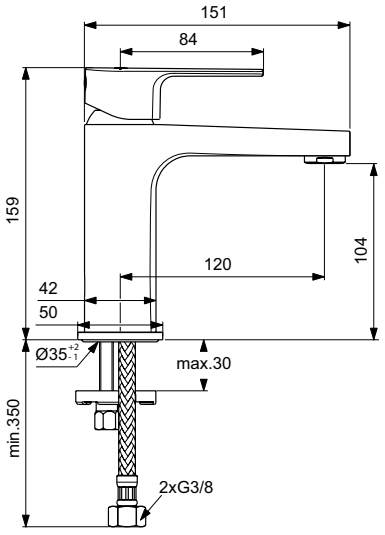
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H105 with metal pop-up waste	**BC686AA**	104,60
One-hole basin mixer H105 with plastic pop-up waste	**BC491AA**	100,00
One-hole basin mixer H105 without pop-up waste	**BC553AA**	97,00
One-hole basin mixer H105 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BC687AA**	99,00

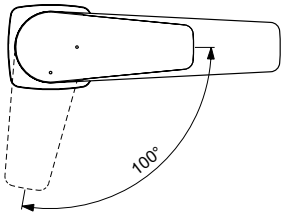
Finishes

AA Chrome









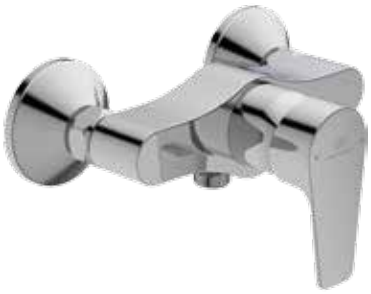
BC686, BC491 BC553 BC687





Description

One-hole bidet mixer
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator with ball joint with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Plastic pop-up waste
Comply with EN817



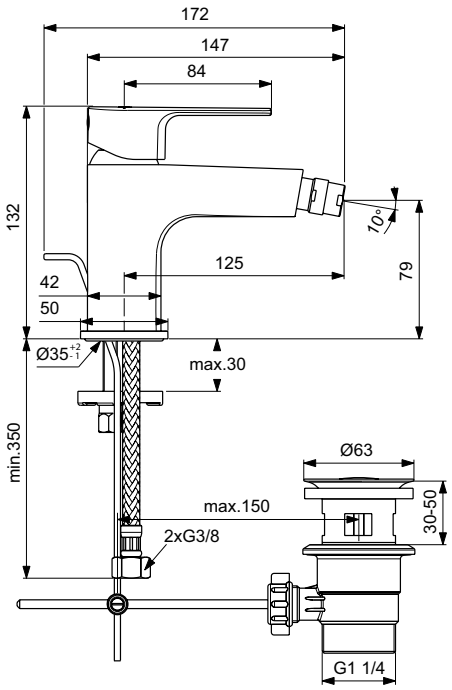


Exposed shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Check valve
Standard S-connections
Comply with EN817

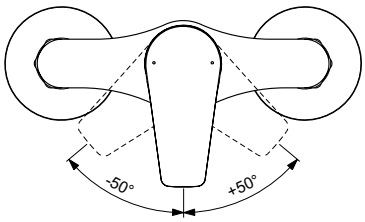
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	**BC492AA**	92,80
Exposed shower mixer	**BC493AA**	96,00

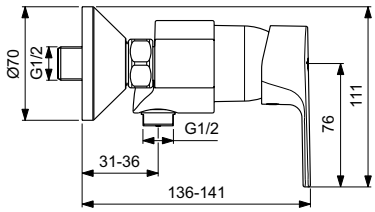
Finishes

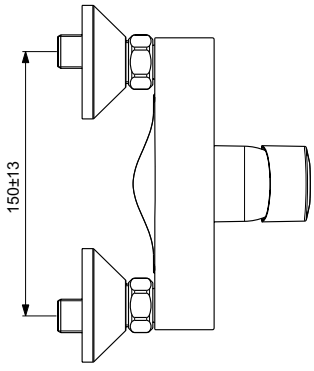
AA Chrome



BC492







BC493





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

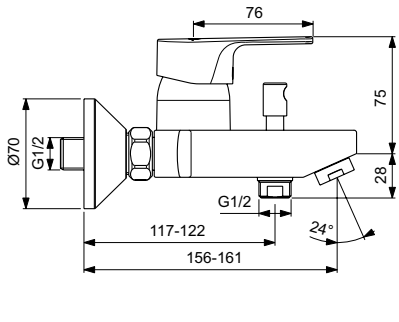
Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Check valve
Standard S-connections
Aerator Perlator
Automatic diverter
Comply with EN817

Options:
- with manual ceramic diverter

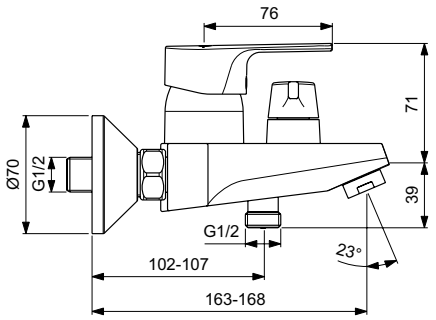
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer with automatic diverter	**BC692AA**	118,70
Exposed bath & shower mixer with manual ceramic diverter	**BC494AA**	133,40

Finishes

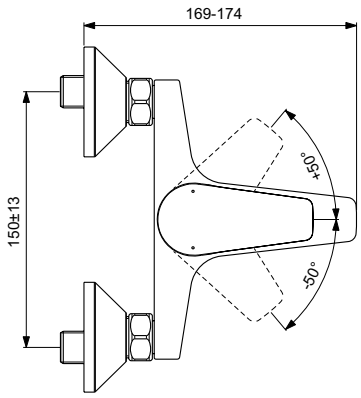
AA Chrome

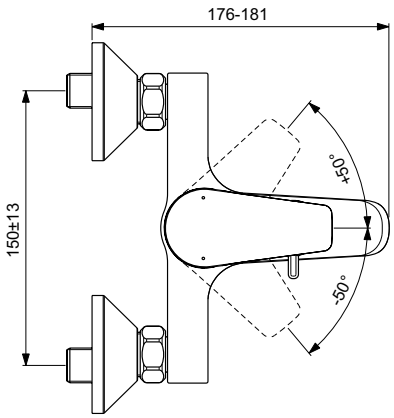


BC692



BC494









5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

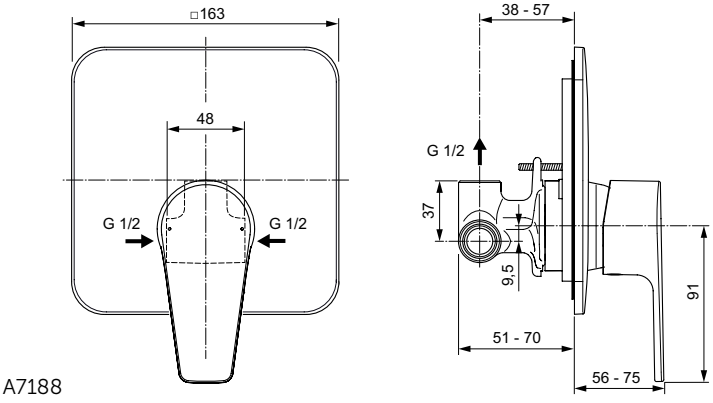
Built-in shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartrige
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartrige
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

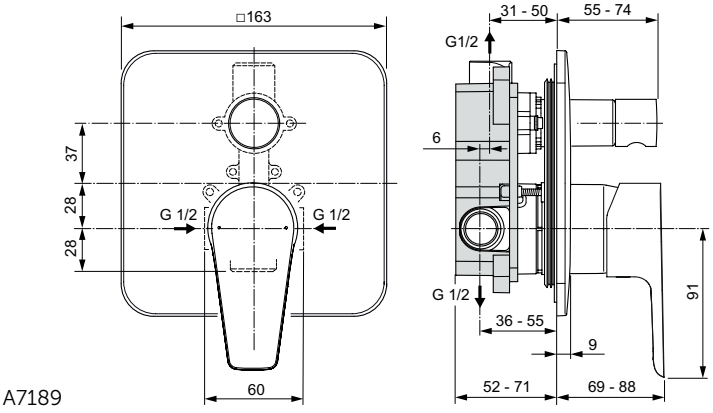
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A7188AA**	88,90
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A7189AA**	138,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7188



A7189





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm Click cartrige
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm Click cartrige
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Automatic diverter
Comply with EN817

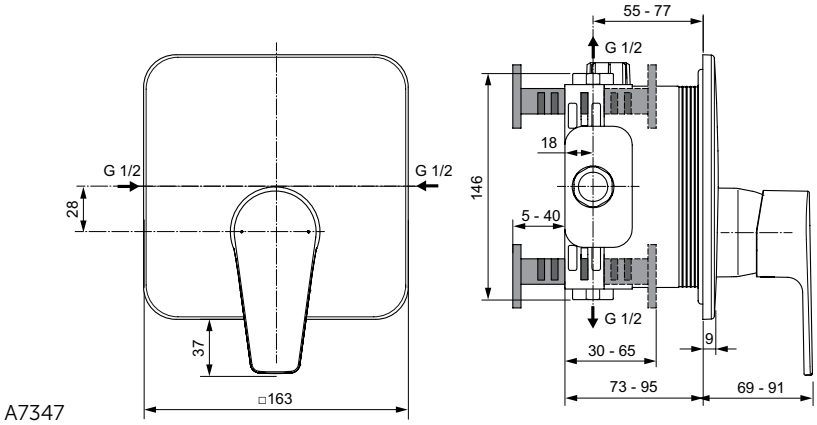
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

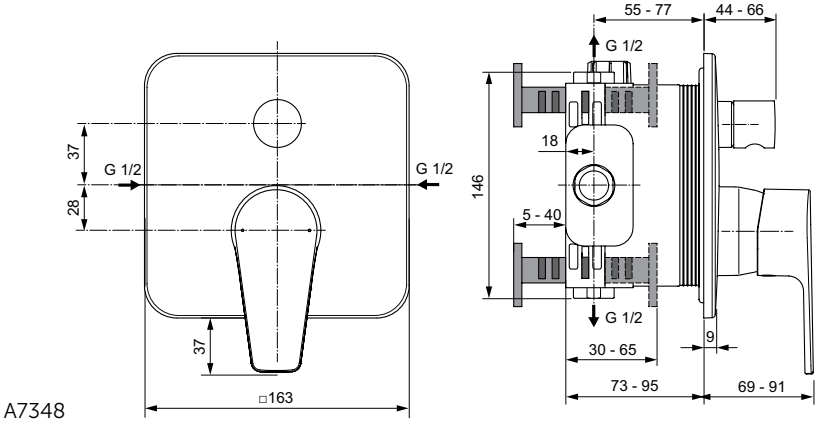
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A7347AA**	160,70
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A7348AA**	177,50
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7347



A7348







Description

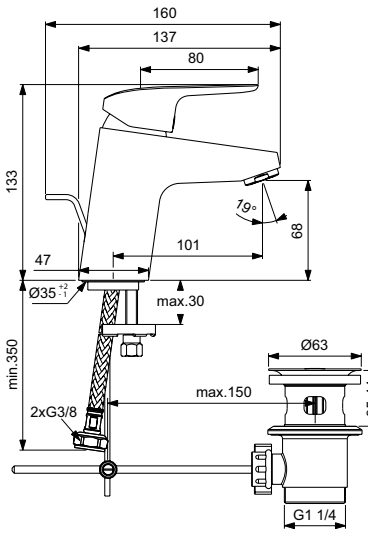
One-hole basin mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Slim Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Plastic pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Comply with EN817

- the same with metal pop-up waste
- the same with chain
- the same without pop-up waste

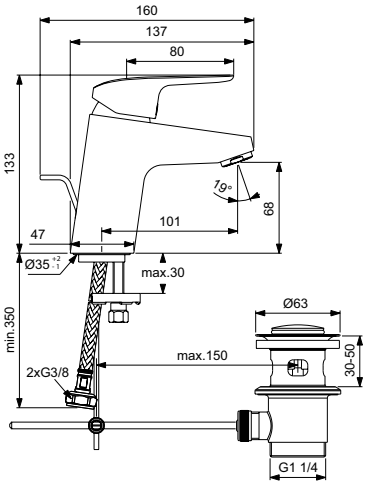
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste	**B1707AA**	73,00
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	**B1708AA**	79,90
One-hole basin mixer with chain	**B1709AA**	71,80
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**B1710AA**	68,60

Finishes

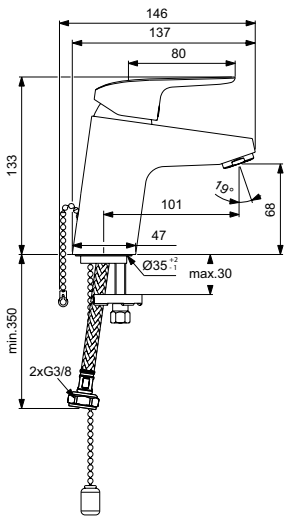
AA Chrome



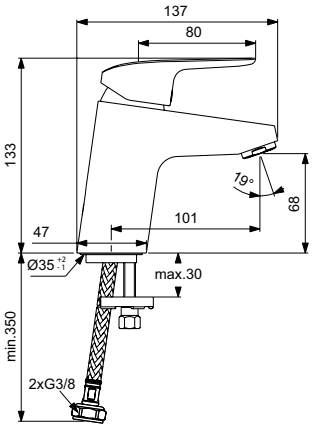
B1707



B1708



B1709



B1710







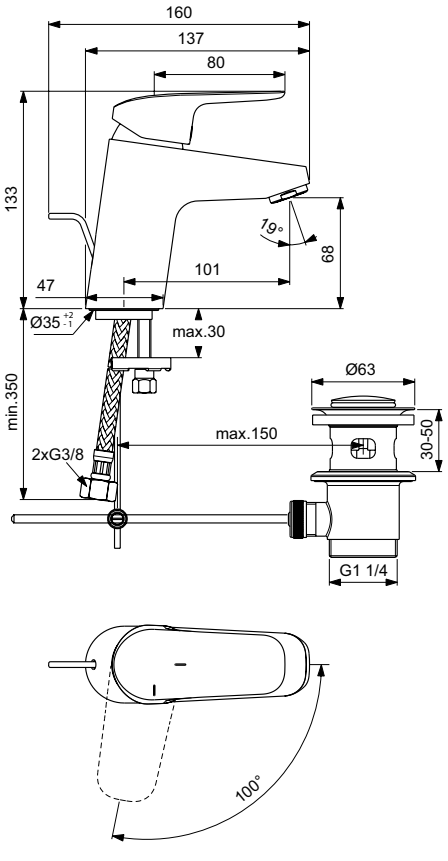
Description

One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication
Slim Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Comply with EN817
- The same mixer Grande

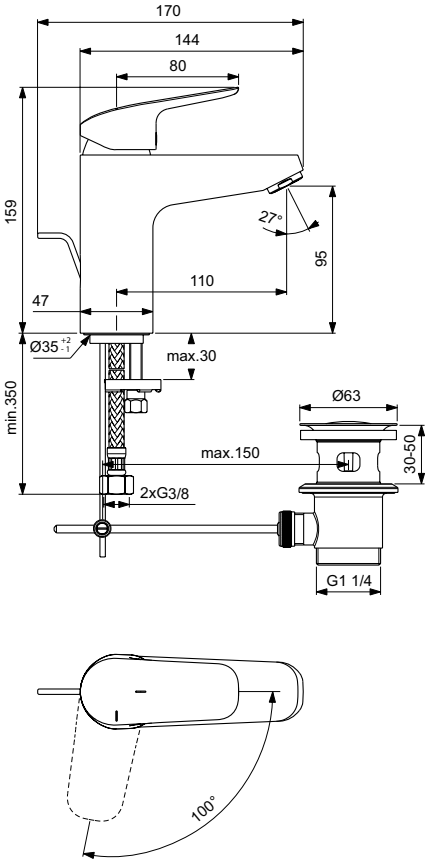
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®	**B1711AA**	84,30
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart®	**B1715AA**	92,40

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1711



B1715



Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Slim Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Plastic pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Comply with EN817

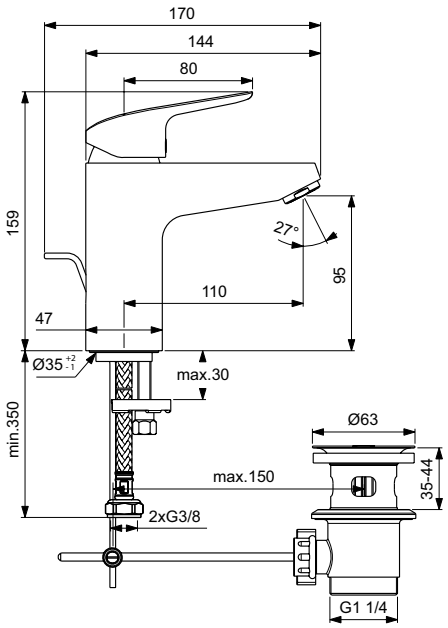
- the same with metal pop-up waste
- the same without pop-up waste



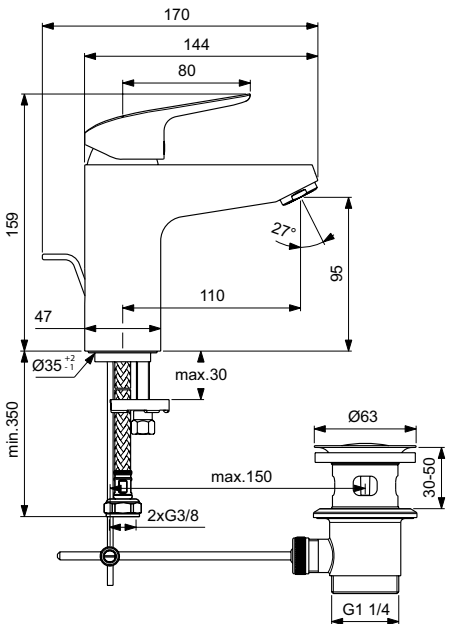
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with plastic pop-up waste	**B1712AA**	81,20
One-hole basin mixer Grande with metal pop-up waste	**B1713AA**	88,00
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	**B1714AA**	76,80

Finishes

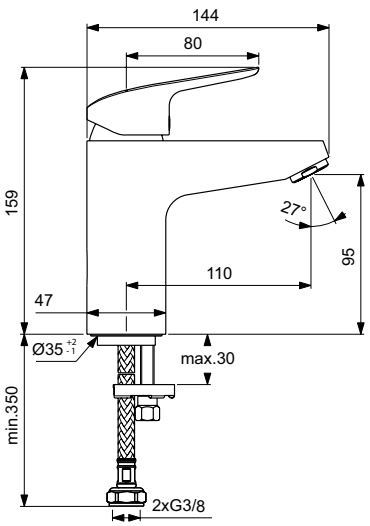
AA Chrome



B1712



B1713



B1714







Description

Exposed basin mixer with long tubular spout
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Brass cast body
Tubular spout 160 mm
Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Escutcheons on S-Connection
Comply with EN817

Built-in basin mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal escutcheon
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cast spout 172 mm
Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
To be used only in combination with A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part)
Comply with EN817

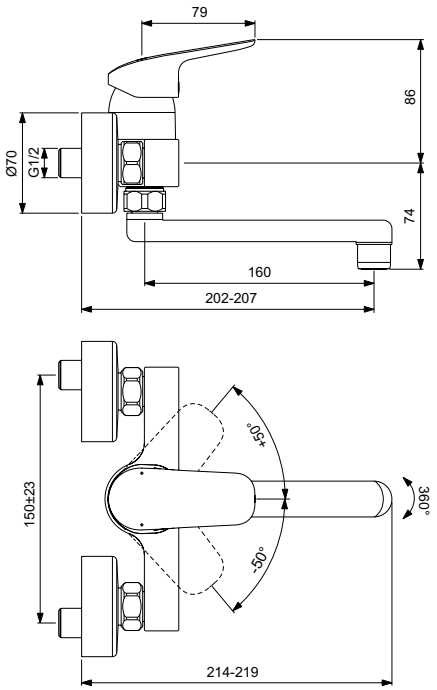
Necessary equipment

Kit 1 (internal part) for built-in basin mixer (A5948NU)

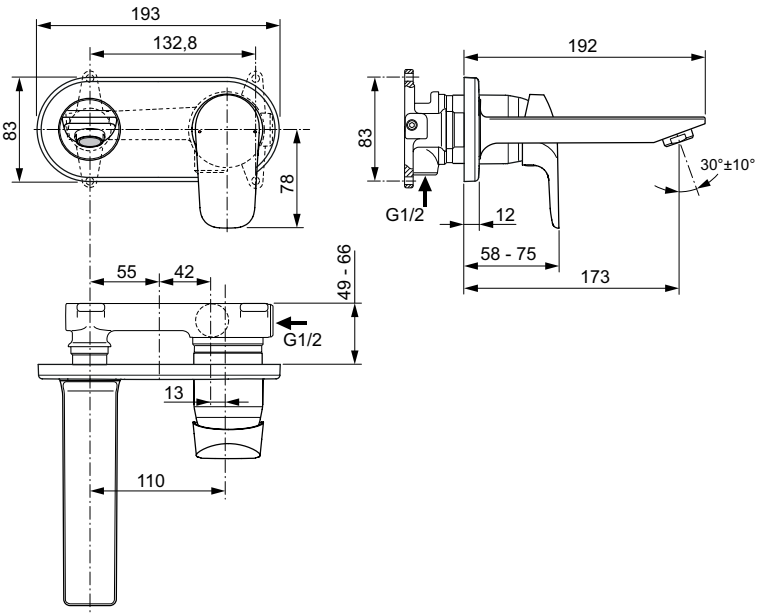
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed basin mixer with long tubular spout	**B1717AA**	93,20
Built-in basin mixer	**A6941AA**	236,30
Necessary equipment		
Built-in unit for A6941AA, Kit 1	**A5948NU**	134,40

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1717



A6941



Description

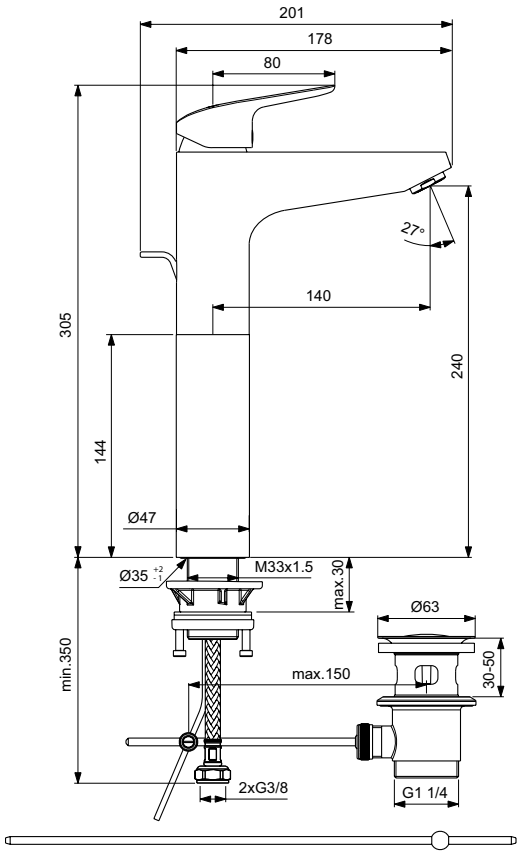
One-hole Vessel basin mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter
Brass cast body - 2 pcs
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Slim Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Aerator Ball-Joint with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation
Comply with EN817

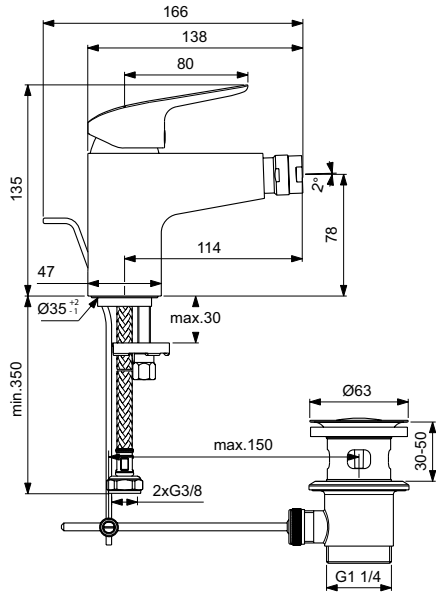
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer	**B1872AA**	156,50
One-hole bidet mixer	**B1718AA**	84,90

Finishes

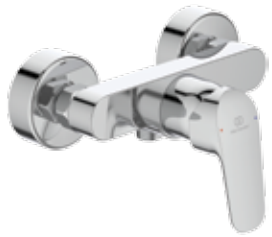
AA Chrome



B1872



B1718





Description

Exposed shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Standard S-Connection
Check valve
Comply with EN817

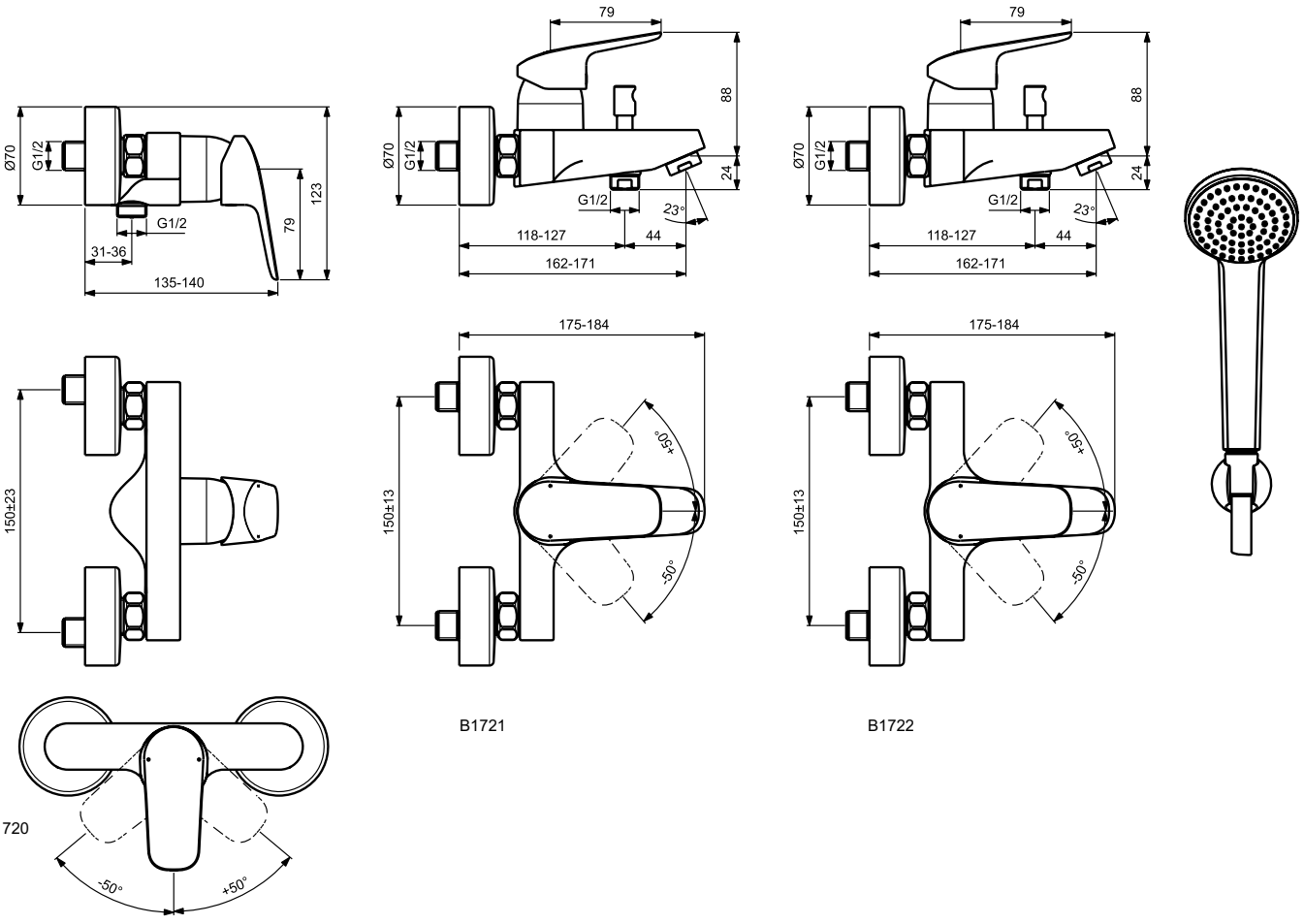
Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Brass cast body
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
S-connectors
Perlator aerator
Check valve
Comply with EN817
- The same with accessories: hand shower Idealrain 1F, shower hose 1500 mm, fixed wall bracket



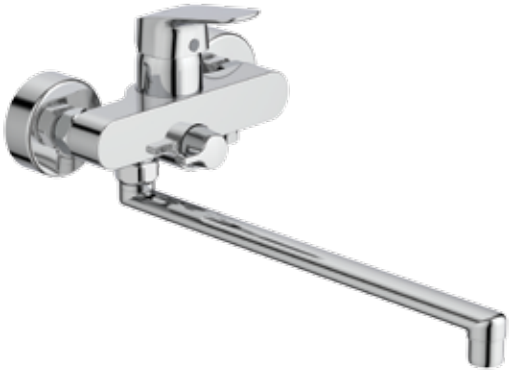
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**B1720AA**	78,00
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**B1721AA**	94,50
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	**B1722AA**	122,90

Finishes

AA Chrome







Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Brass cast body
Manual ceramic diverter intergrated into the body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
S-connectors
Perlator aerator
Check valve
Comply with EN817

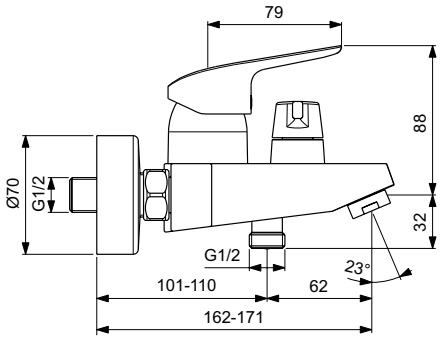
Exposed bath & shower mixer with long tubular spout
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Brass cast body
Manual ceramic diverter intergrated into the body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
S-connectors
Perlator aerator
Check valve
Tubular spout 320 mm
Comply with EN817

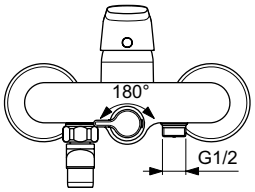
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

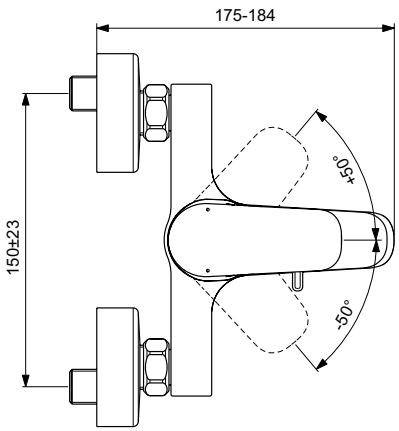
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer with manual ceramic diverter	**B1740AA**	109,20
Exposed bath & shower mixer with manual ceramic diverter and with long tubular spout	**B1741AA**	140,70

Finishes

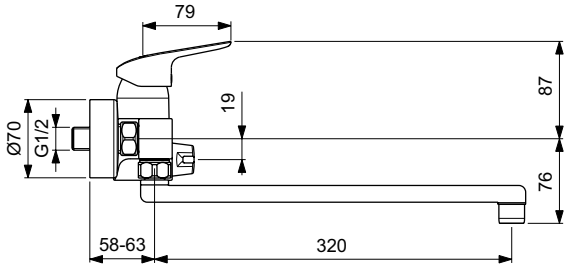
AA Chrome

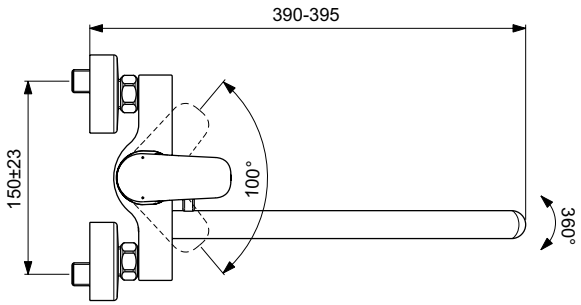






B1740





B1741



Description

One-hole bath & shower mixer
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Perlator aerator
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Easy-Fix system for installation
Automatic diverter
Accessories:
- Hand shower Idealrain 80 mm 1F with 8 l/min flow limiter
- Metal Shower hose
- Fixed plastic wall bracket
Comply with EN817

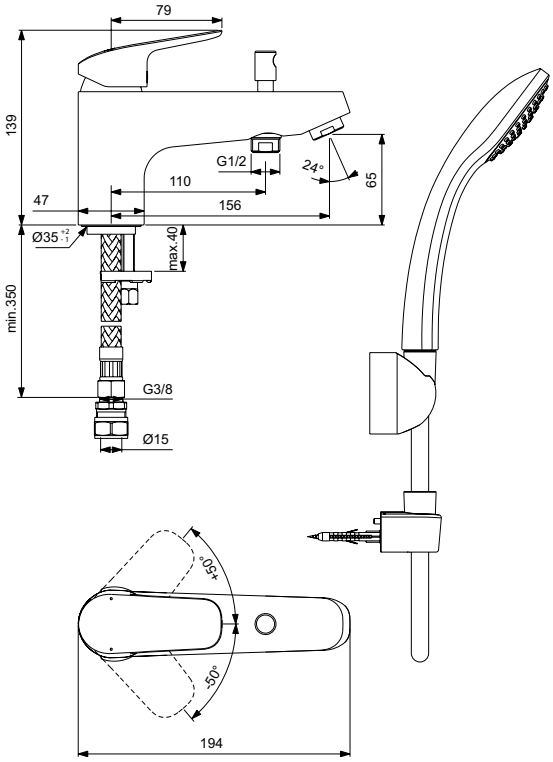
4-hole bath & shower mixer
Ceramic cartridges 90°
Automatic diverter
Casted spout, chrome
Perlator aerator
Accessories:
- Hand shower Idealrain 100 mm 1F with 8 l/min flow limiter
- Metal Shower hose
Comply with EN817



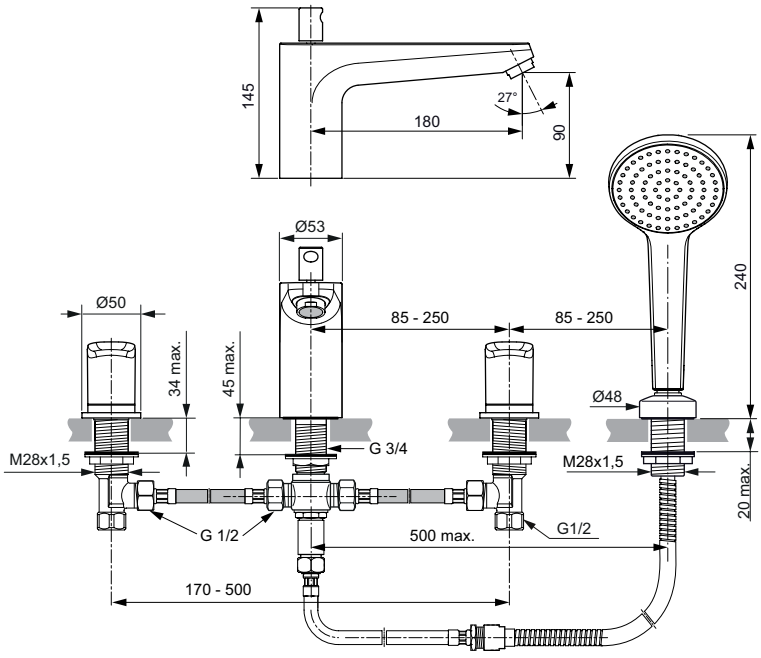
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bath & shower mixer with accessories	**B1960AA**	120,80
4-hole bath & shower mixer with accessories	**B1874AA**	636,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1960



B1874





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

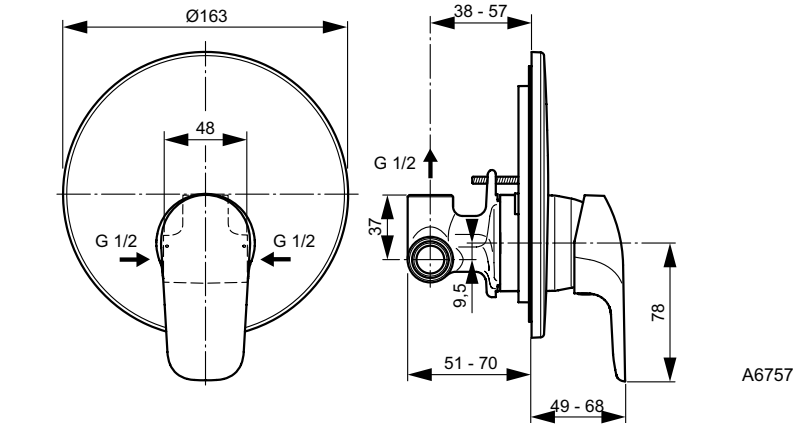
Built-in shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartridge
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A6757AA**	72,10
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A6758AA**	119,00

Finishes

AA Chrome





5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

Built-in shower mixer
Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
47 mm Click cartridge
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

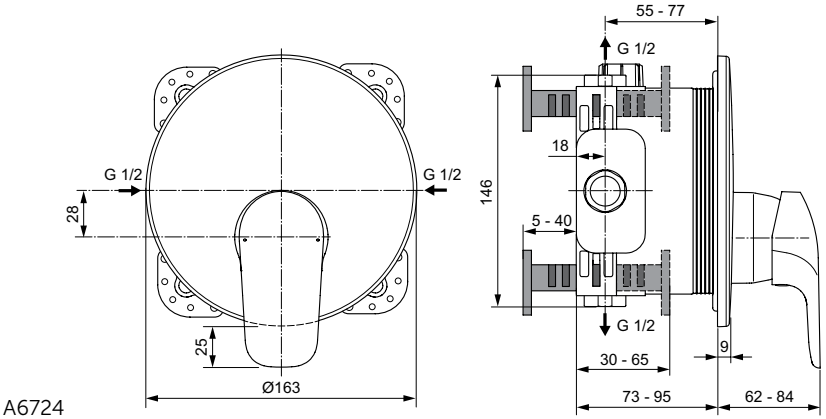
Necessary equipment

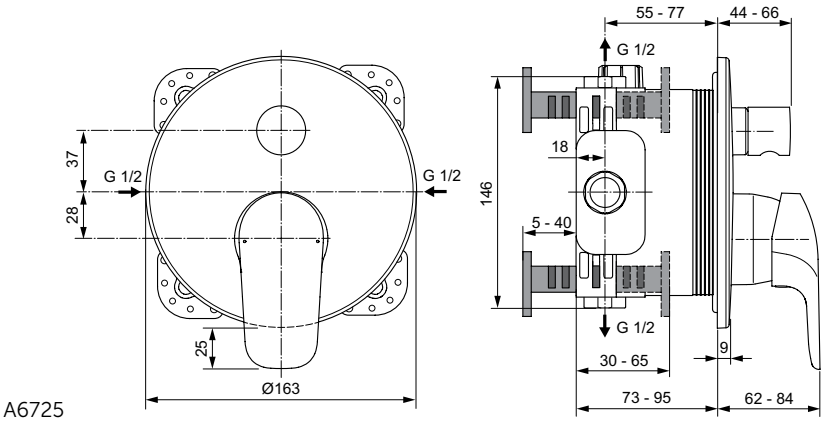
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A6724AA**	136,50
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A6725AA**	153,30
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Chrome









Description

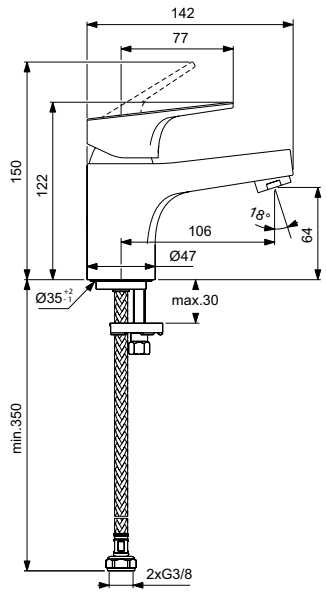
Basin mixer rim mounted H60
One-hole basin mixer with comfort area below the aerator 60 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same with metal pop-up waste

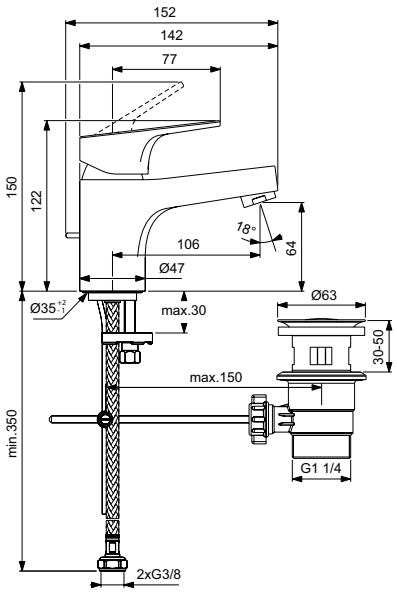
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 without pop-up waste	**BD391AA**	60,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with plastic pop-up waste	**BD392AA**	65,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 with metal pop-up waste	**BD393AA**	67,00

Finishes

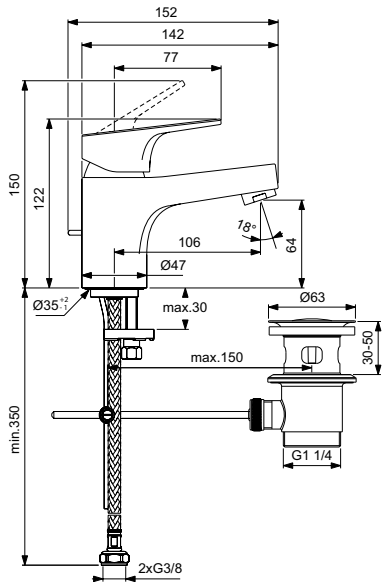
AA Chrome



BD391



BD392



BD393





Description

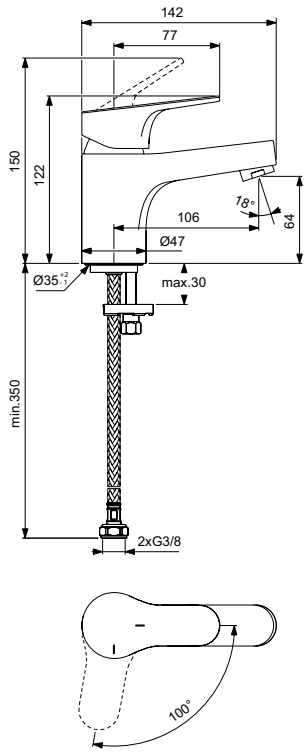
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 BlueStart®
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 60 mm
38mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
BlueStart® Technology
Comply with EN817

- The same with metal pop-up waste

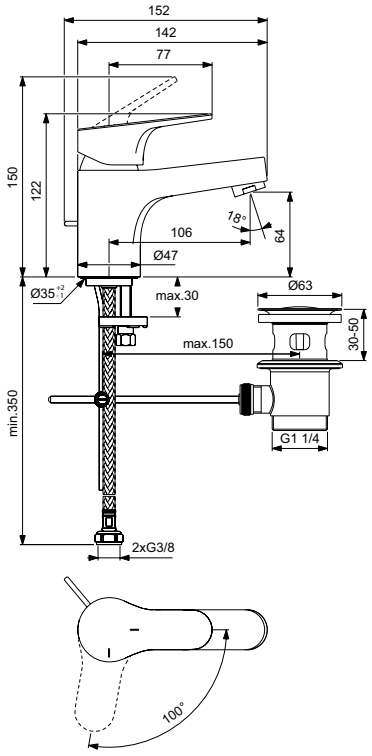
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BD394AA**	61,30
Basin mixer rim mounted H60 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BD395AA**	68,30

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD394



BD395





Description

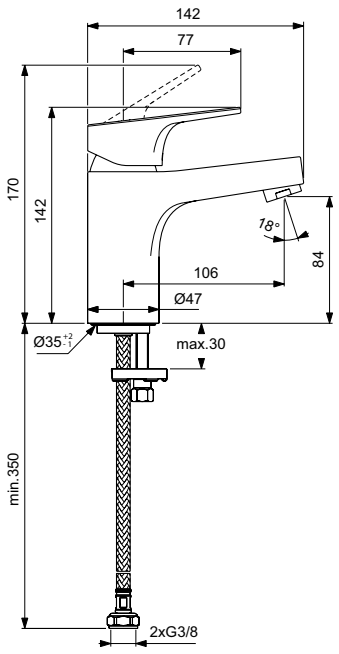
Basin mixer rim mounted H80
One-hole basin mixer with comfort area below the aerator 80 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Comply with EN817

- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with Click waste (for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow)

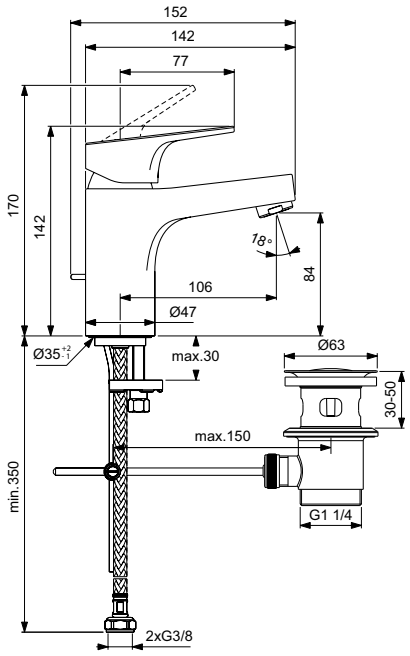
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 without pop-up waste	**BC827AA**	65,50
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with plastic pop-up waste	**BC828AA**	70,50
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with metal pop-up waste	**BC833AA**	75,00
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with Click waste	**BD077AA**	78,50

Finishes

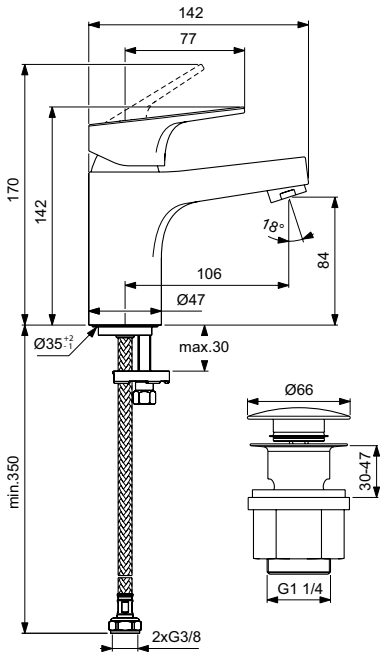
AA Chrome



BC827



BC828, BC833



BD077





Description

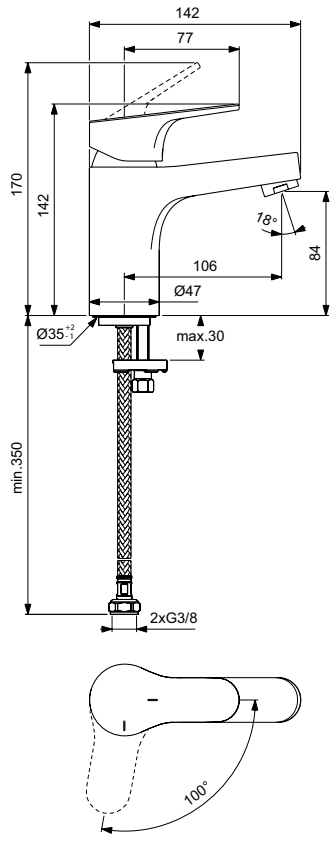
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 BlueStart®
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 80 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
BlueStart® Technology
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

Options:
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same with metal pop-up waste

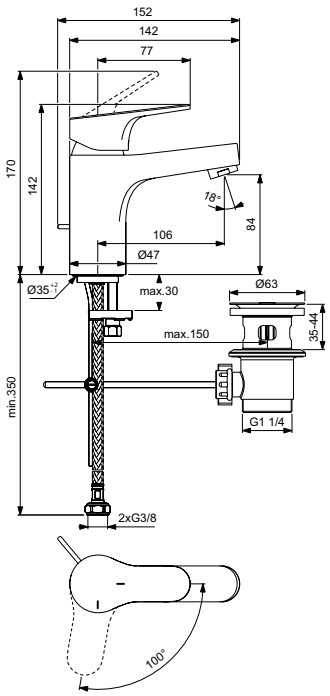
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	**BC830AA**	66,80
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	**BC831AA**	71,80
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BC832AA**	73,80

Finishes

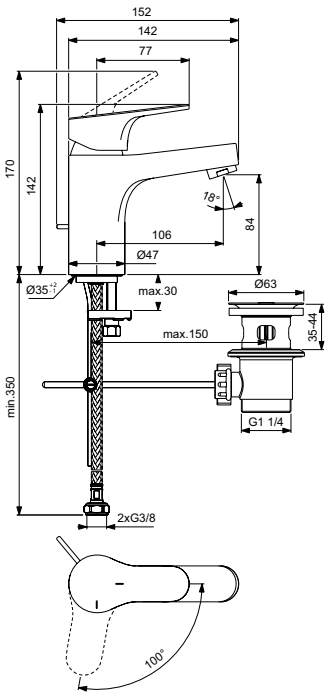
AA Chrome



BC830



BC831



BC832



Description

Basin mixer rim mounted High tubular spout with Click waste
One-hole basin mixer with R tubular spout
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator 5l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Push Click waste for combination with ceramic washbasin with overflow
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

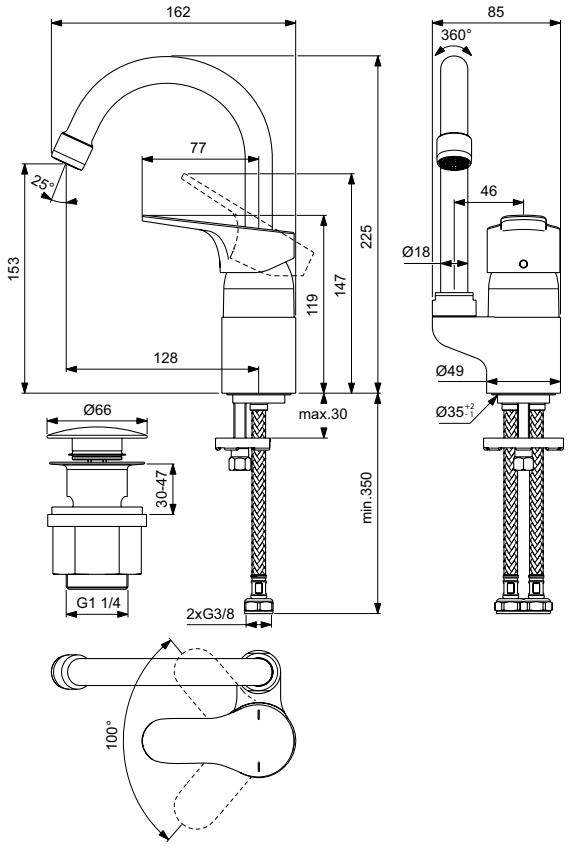
Option:
- The same with BlueStart®



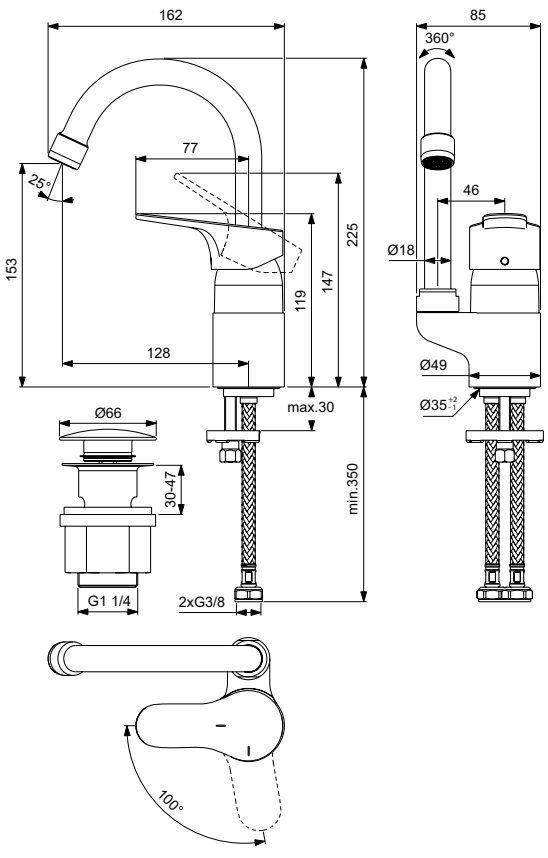
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted High tubular spout with Click waste	**BC835AA**	83,00
Basin mixer rim mounted BlueStart® with high tubular spout and Click waste	**BC837AA**	84,30

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC835



BC837





Description

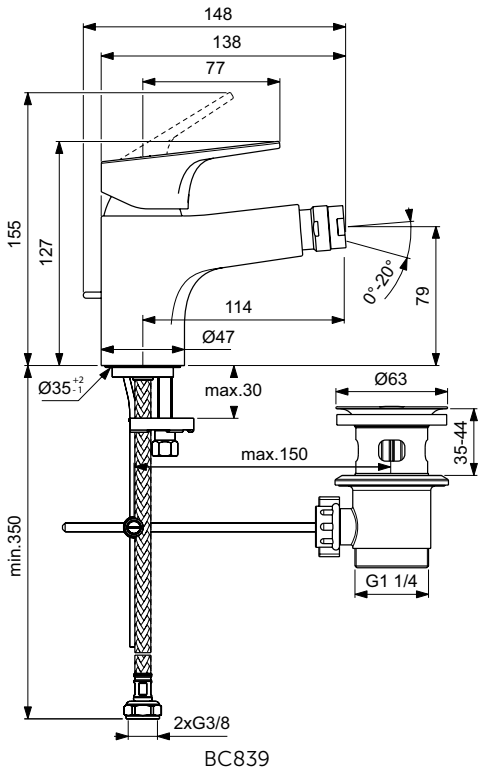
Bidet mixer with pop-up waste
One-hole Bidet Mixer
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Ball joint aerator 3,8 l/min
Plasic pop-up waste
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

Options:
- The same with metal pop-up waste

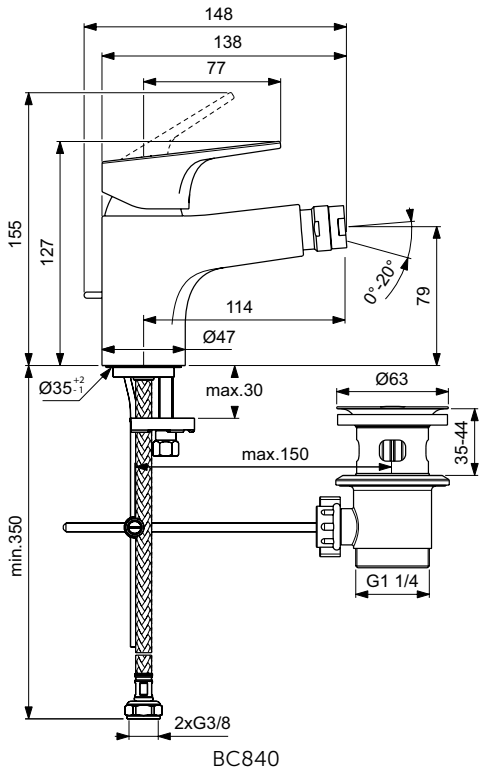
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bidet mixer with plastic pop-up waste	**BC839AA**	70,00
Bidet mixer with metal pop-up waste	**BC840AA**	72,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC839



BC840





Description

Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with side spray
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 80 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator 3,8 l/min
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Side Spray
Metal shower hose 1350 mm
Fixed wall bracket for hand spray
Comply with EN817



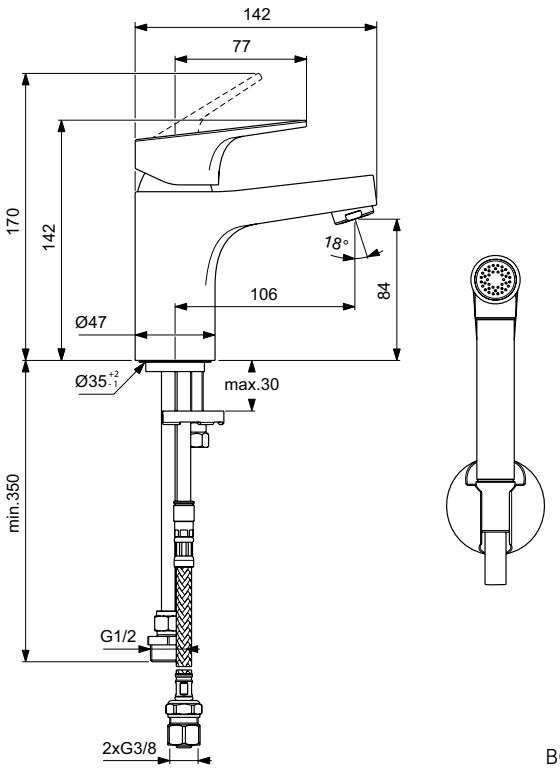


Shower mixer exposed
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
Comply with EN817

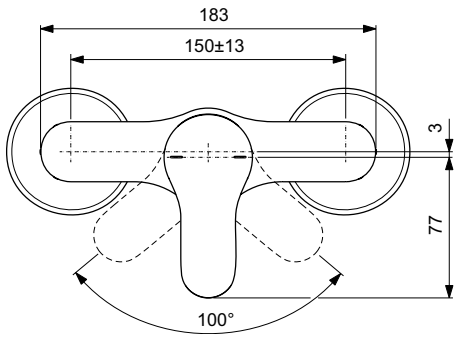
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with side spray	**BC834AA**	135,00
Shower mixer exposed	**BC842AA**	82,00

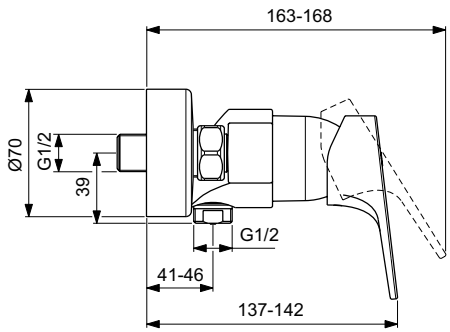
Finishes

AA Chrome



BC834





BC842



Description

Bath/Shower mixer exposed
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Automatic Diverter
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
Options:
- With ceramic manual diverter - BD594AA
Comply with EN817

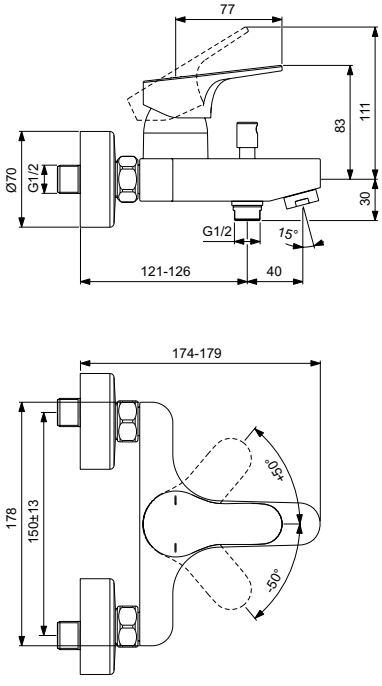
Bath/Shower mixer exposed with shower set
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Automatic diverter
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
Idealrain 80 mm 1-functional hand spray
Fixed wall bracket
Metal double clenched shower hose 1500 mm
Comply with EN817



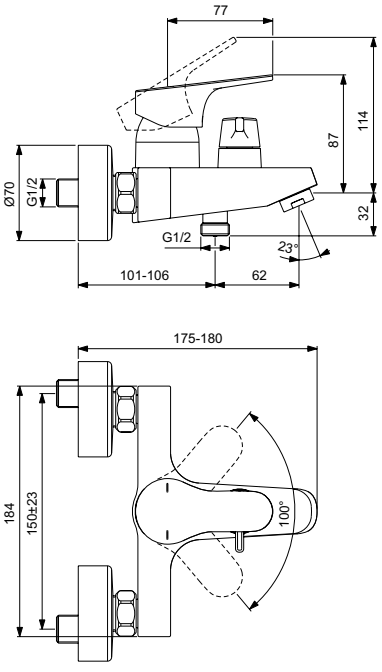
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath/Shower mixer exposed with automatic diverter	**BC843AA**	97,50
Bath/Shower mixer exposed with ceramic manual diverter	**BD594AA**	116,00
Bath/Shower mixer exposed with shower set	**BD600AA**	112,00

Finishes

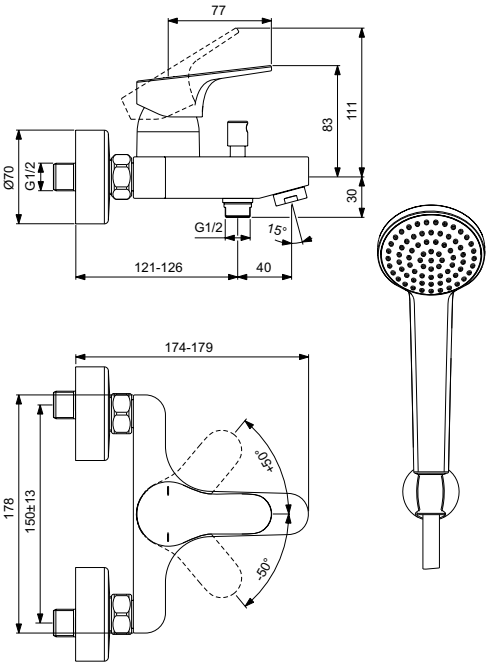
AA Chrome



BC843



BD594



BD600







Description

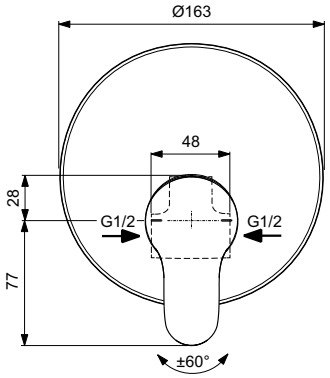
Shower built-in mixer
Kit 1 +Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

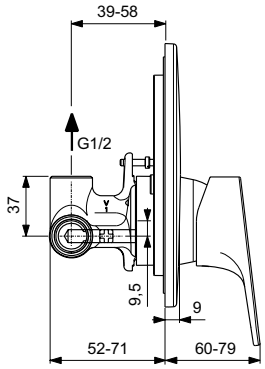
Bath and Shower built-in mixer
Kit 1 +Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	**A7392AA**	59,50
Bath and Shower built-in mixer	**A7393AA**	111,00

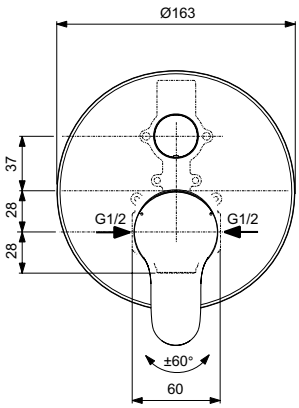
Finishes

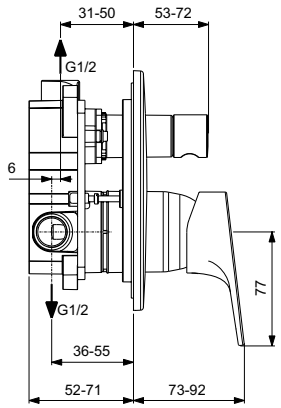
AA Chrome





A7392





A7393







Description

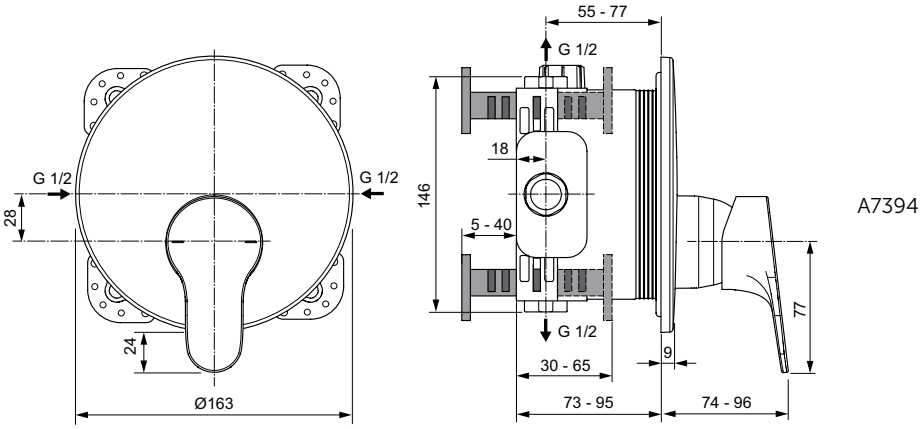
Shower built-in mixer
Kit 2 version based on A1000NU
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
To be used only in combination with A1000NU kit 1 (internal kit)
Comply with EN817

Bath and Shower built-in mixer
Kit 2 version based on A1000NU
47 mm cartridge with hot water temperature control
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
To be used only in combination with A1000NU kit 1 (internal kit)
Comply with EN817

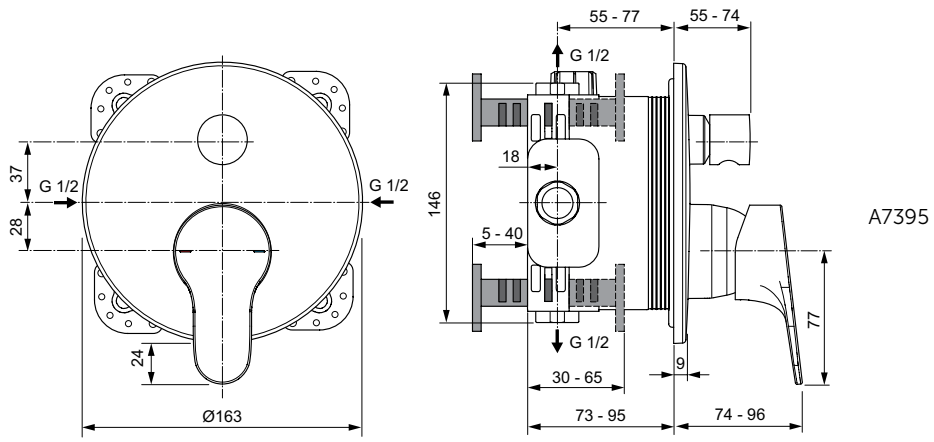
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	**A7394AA**	111,00
Bath and Shower built-in mixer	**A7395AA**	124,00
Necessary equipment		
A1000NU kit 1 (internal kit)	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7394



A7395



Description

Bath/Shower mixer rim mounted
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Automatic Diverter
Check valve
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Comply with EN817

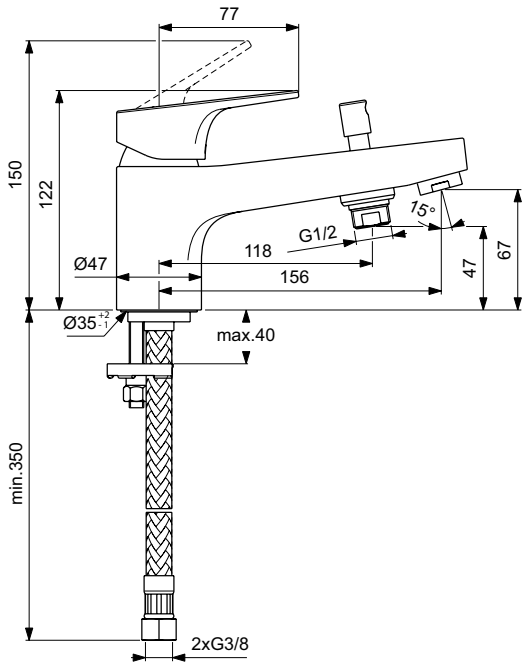


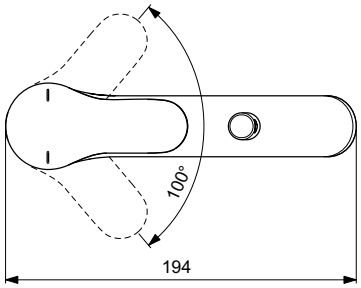
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath/Shower mixer rim mounted	**BD060AA**	87,50

* Please check with country representative offices (quoted on the last page).

Finishes

AA Chrome









Description

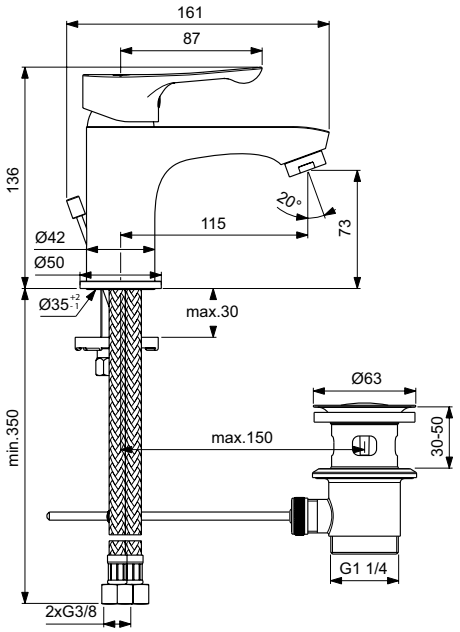
One-hole basin mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Metal pop-up waste
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Comply with EN817

- The same with plastic pop-up waste and without flow rate limiter
- The same without pop-up waste and without flow rate limiter

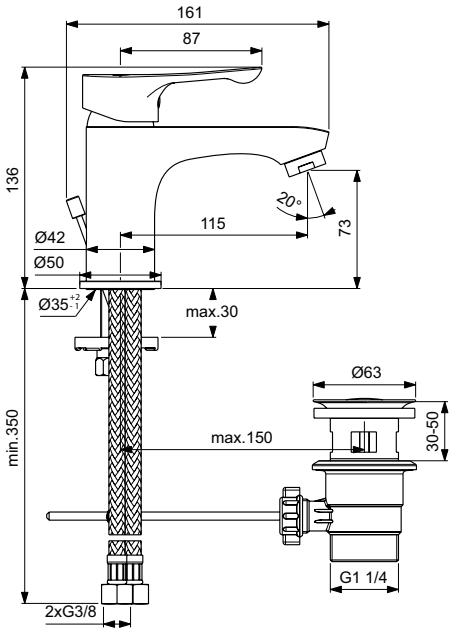
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	**BC647AA**	73,30
One-hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste	**BC486AA**	68,40
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	**BC552AA**	62,60

Finishes

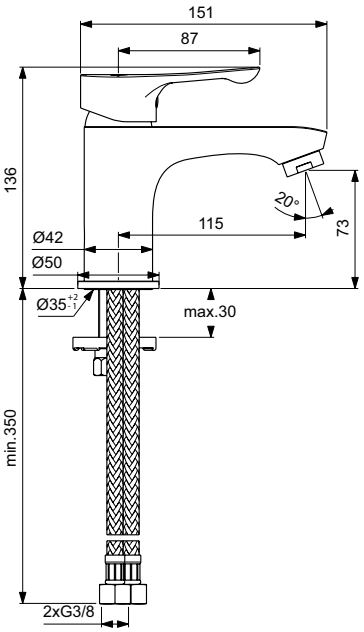
AA Chrome



BC647



BC486



BC552





Description

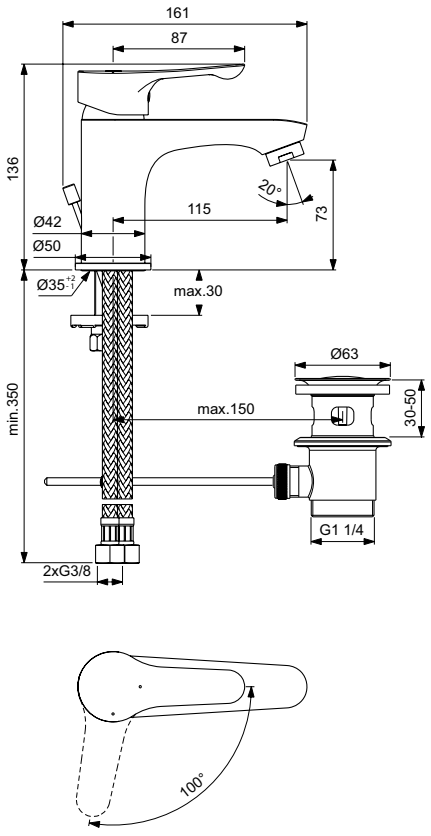
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Cold start BlueStart® technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Comply with EN817
- The same with plastic pop-up waste

One-hole basin mixer with Click-Clack waste
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Click - Clack waste for washbasin with overflow
Comply with EN817

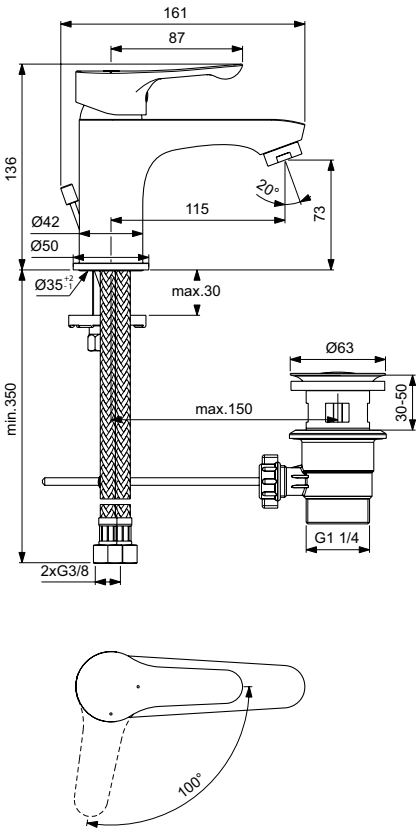
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	**BC648AA**	75,20
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	**BC646AA**	70,40
One-hole basin mixer with Click-Clack waste	**BC814AA**	75,60

Finishes

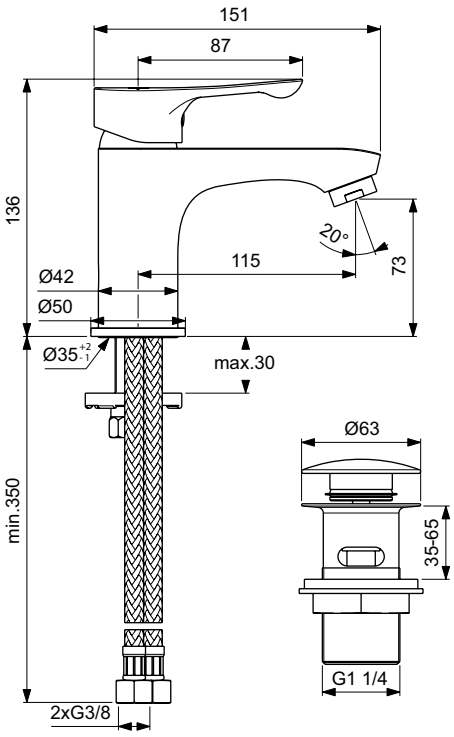
AA Chrome



BC648



BC646



BC814



Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Cache hidden aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Comply with EN817

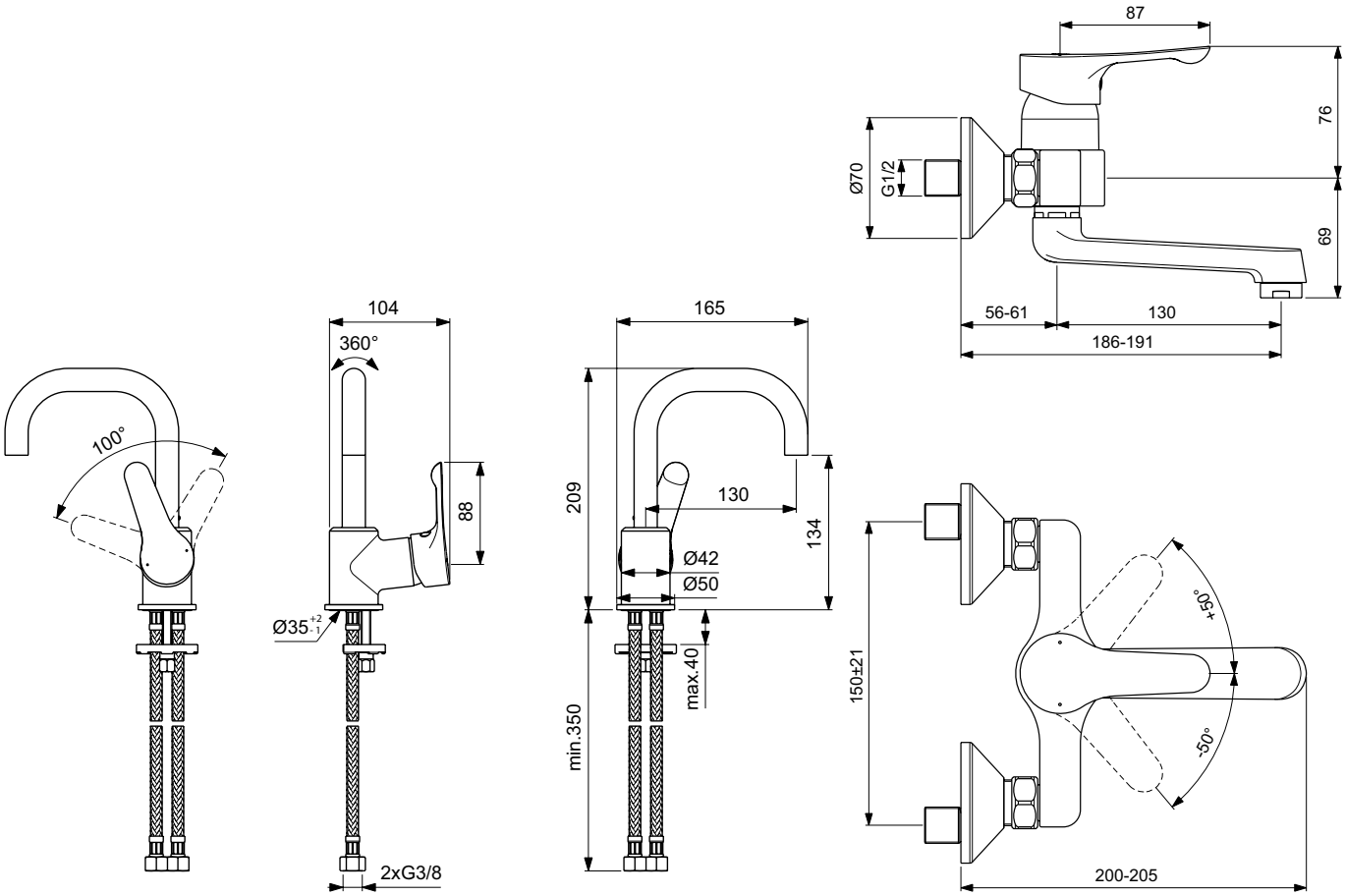
Exposed basin mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Perlator aerator with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Standard S-connections
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer	**BC650AA**	89,40
Exposed basin mixer	**BC649AA**	86,70

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC650

BC649





Description

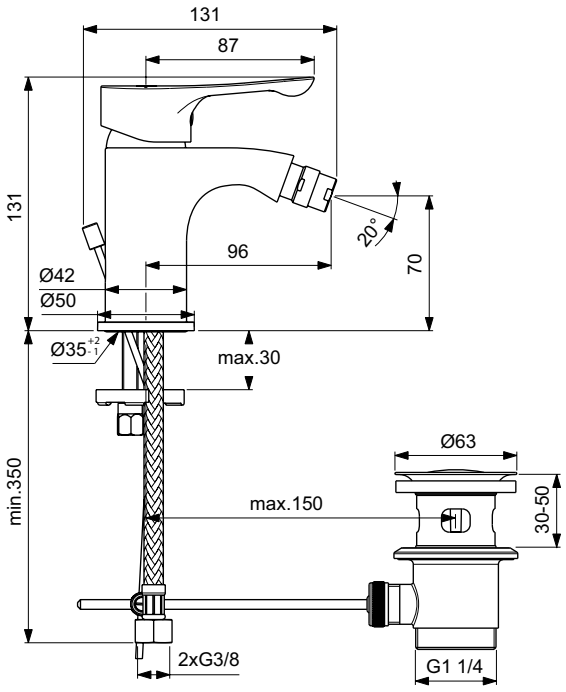
One-hole bidet mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Metal pop-up waste
Easy-Fix system for installation
Perlator aerator with ball joint with 3,8 l/min flow rate limiter
Comply with EN817

- the same with plastic pop-up waste

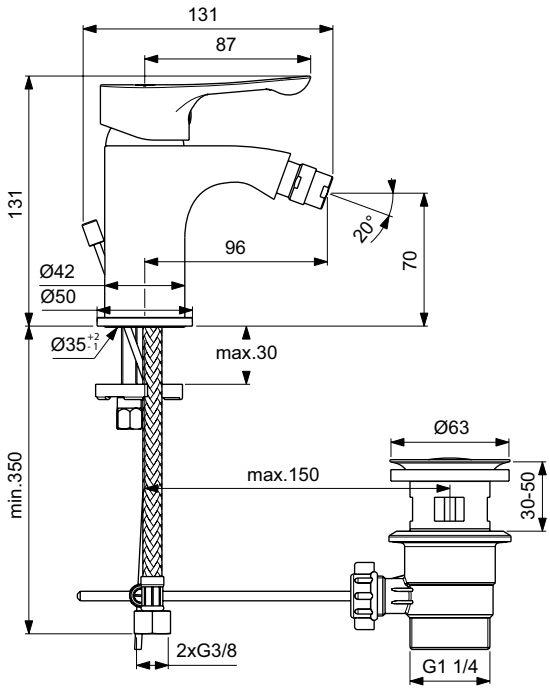
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer with metal pop-up waste	**BC652AA**	78,10
One-hole bidet mixer with plastic pop-up waste	**BC487AA**	73,30

Finishes

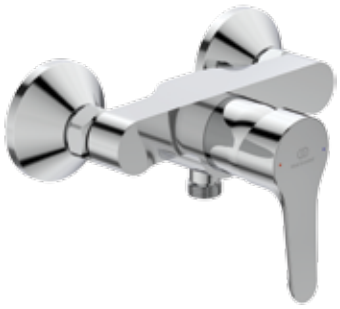
AA Chrome



BC652



BC487



Description

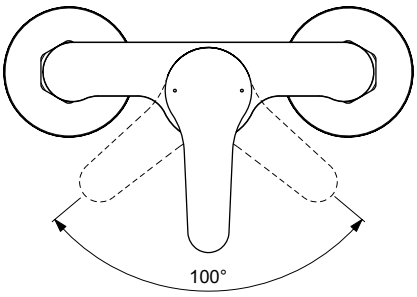
Exposed shower mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Comply with EN817

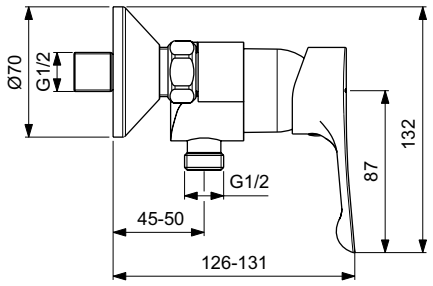
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

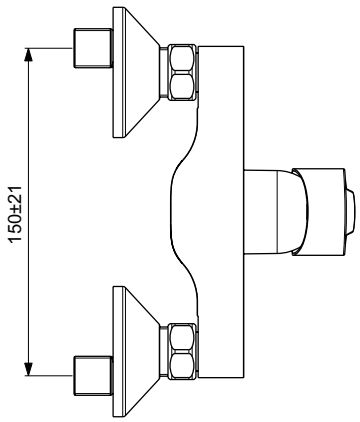
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	**BC488AA**	74,60

Finishes

AA Chrome











Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Perlator aerator
Automatic diverter
Comply with EN817

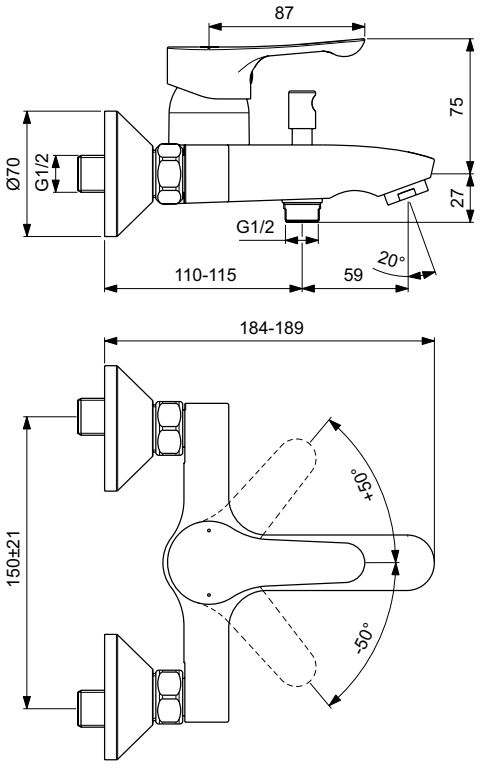
One-hole bath & shower mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Check valve
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Perlator aerator
Automatic diverter
Comply with EN817

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

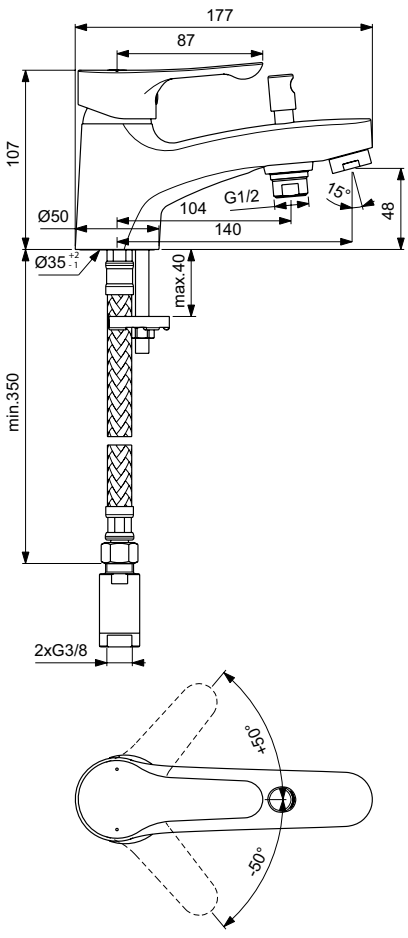
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**BC654AA**	92,90
One-hole bath & shower mixer	**BC655AA**	105,20

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC654



BC655



Description

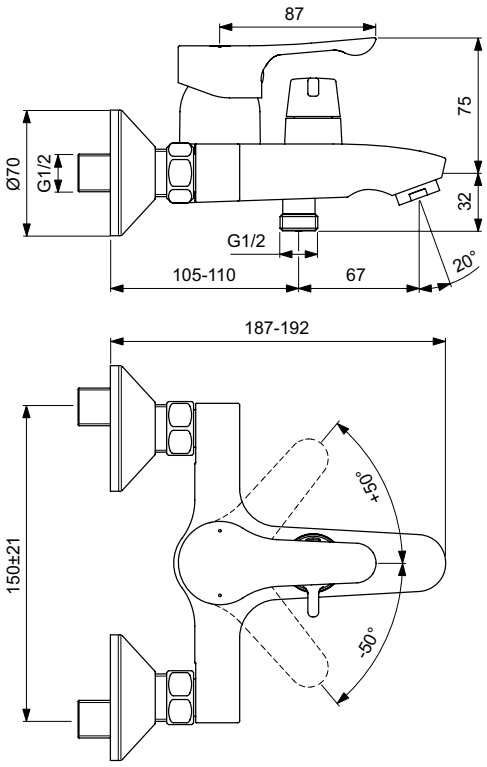
Exposed bath & shower mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Check valve
Standard S-Connections
Perlator aerator
Ceramic manual diverter
Comply with EN817
- The same with accessories: 1F hand shower, metal shower hose 1500 mm, 720 mm shower bar with movable wall brackets

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

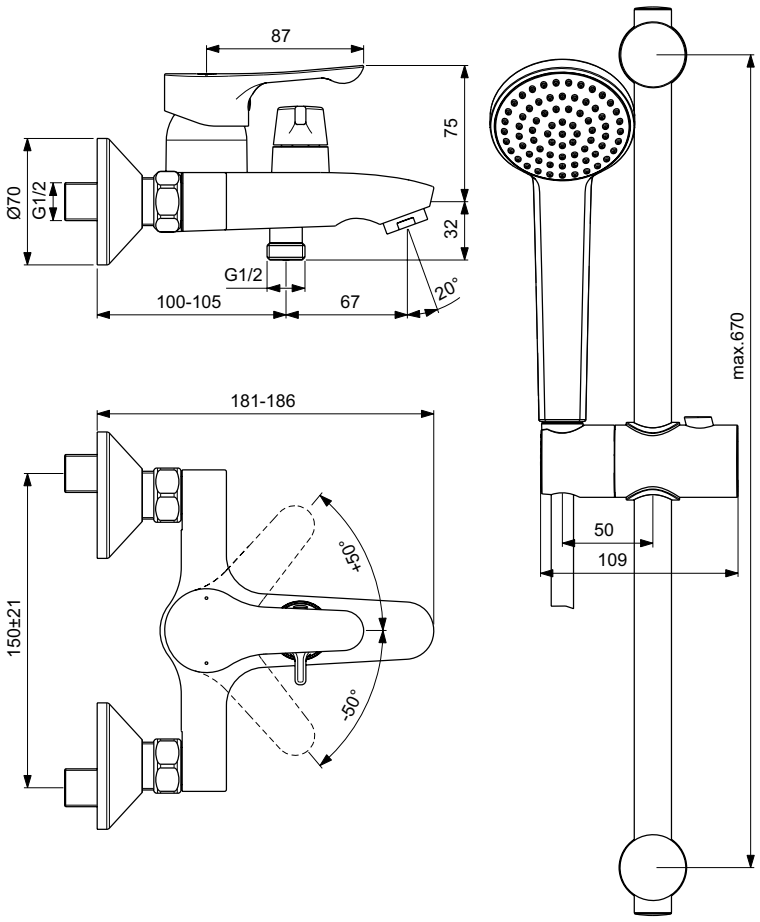
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	**BC489AA**	108,80
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	**BC656AA**	157,50

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC489



BC656





Description

Built-in shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartrige
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

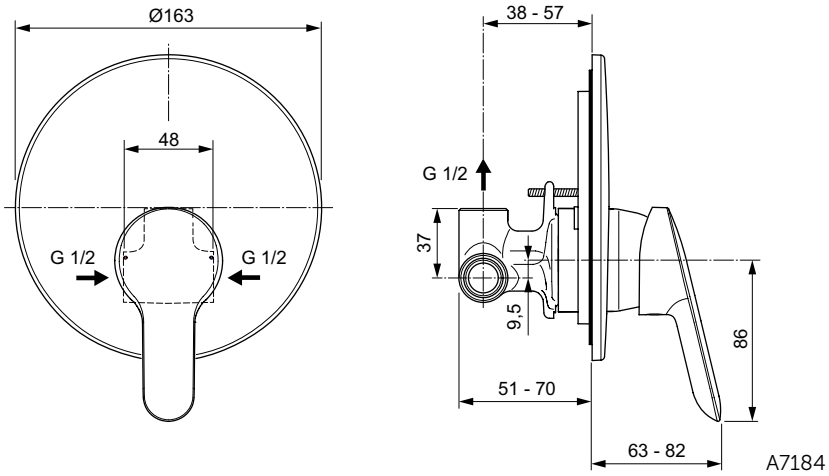
Built-in bath & shower mixer
Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartrige
Automatic diverter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

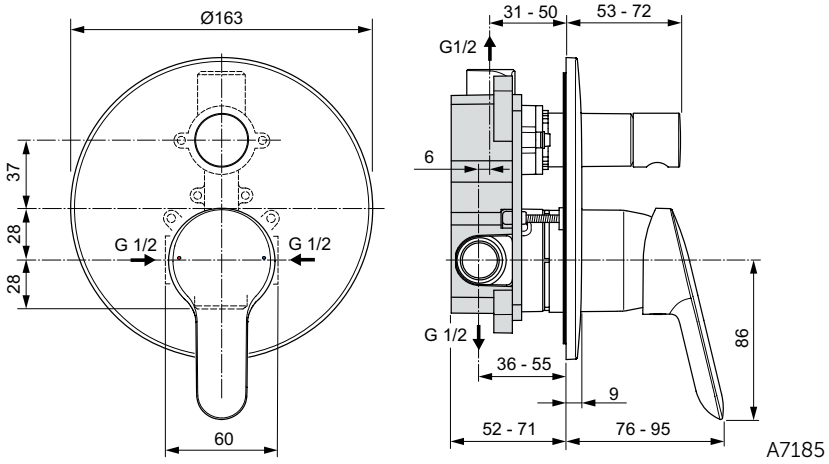
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	**A7184AA**	72,20
Built-in bath & shower mixer	**A7185AA**	119,70

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7184



A7185

Mixers







NEW

Description

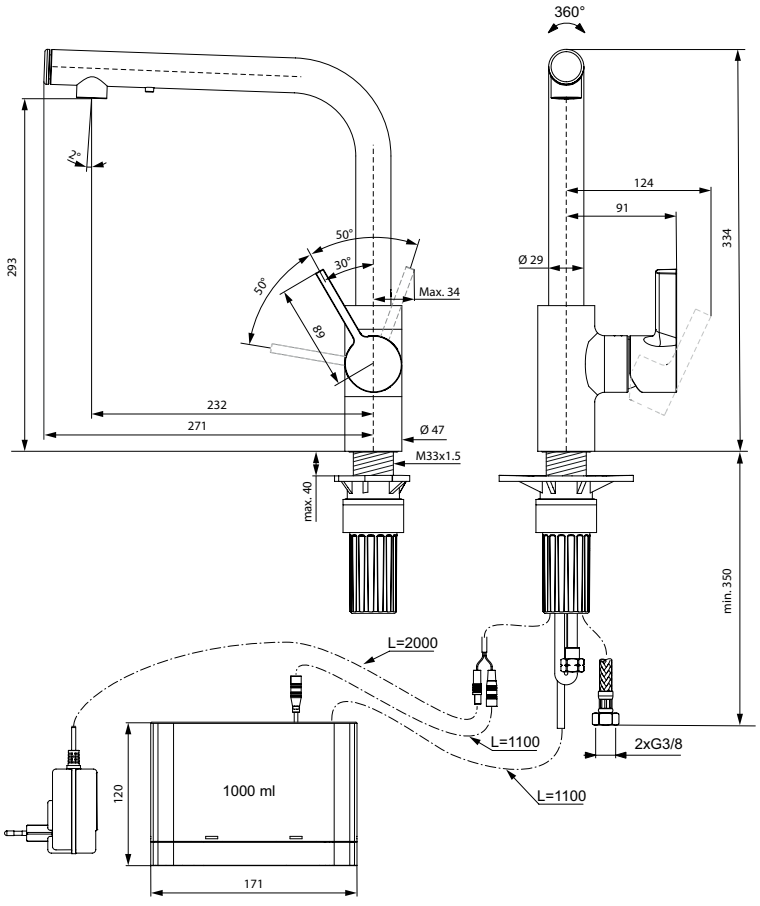
iMX Kitchen mixer with integrated soap dispenser
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 293 mm
Tubular L-shape spout with swivel range 360°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue colour indication printed on the body
Aerator Cache M21,5x1
Soap nozzle
Metal button for soap regulation
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Soap conteiner-1L
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)
Comply with EN817

Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
iMX Kitchen mixer with integrated soap dispenser	**A7817AA**	492,00
	A7817A2	787,00
	A7817A5	787,00
	A7817GN	787,00
	A7817J4	787,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
J4 Sunset Rose





Description

Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Round
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 226 mm
Tubular R spout with swivel range 360°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Aerator Cache M16.5x1
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)
Comply with EN817

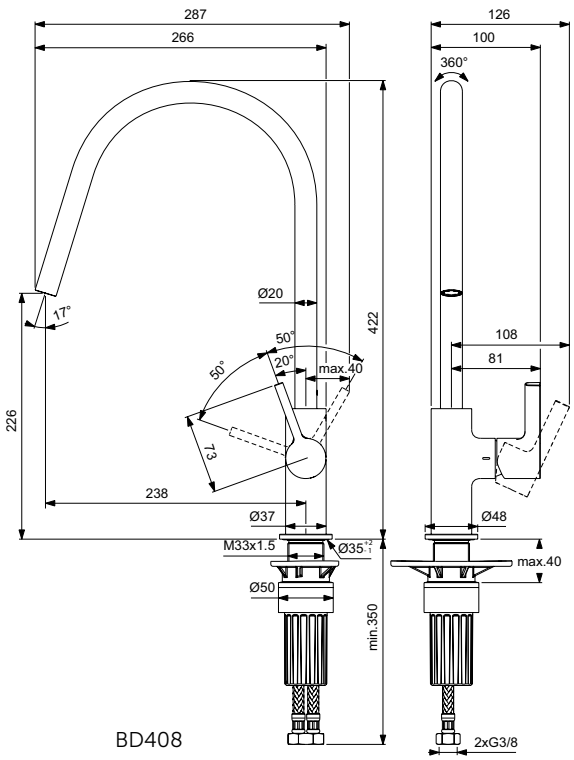
Option:
- Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Round (for low pressure ND), with 3 pcs Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"



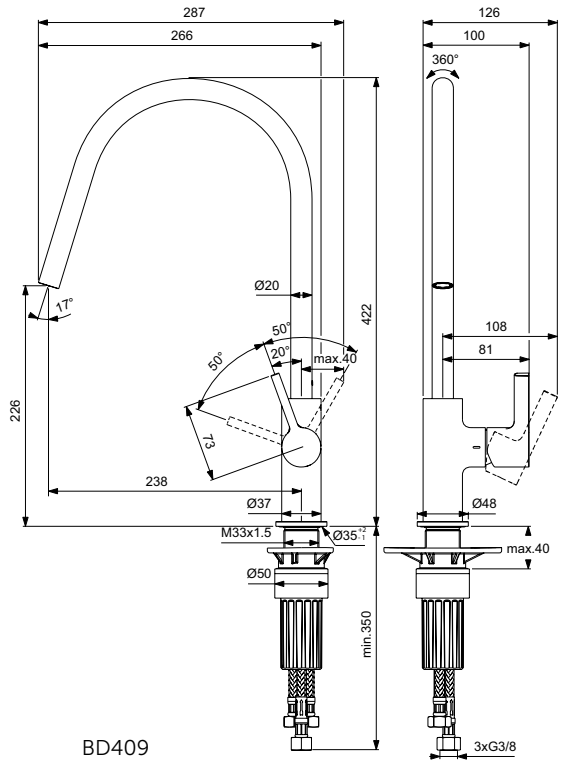
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Round	**BD408AA**	183,00
	BD408A2	292,00
	BD408A5	292,00
	BD408GN	292,00
	BD408J4	292,00
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Round (for low pressure ND)	**BD409AA**	214,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
J4 Sunset Rose



BD408



BD409



Description

Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Square
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 306 mm
Tubular R square spout with swivel range 360°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Aerator Cache M16.5x1
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)
Comply with EN817

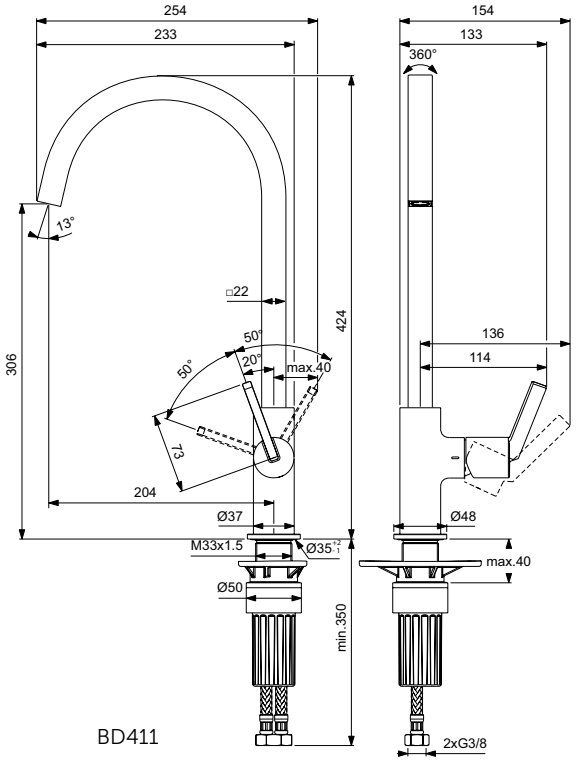
- Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Square (for low pressure ND), with 3 pcs Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"



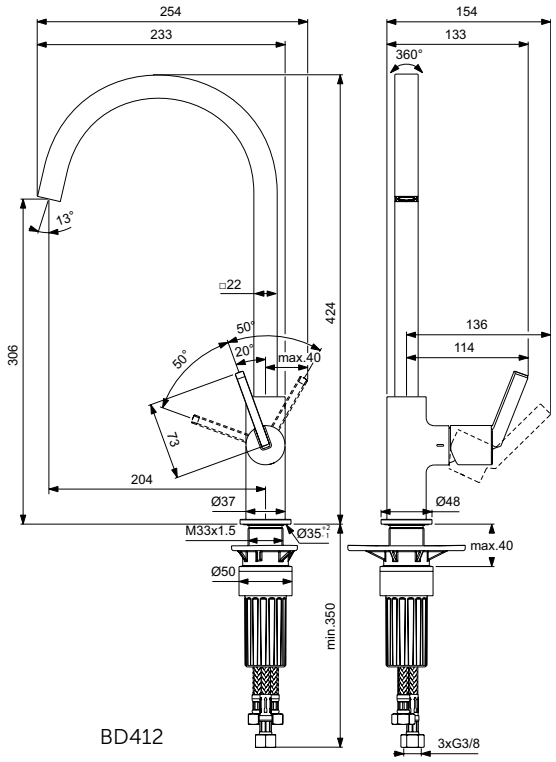
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Square	**BD411AA**	202,00
	BD411A2	323,00
	BD411A5	323,00
	BD411GN	323,00
	BD411J4	323,00
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout Square (for low pressure ND)	**BD412AA**	235,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
J4 Sunset Rose



BD411



BD412





Description

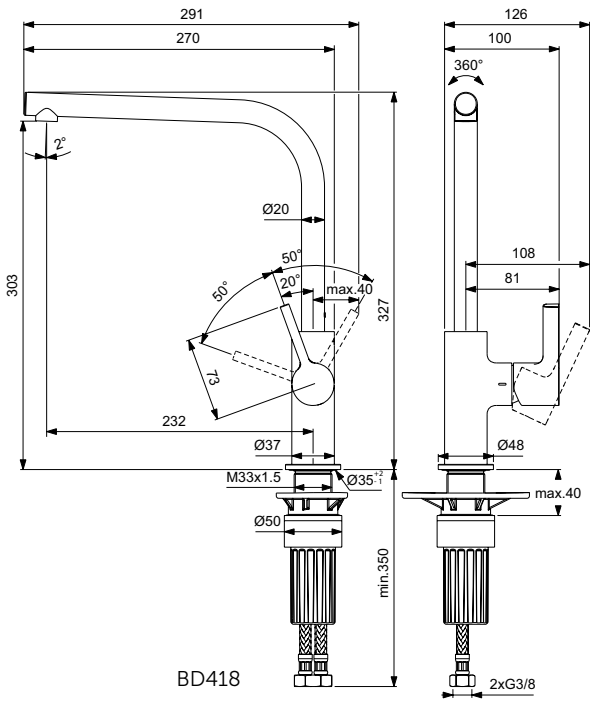
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout L-shape
One- hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 303 mm
Tubular L-shape spout with swivel range 360°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Aerator Cache M16.5x1
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection

Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out tubular spout L-shape
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 295 mm
Tubular L-shape 2-functional pull-out spout with swivel range 360°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)
Comply with EN817

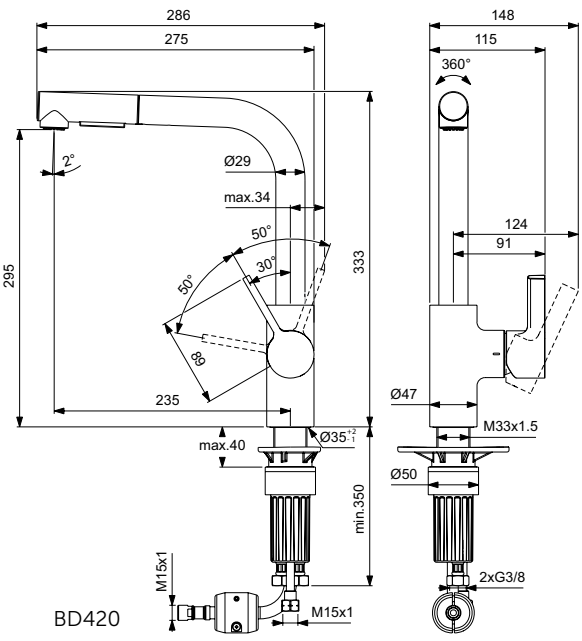
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout L-shape	**BD418AA**	209,00
	BD418A2	334,00
	BD418A5	334,00
	BD418GN	334,00
	BD418J4	334,00
Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out tubular spout L-shape	**BD420AA**	275,00
	BD420A2	440,00
	BD420A5	440,00
	BD420GN	440,00
	BD420J4	440,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
J4 Sunset Rose



BD418



BD420





Description

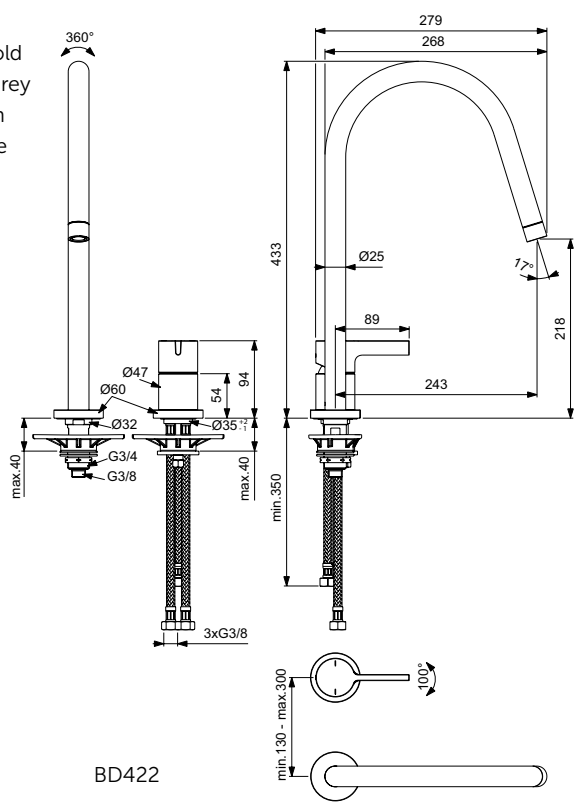
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout Round
Two-holes single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 218 mm
Tubular R spout with swivel range 360°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Aerator Perlator
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection

Kitchen mixer with tubular spout Square
Two- holes single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 277 mm
Tubular R square spout with swivel range 360°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Aerator Cache M16.5x1
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)
Comply with EN817

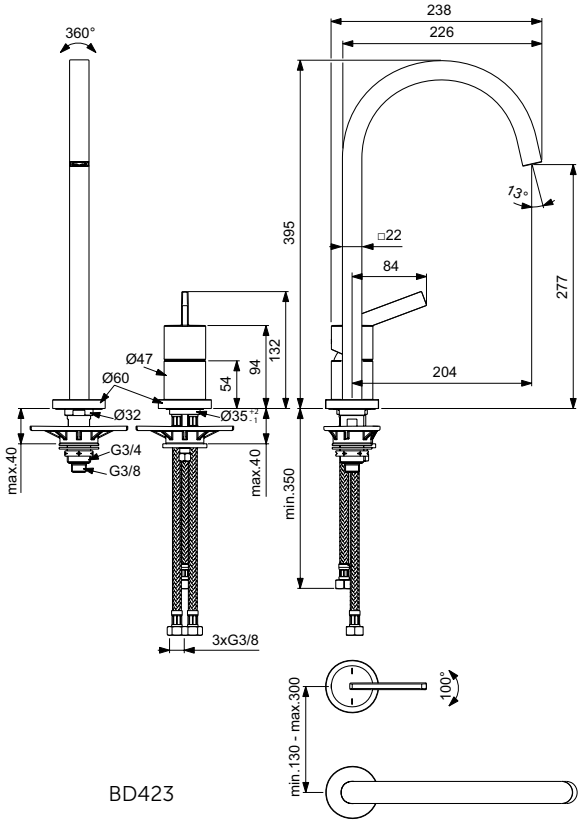
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout Round, 218 mm	**BD422AA**	315,00
	BD422A2	505,00
	BD422A5	505,00
	BD422GN	505,00
	BD422J4	505,00
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout Square, 217 mm	**BD423AA**	347,00
	BD423A2	555,00
	BD423A5	555,00
	BD423GN	555,00
	BD423J4	555,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
J4 Sunset Rose



BD422



BD423







Description

Kitchen mixer built-in with tubular spout 246 mm
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
Tubular spout with swivel range 120°
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Aerator M22X1
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A5)
Comply with EN817

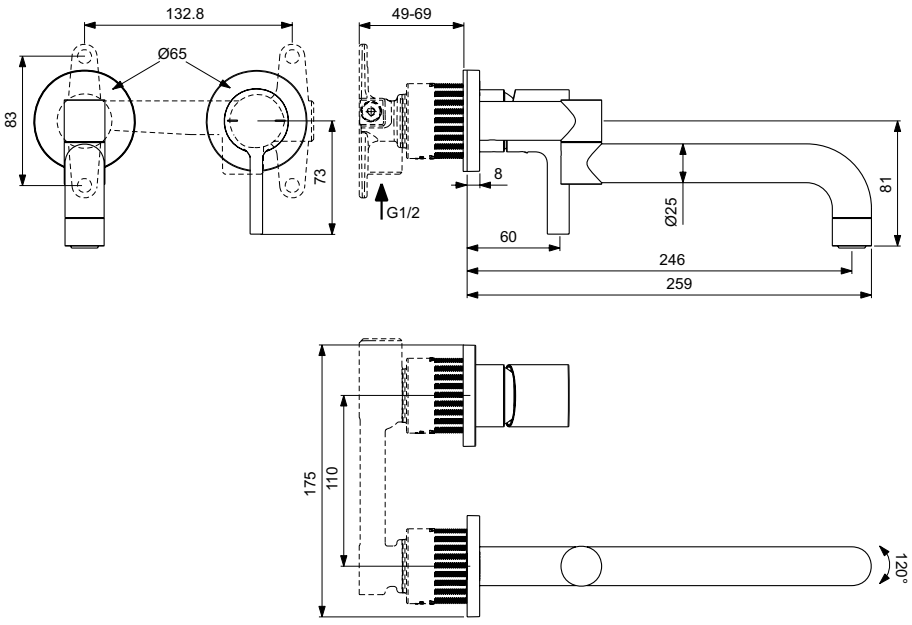
Necessary equipment

Kit 1 (internal part) A1313NU

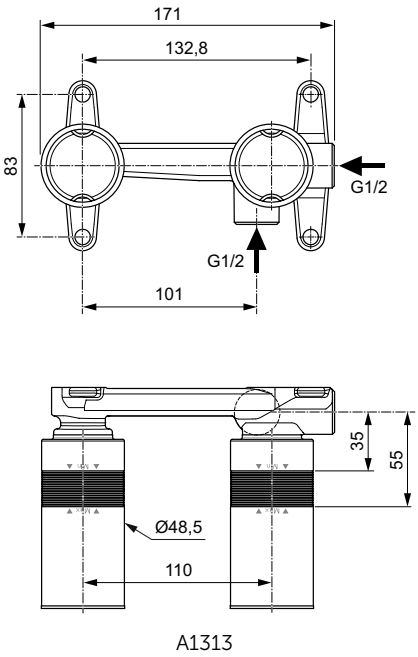
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer built-in with tubular spout 246 mm	**BD426AA**	355,00
	BD426A5	568,00
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1313NU**	158,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
A5 Magnetic Grey



BD426



A1313





Description

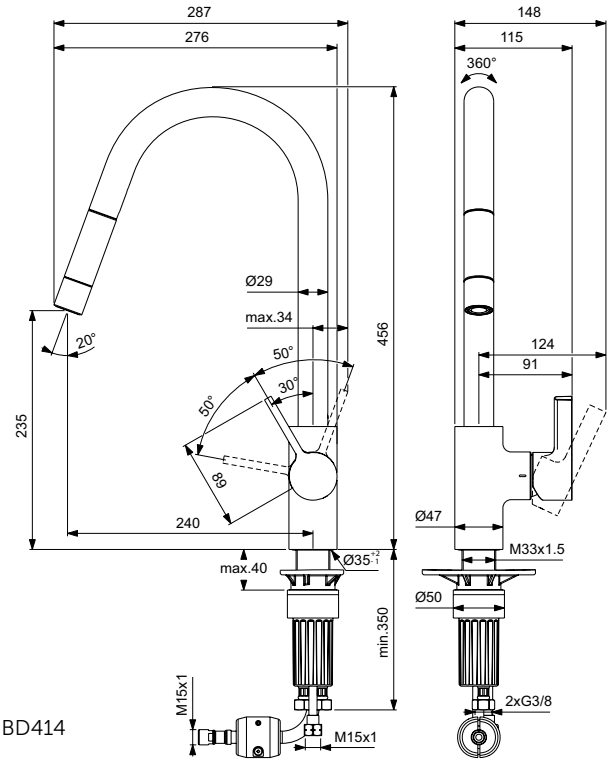
Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 235 mm
Tubular R spout with swivel range 360° and 1-functional pull-down spray
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Aerator Perlator
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)
Comply with EN817

Option:
- Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray (for low pressure ND), with 3 pcs Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"

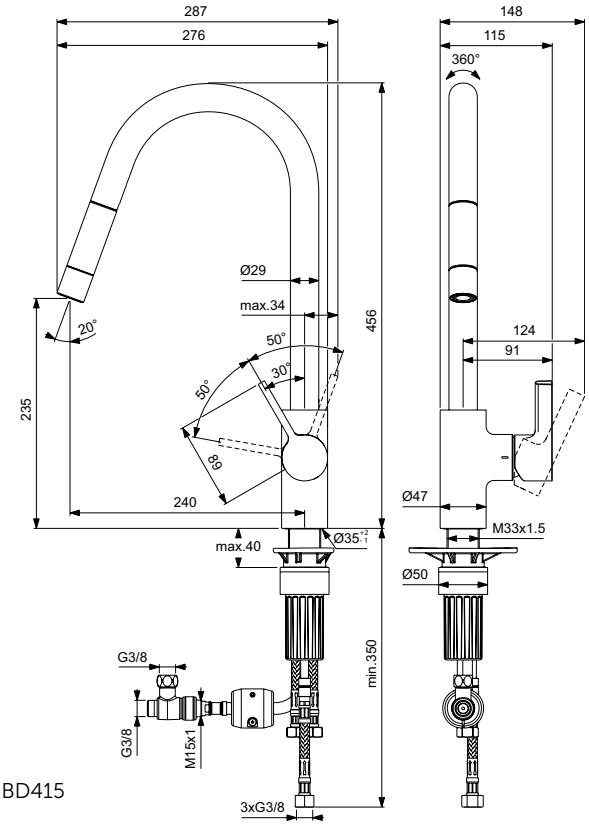
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray	**BD414AA**	198,00
	BD414A2	316,00
	BD414A5	316,00
	BD414GN	316,00
	BD414J4	316,00
Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray (for low pressure ND)	**BD415AA**	265,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
J4 Sunset Rose



BD414



BD415



Description

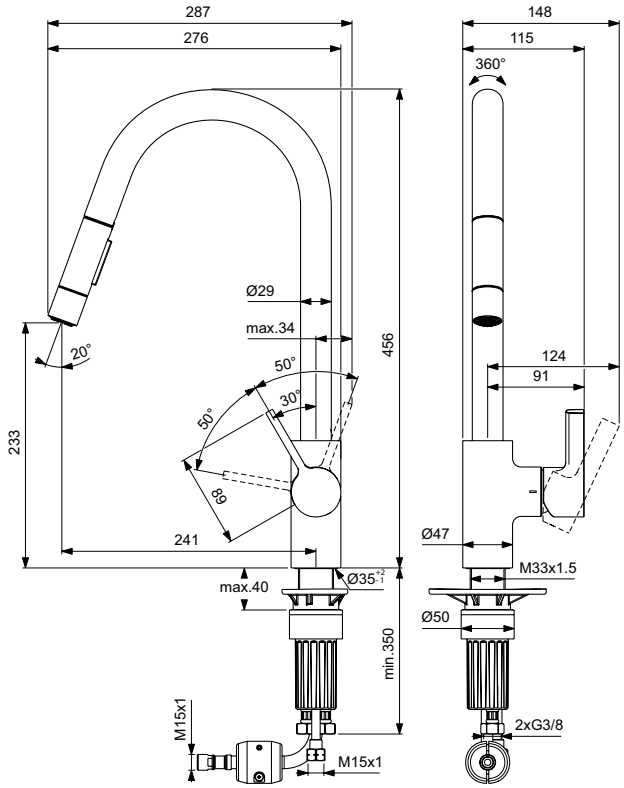
Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 233 mm
Tubular R spout with swivel range 360° and 2-functional pull-down spray
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Aerator Perlator
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached R tubular pull-down spray	**BD416AA**	229,00
	BD416A2	356,00
	BD416A5	356,00
	BD416GN	356,00
	BD416J4	356,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
J4 Sunset Rose







Description

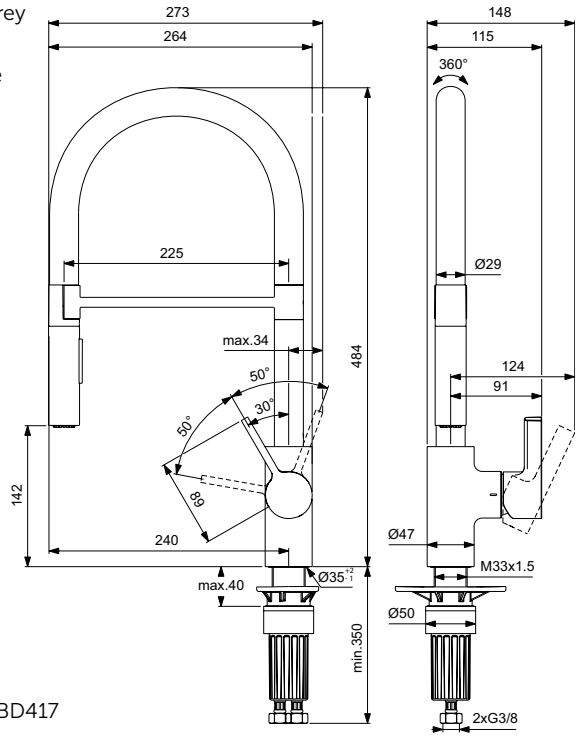
Kitchen mixer with flexible tubular spout - semi-pro version
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 142 mm
Flexible spout with swivel range 360° and 2-functional metal spray
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Aerator Perlator
Easy Fix + fixation for kitchen mixers
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)
Comply with EN817

Kitchen mixer with flexible tubular spout - semi-pro version
Two- holes single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 142 mm
Flexible spout with swivel range 360° and 2-functional metal spray
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (A2, A5, GN, J4)
Comply with EN817

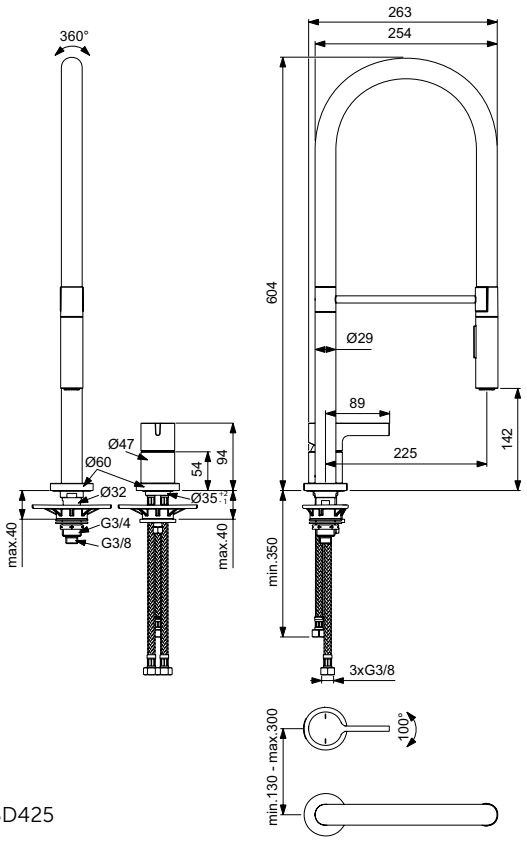
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with flexible tubular spout - semi-pro version	**BD417AA**	318,00
	BD417A2	509,00
	BD417A5	509,00
	BD417GN	509,00
	BD417J4	509,00
Two-holes kitchen mixer with flexible tubular spout - semi-pro version	**BD425AA**	488,00
	BD425A2	780,00
	BD425A5	780,00
	BD425GN	780,00
	BD425J4	780,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
J4 Sunset Rose



BD417



BD425



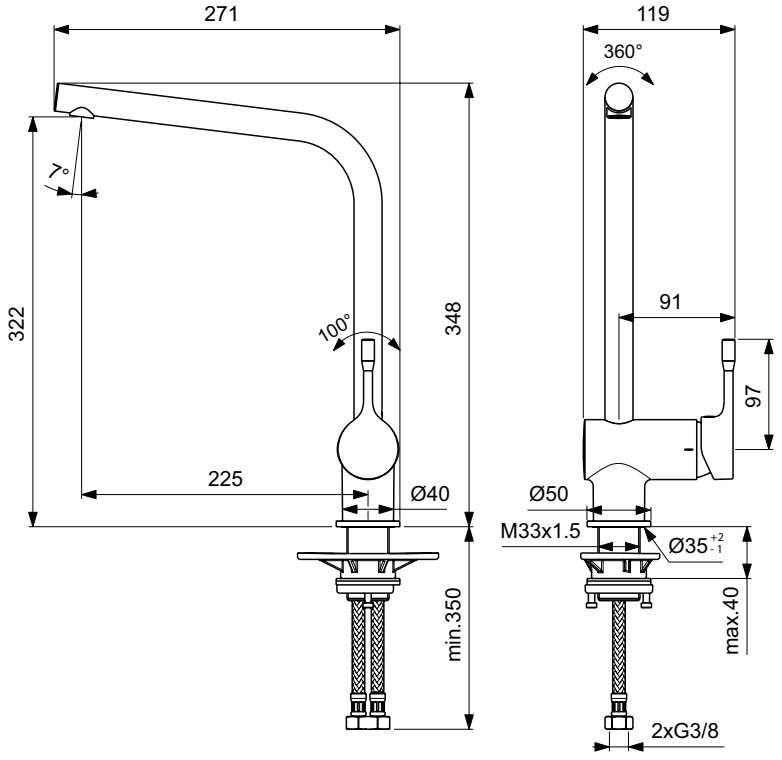
Description

One-hole sink mixer with tubular spout
Brass body with L tubular spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Hidden aerator
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular spout	**BC174AA**	155,40
	BC174GN	213,20
	BC174XG	194,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black







Description

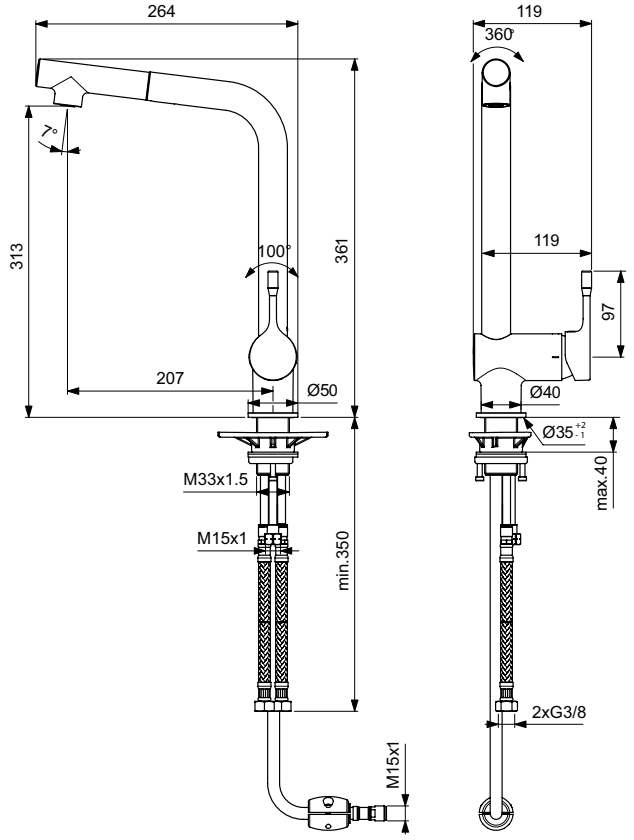
One-hole sink mixer with pull-out spout
Brass body with pull-out 1-functional spray
Hidden aerator
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finish: Chrome
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout
Brass body with pull-out multifunctional spray
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication in central position
Hidden aerator
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN)
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817

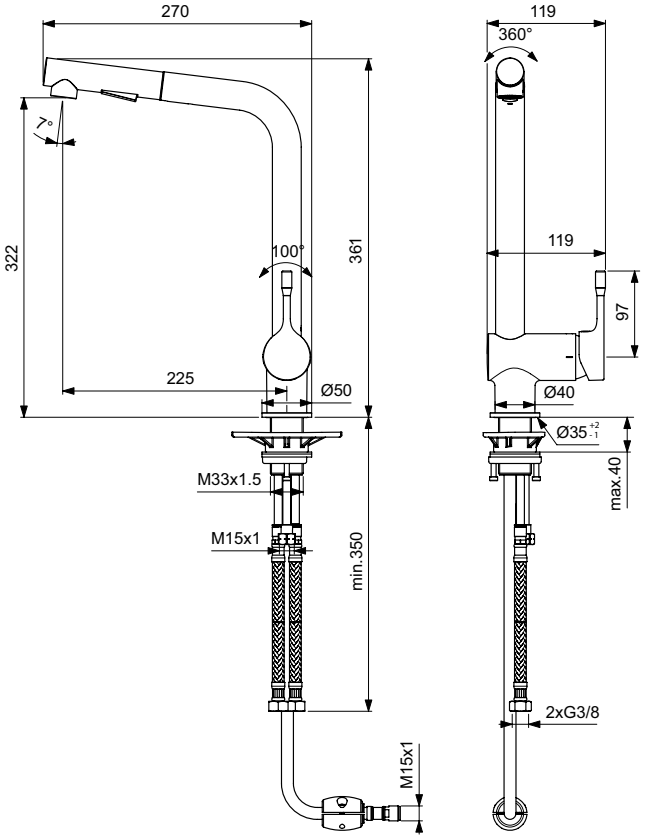
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer with pull-out 1-functional spray	**BC176AA**	183,80
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out multifunctional spray	**BC178AA**	234,20
	BC178GN	292,00

Finishes

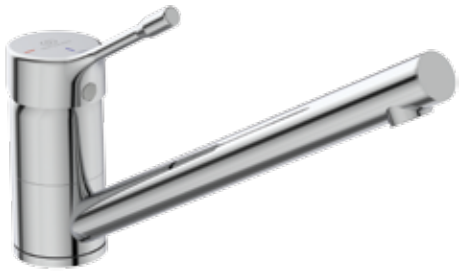
AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm



BC176



BC178







Description

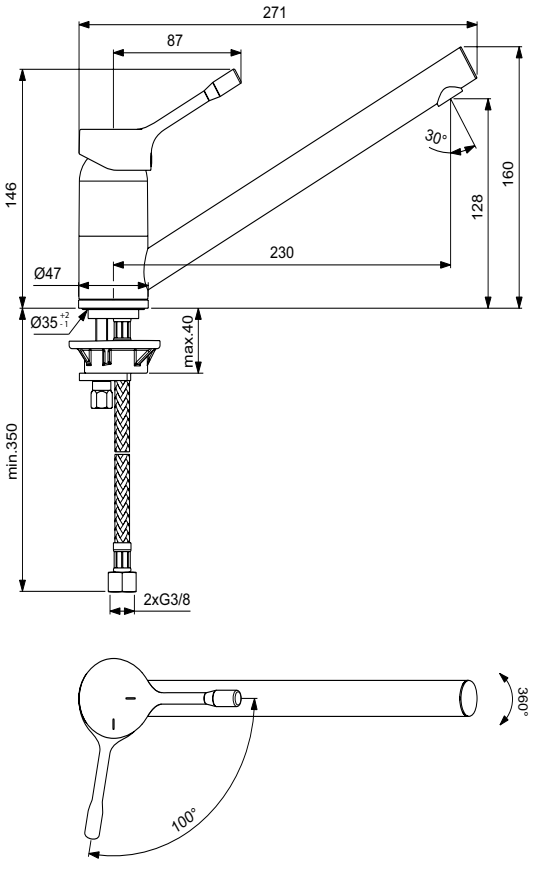
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with low attached spout
Brass body with low attached tubular spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication in central position
Hidden aerator
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finish: Chrome
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout
Brass body with pull-out 1-functional spray
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication in central position
Hidden aerator
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finish: Chrome
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817

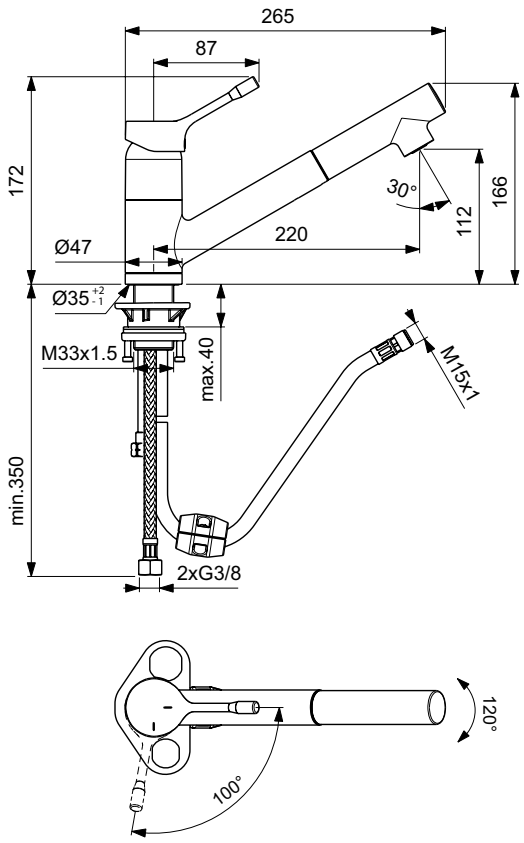
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer with low attached spout	**BC292AA**	107,50
One-hole sink mixer with pull-out spout	**BC294AA**	164,90

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC292



BC294





Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with high attached spout
Brass body with High attached spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication in central position
Hidden aerator
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN)
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817

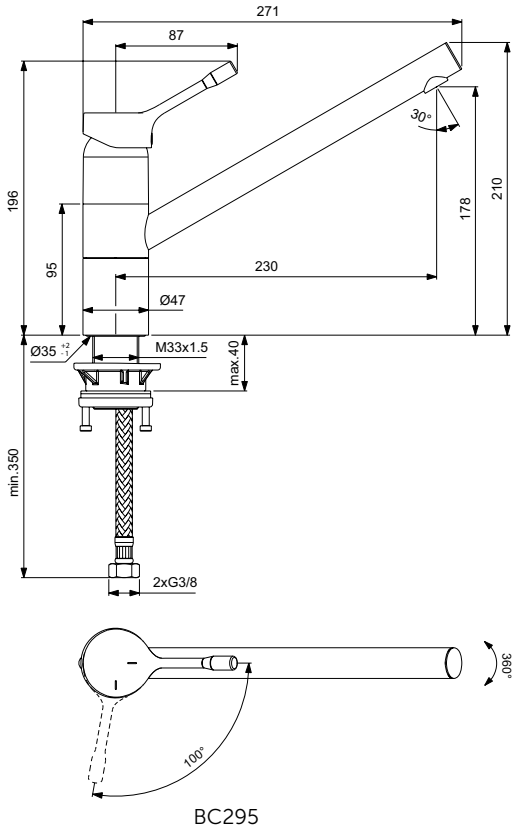
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout
Brass body with pull-out multifunctional spray
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold start indication in central position
Hidden aerator
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN)
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817



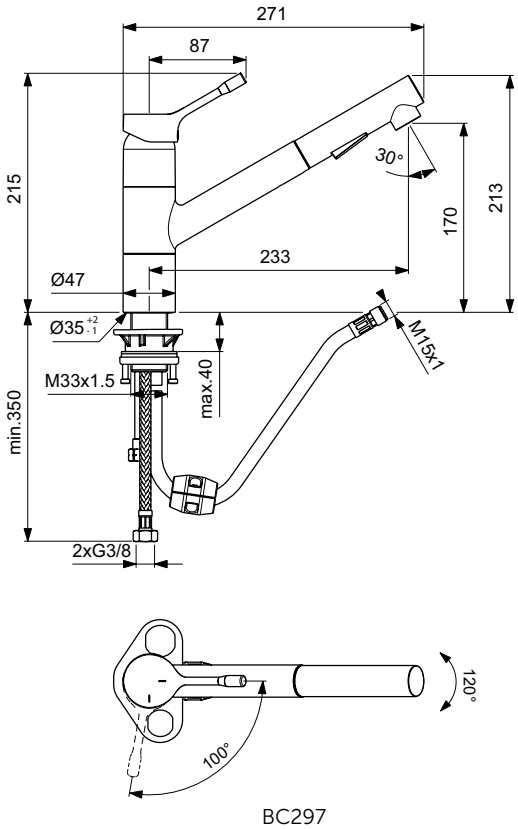
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer with high attached spout	**BC295AA**	183,80
	BC295GN	240,50
One-hole sink mixer with pull-out spout	**BC297AA**	234,20
	BC297GN	292,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm



BC295



BC297



Description

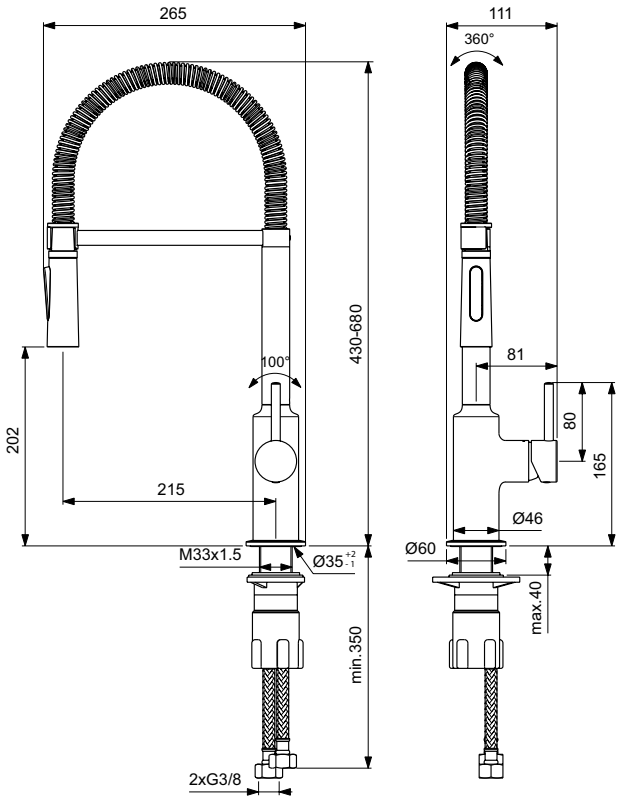
One-hole SEMI PRO kitchen mixer
2-functional hand spray
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Hidden aerator
35 mm ceramic cartridge
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Finish: Chrome
Packaging: picture box
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole SEMI PRO kitchen mixer	**BC302AA**	325,00

Finishes

AA Chrome







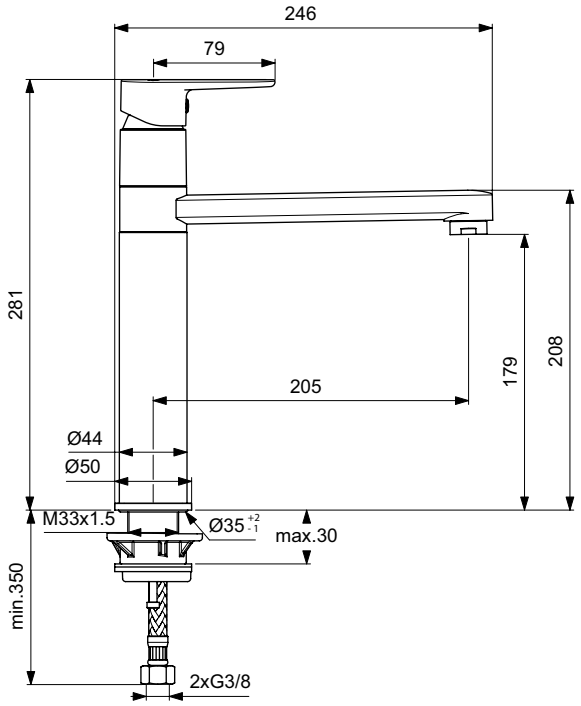
Description

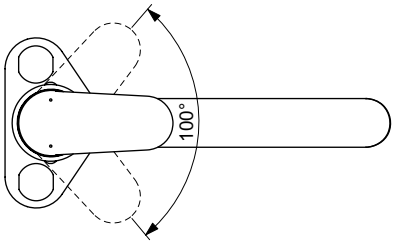
One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout
28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
High attached tubular spout rotating on 360°
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Aerator Perlator
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout	**BC501XG**	155,40

Finishes

XG Silk Black









Description

Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 130 mm
Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Anti-lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
Shank Fixation - Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome

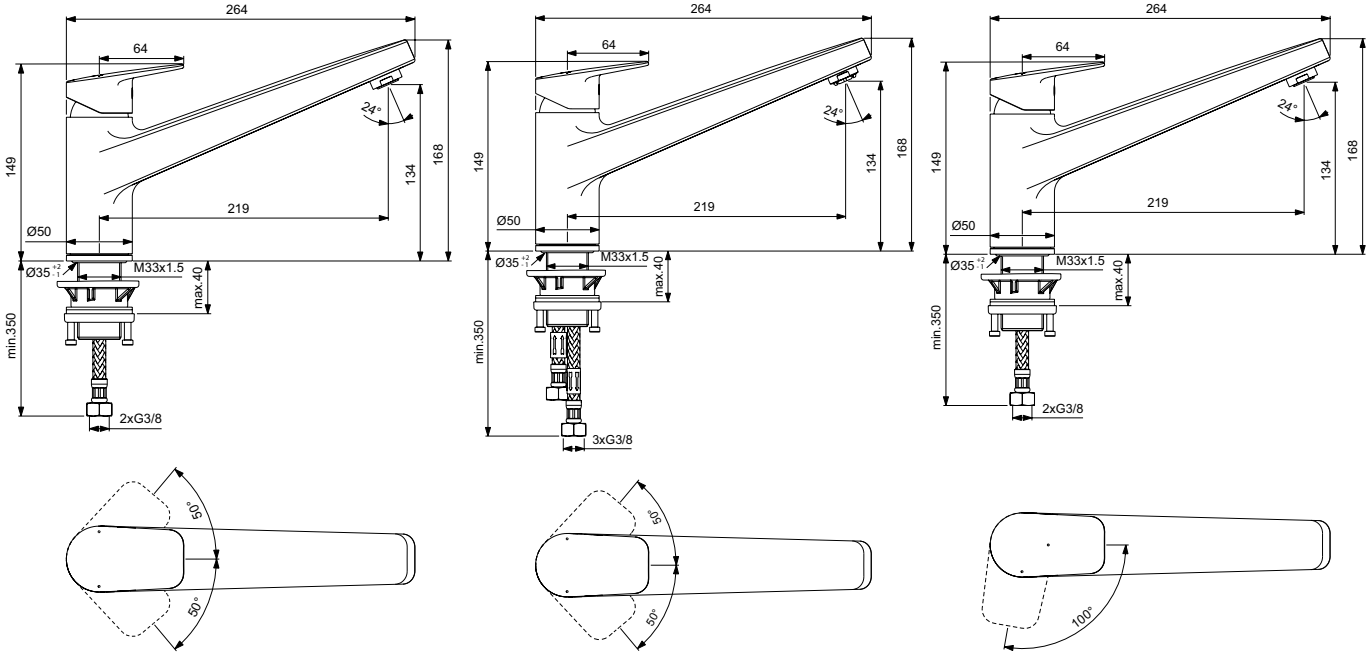
Comply with: EN817, KIWA

Options:
- Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout, ND (Low pressure)
- Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout BlueStart®

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout	**BD321AA**	162,00
Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout, ND (Low pressure)	**BD322AA**	207,00
Kitchen mixer low attached cast spout BlueStart®	**BD323AA**	164,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD321 BD322 BD323

Mixers





Description

Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout
One- hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 160 mm
Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Anti-lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
Shank Fixation - Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome

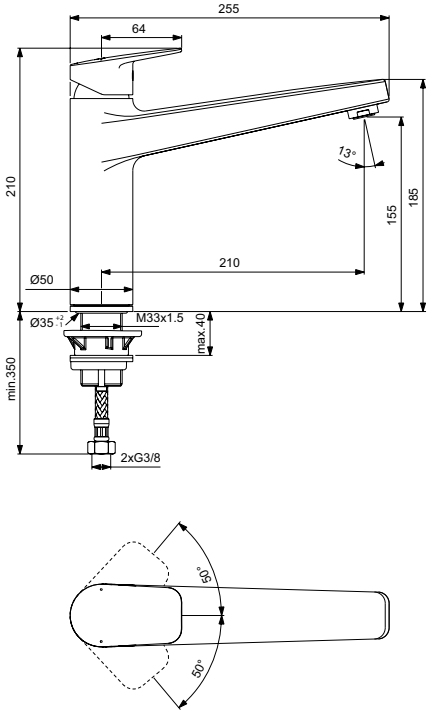
Comply with: EN817, KIWA

Options:
- Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout, ND (Low pressure)
- Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout BlueStart®

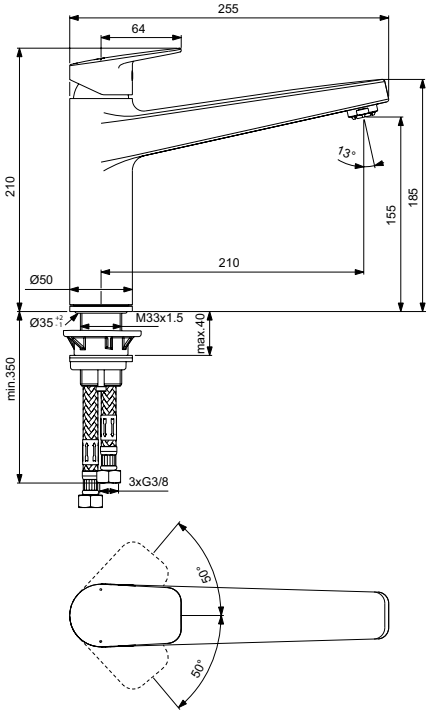
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout	**BD325AA**	197,00
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout, ND (Low pressure)	**BD326AA**	267,00
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout BlueStart®	**BD327AA**	200,00

Finishes

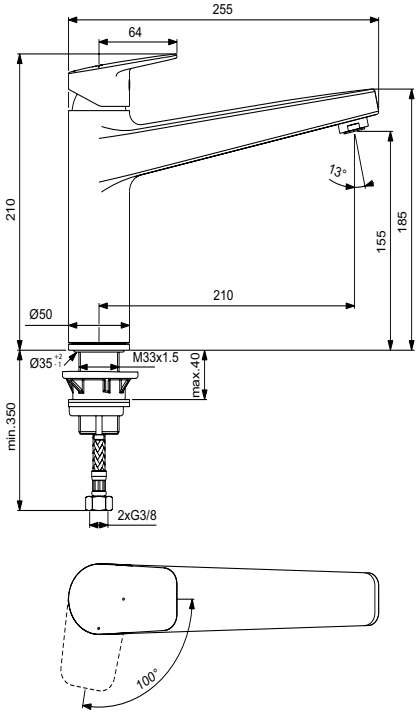
AA Chrome



BD325



BD326



BD327









Description

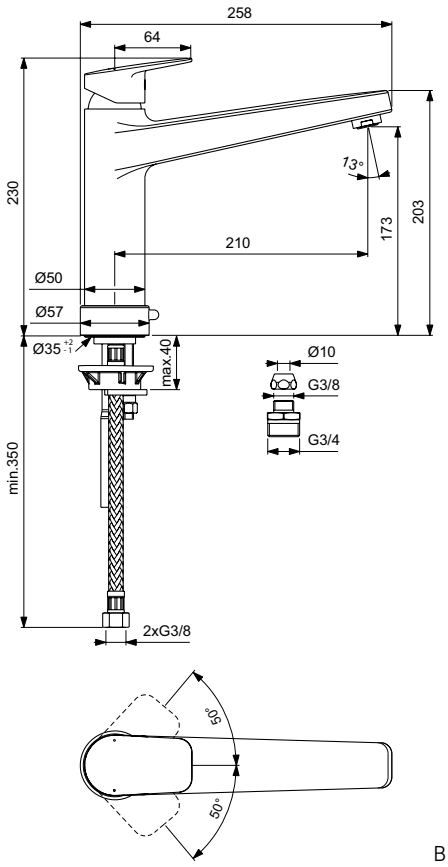
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout and Dish Washer Valve
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 170 mm
Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Anti- lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
Dish Washer Valve
Easy Fix
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with: EN817

Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout pre-window solution
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 160 mm
Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Anti-lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
Fixation for Pre-window solution
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with: EN817

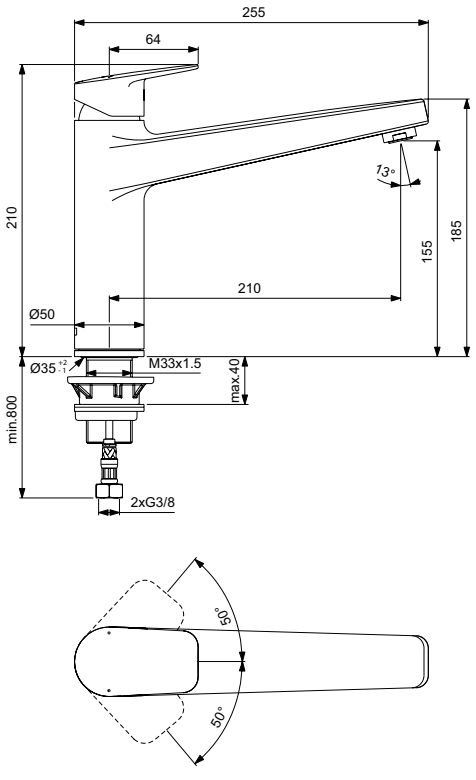
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout and Dish Washer Valve	**BD329AA**	244,00
Kitchen mixer high attached cast spout pre-window solution	**BD333AA**	331,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD329



BD333





Description

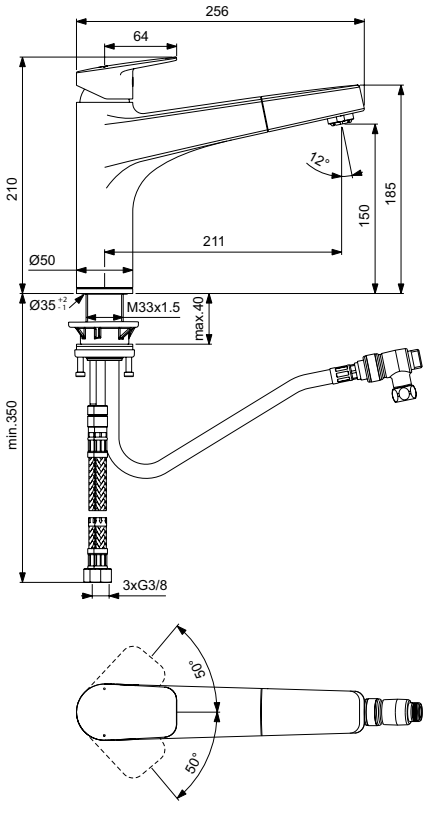
Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional
One-hole single lever sink mixer with pull-out hand spray, comfort zone 150 mm
Fully casted brass body with diameter 50 mm.
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter, no Click
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Pull-out spray one functional with anti-lime scale silicone aerator
Check valve (Backflow preventer);
Shank Fixation - Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with: EN817, EN1717

Options:
- Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional, ND (Low pressure)
- Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional BlueStart®

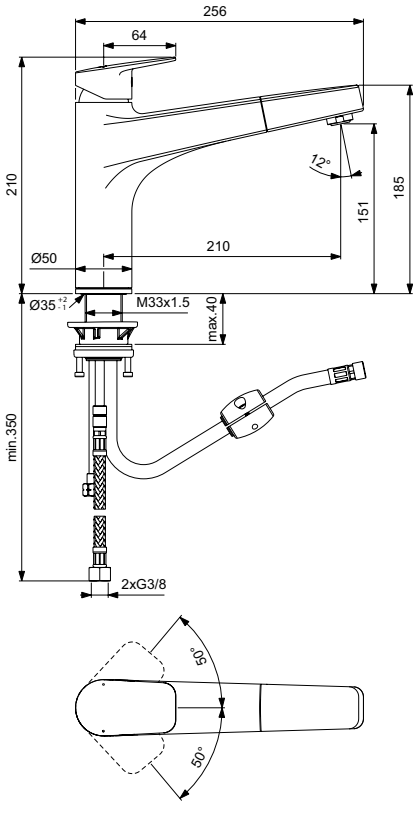
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional	**BD331AA**	239,00
Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional, ND (Low pressure)	**BD330AA**	309,00
Kitchen mixer high attached pull-out spout 1-functional BlueStart®	**BD332AA**	242,00

Finishes

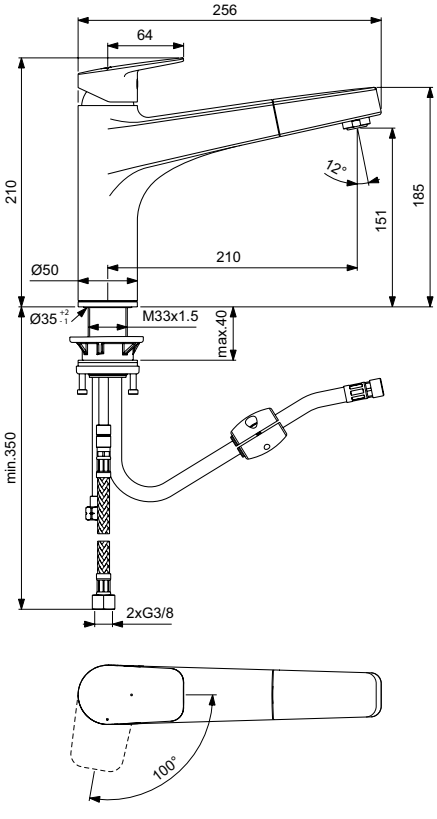
AA Chrome



BD330



BD331



BD332







Description

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 210 mm
Brass body with footprint square 47 mm.
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
BlueStart® technology
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Tubular spout R200 with anti- lime scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
Easy Fix fixation
Flex hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with: EN817, ACS, NF, KIWA

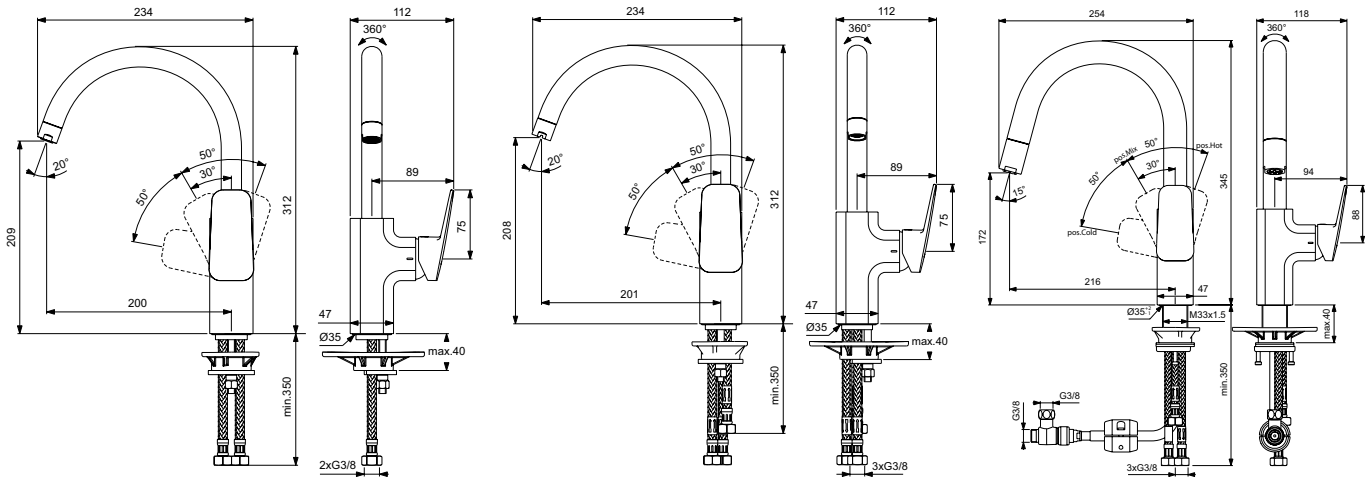
Options:
- Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200, ND (Low pressure)

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200 and pull-down spray, ND (Low pressure)
One- hole single lever sink mixer with pull- down hand spray 1 functional, comfort zone 170 mm
Brass body with footprint square 47 mm.
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter, no Click
BlueStart® technology
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
R tubular spout with Pull-down spray 1-functional with flow straightener
Check valve (Backflow preventer);
Shank Fixation-Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with: EN817, EN1717

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200	**BD334AA**	176,00
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200, ND (Low pressure)	**BD335AA**	229,00
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200 and pull-down spray, ND (Low pressure)	**BD337AA**	257,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD334 BD335 BD337





Description

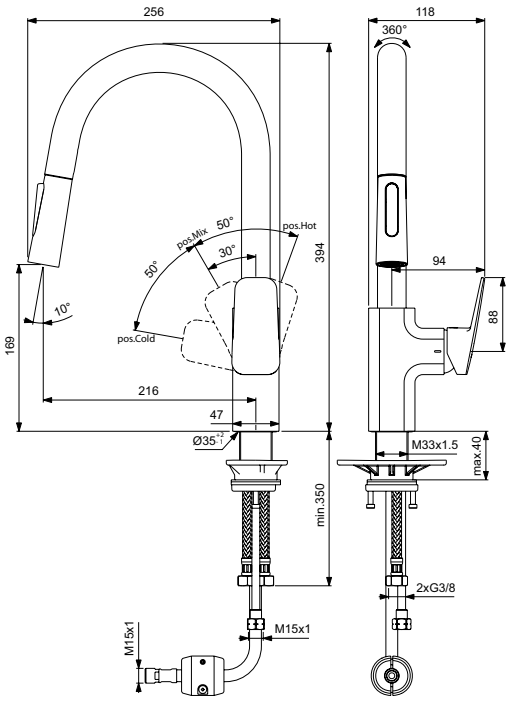
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R210 and 2-functional pull down spray
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 170 mm
Brass body with footprint square 47 mm.
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
BlueStart® technology
Metal handle
Red and blue color indication printed on the body
Tubular spout R210 with 2-functional pull down spray
Shank Fixation-Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
Flex hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with: EN817, ACS, NF, KIWA

Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 180 mm
Brass body with diameter 47 mm.
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Tubular spout R200 with anti-lime scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
Easy Fix fixation
Flex hoses PEX G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with: EN817

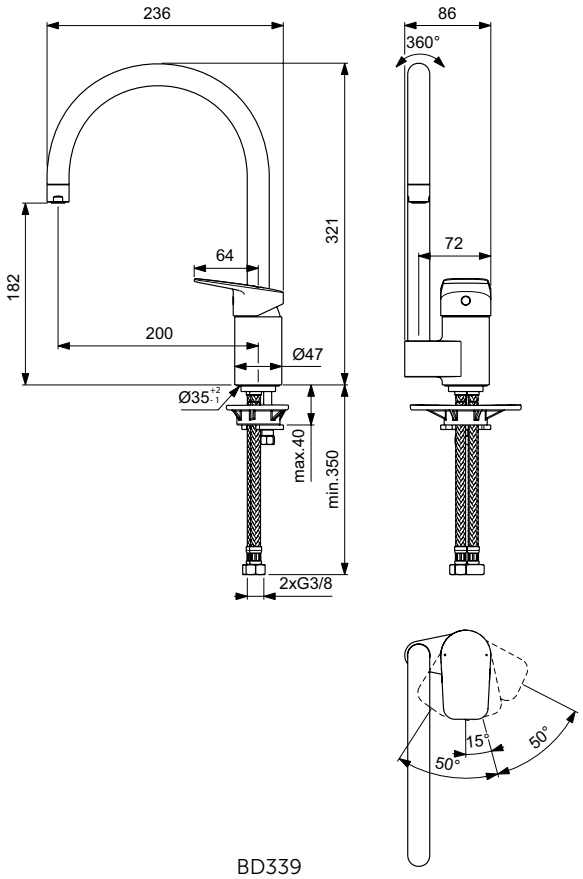
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R210 and 2-functional pull down spray	**BD338AA**	249,00
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200	**BD339AA**	116,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD338



BD339







Description

Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 200 mm
Wall mounted single lever sink mixer with swivel tubular spout 200 mm
Casted brass body.
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Tubular spout L200 with anti-lime scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
Fixation - Cylindrical escutcheons with S-connectors
Finish: Chrome

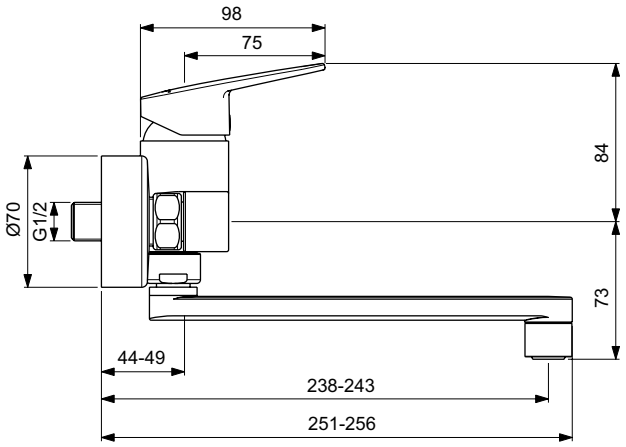
Comply with: EN817, ACS, NF, KIWA

Option:
- Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 160 mm

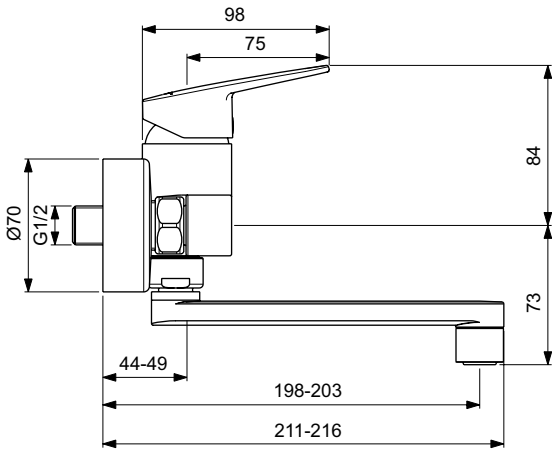
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 200 mm	**BD340AA**	116,00
Kitchen mixer exposed with tubular spout 160 mm	**BD341AA**	116,00

Finishes

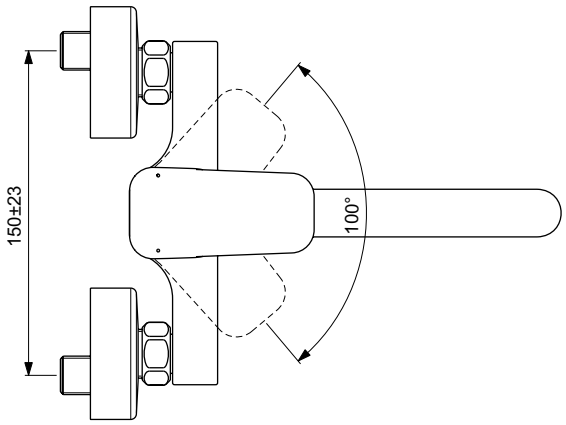
AA Chrome

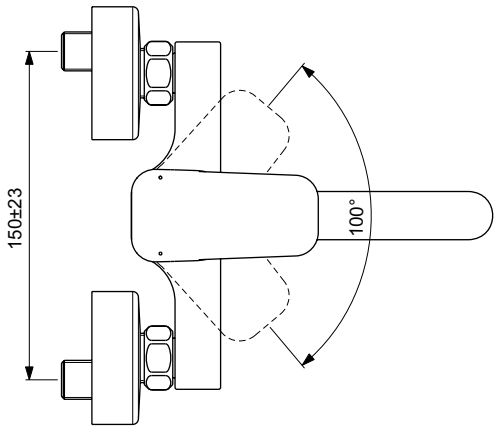


BD340



BD341









Description

Kitchen mixer low attached tubular spout
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 135
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Anti-lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
Shank Fixation - Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome
Comply with: EN817

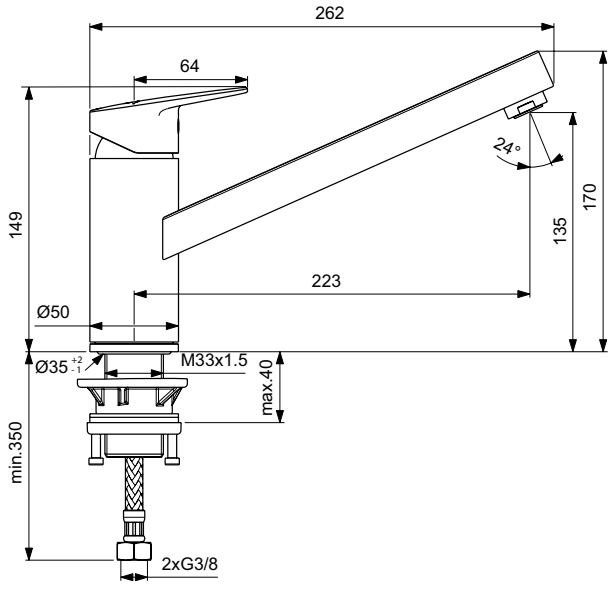
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout
One- hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 156 mm
28 mm FirmaFlow® ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter and Click
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Anti- lame scale (self cleaning) silicone aerator
Shank Fixation- Shank M33x1.5, nut M33x1.5 and two screws M5
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finish: Chrome

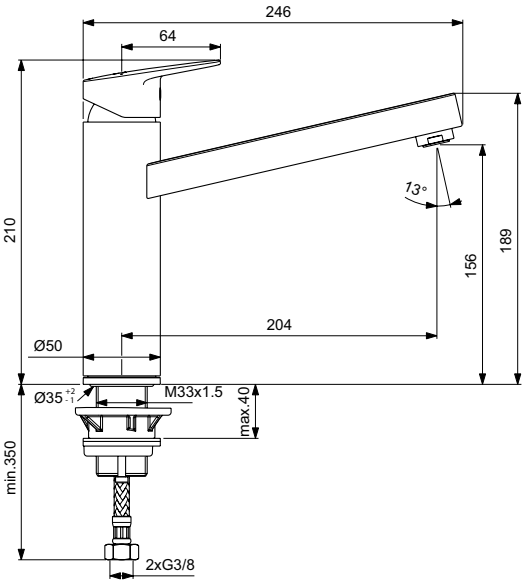


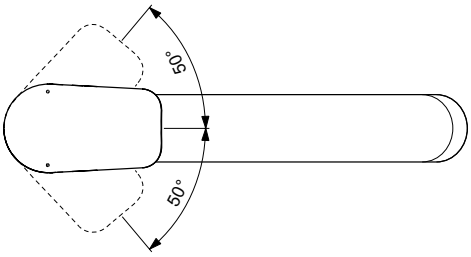
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer low attached tubular spout 135 mm	**BD308AA**	150,00
Kitchen mixer high attached tubular spout 156 mm	**BD311AA**	185,00

Finishes

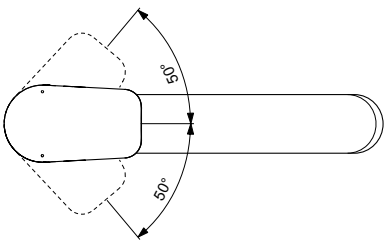
AA Chrome







BD308



BD311







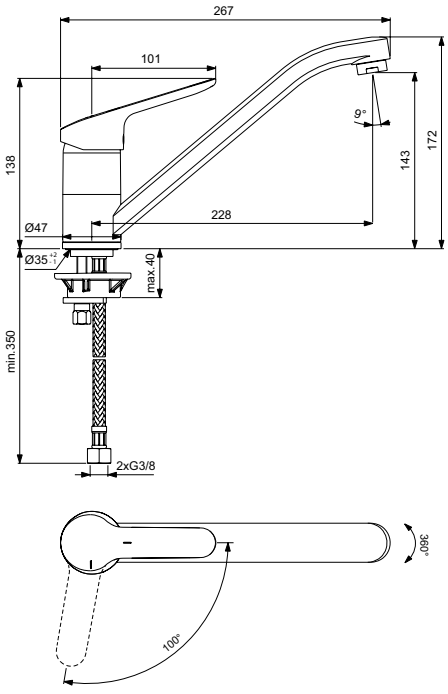
Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular spout
Brass body with soldered tubular spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold water in central position BlueStart®
Aerator Perlator M24x1
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Comply with EN817
- The same for low pressure ND, with 3 pcs flexible hoses PEX G3/8" for low pressure application
- Pre-window version, with Fixation–socket for window solution

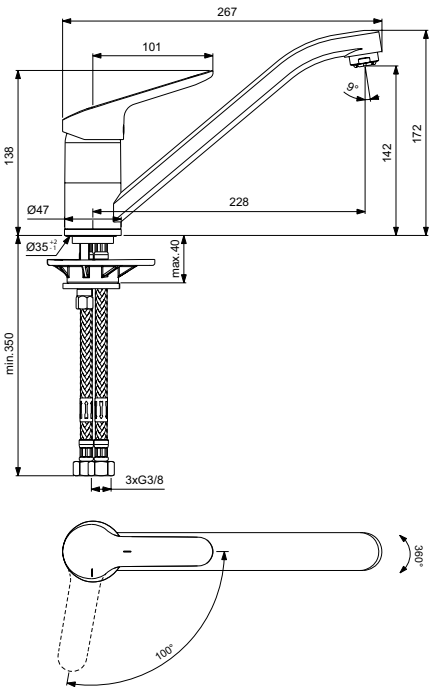
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer	**BC129AA**	78,10
One-hole sink mixer for low pressure ND	**BC130AA**	90,50
One-hole sink mixer pre-window version	**BC132AA**	136,50

Finishes

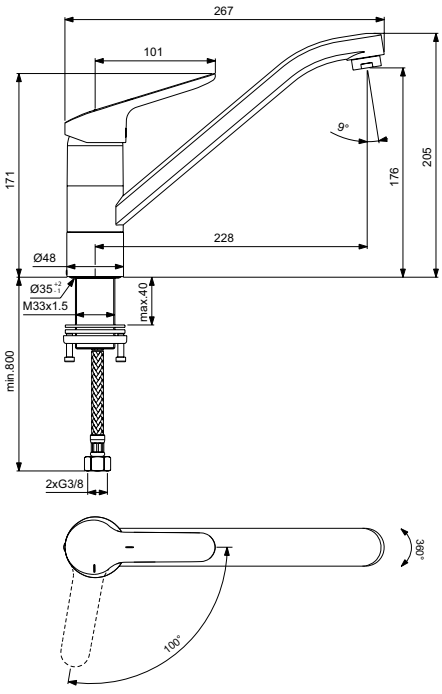
AA Chrome



BC129



BC130



BC132



Description

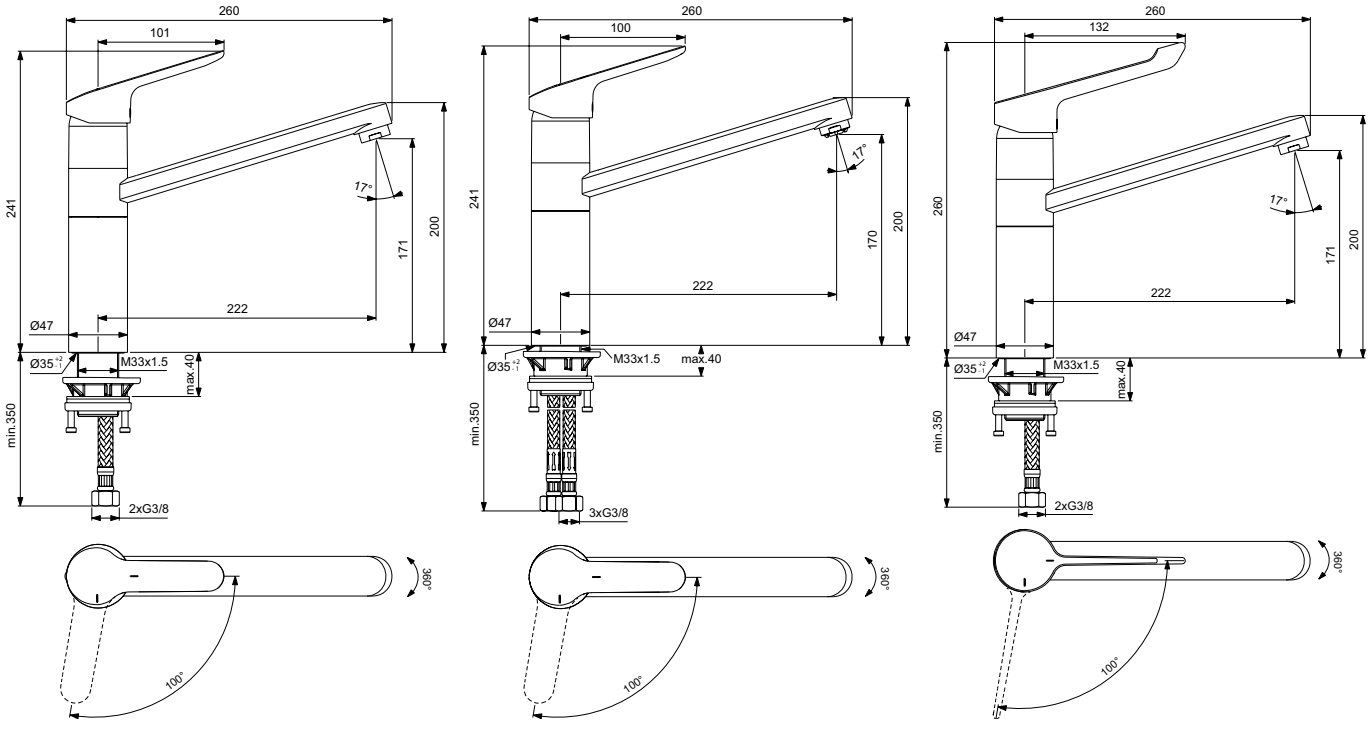
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular high attached spout
Brass body with soldered high attached tubular spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold water in central position BlueStart®
Aerator Perlator M24x1
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Comply with EN817
- The same for low pressure ND, with 3 pcs flexible hoses PEX G3/8" for low pressure application
- The same with medical handle /could be used in professional kitchen applications (restaurants, canteens, bars) but also in certain healthcare application/



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer	**BC135AA**	128,10
One-hole sink mixer for low pressure ND	**BC136AA**	142,80
One-hole sink mixer with medical handle	**BC137AA**	143,90

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC135 BC136 BC137





Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart®
Brass body with casted pull-out spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
Cold water in central position BlueStart®
Aerator Perlator M24x1
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Comply with EN817

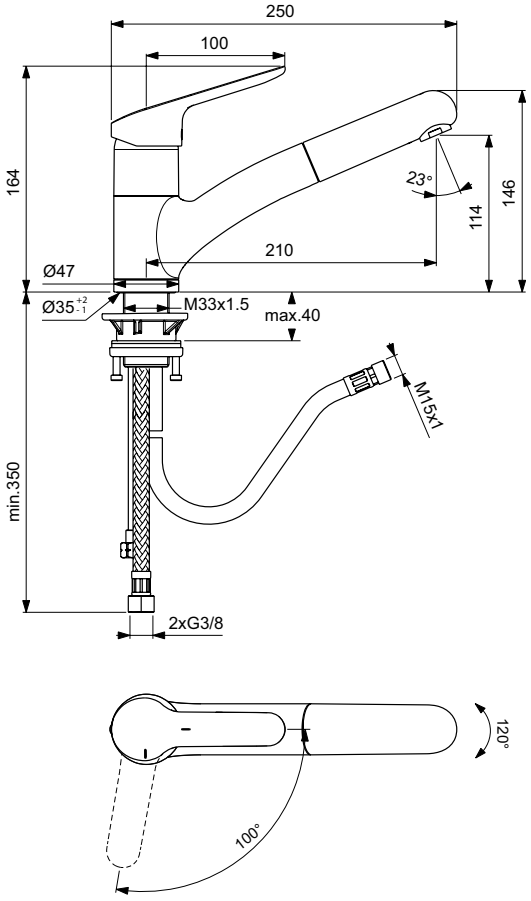
One-hole sink mixer
Brass body with high swiveling tubular spout R200
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter + Click technology
Aerator Perlator
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
Comply with EN817

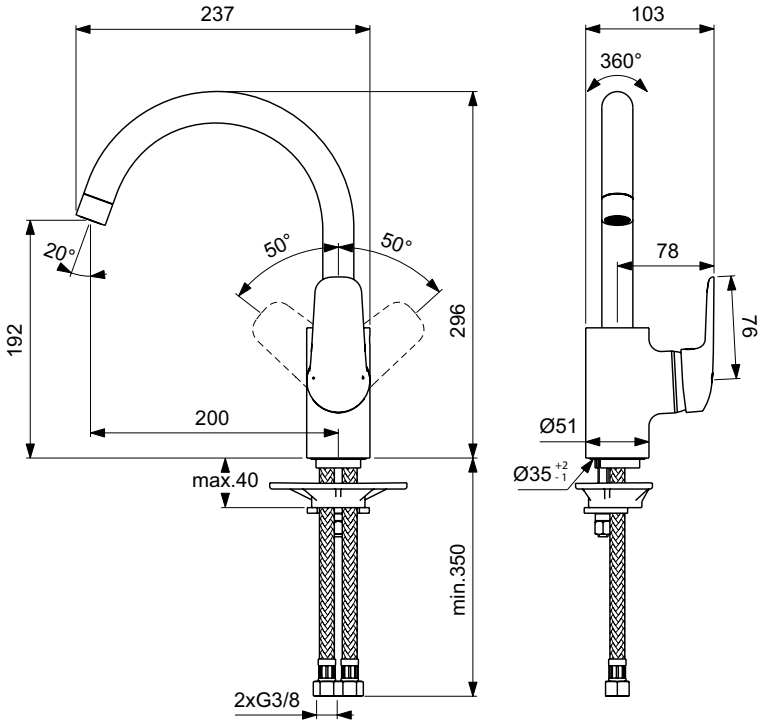


Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with casted pull-out spout	**BC143AA**	127,10
One-hole sink mixer with high tubular spout R200	**B1727AA**	115,50

Finishes

AA Chrome





BC143

B1727





Description

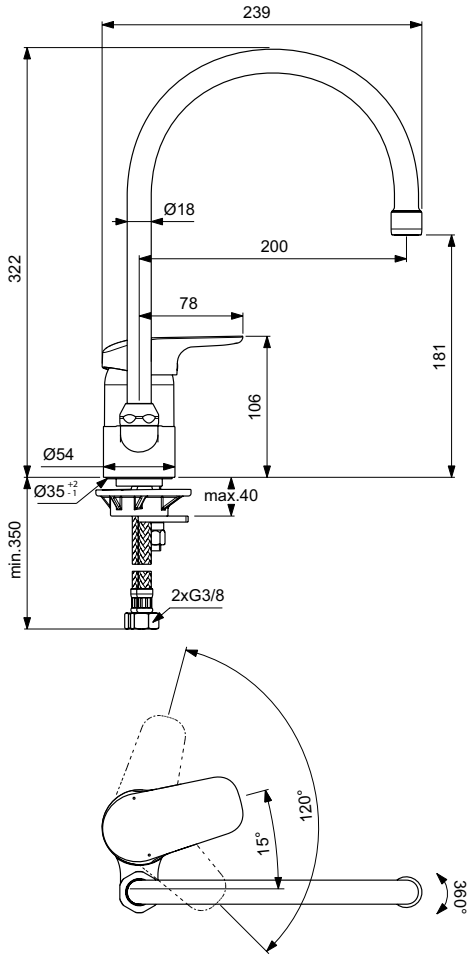
Kitchen mixer rim mounted with high tubular spout
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 180 mm
47 mm ceramic cartridge with Click function
Temperature limiter – integrated into the cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue color indication
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Tubular spout R200 mm
Easy fix system for installation
Comply with EN817

Kitchen mixer rim mounted with high tubular spout
One-hole single lever sink mixer with comfort zone 130 mm
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated into the cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Tubular spout R200 mm
Easy fix system for installation

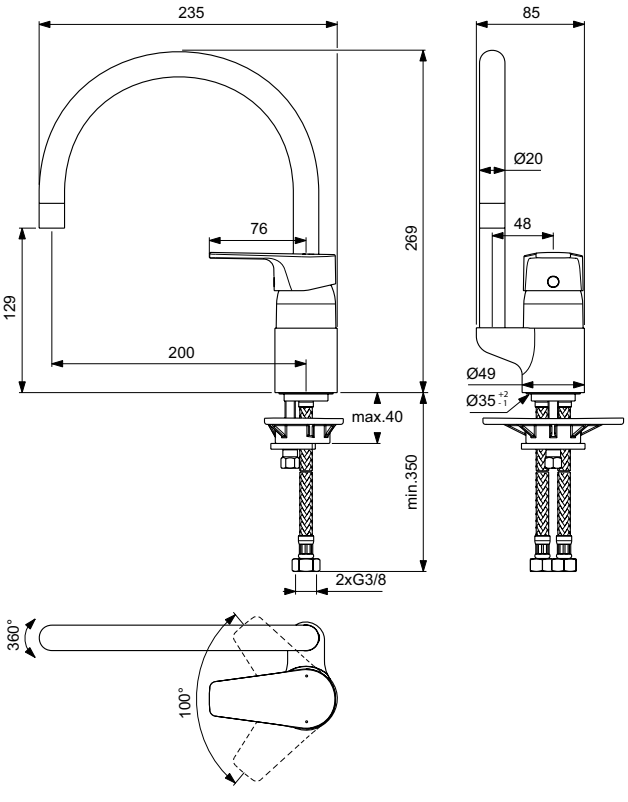
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout and comfort zone 180 mm	**BD607AA**	82,00
Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout and comfort zone 130 mm	**BD609AA**	94,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD607



BD609



Description

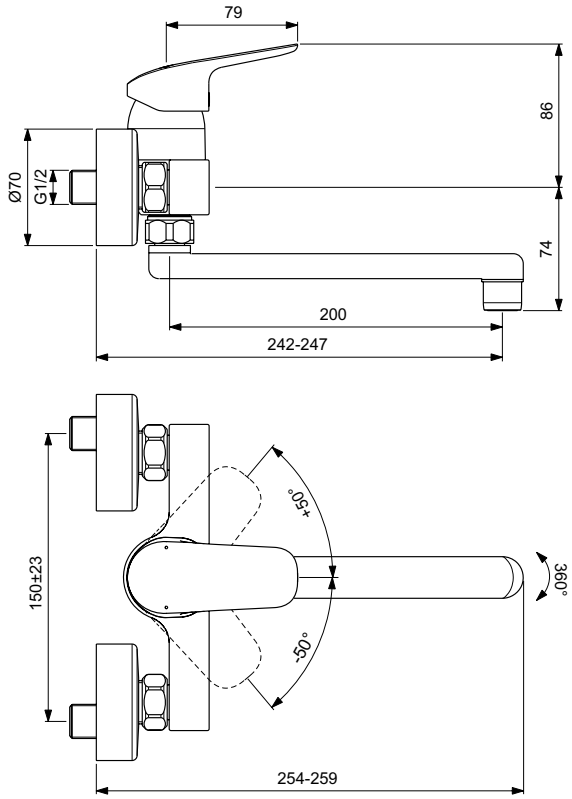
Exposed sink mixer
Brass body with swiveling tubular spout 200 mm
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter, with Click technology
Aerator Perlator
Standard S-connectors
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed sink mixer with tubular spout	**B1730AA**	95,60

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Kitchen mixer with tubular spout
One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached tubular spout
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator Perlator
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817

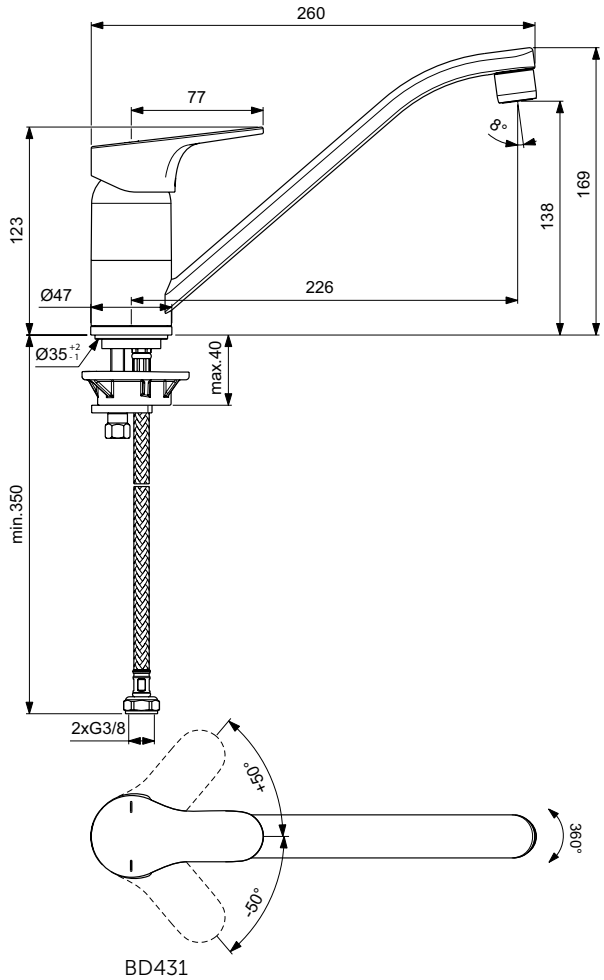
Option:
- Kitchen mixer with tubular spout, BlueStart®



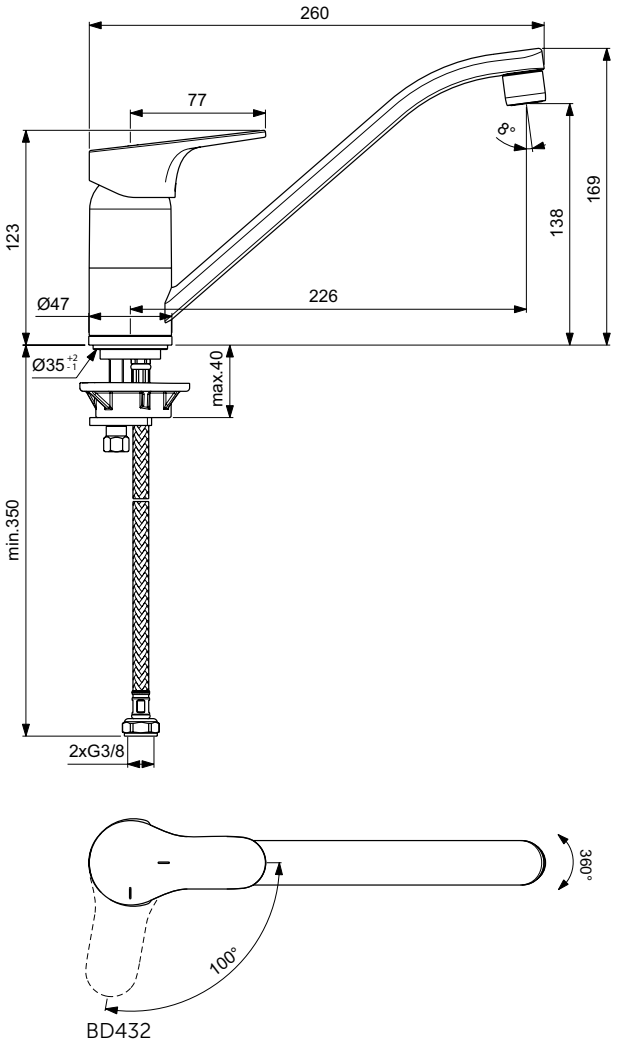
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout	**BD431AA**	76,50
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout, BlueStart®	**BD432AA**	77,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD431



BD432



Description

Kitchen mixer with High tubular spout
One-hole kitchen mixer with R tubular spout
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Aerator Perlator
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817

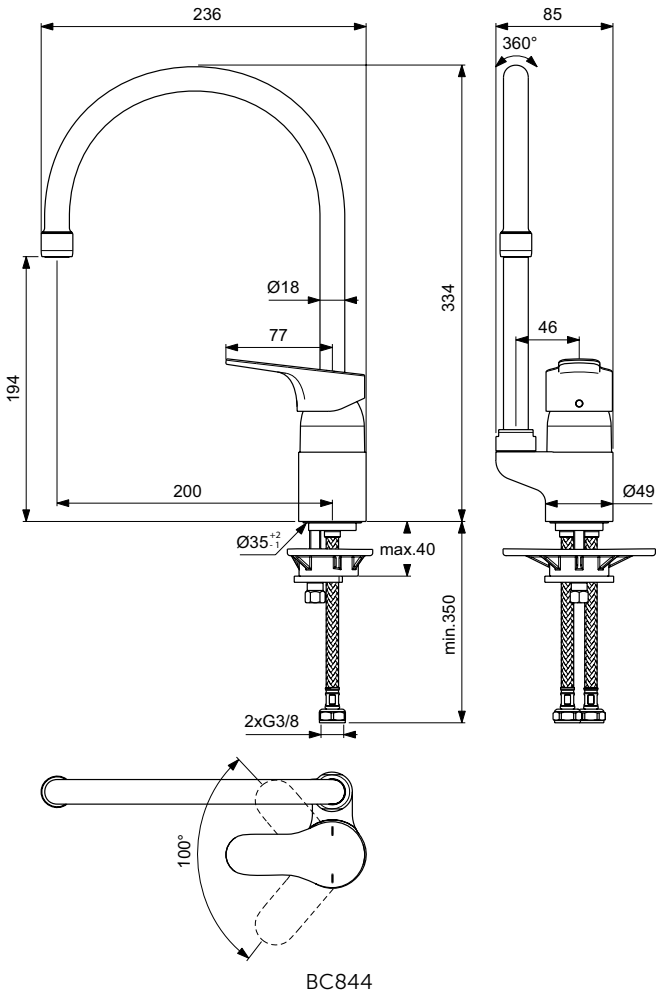
Option:
- Kitchen mixer with High tubular spout, BlueStart®



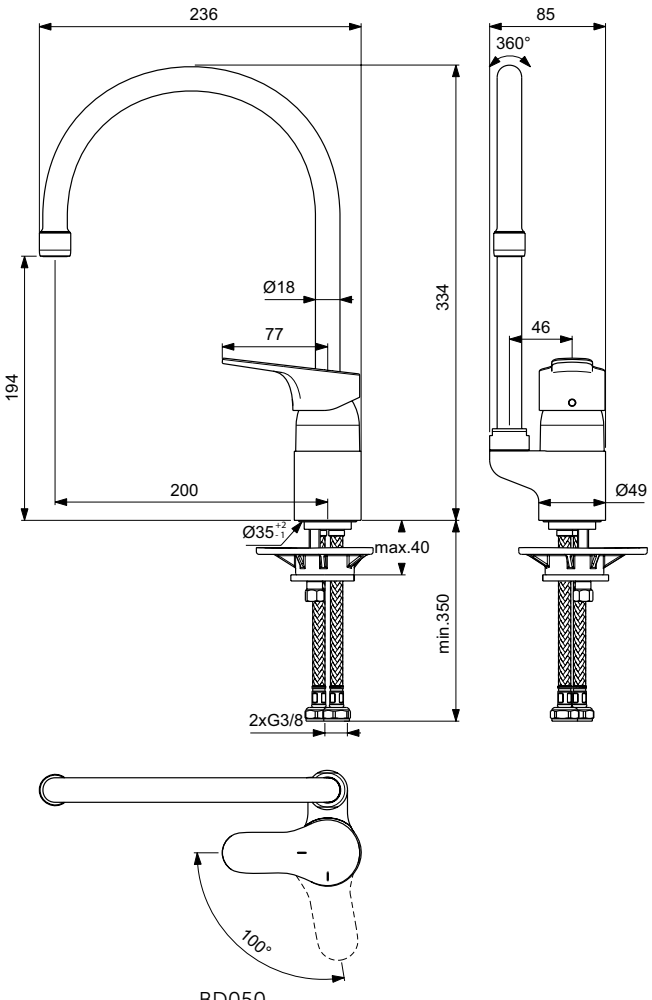
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer with High tubular spout	**BC844AA**	82,00
Kitchen mixer with High tubular spout, BlueStart®	**BD050AA**	83,30

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC844



BD050



Description

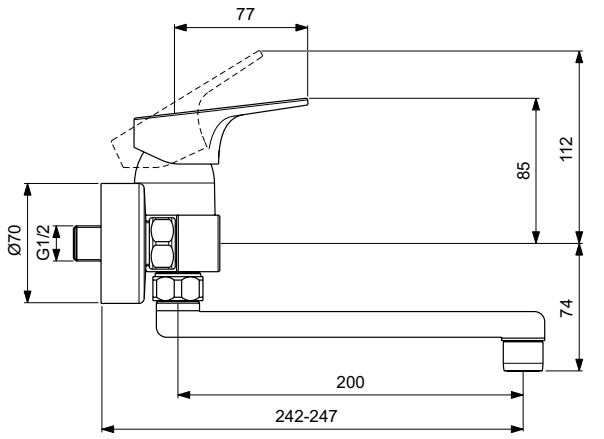
Kitchen mixer exposed
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Tubular spout 200 mm
Standard S-Connections
Cylindrical Metal escutcheons
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817

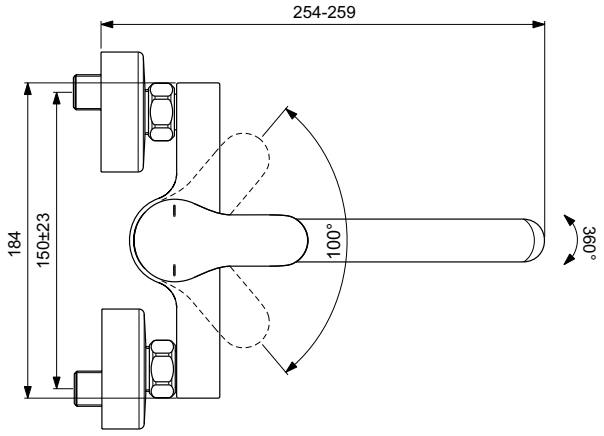


Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kitchen mixer exposed	**BD488AA**	84,30

Finishes

AA Chrome









Description

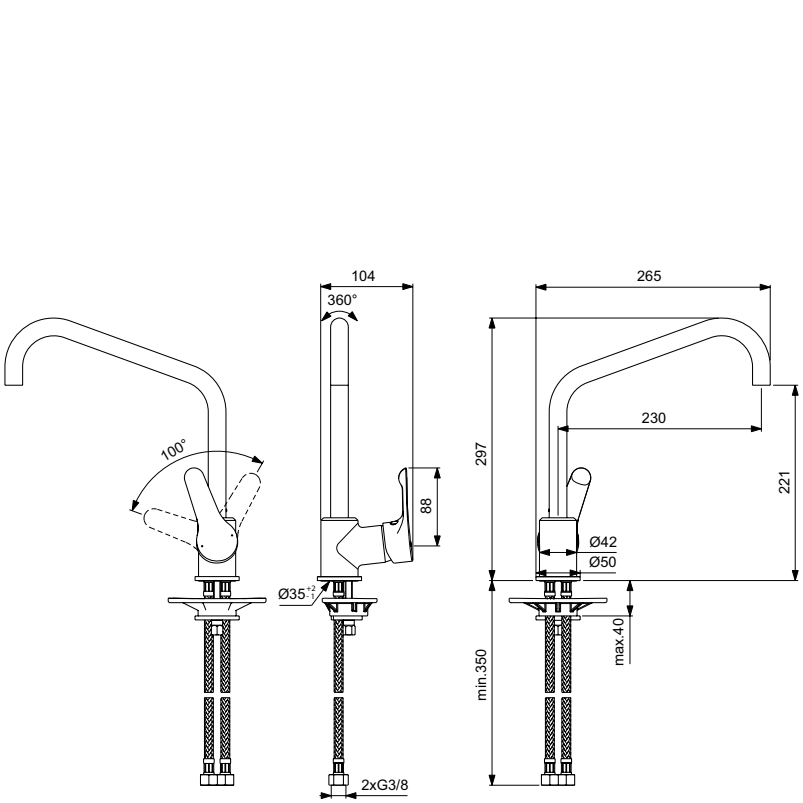
One-hole High spout kitchen mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Cache hidden aerator
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Comply with EN817

Exposed kitchen mixer
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Perlator aerator
Standard S-connections
Comply with EN817

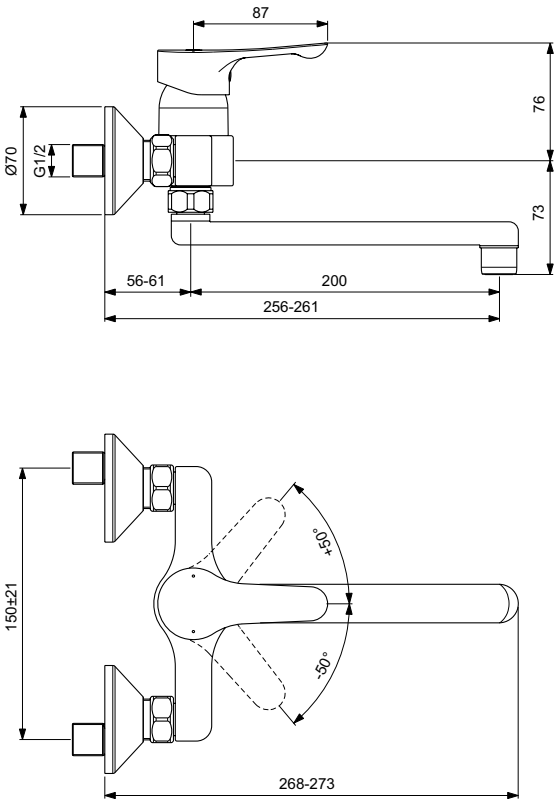
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout kitchen mixer	**BC660AA**	94,20
Exposed kitchen mixer	**BC661AA**	90,40

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC660



BC661





Description

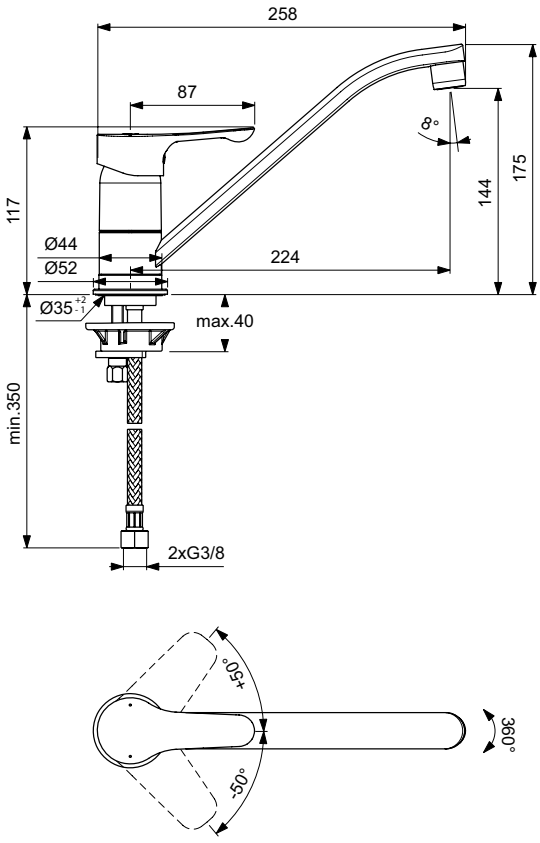
One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached spout
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
Click technology
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Perlator aerator
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Comply with EN817
- The same for low pressure ND



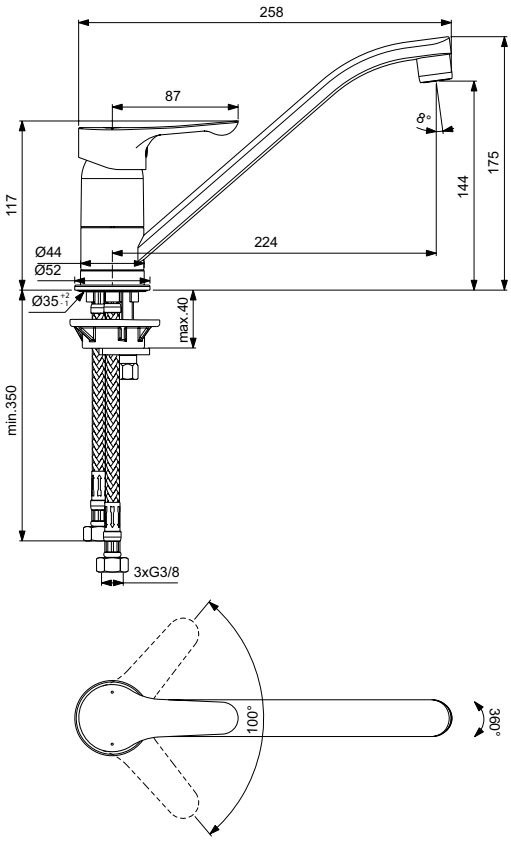
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached spout	**BC490AA**	69,70
One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached spout, for low pressure ND	**BC663AA**	77,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC490



BC663





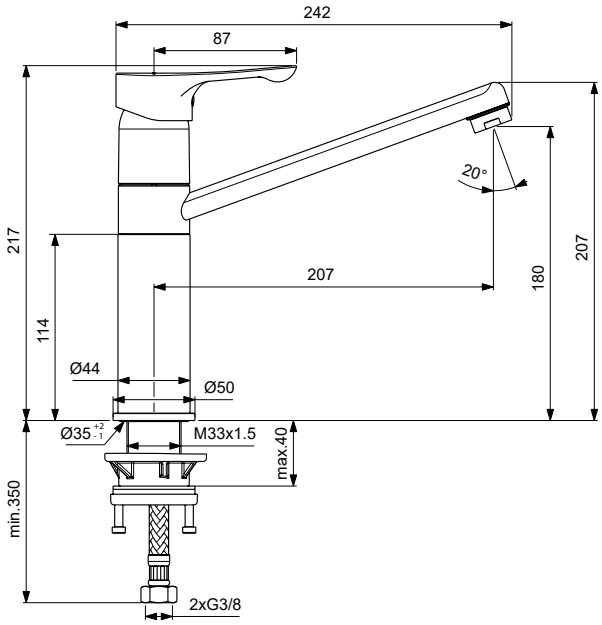
Description

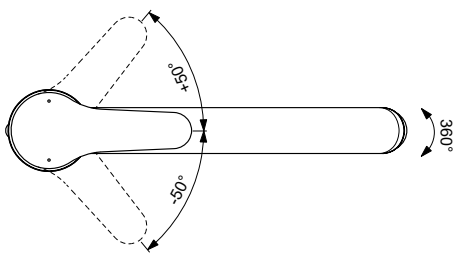
One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout
35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
High attached tubular spout rotating on 360°
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
Easy-Fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
Perlator aerator
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout	**BC813AA**	96,70

Finishes

AA Chrome











Description

Built-in thermostatic shower mixer
Kit 2 (external part)
Single push/flow control operation
Thermostatic temperature control: PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40C (factory set)
Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:
- On/Off by pushing
- Flow adjustment by turning
Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements
Slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface
Only Shower application
Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN1111

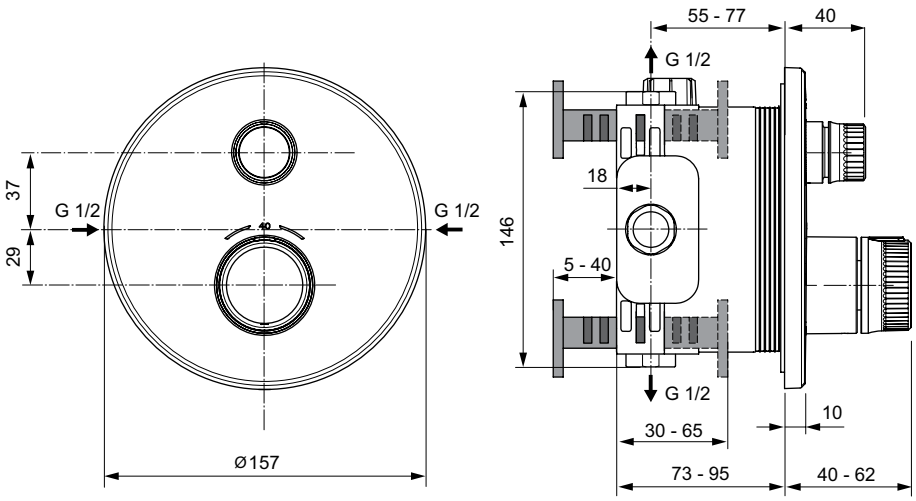
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic shower mixer	**A7295AA**	494,00
	A7295GN	765,00
	A7295A2	765,00
	A7295A5	765,00
NEW	**A7295XG**	618,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Crome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black









Description

Built-in thermostatic shower mixer
Kit 2 (external part)
Single push/flow control operation
Thermostatic temperature control: PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40°C (factory set)
Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:
- On/Off by pushing
- Flow adjustment by turning
Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements
Square slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface
Only Shower application
Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN1111

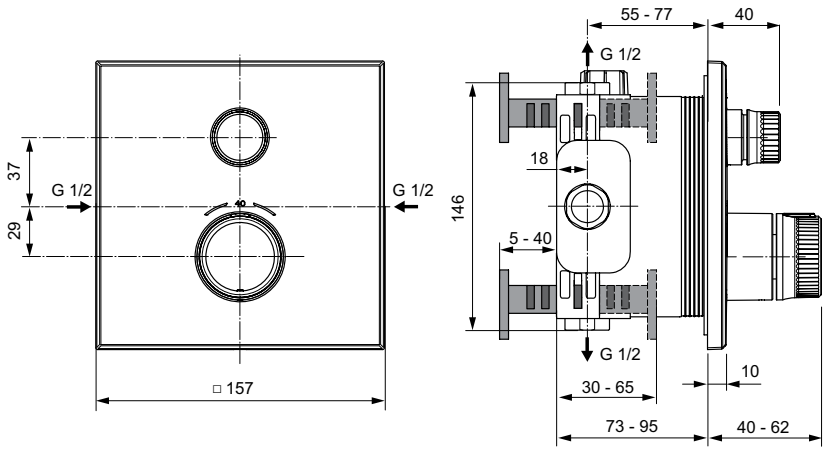
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic shower mixer	**A7301AA**	503,00
	A7301A5	780,00
	A7301GN	780,00
	A7301A2	780,00
NEW	**A7301XG**	628,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Crome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black









Description

Built-in thermostatic shower mixer
Kit 2 (external part)
Independent dual push/flow control operation
Thermostatic temperature control: PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40C (factory set)
Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:
- On/Off by pushing
- Flow adjustment by turning
Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements
Slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface
Only Shower application
Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN1111

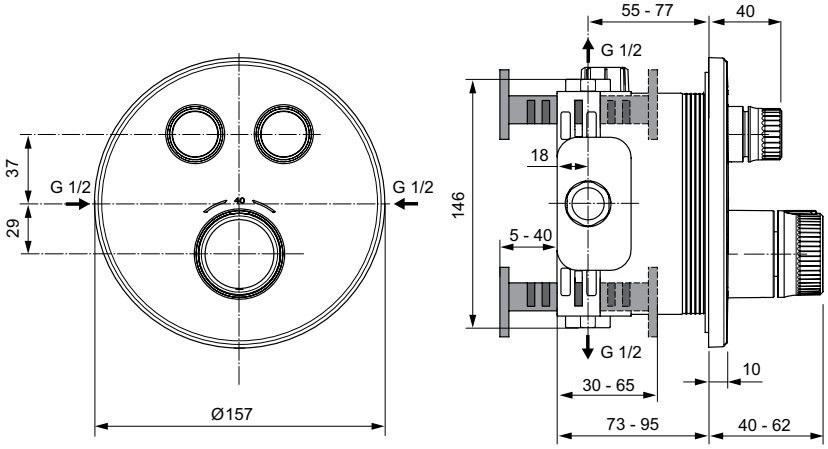
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic shower mixer	**A7296AA**	528,00
	A7296A2	819,00
	A7296A5	819,00
	A7296GN	819,00
NEW	**A7296XG**	660,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Crome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black









Description

Built-in thermostatic shower mixer
Kit 2 (external part)
Independent dual push/flow control operation
Thermostatic temperature control: PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Metal temperature handle with easy-grip grooves and temperature stop override at 40C (factory set)
Volume and On/Off control: 2 functions with one handle:
- On/Off by pushing
- Flow adjustment by turning
Easy to operate thanks to ergonomic handles and enough distance between control elements
Square slim escutcheon made of metal for durable surface
Only Shower application
Lowest distance from wall keeps additional space free for showering
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN1111

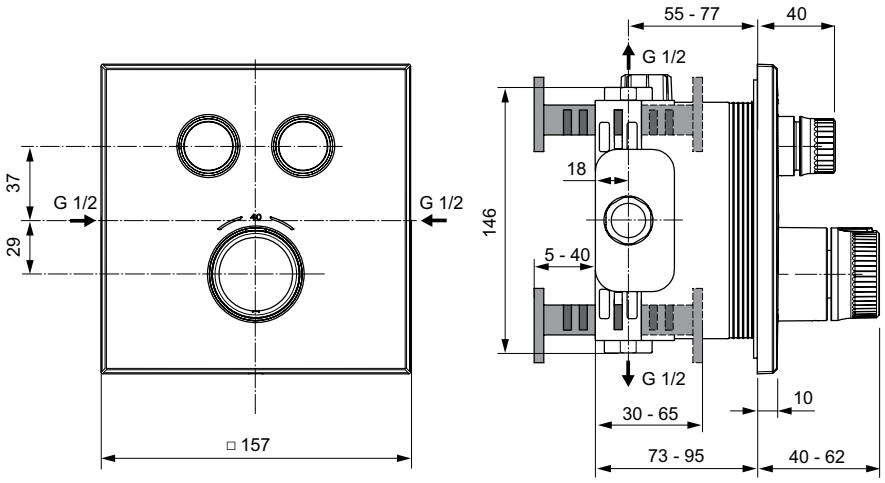
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic shower mixer	**A7302AA**	528,00
	A7302GN	819,00
	A7302A2	819,00
	A7302A5	819,00
NEW	**A7302XG**	660,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX Kit 1 (internal part)	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Crome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black









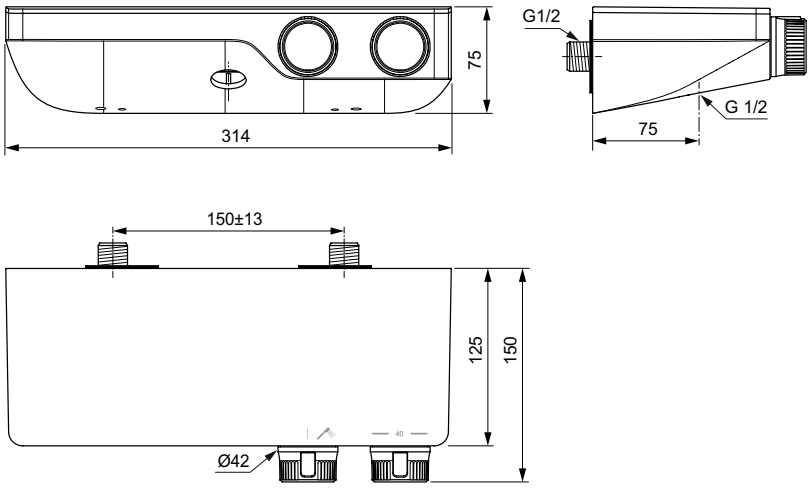
Description

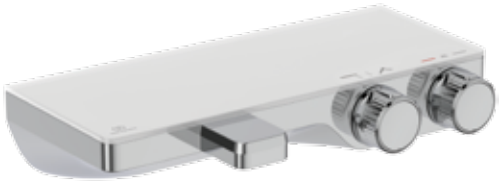
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge
Thermostatic control – via rotary knob
Temperature override feature at 40°C
Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
Eco stop at half flow
Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls
Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Cool body technology
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111

Product		Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer		**A7329AA**	369,00
	NEW	**A7329XG**	460,00

Finishes

AA Crome
XG Silk Black







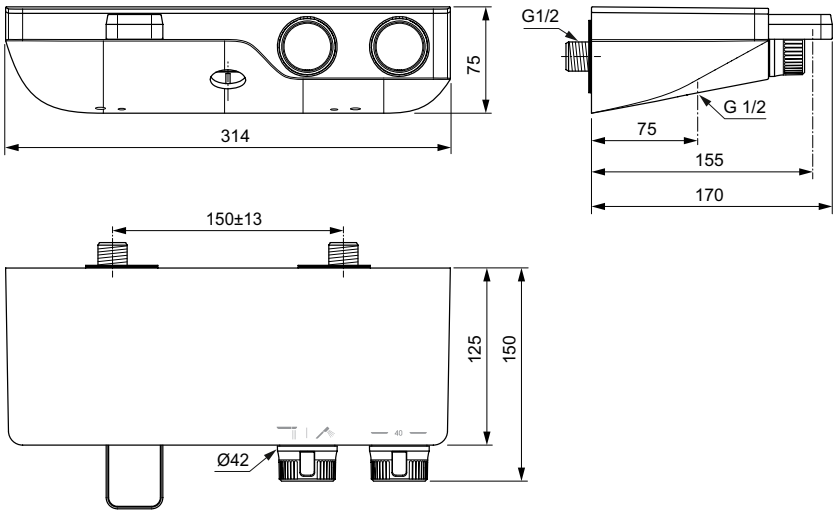
Description

Ceratherm S200 Bath/ Shower exposed thermostatic mixer
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge
Thermostatic control – via rotary knob
Temperature override feature at 40 C
Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
Eco stop at half flow
Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls
Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white
Spout attached to the body with aerator M24x1 with SSR technology (moveable plate)
Diverter from shower to bath fill integrated into the rotary knob
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Cool body technology
Comply with EN 1111

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm S200 Bath/ Shower exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7330AA**	408,00

Finishes

AA Chrome







Description

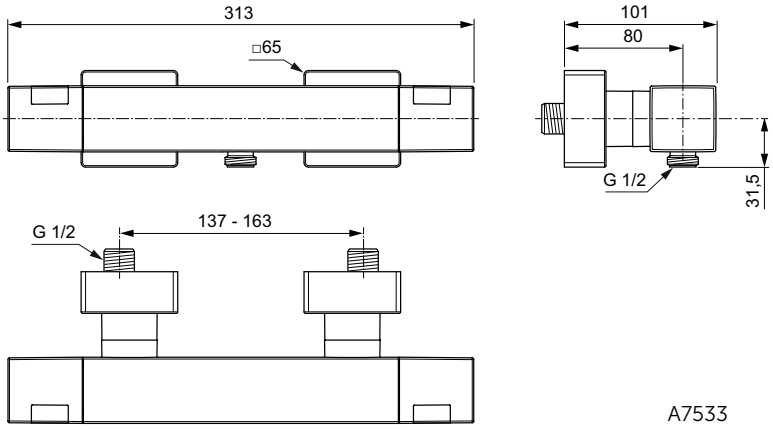
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge
Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge
Cool body technology
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Comply with EN 1111

Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge
Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge
Cool body technology
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Aerator M24x1 with SSR technology (moveable plate to adjust the water stream angle)
Integrated body diverter, 180° operation
Comply with EN 1111

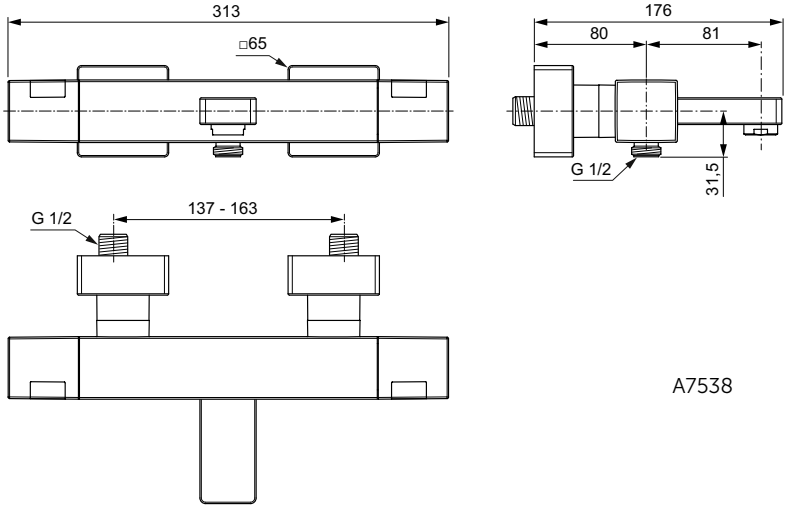
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**A7533AA**	351,00
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A7538AA**	438,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7533



A7538



NEW

Description

3-outlet built-in thermostatic bath & shower mixer
Complete set (Kit 1 + Kit 2 included)
Thermostatic mixer brass body assembly, complete with mounting bracket and fitted with single check valves on both inlets
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Adjustable maximum hot water limit stop
Metal handles with button on each - serves as positional indicator to establish the current setting of each control.
Safety temperature override button prevent the handle rotating at about 40°C
Ceramic discs On/Off valve 3/4" 90° for volume adjustment
Rectangular metal escutcheon with 3 openings and graphics
Integrated 3-way diverter allows the user to divert between overhead shower, hand shower and bath filler.
Diverter control handle rotation of 240° (should not be forced beyond this range)
Orientation horizontal + vertical possible: for horizontal mounting keep the diverter end to the left, for vertical mounting keep the diverter end to the top.
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN1111

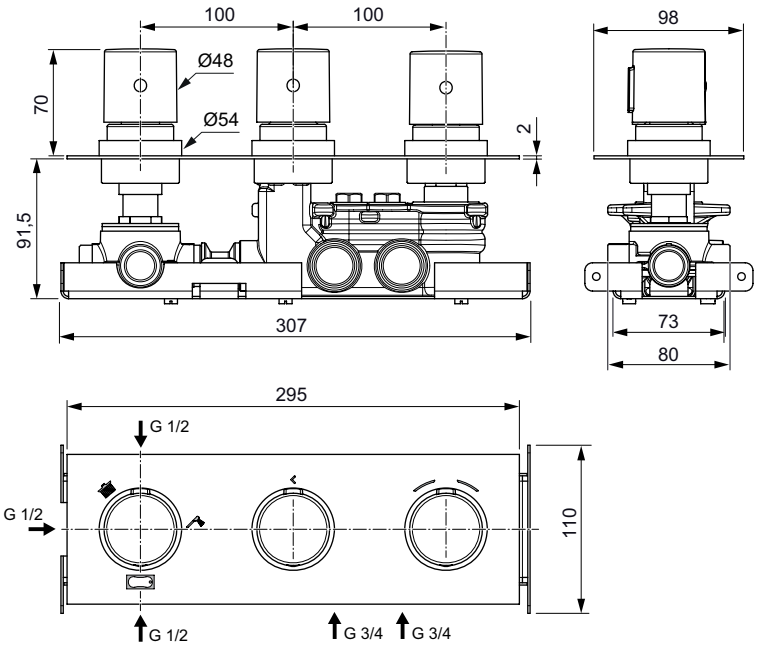
Expected availability in February 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
3-outlet built-in thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A7664AA**	520,00
	A7664A2	824,00
	A7664A5	824,00
	A7664GN	824,00
	A7664XG	650,00

Finishes

A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black









Description

Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer
Kit 2 (external part)
PreciTherm® cartridge and ceramic discs on/off valve 3/4" 90°
No diverter integrated
Without accessories
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Metal escutcheon, chrome plated , 163x163 mm, 10,5 mm thickness
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 26 l/min
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN1111

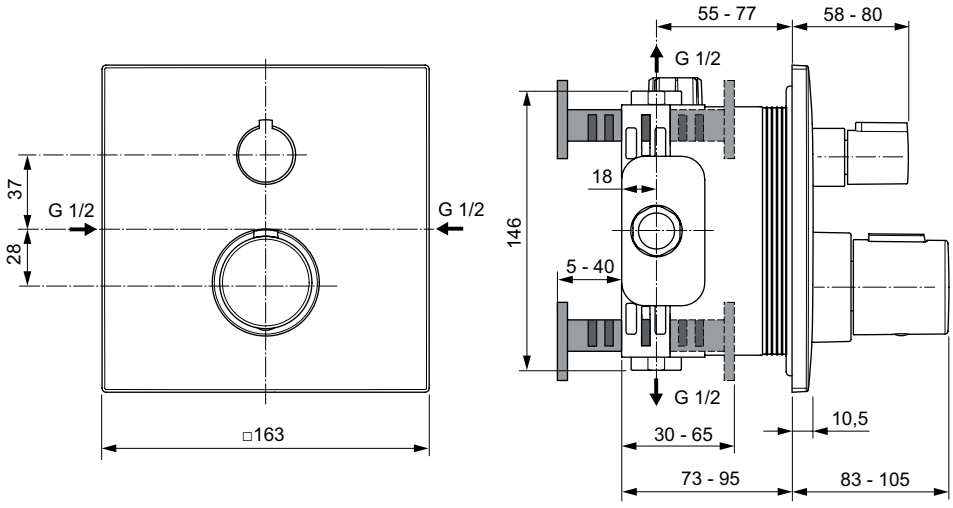
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer	**A6956AA**	376,00
	A6956A2	601,00
	A6956A5	601,00
	A6956GN	601,00
	A6956XG	533,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black









Description

Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 (external part)
PreciTherm® cartridge
2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter
Without accessories
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Metal escutcheon, chrome plated, 163x163 mm, 10,5 mm thickness
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 23 l/min
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN1111

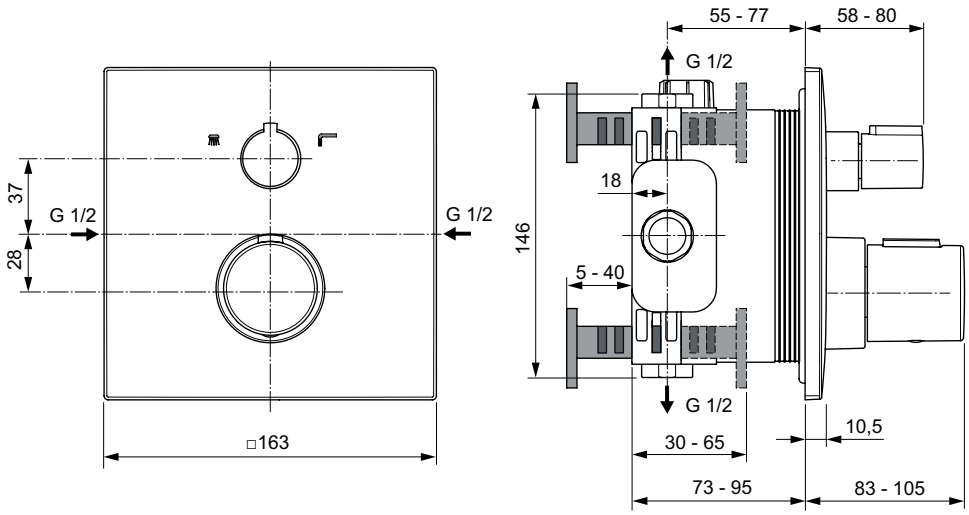
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer	**A7522AA**	416,00
	A7522A2	666,00
	A7522A5	666,00
	A7522GN	666,00
	A7522XG	586,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black











Description

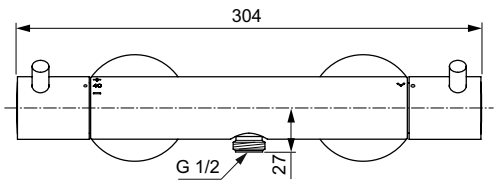
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Exposed model: S-Connectors with noise reducer included
Cylindrical rosettes and S-connectors nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge with adjustable permanent Hot water stop
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
Metal handles with cylindrical pin for easy grip feature
Pin handle function as button for 40° override
Pin handle function as button for 50% override
Cool body technology
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111

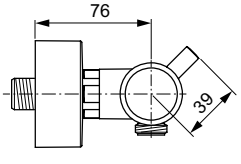
Optional equipment:
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed

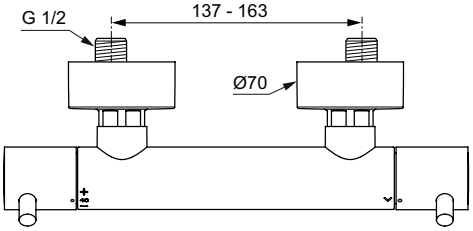
Product		Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer		**A7587AA**	302,00
		A7587GN	485,00
		A7587A2	485,00
		A7587A5	485,00
	NEW	**A7587XG**	376,00
Optional equipment			
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed		**A7215AA**	37,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
XG Silk Black

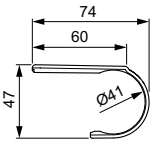


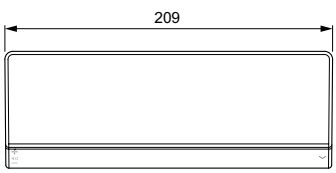




A7587







A7215



Description

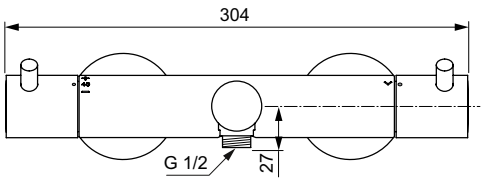
Exposed thermostatic bath/shower mixer
Exposed model: S-Connectors with noise reducer included
Cylindrical rosettes and S-connectors nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge with adjustable permanent Hot water stop
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
Diverter integrated into the volume handle
Metal handles with cylindrical pin for easy grip feature
Pin handle function as button for 40° override
Pin handle function as button for 50% override
Cool body technology
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111

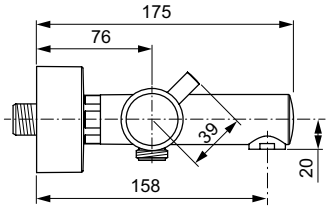


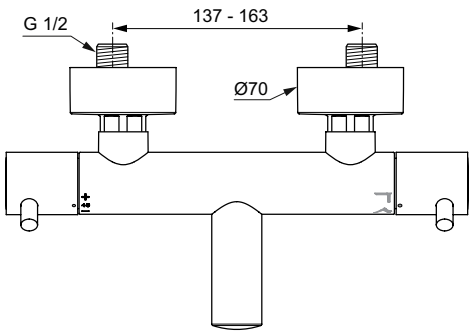
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic bath/shower mixer	**A7588AA**	381,00
	A7588GN	608,00
	A7588A2	608,00
	A7588A5	608,00
NEW	**A7588XG**	476,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
XG Silk Black







reddot winner 2024

DESIGN AWARD 2024









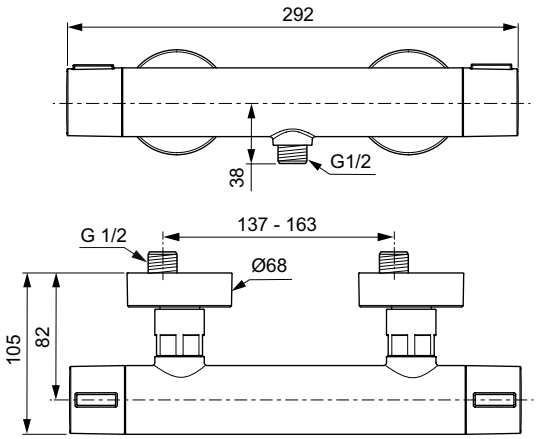
Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Waterways made of high-tech polymer covered by outer shell from aluminum casting
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Ceramic valve G1/2 90°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button
Non return valve
Finishes Anodized aluminum:
- technology wet -lacquering (XG, SI, RO)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**BD582XG**	154,60
	BD582SI	154,60
	BD582RO	154,60

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose









Description

Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer
Kit 2 (external part)
PreciTherm® cartridge and ceramic discs on/off valve 3/4" 90°
No diverter integrated
Without accessories
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Plastic escutcheon, chrome plated, 163 mm diameter, 9 mm thickness
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Maximum flow rate at 3 bar - 26 l/min
Finish: technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN1111

Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer
Kit 2 (external part)
PreciTherm® cartridge
2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter
Without accessories
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Metal escutcheon 163 mm diameter, 9 mm thickness
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Maximum flow rate at 3bar - 23 l/min
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
Comply with EN1111

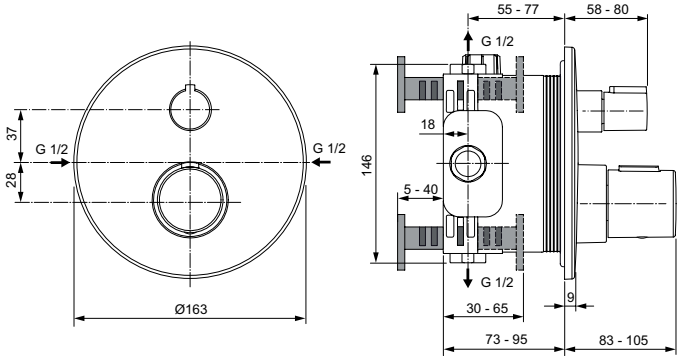
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

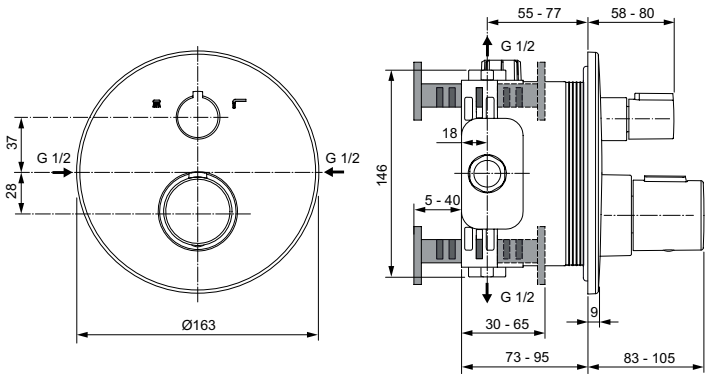
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer	**A5813AA**	342,00
	A5813A2	546,00
	A5813A5	546,00
	A5813GN	546,00
Built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer	**A5814AA**	380,00
	A5814A2	609,00
	A5814A5	609,00
	A5814GN	609,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



A5813



A5814







Description

Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer
Kit2 (external part)
PreciTherm® cartridge and ceramic discs on/off valve 3/4" 90°
No diverter integrated, Without accessories
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Metal escutcheon, 163 mm diameter, 9 mm thickness
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Maximum flow rate at 3bar - 26 l/min
Finish: powder coating; Silk Black
Comply with EN1111

Built-in thermostatic individual bath/shower mixer
Kit2 (external part)
PreciTherm® cartridge
2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Metal escutcheon, 163 mm diameter, 9 mm thickness
Escutcheon holder with integrated sealing to prevent water coming to the wall
Maximum flow rate at 3bar - 23 l/min
Finish: powder coating; Silk Black
Comply with EN1111

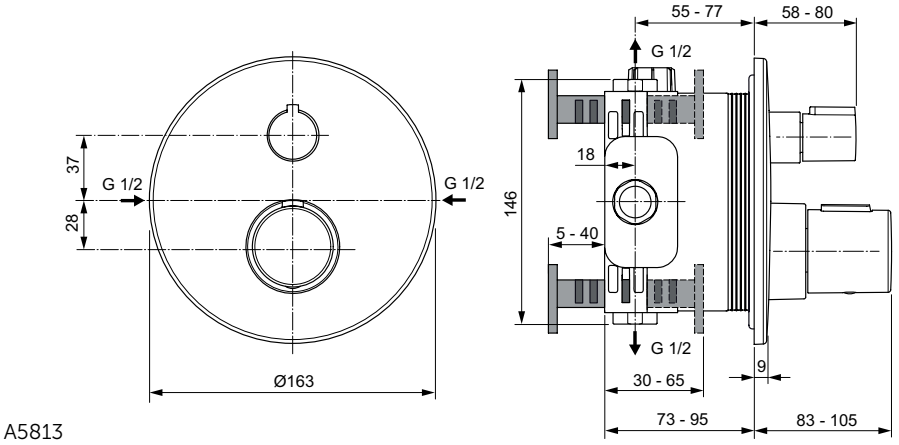
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

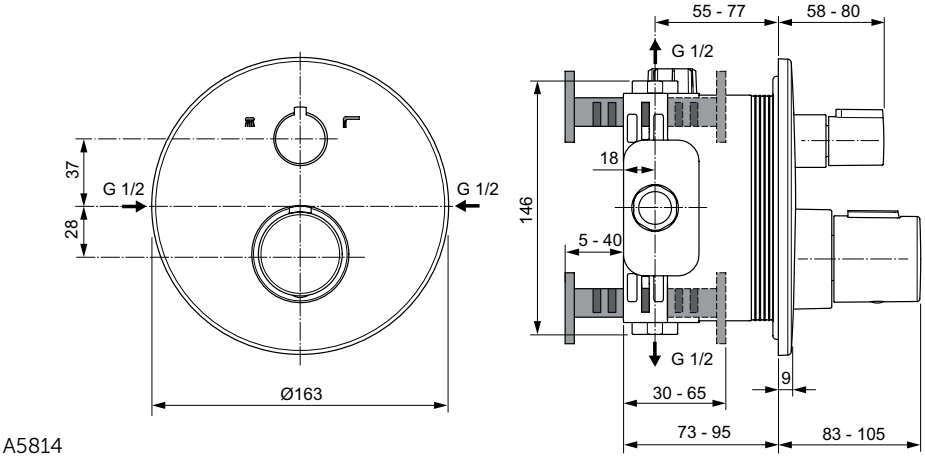
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer	**A5813XG**	488,00
Built-in thermostatic individual bath/shower mixer	**A5814XG**	541,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

XG Silk Black



A5813



A5814



Description

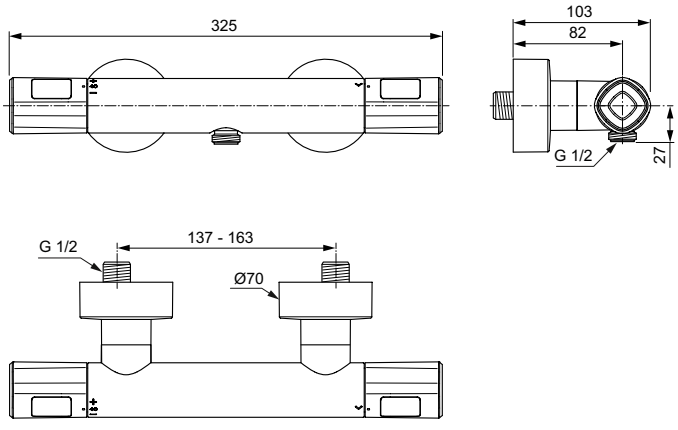
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
S-connection with hidden nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge new technology
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111

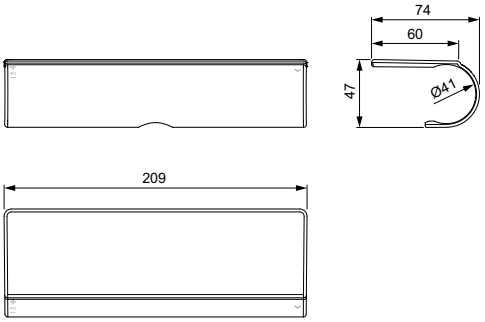
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed
Made of plastic
Chrome plated
Ideal Standard logo
Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**A7229AA**	202,70
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A7238AA**	288,00
Optional equipment		
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	**A7215AA**	37,80

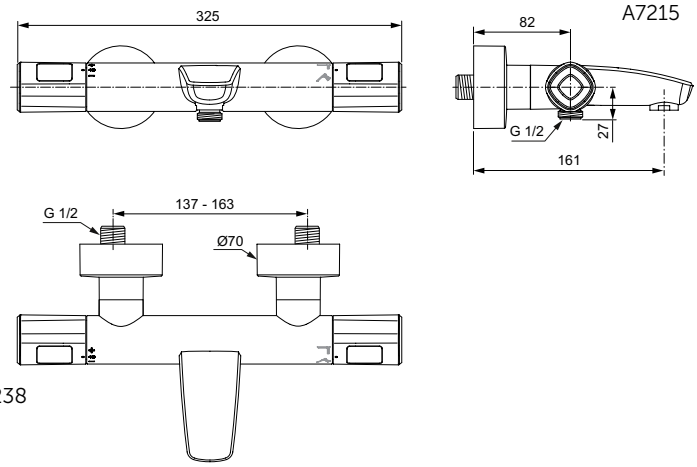
Finishes

AA Chrome





A7229



A7238

A7215



Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories
S-connection with hidden nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111
Accessories: 125 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Jet Diamond hand shower and 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 600 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets
- The same with accessories: 125 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Jet Diamond hand shower and 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 900 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets

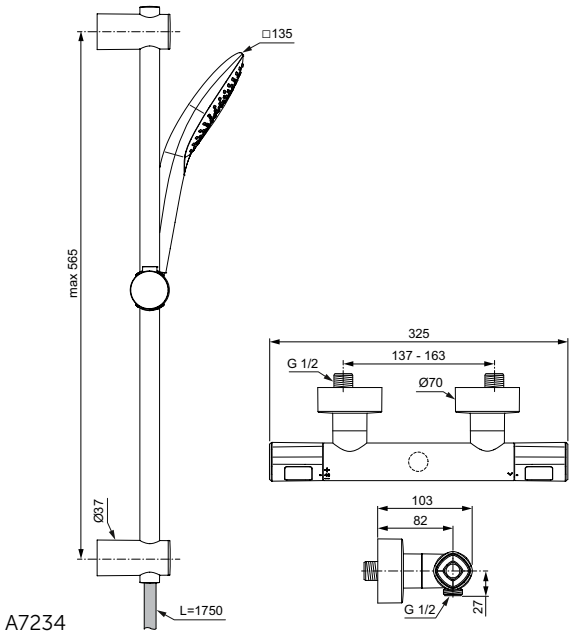
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed
Made of plastic
Chrome plated
Ideal Standard logo
Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures



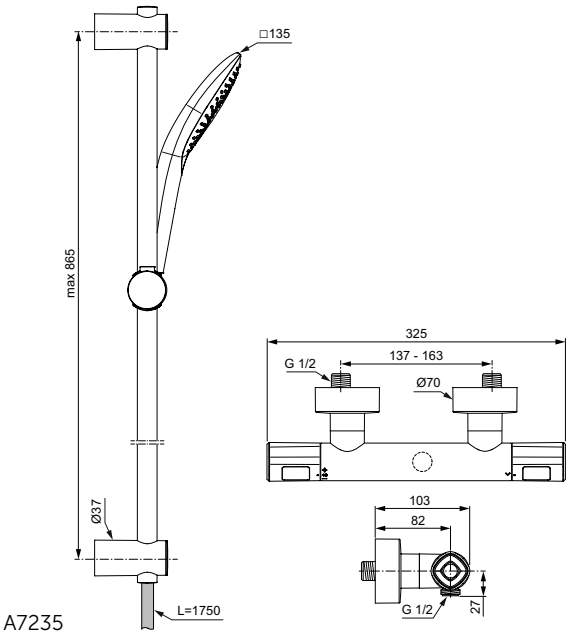
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (600 mm shower bar)	**A7234AA**	294,00
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (900 mm shower bar)	**A7235AA**	317,00
Optional equipment		
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	**A7215AA**	37,80

Finishes

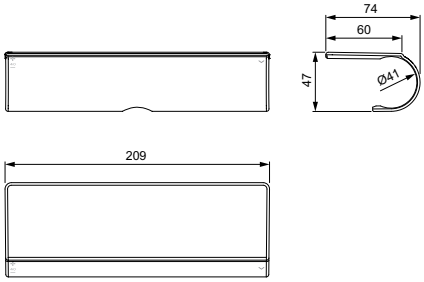
AA Chrome



A7234



A7235



A7215





Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111
Option:
- Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with shelf

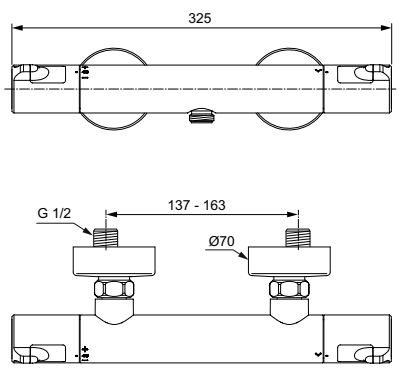
Wrap over shelf for exposed thermostatic shower mixer T100, T50, T25
Made of plastic
Chrome plated
Ideal Standard logo
Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

Exposed thermostatic bath/shower mixer
Standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Diverter integrated into the body - 180° operation
Perlator aerator
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111

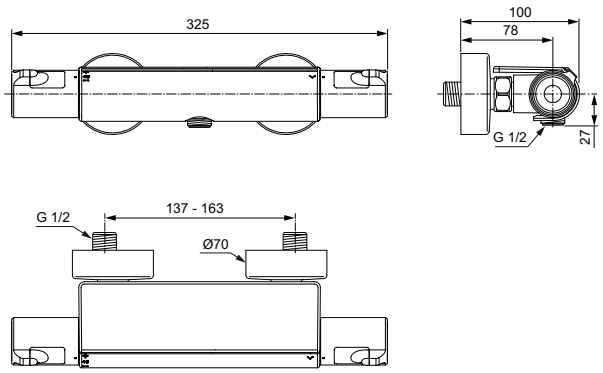
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**A7214AA**	181,70
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with shelf	**A7695AA**	219,50
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A7223AA**	266,00

Finishes

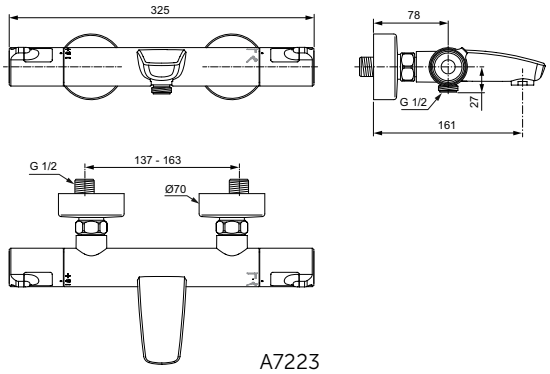
AA Chrome



A7214



A7695



A7223



Description

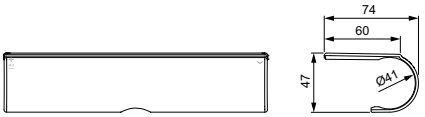
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories
Standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111
Accessories: 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 600 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets
- The same with accessories: 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 900 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets

Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed
Made of plastic
Chrome plated
Ideal Standard logo
Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

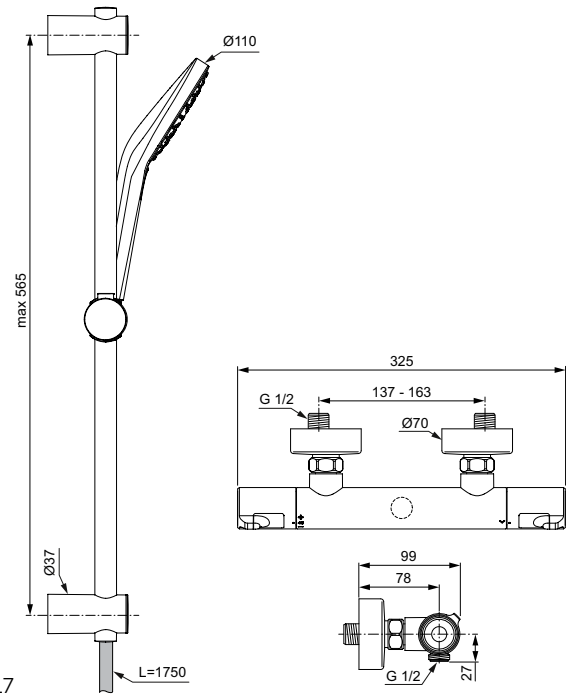
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (600 mm shower bar)	**A7217AA**	258,30
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (900 mm shower bar)	**A7218AA**	281,00
Optional equipment		
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	**A7215AA**	37,80

Finishes

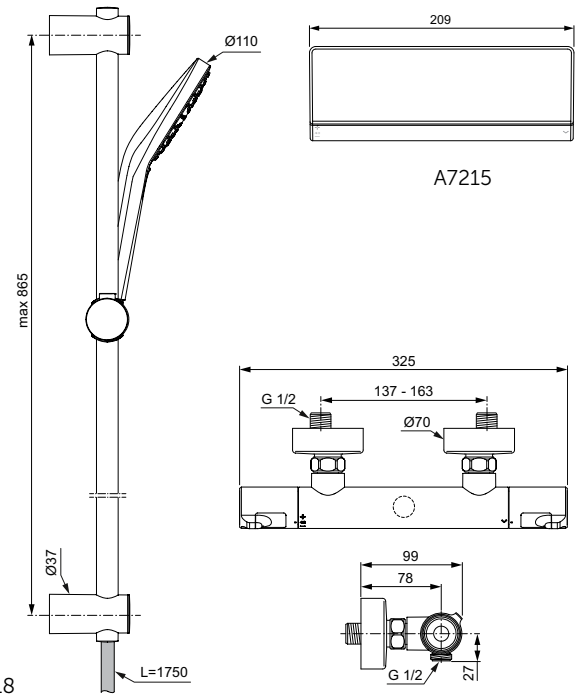
AA Chrome



A7215



A7217



A7218





Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111

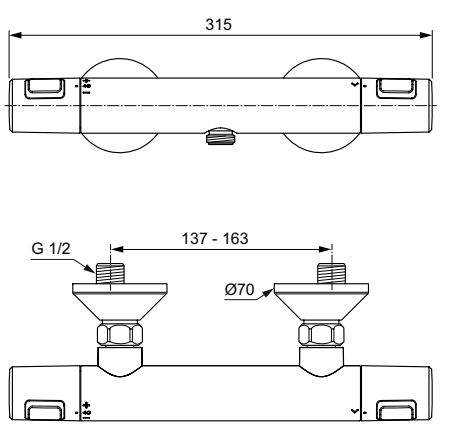
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed
Made of plastic
Chrome plated
Ideal Standard logo
Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
Standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Automatic diverter through the bath spout
Perlator aerator
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111

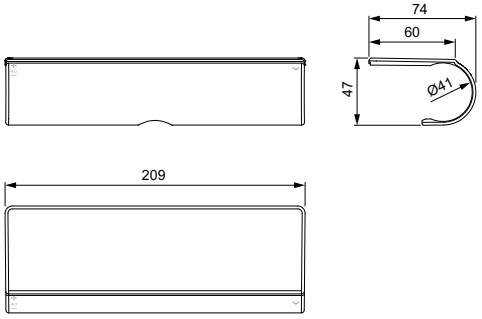
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**A7201AA**	158,60
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A7206AA**	228,90
Optional equipment		
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	**A7215AA**	37,80

Finishes

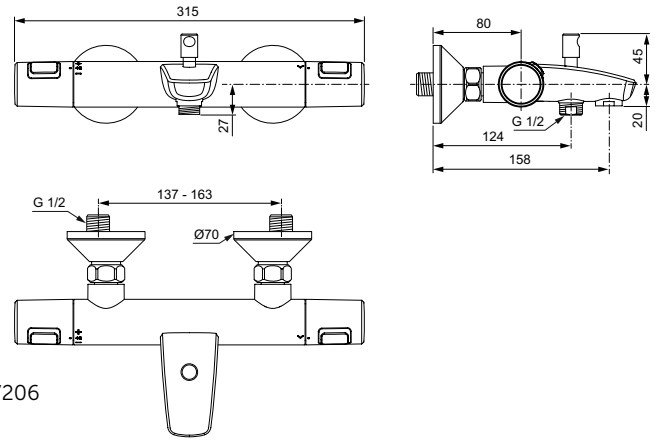
AA Chrome



A7201



A7215



A7206







Description

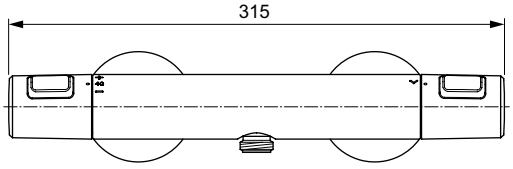
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
S-connector kit with hidden escutcheon
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111

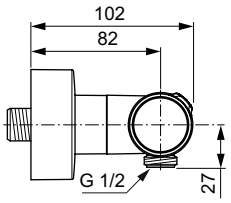
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
S-connector kit with hidden escutcheon
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Without accessories
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Diverter integrated into the body- 180° operation
Perlator aerator
Non return valve
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111

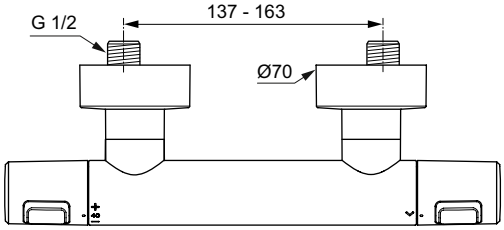
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	**A7201XG**	282,00
Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	**A7544XG**	386,00

Finishes

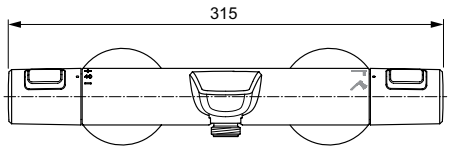
XG Silk Black

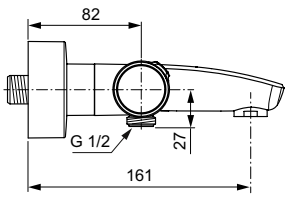


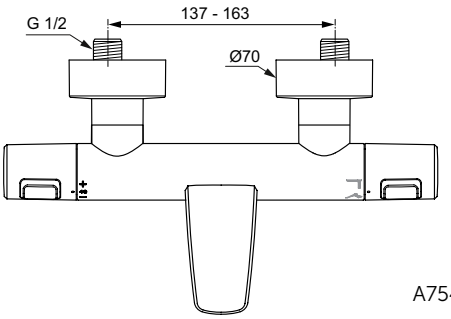




A7201







A7544



Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories
Standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Comply with EN 1111
Accessories: 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1250 mm Idealflex shower hose, 600 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets
- The same with accessories: 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1600 mm Idealflex shower hose, 900 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets

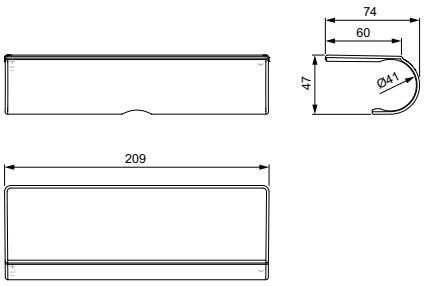
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed
Made of plastic
Chrome plated
Ideal Standard logo
Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures



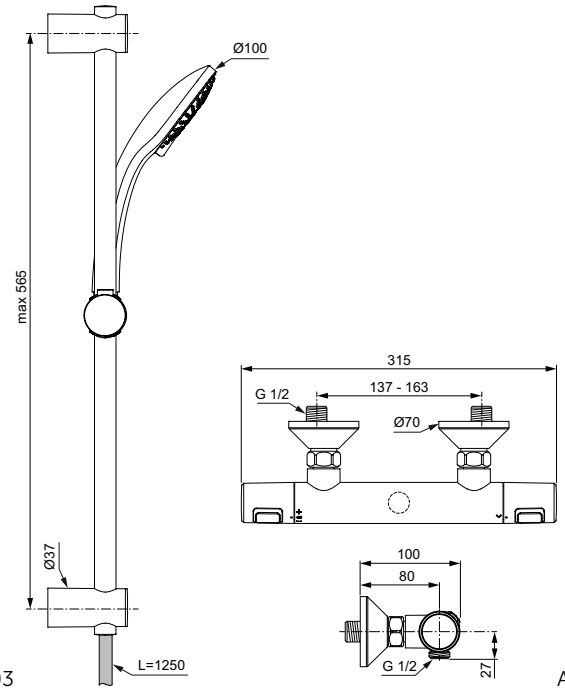
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (600 mm shower bar)	**A7203AA**	222,60
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (900 mm shower bar)	**A7204AA**	254,10
Optional equipment		
Wrap over shelf for T25, T50, T100, T125 Ideal Standard thermostatic shower mixers exposed	**A7215AA**	37,80

Finishes

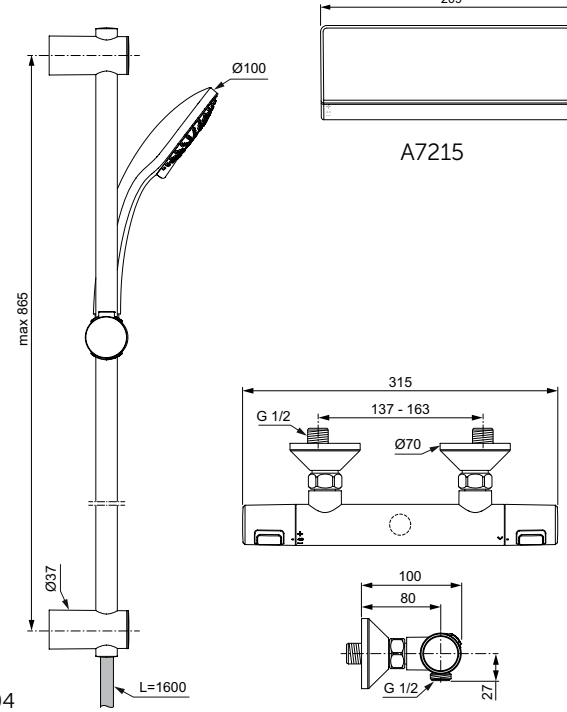
AA Chrome



A7215



A7203



A7204



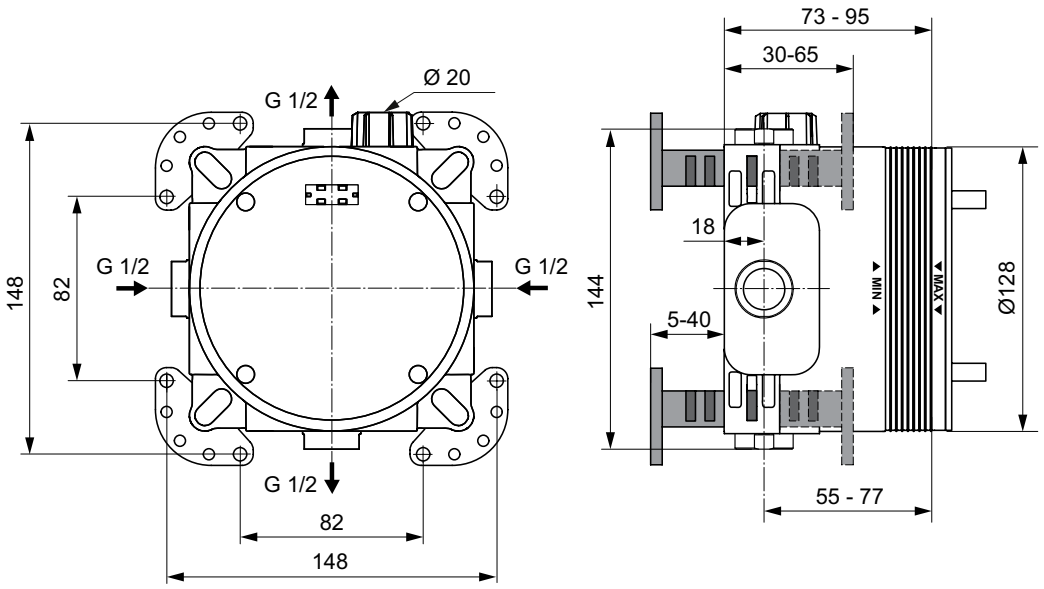
Description

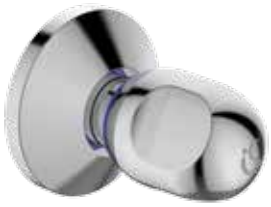
EASY BOX

Easy Box Kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

G1/2" connection thread

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	68,40
Recommended equipment		
Extension kit for single lever mixers and thermostats UP 2 (max 20 mm distance)	**A960704NU**	97,30
Extension kit for single lever mixers and thermostats UP 2 (max 40 mm distance)	**A962476NU**	117,60





BC463AA



BD652AA



BD652XG



BC461NU



BC462NU



BC619NU

Description

Alpha New built-in stop valve
Kit 2 version (visible part)
Plastic escutcheon, chrome
Plastic handle, logo Ideal Standard
Insert for handle Blue color (insert for handle Red color - separately into the box)
Comply with EN200
To be used only in combination with built-in Kit 1:
- BC461NU Kit 1, G1/2" rubber sealing
- BC462NU Kit 1, G3/4" rubber sealing
- BC619NU Kit 1, G1/2 ceramic discs sealing

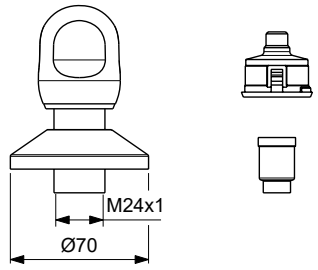
NEW

Built-in stop valve
Kit 2 version (visible part)
Escutcheon, chrome
Metal handle, logo Ideal Standard
Insert for handle Blue color (insert for handle Red color - separately into the box)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN200
To be used only in combination with built-in Kit 1:
- BC461NU Kit 1, G1/2" rubber sealing
- BC462NU Kit 1, G3/4" rubber sealing
- BC619NU Kit 1, G1/2 ceramic discs sealing

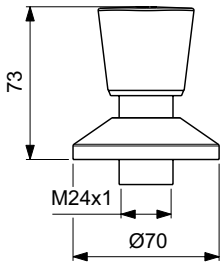
Product		Article-No.	Price/EUR
Alpha New Built-in stop valve, external part		**BC463AA**	16,60
Built-in stop valve, external part	NEW	**BD652AA**	22,00
	NEW	**BD652XG**	34,00
Necessary equipment			
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G1/2, rubber sealing		**BC461NU**	16,60
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G3/4, rubber sealing		**BC462NU**	21,30
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G1/2, ceramic discs sealing		**BC619NU**	22,00

Finishes

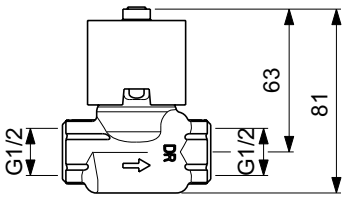
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black

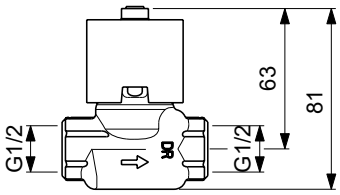


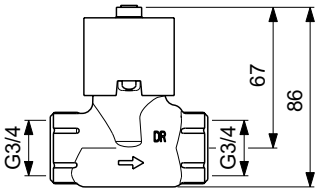
BC463

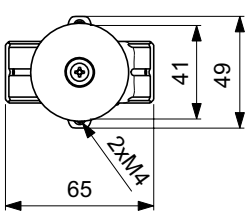


BD652

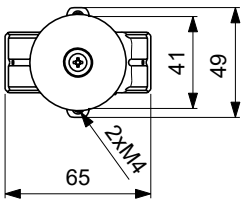




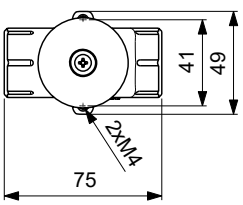




BC619



BC461



BC462



NEW

Description

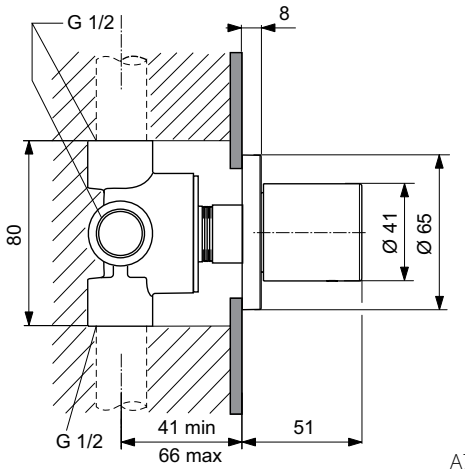
Built-in valve diverter
On/Off valve Kit 2 version (visible part)
Cylindrical handle
Round metal escutcheon without logo
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

To be used only in combination with: A2391NU Kit 1 (internal part)
G1/2" connection, 3/4 positions - 1 inlet, 3 outlets

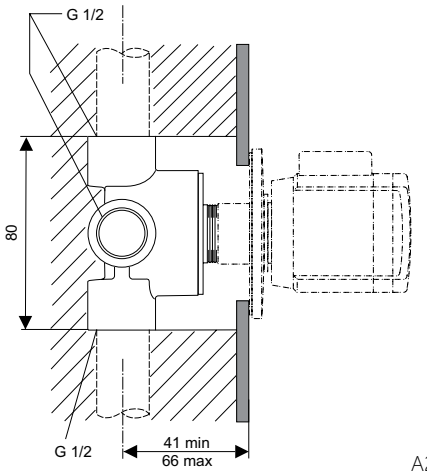
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in valve diverter	**A7567XG**	144,00
Necessary equipment		
Kit 1 (internal part) G1/2" connection, 3/4 positions - 1 inlet, 3 outlets	**A2391NU**	92,60

Finishes

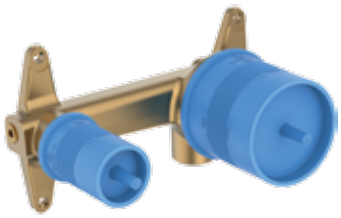
XG Silk Black

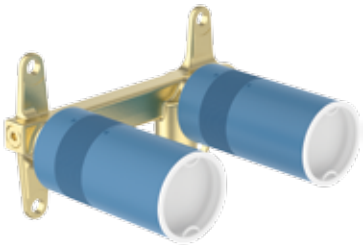


A7567



A2391

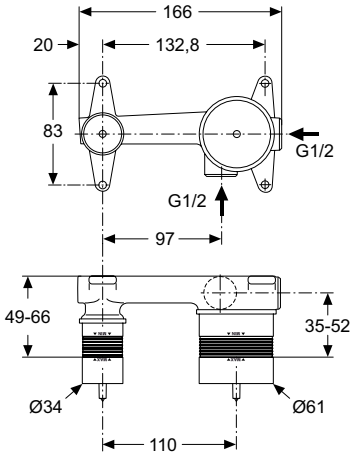




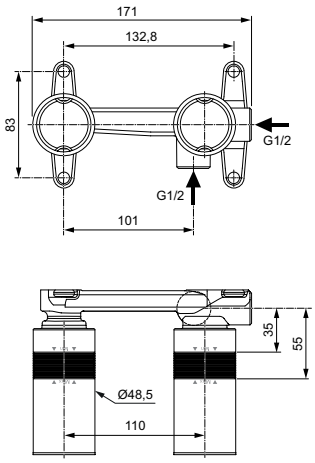
Description

Kit 1 (internal part) for basin mixers for built-in installation

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	**A5948NU**	134,40
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	**A1313NU**	158,60



A5948



A1313

reddot winner 2024

DESIGN AWARD 2024



NEW

Description

Shower system with 1-functional shower head
1-functional shower head Ø300 mm
EasyClean fully silicone surface with no gaps between nozzles and faceplate prevents lime scale build-up and facilitate cleaning
Flow limiter 12 l/min
3-functional (Rain, Silkrain and Active massage) push button operated hand spray Ø130 mm, 8 l/min
Square design thermostatic shower mixer with metal outer body as storage space and safety glass on top
Hand spray holder integrated into the body
Cool body technology
Hidden fixation
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Temperature safety 40°C override button
NAVIGO® independent push buttons to select Hand & Head shower and control the water volume:
- On/Off by pushing
- Flow adjustment by turning
Back flow prevention via check valve included
Water and Energy saving
Idealflex shower hose 1750 mm
Finish: Chrome
Comply with EN 1111

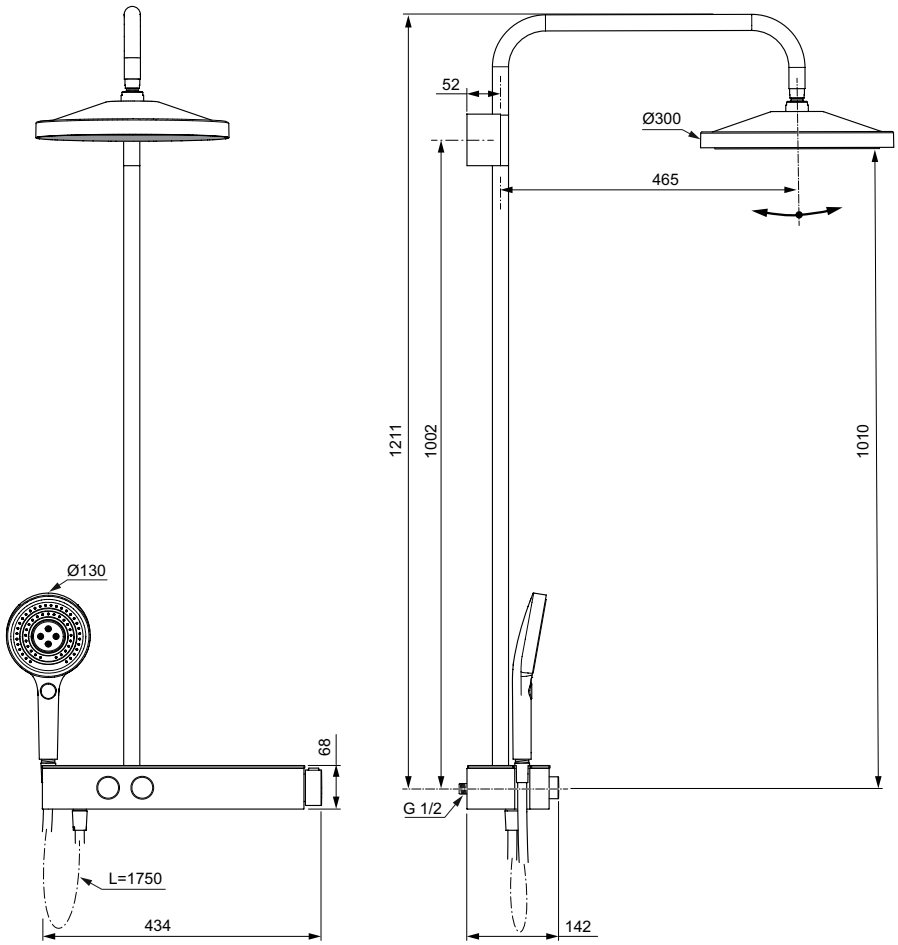
Expected availability in March 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

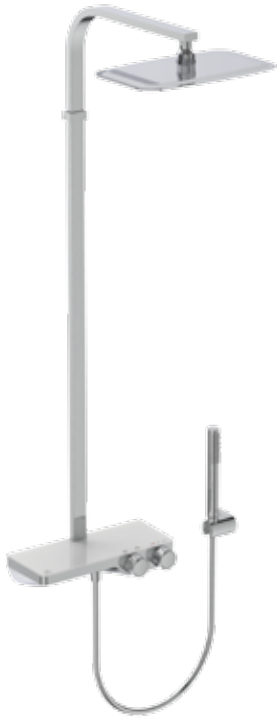


Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with 1-functional shower head	**A7880AA**	958,00

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Thermostatic control – via rotary knob
Temperature override feature at 40°C
Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
Eco stop at half flow
Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls
Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white
Diverter from head shower to hand shower integrated into the rotary knob
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Cool body technology

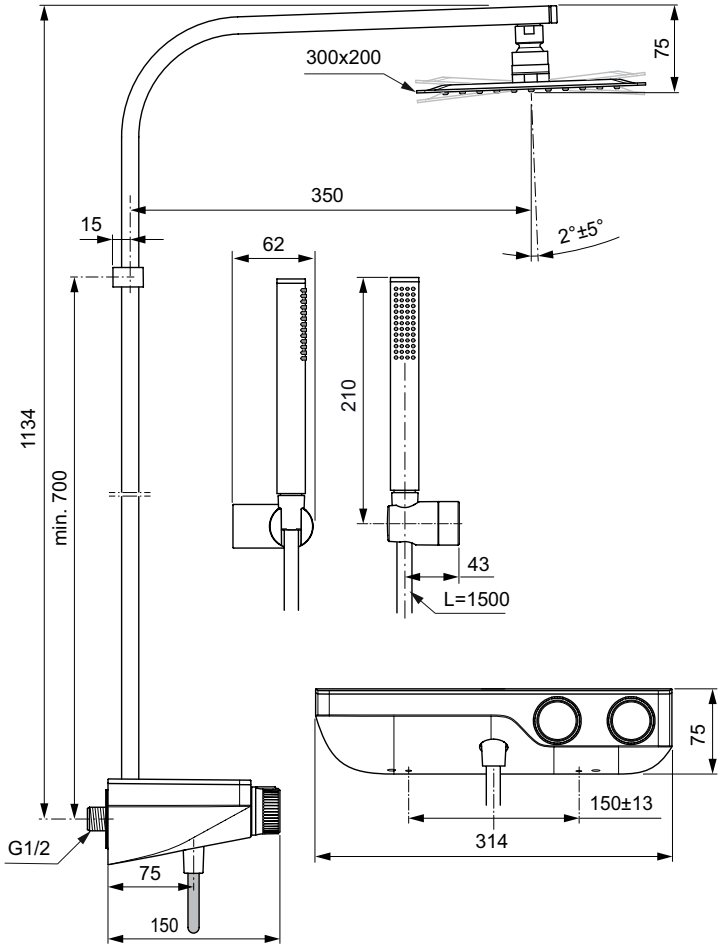
Metal shower head 300x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
Metal stick hand shower with 8 l/min flow regulator
Riser pipe - rectangular
Easymount metal wall bracket to re-use existing holes by allowing vertical adjustment
Angle adjustable wall bracket for hand shower hanging
1600 mm Idealflex shower hose

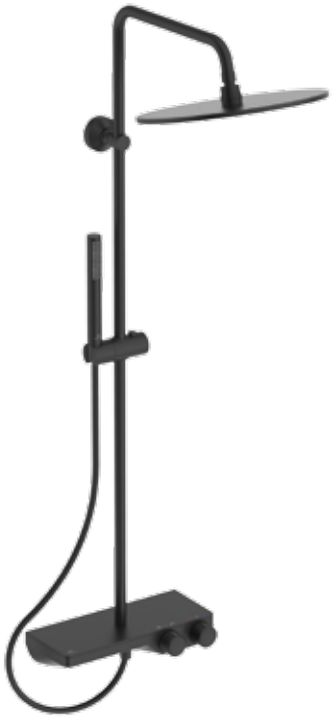


Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7332AA**	953,00

Finishes

AA Chrome





NEW

Description

Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Thermostatic control – via rotary knob
Temperature override feature at 40°C
Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
Eco stop at half flow
Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls
Shelf made of back painted safety glass – black
Diverter from head shower to hand shower integrated into the rotary knob
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Cool body technology

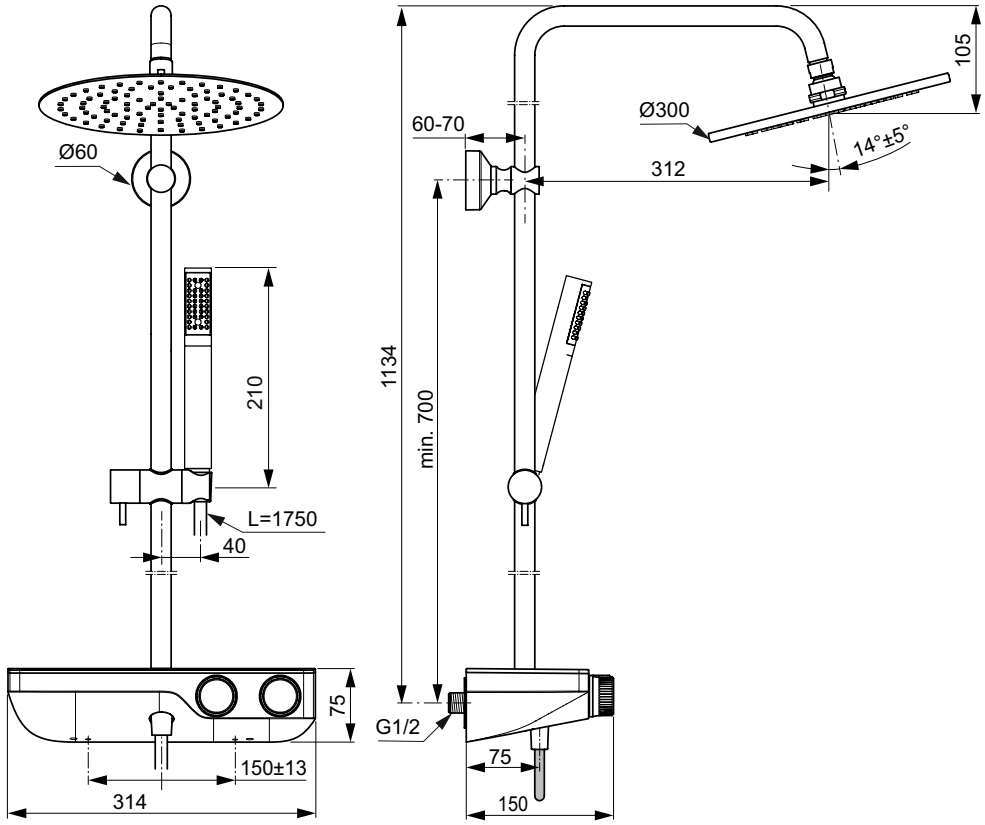
Metal shower head 300 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
Idealrain Stick hand shower with 8 l/min flow regulator
Angle adjustable metal slider for hand shower
Easymount metal wall bracket to re-use existing holes by allowing vertical adjustment
Angle of Shower adjustable during installation by swivelling
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7631XG**	1 135,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black





Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer S200
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Thermostatic control – via rotary knob
Temperature override feature at 40°C
Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
Eco stop at half flow
Easy operation thanks to forward facing controls
Shelf made of back painted safety glass – white
Diverter from head shower to hand shower integrated into the rotary knob
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Cool body technology

Metal shower head 250 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
Idealrain Evo Jet hand shower 125 mm with 8l/min flow regulator
Angle adjustable metal slider for hand shower
Easymount metal wall bracket to re-use existing holes by allowing vertical adjustment
Angle of Shower adjustable during installation by swiveling
1600 mm Idealflex shower hose

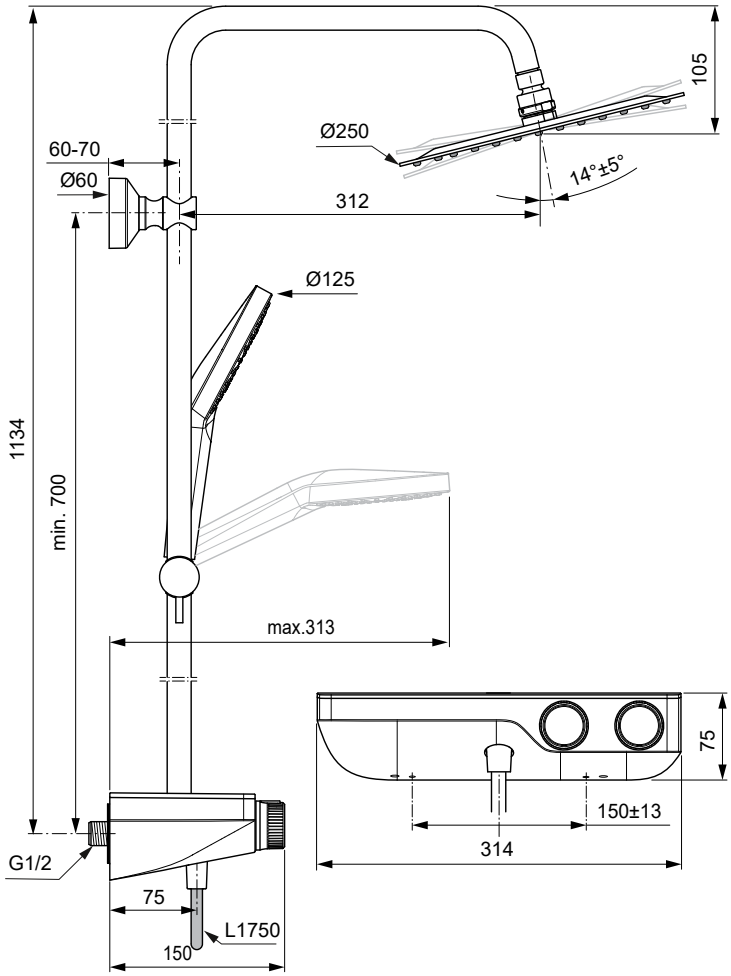
Comply with EN 1111



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer S200	**A7331AA**	853,00

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

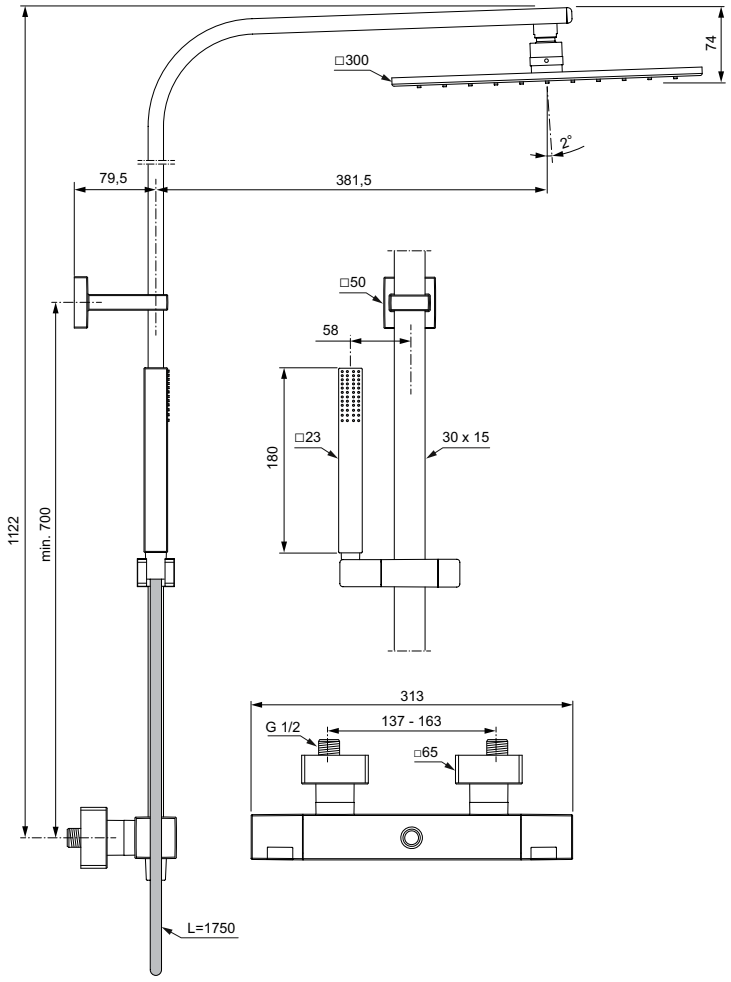
Ceratherm C100 shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm C100 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge
Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge
Cool body technology
Check valves for both inlets
Integrated body diverter, 180° operation
Rectangular showerpipe 1122 mm
Metal shower head 300x300 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
1-functional stick square design
Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket for fixation to the wall
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7542AA**	904,00

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

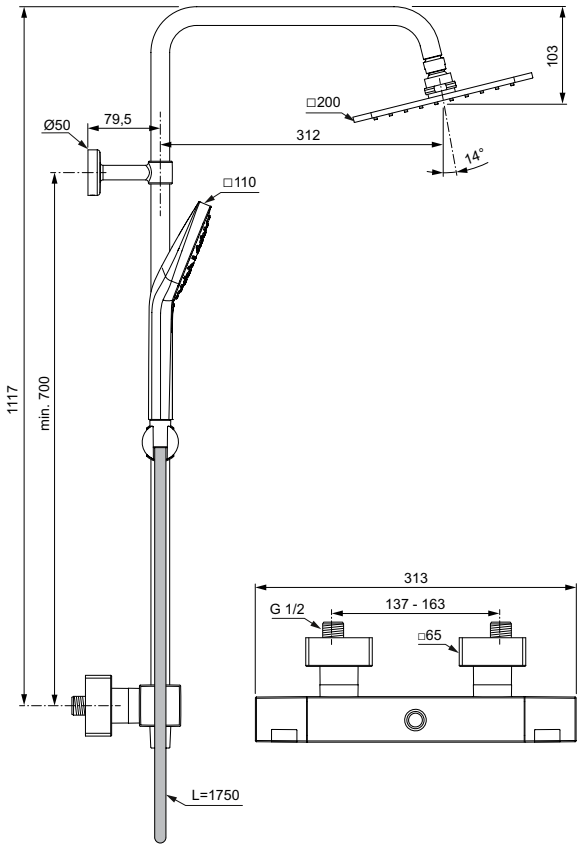
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
- Ceratherm C100 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
Metal volume control handle with 50% override button located in the upper edge
Metal temperature handle with 40°C override button located in the upper edge
Cool body technology
Check valves for both inlets
Integrated body diverter, 180° operation
- Metal shower head 200x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- Idealrain Evo Diamond hand shower 115 mm with 8l/min flow regulator
- Vertically adjustable metal wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7540AA**	754,00
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	32,10
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	26,40

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Exposed model: S-Connectors with noise reducer included
Cylindrical rosettes and S-connectors nuts
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control with adjustable permanent Hot water stop
Volume control with Ceramic valve, 180° operation
Metal handles with cylindrical pin for easy grip feature
Pin handle function as button for 40° override
Pin handle function as button for 50% override
Cool body technology
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Check valves for both inlets
Integrated body diverter, 180° operation

Metal shower head 300 mm round, 12 l/min water flow limiter
Swivelling top arm for shower head
1-functional stick hand shower
Wall bracket allowing adjustable distance to wall: min.78-88 mm
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

Optional equipment:

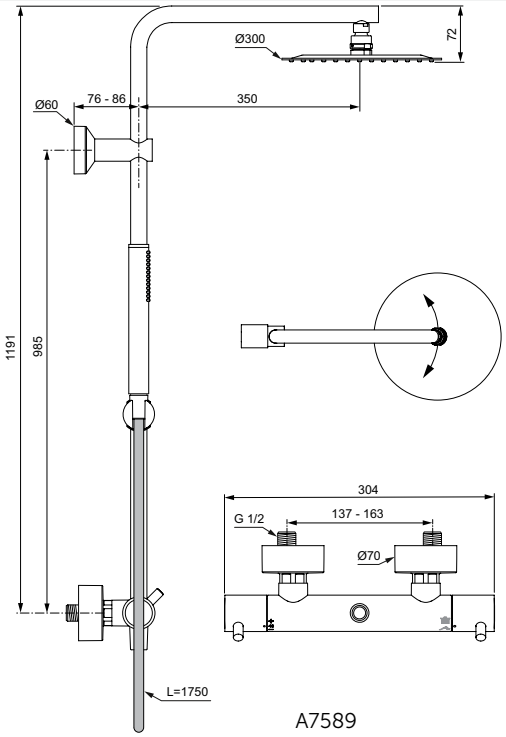
Riser rail extension 150 mm
Riser rail extension 300 mm
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed (accessory)

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)

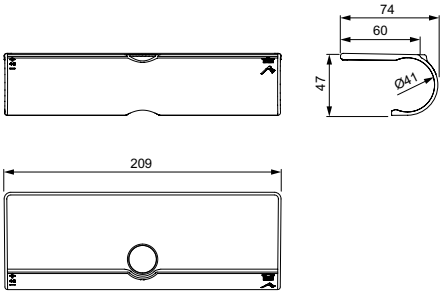
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7589AA**	752,00
	A7589GN	1 202,00
	A7589A2	1 202,00
	A7589A5	1 202,00
	A7589XG	1 015,00
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	32,10
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	26,40
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	**A7601AA**	37,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black



A7589



A7601



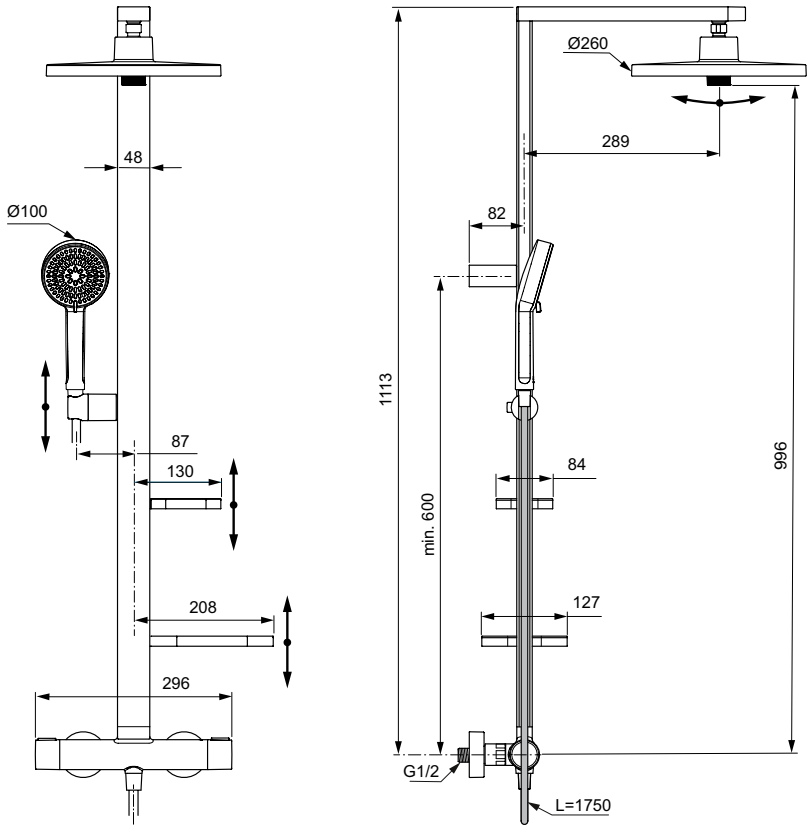
Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm ALU+ exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Ceramic valve G1/2 90°
Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button
Non return valve
Riser rail with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation
Holder on the rail allowing angle adjustment of the hand shower
Free height adjustment of wall fixation compared to rail
2-functional shower head Ø 260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8 l/min flow regulator
Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7 kg load)
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Finish: Anodized aluminum
Colour options: Silk Black (XG), Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**BD583XG**	419,00
	BD583SI	419,00
	BD583RO	419,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose





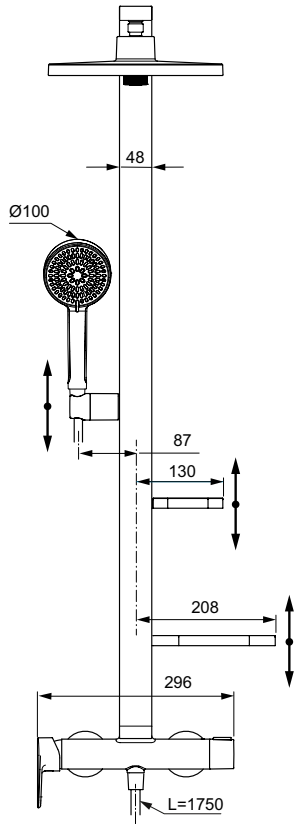
Description

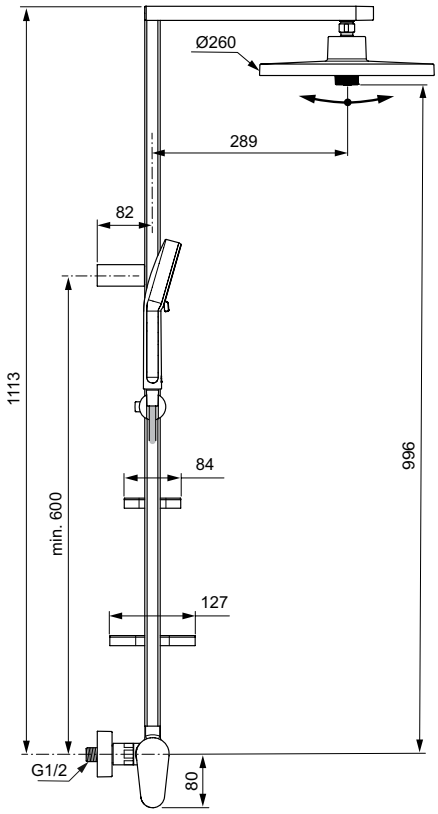
Shower system with exposed single lever shower mixer
Ceratherm ALU+ exposed shower mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
38 mm Firma Flow®+ ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
2-way diverter integrated into the body (right side)
Cool body technology
Non return valve
Riser rail with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation
Holder on the rail allowing angle adjustment of the hand shower
Free height adjustment of wall fixation compared to rail
2-functional shower head Ø 260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8 l/min flow regulator
Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7kg load)
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Finish: Anodized aluminum
Colour options: Silk Black (XG), Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed single lever shower mixer	**BD584XG**	378,00
	BD584SI	378,00
	BD584RO	378,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose







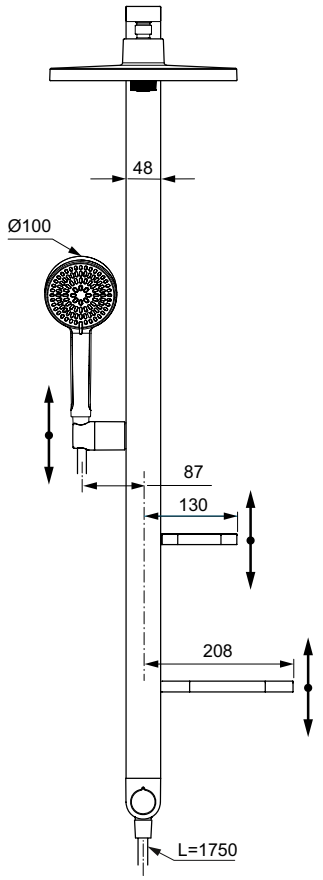
Description

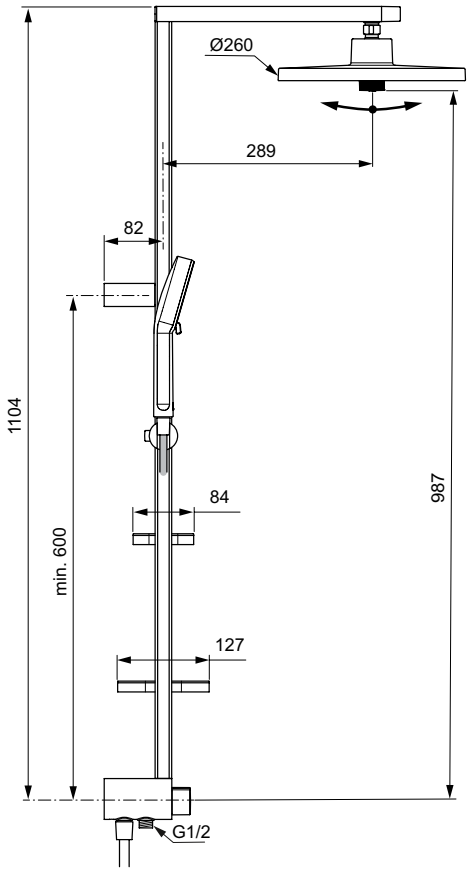
Shower system with diverter (for combination with exposed fitting)
Two way ceramic diverter for switch between hand and head shower
Riser rail with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation
Holder on the rail allowing angle adjustment of the hand shower
Free height adjustment of wall fixation compared to rail
2-functional shower head Ø 260 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8 l/min flow regulator
Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7kg load)
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose for connection with the hand shower
800 mm Idealflex shower hose for connection with the fitting
Finish: Anodized aluminum
Colour options: Silk Black (XG), Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with diverter (for combination with exposed fitting)	**BD585XG**	282,00
	BD585SI	282,00
	BD585RO	282,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose





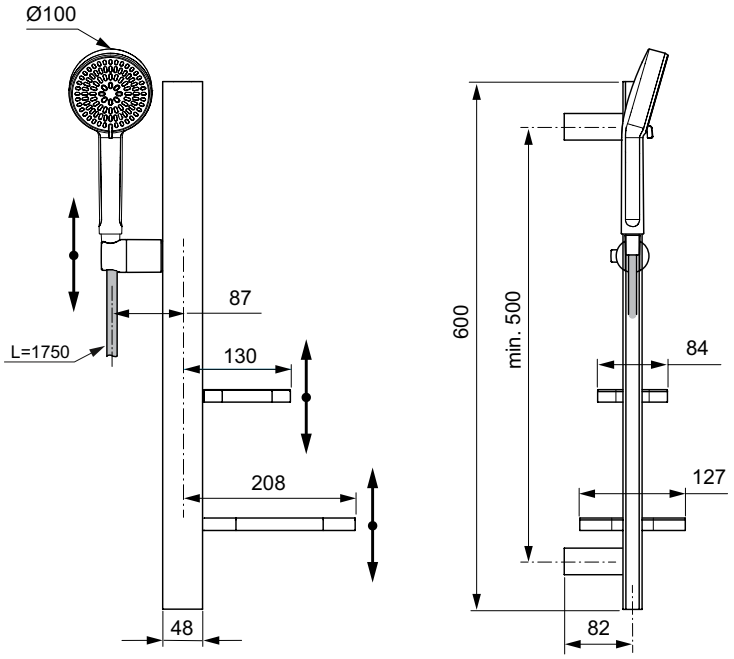


Description

Shower kit 600 mm
Shower bar 600 mm with profile right and left to position holder and shelves by choice upon first installation
100 mm 2F Idealrain hand spray with 8 l/min flow regulator
Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7kg load)
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7kg load)
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Finish: Anodized aluminum
Colour options: Silk Black (XG), Silver (SI) and Rose (RO)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit 600 mm	**BD586XG**	112,00
	BD586SI	112,00
	BD586RO	112,00

Finishes
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose





Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and vertical and horizontal adjustment option
- Ceratherm T100 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Shower head made of polished stainless steel 300x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 134 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Jet Diamond handshower and 8 l/min flow regulator
- Riser rail of two pieces with telescopic function
- Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed
- Horizontal pipe also with telescopic function (up to 100 mm) during the product installation, then fixed
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

Optional equipment:

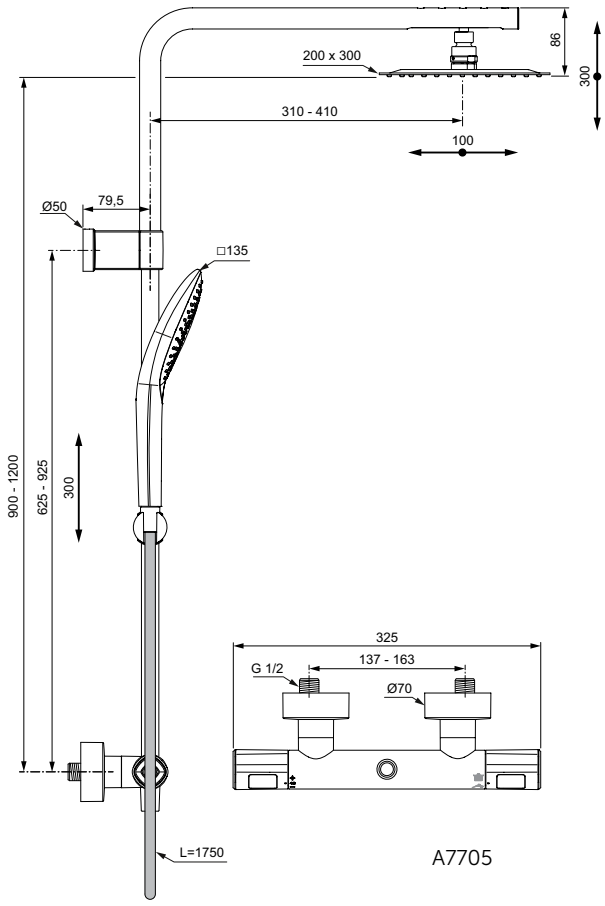
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed



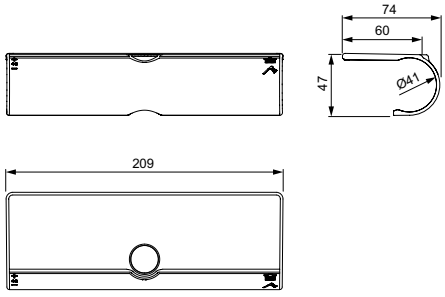
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and Idealrain Evo hand shower	**A7705AA**	655,00
Optional equipment		
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	**A7601AA**	37,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7705



A7601





Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and Idealrain Evo hand shower
- Ceratherm T100 exposed thermostatic shower mixer
Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Shower head made of metal, 200x200 mm square, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Diamond hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

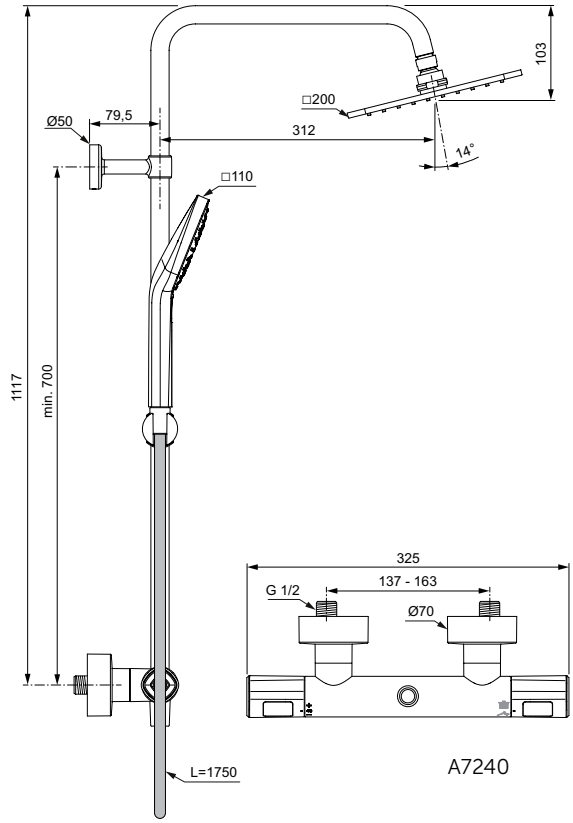
Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

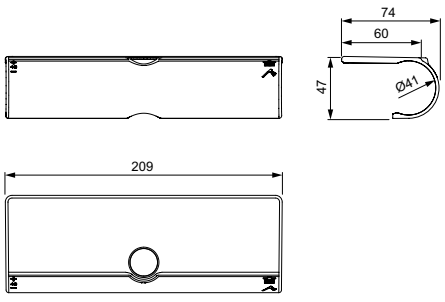
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and Idealrain Evo hand shower	**A7240AA**	504,00
Optional equipment:		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	32,10
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	26,40
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	**A7601AA**	37,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7240



A7601





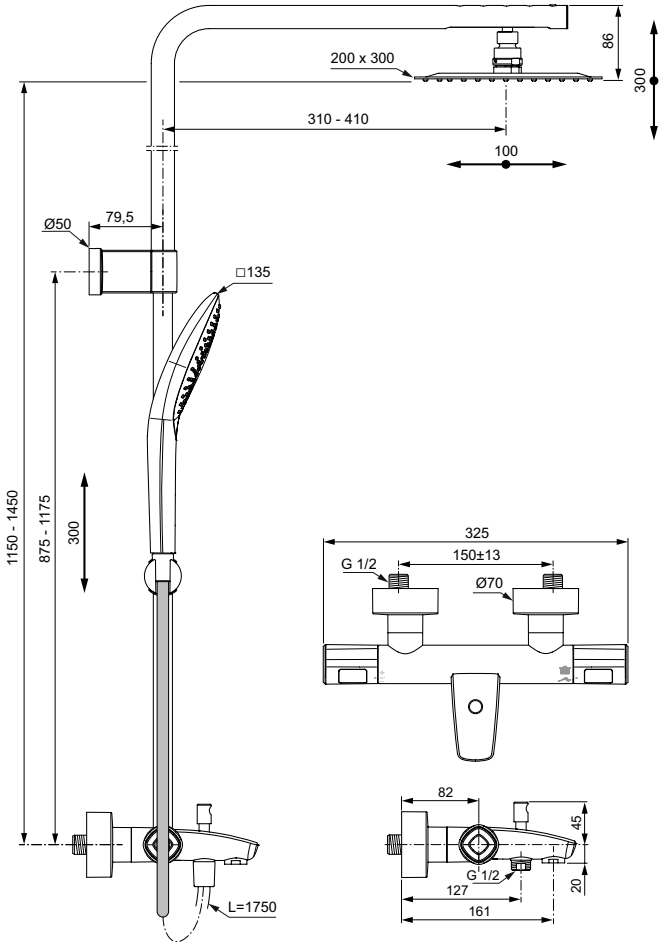
Description

Ceratherm T100 Shower kit system with exposed B/S thermostatic mixer and vertical and horizontal adjustment option
Ceratherm T100 exposed bath/ shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors and hidden nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge
Adjustable hot limit stop equipped to the cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Diverter integrated to the handle (for showerhead or spout)
Pull diverter in spout for bath filler or hand spray
Riser rail height: adjustable during the installation up to 300 mm
Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed
Horizontal pipe also with telescopic function (up to 100 mm) during the product installation, then fixed
Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Metal shower head 200x300 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
Idealrain EvoJet diamond hand spray (135 mm 3F) with 8l/min flow regulator
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Neutral packaging IS logo
Comply with EN 1111

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm T100 Shower kit system with exposed B/S thermostatic mixer	**A7591AA**	1 058,00

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and vertical and horizontal adjustment option
Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Shower head made of polished stainless steel Ø250 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 125 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Jet Round handshower and 8 l/min flow regulator
- Riser rail of two pieces with telescopic function
- Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed
- Horizontal pipe also with telescopic function (up to 100 mm) during the product installation, then fixed
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

Optional equipment

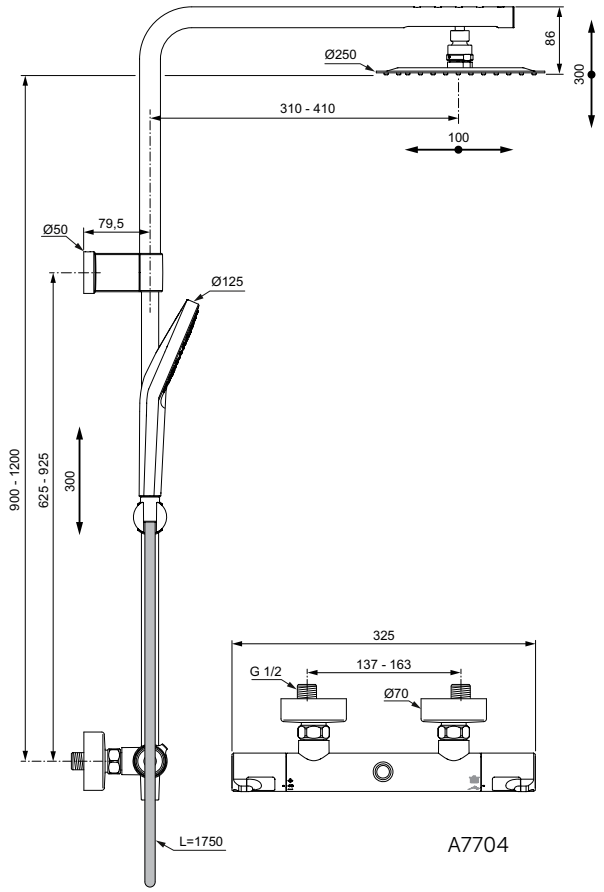
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed



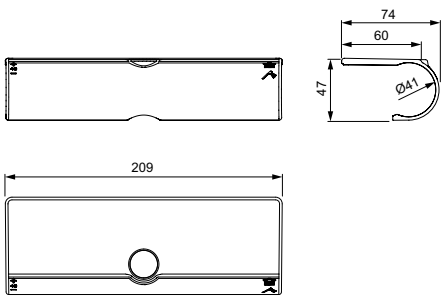
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and vertical and horizontal adjustment option	**A7704AA**	569,00
Optional equipment		
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	**A7601AA**	37,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7704



A7601



Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Metal shower head Ø 200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

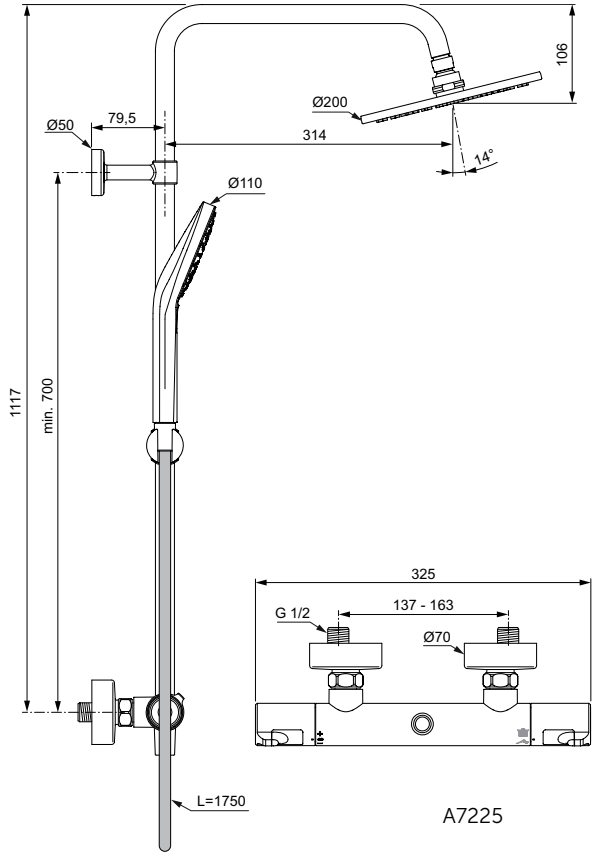
Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

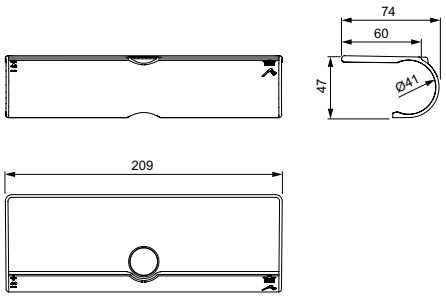
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7225AA**	437,00
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	32,10
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	26,40
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	**A7601AA**	37,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7225



A7601





Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and wrap over shelf
- Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Plastic wrap over shelf accessory - Chrome plated
- Metal shower head Ø200 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

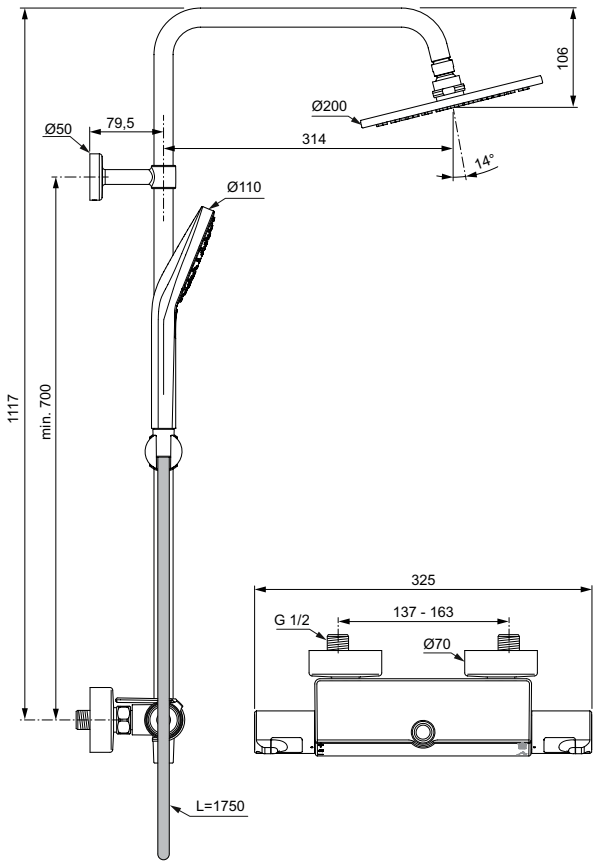
Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and wrap over shelf	**A7230AA**	470,00
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	32,10
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	26,40

Finishes

AA Chrome







Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Shower head made of metal, Ø 250 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
"110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8l/min flow regulator"
Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

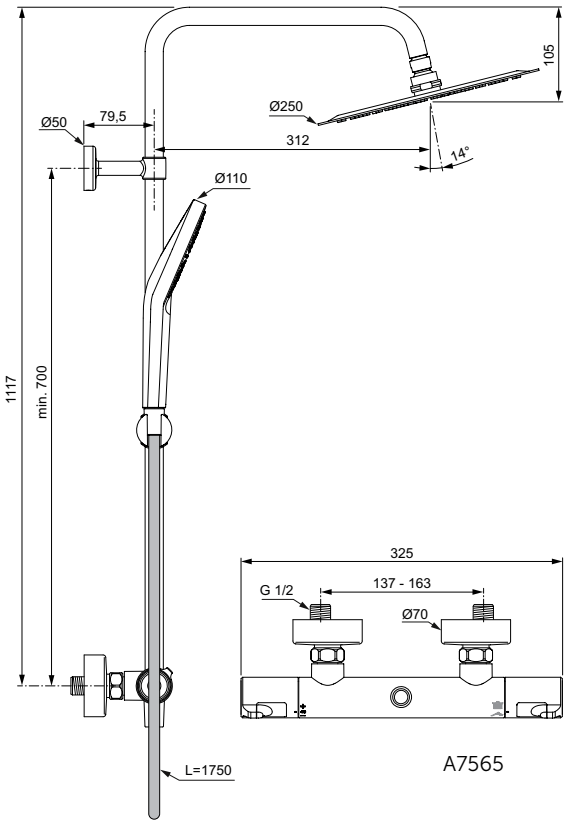
Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 150 mm
Riser rail extension 300 mm
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

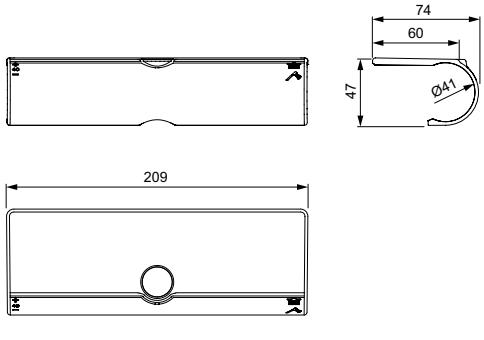
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7565AA**	487,00
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	26,40
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	32,10
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	**A7601AA**	37,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7565



A7601





Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Volume control with rotary knob and Ceramic valve, ±90° operation
Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
2-fuctional (Rain and Silk rain) plastic shower head size Ø260 mm, 12 l/min flow regulator
2-functional (Rain and Silk rain) hand spray with flow regulator 8l/min, size Ø100 mm
Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Compliant to EN 1111
Colour packaging

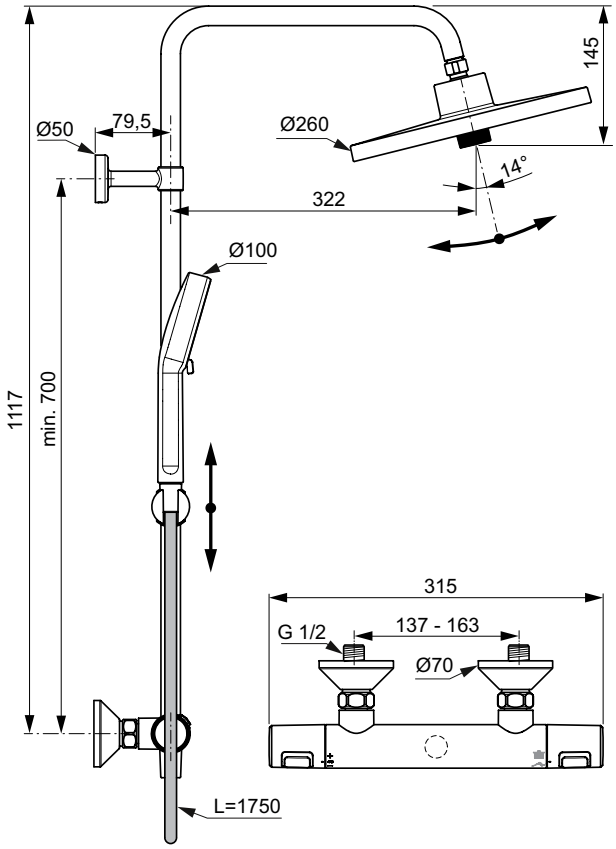
Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 150 mm - A861379AA, A861379XG
Riser rail extension 300 mm - A861380AA, A861380XG

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7210AA**	430,00
	A7210XG	555,00
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	26,40
	A861379XG	34,20
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	32,10
	A861380XG	41,90

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black





Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe
Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Shower head made of plastic, Ø200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min flow regulator
- Riser rail of two pieces with telescopic function
- Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed
- 1500 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

Optional equipment:

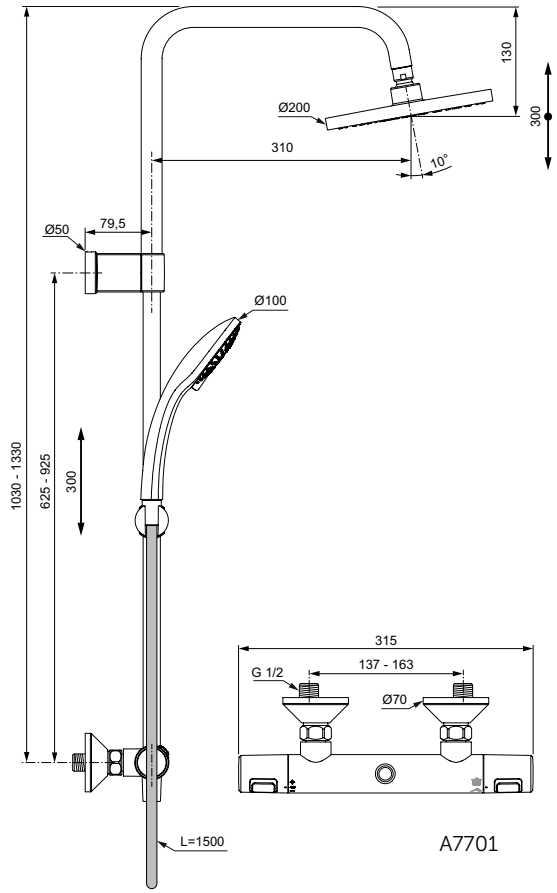
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed



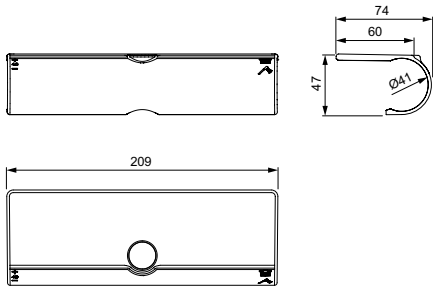
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe	**A7701AA**	420,00
Optional equipment		
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	**A7601AA**	37,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7701



A7601



Description

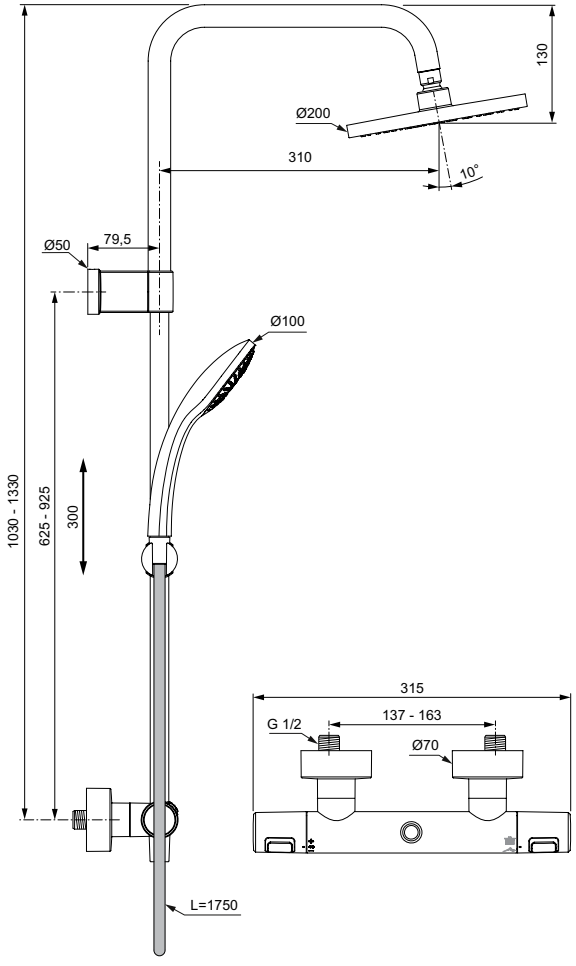
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe
Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, s-connector kit with hidden escutcheon
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Shower head made of plastic, Ø200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 1 functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, 8 l/min flow regulator
- Riser rail of two pieces with telescopic function
- Vertical pipe length adjustment (up to 300 mm) possible during the product installation, then is fixed
- 1750 mm shower hose Idealflex
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic mixer and telescopic pipe	**A7546XG**	567,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black







Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Plastic shower head Ø200 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1500 mm Idealflex shower hose
Comply with EN 1111

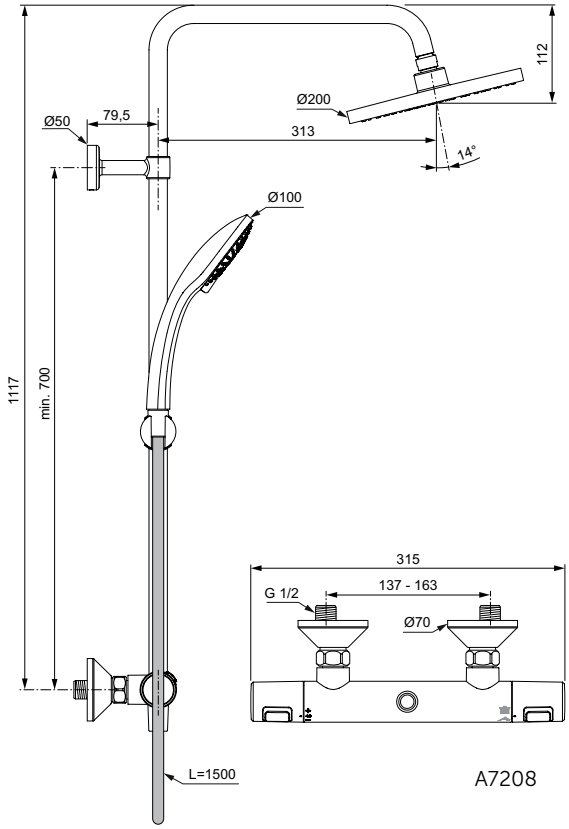
Optional equipment:

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed

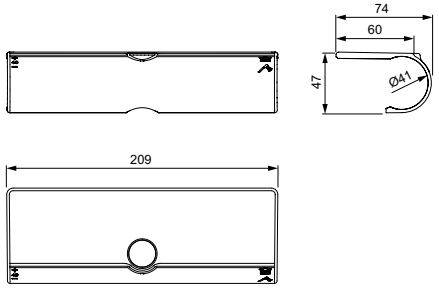
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7208AA**	352,00
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	32,10
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	26,40
Wrap over shelf for shower systems exposed	**A7601AA**	37,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7208



A7601



NEW

Description

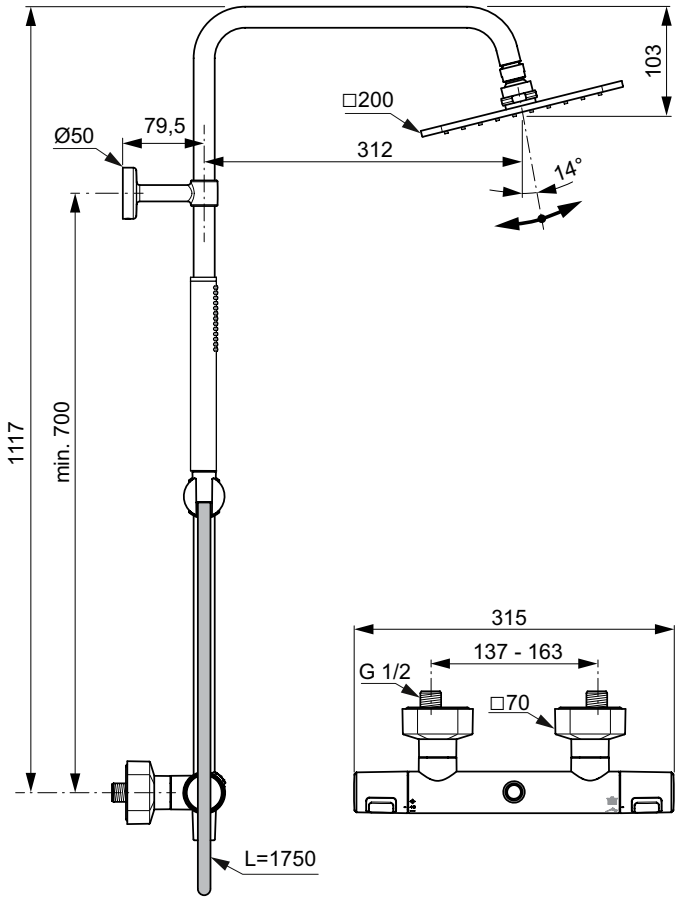
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors and square escutcheons hidden nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Metal square shower head 200x200 mm mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter
Idealrain 1F stick hand spray, flow limiter 8 l/min
Moveable wall bracket for wall fixation
1750 mm shower hose
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7686XG**	562,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black







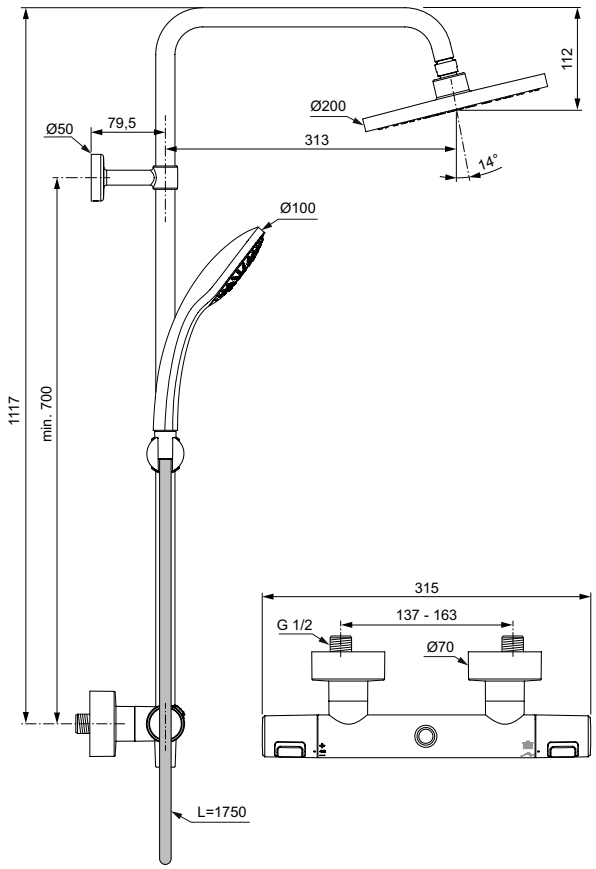
Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors and escutcheons hidden nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Plastic shower head Ø200 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter
- Idealrain 1F-100 mm hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- 1750 mm shower hose
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**A7545XG**	511,00
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380XG**	41,90
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379XG**	34,20

Finishes

XG Silk Black





Description

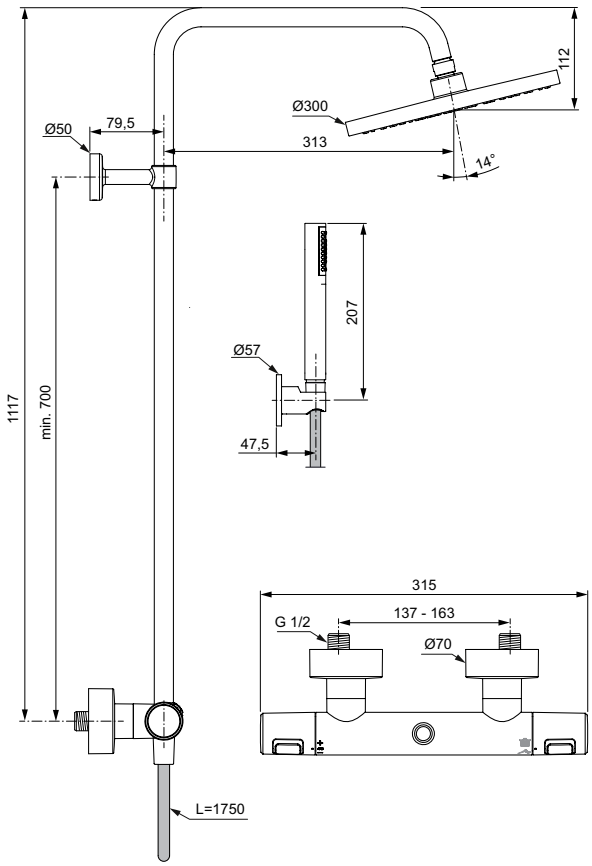
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer
Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors and escutcheons hidden nuts
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Cool body technology
Handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
- Metal shower head Ø300 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter
- Stick hand shower
- 1750 mm shower hose
- Metal fixed wall bracket
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN 1111



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer	**BC748XG**	783,00
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380XG**	41,90
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379XG**	34,20

Finishes

XG Silk Black







Description

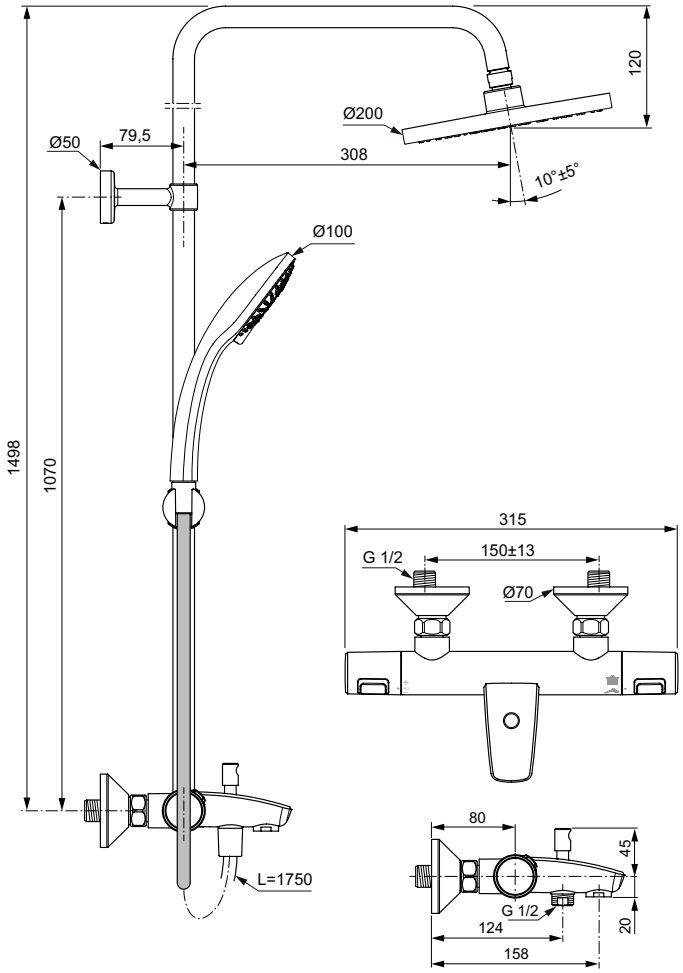
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic bath/shower mixer
Ceratherm T25 exposed thermostatic bath/shower mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Diverter integrated to the handle (for showerhead or spout)
Pull diverter in spout for bath filler or hand spray
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Shower head made of plastic, Ø 200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
100 mm 3F Idealrain hand spray with 8l/min flow regulator
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
Neutral packaging IS logo
Comply with EN 1111

Note: for installation with bathtub (recommended distance: 75 cm from the floor)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic bath/shower mixer	**A7590AA**	507,00

Finishes

AA Chrome







Description

Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic bath/shower mixer
Ceratherm T25 exposed thermostatic bath/shower mixer
Exposed model, standard S-connectors
PreciTherm® cartridge for precise temperature control
Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
Diverter integrated to the handle (for showerhead or spout)
Pull diverter in spout for bath filler or hand spray
Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
Non return valve
Shower head made of plastic, Ø 250 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
100mm 3F Idealrain hand spray with 8l/min flow regulator
1750mm Idealflex shower hose
Neutral packaging IS logo
Compliant to EN 1111

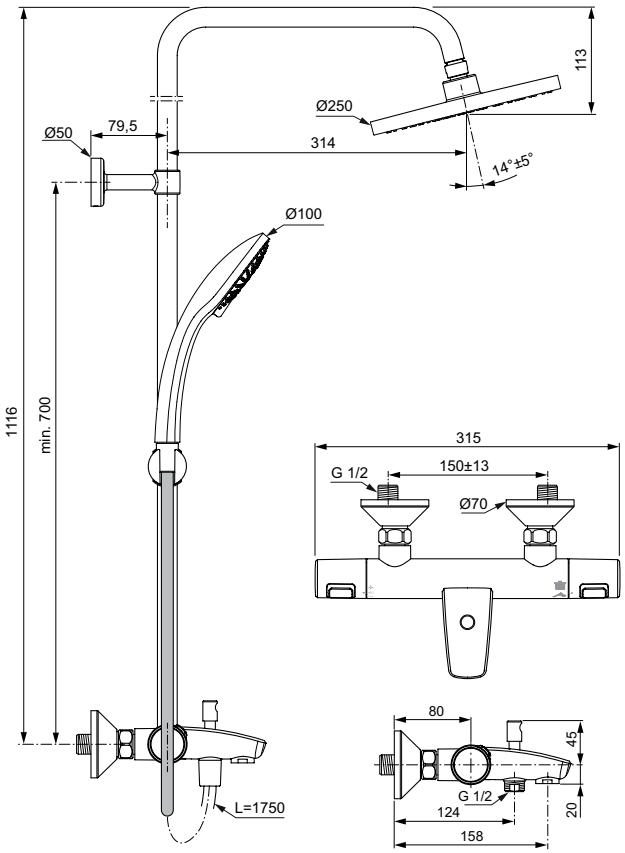
Optional equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit system with exposed thermostatic bath/shower mixer	**A7629AA**	486,00
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 300 mm	**A861380AA**	32,10
Riser rail extension 150 mm	**A861379AA**	26,40

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

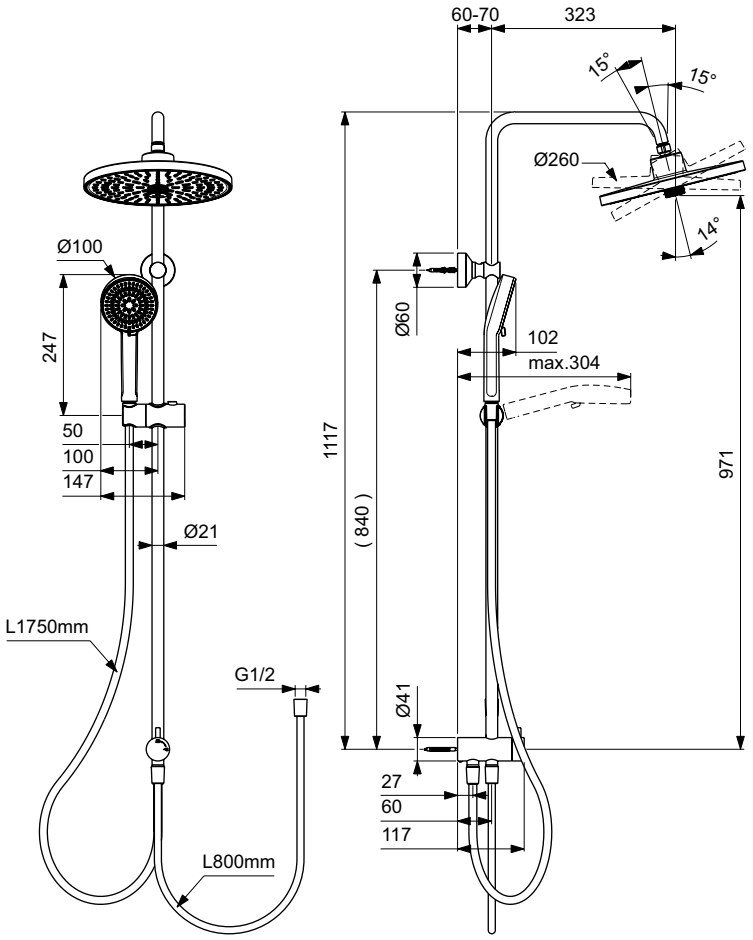
Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)

Two way ceramic diverter
Metal wall bracket free hight adjustment
One piece riser rail Ø21 mm
Hand spray slider with possibility for angle adjustment
2-fuctional (Rain and Silk rain) plastic shower head size Ø260 mm, 12 l/min flow regulator
2-functional (Rain and Silk rain) hand spray with flow regulator 8l/min, size Ø100 mm
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
800 mm Idealflex shower hose for connection to the fitting
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Colour packaging

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)	**BD747AA**	335,00
	BD747XG	425,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black





Description

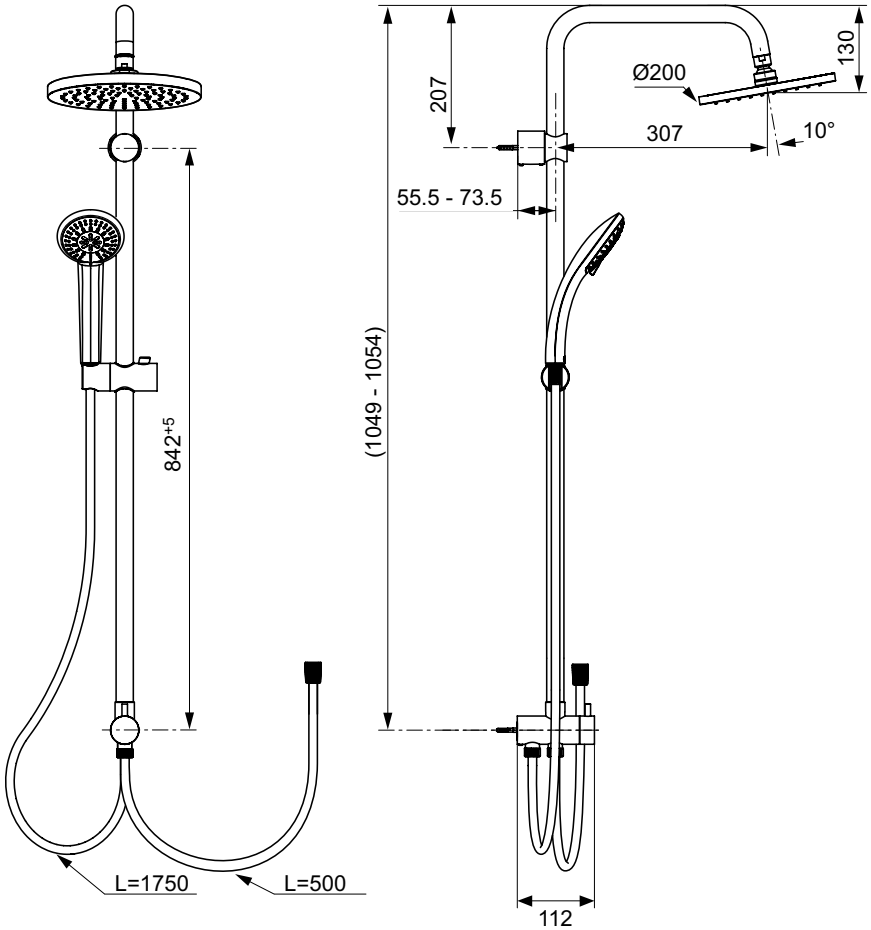
Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)
Shower system:
Two way Ceramic diverter in brass body
Adjustable solid wall bracket
Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
3 function handspray
Handspray head size 80 mm
8 l/min flow restrictor
Plastic shower head size Ø 200 mm
12 l/min flow restrictor
1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider
1750 mm metal double clenched shower hose
0.5 m Idealflex hose (connection to fitting)



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system for exposed application (without fitting)	**A6281AA**	312,00

Finishes

AA Chrome







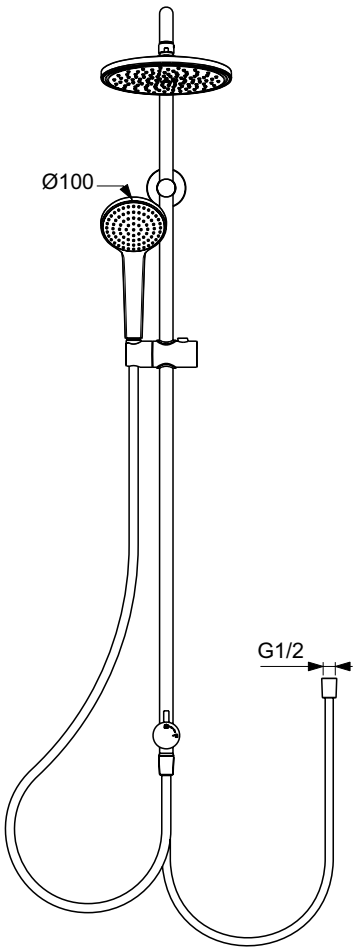
Description

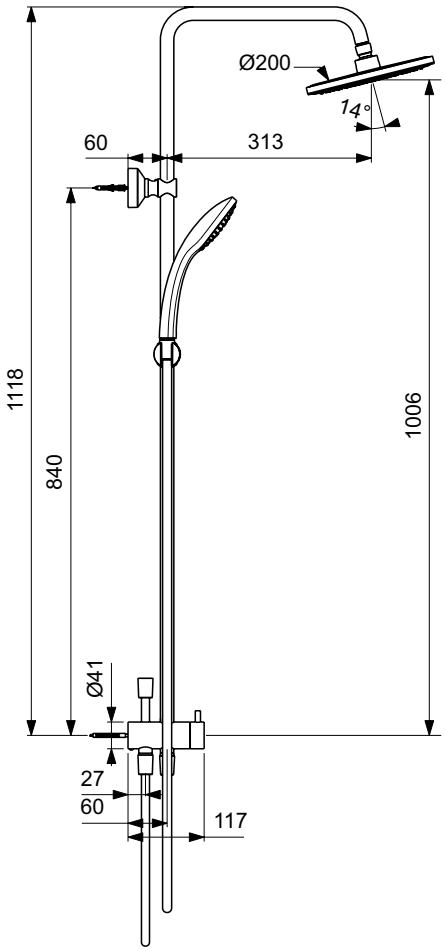
Exposed shower system for combination with exposed fitting
2-way ceramic diverter to switch between the outlets
One piece riser rail 21 mm diameter
Idealrain 1F-100mm hand spray, flow limiter 8l/min
Shower head ABS, size Ø 200 mm
1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
800 mm Idealflex shower hose (connection to fitting)
Finish: powder coating; Silk Black

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower system for combination with exposed fitting	**BC747XG**	352,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black









Description

Single lever exposed shower system with integrated diverter
Casted shower body
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Connection with hidden nuts
S-connectors with noise reducers
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
2-way ceramic manual diverter integrated in the body, 360 degrees rotation
Plastic shower head, size 200 mm diameter, 12 l/min flow limiter
1 functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, 8 l/min flow limiter
1750 mm shower hose
Finish:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

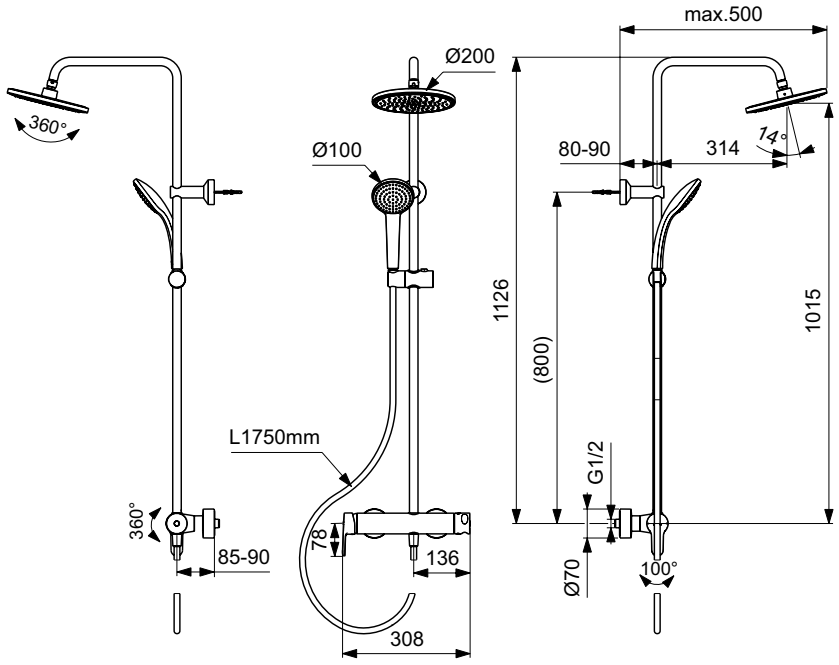
Optional equipment

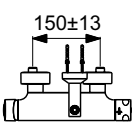
Riser rail extension 150 mm B961801AA, B961801XG

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single lever exposed shower system with integrated diverter	**BC750AA**	445,00
	BC750XG	635,00
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 150 mm, chrome	**B961801AA**	32,60
Riser rail extension 150 mm, Silk Black	**B961801XG**	41,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black









Description

Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter
Casted bath/shower body
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Connection with hidden nuts
S-connectors with noise reducers
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
3-way 40 mm ceramic manual diverter integrated in the body, 360° rotation
Plastic shower head, size 200 mm diameter, 9,6 l/min flow limiter
1 functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, 8 l/min flow limiter
1750 mm shower hose
Total height 1126 mm
Finish:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

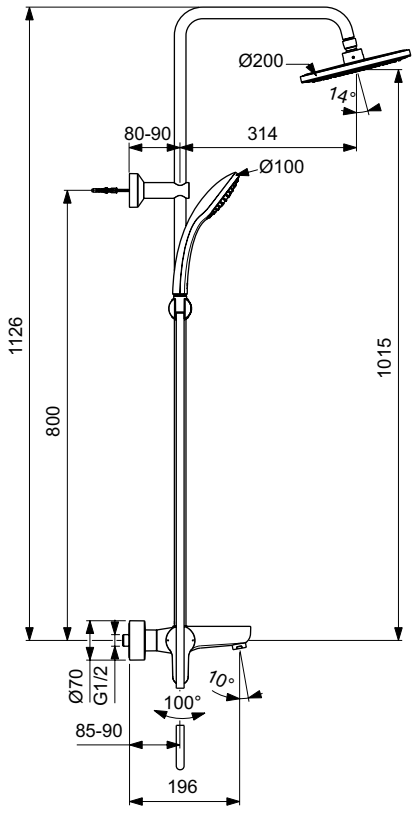
Optional equipment

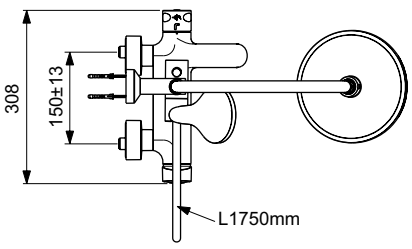
Riser rail extension 150 mm B961801AA, B961801XG

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter	**BC525AA**	489,00
	BC525XG	692,00
Optional equipment		
Riser rail extension 150 mm, chrome	**B961801AA**	32,60
Riser rail extension 150 mm, Silk Black	**B961801XG**	41,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black









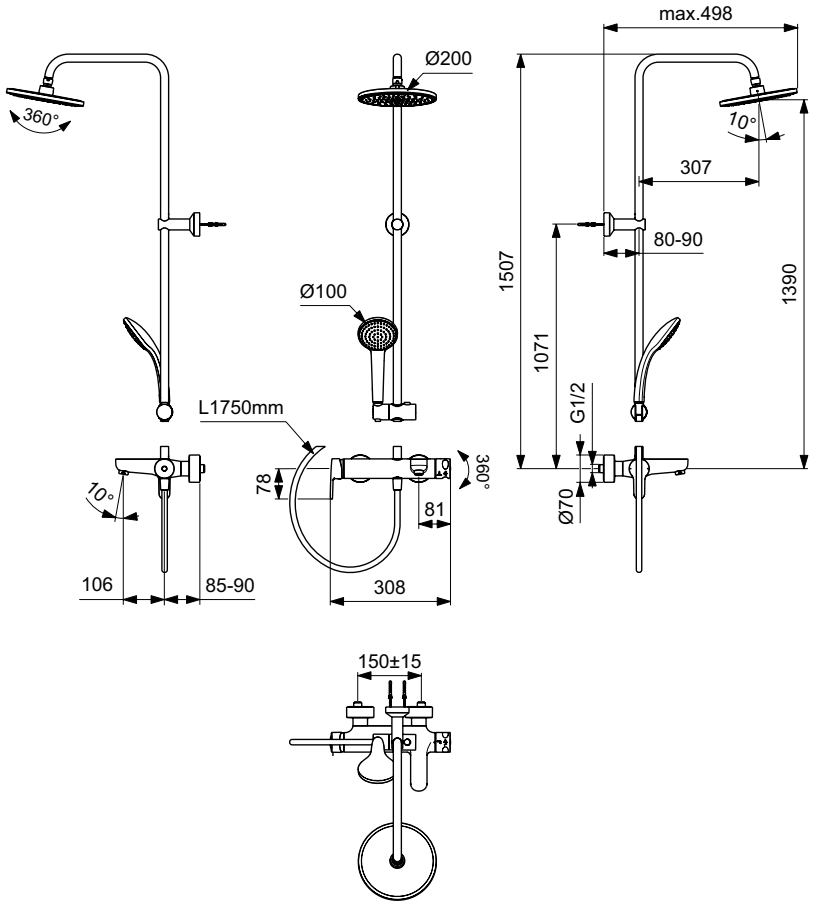
Description

Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter
Casted bath/shower body
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Connection with hidden nuts
S-connectors with noise reducers
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Non return valve
3-way ceramic manual diverter integrated in the body, 360° rotation
Plastic shower head, size 200 mm diameter, 9,6 l/min flow limiter
1 functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, 8 l/min flow limiter
1750 mm shower hose
Total height 1507 mm
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single lever exposed bath & shower system with integrated diverter	**BC749AA**	528,00
	BC749XG	747,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



reddot winner 2024

DESIGN AWARD 2024





NEW

Description

Idealrain Solos 3-functional hand shower
Round shape, 130 mm diameter
3 spray modes: Rain, SilkRain, Active Massage
Push button for selecting spray mode
Cosmopolitan look & feel
EasyClean fully silicone surface with no gaps between nozzles and faceplate prevents lime scale build-up and facilitate cleaning
Flow rate: equipped with 8 l/min flow regulator
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Expected availability in March 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Idealrain Solos 1-functional hand shower
Round shape, 130mm diameter
1 spray mode: Rain
Cosmopolitan look & feel
EasyClean fully silicone surface with no gaps between nozzles and faceplate prevents lime scale build-up and facilitate cleaning
Flow rate: equipped with 8 l/min flow regulator
Finish:
- technology electroplating (AA)

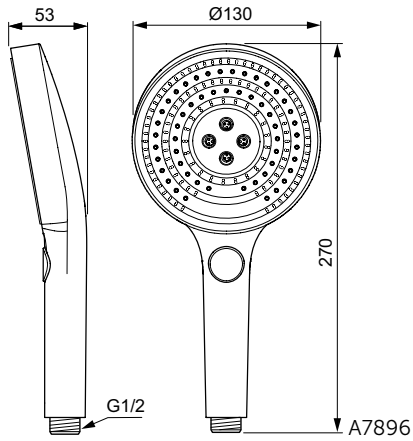
Expected availability in March 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

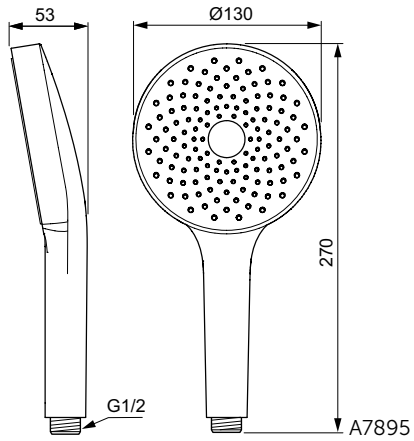


Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Solos 3-functional hand shower	**A7896AA**	57,00
	A7896XG	77,00
	A7896GN	92,00
	A7896A2	92,00
	A7896A5	92,00
Idealrain Solos 1-functional hand shower	**A7895AA**	30,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey







Description

Idealrain Solos shower kit
- 900 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
- 600 mm sliding bar

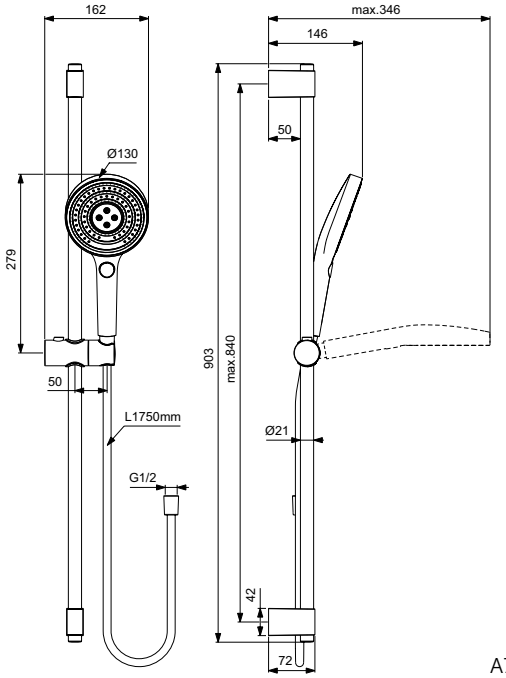
Metal rail and hand spray holder for added strength and durability
Metal Easyfix wall brackets allowing free height adjustment and re-using existing holes in the wall
1750 mm IdelaFlex shower hose
3-functional hand shower, 8 l/min flow restrictor
Spray modes: Rain, SilkRain, Active Massage
EasyClean fully silicone surface with no gaps between nozzles and faceplate prevents lime scale build-up and facilitate cleaning
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

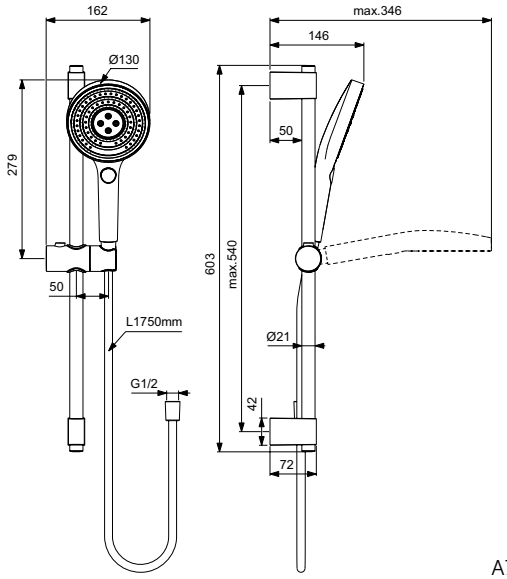
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Solos shower kit 900 mm	**A7898AA**	170,00
	A7898XG	229,00
	A7898GN	272,00
	A7898A2	272,00
	A7898A5	272,00
Idearain Solos shower kit 600 mm	**A7897AA**	125,00
	A7897XG	156,00
	A7897GN	216,00
	A7897A2	216,00
	A7897A5	216,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey



A7898



A7897





Description

Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm
ABS body chrome plated
Gloss white spay surface, light grey nozzles
3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
Rain and massage nozzles - soft & easy to clean
Drop jet nozzles are hard plastics
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

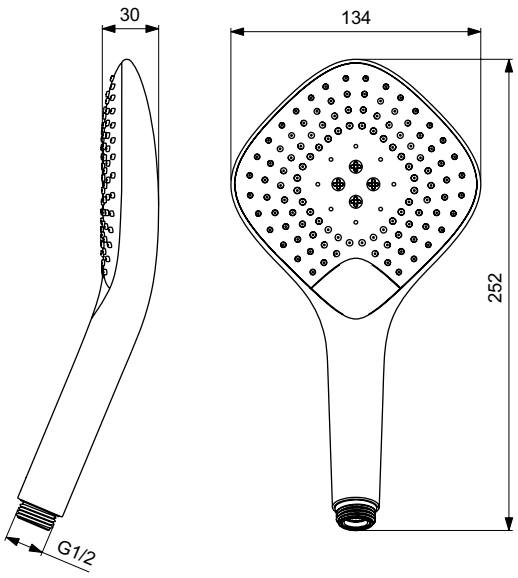
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm
ABS body chrome plated
Gloss White spay surface, light grey nozzles
3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
Drop jet nozzles are hard plastics
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar



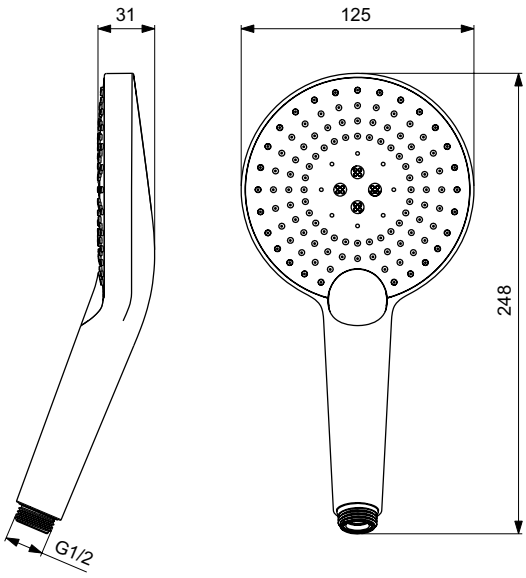
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm	**B1760AA**	61,70
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm	**B1759AA**	61,70

Finishes

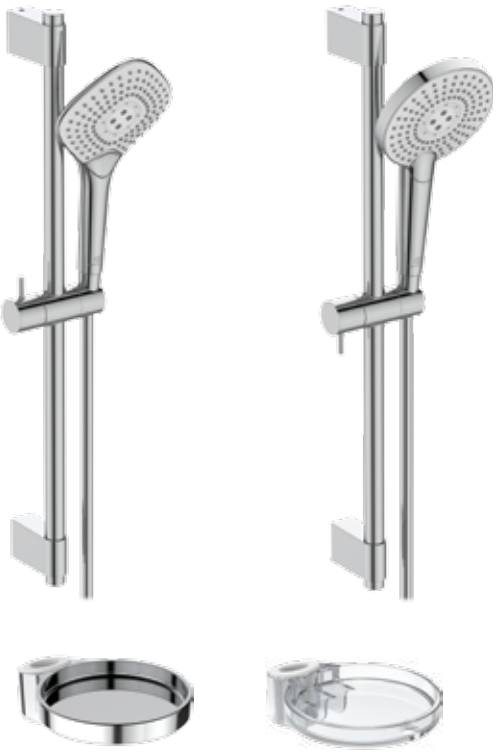
AA Chrome



B1760



B1759



Description

Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and Rail kit
900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability
Easy to use metal control handle
1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
Hand shower 134 mm
3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

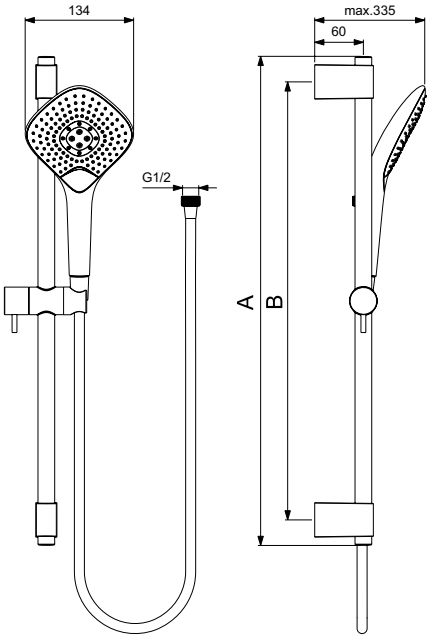
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and Rail kit
900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability
Easy to use metal control handle
1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
Hand shower 125 mm
3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar



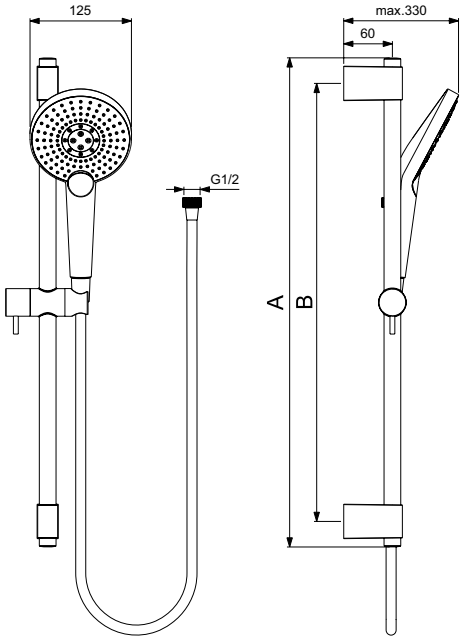
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	**B1764AA**	147,00
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	**B1762AA**	125,00
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	**B1763AA**	147,00
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	**B1761AA**	125,00
Recommended equipment		
Idealrain soap dish, chrome	**B960918AA**	6,90
Idealrain soap dish, transparent	**B960917NU**	4,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B
B1764AA	903	max 840
B1762AA	603	max 540



	A	B
B1763AA	903	max 840
B1761AA	603	max 540







Description

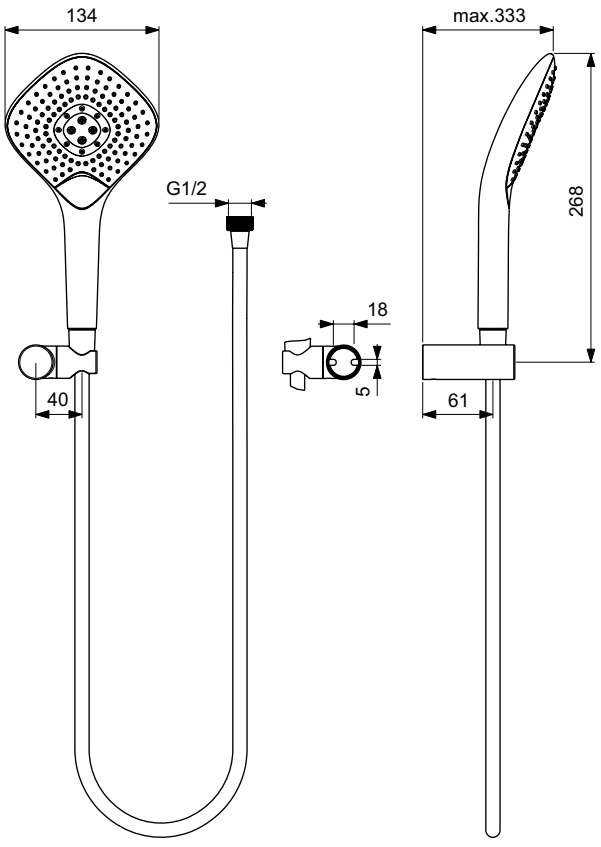
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and holder
Swivel metal wall bracket
1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
Hand shower 134 mm
3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and holder
Swivel metal wall bracket
1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
Hand shower 125 mm
3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

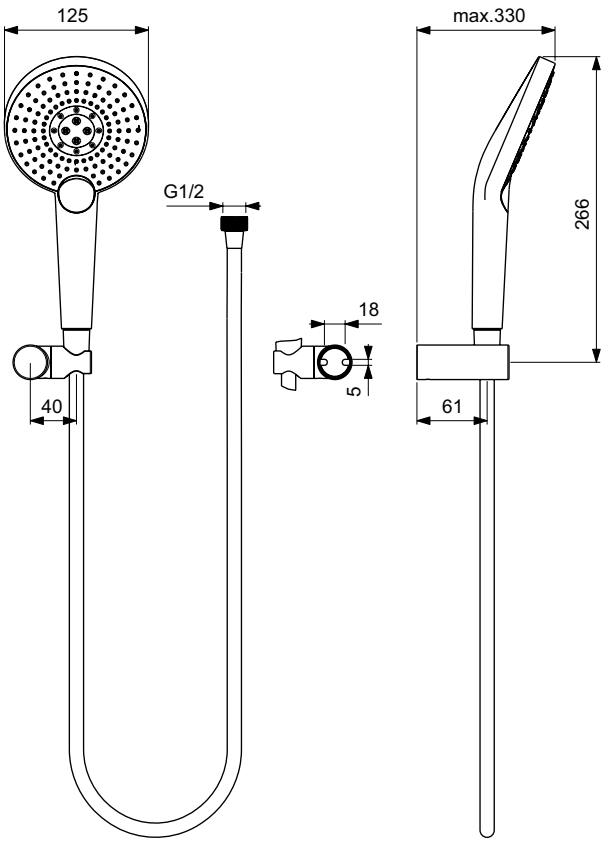
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and holder	**B1766AA**	99,60
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and holder	**B1765AA**	99,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1766



B1765





Description

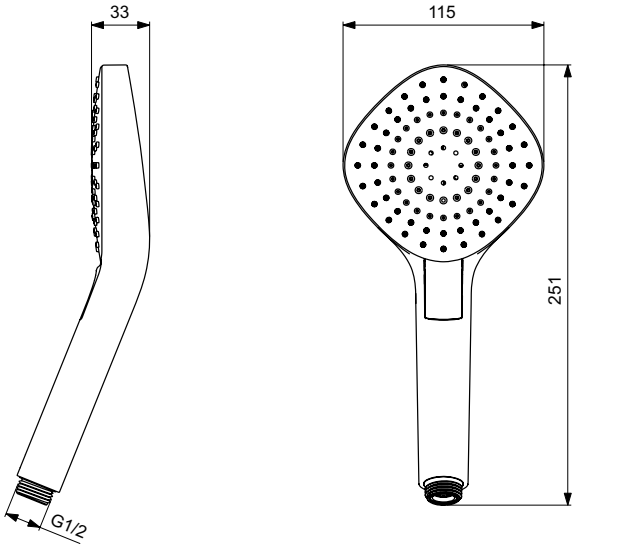
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm
ABS body chrome plated
Matt white spay surface
Light grey nozzles easy to clean
3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm
ABS body chrome plated
Matt white spay surface
Light grey nozzles easy to clean
3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

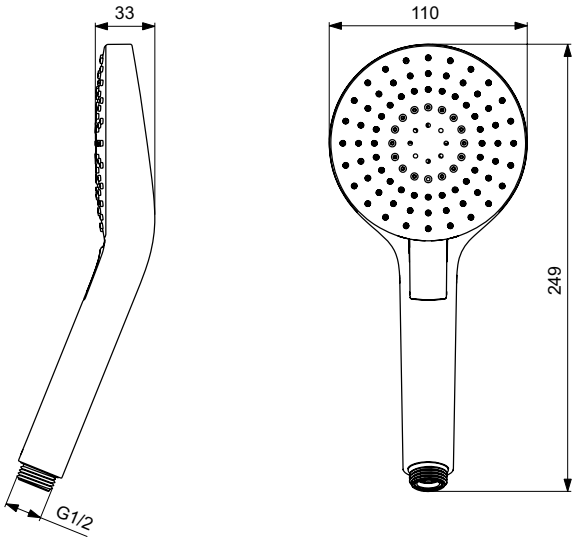
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm	**B2232AA**	46,30
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm	**B2231AA**	46,30

Finishes

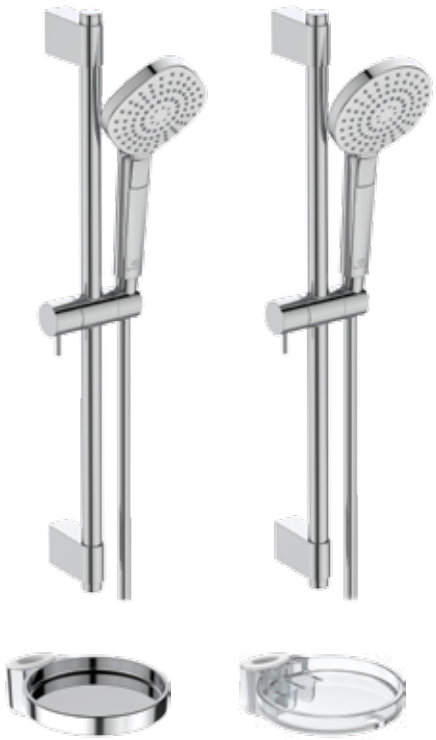
AA Chrome



B2232



B2231



Description

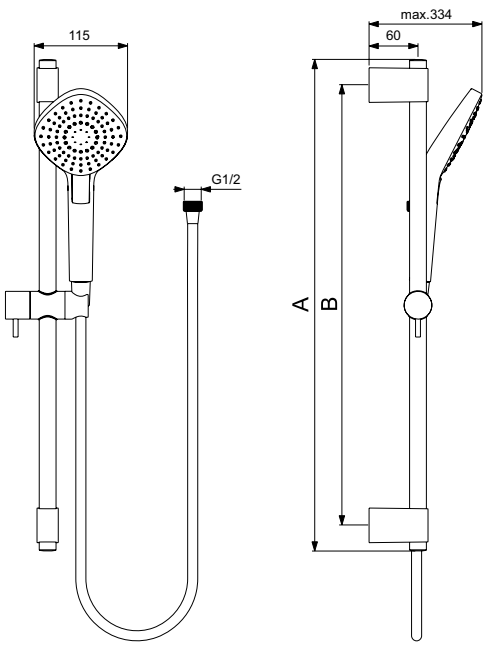
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and Rail kit
900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability
Easy to use metal control handle
1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
Hand shower 115 mm
3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and Rail kit
900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability
Easy to use metal control handle
1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
Hand shower 110 mm
3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

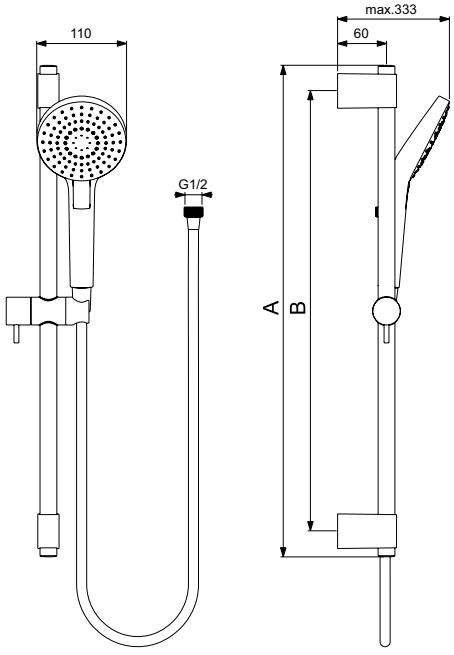
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	**B2238AA**	131,30
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	**B2234AA**	109,20
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	**B2237AA**	131,30
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	**B2233AA**	109,20
Recommended equipment		
Idealrain soap dish, chrome	**B960918AA**	6,90
Idealrain soap dish, transparent	**B960917NU**	4,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B
B2238AA	903	max 840
B2234AA	603	max 540



	A	B
B2237AA	903	max 840
B2233AA	603	max 540





Description

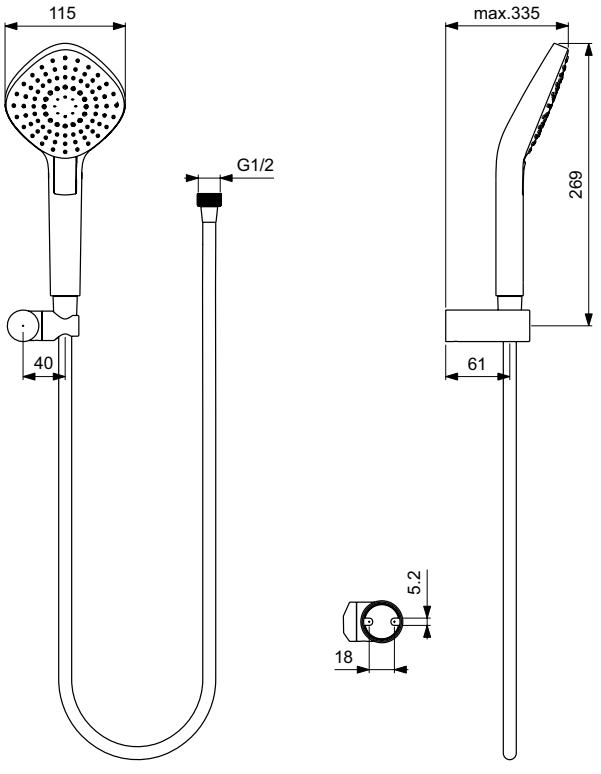
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and holder
Swivel metal wall bracket
1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
Hand shower 115 mm
3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and holder
Swivel metal wall bracket
1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
Hand shower 110 mm
3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IS logo on the body
Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

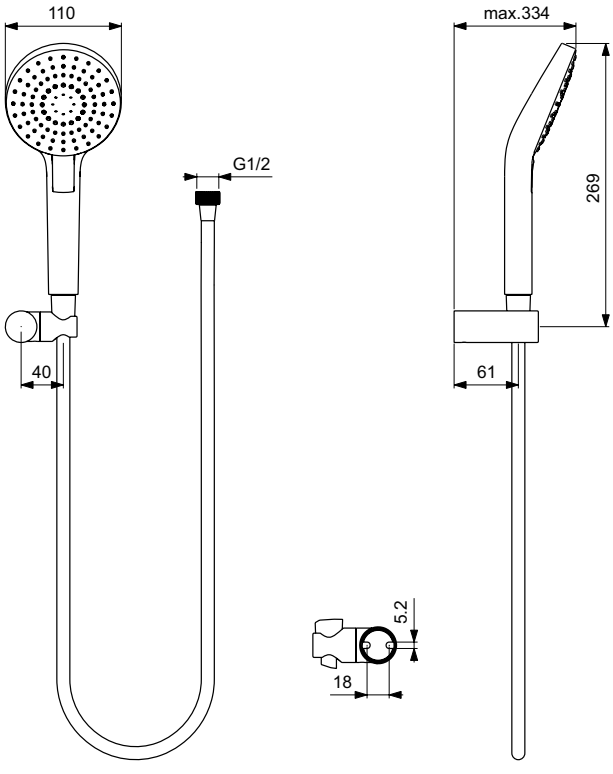
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and holder	**B2240AA**	84,20
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and holder	**B2239AA**	84,20

Finishes

AA Chrome



B2240



B2239

reddot winner 2024

DESIGN AWARD 2024



NEW

Description

Idealrain Alu+ hand spray

Hand spray Ø100 mm, 2-functional (SilkRain & Rain)
EasyClean silicone spray nozzles
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min

Finish Chrome (AA): Expected availability in March 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

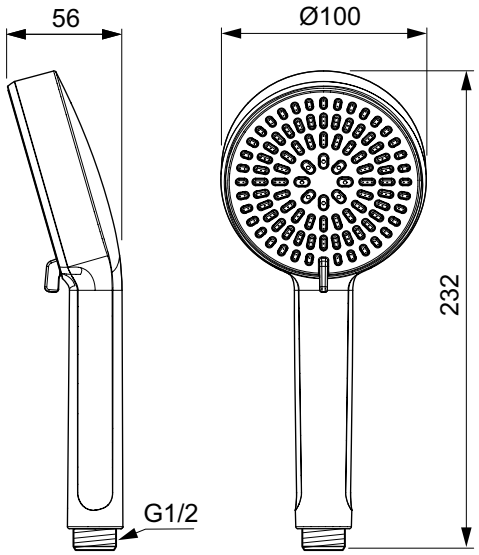
ECO SAVING

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Alu+ 2-functional hand spray Ø100 mm	**BD580XG**	22,60
	BD580SI	22,60
	BD580RO	22,60
NEW	**BD580AA**	18,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose
AA Chrome



Idealrain Stick





Description

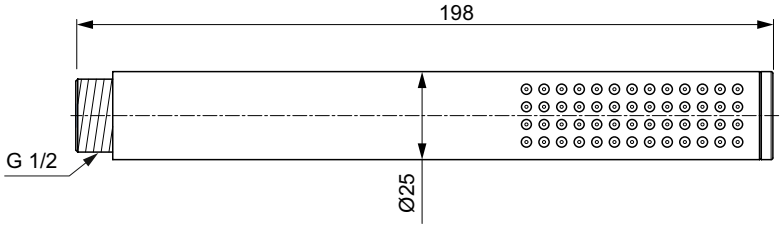
1 functional metal stick hand shower, 8 l/min
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce lime scale and facilitate cleaning
Cylindrical design
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)
- technology powder coating (XG)



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower	**BC774AA**	89,50
	BC774GN	143,90
	BC774A2	143,90
	BC774A5	143,90
	BC774XG	111,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black





Description

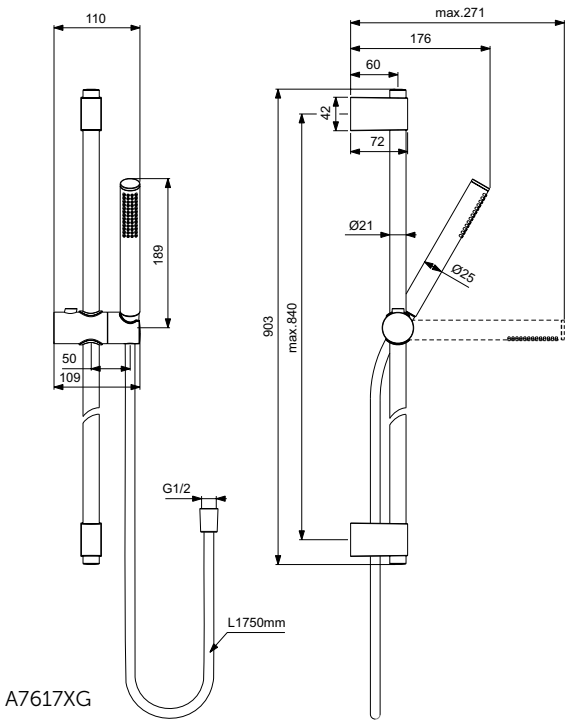
Shower kit
- 900 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
- 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets

Metal rail and hand spray holder for added strength and durability
Metal wall brackets allowing free height adjustment
1750 mm IDEALFLEX shower hose
Idealrain Stick 1-functional hand shower with 8l/min flow limiter
Finishes:
- technology powder coating (XG)

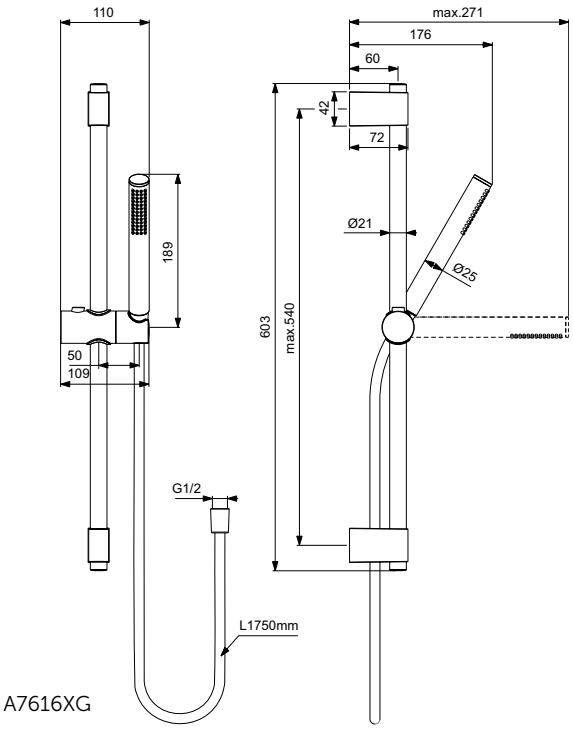
Product		Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit 900 mm	NEW	**A7617XG**	212,00
Shower kit 600 mm	NEW	**A7616XG**	192,00

Finishes

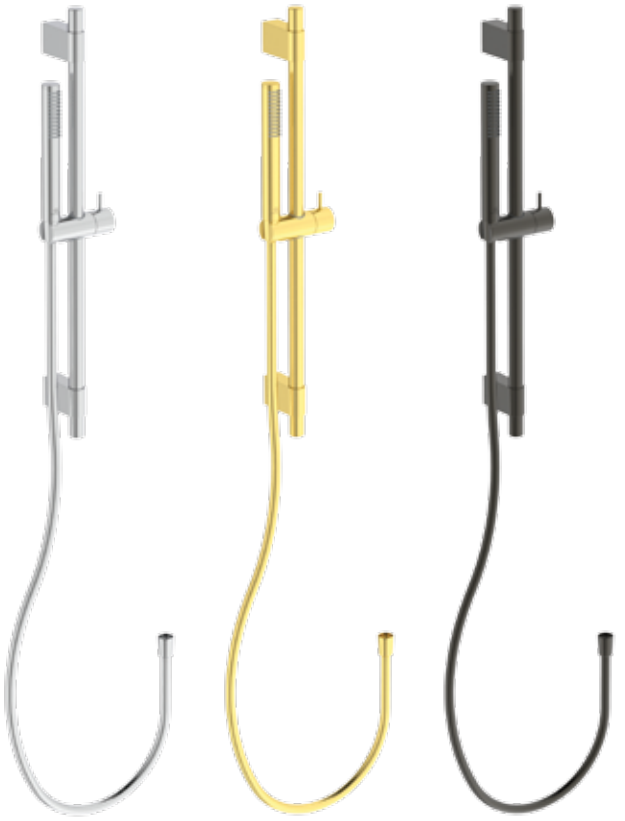
XG Silk Black



A7617XG



A7616XG



Description

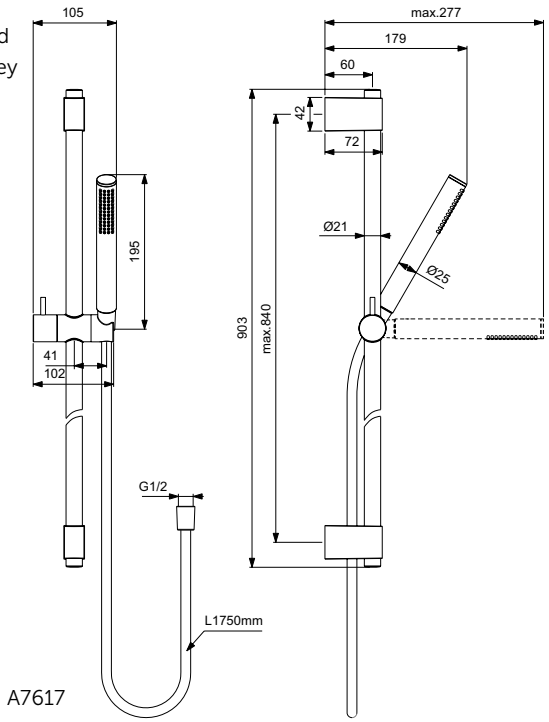
Shower kit
- 900 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
- 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets

Metal rail and hand spray holder for added strength and durability
Metal wall brackets allowing free height adjustment
1750 mm IDEALFLEX shower hose
Idealrain Stick 1-functional hand shower with 8l/min flow limiter
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

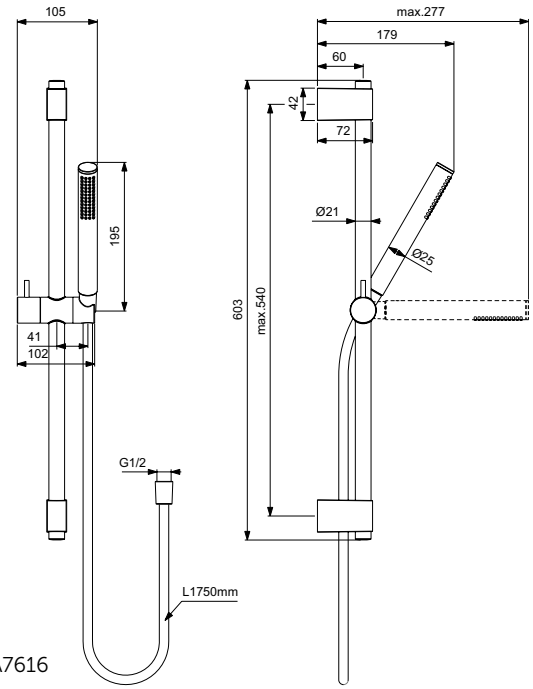
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit 900 mm	**A7617AA**	165,00
	A7617GN	264,00
	A7617A2	264,00
	A7617A5	264,00
Shower kit 600 mm	**A7616AA**	150,00
	A7616GN	240,00
	A7616A2	240,00
	A7616A5	240,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey



A7617



A7616

Idealrain Stick



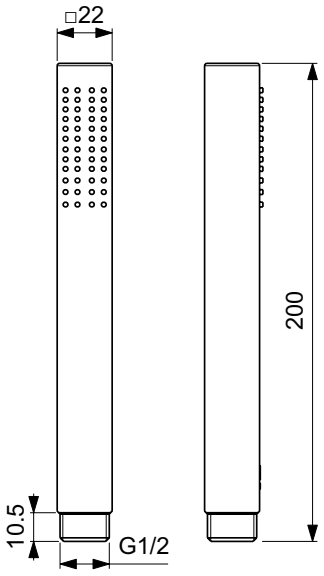
Description

Hand shower cubic design
Single function
Flow limiter 8l/min
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce lime scale and facilitate cleaning
Chrome

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower cubic design	**BD320AA**	89,50

Finishes

AA Chrome







Description

Idealrain Luxe shower head - Round
Head size 300, 250, 200 mm
1-function shower head
"Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
High performance spray pattern
Ultra Slim design
12 l/min flow restrictor
Polished Stainless Steel finish

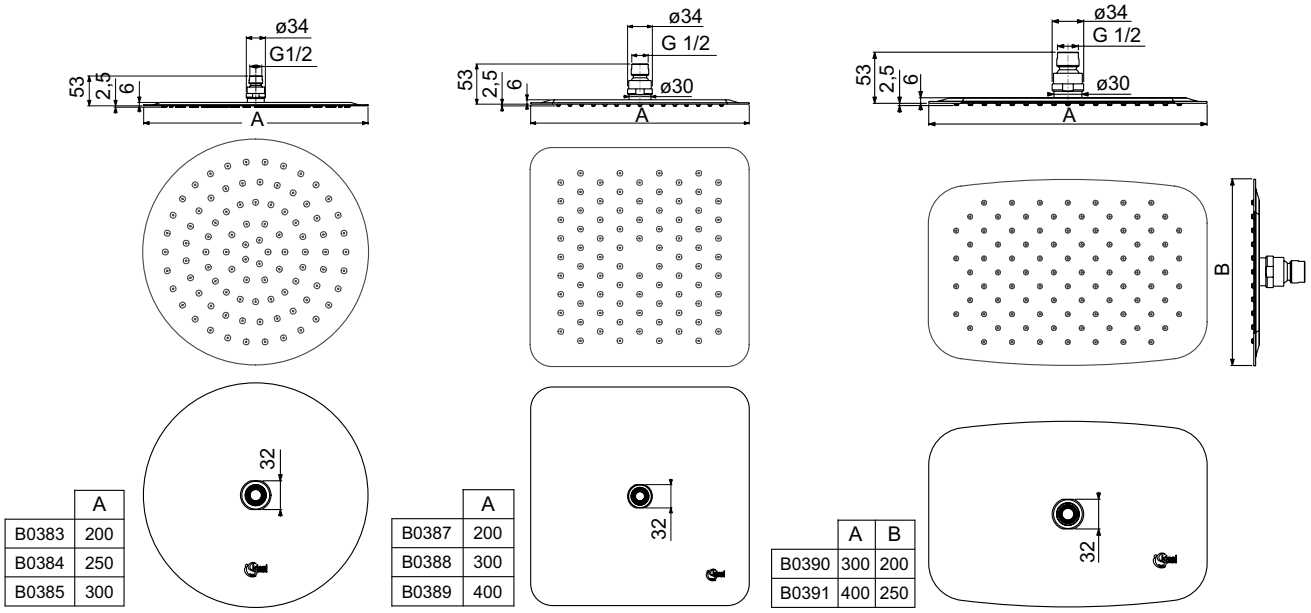
Idealrain Luxe shower head - Square
Head size 400x400, 300x300, 200x200 mm
1-function shower head
"Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
High performance spray pattern
Ultra Slim design
12 l/min flow restrictor
Polished Stainless Steel finish

Idealrain Luxe shower head - Rectangular
Head size 250x400, 200x300 mm
1-function shower head
"Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
High performance spray pattern
Ultra Slim design
12 l/min flow restrictor
Polished Stainless Steel finish

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head - Round, head size 300 mm	**B0385MY**	277,00
Shower head - Round, head size 250 mm	**B0384MY**	172,00
Shower head - Round, head size 200 mm	**B0383MY**	119,00
Shower head - Square, head size 200x200 mm	**B0387MY**	137,00
Shower head - Square, head size 400x400 mm	**B0389MY**	501,00
Shower head - Square, head size 300x300 mm	**B0388MY**	313,00
Shower head - Rectangular, head size 250x400 mm	**B0391MY**	403,00
Shower head - Rectangular, head size 200x300 mm	**B0390MY**	263,00

Finishes

MY Stainless Steel



	A
B0383	200
B0384	250
B0385	300

	A
B0387	200
B0388	300
B0389	400

	A	B
B0390	300	200
B0391	400	250

product design award 2013





Description

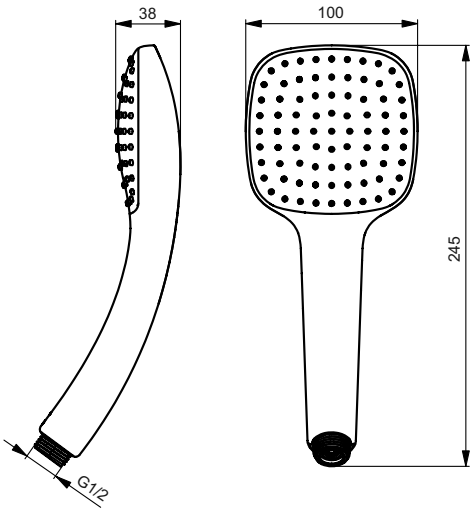
Idealrain Cube 1 & 3-functional Hand Shower
Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
Ideal Standard logo on the Hand Shower lever

- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 100 mm
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm

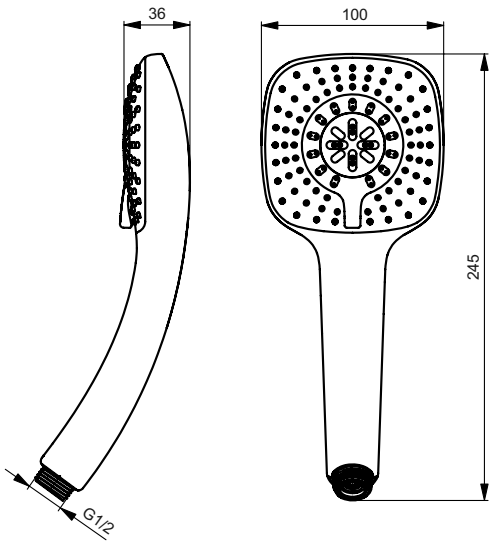
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower 1-functional, 100 mm	**B0002AA**	22,70
Hand shower 3-functional, 100 mm	**B0003AA**	29,90

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 0002 ..



B 0003 ..

product design award 2013







Description

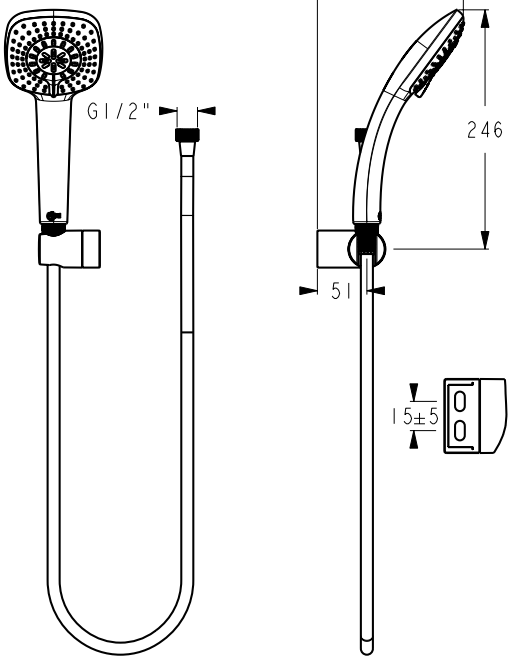
Idealrain Cube 1 & 3-functional Shower Set
Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
Swivel plastic wall bracket
Ideal Standard logo on the Hand Shower lever

- Shower Set 1-functional (rain), 100 mm
- Shower Set 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm

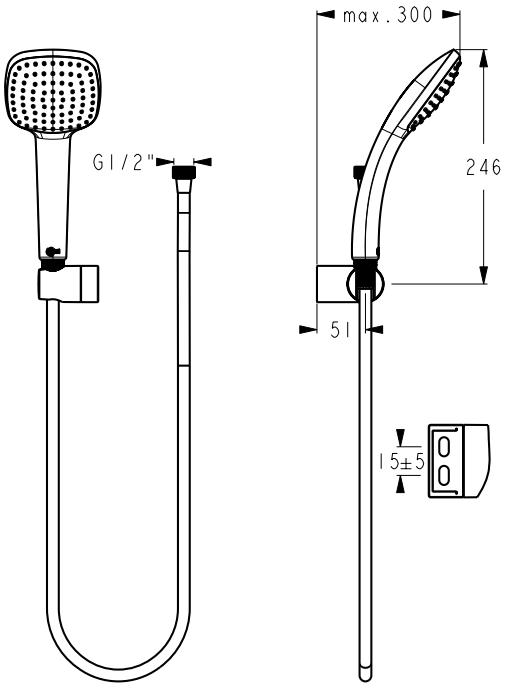
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower Set, 1-functional, 100 mm	**B0019AA**	55,20
Shower Set, 3-functional, 100 mm	**B0020AA**	62,50

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 0020 ..



B 0019 ..

product design award 2013







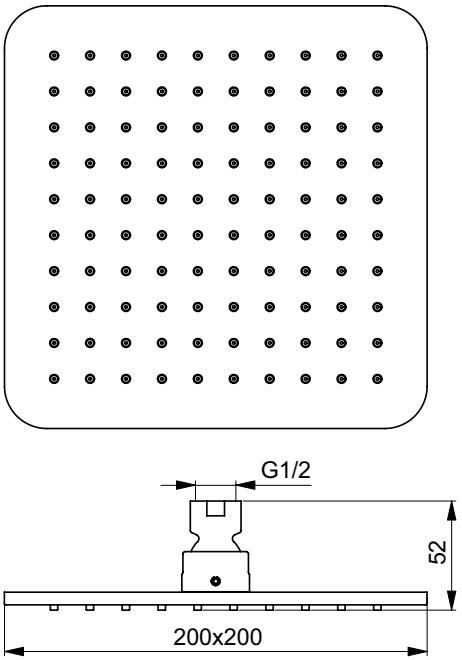
Description

Idealrain Cube Shower Head 200 mm
Shower Head size 200x200 mm, 1-functional
Easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
High performance spray pattern
Chrome plate finish, Slim design
12 l/min flow restrictor

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower Head 200x200 mm	**B0024AA**	135,50

Finishes

AA Chrome







Description

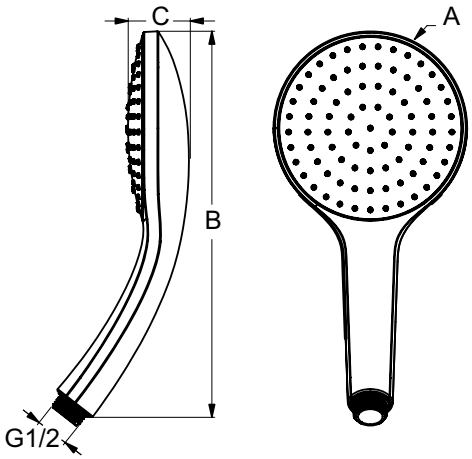
Idealrain Soft Hand Shower
Rubber nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
Ideal Standard logo

- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 100 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 80 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 80 mm diameter

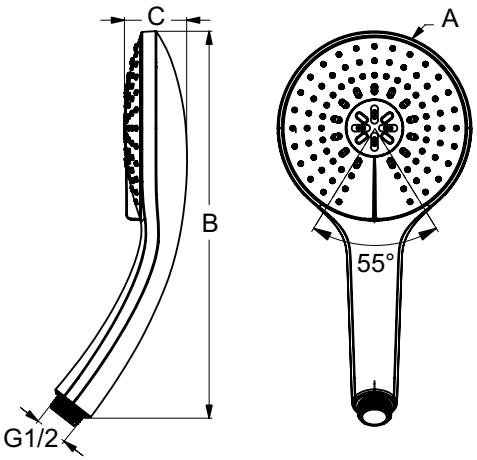
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower 3-functional, 100 mm diameter	**B9403AA**	27,00
Hand shower 1-functional, 100 mm diameter	**B9402AA**	20,50
Hand shower 3-functional, 80 mm diameter	**B9401AA**	21,60
Hand shower 1-functional, 80 mm diameter	**B9400AA**	15,30

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B	C
B9400AA	Ø80	225	33
B9402AA	Ø100	245,5	35,3



	A	B	C
B9401AA	Ø80	225	33
B9403AA	Ø100	245,5	36,3





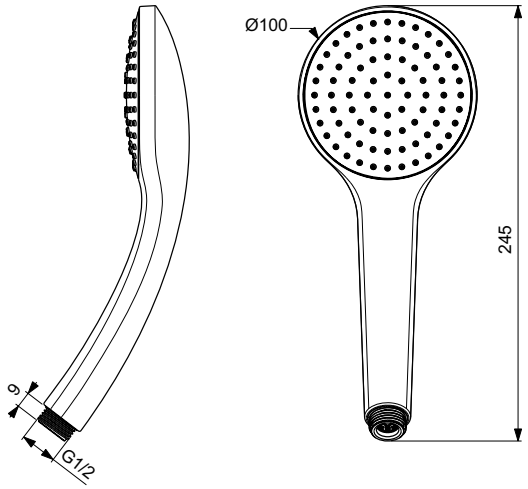
Description

Hand shower
1-functional hand shower 100 mm diameter
Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning
Ideal Standard logo
Color: Silk Black

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower 1-functional, 100 mm diameter	**B9402XG**	26,50

Finishes

XG Silk Black





Description

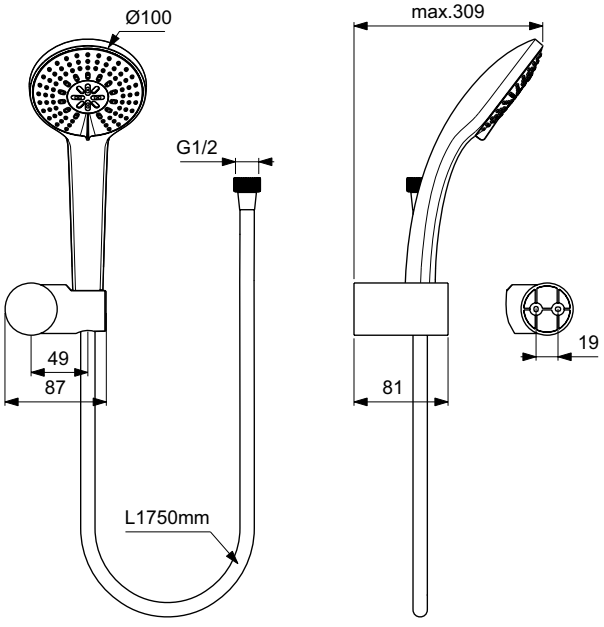
Idealrain Soft Shower Set
Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
Hand shower 100 mm diameter with water flow limiter 8 l/min
Hand shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage) or 1-functional (rain)
IdealFlex hose 1750, 1250 mm
Swivel wall bracket
Ideal Standard logo



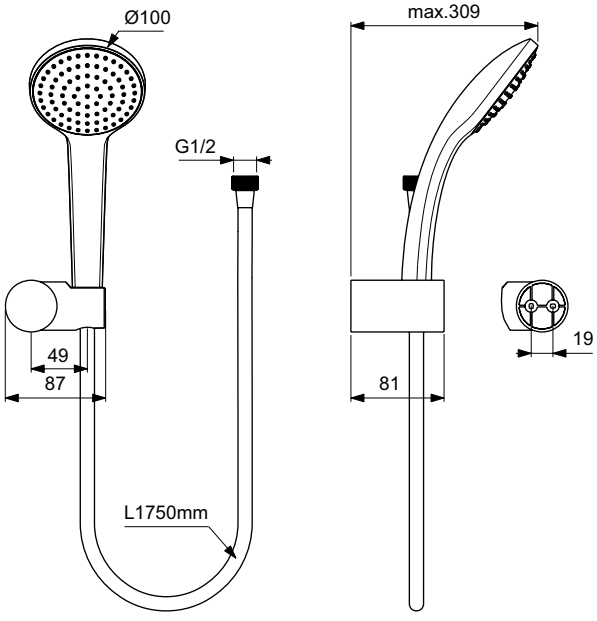
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower Set 3-functional, 100 mm diameter, 1750 mm shower hose	**B9456AA**	57,20
Shower Set 3-functional, 100 mm diameter, 1250 mm shower hose	**B9452AA**	50,70
Shower Set 1-functional, 100 mm diameter, 1250 mm shower hose	**B9451AA**	44,10

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9456, B9452



B9451





Description

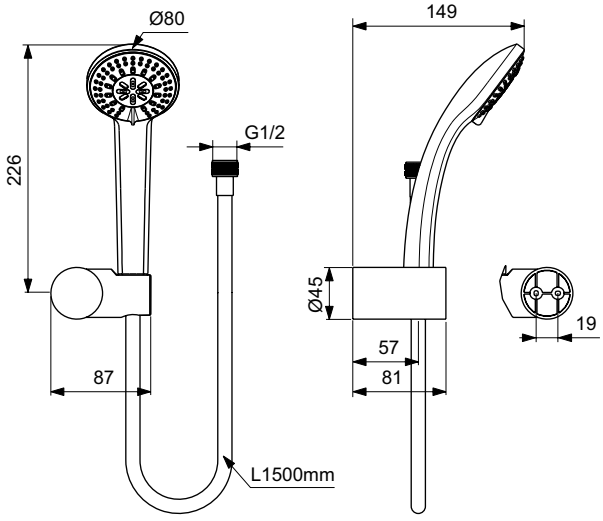
Idealrain Soft Shower Set
Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
Hand shower 80 mm diameter with water flow limiter 8 l/min
Hand shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage) or 1-functional (rain)
Double clenched metal shower hose 1500 mm
Swivel wall bracket
Ideal Standard logo



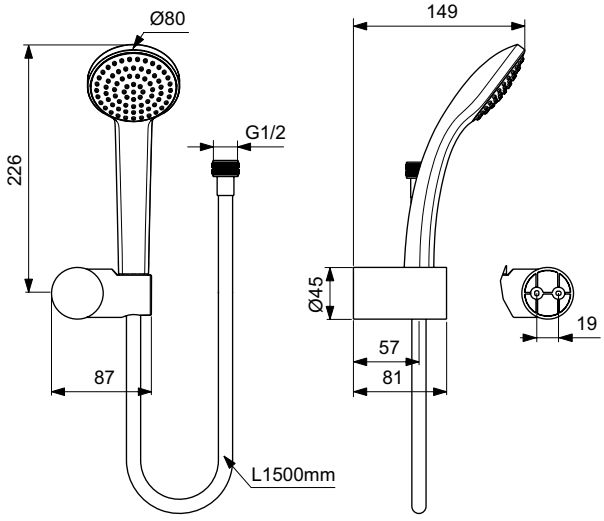
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower Set 3-functional, 80 mm diameter	**B9507AA**	49,20
Shower Set 1-functional, 80 mm diameter	**B9506AA**	42,70

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9507



B9506



Description

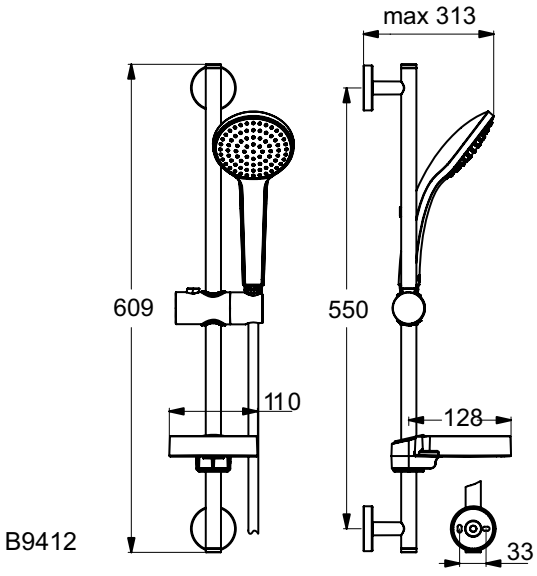
Idealrain Soft Shower Kit with Hand Shower
Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter
Plastic slider and bracket
IdealFlex shower hose 1750 mm
Plastic transparent soap dish
Ideal Standard logo

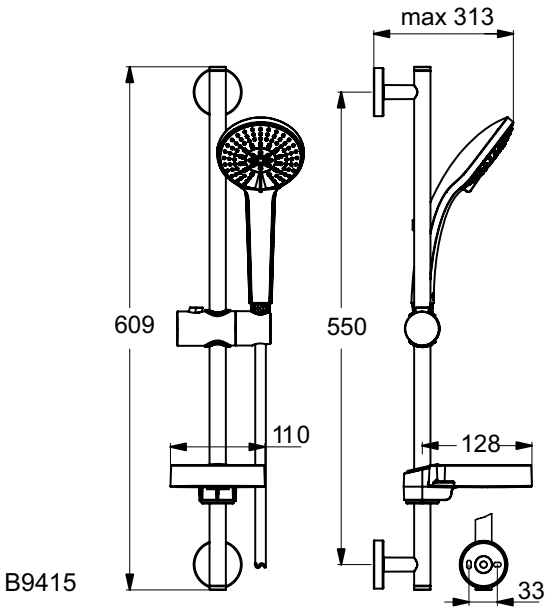
- Hand Shower 3-functional, 100 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min
- Hand Shower 1-functional, 100 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit with 3-functional hand shower Ø100 mm	**B9415AA**	72,10
Shower kit with 1-functional hand shower Ø100 mm	**B9412AA**	65,70

Finishes

AA Chrome







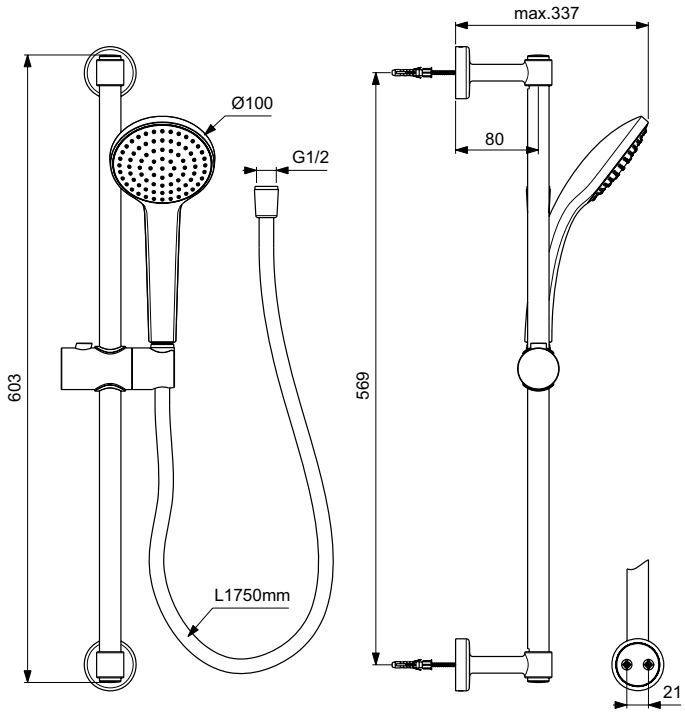
Description

Shower kit with Hand shower
Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter
1-functional hand shower 100 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning
1750 mm shower hose Idealflex
Slider and wall brackets made of ABS
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit with 1-functional hand shower Ø100 mm	**BD142XG**	132,30

Finishes

XG Silk Black





Description

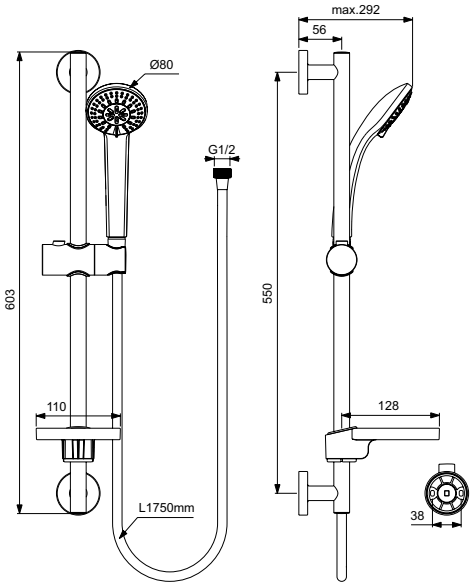
Idealrain Soft Shower Kit with Hand Shower
Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter
Plastic slider and bracket
Metal flexible hose 1750 mm, double clenched
Plastic transparent soap dish
Ideal Standard logo

- Hand Shower 3-functional, 80 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min
- Hand Shower 1-functional, 80 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min

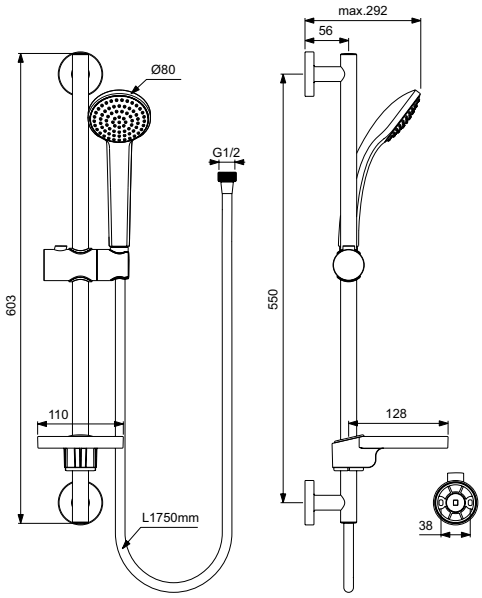
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit with 3-functional hand shower Ø80 mm	**B9503AA**	60,50
Shower kit with 1-functional hand shower Ø80 mm	**B9501AA**	54,20

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9503



B9501



Description

Fixed Wall Bracket
ABS material

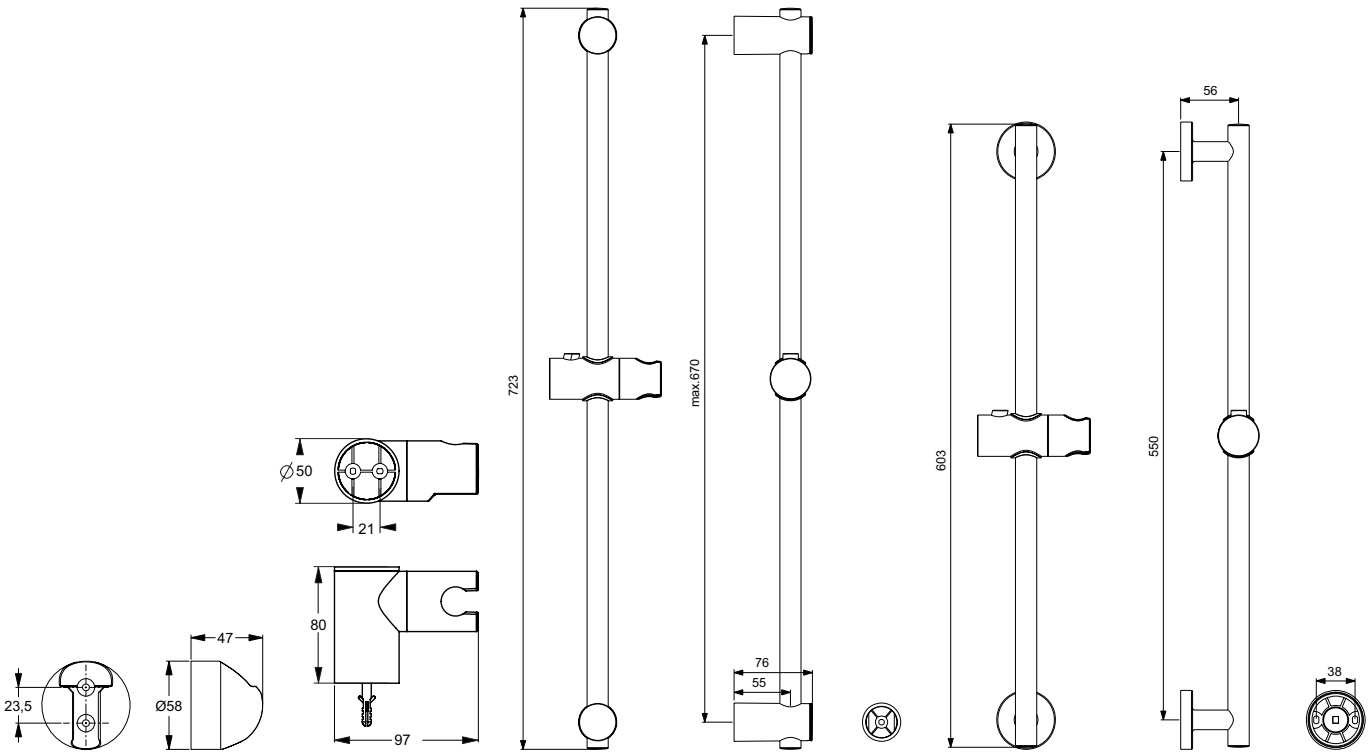
Swivel Wall Bracket
ABS material

Idealrain Soft Shower bar set 720, 600 mm
Sliding bar Ø21 mm
Plastic slider

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower bar set 720 mm (movable brackets for fixation to the wall)	**B9421AA**	46,30
Shower bar set 600 mm	**B9420AA**	36,10
Fixed Wall Bracket	**B9467AA**	4,60
Swivel Wall Bracket	**B9468AA**	6,70

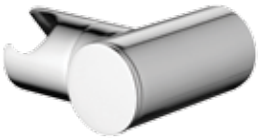
Finishes

AA Chrome



B9467 B9468 B9421 B9420






Description

Ceraplus fixed shower
Anti-vandal fixed shower head
6 litres per minute max flow limiter
Anti-vandal design
Metal for added strength and durability

Idealrain Pro wall brackets
All metal for added strength and durability
- Fixed metal wall bracket
- Swivel metal wall bracket

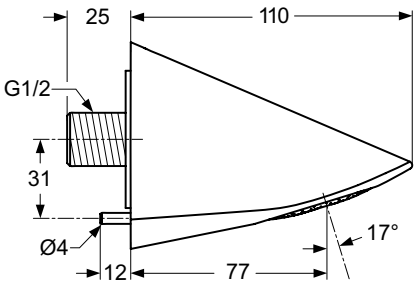
Anti stagnation valve
Can be used with Idealflex shower hoses
Automatically drains water from the hose after each use

ECO SAVING

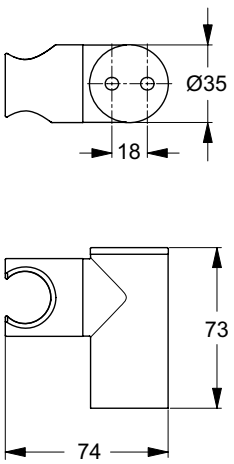
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceraplus fixed shower	**A4844AA**	207,90
Fixed metal wall bracket	**B9846AA**	32,70
Swivel metal wall bracket	**B9847AA**	52,80
Anti stagnation valve	**F2605AA**	53,20

Finishes

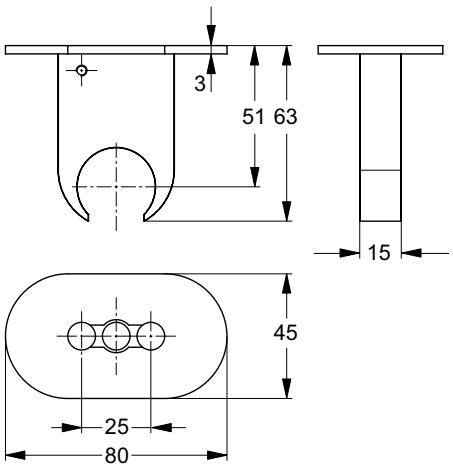
AA Chrome



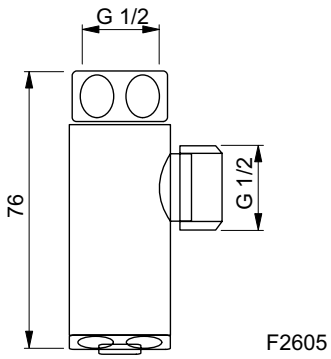
A4844



B9847



B9846



F2605

Showers





Description

Trigger Spray shower set
Brass hand shower
Trigger control handle
Maximum flow rate 4 l/min
Plastic fixed wall bracket
1250 mm double clenched hose
Chrome

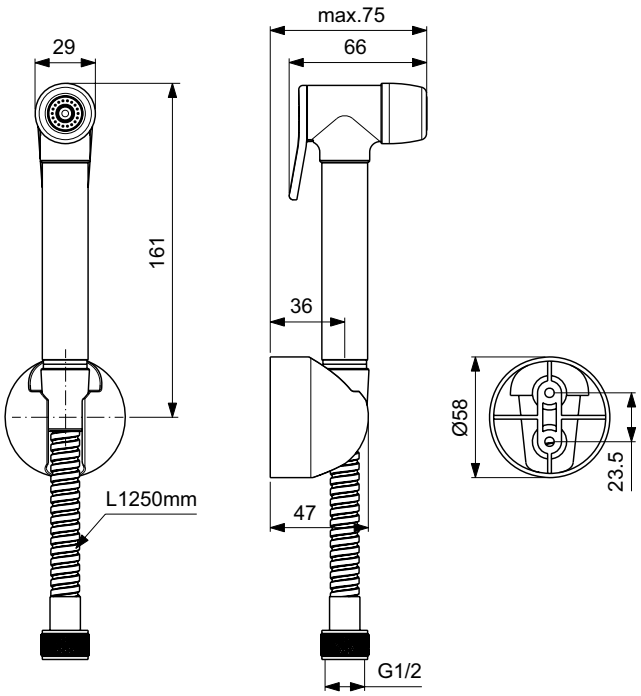
Recommended equipment

Angle valve G 1/2'' (Z8148AA)

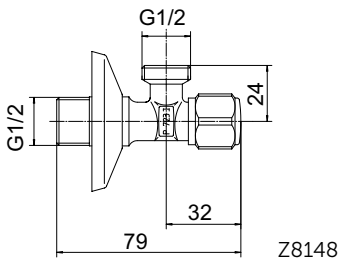
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Trigger Spray shower set	**B0011AA**	62,30
Recommended equipment		
Angle valve G 1/2'' (1 pc)	**Z8148AA**	11,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



B0011



Z8148







Description

Trigger Spray shower set
Trigger control handle
Maximum flow rate 4 l/min
Plastic fixed wall bracket
1250 mm double clenched hose
Chrome/White

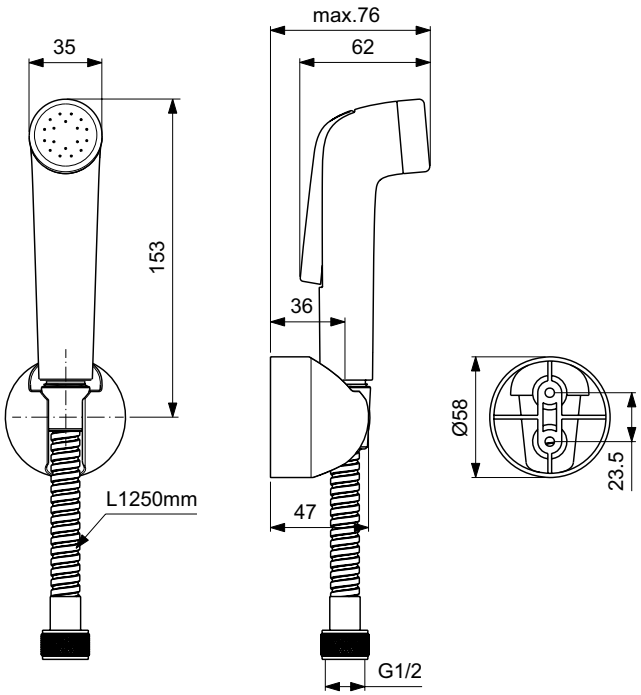
Recommended equipment

Angle valve G 1/2'' (Z8148AA)

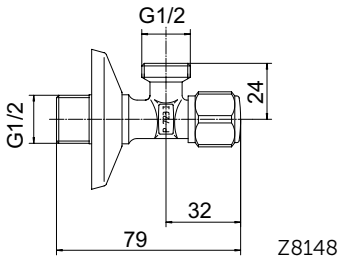
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Trigger Spray shower set	**B0924AA**	32,80
	B0924AC	29,00
Recommended equipment		
Angle valve G 1/2'' (1 pc)	**Z8148AA**	11,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White



B0924



Z8148







Description

Trigger Spray shower set
ABS hand shower
Trigger control handle
Maximum flow rate 7,6 l/min
Plastic fixed wall bracket
1250 mm double clenched hose
Chrome/White

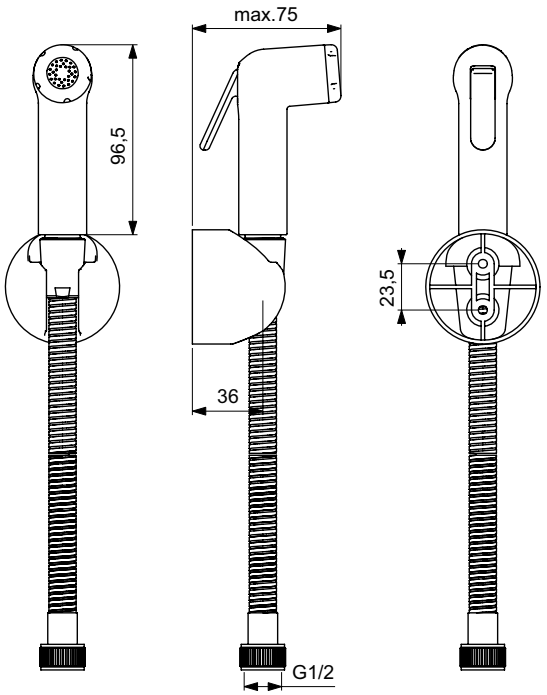
Recommended equipment

Angle valve G 1/2'' (Z8148AA)

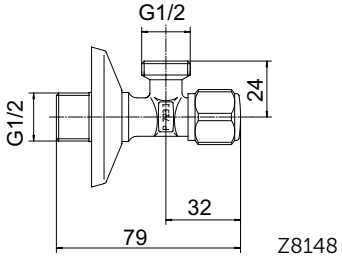
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Trigger Spray shower set	**B0595AA**	25,00
	B0595AC	21,00
Recommended equipment		
Angle valve G 1/2'' (1 pc)	**Z8148AA**	11,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White



B0595



Z8148



NEW

Description

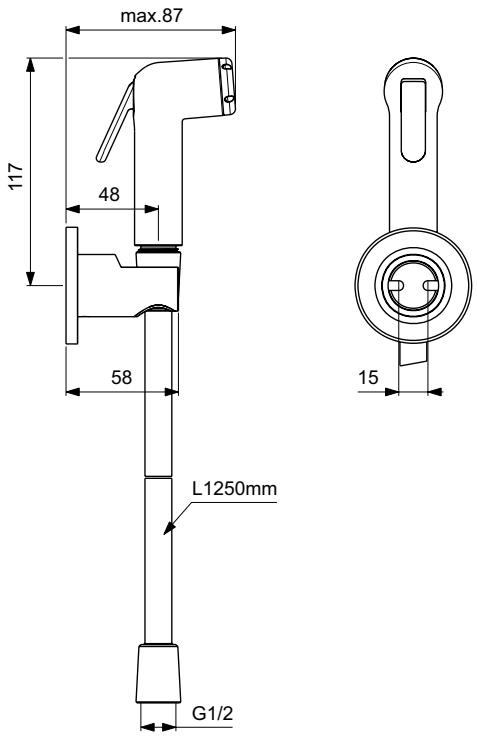
Trigger spray shower set
ABS hand shower
Trigger control handle
Maximum flow rate 7,6 l/min
Metal fixed wall bracket
1250 mm Idealflex shower hose

Finishes:
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Trigger spray shower set	**B0595XG**	39,00
	B0595GN	62,00
	B0595A2	62,00
	B0595A5	62,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black
GN Silver Storm
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey





Description

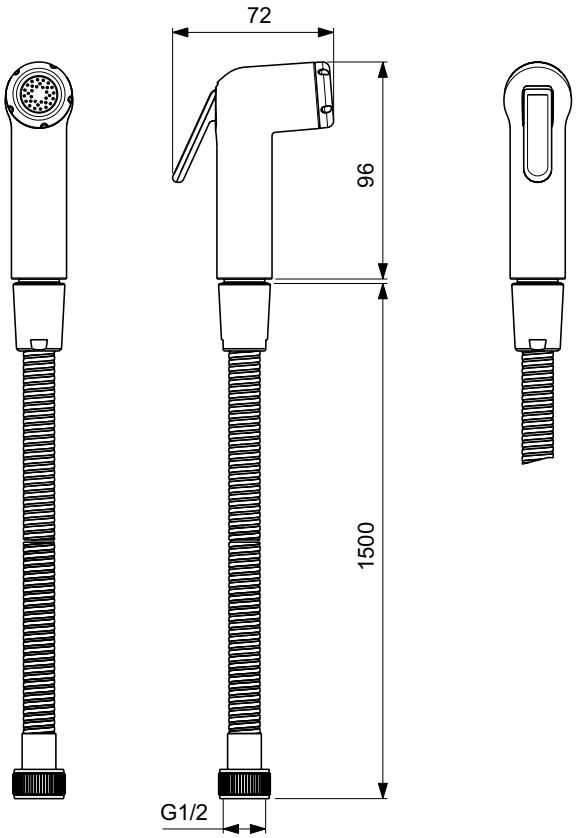
Hygienic shower spray in combination with shower hose
Trigger hand shower made of ABS, chrome plated
Maximum flow rate 7,6 l/min
1500 mm metal, double clenched shower hose G1/2
Brand Ideal Standard

Built-in shower mixer for combination with hygienic spray
Connection to hot and cold water supply G1/2
External outlet for mixed water G1/2
Shower holder
Ceramic cartridge
Decorative escutcheon D80 mm
Chrome finish
Suitable as a substitute for a bidet, providing maximum hygiene in a smaller bathroom
Brand Ideal Standard

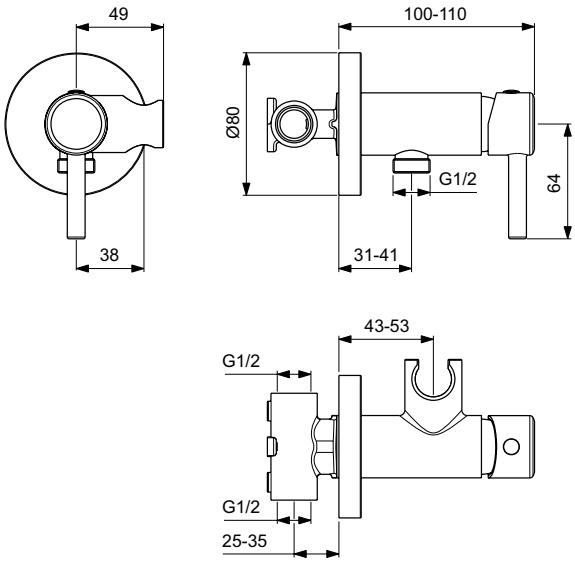
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hygienic shower spray in combination with shower hose	**BC180AA**	24,20
Built-in shower mixer for combination with hygienic spray	**A5809AA**	93,30

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC180



A5809

reddot winner 2024

DESIGN AWARD 2024





NEW





Description

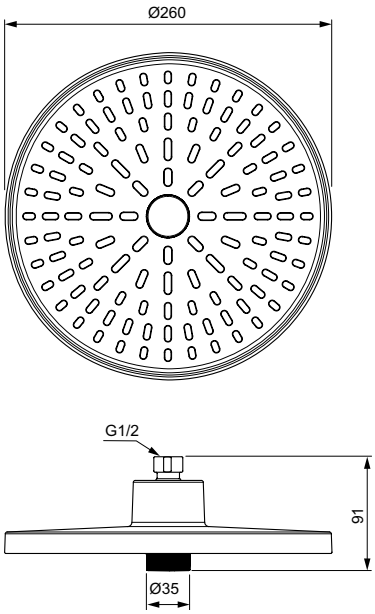
Idealrain Alu+ shower head
260 mm Rain shower head
2-functional (SilkRain & Rain)
EasyDial for spray switching by rotation of the knob in the middle
EasyClean silicone spray nozzles
Flow rate limiter 12 l/min
Colour: Silk Black, Silver, Rose, Chrome

Finish Chrome (AA): Expected availability in March 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Alu+ 2-functional shower head 260 mm	**BD581XG**	124,00
	BD581SI	124,00
	BD581RO	124,00
NEW	**BD581AA**	99,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose
AA Chrome







Description

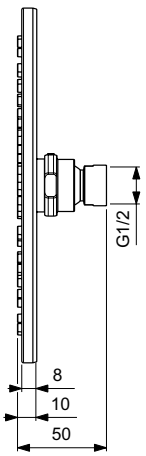
Idealrain Soft metal shower head Ø200 mm
Flow limiter 12 l / min
Combines with B9444AA, B9445AA, B9446AA (wall or ceiling mount arm)

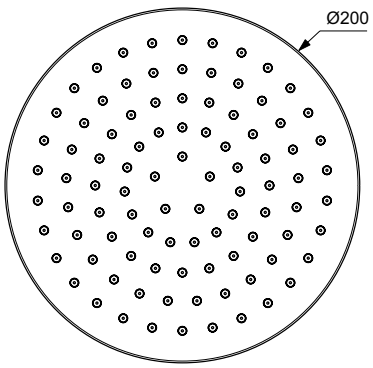
Idealrain Soft metal shower head set Ø100 mm with wall arm
Corner wall arm 118 mm
Metal socket, chrome
200 mm diameter

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Stationary shower head Ø200 mm	**B9442AA**	119,70
Stationary shower head Ø100 mm complete with corner wall arm 118 mm	**B9436AA**	97,20

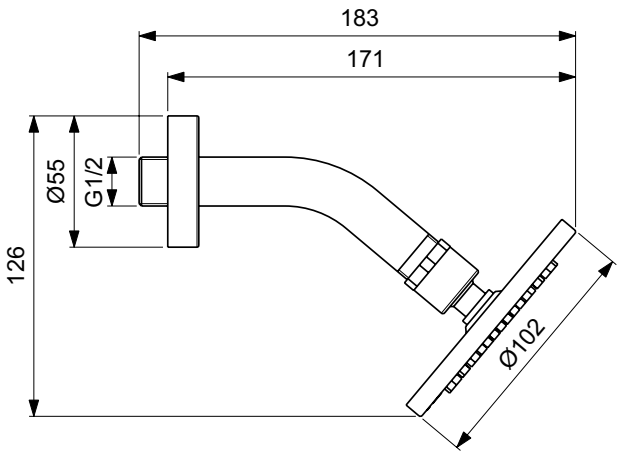
Finishes

AA Chrome





B9442



B9436



Description

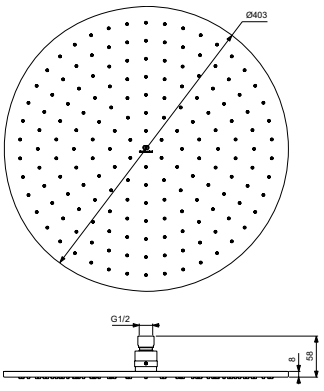
Shower head
Metal
"Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
12 l/min flow restrictor
- Round shape
- Square shape

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

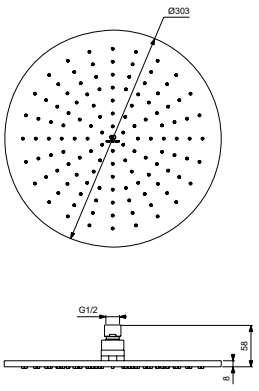
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head Ø400 mm	**A5804AA**	431,00
	A5804GN	688,00
	A5804A2	688,00
	A5804A5	688,00
Shower head Ø300 mm	**A5803AA**	269,00
	A5803GN	431,00
	A5803A2	431,00
	A5803A5	431,00
Shower head 400x400 mm	**A5806AA**	475,00
	A5806GN	758,00
	A5806A2	758,00
	A5806A5	758,00
Shower head 300x300 mm	**A5805AA**	296,00
	A5805GN	474,00
	A5805A2	474,00
	A5805A5	474,00

Finishes

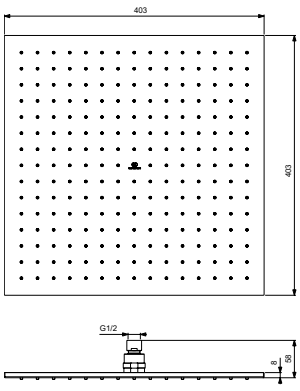
AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



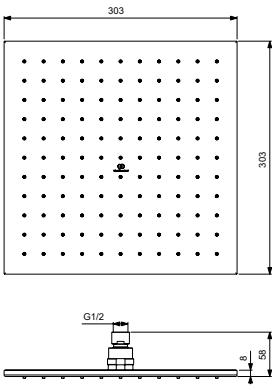
A5804



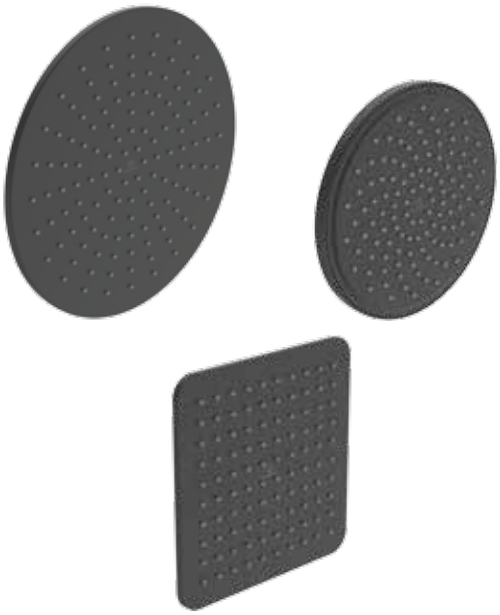
A5803



A5806



A5805



Description

Shower head round
Metal shower head Ø300 mm, 1-functional
With flow limiter 12 l/min
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

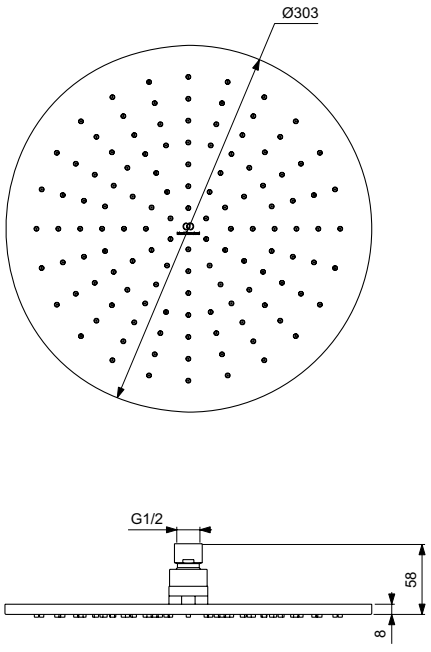
Shower head round
Plastic shower head Ø200 mm, 1-functional
With flow limiter 12 l/min
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning
Colour: Silk Black (XG)

Shower head square
Metal shower Head size 200x200 mm, 1-functional
Easy clean - soft rub-clean nozzles reduce limescale and facilitate cleaning
With flow limiter 12 l/min
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

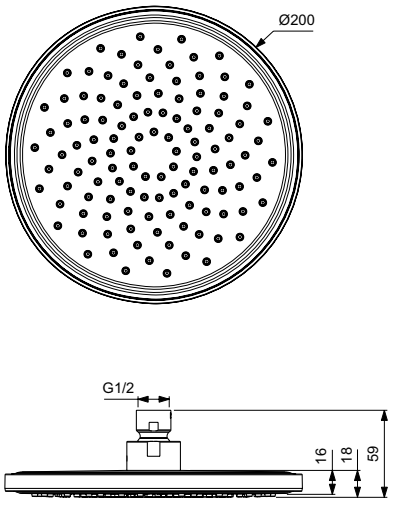
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head round Ø300 mm	**A5803XG**	326,00
Shower head round Ø200 mm	**BD140XG**	75,00
Shower head square 200x200 mm	**B0024XG**	175,40

Finishes

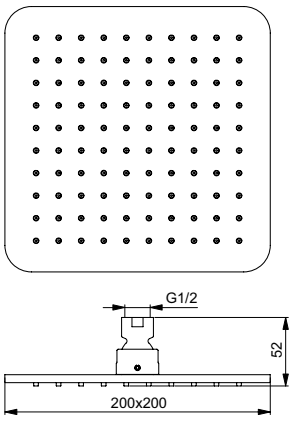
XG Silk Black



A5803



BD140

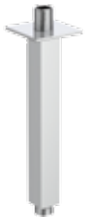


B0024









Description

Wall connections for Shower head
Metal wall connection G1/2" for Shower head
Metal escutcheon
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

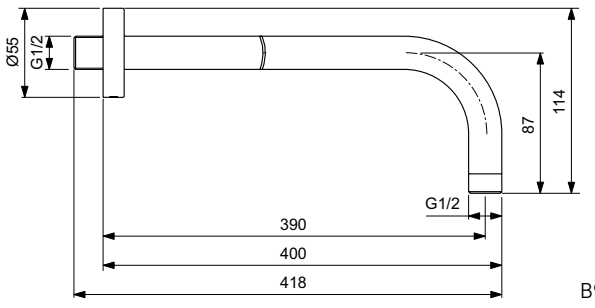
NEW

Square wall connections for Shower head
Metal wall connection G1/2" for Shower head
Metal escutcheon
Finish:
- technology electroplating (AA)
Expected availability in January 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

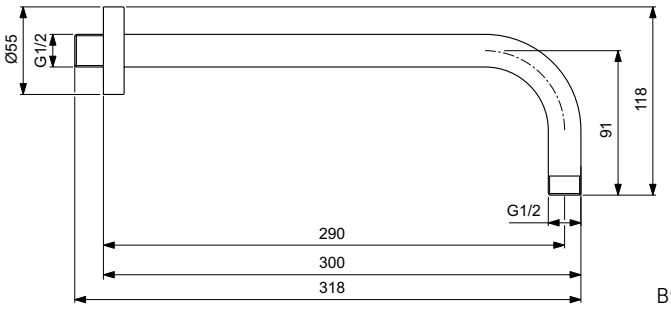
Product		Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall connection for Shower head, 400 mm		**B9445AA**	52,10
		B9445GN	80,20
		B9445A2	80,20
		B9445A5	80,20
Wall connection for Shower head, 300 mm		**B9444AA**	46,00
		B9444GN	71,10
		B9444A2	71,10
		B9444A5	71,10
Ceiling connection for Shower head, 150 mm		**B9446AA**	46,00
		B9446GN	71,10
		B9446A2	71,10
		B9446A5	71,10
Square wall connection for Shower head, 400 mm	NEW	**BD645AA**	81,50
Square ceiling connection for Shower head, 200 mm	NEW	**BD646AA**	42,50

Finishes

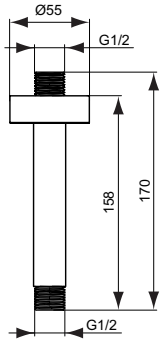
AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



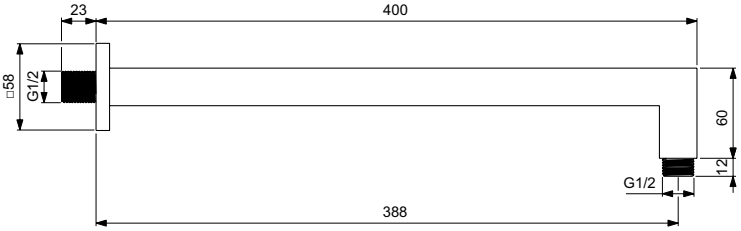
B9445



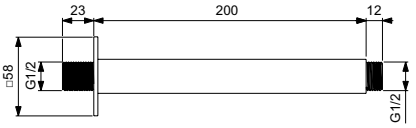
B9444



B9446



BD645



BD646



NEW

Description

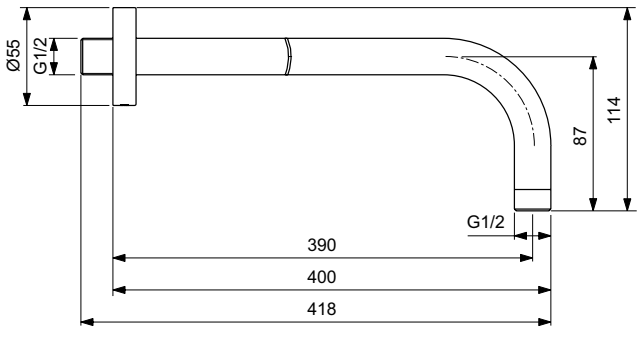
Wall arm 400 mm
Metal wall arm for combination with shower head
Metal escutcheon included
Connection G1/2
Finishes:
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology wet- lacquering (SI, RO) - Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Ceiling arm 150 mm
Metal ceiling arm for combination with shower head
Metal escutcheon included
Connection G1/2
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

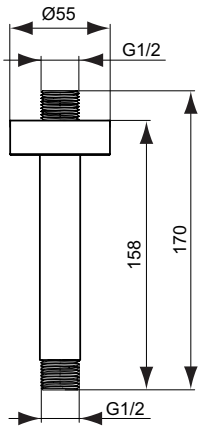
Product		Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall arm 400 mm		**B9445XG**	65,10
	NEW	**B9445SI**	65,10
	NEW	**B9445RO**	65,10
Ceiling arm 150 mm		**B9446XG**	57,30

Finishes

XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose

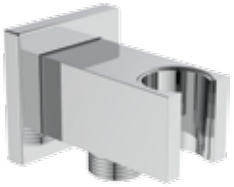


B9445



B9446







Description

Hand shower support
Square design
Metal with plastic insert
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

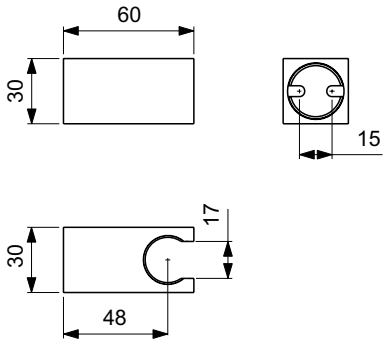
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection
Square design
Metal with plastic insert
G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Wall-elbow
Square design metal wall elbow
G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

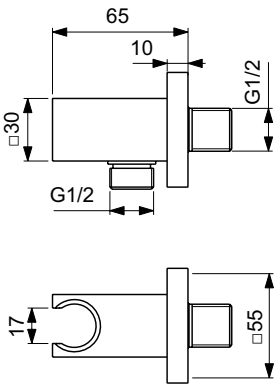
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower support	**BC770AA**	40,10
	BC770GN	64,20
	BC770A2	64,20
	BC770A5	64,20
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection	**BC771AA**	72,20
	BC771GN	115,50
	BC771A2	115,50
	BC771A5	115,50
Wall-elbow	**BC772AA**	40,10
	BC772GN	64,20
	BC772A2	64,20
	BC772A5	64,20

Finishes

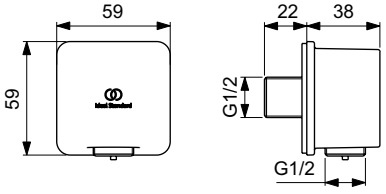
AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



BC770



BC771



BC772







Description

Hand shower support
Cylindrical design
Metal with plastic insert
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

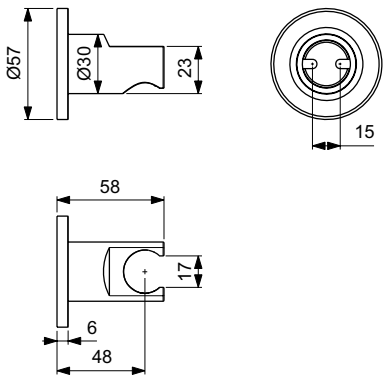
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection
Cylindrical design
Metal escutcheon, with plastic insert
G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Wall-elbow
Cylindrical design metal wall elbow
G 1/2 connection with back flow prevention
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

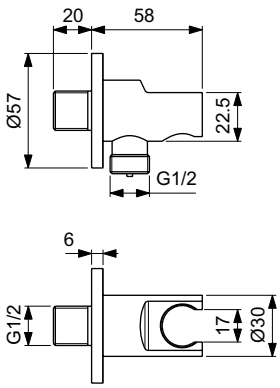
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower support	**BC806AA**	40,10
	BC806GN	64,20
	BC806A2	64,20
	BC806A5	64,20
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection	**BC807AA**	72,20
	BC807GN	115,50
	BC807A2	115,50
	BC807A5	115,50
Wall-elbow	**BC808AA**	40,10
	BC808GN	64,20
	BC808A2	64,20
	BC808A5	64,20

Finishes

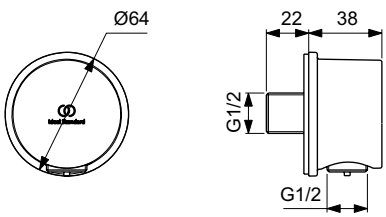
AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm



BC806



BC807



BC808



Description

Hand shower support
Cylindrical design
Metal with plastic insert
Finishes:
- technology powder coating (XG)

NEW - technology wet- lacquering (SI, RO) - Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Hand shower support with G1/2 connection
Cylindrical design
Metal escutcheon, with plastic insert
G 1/2 connection w/ back flow prevention
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

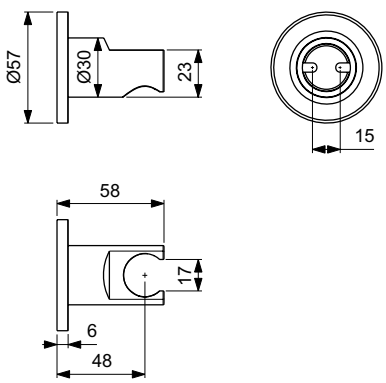
Wall elbow
Cylindrical design metal wall elbow
G 1/2 connection w/ back flow prevention
Finishes:
- technology powder coating (XG)

NEW - technology wet- lacquering (SI, RO) - Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

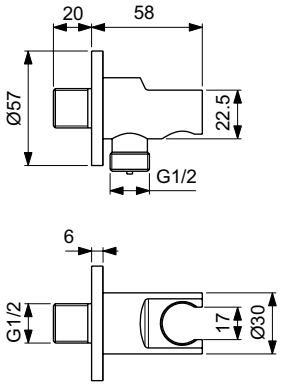
Product		Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower support		**BC806XG**	50,20
	NEW	**BC806SI**	50,20
	NEW	**BC806RO**	50,20
Hand shower support with G1/2 connection		**BC807XG**	90,30
Wall-elbow		**BC808XG**	50,20
	NEW	**BC808SI**	50,20
	NEW	**BC808RO**	50,20

Finishes

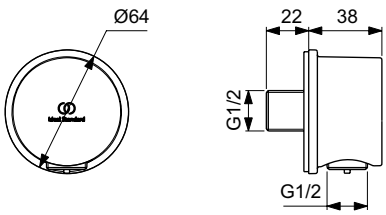
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



BC806



BC807



BC808



Description

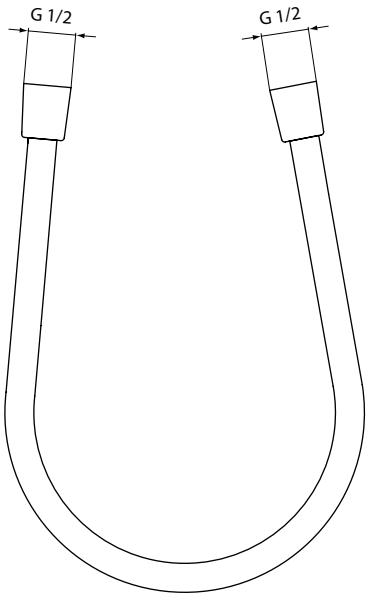
IdealFlex shower hose
Universal Connection G1/2"
5 bar flow pressure resistance
Up to 50 kg strength
Smooth surface Easy to clean
Anti-Twist function
5 years warranty

NEW Finishes Silver (SI), Rose (RO): Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Product		Article-No.	Price/EUR
IdealFlex shower hose 2000 mm		**BE200AA**	28,10
IdealFlex shower hose 1750 mm		**BE175AA**	24,90
		BE175A2	37,40
		BE175GN	37,40
		BE175XG	31,10
		BE175A5	37,40
	NEW	**BE175SI**	31,10
	NEW	**BE175RO**	31,10
IdealFlex shower hose 1500 mm		**BE150AA**	22,80
IdealFlex shower hose 1250 mm		**BE125AA**	18,50
		BE125XG	23,20
		BE125A5	27,80
		BE125GN	27,80
		BE125A2	27,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose





Description

Ultraflex shower hose

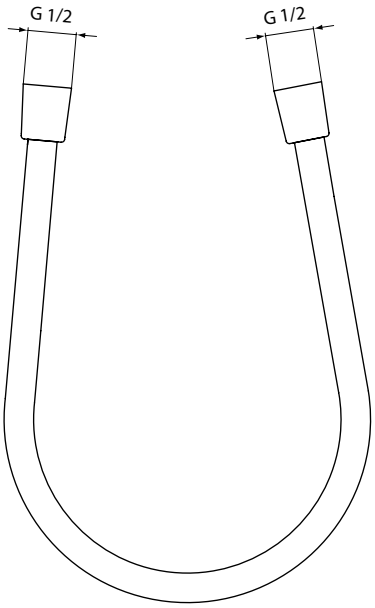
Sizes: 1750 mm, 1350 mm

Plastic
Universal Connection G1/2"
5 bar flow pressure resistance
Up to 50kg strength
2 years warranty

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ultraflex shower hose 1750 mm	**BG175AA**	13,10
Ultraflex shower hose 1350 mm	**BG135AA**	10,80

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

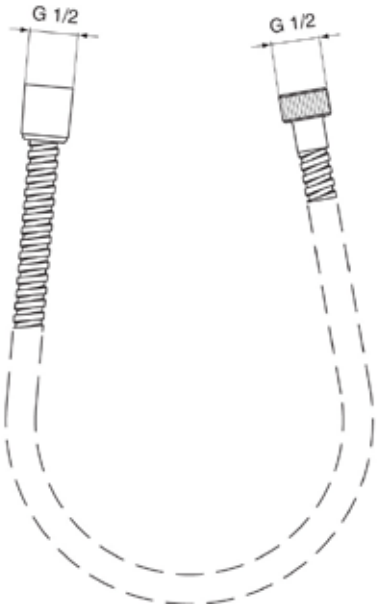
Metalflex shower hose

Sizes: 2000 mm, 1750 mm, 1500 mm, 1250 mm
Metal, double clenched
Universal Connection G1/2"
5 bar flow pressure resistance
Up to 50kg strength
2 years warranty

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 2000 mm	**BF200AA**	28,20
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 1750 mm	**BF175AA**	25,00
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 1500 mm	**BF150AA**	22,70
Metalflex, double clenched metal shower hose 1250 mm	**BF125AA**	18,50

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

ALU+ Beauty Bar L, M, S

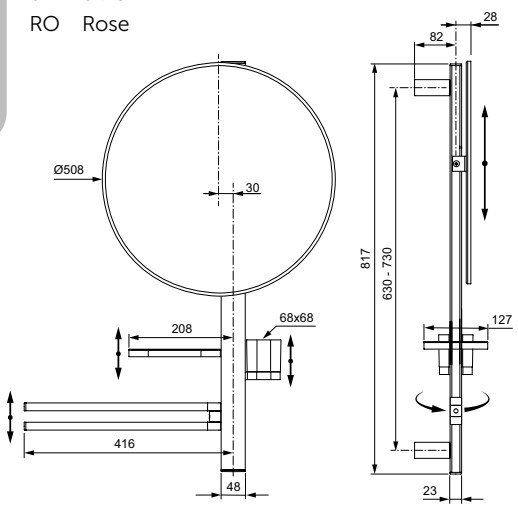
ALU+ Beauty Bar L
Accessory bar 800 mm with profile right and left to position the accessories by choice upon first installation
Mirror 500 mm, fixed
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7 kg load)
Cup
Towel holder, swivelling angle 90°
Finish: Anodized aluminum
Colour: Silk Black, Silver or Rose

ALU+ Beauty Bar M
Accessory bar 700 mm with profile right and left to position the accessories by choice upon first installation
Mirror 320 mm, fixed
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7 kg load)
Cup
Towel holder, swivelling angle 90°
Finish: Anodized aluminum
Colour: Silk Black, Silver or Rose

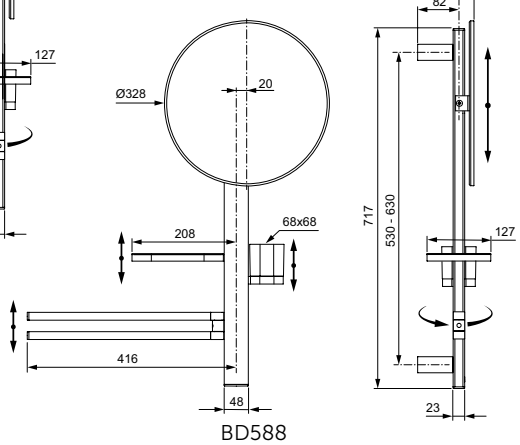
ALU+ Beauty Bar S
Accessory bar 700 mm with profile right and left to position the accessories by choice upon first installation
Magnifying mirror x3, 200 mm, ball joint fixation to adjust the angle
Big shelf 208 mm (up to 7 kg load)
Small shelf 130 mm/ soap dish (up to 7 kg load)
Cup
Finish: Anodized aluminum
Colour: Silk Black, Silver or Rose

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Beauty Bar L	**BD587XG**	205,00
	BD587SI	205,00
	BD587RO	205,00
Beauty Bar M	**BD588XG**	146,00
	BD588SI	146,00
	BD588RO	146,00
Beauty Bar S	**BD589XG**	132,00
	BD589SI	132,00
	BD589RO	132,00

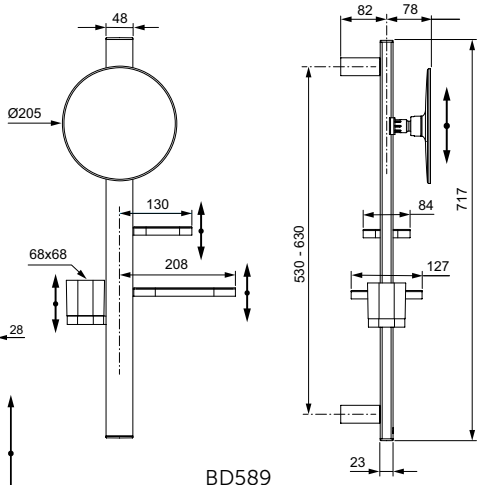
Finishes
XG Silk Black
SI Silver
RO Rose



BD587



BD588



BD589





Description

Single robe hook
Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

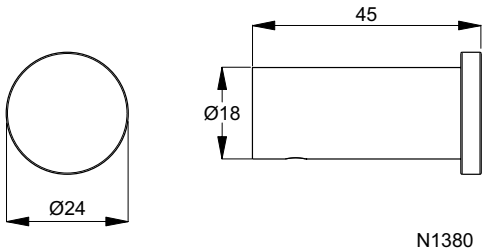
Towel ring
Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Toilet brush holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

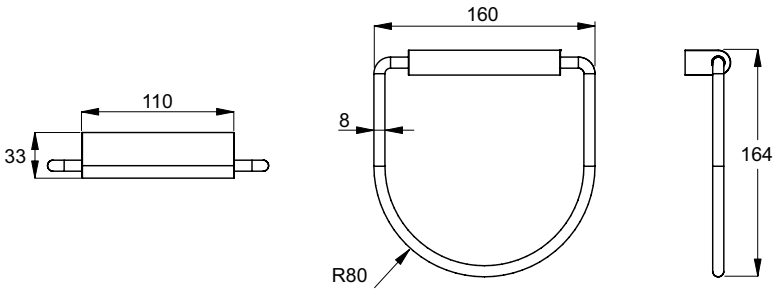
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single robe hook	119 x 80 x 81	0,8	**N1380AA**	13,50
Towel ring	119 x 80 x 81	1,0	**N1384AA**	50,40
Toilet brush holder	151 x 85 x 18	0,7	**N1396AA**	72,80

Finishes

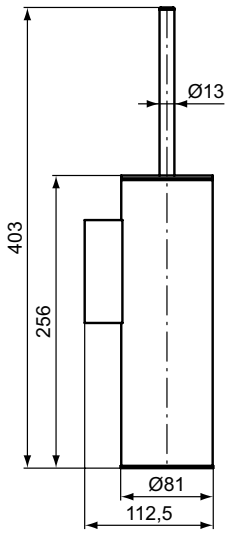
AA Chrome



N1380



N1384



N1396







Description

Toilet tissue holder
Chrome plated
Incl. fixation set
Wall mounted

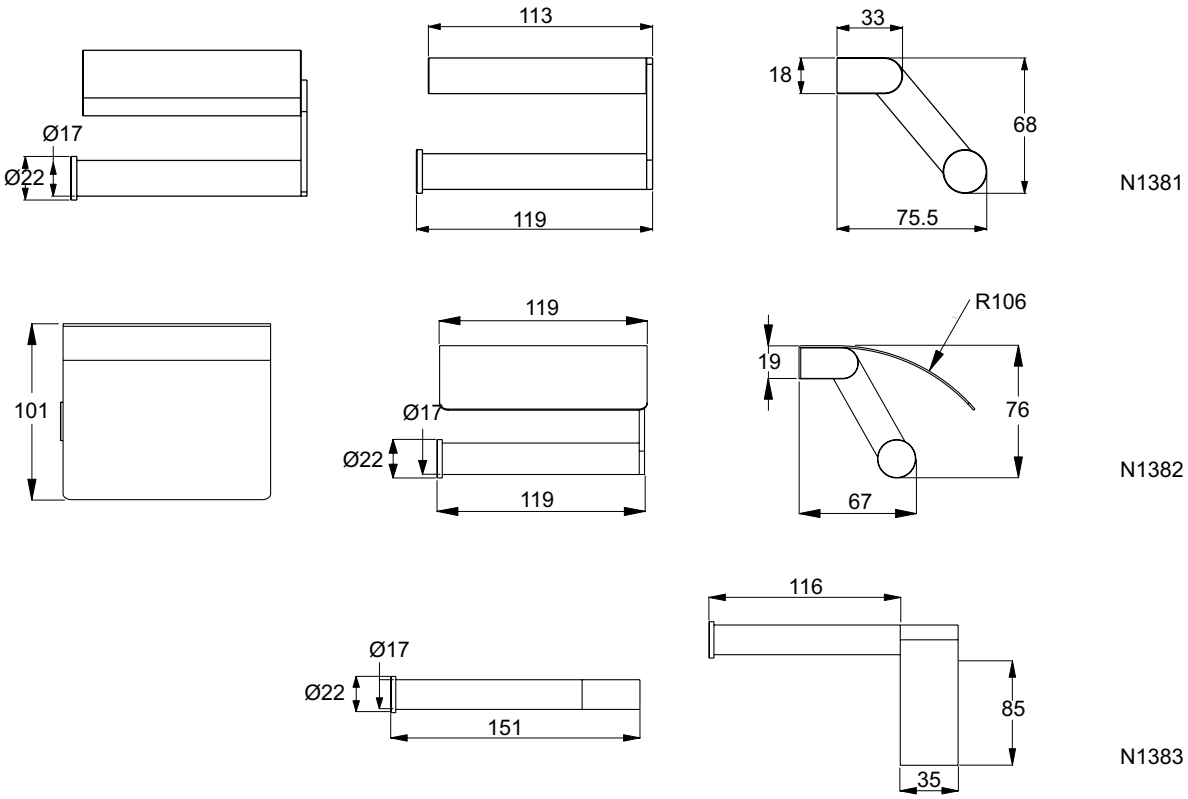
Toilet tissue holder with cover
Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Spare toilet tissue holder
Chrome plated
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Toilet tissue holder	119 x 80 x 81	0,8	**N1381AA**	39,10
Toilet tissue holder with cover	119 x 80 x 81	1,0	**N1382AA**	47,50
Spare toilet tissue holder	151 x 85 x 18	0,7	**N1383AA**	35,20

Finishes

AA Chrome









Description

Towel rail
60, 45, 30 cm
Chorme plated
Wall mounted, 2 supports with fixation set included

Double Towel rail
Chorme plated
Wall mounted
Incling fixation set

Glass shelf
60, 50 cm
Glass is tempered, transparent, extra clear
Chrome plated holders
Wall mounted
Including fixation set

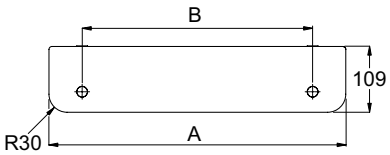
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel rail 60 cm	600 x 85 x 18	1,5	**N1387AA**	61,60
Towel rail 45 cm	450 x 85 x 18	1,4	**N1386AA**	56,00
Towel rail 30 cm	300 x 85 x 18	1,2	**N1385AA**	53,20
Double Towel rail 45 cm	445 x 85 x 38	1,6	**A9181AA**	115,50
Glass shelf 60 cm	600 x 110 x 40	1,9	**N1394AA**	62,50
Glass shelf 50 cm	500 x 110 x 40	1,8	**N1392AA**	57,20

Finishes

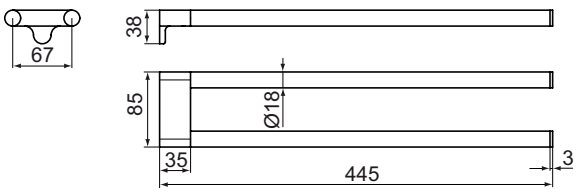
AA Chrome



	A	B
N1385	300	230
N1386	450	380
N1387	600	530



	A	B
N1392	500	382
N1394	600	482



A9181





Description

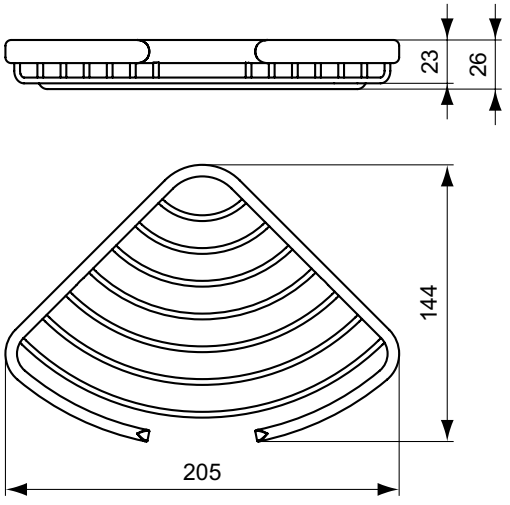
Connect Soap basket corner version
Chrome plated holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Connect Soap basket wall hung
Chrome plated holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

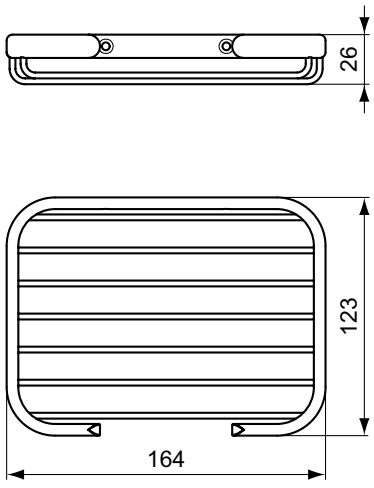
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Soap basket corner version	205 x 144 x 26	0,4	**A9157AA**	77,70
Soap basket wall hung	164 x 123 x 26	0,4	**A9158AA**	58,20

Finishes

AA Chrome



A9157



A9158





Description

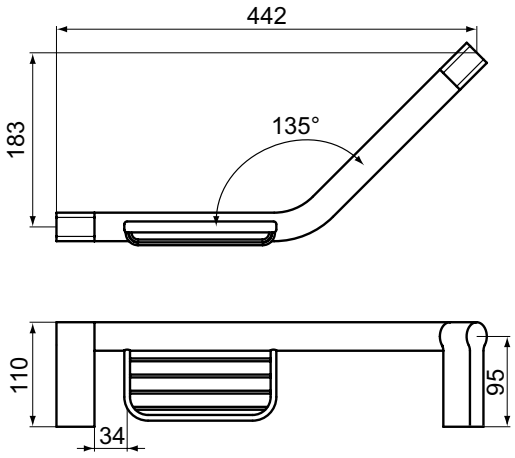
Connect Grab rail with soap basket 45 cm
Chrome plated holder
Including fixation set
Wall mounted

Connect Grab rail 35 cm
Chrome plated holder
2 supports with 2 screws each
Wall mounted

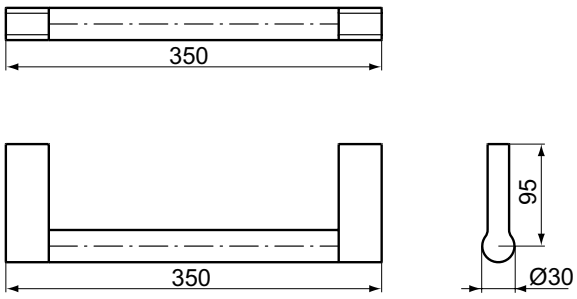
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Grab rail with soap basket 45 cm	445 x 110 x 186	3,0	**A9160AA**	180,60
Grab rail 35 cm	350 x 110 x 30	2,2	**A9159AA**	120,80

Finishes

AA Chrome



A9160



A9159



Description

Glass cup with holder
For wall mounting
With mounting kit

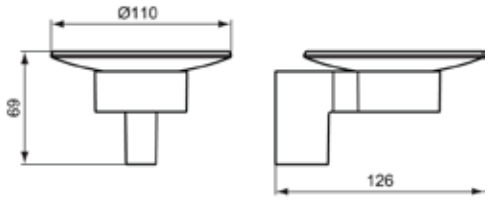
Dispenser for liquid soap - metal
For wall mounting
With mounting kit

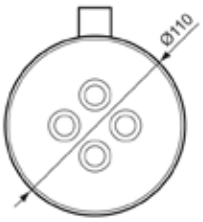
Glass soap dish
For wall mounting
With mounting kit

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Glass cup with holder	75 x 110 x 147	0,9	**A9156AA**	74,30
Dispenser for liquid soap - metal	57 x 94 x 185	0,5	**A9154AA**	88,80
Glass soap dish	110 x 126 x 69	0,7	**A9155AA**	72,10

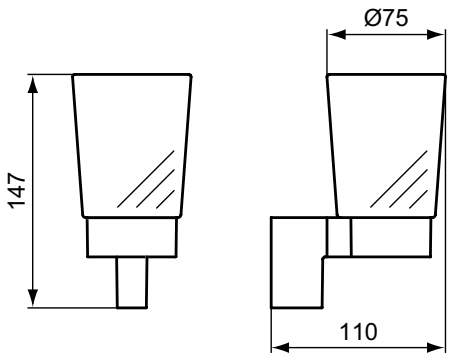
Finishes

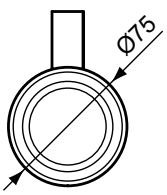
AA Chrome



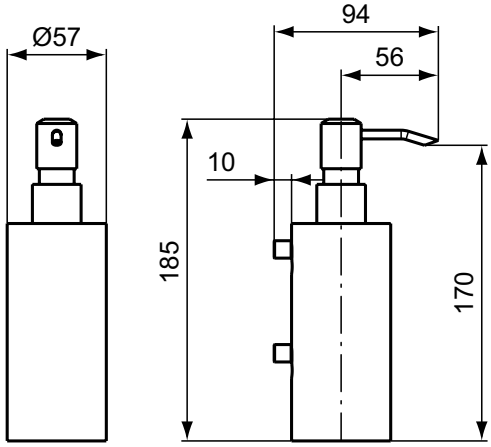


A9155

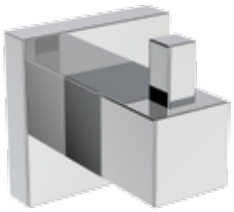


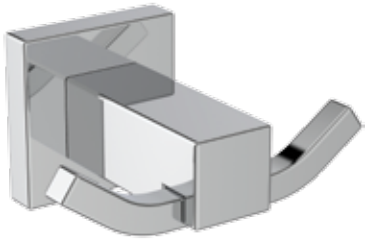


A9156



A9154





Description

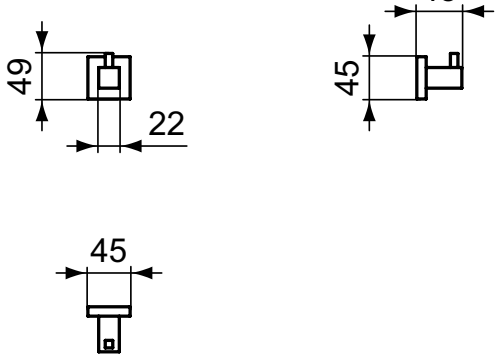
Single robe hook
Included fixing set

Double robe hook
Included fixing set

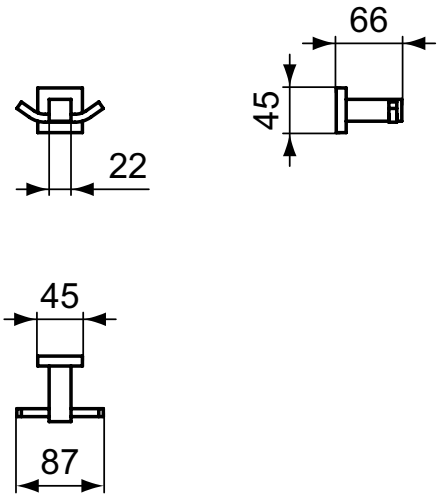
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single robe hook	45 x 48 x 49	0,2	**E2192AA**	16,60
Double robe hook	87 x 66 x 45	0,2	**E2193AA**	21,60

Finishes

AA Chrome



E2192



E2193



Description

Towel ring
Included fixing set

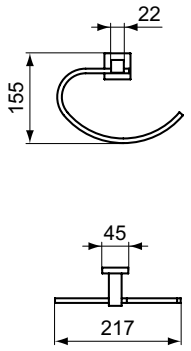
Towel rail 80, 60, 45 cm
Included fixing set

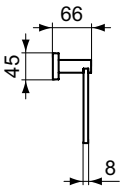
Two arms towel rail
Included fixing set
180 ° turning range

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel ring	217 x 66 x 155	0,4	**E2202AA**	38,10
Towel rail 80 cm	845 x 80 x 45	0,9	**E2198AA**	58,50
Towel rail 60 cm	645 x 80 x 45	0,7	**E2197AA**	50,70
Towel rail 45 cm	495 x 80 x 45	0,6	**E2196AA**	48,40
Two arms towel rail	45 x 455 x 145	0,9	**E2200AA**	81,60

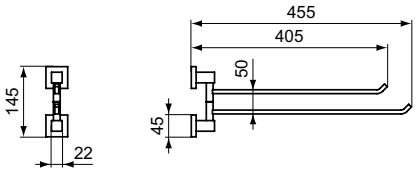
Finishes

AA Chrome



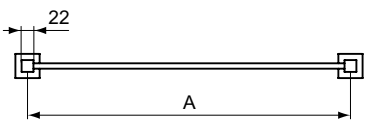


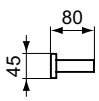
E2202

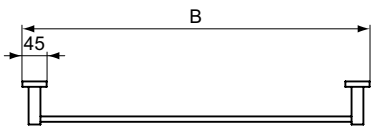




E2200







	A	B
E2198	800	845
E2197	600	645
E2196	440	495









Description

Tissue holder with cover
Included fixing set

Spare tissue holder without cover
Included fixing set

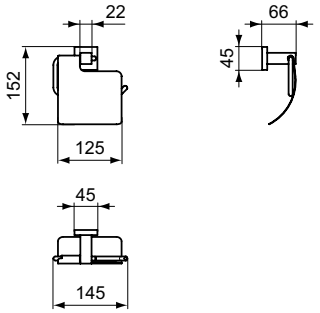
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted
Included fixing set
Stainless steel

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass
Glass is frosted
Included fixing set

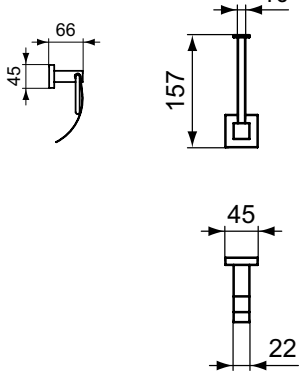
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tissue holder with cover	145 x 66 x 154	0,5	**E2191AA**	39,40
Spare tissue holder w/o cover	45 x 90 x 157	0,4	**E2199AA**	30,60
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted	80 x 105 x 392	1,1	**E2195AA**	81,60
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass	93 x 125 x 385	1,0	**E2194AA**	40,80

Finishes

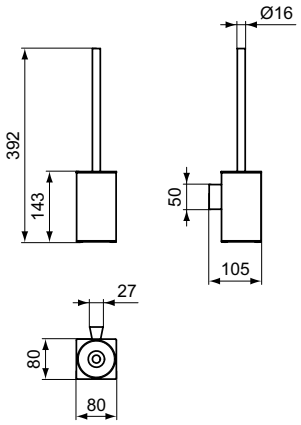
AA Chrome



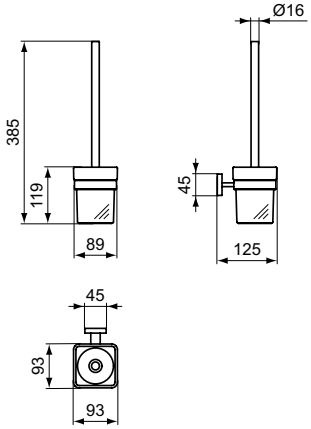
E2191



E2199



E2195



E2194



Description

Tumbler with glass, wall mounted
Frosted glass
Included fixing set

Tumbler with glass - double, wall mounted
Frosted glass
Included fixing set

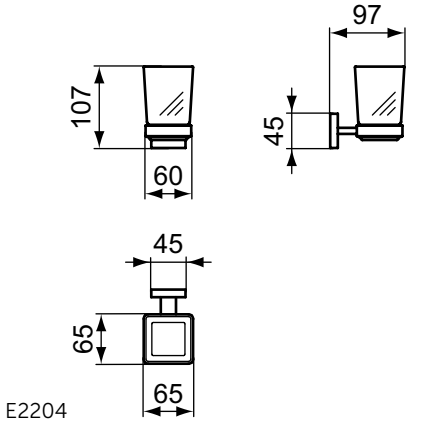
Soap dish, wall mounted
Frosted glass
Included fixing set

Soap dispenser, wall mounted
Frosted glass
Included fixing set

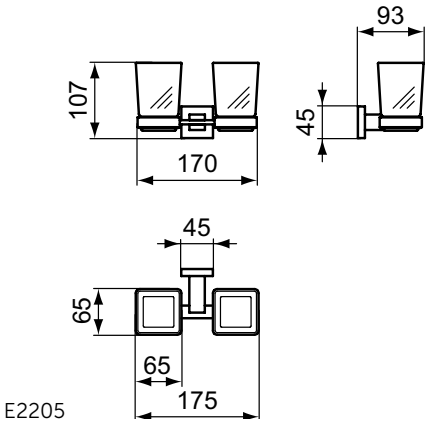
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tumbler with glass, wall mounted	65 x 97 x 107	0,4	**E2204AA**	31,80
Tumbler with glass - double	175 x 93 x 107	0,8	**E2205AA**	50,70
Soap dish, wall mounted	103 x 117 x 52	0,4	**E2201AA**	29,30
Soap dispenser, wall mounted	74 x 106 x 155	0,7	**E2252AA**	61,20

Finishes

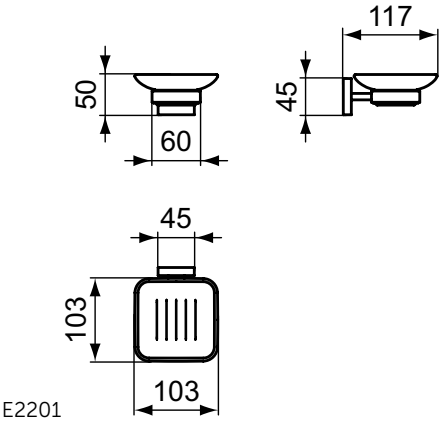
AA Chrome



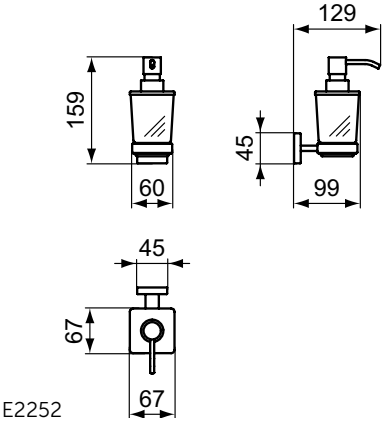
E2204



E2205



E2201



E2252





Description

Shelf 52 cm
Frosted glass
Glass is tempered
Included fixing set

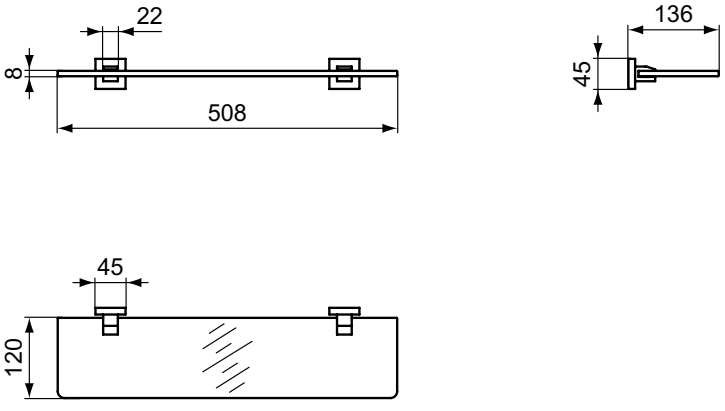
Grab rail
Included fixing set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shelf 52 cm	508 x 136 x 45	1,4	**E2206AA**	56,00
Grab rail	350 x 83 x 50	0,6	**E2203AA**	41,90

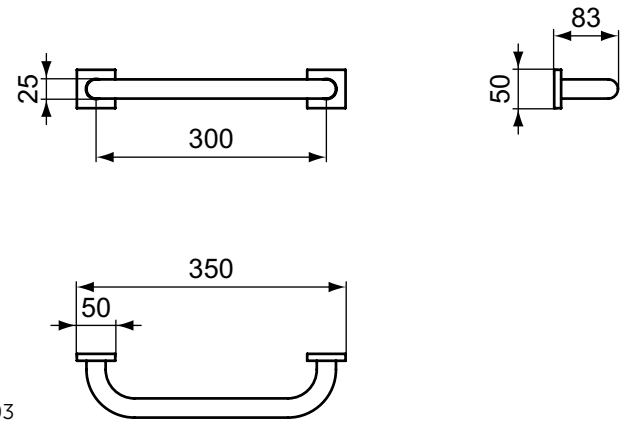
Finishes

AA Chrome

E2206



E2203





Description

Single robe hook
Including fixation set

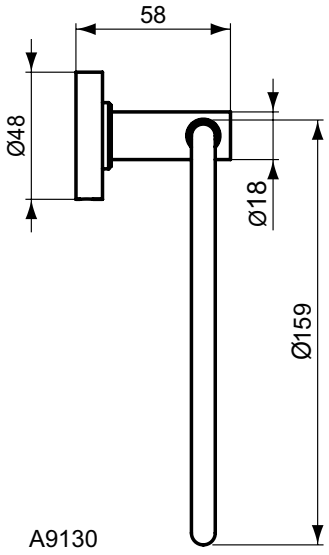
Double robe hook
Including fixation set

Towel ring
Including fixation set
Ring diameter 159 mm

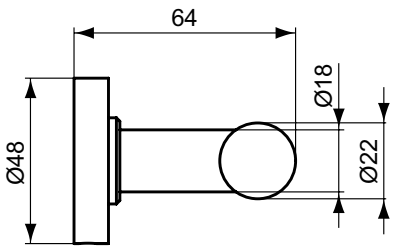
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Robe hook	48 x 48 x 45	0,2	**A9115AA**	11,80
Double robe hook	48 x 48 x 64	0,2	**A9116AA**	17,00
Towel ring	159 x 183 x 58	0,4	**A9130AA**	23,40

Finishes

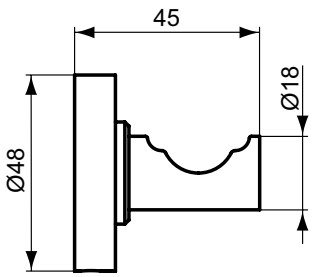
AA Chrome



A9130



A9116



A9115



Description

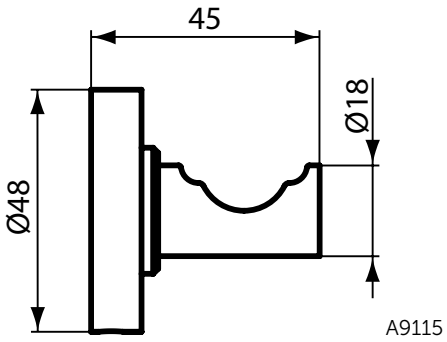
Single robe hook
Included fixing set
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Towel ring
Included fixing set
Ring diameter 159 mm
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

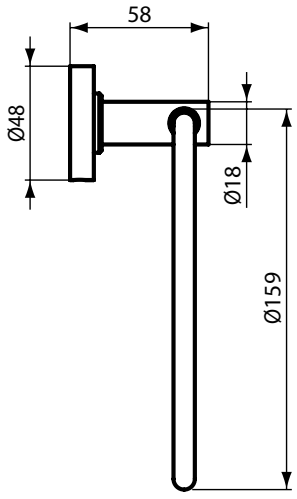
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Robe hook	48 x 48 x 45	0,2	**A9115XG**	17,60
Towel ring	159 x 183 x 58	0,4	**A9130XG**	33,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black



A9115



A9130



Description

Towel rail 80, 60, 45 cm
Including fixation set
13 mm pipe diameter

One arm towel rail
included fixing set

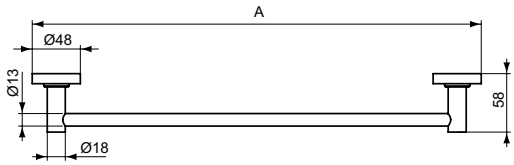
Two arms towel rail
Including fixation set
180º turnable
12 mm pipe diameter

Shelf 52 cm
Glass is tempered
Glass corners are chamfered
Including fixation set

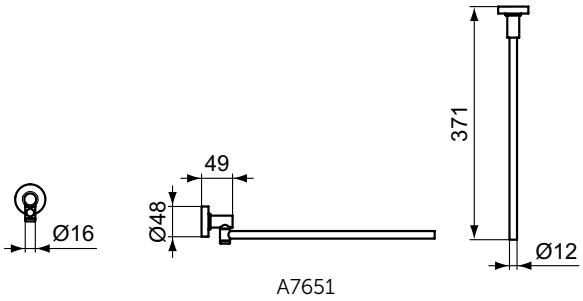
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel rail 80 cm	800 x 58 x 48	0,8	**A9244AA**	40,80
Towel rail 60 cm	600 x 58 x 48	0,5	**A9118AA**	34,70
Towel rail 45 cm	450 x 58 x 48	0,4	**A9117AA**	30,20
One arm towel rail	48 x 371 x 48	0,45	**A7651AA**	52,00
Double Towel rail 40 cm	68 x 403 x 48	0,4	**A9131AA**	63,40
Shelf 52 cm, frosted glass	520 x 120 x 48	1,5	**A9124AA**	46,30
Shelf 52 cm, transparent glass	520 x 120 x 48	1,5	**A9125AA**	46,30

Finishes

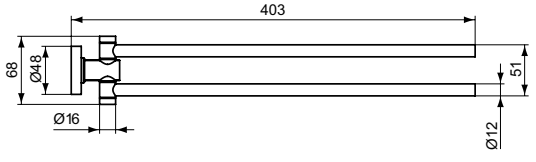
AA Chrome



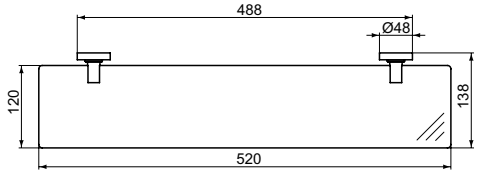
	A
A9118	600
A9117	450



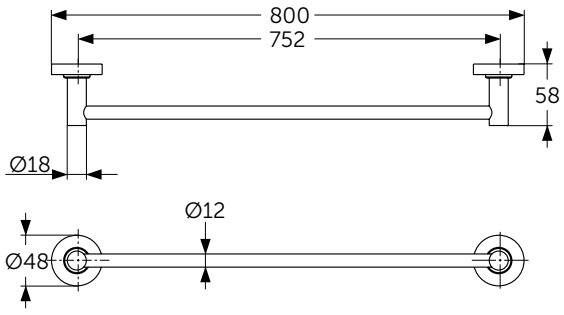
A7651



A9131



A9124
A9125



A9244



Description

Towel rail 80, 60, 45 cm
Included fixing set
13 mm pipe diameter
Finish:
-technology powder coating (XG)

Two arms towel rail
included fixing set
180° turn able
12 mm pipe diameter
Finishes:
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

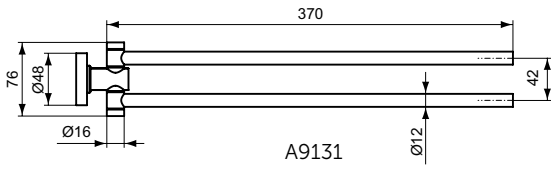
One arm towel rail
included fixing set
180° turn able
Finishes:
- technology powder coating (XG)
- technology PVD (GN, A2, A5)

Shelf 52 cm
Frosted glass
Glass is tempered
Glass corners are chamfered
Included fixing set
Finish:
- technology powder coating (XG)

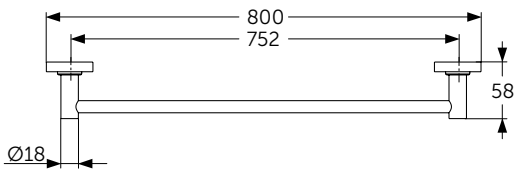
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel 80 cm	800 x 58 x 48	0,8	**A9244XG**	67,50
Towel 60 cm	600 x 58 x 48	0,5	**A9118XG**	58,50
Towel rail 45 cm	450 x 58 x 48	0,4	**A9117XG**	50,00
Two arms towel rail	419 x 68	0.44	**A9131XG**	85,00
			A9131GN	98,00
			A9131A2	98,00
			A9131A5	98,00
One arm towel rail			**A7651XG**	68,00
			A7651GN	76,00
			A7651A2	76,00
			A7651A5	76,00
Shelf 52 cm, frosted glass	520 x 120 x 48	1,5	**A9124XG**	62,50

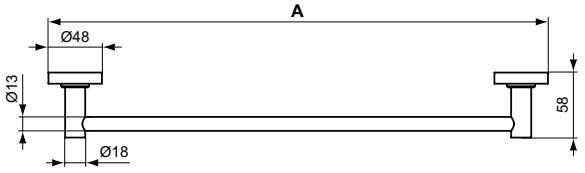
Finishes

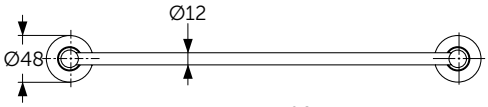
XG Silk Black
GN Silver storm
A2 Brushed gold
A5 Magnetic grey



A9131

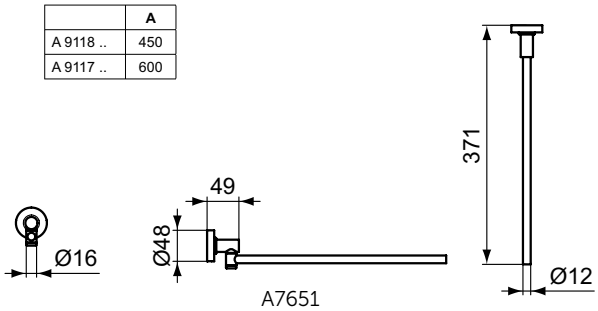




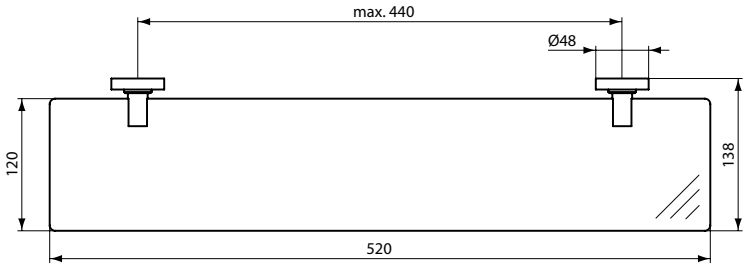


A9244

	A
A 9118 ..	450
A 9117 ..	600



A7651



A9124





Description

Tissue holder with cover
Including fixation set

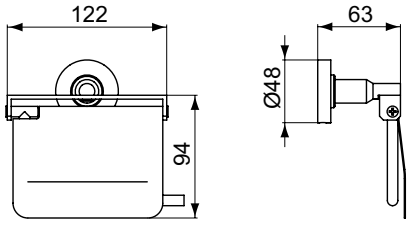
Spare tissue holder without cover
Including fixation set

Kleenex holder
Stainless steel
Built-in

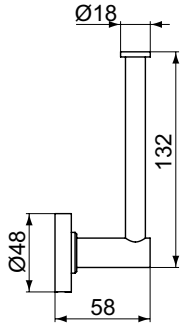
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tissue holder with cover	122 x 63 x 118	0,4	**A9127AA**	29,00
Spare tissue holder without cover	48 x 144 x 48	0,3	**A9132AA**	18,60
Kleenex holder	297 x 157 x 58	0,9	**A9133MY**	46,30

Finishes

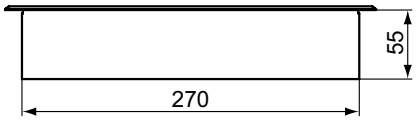
AA Chrome
MY Stainless Steel

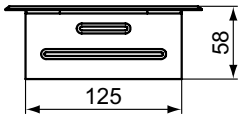


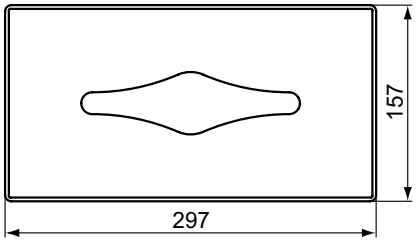
A9127



A9132







A9133



Description

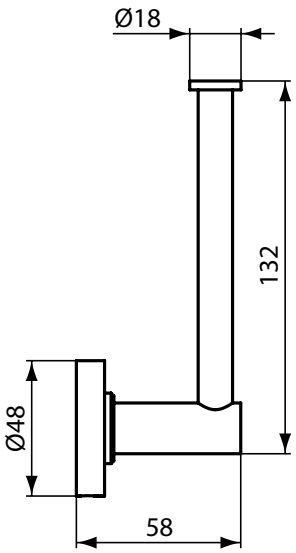
Spare tissue holder without cover
Included fixing set
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

Tissue holder with cover
Included fixing set
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

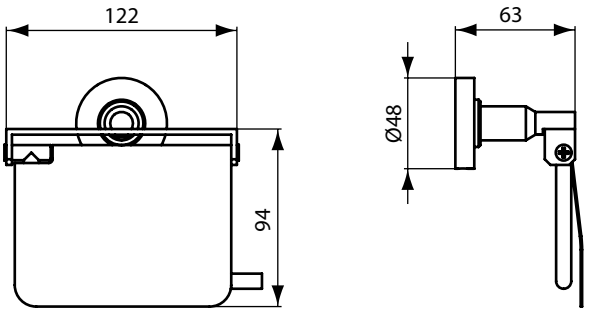
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Spare tissue holder without cover	48 x 144 x 48	0,3	**A9132XG**	33,90
Tissue holder with cover	122 x 63 x 118	**0,4**	**A9127XG**	48,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black



A9132



A9127



Description

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted
Stainless steel pipe
89 mm pipe diameter
Including fixation set

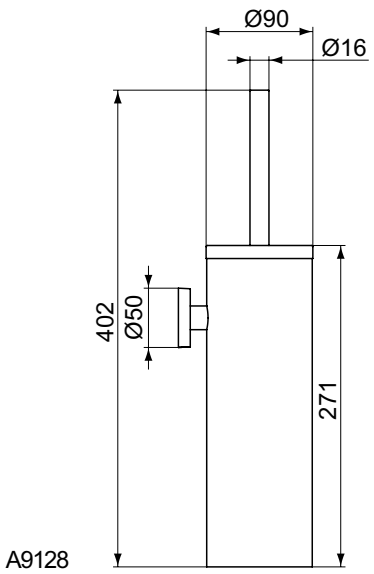
Toilet brush holder, floor standing
Stainless steel pipe
89 mm pipe diameter

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass
Frosted glass
Including fixation set

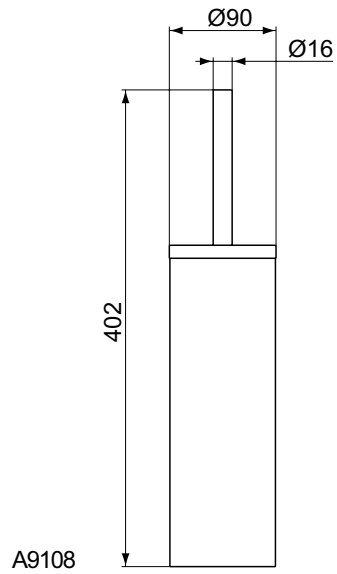
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted	90 x 130 x 402	0,9	**A9128MY**	52,10
Toilet brush holder, floor standing	90 x 90 x 402	0,8	**A9108MY**	43,30
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, rosted glass	112 x 116 x 372	0,9	**A9119AA**	37,70

Finishes

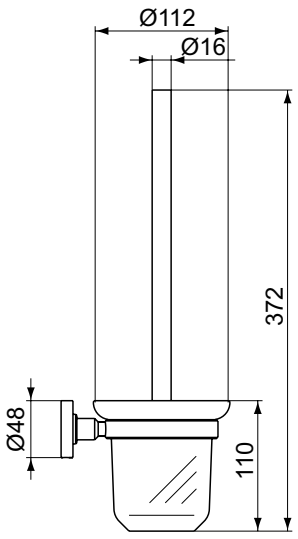
AA Chrome
MY Stainless Steel



A9128



A9108



A9119



Description

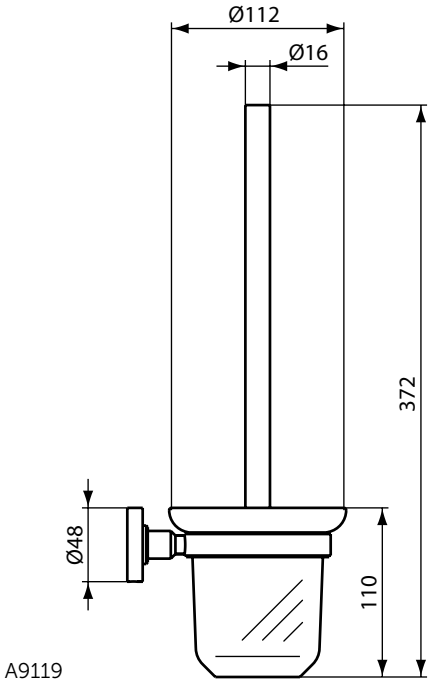
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass
Included fixing set

- Finish: technology powder coating (XG), Silk Black with frosted white glass
- Finish: technology powder coating (XG), Silk Black with frosted black glass

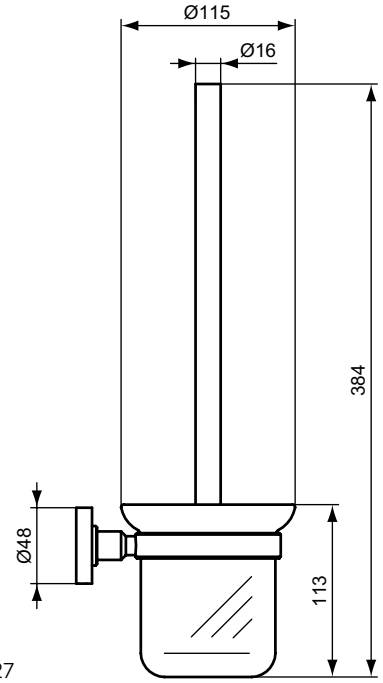
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, frosted glass,Silk Black with frosted white glass	112 x 116 x 372	0,9	**A9119XG**	51,10
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, frosted glass, Silk Black with frosted black glass	115 x 119 x 384	0,9	**A7927XG**	52,00

Finishes

XG Silk Black



A9119



A7927



Description

Tumbler with glass
Including fixation set
- frosted glass
- transparent glass

Soap dish
Wall mounted
Including fixation set
- frosted glass
- transparent glass

Soap dish, anti-vandal
Wall mounted
Including fixation set

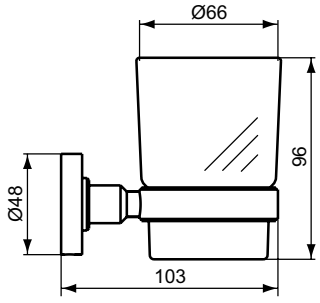
Soap dispenser 0,5 L
Wall mounted
Including fixation set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tumbler with glass, frosted glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,4	**A9120AA**	20,40
Tumbler with glass, transparent glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,4	**A9121AA**	20,40
Soap dish, frosted glass	114 x 127 x 48	0,4	**A9122AA**	20,40
Soap dish, transparent glass	114 x 127 x 48	0,4	**A9123AA**	20,40
Soap dish, anti-vandal	79 x 96 x 48	0,3	**A9129AA**	37,20
Soap dispenser 0,5 L	95 x 102 x 150	0,4	**A9109MY**	69,20

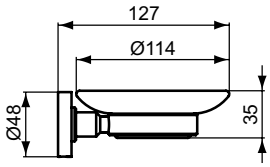
Finishes

AA Chrome
MY Stainless Steel

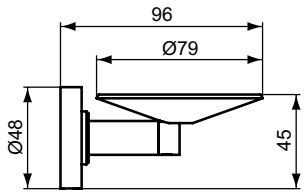
A9121
A9120



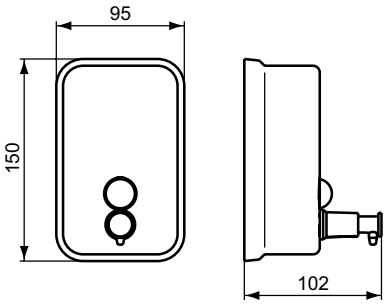
A9123
A9122



A9129



A9109





Description

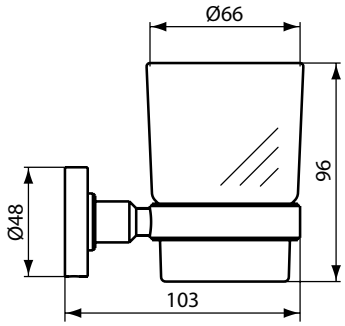
Tumbler with glass
Included fixing set
Finishes:
- technology powder coating, Silk Black (XG) with frosted white glass
- technology powder coating, Silk Black (XG) with frosted black glass

Soap dish, wall mounted
Included fixing set
Finishes:
- technology powder coating, Silk Black (XG) with frosted white glass
- technology powder coating, Silk Black (XG) with frosted black glass

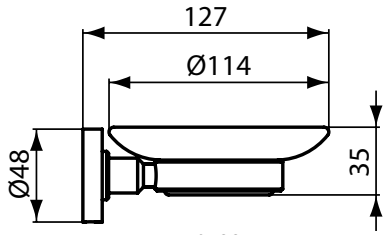
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tumbler with glass -frosted white glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,4	**A9120XG**	28,50
Tumbler with glass - frosted black glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,4	**A7928XG**	30,00
Soap dish, wall mounted - frosted white glass	114 x 127 x 48	0,4	**A9122XG**	28,50
Soap dish, wall mounted - frosted black glass	114 x 127 x 48	0,4	**A7929XG**	30,00

Finishes

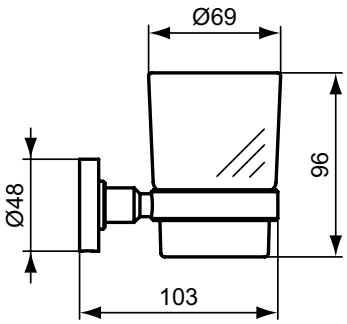
XG Silk Black



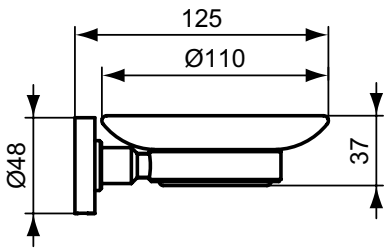
A9120



A9122



A7928



A7929



Description

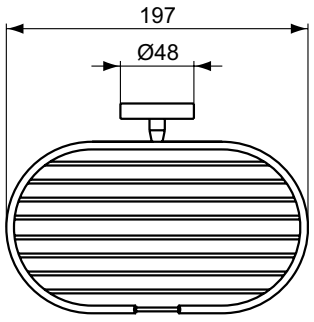
Sponge/soap holder
Including fixation set
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

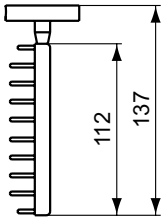
Shower bottle/sponge holder
Corner version
Including fixation set
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sponge/soap holder	197 x 137 x 48	0,4	**A9112AA**	34,70
			A9112XG	48,00
Shower bottle/sponge holder	211 x 127 x 44	0,5	**A9105AA**	58,60
			A9105XG	72,50

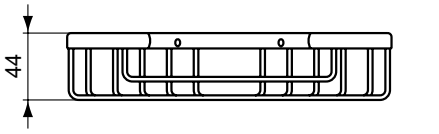
Finishes

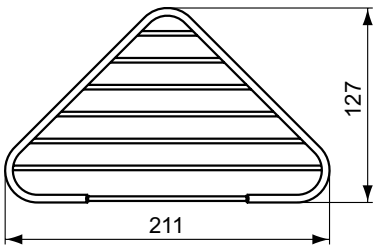
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black





A9112





A9105





Description

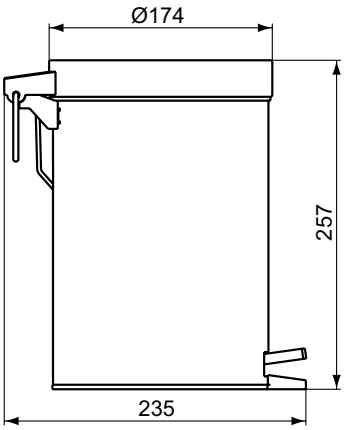
Pedal bin
3L capacity
Floor standing
Opening by pedal

Cosmetic/Shaver mirror
180° turnable
Magnifying 3 times
Including fixation set
Wall mounted
200 mm mirror diameter

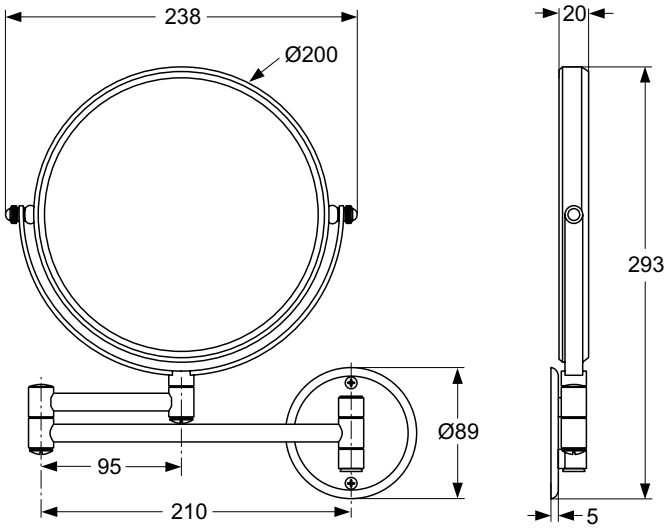
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pedal bin	174 x 235 x 257	0,9	**A9104MY**	52,10
Cosmetic/Shaver mirror	238 x 20 x 293	1,2	**A9111AA**	72,10

Finishes

AA Chrome
MY Stainless Steel



A9104



A9111



Description

Grab rail with soap holder
24 mm tube diameter
Including fixation set

Grab rail
24 mm tube diameter
Including fixation set
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

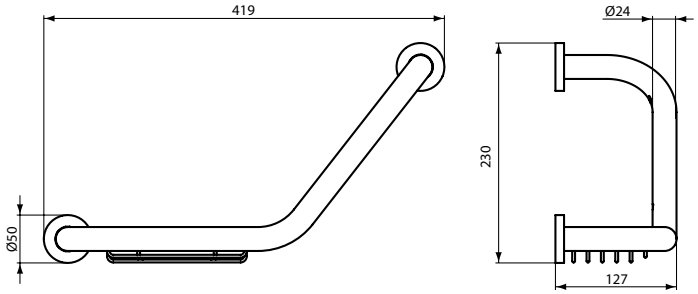
Bath towel shelf with towel rail
Including fixation set

Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

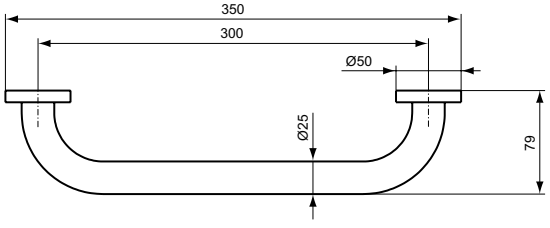
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Grab rail with soap holder	419 x 230 x 127	1,0	**A9114AA**	95,20
Grab rail	350 x 80 x 50	0,6	**A9126AA**	77,00
			A9126XG	100,00
Bath towel shelf with towel rail	602 x 88 x 304	1,6	**A9106AA**	106,70
			A9106XG	148,00

Finishes

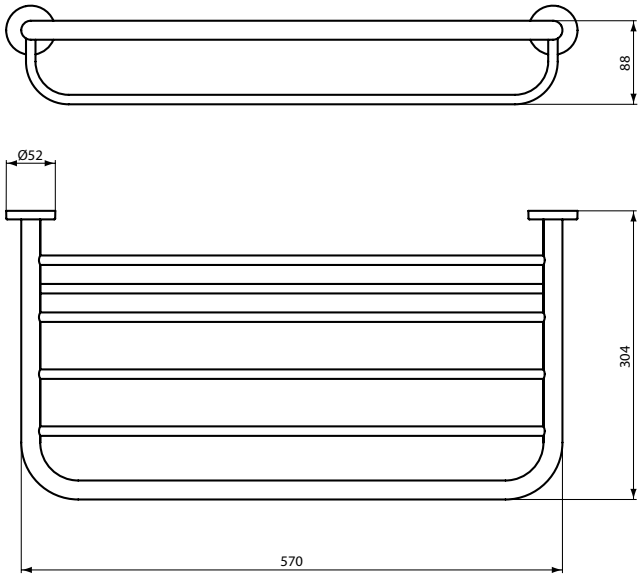
AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



A9114



A9126



A9106



Description

Bathroom accessories set

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass
- frosted glass
- included fixing set

Single robe hook
- included fixing set

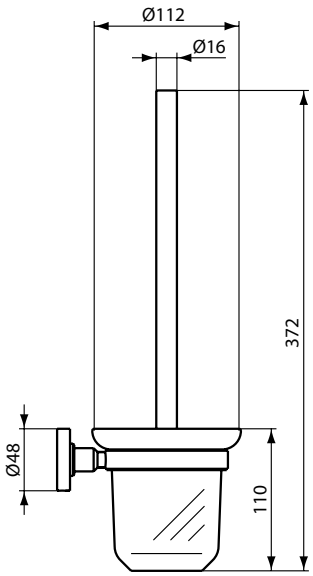
Spare tissue holder without cover
- included fixing set

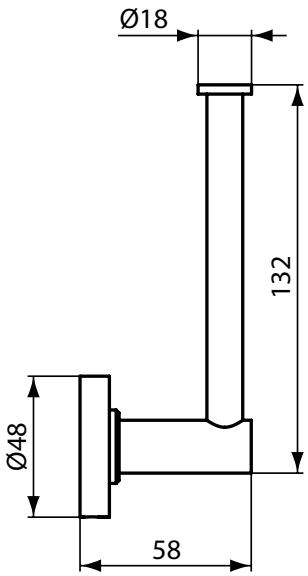
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

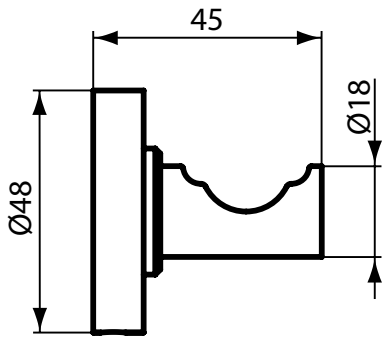
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bathroom accessories set			**A9246XG**	96,60

Finishes

XG Silk Black









Description

Bathroom accessories set

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass
- frosted glass
- included fixing set

Tumbler with glass
- frosted glass
- included fixing set

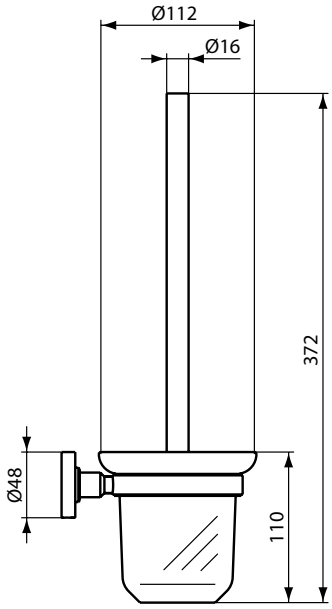
Soap dish, wall mounted

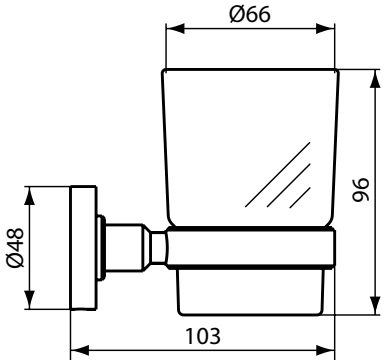
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)

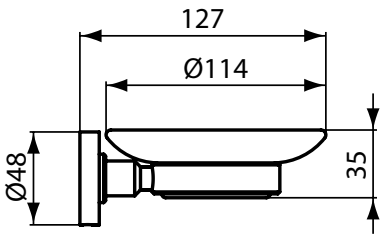
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bathroom accessories set			**A9245XG**	104,50

Finishes

XG Silk Black











Description

DEA DUO Freestanding bathtub
4 mm, acrylic white
190x90 cm, 180x80 cm, 170x75 cm
Click-clack waste and overflow device included
EN 14 516

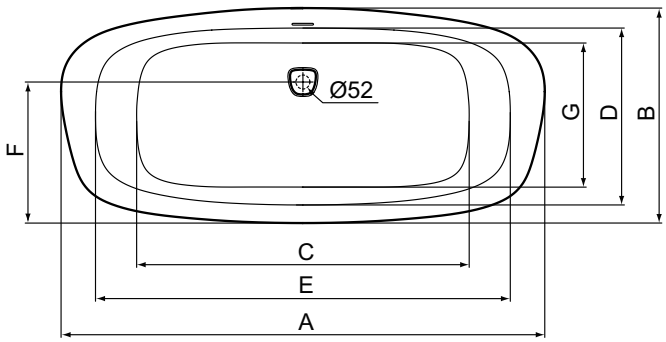
Recommended equipment

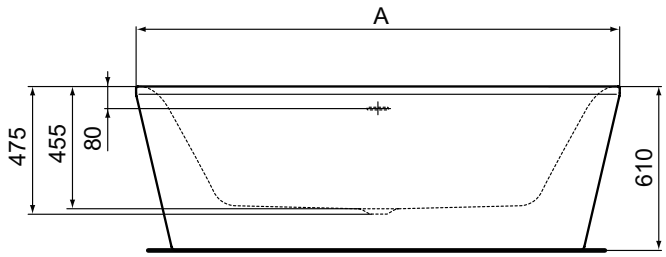
Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Tonic II A6347AA or
Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Melange A6120AA

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Dea Duo Freestanding bathtub 190x90 cm, water capacity 290 L	1900 x 900 x 475	70,0	**E306801**	2 347,00
Dea Duo Freestanding bathtub 180x80 cm, water capacity 220 L	1800 x 800 x 475	66,0	**E306701**	2 126,00
Dea Duo Freestanding bathtub 170x75 cm, water capacity 185 L	1700 x 750 x 475	64,0	**E306601**	1 944,00
Recommended equipment				
Tonic II Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer			**A6347AA**	1 320,00
Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer			**A6120AA**	1 539,00
Decorative waste cover cap			**LV238A2**	89,30
Decorative waste cover cap			**LV238A5**	89,30
Decorative waste cover cap			**LV238GN**	89,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm
V3 Silk Black





	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E306801	1900	900	1315	760	1645	625	635
E306701	1800	800	1215	660	1545	525	535
E306601	1700	750	1115	610	1445	475	485





Description

Freestanding Double-Ended Bathtub
4 mm, acrylic white
Click-Clack waste and overflow device included
Slot overflow
EN 14 516

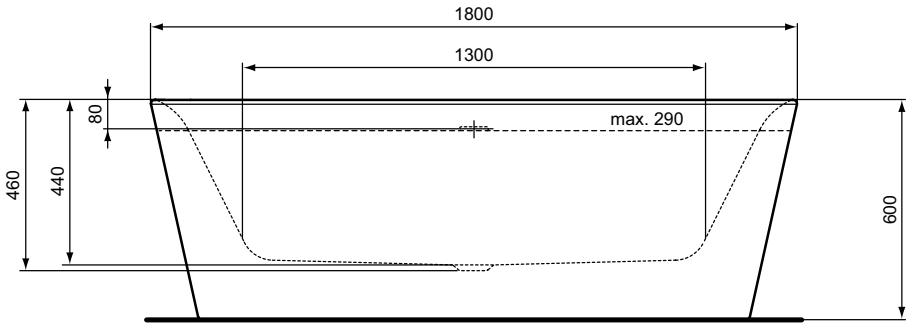
Recommended equipment

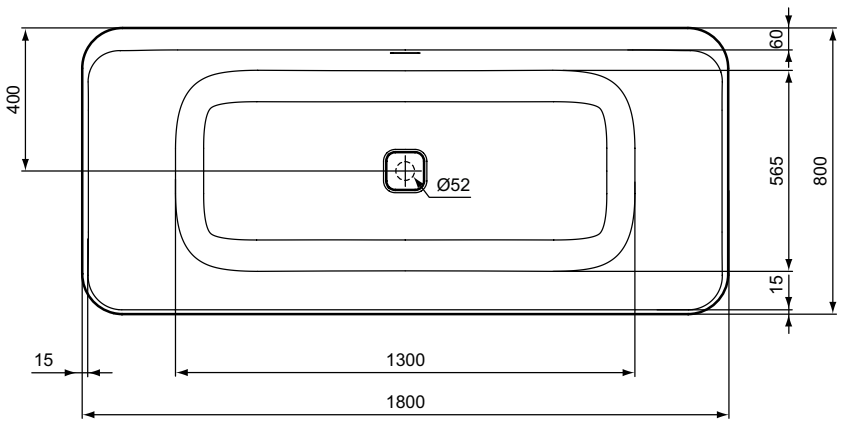
Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Tonic II A6347AA or
Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Melange A6120AA

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Freestanding Double-Ended Bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 460	62,0	**E398101**	2 052,00
Recommended equipment				
Tonic II Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer			**A6347AA**	1 320,00
Melange Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer			**A6120AA**	1 539,00
Decorative waste cover cap			**LV251A2**	99,80
Decorative waste cover cap			**LV251A5**	99,80
Decorative waste cover cap			**LV251GN**	99,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
A2 Brushed Gold
A5 Magnetic Grey
GN Silver Storm









Description

Rectangular bathtub, complete set
4 mm, acrylic white
No tap hole
Ø52 mm drain hole
With legset
With waste device
With one front and one side panel

180x80 cm - Water capacity 265 L
170x80 cm - Water capacity 250 L
170x75 cm - Water capacity 235 L
170x70 cm - Water capacity 220 L
160x70 cm - Water capacity 205 L
150x70 cm - Water capacity 190 L

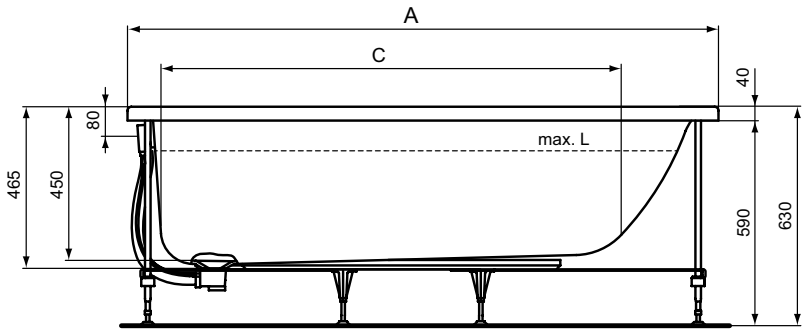
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 630	29,0	**T362301**	856,00
Rectangular bathtub 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 630	25,0	**T362101**	825,00
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 630	25,0	**T361901**	794,00
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 630	23,0	**T361801**	762,00
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm	1600 x 700 x 630	21,0	**T361601**	736,00
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm	1500 x 700 x 630	20,5	**T361401**	711,00

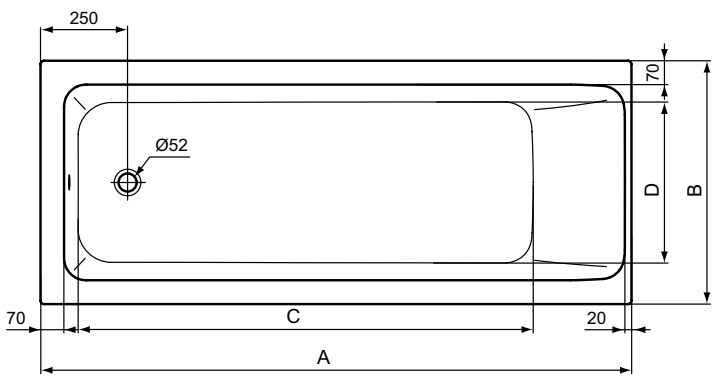
Recommended equipment

Joint siphon for bathtub - to connect bathtub with plumbing system	**T00077001**	34,70
Pipe Ø40 to Ø50	**TT6105969**	4,70

Finishes

01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D	max. L
T3623	1800	800	1420	565	265
T3621	1700	800	1315	565	250
T3619	1700	750	1315	515	235
T3618	1700	700	1315	465	220
T3616	1600	700	1035	465	205
T3614	1500	700	925	465	190





Description

Rectangular bathtub for built-in installation only
180x80 cm - Water capacity 305 L
170x80 cm - Water capacity 286 L
170x75 cm - Water capacity 270 L
170x70 cm - Water capacity 252 L
160x70 cm - Water capacity 237 L
150x70 cm - Water capacity 222 L
4 mm, acrylic white
Without tap hole
EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Universal fixation set for bathtub /complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs)/ (K727467)
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

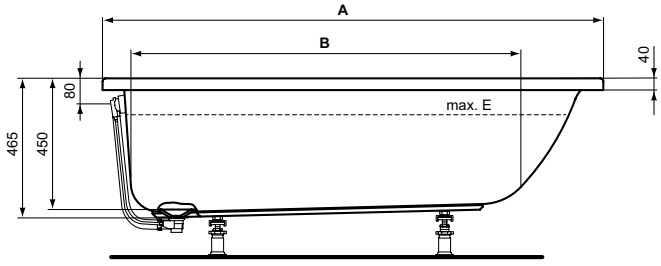
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 465	24,6	**T362201**	324,00
Rectangular bathtub 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 465	22,6	**T362001**	310,00
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 465	21,0	**E106401**	294,00
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 465	20,0	**T361701**	280,00
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm	1600 x 700 x 465	17,7	**T361501**	271,00
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm	1500 x 700 x 465	16,7	**T361301**	261,50

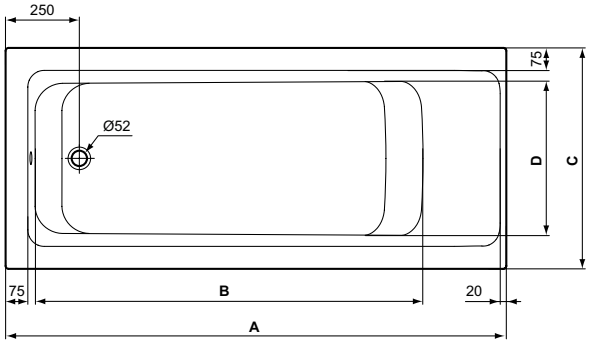
Recommended equipment

Fixation legset for bathtubs (min/max height 13-16 cm)	**K727467**	71,40
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	**K7804AA**	75,60
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	**K7807AA**	271,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D	E
T3622	1800	1430	800	560	305
E1064	1700	1315	750	510	270
T3617	1700	1325	700	460	252
T3615	1600	1040	700	460	237
T3613	1500	930	700	460	222





Description

Rectangular Double-Ended Bathtub for built-in installation only
180x80 cm - Water capacity 265 L
170x75 cm - Water capacity 230 L
4 mm, acrylic white
Without tap hole
EN 14 516

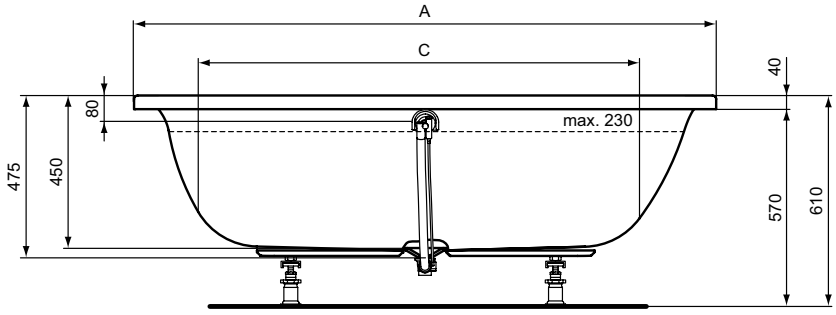
Recommended equipment

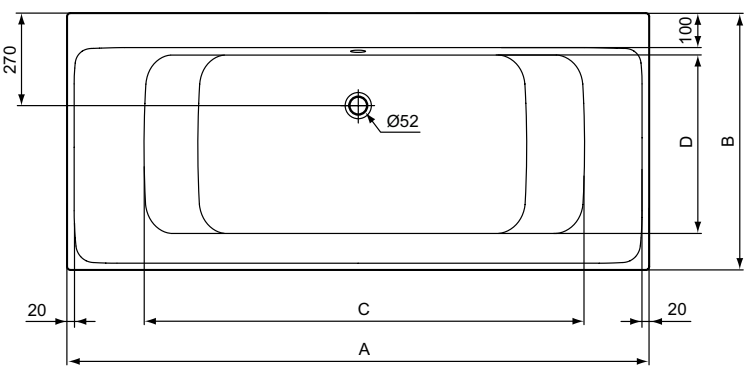
Universal fixation set for bathtub /complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs)/ (K727467)
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Double-Ended bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 475	24,0	**E106701**	339,00
Rectangular Double-Ended bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 475	21,0	**E106601**	310,00
Recommended equipment				
Fixation legset for bathtubs (min/max height 13-16 cm)			**K727467**	71,40
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated			**K7804AA**	75,60
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated			**K7807AA**	271,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D
E1066	1700	750	1280	510
E1067	1800	800	1260	560





Description

Shower bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels
4 mm, acrylic white
Without tap hole
EN 14 516
- Left hand version
- Right hand version

Recommended equipment

Fixation legset for Shower Bathtubs (K727467)
Front panel 170 cm, reversible (RH + LH) (E108401)
Side panel 70 cm, reversible (RH + LH) (E483101)
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)
Bath Screen 89x142 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH) (E1137EO)
Bath Screen 89x141 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH) (E1136EO)

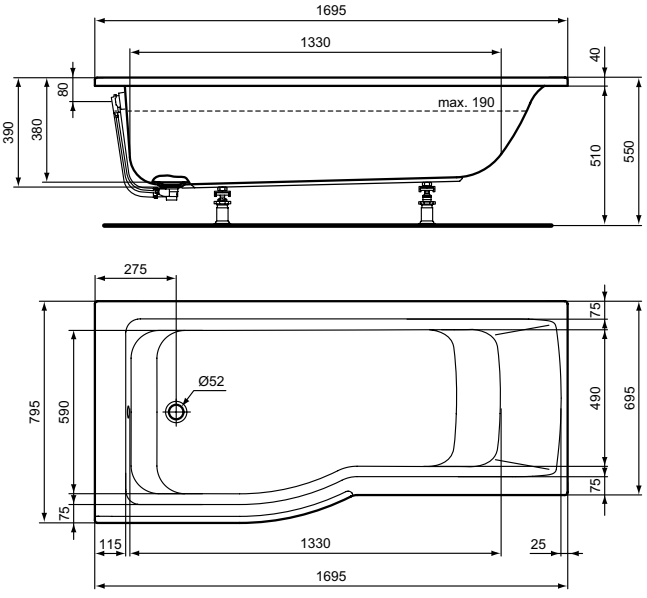
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower bathtub 170x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, Left hand version, water capacity 190 L	1695 x 795 x 390	28,5	**E113401**	366,00
Shower bathtub 170x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, Right hand version, water capacity 190 L	1695 x 795 x 390	28,5	**E113501**	366,00

Recommended equipment

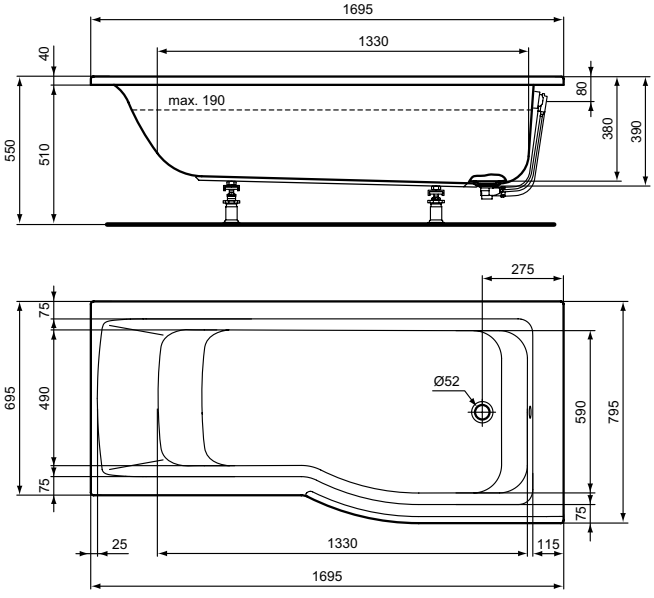
Front panel 170 cm, reversible (RH + LH), with fixation set	**E108401**	150,20
Side panel 70 cm, reversible (RH + LH) , with fixation set	**E483101**	50,40
Fixation legset for bathtubs (min/max height 13-16 cm)	**K727467**	71,40
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	**K7804AA**	75,60
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated	**K7807AA**	271,00
Bath Screen 89x142 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH)	**E1137EO**	474,00
Bath Screen 89x141 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH)	**E1136EO**	336,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
EO Silver profile
01 Euro White



E1134 - Left hand version



E1135 - Right hand version



Description

Fixed bath screen 89x142 cm
Aluminium Silver color profile
Reversible (right and left version available)
Movable small panel for easy access and operation with the fitting (inward and outward)

Fixed bath screen 89x141 cm
Aluminium Silver color profile
Reversible (right and left version available)

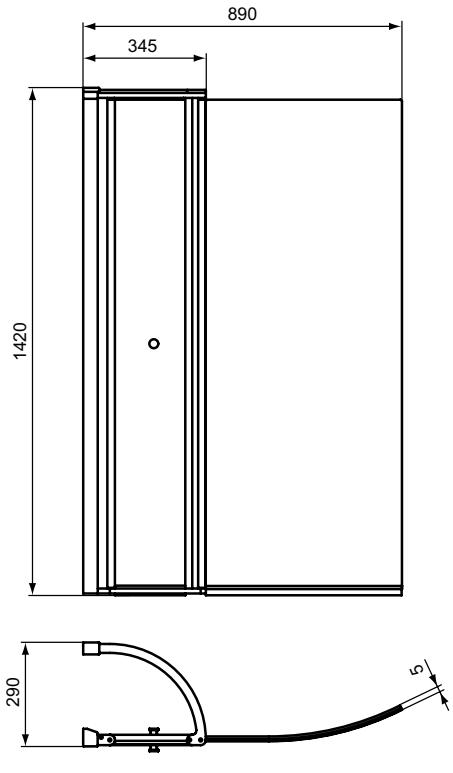
Reccomended equipment:

To be combined only with asymmetric acrylic bathtubs
Connect Air E113401 and E113501

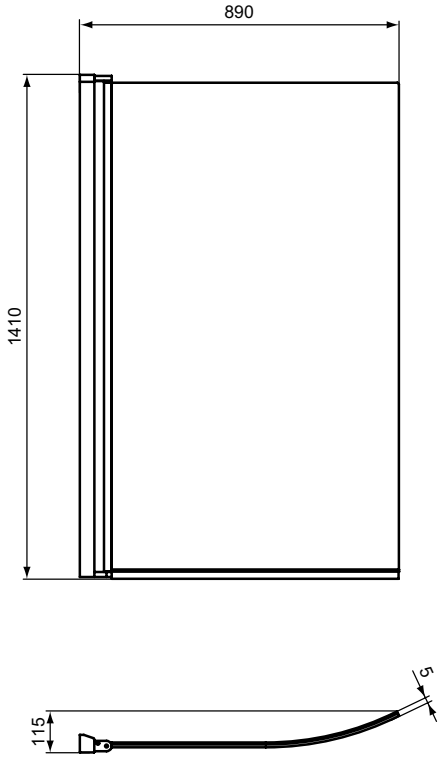
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath Screen with small movable panel 89x142 cm	890 x 290 x 1420	24,0	**E1137EO**	474,00
Bath Screen 89x141 cm	890 x 115 x 1410	18,0	**E1136EO**	336,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile



E1137



E1136



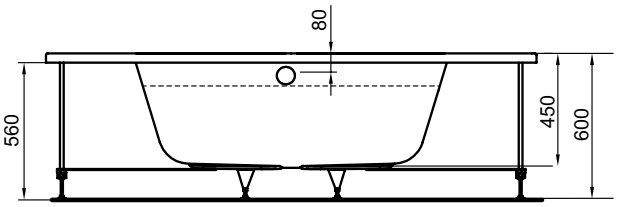
Description

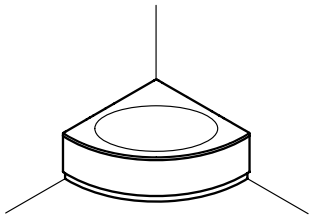
Corner bathtub, complete set
4 mm, acrylic white
No tap hole
With legset
With waste device
Curved front panel included

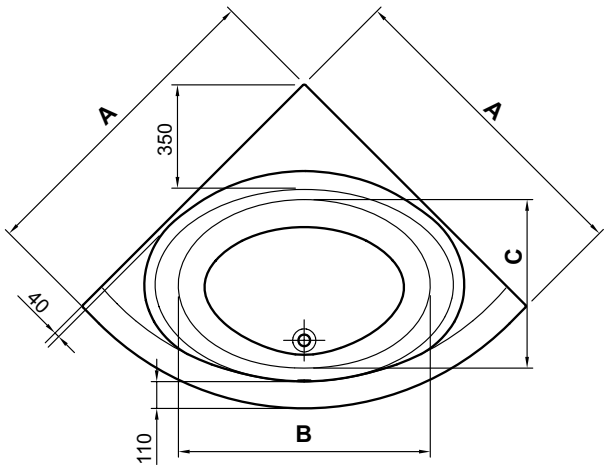
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner bathtub 130x130 cm, complete set	1300 x 1300 x 600	49,0	**E126201**	1 044,00
Corner bathtub 120x120 cm, complete set	1200 x 1200 x 600	41,0	**E126101**	994,00

Finishes

01 Euro White







	A	B	C	H_2O
E1262	1300	1040	700	235 L
E1261	1200	950	650	205 L





Description

Oval bathtub for built-in installation only
4 mm, acrylic white
Without tap hole
Water capacity 240 L
EN 14 516

Hexagonal bathtub for built-in installation only
4 mm, acrylic white
Without tap hole
Water capacity 235 L
EN 14 516

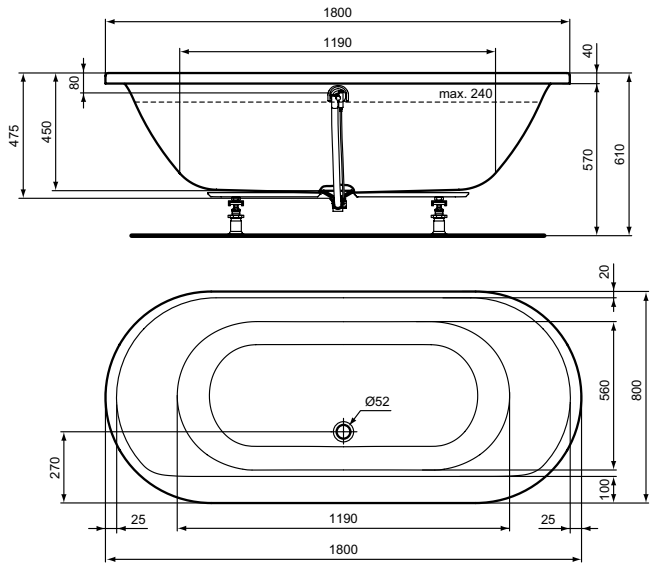
Recommended equipment

Universal fixation set for bathtub /complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs)/ (K727467)
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

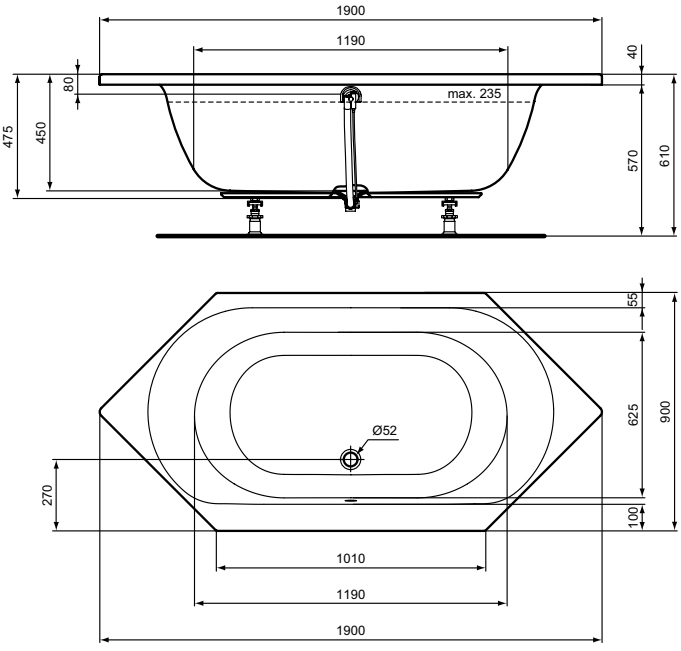
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oval bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 475	24,0	**E106801**	352,00
Hexagonal bathtub 190x90 cm	1900 x 900 x 475	25,0	**E106901**	387,00
Recommended equipment				
Fixation legset for bathtubs (min/max height 13-16 cm)			**K727467**	71,40
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated			**K7804AA**	75,60
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated			**K7807AA**	271,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



E1068



E1069







Description

Connect Air rectangular acrylic bathtub for built-in installation only

Sizes:
1600 x 700 x 450 mm water capacity 285 L
1700 x 750 x 450 mm water capacity 335 L
1800 x 800 x 450 mm water capacity 385 L

Type: for drop-in installation only
Ultra slim rim - 1cm
Material: acrylic bathtub, 5mm acrylic sheet, metal bars for rim reinforcement
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm

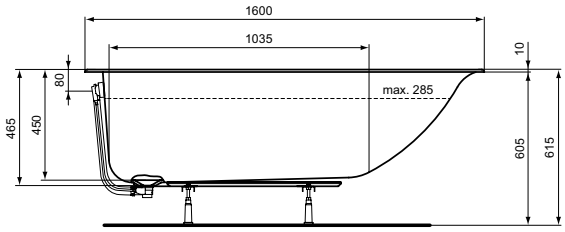
Recommended equipment

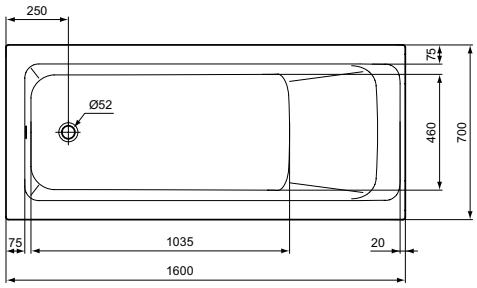
Universal fixation set for bathtub (complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs)"(K727467)
Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome (K7804AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular acrylic bathtub 160x70 cm	1600 x 700 x 450		**R029401**	313,00
Rectangular acrylic bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 450		**R029501**	330,00
			R0295V1	427,00
Rectangular acrylic bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 450		**R029601**	427,00
			R0296V1	555,00
Recommended equipment				
Fixation legset for bathtubs (min/max height 13-16 cm)			**K727467**	71,40
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated			**K7804AA**	75,60

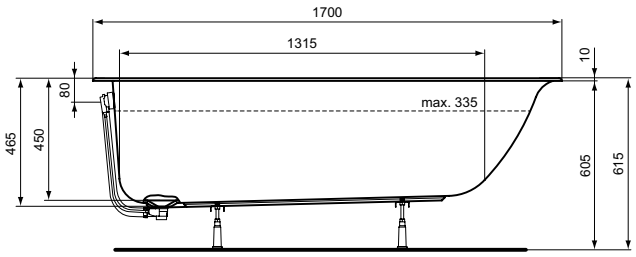
Finishes

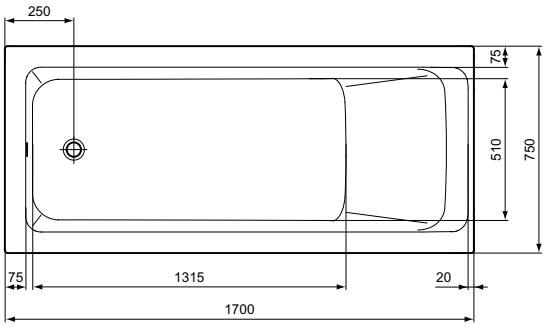
AA Chrome
01 Euro White
V1 Silk White



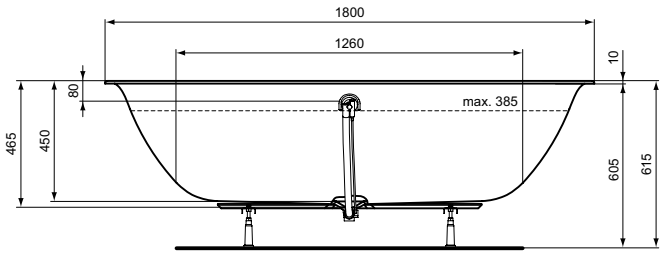


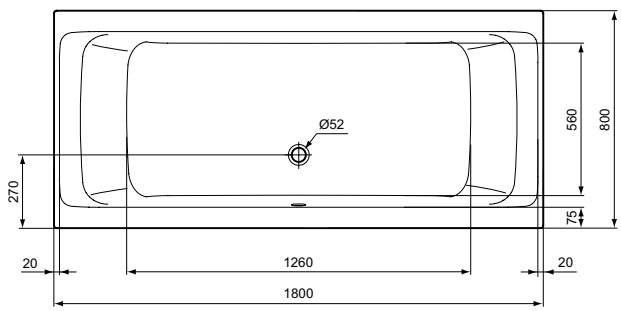
R0294





R0295





R0296





Description

Rectangular bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels

Sizes:
1500 x 700 mm - 190 L
1600 x 700 mm - 205 L
1700 x 700 mm - 220 L
1700 x 750 mm - 230 L
1700 x 800 mm - 270 L
1800 x 800 mm - 290 L

Material: acrylic bathtub, 4 mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
Complies with EN 14516

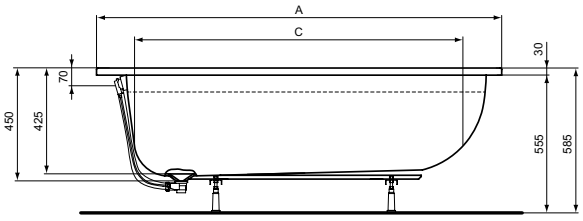
Recommended equipment:

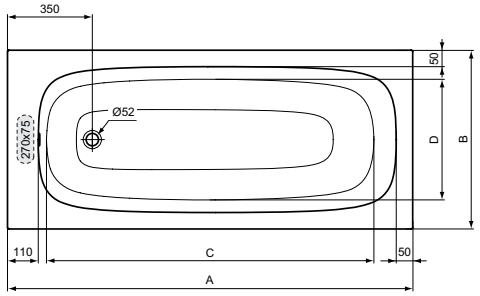
Leg set C896067
Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167
Fixation set for front panel T482901
Fixation set for side panel T483001

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 150x70	1500 x 700 x 450		**T475701**	197,40
Rectangular bathtub160x70	1600 x 700 x 450		**T475801**	204,80
Rectangular bathtub 170x70	1700 x 700 x 450		**T475901**	216,30
Rectangular bathtub 170x75	1700 x 750 x 450		**T476001**	226,80
Rectangular bathtub 170x80	1700 x 800 x 450		**T476101**	252,00
Rectangular bathtub 180x80	1800 x 800 x 450		**T476201**	260,40
Recommended equipment				
Front panel 150	1500 x 550		**T478301**	190,10
Front panel 160	1600 x 550		**T478401**	194,30
Front panel 170	1700 x 550		**T478501**	198,50
Front panel 180	1800 x 550		**T478601**	205,80
Side panel 70	700 x 550		**T478801**	108,20
Side panel 75	750 x 550		**T478901**	111,30
Side panel 80	800 x 550		**T479001**	114,50
Fixation set for front panel			**T482901**	50,40
Fixation set for side panel			**T483001**	27,30
Leg set			**C896067**	21,00
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome			**K7804AA**	75,60
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)			**K711167**	22,10

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D	H_2O
T4757	1500	700	1175	455	190 L
T4758	1600	700	1275	455	205 L
T4759	1700	700	1375	455	220 L
T4760	1700	750	1375	505	230 L
T4761	1700	800	1375	555	270 L
T4762	1800	800	1475	555	290 L





Description

Rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels

Sizes:
1700 x 750 mm - 280 L
1800 x 800 mm - 325 L
1900 x 900 mm - 400 L

Type: for drop-in installation or for combination with panels (front and side)
Material: acrylic bathtub, 4 mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
Complies with EN 14516

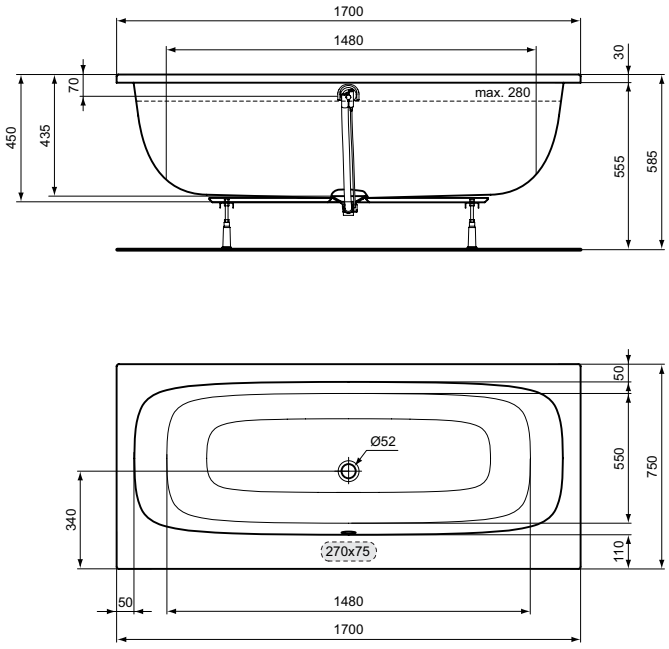
Recommended equipment:

Leg set C896067
Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167
Fixation set for front panel T482901
Fixation set for side panel T483001

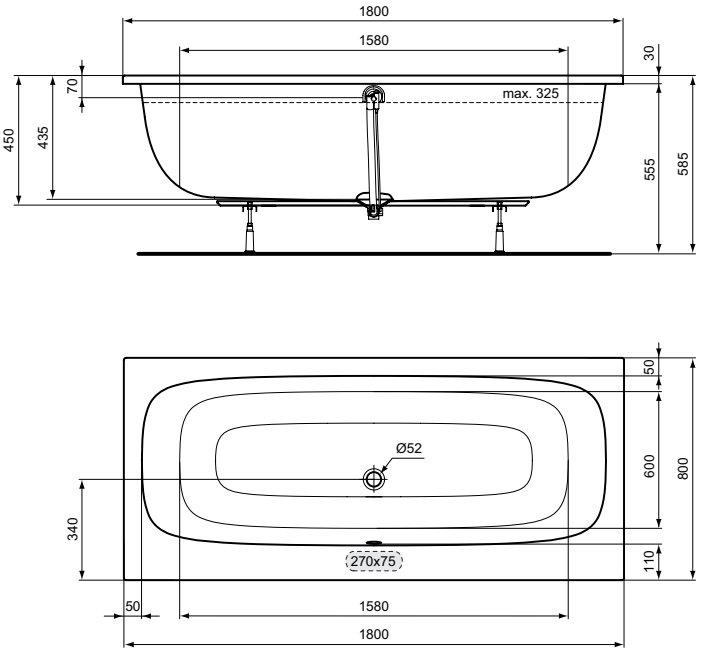
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub 170x75	1700 x 750 x 450		**T476301**	294,00
Rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub 180x80	1800 x 800 x 450		**T476401**	314,00
Rectangular double-ended acrylic bathtub Duo 190x90	1900 x 900 x 450		**T476501**	334,00
Recommended equipment				
Front panel 190	1900 x 550		**T478701**	214,20
Front panel 180	1800 x 550		**T478601**	205,80
Front panel 170	1700 x 550		**T478501**	198,50
Side panel 90	900 x 550		**T479101**	117,60
Side panel 75	750 x 550		**T478901**	111,30
Side panel 80	800 x 550		**T479001**	114,50
Fixation set for front panel			**T482901**	50,40
Fixation set for side panel			**T483001**	27,30
Leg set			**C896067**	21,00
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome			**K7804AA**	75,60
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)			**K711167**	22,10

Finishes

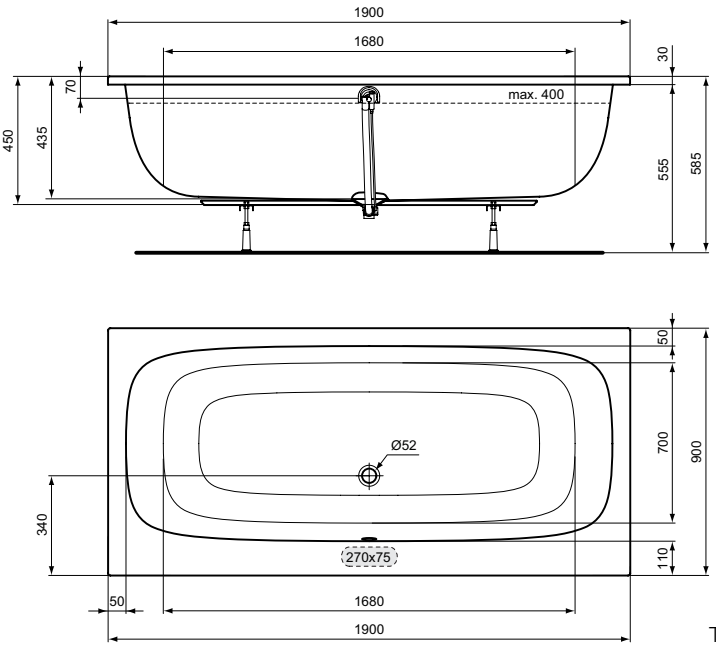
AA Chrome
01 Euro White



T4763



T4764



T4765





Description

Asymmetrical acrylic bathtub 160x90 cm left and right for built-in installation or installation with panel

Size: 1600 x 900 x 450 mm
Type: for drop-in installation or for combination with panel (curved)
Material: acrylic bathtub, 4 mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
Water capacity: 285 L
Complies with EN 14516

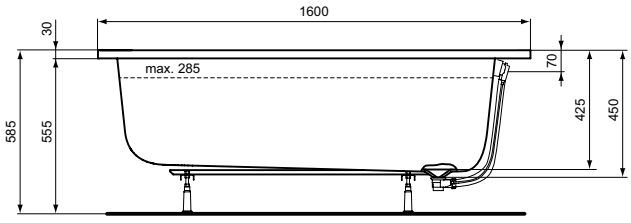
Recommended equipment:

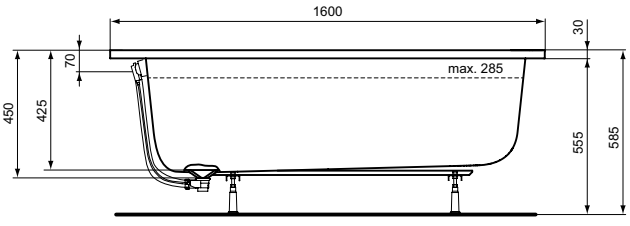
Leg set C895400
Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167
Fixation set for front panel T482901

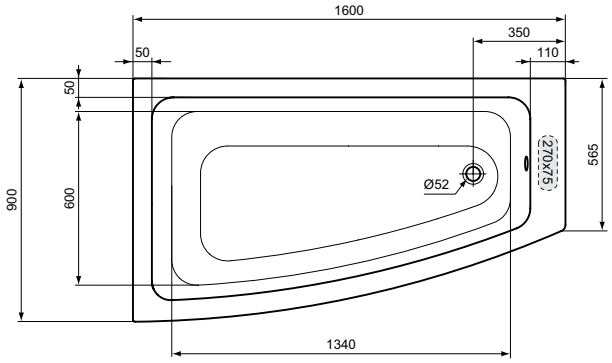
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Asymmetrical acrylic bathtub left	1600 x 900 x 450		**T476801**	364,00
Asymmetrical acrylic bathtub right	1600 x 900 x 450		**T476901**	364,00
Recommended equipment				
Front panel 1605 x 550 mm (curved)	1600 x 550		**T479401**	317,00
Fixation set for front panel			**T482901**	50,40
Leg set			**C895400**	44,00
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome			**K7804AA**	75,60
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)			**K711167**	22,10

Finishes

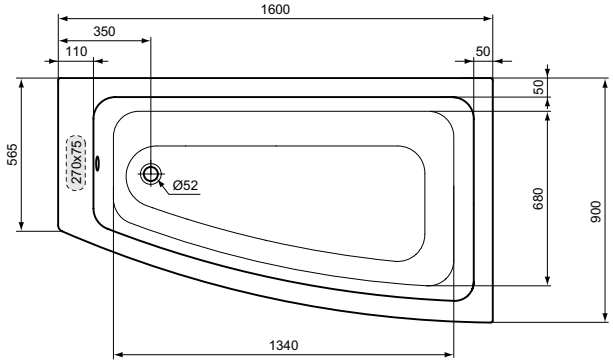
AA Chrome
01 Euro White







T4768



T4769





Description

Corner acrylic bathtub 140x140 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel

Size: 1400 x 1400 x 450 mm
Material: acrylic bathtub, 4mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
Water capacity: 275 L
Complies with EN 14516

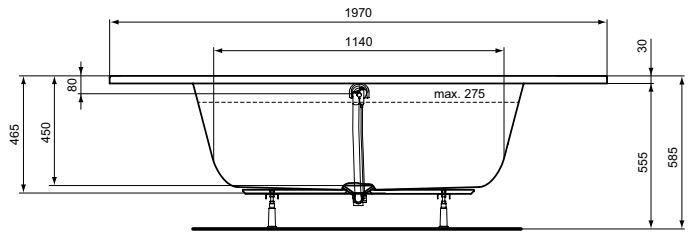
Recommended equipment:

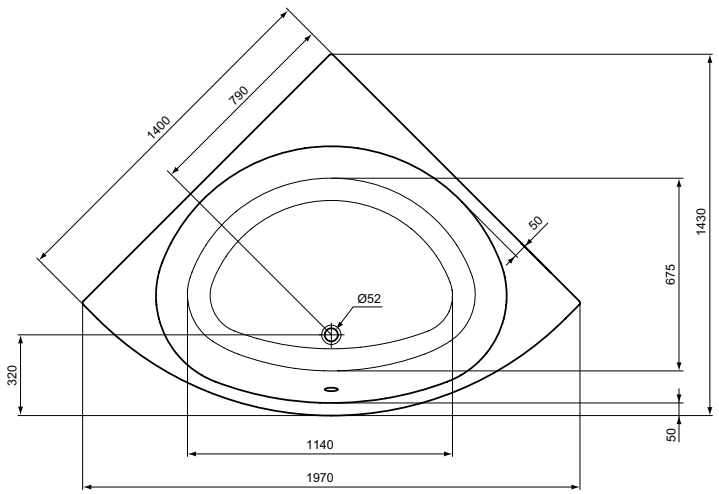
Leg set C895400
Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.) K711167
Front panel 1985 x 550 mm (curved) T479601
Fixation set for front panel T482901

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner acrylic bathtub	1400 x 1400 x 450		**T476601**	364,00
Recommended equipment				
Front panel (curved)	1985 x 550		**T479601**	307,00
Fixation set for front panel			**T482901**	50,40
Leg set			**C895400**	44,00
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome			**K7804AA**	75,60
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)			**K711167**	22,10

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White









Description

Hexagon acrylic bathtub 190x90 cm for built-in installation

Size: 1900 x 900 x 450 mm
Type: for drop-in installation
Material: acrylic bathtub, 4mm acrylic sheet with GRP reinforcement of the bottom and rim
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm
Water capacity: 260 L
Complies with EN 14516

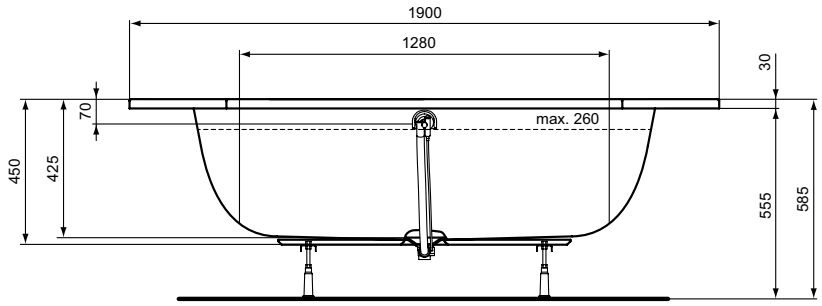
Recommended equipment:

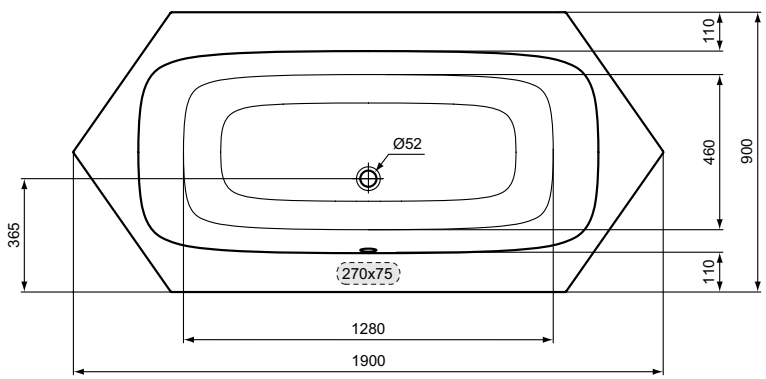
Leg set for drop-in installation K731867
Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome K7804AA

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hexagon acrylic bathtub 190x90 cm for built-in installation	1900 x 900 x 450		**T476701**	393,00
Recommended equipment				
Leg set			**K731867**	29,40
MULTIPLEX Waste syphon Ø 52 mm, chrome			**K7804AA**	75,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White









Description

Rectangular Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels
4 mm, acrylic white
Without tap hole
EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

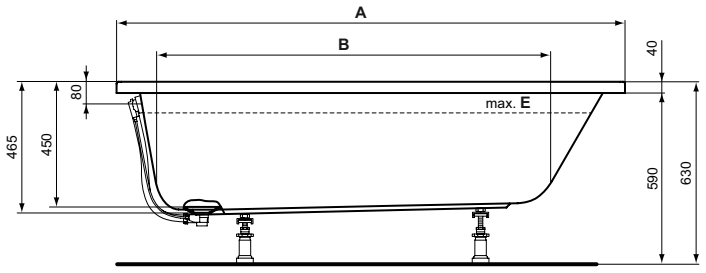
Front panel 180 cm, with fixation set (K230101)
Front panel 170 cm, with fixation set (K230001)
Front panel 160 cm, with fixation set (K229901)
Side panel 80 cm, with fixation set (K229601)
Side panel 75 cm, with fixation set (K229501)
Side panel 70 cm, with fixation set (K229401)

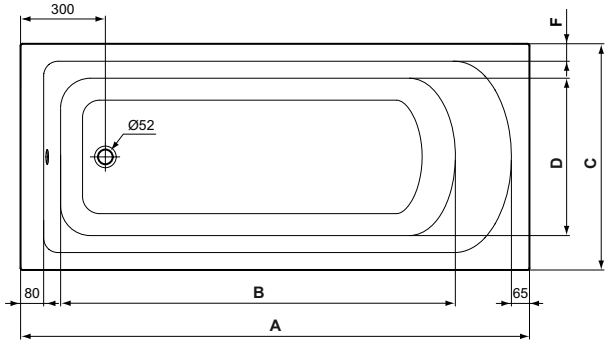
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (B156467)
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs) (K711167)
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 180x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 295 L	1800 x 800 x 465	24,0	**K274801**	222,60
Rectangular bathtub 170x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 285 L	1700 x 800 x 465	23,0	**K274701**	215,30
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 250 L	1700 x 750 x 465	21,0	**K274601**	206,90
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 228 L	1700 x 700 x 465	18,9	**K865901**	201,60
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 210 L	1600 x 700 x 465	18,0	**K274501**	195,30
Recommended equipment				
Front panel 180 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height			**K230101**	119,70
Front panel 170 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height			**K230001**	114,50
Front panel 160 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height			**K229901**	112,40
Side panel 80 cm, with flixation set, 55 cm height			**K229601**	57,80
Side panel 75 cm, with flixation set, 55 cm height			**K229501**	57,80
Side panel 70 cm, with fiixation set, 55 cm height			**K229401**	57,80
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation			**K731867**	29,40
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (min/max height 13-15,5 cm)			**B156467**	21,00
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs.)			**K711167**	22,10
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52 mm, chromium plated			**K7804AA**	75,60
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52 mm, chromium plated			**K7807AA**	271,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D	E	F
K 2748 ..	1800	1395	800	555	295	60
K 2747 ..	1700	1295	800	555	285	60
K 2746 ..	1700	1295	750	505	250	60
K 2745 ..	1600	1195	700	460	210	60
K 8659 ..	1700	1295	700	460	228	60





Description

Corner Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panel
4 mm, acrylic white
Without tap hole
EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

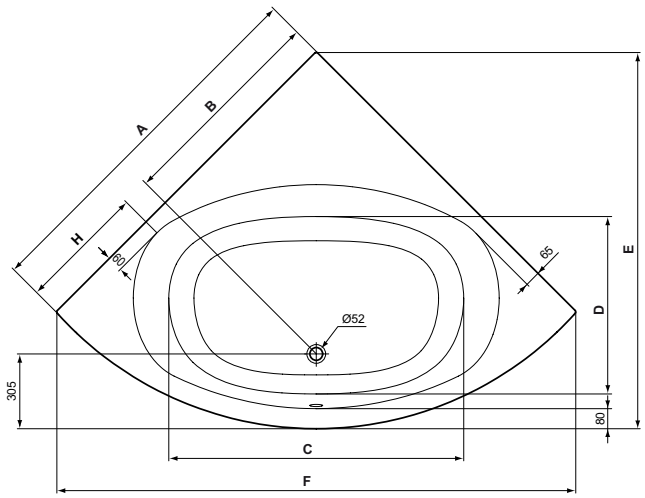
Corner panel 150 cm, with fixation set (K223901)

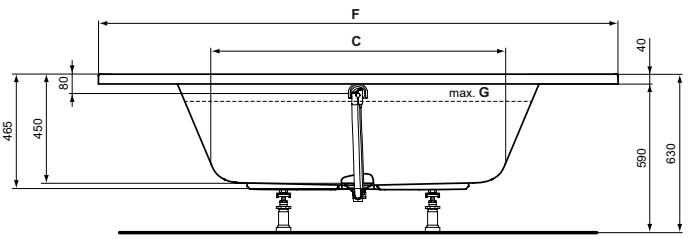
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (C895400)
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner bathtub 150x150 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel, water capacity 295 L	1500 x 1500 x 465	33,0	**K275201**	362,00
Recommended equipment				
Corner panel 150 cm, with fixation set			**K223901**	313,00
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation			**K731867**	29,40
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels			**C895400**	44,00
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated			**K7804AA**	75,60
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated			**K7807AA**	271,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
K 2752 ..	1500	870	1200	720	1530	2115	295	520



Description

Asymmetric Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panel 4 mm, acrylic white
Without tap hole
Water capacity 235 L
EN 14 516
- Right hand version
- Left hand version

Recommended equipment

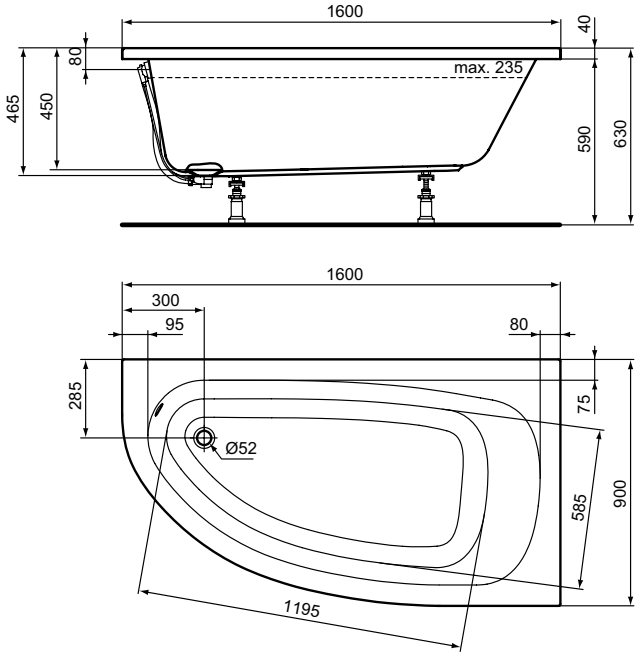
Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for right hand version, with fixation set (K230501)
Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for left hand version, with fixation set (K230601)

Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (B156467)
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs) (K711167)
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

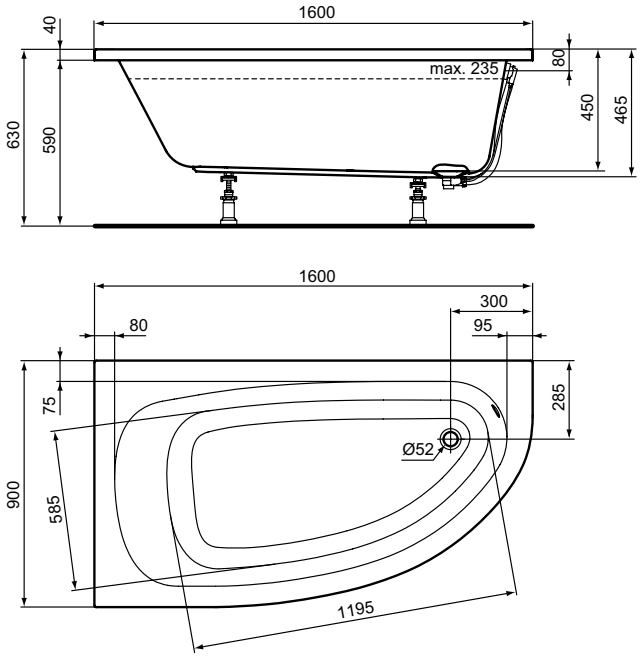
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Asymmetric bathtub 160x90 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel, right hand version	1600 x 900 x 465	25,0	**K275701**	236,30
Asymmetric bathtub 160x90 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel, left hand version	1600 x 900 x 465	25,0	**K275801**	236,30
Recommended equipment				
Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for right hand version, with fixation set			**K230501**	244,70
Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for left hand version, with fixation set			**K230601**	244,70
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation			**K731867**	29,40
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (min/max height 13-15,5 cm)			**B156467**	21,00
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs)			**K711167**	22,10
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated			**K7804AA**	75,60
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated			**K7807AA**	271,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White

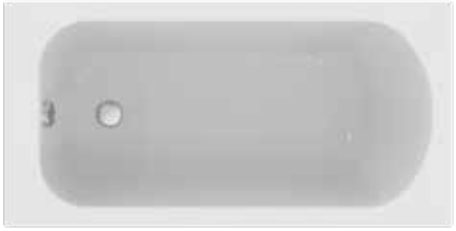


K2757 - Right hand version



K2758 - Left hand version





Description

Rectangular bathtub for built-in installation

3,2 mm acrylic sheet with wooden reinforcement of the bottom and rim
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm, side positioning
Color: ISI "Eurowhite"
Complies with EN 14516

- Rectangular Bathtub 140x70 cm: Water capacity: 160 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 120x70 cm: Water capacity: 129 L

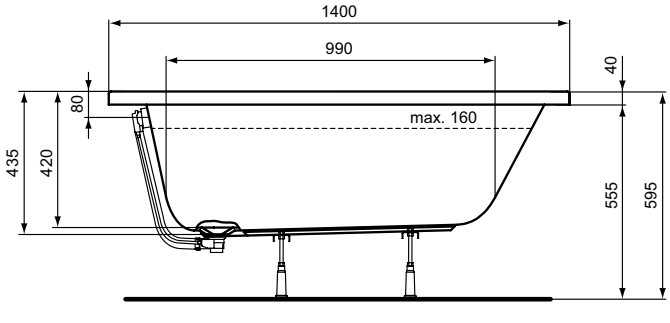
Recommended equipment

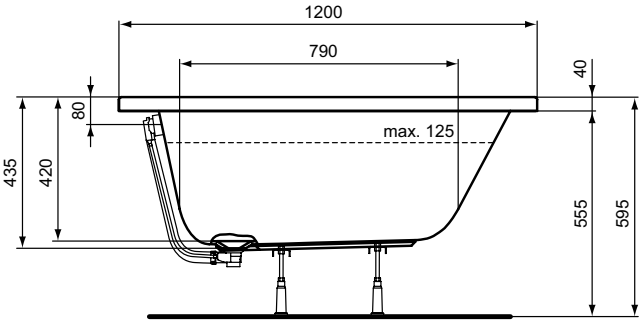
Leg set (C896067)
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm (B4812AA)

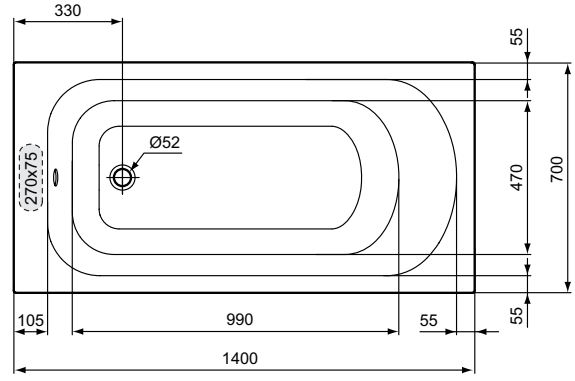
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 140x70 cm for built-in installation	1400 x 700 x 435	13,8	**W004101**	141,80
Rectangular bathtub 120x70 cm for built-in installation	1200 x 700 x 435	12,9	**W004001**	127,10
Recommended equipment				
Leg set			**C896067**	21,00
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm			**B4812AA**	54,30

Finishes

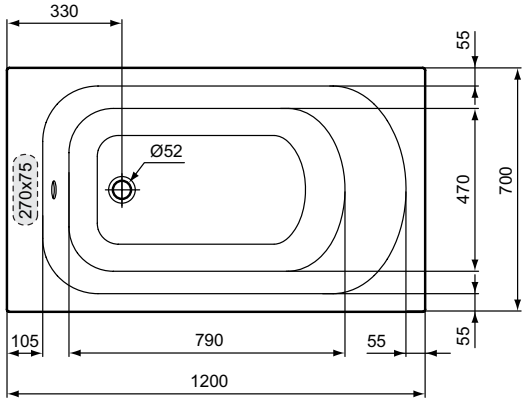
AA Chrome
01 Euro White







W0041



W0040





Description

Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels

3,2 mm acrylic sheet
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm, centre positioning
Color: ISI "Eurowhite"
Complies with EN 14516
Water capacity: 247 L

Recommended equipment

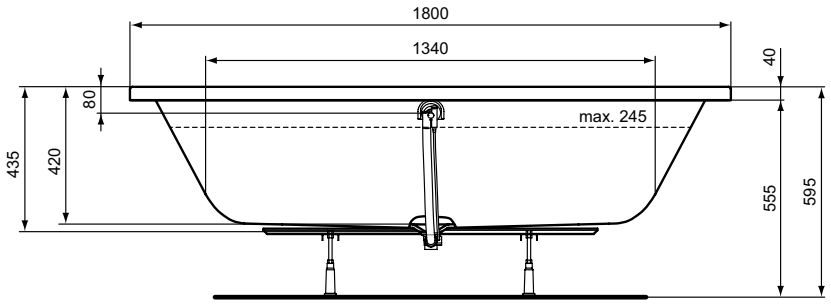
Front panel 180 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005001)
Side panel 80 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005301)

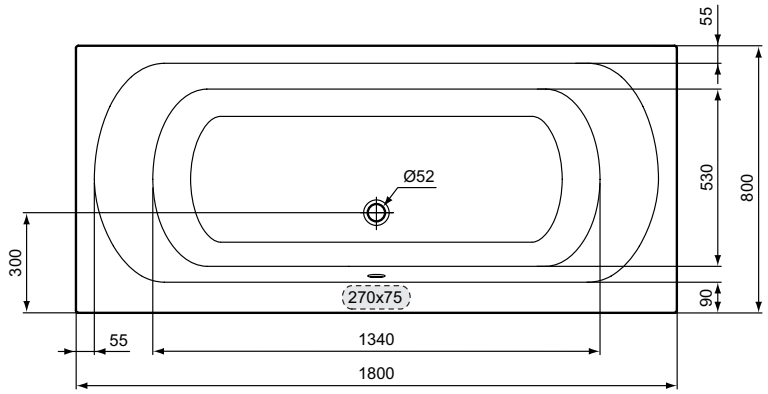
Leg set (C896067)
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm (B4812AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Double-ended bathtub 180x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1800 x 800 x 435	19,8	**W004601**	195,30
Recommended equipment				
Leg set			**C896067**	21,00
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm			**B4812AA**	54,30
Front panel 180 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height			**W005001**	125,00
Side panel 80 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height			**W005301**	66,20

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White









Description

Rectangular Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels

3,2 mm acrylic sheet
Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm, side positioning
Color: ISI "Eurowhite"
Complies with EN 14516

- Rectangular Bathtub 170x75 cm: Water capacity: 228 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 170x70 cm: Water capacity: 206 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 160x70 cm: Water capacity: 191 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 150x70 cm: Water capacity: 175 L

Recommended equipment

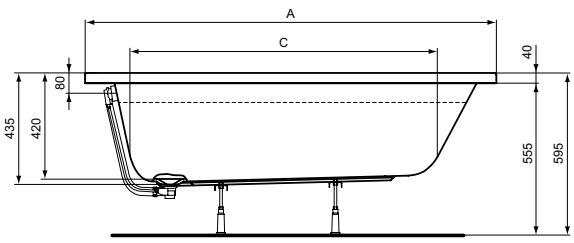
Front panel 170 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W004901)
Front panel 160 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W004801)
Front panel 150 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W004701)
Side panel 75 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005201)
Side panel 70 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005101)

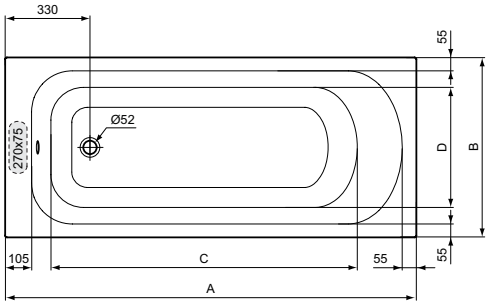
Leg set (C896067)
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm (B4812AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1700 x 750 x 435	18,9	**W004501**	177,50
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1700 x 700 x 435	17,9	**W004401**	169,10
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1600 x 700 x 435	16,9	**W004301**	158,60
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1500 x 700 x 435	15,9	**W004201**	149,10
Recommended equipment				
Leg set			**C896067**	21,00
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm			**B4812AA**	54,30
Front panel 170 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height			**W004901**	119,70
Front panel 160 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height			**W004801**	114,50
Front panel 150 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height			**W004701**	110,30
Side panel 75 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height			**W005201**	62,00
Side panel 70 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height			**W005101**	58,80

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D	H_2O
W0042 P0044	1500	700	1090	470	175 L
W0043 P0045	1600	700	1190	470	190 L
W0044 P0046	1700	700	1290	470	205 L
W0045 P0047	1700	750	1290	520	225 L



Description

Multiplex waste & overflow device for bathtub (K7804AA)
Ø52 mm
Chromium plated



Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler for bathtub (K7807AA, K7812AA)
Ø52 mm
Chromium plated



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Multiplex waste & overflow device for bathtub, Ø52 mm	**K7804AA**	75,60
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with bathtubs with 45 cm depth or less)	**K7807AA**	271,00
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with bathtubs with more than 45 cm depth)	**K7812AA**	308,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



Description

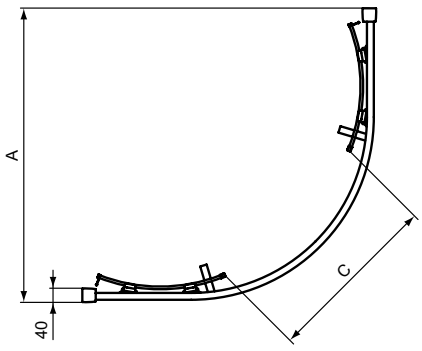
Quadrant Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors

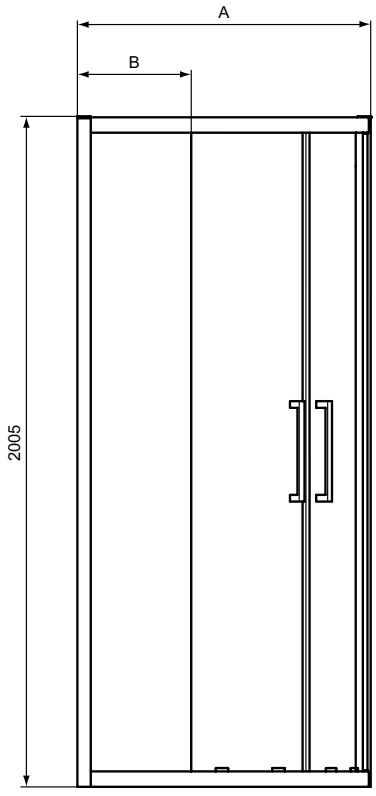
Height 200 cm
Radius 55 cm
8 mm safety transparent glass
Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminium Bright silver frames - profile thickness at 1.2 mm
Stainless steel tube welding handle, 300X20 mm
Double wheel system on the top with quick release system on the bottom
Extensibility 20 mm per profile
Hidden screws with cover profile
crystal clear seals
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
Note: Packed in 2 boxes, 1 box for door panels, and 1 box for fixed panel and other components
Note: All the codes are reversible

Product	Article-No.	Price
Quadrant Shower Enclosure 80x80 cm, rounded	**T4933EO**	1 373,00
Quadrant Shower Enclosure 90x90 cm, rounded	**T4935EO**	1 373,00
Quadrant Shower Enclosure 100x100 cm, rounded	**T4937EO**	1 401,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile





	A	B	C
T4933	775 - 795	240 - 260	425
T4935	875 - 895	340 - 360	520
T4937	975 - 995	440 - 460	520



Description

Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors

Height 200 cm
8 mm safety transparent glass
Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminium Bright silver frames
Profile thickness at 1.2 mm
Extensibility 20 mm per profile
Additional extension profile 25 mm included
Stainless steel tube welding handle 300 mm, inside knob
Hidden screws with cover profile
Crystal clear seals
Double wheel system on the top with quick release system on the bottom
It is possible to be completed with Ideal Standard i.life L panel as a third side ONLY
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
Note: One code is a single side /door. For a complete enclosure two codes /sides/ are needed to be ordered
Note: All the codes are reversible

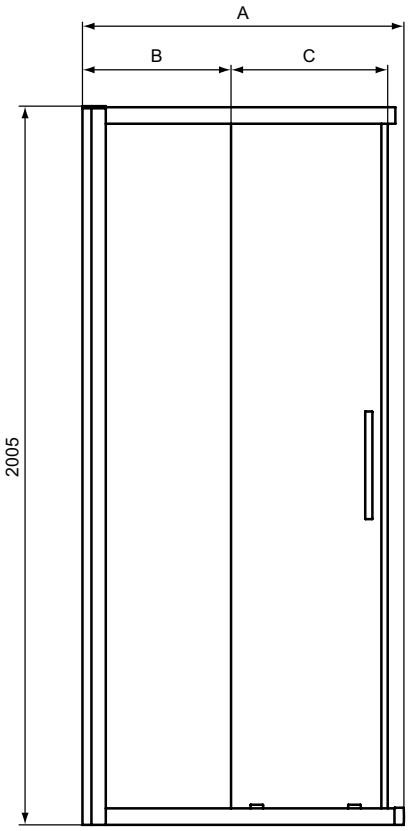
Product	Article-No.	Price
Shower enclosure with sliding doors 70 cm	**T4854EO**	540,00
Shower enclosure with sliding doors 80 cm	**T4855EO**	571,00
Shower enclosure with sliding doors 90 cm	**T4856EO**	586,00
Shower enclosure with sliding doors 100 cm	**T4857EO**	631,00
Shower enclosure with sliding doors 110 cm	**T4858EO**	658,00
Shower enclosure with sliding doors 120 cm	**T4859EO**	689,00
Shower enclosure with sliding doors 140 cm	**T4860EO**	736,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A	B	C
T4854	675 - 715	315 - 335	335
T4855	775 - 815	365 - 385	385
T4856	875 - 915	415 - 435	435
T4857	975 - 1015	490 - 510	460
T4858	1075 - 1115	590 - 610	460
T4859	1175 - 1215	690 - 710	460
T4860	1375 - 1415	890 - 910	460





Description

PV /Pivot door/ opening door (outward)

Height 200 cm
8 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminium Bright silver frames
Profile thickness at 1.2 mm
Extensibility 20 mm per profile
Hidden screws with cover profile
crystal clear seals
Pivot pin with inserted hinge to install into the glass panel
Stainless steel tube welding handle 300 mm
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
Recommended combinations with:
Ideal Standard i.life L fixed Side panel
Note: All the codes are left - right reversible

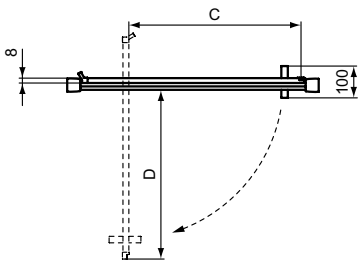
Optional equipment

Additional profile
Height 200 cm
Aluminium Bright silver profile
Compatible with all opening door types IS i.life (slider, pivot, in fold)
T4893EO - Additional profile 1,5 cm
T4894EO - Additional profile 2 cm
T4895EO - Additional profile 2,5 cm

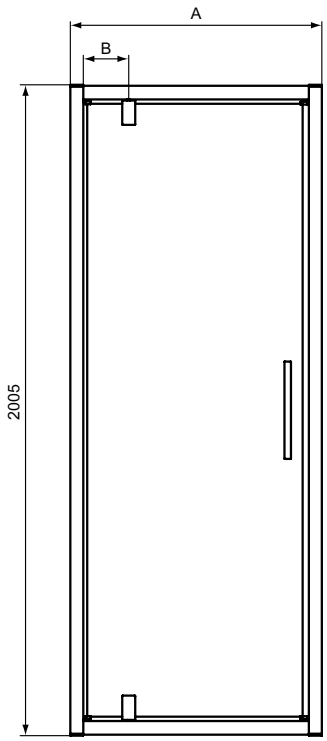
Product	Article-No.	Price
Pivot door 70 cm	**T4835EO**	662,00
Pivot door 75 cm	**T4836EO**	673,00
Pivot door 80 cm	**T4837EO**	673,00
Pivot door 85 cm	**T4838EO**	686,00
Pivot door 90 cm	**T4839EO**	686,00
Pivot door 95 cm	**T4840EO**	736,00
Pivot door 100 cm	**T4841EO**	774,00
Optional equipment		
Additional profile 1,5 cm	**T4893EO**	45,50
Additional profile 2 cm	**T4894EO**	47,00
Additional profile 2,5 cm	**T4895EO**	53,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A	B	C	D
T4835	675 - 715	80	480	500
T4836	725 - 765	110	500	520
T4837	775 - 815	140	520	540
T4838	825 - 865	170	540	560
T4840	925 - 965	250	560	580
T4839	875 - 915	200	560	580
T4841	975 - 1015	300	560	580





Description

PV /Pivot Door/ 120 cm with in line panel, opening door (outward)

Height 200 cm
8 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminium Bright silver frames
Profile thickness at 1.2 mm
Extensibility 20 mm per profile
Hidden screws with cover profile
crystal clear seals
Pivot pin with inserted hinge to install into the glass panel
Stainless steel tube welding handle 300 mm
Packed in 2 boxes, 1 box for door panel, 1 box for inline panel and other components
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
Recommended combinations with:
Ideal Standard i.life L fixed Side panel
Note: All the codes are left-right reversible

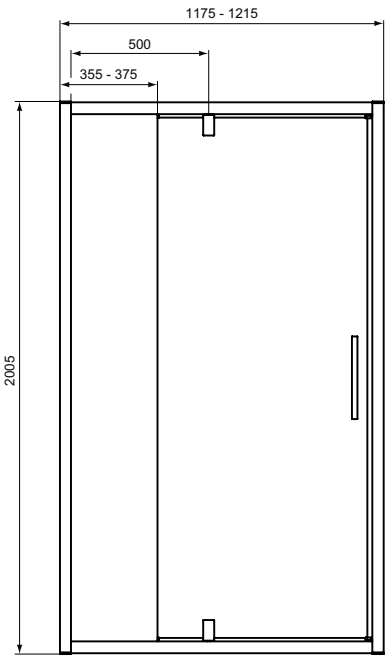
Optional equipment

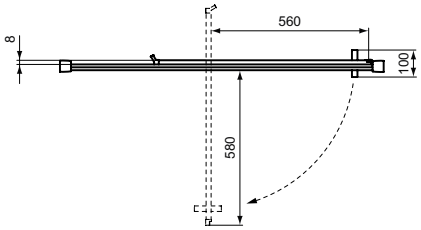
Additional profile
Height 200 cm
Aluminium Bright silver profile
Compatible with all opening door types IS i.life (slider, pivot, in fold)
T4893EO - Additional profile 1,5 cm
T4894EO - Additional profile 2 cm
T4895EO - Additional profile 2,5 cm

Product	Article-No.	Price
Pivot Door 120 cm with in line panel	**T4939EO**	814,00
Optional equipment		
Additional profile 1,5 cm	**T4893EO**	45,50
Additional profile 2 cm	**T4894EO**	47,00
Additional profile 2,5 cm	**T4895EO**	53,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile







Description

Sliding door /one sliding door and one fixed panel/

Height 200 cm
8 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminium Bright silver frames
Profile thickness at 1.2 mm
Extensibility 20 mm per profile
Hidden screws with cover profile
Crystal clear seals
Double wheel system on the top with quick release system on the bottom
With soft close function for sliding door
Stainless steel tube welding handle 300 mm
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
Recommended combinations with:
Ideal Standard i.life L fixed Side panel
Note: All the codes are reversible
Packed in 2 boxes, 1 box for door panels, and 1 box for fixed panel and other components

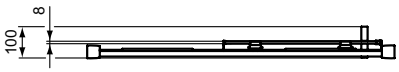
Optional equipment

Additional profile
Height 200 cm
Aluminium Bright silver profile
Compatible with all opening door types IS i.life (slider, pivot, in fold)
T4893EO - Additional profile 1,5 cm
T4894EO - Additional profile 2 cm
T4895EO - Additional profile 2,5 cm

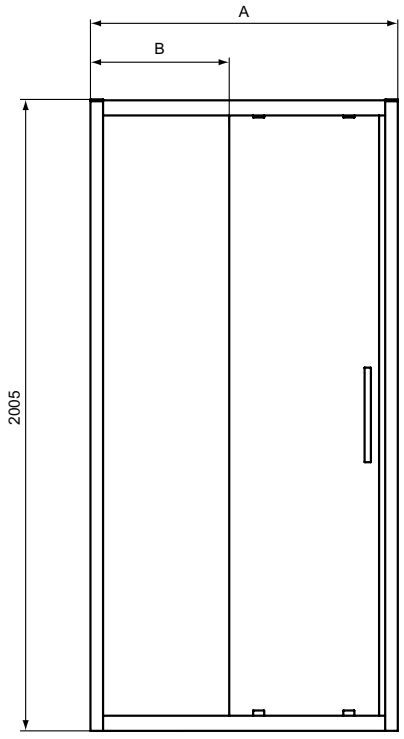
Product	Article-No.	Price
Sliding door 100 cm	**T4941EO**	820,00
Sliding door 110 cm	**T4943EO**	836,00
Sliding door 120 cm	**T4945EO**	865,00
Sliding door 130 cm	**T4947EO**	889,00
Sliding door 140 cm	**T4949EO**	974,00
Optional equipment		
Additional profile 1,5 cm	**T4893EO**	45,50
Additional profile 2 cm	**T4894EO**	47,00
Additional profile 2,5 cm	**T4895EO**	53,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A	B
T4941	975 - 1015	420 - 460
T4943	1075 - 1115	490 - 510
T4945	1175 - 1215	540 - 560
T4947	1275 - 1315	590 - 610
T4949	1375 - 1415	640 - 660





Description

Sliding door /two sliding doors and two fixed panels/

Height 200 cm
8 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminium Bright silver frames
Profile thickness at 1.2 mm
Extensibility 20 mm per profile
Hidden screws with cover profile
Crystal clear seals
Double wheel system on the top with quick release system on the bottom
No soft close mechanism
Stainless steel tube welding handle 300 mm
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
Recommended combinations with:
Ideal Standard i.life L fixed Side panel
Note: All the codes are reversible
Packed in 2 boxes, 1 box for door panels, and 1 box for fixed panel and other components

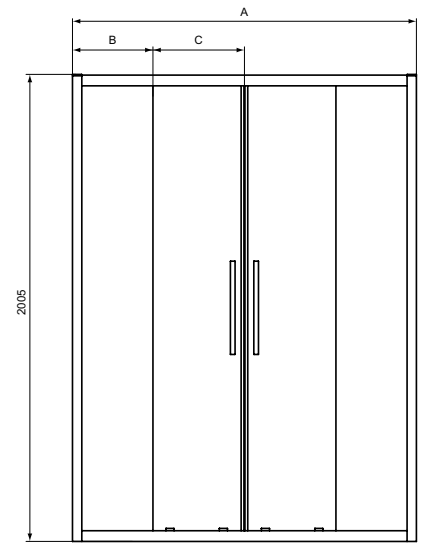
Optional equipment

Additional profile
Height 200 cm
Aluminium Bright silver profile
Compatible with all opening door types IS i.life (slider, pivot, in fold)
T4893EO - Additional profile 1,5 cm
T4894EO - Additional profile 2 cm
T4895EO - Additional profile 2.5 cm

Product	Article-No.	Price
Two sliding doors 150 cm	**T4951EO**	1 164,00
Two sliding doors 160 cm	**T4953EO**	1 264,00
Optional equipment		
Additional profile 1,5 cm	**T4893EO**	45,50
Additional profile 2 cm	**T4894EO**	47,00
Additional profile 2,5 cm	**T4895EO**	53,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A	B	C
T4951	1475 - 1515	345 - 365	390
T4953	1575 - 1615	370 - 390	420



Description

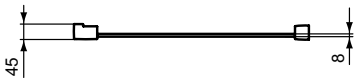
Fixed side (L) panel

Height 200 cm
8 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminium Bright silver profiles
Vertical profile thickness 1.2 mm
Profile adjustment 20 mm on each side
Hidden screws (cover profile on each wall profile side)
Left and right reversible, full modularity
Side panel is compatible with all opening door types (slider, pivot, in fold door)

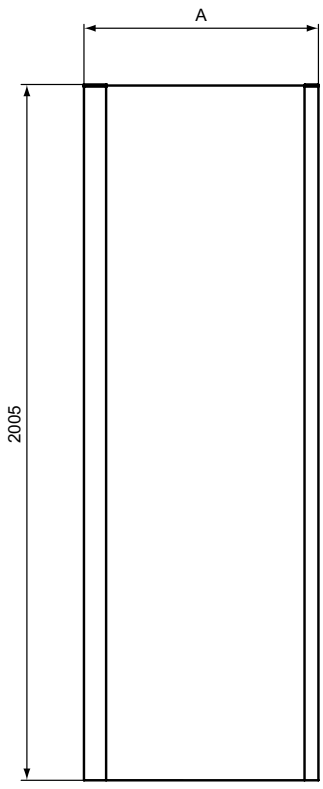
Product	Article-No.	Price
Fixed side panel 70 cm	**T4861EO**	452,00
Fixed side panel 75 cm	**T4862EO**	468,00
Fixed side panel 80 cm	**T4863EO**	468,00
Fixed side panel 85 cm	**T4864EO**	499,00
Fixed side panel 90 cm	**T4865EO**	499,00
Fixed side panel 100 cm	**T4866EO**	533,00
Fixed side panel 105 cm	**T4867EO**	533,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A
T4861	675 - 715
T4862	725 - 765
T4863	775 - 815
T4864	825 - 865
T4865	875 - 915
T4866	975 - 1015
T4867	1025 - 1065





NEW

Description

Walk in panel

Height 200 cm
8 mm safety transparent glass
Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminium Bright silver profiles: 1 vertical and 1 horizontal at the bottom
Up to 25 mm adjustment
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
Installation: To create a configuration, order wet room panel/panels of choice and straight, angle or ceiling bracing bracket
Note: All the codes are reversible

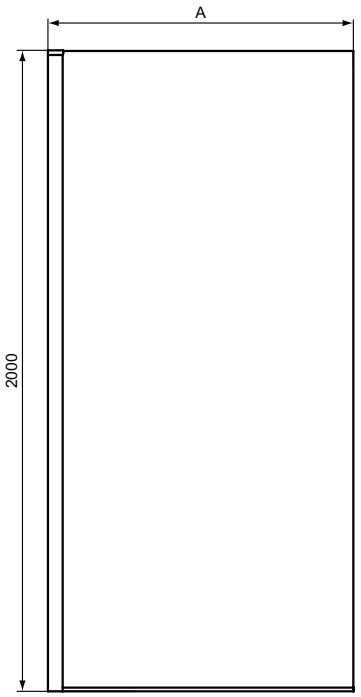
Product	Article-No.	Price
Walk in panel 70 cm	**T5535EO**	459,00
Walk in panel 80 cm	**T5536EO**	490,00
Walk in panel 90 cm	**T5537EO**	517,00
Walk in panel 100 cm	**T5538EO**	546,00
Walk in panel 120 cm	**T5539EO**	575,00
Walk in panel 140 cm	**T5540EO**	633,00
Walk in panel 160 cm	**T5541EO**	645,00
Angle bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 80 cm	**T5214EO**	79,00
Angle bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 100 cm	**T4890EO**	92,40
Straight bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 100 cm	**T4891EO**	79,80
Straight bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 150 cm	**T4892EO**	106,10
Ceiling straight bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 100 cm	**T5213EO**	79,80

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A
T5535EO	655 - 680
T5536EO	755 - 780
T5537EO	855 - 880
T5538EO	955 - 980
T5539EO	1155 - 1180
T5540EO	1355 - 1380
T5541EO	1555 - 1580





Description

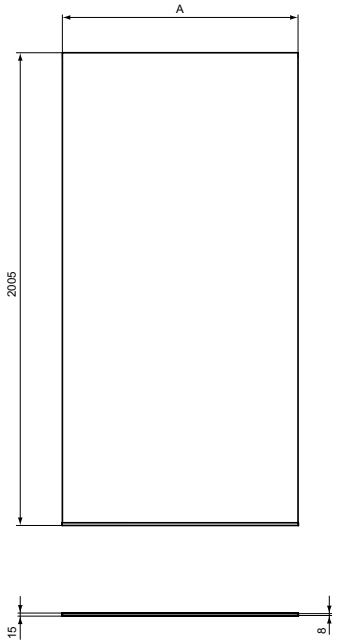
Dual access walk in panel

Height 200 cm
8 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminium Bright silver anti water profile at bottom in horizontal
Dual access with no vertical profile
Suitable for installation on a tray or directly on the floor
Installation: To create a configuration, order wet room panel of choice and two straight bracing brackets

Product	Article-No.	Price
Dual access walk in panel 100 cm	**T4875EO**	546,00
Dual access walk in panel 120 cm	**T4876EO**	575,00
Dual access walk in panel 140 cm	**T4877EO**	633,00
Dual access walk in panel 160 cm	**T4878EO**	642,00
Straight bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 100 cm	**T4891EO**	79,80
Straight bracing bracket for Walk-in panel 150 cm	**T4892EO**	106,10

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A
T4875	1000
T4876	1200
T4877	1400
T4878	1600



Description

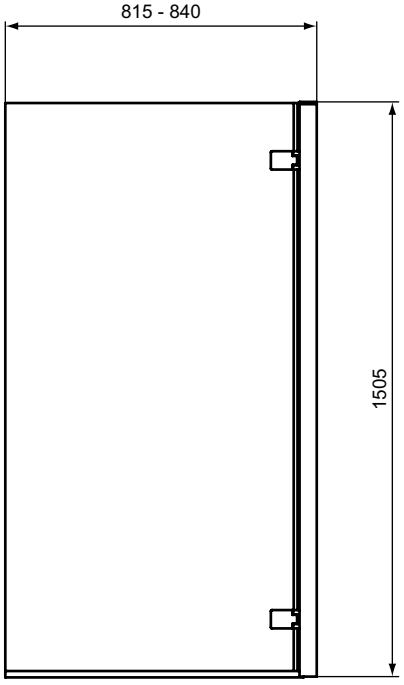
Hinge bath screen

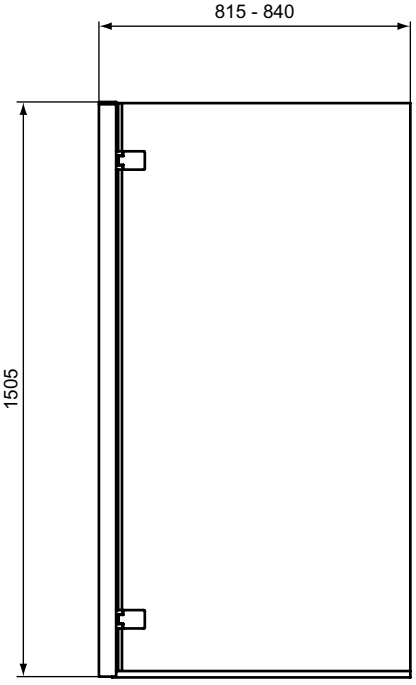
Product height at 1500 mm
8 mm glass transparent with easy clean coating
Vertical profile thickness 1.2 mm
Profile adjustment 25 mm
Hidden screws (cover profile on each wall profile side)
Without towel rail
Bath screen open to outside only
Hinge to be fixed onto the wall fixation
Note: Since hinge is in flush in fitting, product is non reversible, left and right versions available

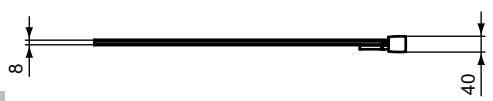
Product	Article-No.	Price
Hinge bath screen 81,5 cm, right	**T4884EO**	468,00
Hinge bath screen 81,5 cm, left	**T4885EO**	468,00

Finishes

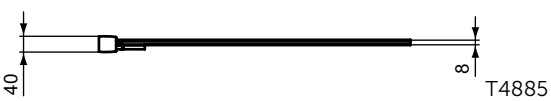
EO Silver profile







T4884



T4885



Description

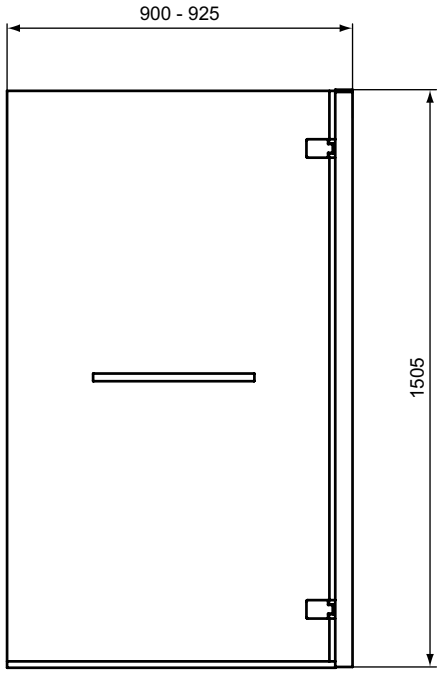
Hinge bath screen with towel rail

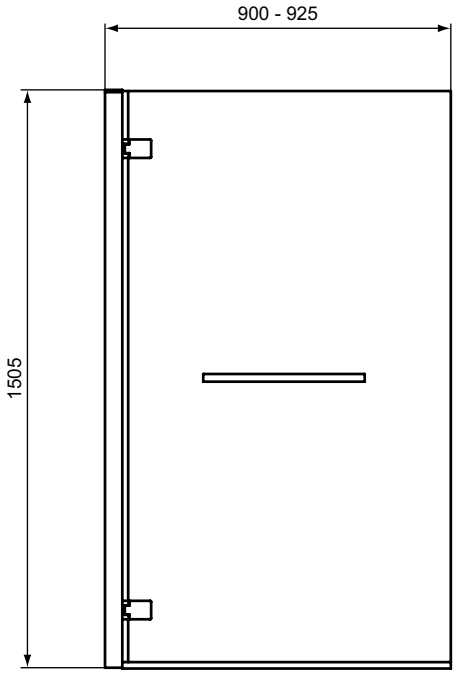
Product height at 1500 mm
8mm glass transparent with easy clean coating
Vertical profile thickness 1.2 mm
Profile adjustment 25 mm
Hidden screws (cover profile on each wall profile side)
With towel rail: horizontal 450 mm x 20 mm
Bath screen open to outside only
Hinge to be fixed onto the wall fixation
Note: Since hinge is in flush in fitting, product is non reversible, left and right versions available

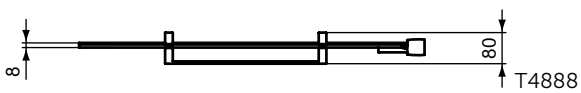
Product	Article-No.	Price
Hinge bath screen with towel rail 90 cm right	**T4888EO**	580,00
Hinge bath screen with towel rail 90 cm left	**T4889EO**	580,00

Finishes

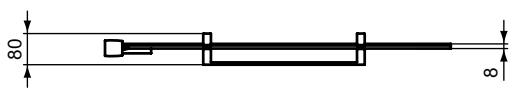
EO Silver profile







T4888



T4889



Description

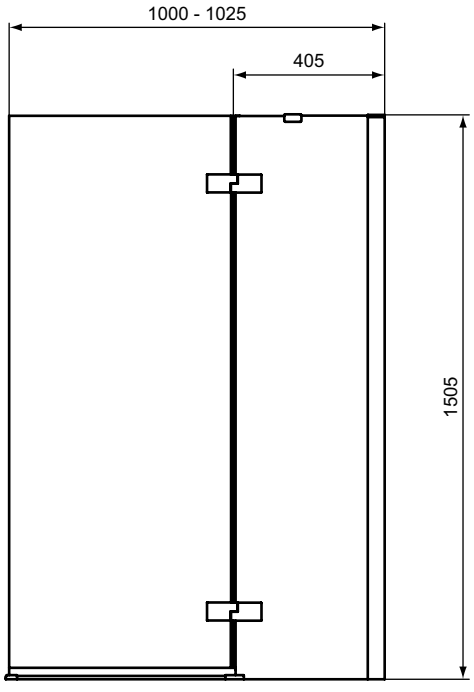
Hinge bath screen (2 fold)

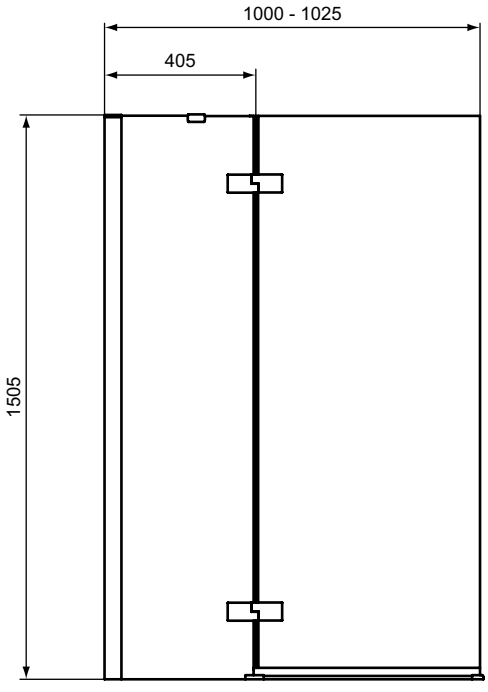
Product height at 1500 mm
8mm glass transparent with easy clean coating
Vertical profile thickness 1.2 mm
Profile adjustment 25 mm
Hidden screws (cover profile on each wall profile side)
Hinge is fixed between the two panels
Moving panel open to outside only
Support bar on fixed panel
Folding panel with anti water profile on the bottom
Fixing panel 400 mm and folding panel 600 mm
Note: Screen has Left/ Right two versions, not reversible

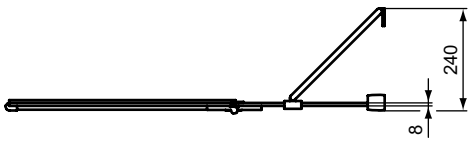
Product	Article-No.	Price
Hinge bath screen, right	**T4886EO**	780,00
Hinge bath screen, left	**T4887EO**	780,00

Finishes

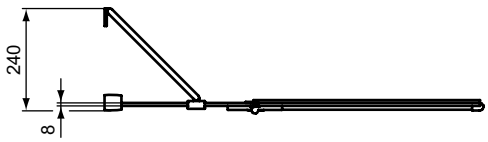
EO Silver profile







T4886



T4887



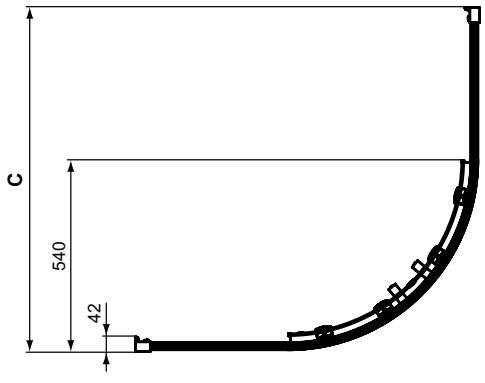
Description

CONNECT 2 Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors
Height 195 cm
Radius 55 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver frames
Solid chrome plated handles 225 mm
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
Smooth running wheels
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
Note: One code includes both sides of the enclosure (full pack)
Note: All the codes are reversible

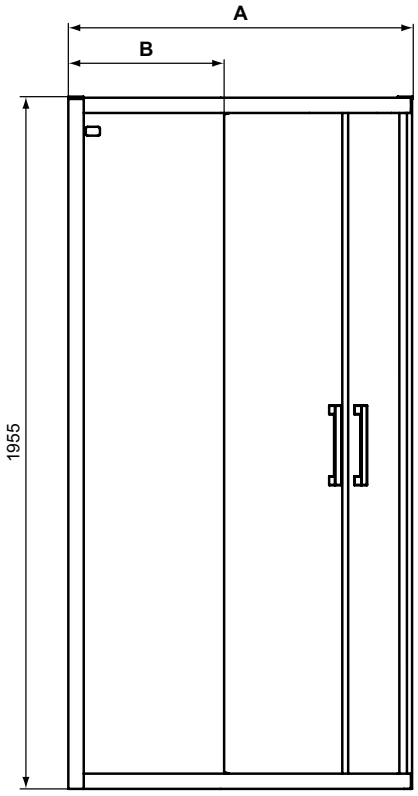
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 100x100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	970-995 mm	**K9252EO**	725,00
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 90x90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-895 mm	**K9251EO**	617,00
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 80x80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-795 mm	**K9250EO**	579,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A	B	C
K9250	770-795	195	770-795
K9251	870-895	295	870-895
K9252	970-995	395	970-995





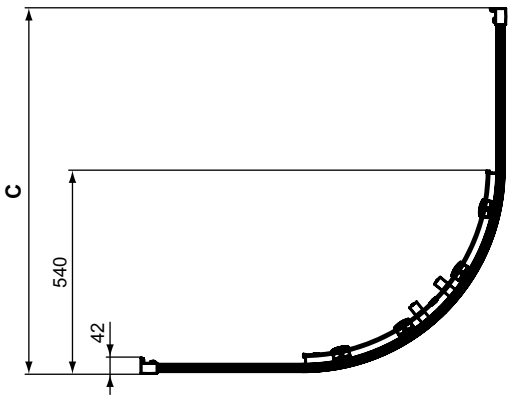
Description

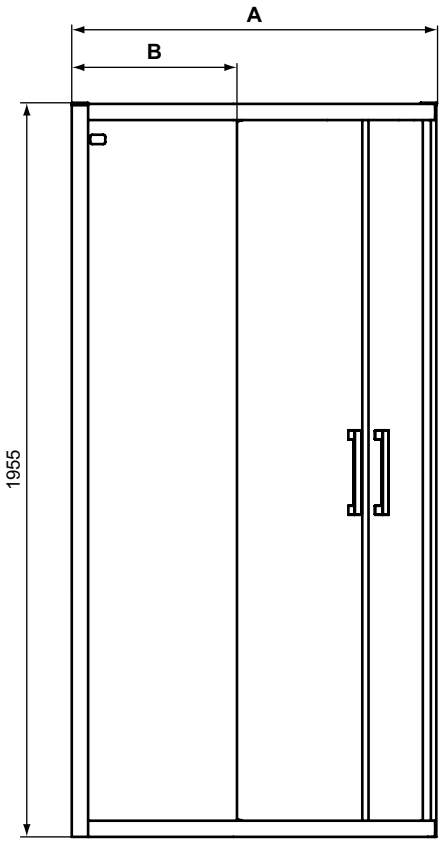
CONNECT 2 Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors
Height 195 cm
Radius 55 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Silk Black frames
Solid handles 225 mm
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
Smooth running wheels
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
Note: One code includes both sides of the enclosure (full pack)
Note: All the codes are reversible.

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 80x80 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9250V3**	608,00
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 90x90 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9251V3**	649,00
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 100x100 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9252V3**	761,00

Finishes

V3 Silk Black





	A	B	C
K9250	770-795	195	770-795
K9251	870-895	295	870-895
K9252	970-995	395	970-995



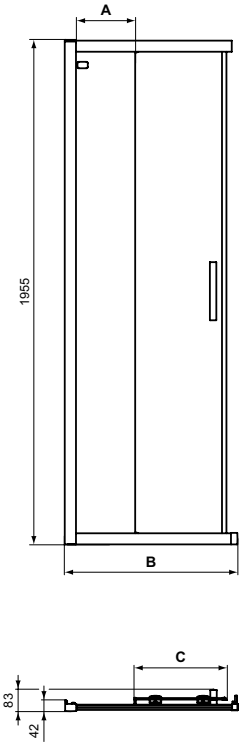
Description

CONNECT 2 Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver frames
Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
Smooth running wheels
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
It is possible to be completed with Connect 2 L panel as a third side ONLY
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
Note: One code is a single side/door; for a complete enclosure two codes (sides) are needed to be ordered
Note: All the codes are reversible

Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 140 cm	1370-1420 mm	**K9265EO**	609,00
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 120 cm	1170-1220 mm	**K9264EO**	522,00
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 110 cm	1070-1120 mm	**K9263EO**	486,00
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 100 cm	970-1020 mm	**K9262EO**	447,00
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 90 cm	870-920 mm	**K9261EO**	410,00
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 85 cm	820-870 mm	**K9260EO**	392,00
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 80 cm	770-820 mm	**K9259EO**	373,00
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 75 cm	720-770 mm	**K9258EO**	356,00
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 70 cm	670-720 mm	**K9257EO**	340,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A	B	C
K9257	230	670-720	355
K9258	255	720-770	380
K9259	280	770-820	410
K9260	305	820-870	435
K9261	420	870-920	460
K9262	420	970-1020	470
K9263	520	1070-1120	465
K9264	575	1170-1220	515
K9265	775	1370-1420	515



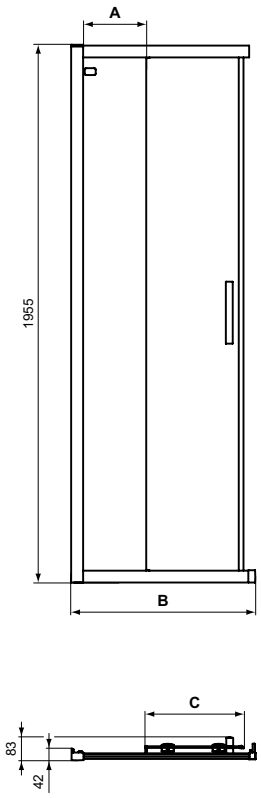
Description

CONNECT 2 Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Silk Black frames
Solid handle 225 mm
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
Smooth running wheels
It is possible to be completed with Connect 2 L panel as a third side ONLY
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles
Note: One code is a single side /door. For a complete enclosure two codes /sides/ are needed to be ordered
Note: All the codes are reversible

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure 80 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9259V3**	391,00
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure 90 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9261V3**	431,00
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure 100 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9262V3**	469,00
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure 120 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9264V3**	549,00

Finishes

V3 Silk Black



	A	B	C
K9257	230	670-720	355
K9258	255	720-770	380
K9259	280	770-820	410
K9260	305	820-870	435
K9261	420	870-920	460
K9262	420	970-1020	470
K9263	520	1070-1120	465
K9264	575	1170-1220	515
K9265	775	1370-1420	515



Description

CONNECT 2 PV /Pivot door/ opening door (outward)
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver frames
Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
Smooth running wheels
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel
Note: All the codes are reversible

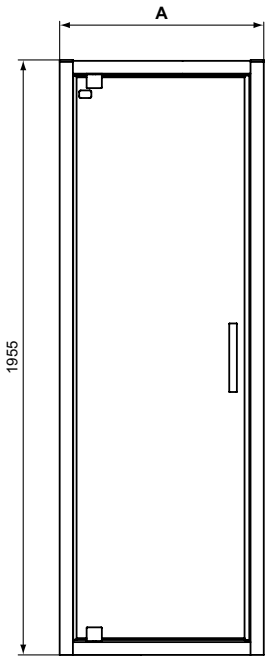
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pivot opening door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	970-1020 mm	**K9272EO**	486,00
Pivot opening door 95 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	920-970 mm	**K9271EO**	465,00
Pivot opening door 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	**K9270EO**	447,00
Pivot opening door 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	**K9269EO**	431,00
Pivot opening door 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	**K9268EO**	447,00
Pivot opening door 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	**K9267EO**	393,00
Pivot opening door 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	**K9266EO**	373,00
Recommended equipment			
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	**K9374EO**	373,00
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	**K9301EO**	356,00
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	**K9299EO**	336,00
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	**K9298EO**	315,00
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	**K9297EO**	299,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A
K9266	670-720
K9267	720-770
K9268	770-820
K9269	820-870
K9270	870-920
K9271	920-970
K9272	970-1020





Description

CONNECT 2 PV (Pivot door) opening door (outward)
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Silk Black frames
Solid handle 225 mm
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel
Note: All the codes are reversible

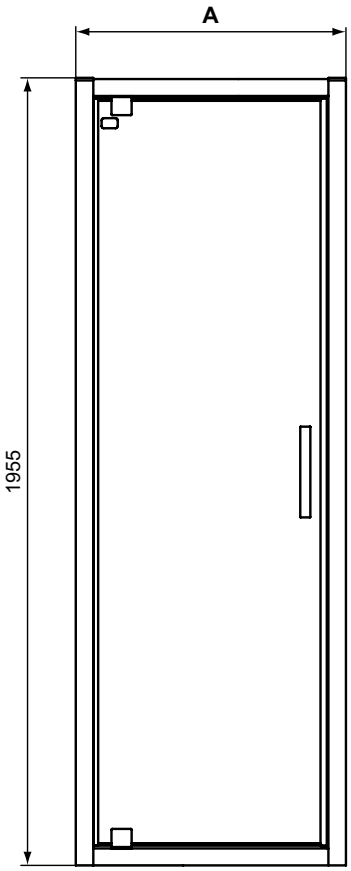
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pivot door 80 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9268V3**	469,00
Pivot door 90 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9270V3**	469,00
Pivot door 100 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9272V3**	510,00

Finishes

V3 Silk Black



	A
K9268	770-820
K9270	870-920
K9272	970-1020





Description

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (one sliding door and one fixed panel)
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver frames
Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
Smooth running wheels
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

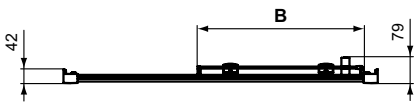
Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel
Note: All the codes are reversible

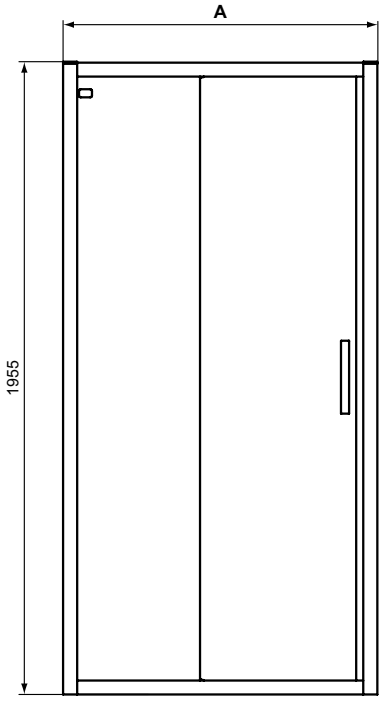
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding door 140 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1370-1420 mm	**K9278EO**	614,00
Sliding door 130 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1270-1320 mm	**K9279EO**	635,00
Sliding door 120 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1170-1220 mm	**K9277EO**	579,00
Sliding door 115 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1120-1170 mm	**K9276EO**	560,00
Sliding door 110 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1070-1120 mm	**K9275EO**	541,00
Sliding door 105 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1020-1070 mm	**K9274EO**	522,00
Sliding door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	970-1020 mm	**K9273EO**	505,00
Recommended equipment			
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	**K9374EO**	373,00
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	**K9301EO**	356,00
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	**K9299EO**	336,00
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	**K9298EO**	315,00
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	**K9297EO**	299,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A	B
K9273	970-1020	513
K9274	1020-1070	538
K9275	1070-1120	563
K9276	1120-1170	588
K9277	1170-1220	613
K9279	1270-1320	663
K9278	1370-1420	713





Description

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (one sliding door and one fixed panel)
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Silk Black frames
Solid handle 225 mm
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
Smooth running wheels
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

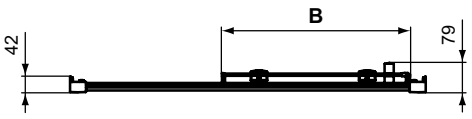
Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel
Note: All the codes are reversible

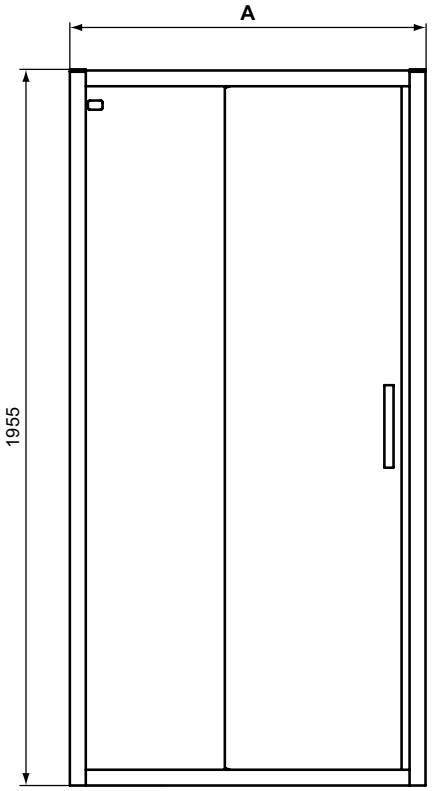
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding door 100 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9273V3**	529,00
Sliding door 105 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9274V3**	549,00
Sliding door 110 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9275V3**	568,00
Sliding door 120 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9277V3**	608,00
Sliding door 140 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9278V3**	646,00

Finishes

V3 Silk Black



	A	B
K9273	970-1020	513
K9274	1020-1070	538
K9275	1070-1120	563
K9277	1170-1220	613
K9278	1370-1420	713





Description

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (2 sliding doors and 2 fixed panels)

Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver frames
Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
Smooth running wheels
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel
Note: All the codes are reversible

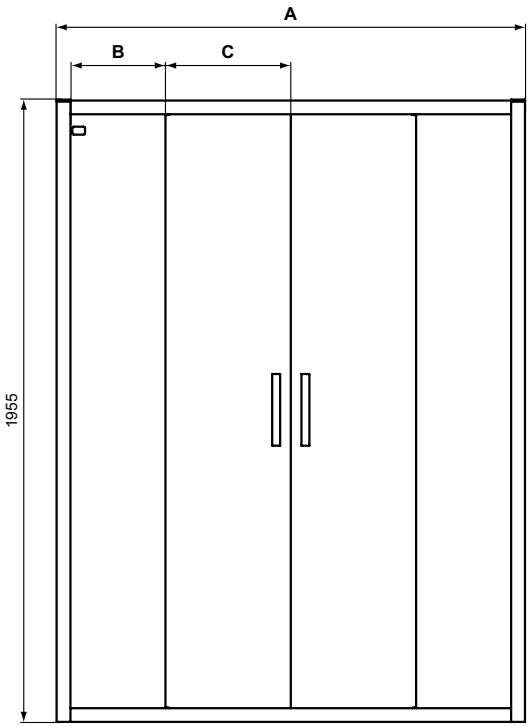
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding doors 160 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1570-1620 mm	**K9282EO**	710,00
Sliding doors 150 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	1470-1520 mm	**K9281EO**	672,00
Recommended equipment			
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	**K9374EO**	373,00
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	**K9301EO**	356,00
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	**K9299EO**	336,00
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	**K9298EO**	315,00
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	**K9297EO**	299,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A	B	C
K9281	1470-1520	300	395
K9282	1570-1620	325	420





Description

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (two sliding doors and two fixed panels)
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Silk Black frames
Solid handle 225 mm
"Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
Smooth running wheels
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

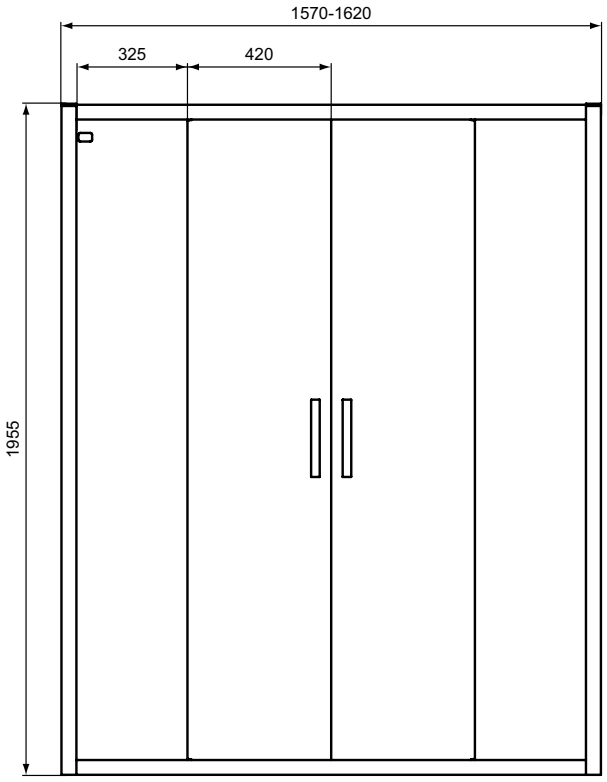
Recommended combinations with:

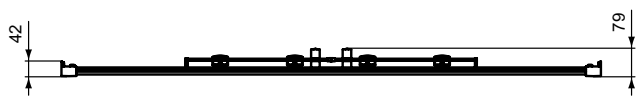
CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel
Note: All the codes are reversible

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding door 160 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9282V3**	746,00

Finishes

V3 Silk Black







Description

CONNECT 2 /bi-fold/ Bifold door (opening outwards as well as inwards)
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver frames
Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

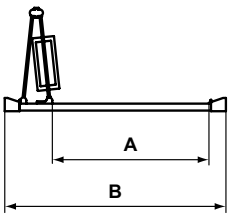
Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel
Note: All the codes are reversible

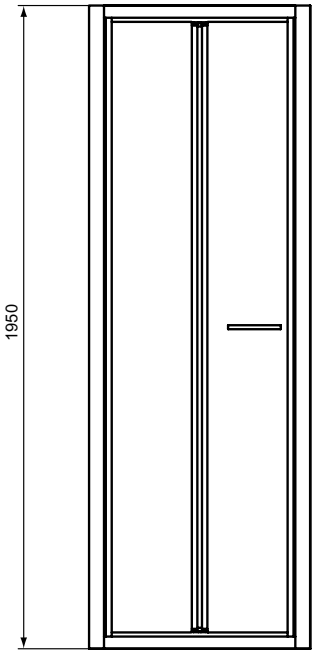
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bifold door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	970-1020 mm	**K9289EO**	615,00
Bifold door 95 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	920-970 mm	**K9288EO**	596,00
Bifold door 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	**K9287EO**	579,00
Bifold door 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	**K9286EO**	560,00
Bifold door 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	**K9285EO**	541,00
Bifold door 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	**K9284EO**	522,00
Bifold door 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	**K9283EO**	505,00
Recommended equipment			
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	**K9374EO**	373,00
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	**K9301EO**	356,00
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	**K9299EO**	336,00
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	**K9298EO**	315,00
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	**K9297EO**	299,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A	B
K9283	463	670-720
K9284	513	720-770
K9285	563	770-820
K9286	613	820-870
K9287	663	870-920
K9288	713	920-970
K9289	763	970-1020





Description

CONNECT 2 Saloon door (opening outwards as well as inwards)
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver frames
Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Easy click cover and top cap
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

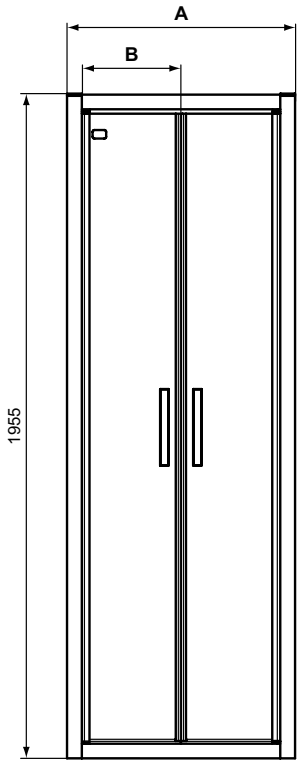
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Saloon door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	970-1020 mm	**K9296EO**	596,00
Saloon door 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	**K9294EO**	560,00
Saloon door 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	**K9293EO**	541,00
Saloon door 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	**K9292EO**	522,00
Saloon door 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	**K9291EO**	505,00
Saloon door 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	**K9290EO**	486,00
Recommended equipment			
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	**K9374EO**	373,00
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	**K9301EO**	356,00
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	**K9299EO**	336,00
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	**K9298EO**	315,00
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	**K9297EO**	299,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A	B
K9290	670-720	290
K9291	720-770	315
K9292	770-820	340
K9293	820-870	365
K9294	870-920	390
K9296	970-1020	440





Description

CONNECT 2 Saloon door (opening outwards as well as inwards)
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Silk Black frames
Solid handle 225 mm
Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:

CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

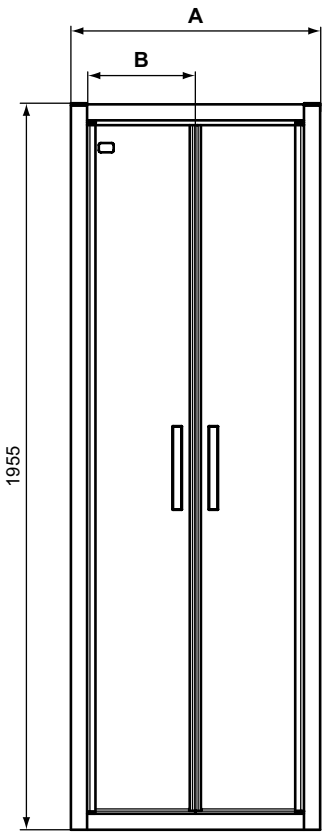
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding doors 90 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9294V3**	588,00
Sliding doors 100 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9296V3**	627,00

Finishes

V3 Silk Black



	A	B
K9294	870-920	390
K9296	970-1020	440





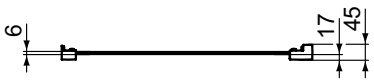
Description

CONNECT 2 Fixed side (L) panel
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames
Up to 50 mm adjustment

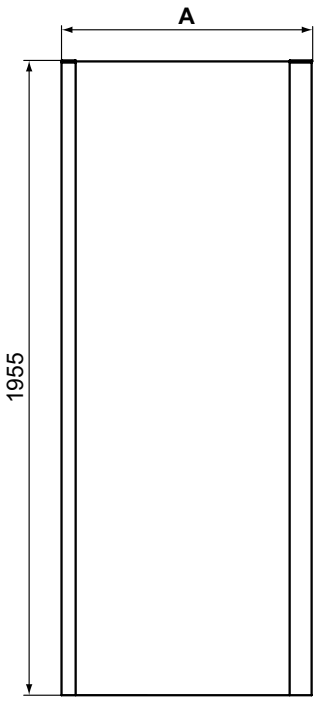
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	870-920 mm	**K9374EO**	373,00
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	820-870 mm	**K9301EO**	356,00
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	770-820 mm	**K9299EO**	336,00
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	720-770 mm	**K9298EO**	315,00
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	670-720 mm	**K9297EO**	299,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile



	A
K9297	670-720
K9298	720-770
K9299	770-820
K9301	820-870
K9374	870-920







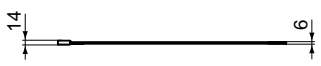
Description

CONNECT 2 Wetroom panel
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Bright silver profile
Up to 23 mm adjustment
Suitable for installation on a tray (recommended) or wetroom floor
Installation: To create a configuration, order wetroom panel/panels of choice and straight, angle or ceiling bracing bracket
Note: All the codes are reversible

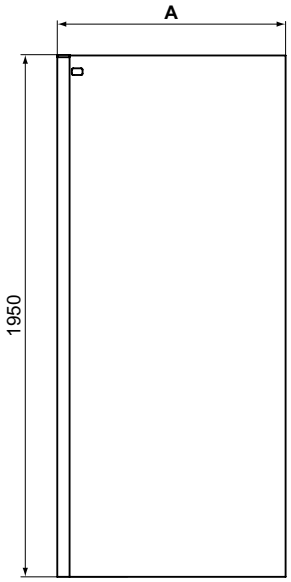
Product	Adjustment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wetroom panel 120 cm	1154-1177 mm	**K9379EO**	410,00
Wetroom panel 100 cm	954-977 mm	**K9378EO**	373,00
Wetroom panel 90 cm	854-877 mm	**K9377EO**	336,00
Wetroom panel 80 cm	754-777 mm	**K9376EO**	299,00
Wetroom panel 70 cm	654-677 mm	**K9375EO**	263,00
Straight bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel		**K9380VA**	75,60
Ceilingbracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel		**K9382VA**	83,00
Angle bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel		**K9381VA**	75,60

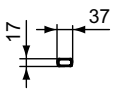
Finishes

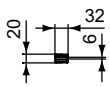
EO Silver profile
VA Chrome

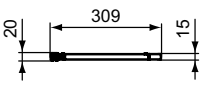


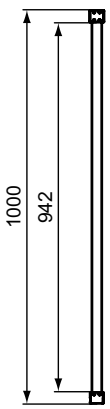
	A
K9375	654-677
K9376	754-777
K9377	854-877
K9378	954-977
K9379	1154-1177



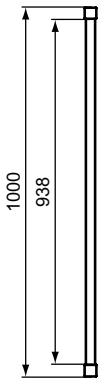




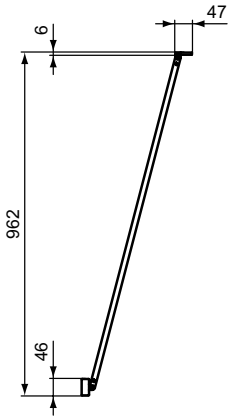




K9380



K9382



K9381



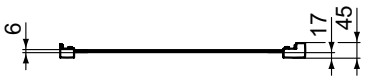
Description

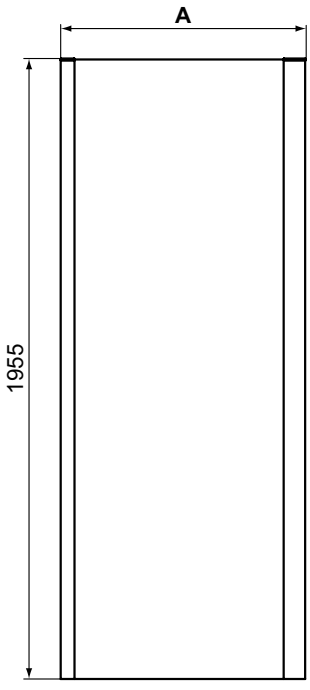
CONNECT 2 Fixed side (L) panel
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Silk Black profiles
Up to 50 mm adjustment

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Fixed side (L) panel 70 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9297V3**	314,00
Fixed side (L) panel 75 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9298V3**	332,00
Fixed side (L) panel 80 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9299V3**	354,00
Fixed side (L) panel 85 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9301V3**	374,00
Fixed side (L) panel 90 cm, aluminum Silk Black profile	**K9374V3**	391,00

Finishes

V3 Silk Black





	A
K9297	670-720
K9298	720-770
K9299	770-820
K9301	820-870
K9374	870-920



Description

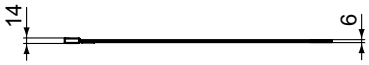
CONNECT 2 Wet room panel
Height 195 cm
6 mm safety transparent glass
Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
Aluminum Silk Black profile
Up to 23 mm adjustment
Suitable for installation on a tray (recommended) or wetroom floor
Installation: To create a configuration, order wetroom panel/panels of choice and straight, angle or ceiling bracing bracket
Note: All the codes are reversible



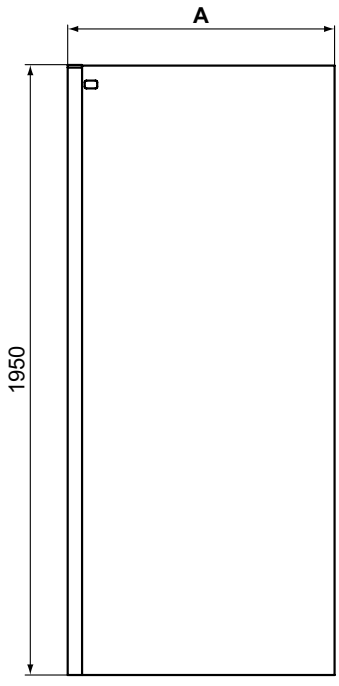
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wet room panel 90 cm	**K9377V3**	354,00
Wet room panel 100 cm	**K9378V3**	391,00
Wet room panel 120 cm	**K9379V3**	431,00
Straight bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel	**K9380V3**	79,80
Angle bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel	**K9381V3**	79,80

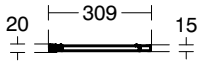
Finishes

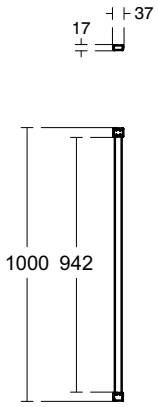
V3 Silk Black



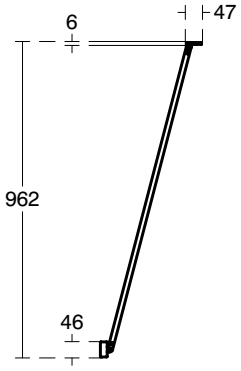
	A
K9377	854-877
K9378	954-977
K9379	1154-1177







K9380



K9381





Description

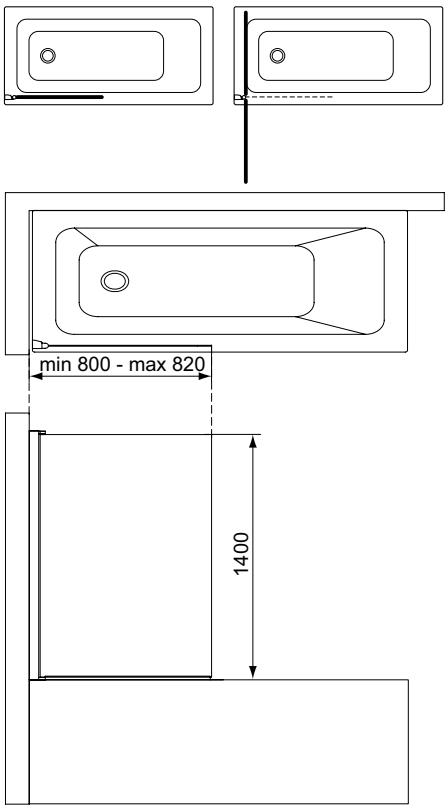
Rectangular one Panel Bath Screen
Lenght: 80 cm
Height: 140 cm
For right or left installation (reversible panel)
Clear (transparent) glass, 5 mm thickness
Chrome finish wall profile, bright silver
180 degree opening - inwards and out
Suitable for Rectangular bathtubs
- The same with profile in Silk Black finish

Top Round one Panel Bath Screen
Lenght: 80 cm
Height: 140 cm
For right or left installation (reversible panel)
Clear (transparent) glass, 5 mm thickness
Chrome finish wall profile, bright silver
180 degree opening - inwards and out
Suitable for Rectangular bathtubs
- The same with profile in Silk Black finish

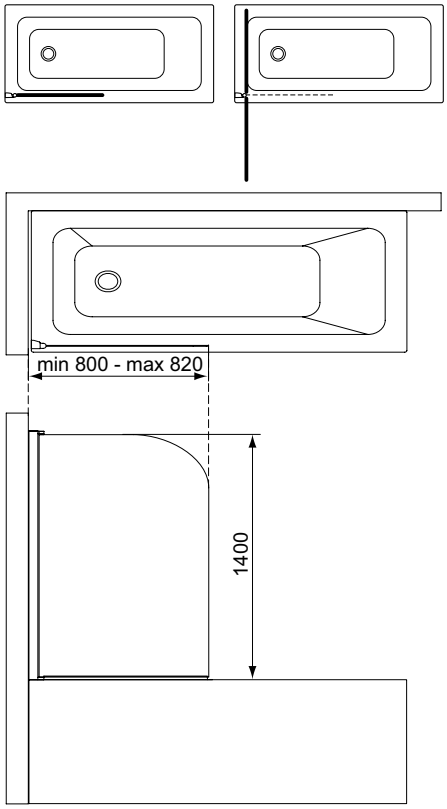
Product		W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One Panel Bath screen, Angle shaped, 80x140 cm	NEW	800 x 1400	20,0	**T9923EO**	270,00
				T9923V3	284,00
One Panel Bath screen, Round shaped, 80x140 cm	NEW	800 x 1400	19,0	**T9924EO**	270,00
				T9924V3	284,00

Finishes

EO Silver profile
V3 Silk Black



T9923



T9924



Description

Square shower tray
Ultra -thin 30 mm shower tray made of composite material based on marble and resin
Highest anti-slip class C
Detergent resistant
Light resistant
Decorative waste cover - same material and colour (delivered with the shower tray)
Cutability

Necessary equipment

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

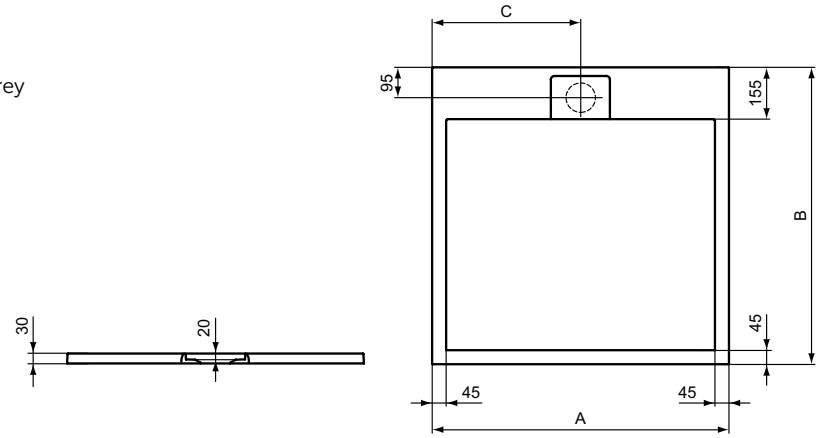
Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square shower tray 1200x1200	1200 x 1200 x 30		**T5242FR**	559,00
			T5242FS	559,00
			T5242FT	559,00
			T5242FV	559,00
Square shower tray 1000x1000	1000 x 1000 x 30		**T5234FR**	399,00
			T5234FS	399,00
			T5234FT	399,00
			T5234FV	399,00
Square shower tray 900x900	900 x 900 x 30		**T5227FR**	339,00
			T5227FS	339,00
			T5227FT	339,00
			T5227FV	339,00
Square shower tray 800x800	800 x 800 x 30		**T5229FR**	279,00
			T5229FS	279,00
			T5229FT	279,00
			T5229FV	279,00
Square shower tray 700x700	700 x 700 x 30		**T5246FR**	239,40
			T5246FS	239,40
			T5246FT	239,40
			T5246FV	239,40
Necessary equipment				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover			**K936367**	32,60
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs are required)			**K936467**	81,90

Finishes

FR Pure white
FS Concrete grey
FT Beach sand
FV Jet black



	A	B	C
T5227	900	900	450
T5229	800	800	400
T5234	1000	1000	500
T5242	1200	1200	600
T5246	700	700	350







Description

Rectangular shower tray
Ultra -thin 30 mm shower tray made of composite material based on marble and resin
Highest anti-slip class C
Detergent resistant
Light resistant
Decorative waste cover - same material and colour (delivered with the shower tray)
Cutability

Necessary equipment

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

Recommended equipment

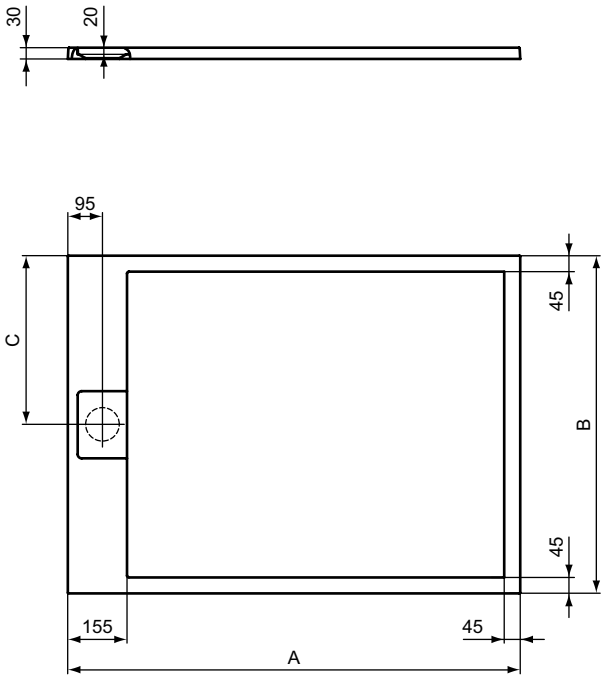
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 1200x1000	1200 x 1000 x 30		**T5228FR**	479,00
			T5228FS	479,00
			T5228FT	479,00
			T5228FV	479,00
Rectangular shower tray 1200x900	1200 x 900 x 30		**T5221FR**	439,00
			T5221FS	439,00
			T5221FT	439,00
			T5221FV	439,00
Rectangular shower tray 1000x900	1000 x 900 x 30		**T5231FR**	370,00
			T5231FS	370,00
			T5231FT	370,00
			T5231FV	370,00
Rectangular shower tray 1200x800	1200 x 800 x 30		**T5220FR**	399,00
			T5220FS	399,00
			T5220FT	399,00
			T5220FV	399,00
Rectangular shower tray 1000x800	1000 x 800 x 30		**T5223FR**	359,00
			T5223FS	359,00
			T5223FT	359,00
			T5223FV	359,00
Rectangular shower tray 1200x700	1200 x 700 x 30		**T5233FR**	399,00
			T5233FS	399,00
			T5233FT	399,00
			T5233FV	399,00
Rectangular shower tray 1000x700	1000 x 700 x 30		**T5240FR**	359,00
			T5240FS	359,00
			T5240FT	359,00
			T5240FV	359,00
Rectangular shower tray 900x700	900 x 700 x 30		**T5237FR**	319,00
			T5237FS	319,00
			T5237FT	319,00
			T5237FV	319,00

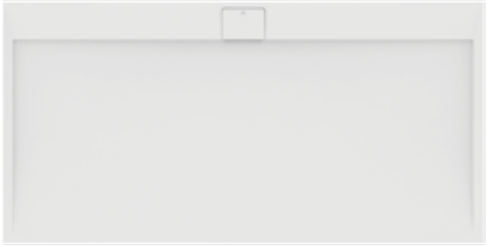
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Necessary equipment				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover			**K936367**	32,60
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs are required)			**K936467**	81,90

Finishes

FR Pure white
FS Concrete grey
FT Beach sand
FV Jet black



	A	B	C
T5220	1200	800	400
T5221	1200	900	450
T5223	1000	800	400
T5228	1200	1000	500
T5231	1000	900	450
T5233	1200	700	350
T5237	900	700	350
T5240	1000	700	350







Description

Rectangular shower tray
Ultra -thin 30 mm shower tray made of composite material based on marble and resin
Highest anti-slip class C
Detergent resistant
Light resistant
Decorative waste cover - same material and colour (delivered with the shower tray)
Cutability

Necessary equipment

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

Recommended equipment

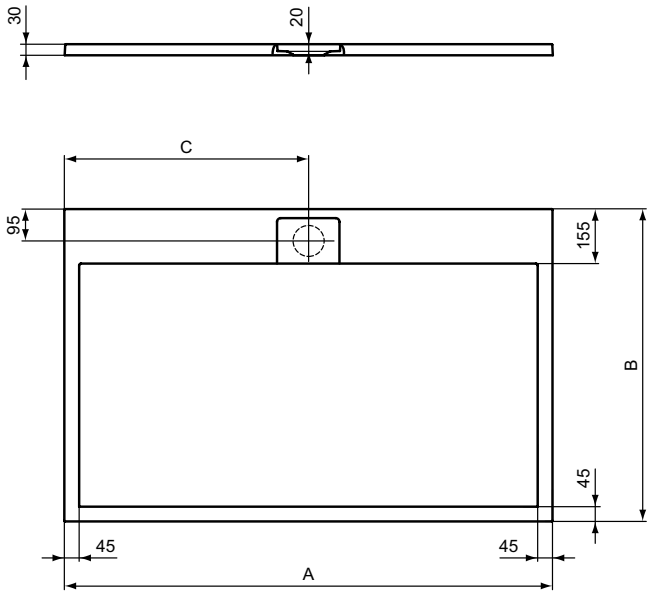
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 2000x1000	2000 x 1000 x 30		**T5235FR**	798,00
			T5235FS	798,00
			T5235FT	798,00
			T5235FV	798,00
Rectangular shower tray 1800x1000	1800 x 1000 x 30		**T5245FR**	718,00
			T5245FS	718,00
			T5245FT	718,00
			T5245FV	718,00
Rectangular shower tray 1600x1000	1600 x 1000 x 30		**T5232FR**	638,00
			T5232FS	638,00
			T5232FT	638,00
			T5232FV	638,00
Rectangular shower tray 2000x900	2000 x 900 x30		**T5243FR**	738,00
			T5243FS	738,00
			T5243FT	738,00
			T5243FV	738,00
Rectangular shower tray 1800x900	1800 x 900 x 30		**T5230FR**	658,00
			T5230FS	658,00
			T5230FT	658,00
			T5230FV	658,00
Rectangular shower tray 1700x900	1700 x 900 x 30		**T5239FR**	599,00
			T5239FS	599,00
			T5239FT	599,00
			T5239FV	599,00
Rectangular shower tray 1600x900	1600 x 900 x 30		**T5226FR**	559,00
			T5226FS	559,00
			T5226FT	559,00
			T5226FV	559,00
Rectangular shower tray 1400x900	1400 x 900 x 30		**T5222FR**	499,00
			T5222FS	499,00
			T5222FT	499,00
			T5222FV	499,00
Rectangular shower tray 1800x800	1800 x 800 x 30		**T5236FR**	599,00
			T5236FS	599,00
			T5236FT	599,00
			T5236FV	599,00

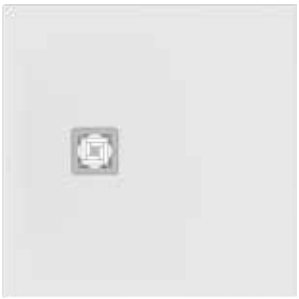
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 1700x800	1700 x 800 x 30		**T5238FR**	559,00
			T5238FS	559,00
			T5238FT	559,00
			T5238FV	559,00
Rectangular shower tray 1600x800	1600 x 800 x 30		**T5225FR**	519,00
			T5225FS	519,00
			T5225FT	519,00
			T5225FV	519,00
Rectangular shower tray 1400x800	1400 x 800 x 30		**T5224FR**	479,00
			T5224FS	479,00
			T5224FT	479,00
			T5224FV	479,00
Rectangular shower tray 1700x700	1700 x 700 x 30		**T5244FR**	559,00
			T5244FS	559,00
			T5244FT	559,00
			T5244FV	559,00
Rectangular shower tray 1400x700	1400 x 700 x 30		**T5241FR**	479,00
			T5241FS	479,00
			T5241FT	479,00
			T5241FV	479,00
Necessary equipment				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover			**K936367**	32,60
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000mm and more - 2 pcs are required)			**K936467**	81,90

Finishes

FR Pure white
FS Concrete grey
FT Beach sand
FV Jet black



	A	B	C
T5222	1400	900	700
T5224	1400	800	700
T5225	1600	800	800
T5226	1600	900	800
T5230	1800	900	900
T5232	1600	1000	800
T5235	2000	1000	1000
T5236	1800	800	900
T5238	1700	800	850
T5239	1700	900	850
T5241	1400	700	700
T5243	2000	900	1000
T5244	1700	700	850
T5245	1800	1000	900











NEW

Description

Square shower tray
Ultra-thin 30 mm shower tray made of composite material based on marble and resin
Highest anti-slip class C
Detergent resistant
Light resistant
Decorative waste cover of stainless steel material (delivered with the shower tray)
Cutability
Repairable
Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
Colours: Pure white, Concrete grey, Beach sand, Jet black

Expected availability in February 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Necessary equipment

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes /for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required/ (K936467)

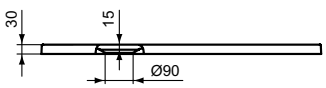
Optional

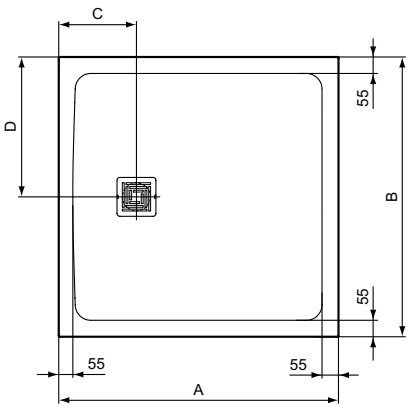
Colour design waste cover

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square shower tray 120x120 cm	1200 x 1200 x 30	52,8	**T5615FR**	452,00
			T5615FS	452,00
			T5615FT	452,00
			T5615FV	452,00
Square shower tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 30	29,3	**T5608FR**	322,00
			T5608FS	322,00
			T5608FT	322,00
			T5608FV	322,00
Square shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 30	24,1	**T5597FR**	274,00
			T5597FS	274,00
			T5597FT	274,00
			T5597FV	274,00
Square shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 30	19,4	**T5600FR**	226,00
			T5600FS	226,00
			T5600FT	226,00
			T5600FV	226,00
Necessary equipment				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey			**K936367**	32,60
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)			**K936467**	81,90
Optional equipment				
Color design waste cover			**T5635FR**	17,80
			T5635FS	17,80
			T5635FT	17,80
			T5635FV	17,80

Finishes

FR Pure white
FS Concrete grey
FT Beach sand
FV Jet black





	A	B	C	D
T5615	1200	1200	250	600
T5608	1000	1000	250	500
T5597	900	900	250	450
T5600	800	800	250	400









NEW

Description

Rectangular shower tray
Ultra-thin 30 mm shower tray made of composite material based on marble and resin
Highest anti-slip class C
Detergent resistant
Light resistant
Decorative waste cover of stainless steel material (delivered with the shower tray)
Cutability
Repairable
Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
Colours: Pure white, Concrete grey, Beach sand, Jet black

Expected availability in February 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Necessary equipment

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes /for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required/ (K936467

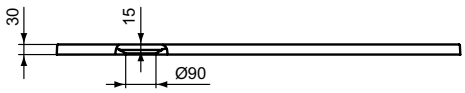


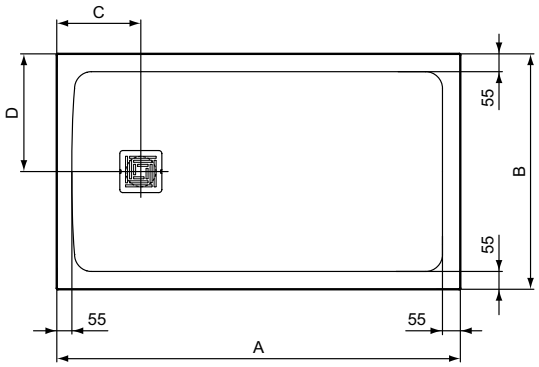
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 160x100 cm	1600 x 1000 x 30	35,1	**T5610FR**	516,00
			T5610FS	516,00
			T5610FT	516,00
			T5610FV	516,00
Rectangular shower tray 160x90 cm	1600 x 900 x 30	41,6	**T5601FR**	452,00
			T5601FS	452,00
			T5601FT	452,00
			T5601FV	452,00
Rectangular shower tray 160x80 cm	1600 x 800 x 30	37,4	**T5602FR**	417,00
			T5602FS	417,00
			T5602FT	417,00
			T5602FV	417,00
Rectangular shower tray 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 30	36,6	**T5598FR**	403,00
			T5598FS	403,00
			T5598FT	403,00
			T5598FV	403,00
Rectangular shower tray 140x80 cm	1400 x 800 x 30	32,8	**T5599FR**	372,00
			T5599FS	372,00
			T5599FT	372,00
			T5599FV	372,00
Rectangular shower tray 140x70 cm	1400 x 700 x 30	29,2	**T5613FR**	322,00
			T5613FS	322,00
			T5613FT	322,00
			T5613FV	322,00
Rectangular shower tray 120x100 cm	1200 x 1000 x 30	34,7	**T5605FR**	387,00
			T5605FS	387,00
			T5605FT	387,00
			T5605FV	387,00
Rectangular shower tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 30	31,8	**T5595FR**	354,00
			T5595FS	354,00
			T5595FT	354,00
			T5595FV	354,00
Rectangular shower tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 30	27,8	**T5594FR**	320,00
			T5594FS	320,00
			T5594FT	320,00
			T5594FV	320,00
Rectangular shower tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 30	25,3	**T5603FR**	300,00
			T5603FS	300,00
			T5603FT	300,00
			T5603FV	300,00

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 100x90 cm	1000 x 900 x 30	26,6	**T5607FR**	300,00
			T5607FS	300,00
			T5607FT	300,00
			T5607FV	300,00
Rectangular shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 30	23,9	**T5596FR**	290,00
			T5596FS	290,00
			T5596FT	290,00
			T5596FV	290,00
Rectangular shower tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 30	21,3	**T5606FR**	280,00
			T5606FS	280,00
			T5606FT	280,00
			T5606FV	280,00
Rectangular shower tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 30	19,3	**T5604FR**	253,00
			T5604FS	253,00
			T5604FT	253,00
			T5604FV	253,00
Necessary equipment				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey			**K936367**	32,60
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)			**K936467**	81,90
Optional equipment				
Color design waste cover			**T5635FR**	17,80
			T5635FS	17,80
			T5635FT	17,80
			T5635FV	17,80

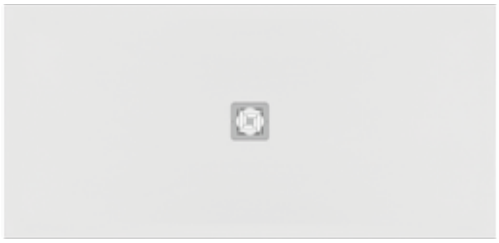
Finishes

FR Pure white
FS Concrete grey
FT Beach sand
FV Jet black





	A	B	C	D
T5610	1600	1000	550	500
T5601	1600	900	550	450
T5602	1600	800	550	400
T5598	1400	900	550	450
T5599	1400	800	550	400
T5613	1400	700	550	350
T5605	1200	1000	250	500
T5595	1200	900	250	450
T5594	1200	800	250	400
T5603	1200	700	250	350
T5607	1000	900	250	450
T5596	1000	800	250	400
T5606	1000	700	250	350
T5604	900	700	250	350
T5688	900	800	250	400











NEW

Description

Rectangular shower tray
Ultra-thin 30 mm shower tray made of composite material based on marble and resin
Highest anti-slip class C
Detergent resistant
Light resistant
Decorative waste cover of stainless steel material (delivered with the shower tray)
Cutability
Repairable
Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
Colours: Pure white, Concrete grey, Beach sand, Jet black

Expected availability in February 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Necessary equipment

Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey (K936367)

Recommended equipment

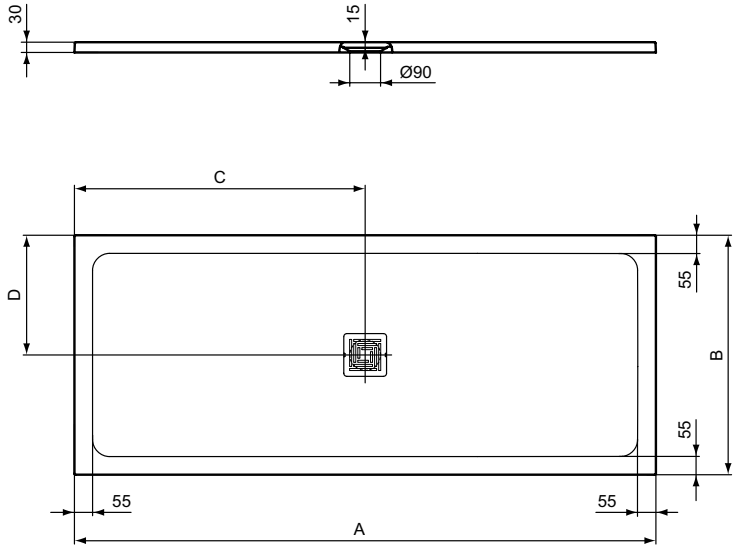
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes /for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required/ (K936467

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 200x100 cm	2000 x 1000 x 30	56,7	**T5617FR**	632,00
			T5617FS	632,00
			T5617FT	632,00
			T5617FV	632,00
Rectangular shower tray 200x90 cm	2000 x 900 x 30	51,5	**T5618FR**	588,00
			T5618FS	588,00
			T5618FT	588,00
			T5618FV	588,00
Rectangular shower tray 180x100 cm	1800 x 1000 x 30	51,2	**T5619FR**	580,00
			T5619FS	580,00
			T5619FT	580,00
			T5619FV	580,00
Rectangular shower tray 180x90 cm	1800 x 900 x 30	46,5	**T5609FR**	520,00
			T5609FS	520,00
			T5609FT	520,00
			T5609FV	520,00
Rectangular shower tray 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 30	41,8	**T5612FR**	452,00
			T5612FS	452,00
			T5612FT	452,00
			T5612FV	452,00
Rectangular shower tray 170x90 cm	1700 x 900 x 30	44,0	**T5616FR**	484,00
			T5616FS	484,00
			T5616FT	484,00
			T5616FV	484,00
Rectangular shower tray 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 30	40,0	**T5611FR**	439,00
			T5611FS	439,00
			T5611FT	439,00
			T5611FV	439,00

Rectangular shower tray 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 30	35,1	**T5614FR**	415,00
			T5614FS	415,00
			T5614FT	415,00
			T5614FV	415,00
Necessary equipment				
Waste set Ø90 mm, without cover, visible parts in grey			**K936367**	32,60
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)			**K936467**	81,90
Optional equipment				
Color design waste cover			**T5635FR**	17,80
			T5635FS	17,80
			T5635FT	17,80
			T5635FV	17,80

Finishes

FR Pure white
FS Concrete grey
FT Beach sand
FV Jet black



	A	B	C	D
T5617	2000	1000	1000	500
T5618	2000	900	1000	450
T5619	1800	1000	900	500
T5609	1800	900	900	450
T5612	1800	800	900	400
T5616	1700	900	850	450
T5611	1700	800	850	400
T5614	1700	700	850	350



Description

Ultra-thin 25 mm shower tray made of acrylic material
Acrylic sheet thickness 3,2 mm
Suitable for floor standing, floor recessed or raised installation
Specific stylish rectangular waste and waste cover (supplied separately)

Necessary equipment

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome (T4493AA or T5327AA)

Recommended equipment

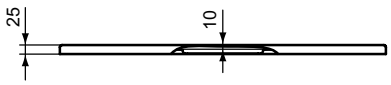
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
Legset kit for Ultraflat New (T462767)

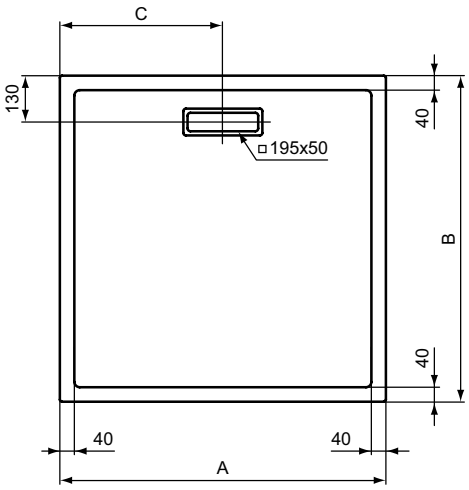


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square acrylic shower tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 25		**T448801**	343,00
			T4488V1	446,00
Square acrylic shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 25		**T446701**	276,00
			T4467V1	358,00
Square acrylic shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 25		**T446601**	230,00
			T4466V1	299,00
Square acrylic shower tray 70x70 cm	700 x 700 x 25		**T446501**	205,80
Necessary equipment				
Waste System with decorative cover in chrome, 8 cm height			**T4493AA**	47,30
Waste System with decorative cover in glossy white color, 8 cm height			**T449301**	63,00
Waste System with decorative cover in matt white color, 8 cm height			**T4493V1**	63,00
Low height waste system with decorative cover in chrome, 6,5 cm height			**T5327AA**	52,50
Low height waste system with decorative cover in glossy white, 6,5 cm height			**T532701**	68,30
Low height waste system with decorative cover in matt white, 6,5 cm height			**T5327V1**	68,30
Recommended equipment				
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			**K725567**	36,20
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation			**T462767**	74,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)





	A	B	C
T4465	700	700	350
T4466	800	800	400
T4467	900	900	450
T4488	1000	1000	500



Description

Ultra -thin 25 mm shower tray made of acrylic material
Acrylic sheet thickness 3,2 mm
Suitable for floor-standing, floor recessed or raised installation
Specific stylish rectangular waste and waste cover (supplied separately)

Necessary equipment

Waste System with decorative cover cap in black T4493V3 or T5327V3

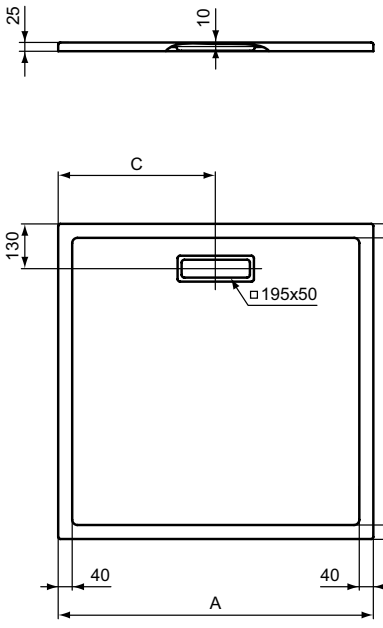
Recommended equipment

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 25	15,1	**T4466V3**	323,00
Square shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 25	16,8	**T4467V3**	384,00
Necessary equipment				
Waste System with decorative cover cap in black, 8 cm height			**T4493V3**	63,00
Waste System with decorative cover cap in black, 6,5 cm height			**T5327V3**	68,30
Recommended equipment				
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			**K725567**	36,20
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation			**T462767**	74,60

Finishes

V3 Black Matt



	A	B	C
T4466	800	800	400
T4467	900	900	450





Description

Ultra-thin 25 mm shower tray made of acrylic material
Acrylic sheet thickness 3,2 mm
Suitable for floor standing, floor recessed or raised installation
Specific stylish rectangular waste and waste cover (supplied separately)

Necessary equipment

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome (T4493AA or T5327AA)

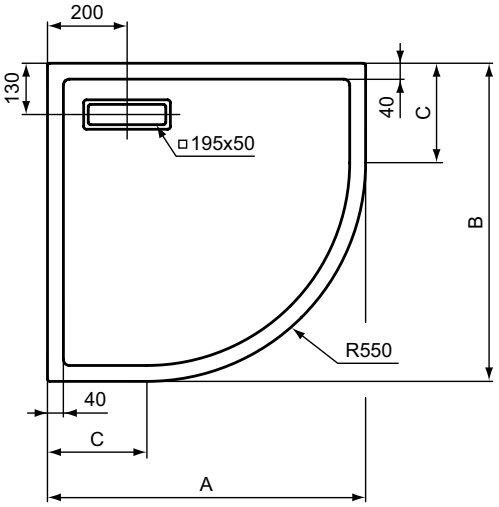
Recommended equipment

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
Legset kit for Ultraflat New (T462767)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner acrylic shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 25		**T449201**	276,00
			T4492V1	358,00
Corner acrylic shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 25		**T449101**	230,00
Necessary equipment				
Waste System with decorative cover in chrome, 8 cm height			**T4493AA**	47,30
Waste System with decorative cover in glossy white color, 8 cm height			**T449301**	63,00
Waste System with decorative cover in matt white color, 8 cm height			**T4493V1**	63,00
Low height waste system with decorative cover in chrome, 6,5 cm height			**T5327AA**	52,50
Low height waste system with decorative cover in glossy white, 6,5 cm height			**T532701**	68,30
Low height waste system with decorative cover in matt white, 6,5 cm height			**T5327V1**	68,30
Recommended equipment				
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			**K725567**	36,20
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation			**T462767**	74,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)



	A	B	C
T4491	800	800	250
T4492	900	900	350





Description

Ultra-thin 25 mm shower tray made of acrylic material
Acrylic sheet thickness 3,2 mm
Suitable for floor standing, floor recessed or raised installation
Specific stylish rectangular waste and waste cover (supplied separately)

Necessary equipment

Waste System with decorative cover in chrome (T4493AA or T5327AA)

Recommended equipment

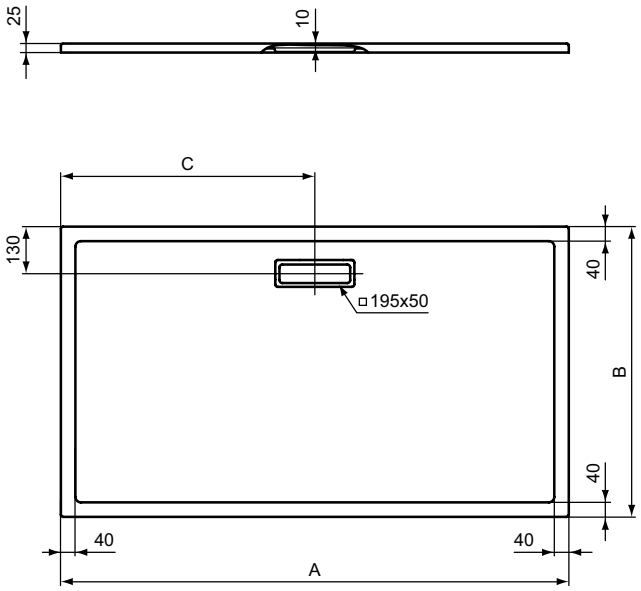
Waste System with decorative cover in chrome (T4493AA)
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
Legset kit for Ultraflat New (T462767)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 180x90 cm	1800 x 900 x 25		**T448701**	585,00
			T4487V1	759,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 25		**T447301**	515,00
			T4473V1	670,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 170x90 cm	1700 x 900 x 25		**T448601**	549,00
			T4486V1	714,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 25		**T447201**	487,00
			T4472V1	634,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 25		**T447901**	487,00
			T4479V1	634,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 160x90 cm	1600 x 900 x 25		**T448501**	515,00
			T4485V1	670,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 160x80 cm	1600 x 800 x 25		**T447101**	459,00
			T4471V1	595,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 160x70 cm	1600 x 700 x 25		**T447801**	459,00
			T4478V1	595,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 140x100 cm	1400 x 1000 x 25		**T449001**	515,00
			T4490V1	670,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 25		**T448401**	459,00
			T4484V1	595,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 140x80 cm	1400 x 800 x 25		**T447001**	413,00
			T4470V1	536,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 140x70 cm	1400 x 700 x 25		**T447701**	413,00
			T4477V1	536,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 120x100 cm	1200 x 1000 x 25		**T448901**	431,00
			T4489V1	559,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 25		**T448301**	386,00
			T4483V1	502,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 25		**T446901**	343,00
			T4469V1	446,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 25		**T447601**	343,00
			T4476V1	446,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 100x90 cm	1000 x 900 x 25		**T448201**	343,00
			T4482V1	446,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 25		**T446801**	327,00
			T4468V1	424,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 25		**T447501**	327,00
			T4475V1	424,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 90x75 cm	900 x 750 x 25		**T448001**	292,00
			T4480V1	378,00

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 25		**T447401**	292,00
			T4474V1	378,00
Rectangular acrylic shower tray 80x90 cm	800 x 900 x 25		**T448101**	292,00
			T4481V1	378,00
Necessary equipment				
Waste System with decorative cover in chrome, 8 cm height			**T4493AA**	47,30
Waste System with decorative cover in glossy white color, 8 cm height			**T449301**	63,00
Waste System with decorative cover in matt white color, 8 cm height			**T4493V1**	63,00
Low height waste system with decorative cover in chrome, 6,5 cm height			**T5327AA**	52,50
Low height waste system with decorative cover in glossy white, 6,5 cm height			**T532701**	68,30
Low height waste system with decorative cover in matt white, 6,5 cm height			**T5327V1**	68,30
Recommended equipment				
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			**K725567**	36,20
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation			**T462767**	74,60

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)



	A	B	C
T4468	1000	800	500
T4469	1200	800	600
T4470	1400	800	700
T4471	1600	800	800
T4472	1700	800	850
T4473	1800	800	900
T4474	900	700	450
T4475	1000	700	500
T4476	1200	700	600
T4477	1400	700	700
T4478	1600	700	800
T4479	1700	700	850
T4480	900	750	450
T4481	900	800	450
T4482	1000	900	500
T4483	1200	900	600
T4484	1400	900	700
T4485	1600	900	800
T4486	1700	900	850
T4487	1800	900	900
T4489	1200	1000	600
T4490	1400	1000	700



Description

Ultra -thin 25 mm shower tray made of acrylic material
Acrylic sheet thickness 3,2 mm
Suitable for floor-standing, floor recessed or raised installation
Specific stylish rectangular waste and waste cover (supplied separately)

Necessary equipment

Waste System with decorative cover cap in black T4493V3 or T5327V3

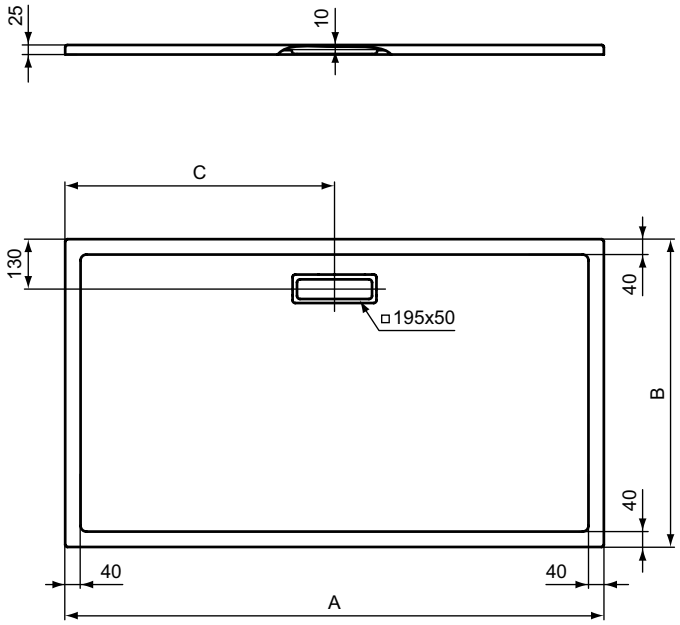
Recommended equipment

MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation

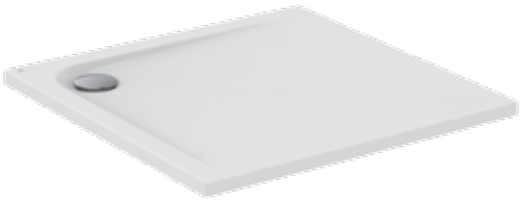
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 25	13,6	**T4474V3**	408,00
Rectangular shower tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 25	15,9	**T4475V3**	457,00
Rectangular shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 25	16,7	**T4468V3**	457,00
Rectangular shower tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 25	16,7	**T4476V3**	480,00
Rectangular shower tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 25	18,5	**T4469V3**	480,00
Rectangular shower tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 25	21,2	**T4483V3**	541,00
Necessary equipment				
Waste System with decorative cover cap in black, 8 cm height			**T4493V3**	63,00
Waste System with decorative cover cap in black 6,5cm height			**T5327V3**	68,30
Recommended equipment				
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			**K725567**	36,20
Legset kit for Ultraflat New for raised installation			**T462767**	74,60

Finishes

V3 Black Matt



	A	B	C
T4468	1000	800	500
T4469	1200	800	600
T4474	900	700	450
T4475	1000	700	500
T4476	1200	700	600
T4483	1200	900	600



Description

Acrylic shower tray
Height 40 mm
Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
Matching waste, supplied separately

Necessary equipment

Siphon Ø90 mm (J3417AA)

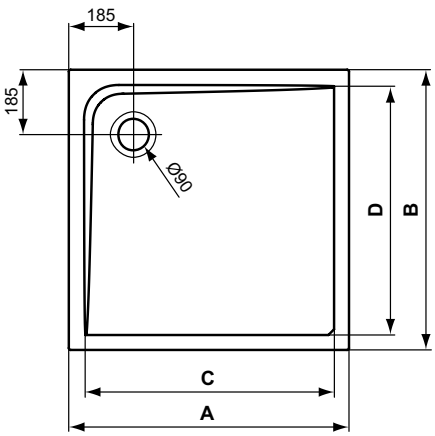
Recommended equipment

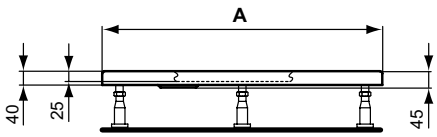
Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more- 2 pcs K712667 are required/
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square shower tray 1000x1000 cm	1000 x 1000 x 40		**K517401**	181,00
Square shower tray 900x900 cm	900 x 900 x 40		**K517301**	161,00
Square shower tray 800x800 cm	800 x 800 x 40		**K517201**	142,00
Necessary equipment				
Siphon Ø90 mm			**J3417AA**	42,00
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more- 2 pcs K712667 are required/			**K712667**	44,10
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			**K725567**	36,20

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C	D
K 5174 ..	1000	1000	870	870
K 5173 ..	900	900	770	770
K 5172 ..	800	800	670	670



Description

Acrylic shower tray
Height 40 mm
Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
Matching waste, supplied separately

Necessary equipment

Siphon Ø90 mm (J3417AA)

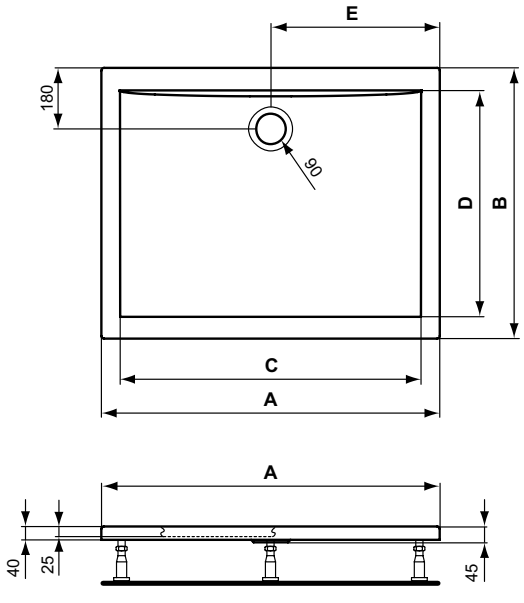
Recommended equipment

Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more- 2 pcs K712667 are required/
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular shower tray 1800x900 cm	1800 x 900 x 40		**K519201**	266,00
Rectangular shower tray 1700x900 cm	1700 x 900 x 40		**K519001**	250,00
Rectangular shower tray 1600x900 cm	1600 x 900 x 40		**K518801**	236,00
Rectangular shower tray 1400x900 cm	1400 x 900 x 40		**K518601**	227,00
Rectangular shower tray 1200x900 cm	1200 x 900 x 40		**K518301**	194,00
Rectangular shower tray 1000x900 cm	1000 x 900 x 40		**K518101**	172,00
Rectangular shower tray 800x900 cm	800 x 900 x 40		**K517801**	149,00
Rectangular shower tray 1800x800 cm	1800 x 800 x 40		**K519101**	252,00
Rectangular shower tray 1700x800 cm	1700 x 800 x 40		**K518901**	242,00
Rectangular shower tray 1600x800 cm	1600 x 800 x 40		**K518701**	229,00
Rectangular shower tray 1400x800 cm	1400 x 800 x 40		**K518501**	211,00
Rectangular shower tray 1200x800 cm	1200 x 800 x 40		**K518201**	184,00
Rectangular shower tray 1000x800 cm	1000 x 800 x 40		**K518001**	165,00
Rectangular shower tray 1400x700 cm	1400 x 700 x 40		**K193701**	206,00
Rectangular shower tray 1200x 700 cm	1200 x 700 x 40		**K193601**	177,00
Rectangular shower tray 1000x700 cm	1000 x 700 x 40		**K193501**	157,00
Rectangular shower tray 900x 700cm	900 x 700 x 40		**K193401**	142,00
Necessary equipment				
Siphon Ø90 mm			**J3417AA**	42,00
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more- 2 pcs K712667 are required/			**K712667**	44,10
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			**K725567**	36,20

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E
K 5192 ..	1800	900	1680	770	900
K 5191 ..	1800	800	1675	670	900
K 5190 ..	1700	900	1580	770	850
K 5189 ..	1700	800	1575	670	850
K 5188 ..	1600	900	1480	770	800
K 5187 ..	1600	800	1475	670	800
K 5186 ..	1400	900	1280	770	700
K 5185 ..	1400	800	1275	670	700
K 1937 ..	1400	700	1280	570	700
K 5183 ..	1200	900	1080	770	600
K 5182 ..	1200	800	1075	670	600
K 1936 ..	1200	700	1080	570	600
K 5181 ..	1000	900	870	770	500
K 5180 ..	1000	800	875	670	500
K 1935 ..	1000	700	880	570	500
K 5178 ..	900	800	765	670	450
K 1934 ..	900	700	780	570	450







Description

HOTLINE NEW Square/Rectangular Acrylic shower trays
Inside depth: 65 mm
Drain diameter: 90 mm

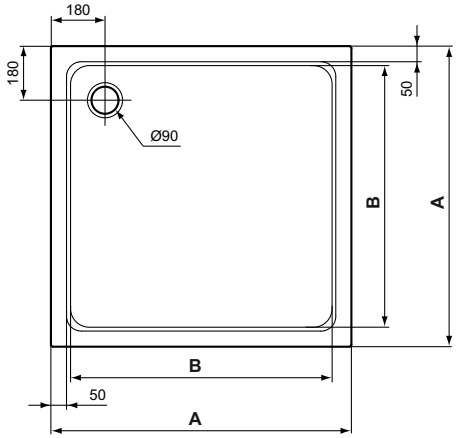
Recommended equipment

Universal support legs for shower trays (K712667)
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
Siphon Ø90 mm (J3417AA)

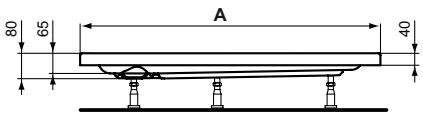
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square Acrylic shower tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 80		**K276801**	210,00
Square Acrylic shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 80		**K276701**	180,60
Square Acrylic shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 80		**K276601**	153,30
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 80		**K277401**	210,00
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 90x80 cm	900 x 800 x 80		**K277301**	180,60
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 90x75 cm	900 x 750 x 80		**K277201**	180,60
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 80x75 cm	800 x 750 x 80		**K277101**	153,30
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs for shower trays			**K712667**	44,10
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			**K725567**	36,20
Siphon Ø90 mm			**J3417AA**	42,00

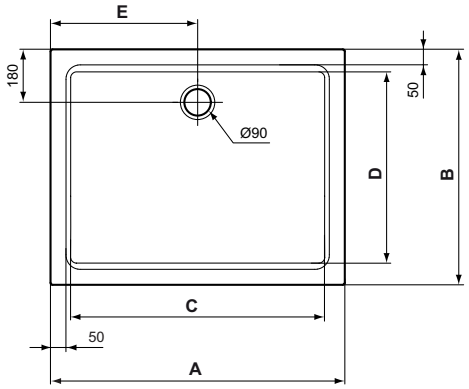
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White

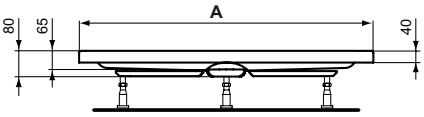


	A	B
K 2768 ..	1000	880
K 2767 ..	900	775
K 2766 ..	800	675





	A	B	C	D	E
K 2774 ..	1000	800	870	670	500
K 2773 ..	900	800	770	670	450
K 2772 ..	900	750	770	620	450
K 2771 ..	800	750	670	620	400







Description

HOTLINE NEW Corner Acrylic shower trays
Inside depth: 65 mm
Drain diameter: 90 mm

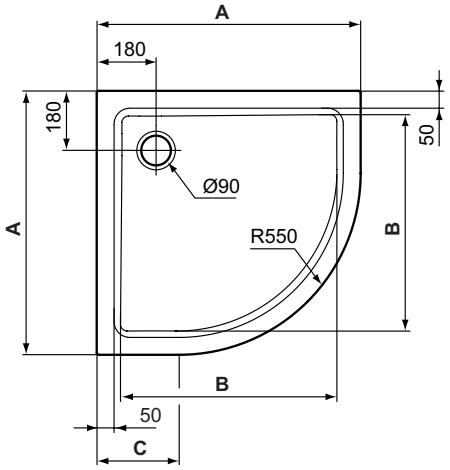
Recommended equipment

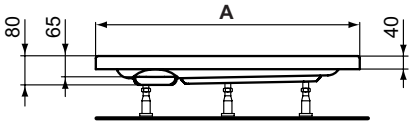
Universal support legs for shower trays (K712667)
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
Siphon Ø90 mm (J3417AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Acrylic shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 80		**K278001**	180,60
Corner Acrylic shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 80		**K277901**	153,30
Recommended equipment				
Universal support legs for shower trays			**K712667**	44,10
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays			**K725567**	36,20
Siphon Ø90 mm			**J3417AA**	42,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





	A	B	C
K2780	900	770	350
K2779	800	670	250



Description

Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Chromed Plug (J3417AA)



Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)

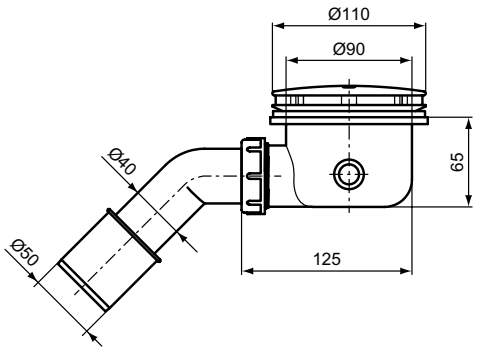


Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm without cover cap (K936367)
Visible parts in grey

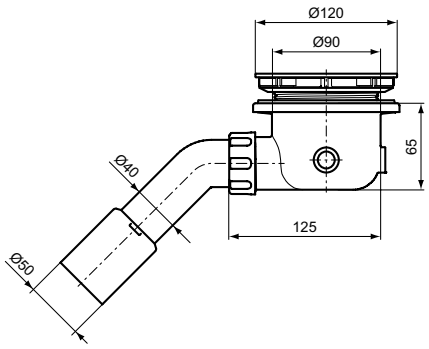
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Chromed Plug	**J3417AA**	42,00
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug	**T8520AA**	48,40
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm without cover cap	**K936367**	32,60

Finishes

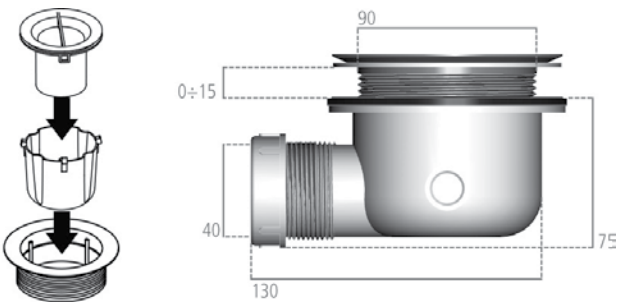
AA Chrome



J3417



T8520



K936367



Description

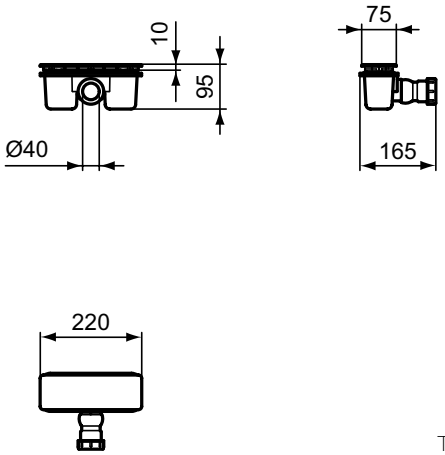
Waste System with decorative cover cap 8 cm (T4493AA, T449301, T4493V1, T4493V3)

Waste System with decorative cover cap 6,5 cm (T5327AA, T532701, T5327V1, T5327V3)

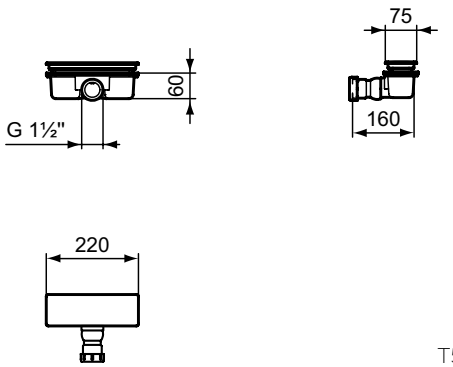
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Waste System with decorative cover cap 8 cm height	**T4493AA**	47,30
	T449301	63,00
	T4493V1	63,00
	T4493V3	63,00
Waste System with decorative cover cap 6,5 cm height	**T5327AA**	52,50
	T532701	68,30
	T5327V1	68,30
	T5327V3	68,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White
V1 Silk White (Matt White)
V3 Black Matt



T4493



T5327



Description

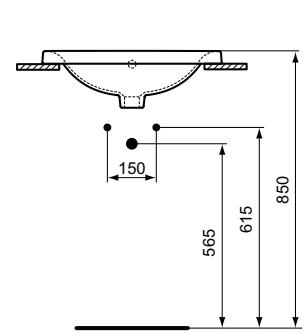
Connect Countertop basin Oval 62, 55 cm with one tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
One tap hole, with overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template

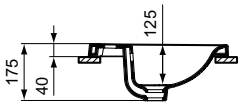
Connect Countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm without tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
With overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, with one tap hole	620 x 460 x 175	10,5	**E504001**	159,50
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, with one tap hole	550 x 430 x 175	9,5	**E503901**	143,00
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, without tap hole	620 x 410 x 175	8,5	**E504901**	223,30
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, without tap hole	550 x 380 x 175	7,5	**E504701**	206,80
Countertop basin Oval 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E504501**	190,30
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00
Elongated pop-up rod			**A960200AA**	13,00

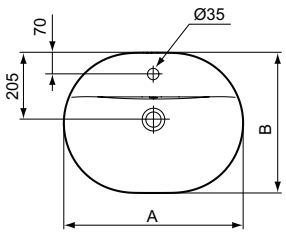
Finishes

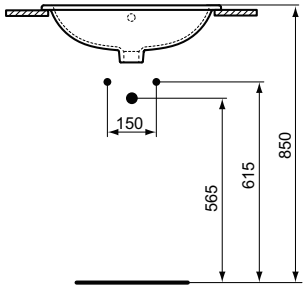
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

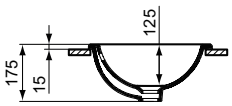




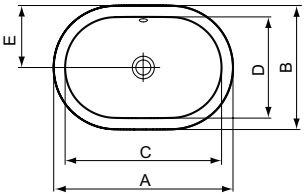
	A	B
E5039	550	430
E5040	620	460







	A	B	C	D	E
E5045	480	350	415	285	175
E5047	550	380	480	310	190
E5049	620	410	545	335	205







Description

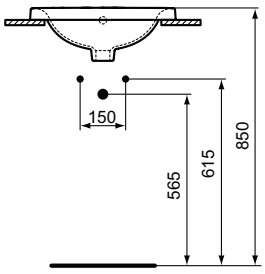
Connect Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm with one tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
One tap hole, with overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template

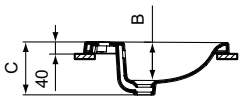
Connect Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm without tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
With overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, with one tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	8,0	**E504201**	159,50
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, with one tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	7,0	**E504101**	143,00
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	**E505301**	190,30
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, without tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	**E505101**	176,00
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00
Elongated pop-up rod			**A960200AA**	13,00

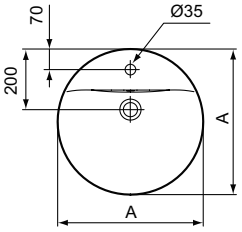
Finishes

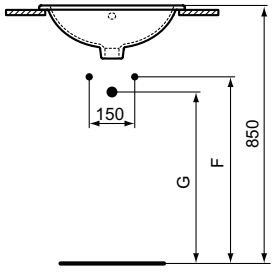
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

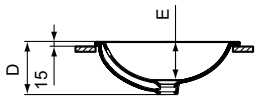




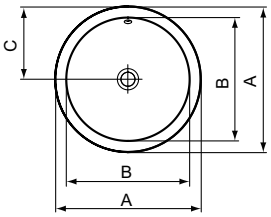
	A	B	C
E5041	380	115	165
E5042	480	125	175







	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5051	380	310	190	165	120	625	575
E5053	480	405	240	175	130	615	565





Description

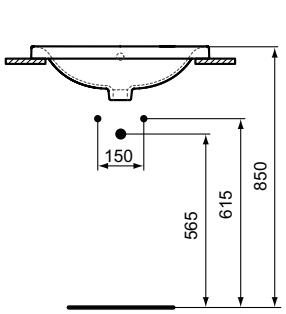
Connect Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50 cm with one tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
One tap hole, with overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template

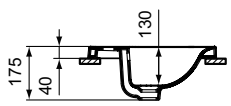
Connect Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm without tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
With overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

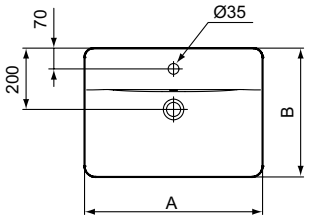
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, with one tap hole	580 x 420 x 175	11,5	**E504401**	176,00
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, with one tap hole	500 x 390 x 175	10,0	**E504301**	159,50
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, without tap hole	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	**E505901**	206,80
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, without tap hole	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	**E505701**	190,30
Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm, without tap hole	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E505501**	176,00
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00
Elongated pop-up rod			**A960200AA**	13,00

Finishes

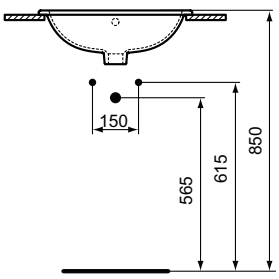
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

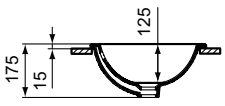


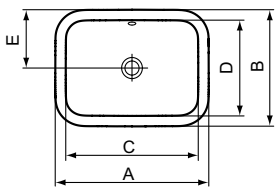




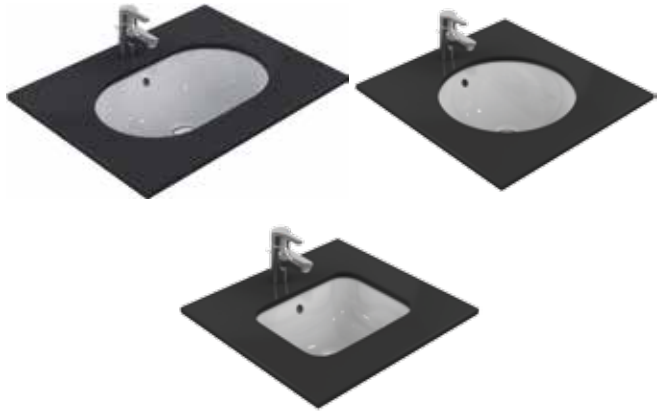
	A	B
E5043	500	390
E5044	580	420







	A	B	C	D	E
E5055	420	350	355	285	175
E5057	500	380	430	310	190
E5059	580	410	510	340	205



Description

Connect Under countertop basin
In carton box
EN 14688
Without tap hole, with overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template, fixation set T645567
- Under countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm
- Under countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm
- Under countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm

Note: In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

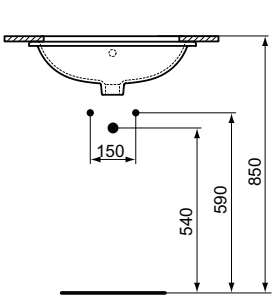
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under Countertop basin Oval 62 cm	620 x 410 x 175	8,0	**E505001**	152,90
Under Countertop basin Oval 55 cm	550 x 380 x 175	7,0	**E504801**	137,50
Under Countertop basin Oval 48 cm	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E504601**	121,00
Under Countertop basin Round 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	**E505401**	190,30
Under Countertop basin Round 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	**E505201**	176,00
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	**E506101**	206,80
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	**E505801**	190,30
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	**E505601**	176,00

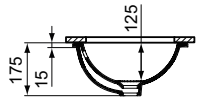
Recommended equipment

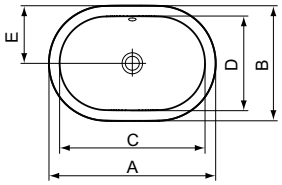
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	**B4801AA**	7,00
Elongated pop-up rod	**A960200AA**	13,00

Finishes

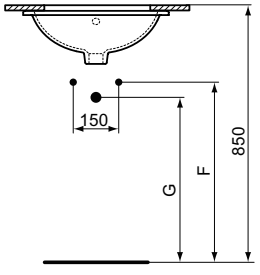
AA Chrome
01 Euro White

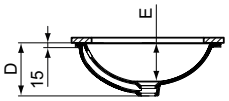


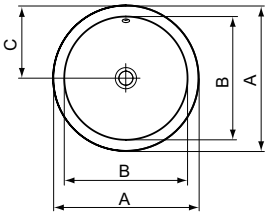




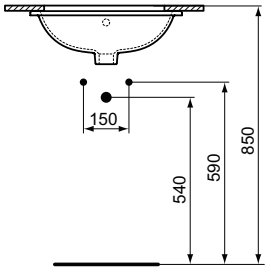
	A	B	C	D	E
E5046	480	350	415	285	175
E5048	550	380	480	310	190
E5050	620	410	545	335	205

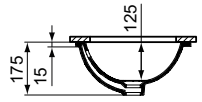


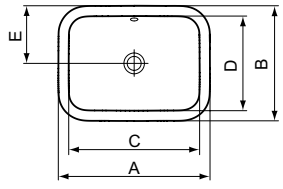




	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5052	380	310	190	165	120	600	550
E5054	480	405	240	175	130	590	540







	A	B	C	D	E
E5056	420	350	355	285	175
E5058	500	380	430	310	190
E5061	580	410	510	340	205



Description

Sphero MAXI urinal - Standard Flush

- Back inlet for concealed pipework
- Full height closed shroud
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Back inlet connection pack included with flexible connection and isolating valve
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste

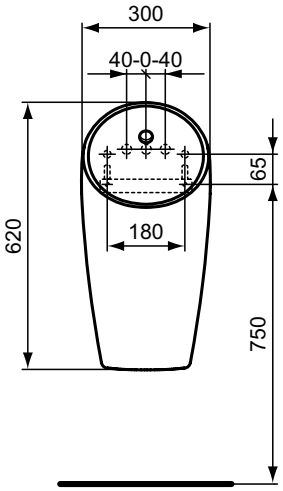
In carton box
EN 13407

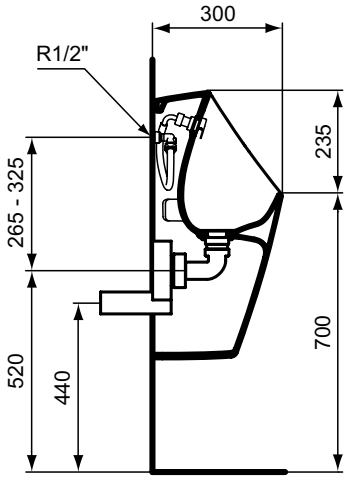


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Maxi urinal - Standard Flush	300 x 300 x 620	21,1	**E183201**	532,00
Recommended equipment				
Siphon for urinal - horisontal outlet (to be installed with Outlet pipe E277367 - please, order separately)			**K822367**	43,90
Outlet pipe for installation with siphon for urinal K822367			**E277367**	10,00
Grate cap			**E202567**	10,50
ProSys™ universal urinal frame for back inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)			**R016367**	213,20
Septa Pro U2 urinal flush actuator			**P0115AA**	582,00
Septa Pro U3 urinal flush actuator			**R0139AA**	344,00
			R0139AC	310,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
AC White
01 Euro White







NEW

Description

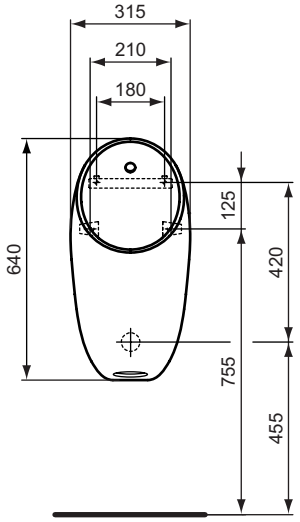
Ideal Standard i.life urinal
Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces, back inlet

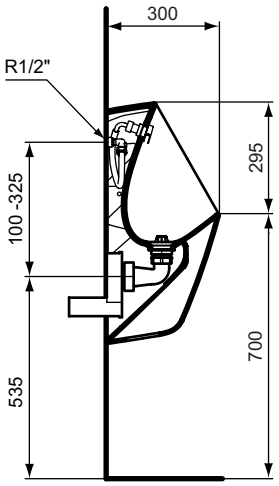
Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
Hidden outlet area
Accessories included:
- Fixation set TT0257919
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator E2029AA
- Waste grid 1½" S885067
- Flexable hose ½ X EB ½ 400 MM DN8 EW17067
- Angled pipe from waste to syphonic waste E277367
- Urinal syphon with horizonatl outlet E622767
- Bracket for easy wall mounting E277567

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal, back inlet	315 x 300 x 640	18,5	**E253701**	205,00
Recommended equipment				
ProSys® universal urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation) or			**R016367**	213,20
ProSys® urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation)			**R010367**	185,90
Built-in push button flushing valve or			**E2730AA**	129,00
IR operated built-in flushing valve KIT2 combined with KIT1 (see options bellow):			**A3732XJ**	173,30
Built-in flushing valve KIT1 main supply			**A3795NU**	270,00
Built-in flushing valve KIT1 multi			**A3796NU**	167,00
Built-in flushing valve KIT1 batery			**A3794NU**	176,40

Finishes

01 Euro White
AA Chrome
XJ Matt Chrome







NEW

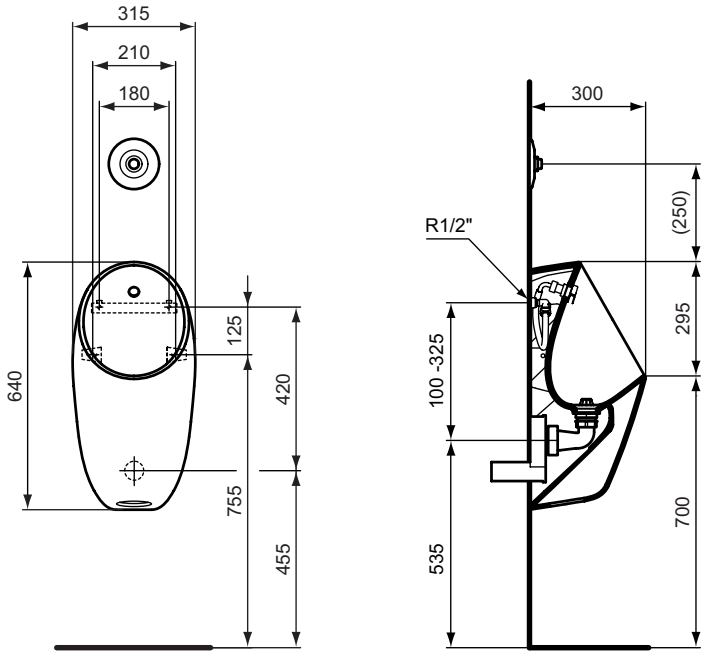
Description

Ideal Standard i.life urinal with built-in mechanical flushing valve
Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces, back inlet
Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
Hidden outlet area
Accessories included:
- Fixation set TT0257919
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator E2029AA
- Waste 1½" S885067
- Flexable hose ½ X EB ½ 400 MM DN8 EW17067
- Angled pipe from waste to syphonic waste E277367
- Urinal syphon with horizonatl outlet E622767
- Bracket for easy wall mounting E277567
- Build-in push button flushing device E2730AA (in-wall connection pipes to be supplied by plumber)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal with built-in mechanical flushing valve	315 x 300 x 640	18,5	**E266201**	328,00
Recommended equipment				
ProSys® universal urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation) or			**R016367**	213,20
ProSys® urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation)			**R010367**	185,90
90° connection nipple G1/2" to G1/2" for connecting the flex hose at right angle			**E335367**	19,00
90° ISO valve G1/2" to G1/2" (including also compresion nuts with rings for 15 mm pipe connection) for connecting the flex hose at right angle			**E224767**	19,00

Finishes

01 Euro White
AA Chrome





NEW

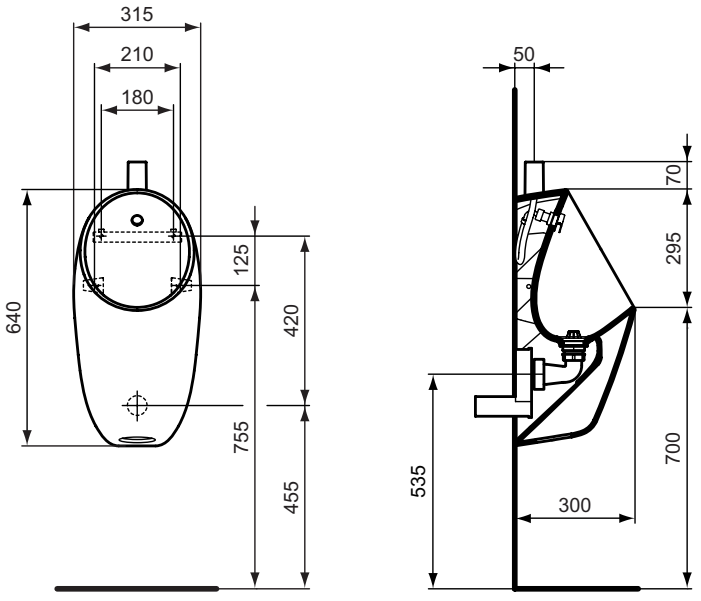
Description

Ideal Standard i.life urinal
Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces, top inlet
Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
Hidden outlet area
Accessories included:
- Fixation set TT0257919
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator E2029AA
- Waste 1½" S885067
- TOP inlet connection pack: included Top Inlet connector E216867 (fits to ø12, ø15, ø18 mm water supply pipes), flexible hose EW17067 (connect E216867 with spreader E2029AA) and white cap E207567
- Angled pipe from waste to syphonic waste E277367
- Urinal syphon with horizonatl outlet E622767
- Bracket for easy wall mounting E277567

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal, top inlet	315 x 300 x 710	18,6	**E253601**	205,00
Recommended equipment				
ProSys® universal urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation) or			**R016367**	213,20
ProSys® urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation)			**R010367**	185,90
Exposed push button flush valve with back/built-in inlet or			**E2732AA**	129,00
Exposed push button flush valve with top/exposed inlet			**E2733AA**	129,00
Exposed push button flush valve G1/2" without adjustment valve with back/built-in inlet or			**B7120AA**	41,50
Exposed push button flush valve G1/2" with adjustment valve, with back/built-in inlet			**B6928AA**	53,20

Finishes

01 Euro White
AA Chrome







NEW

Description

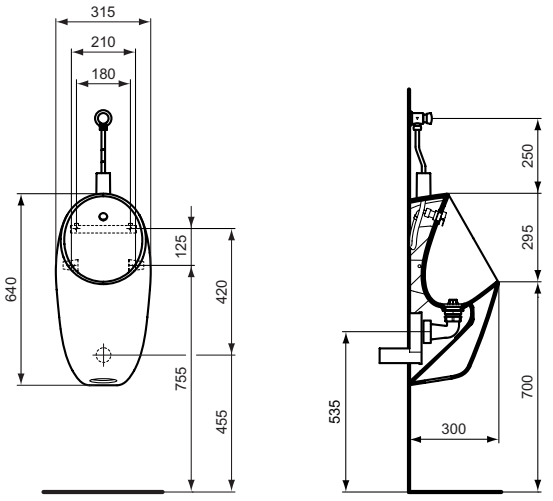
Ideal Standard i.life urinal
- with exposed push button flush valve with back/built-in inlet
- with exposed push button flush valve with top/exposed inlet

Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces, top inlet
Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
Hidden outlet area
Accessories included:
- Fixation set TT0257919
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator E2029AA
- Waste 1½" S885067
- TOP inlet connection pack: included Top Inlet connection E277767 and white cap E207567
- Angled pipe from waste to syphonic waste E277367
- Urinal syphon with horizonatl outlet E622767
- Bracket for easy wall mounting E277567
- Exposed Back inlet/Top Push button Flush valve E2732AA (for E266101)
- Exposed push button flush valve with top/exposed inlet E2733AA (for E265701)

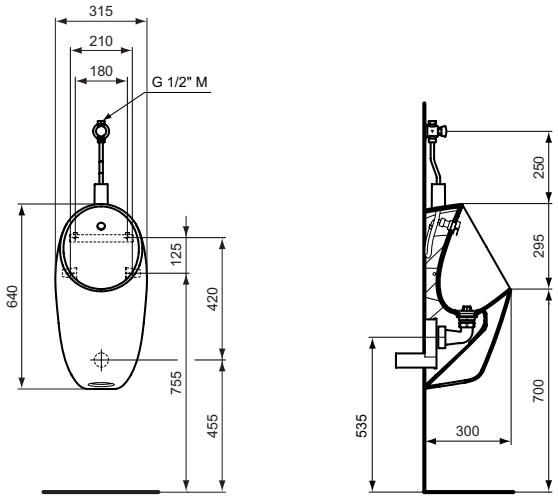
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal with exposed push button flush valve with back/built-in inlet	315 x 300 x 890	19,1	**E266101**	328,00
Urinal with exposed push button flush valve with top/exposed inlet	315 x 300 x 890	19,1	**E265701**	328,00
Recommended equipment				
ProSys® universal urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation) or			**R016367**	213,20
ProSys® urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation)			**R010367**	185,90

Finishes

01 Euro White



E2661



E2657



Description

Connect HOME urinal - to be used with cover
Back inlet, horizontal outlet
Flush 0,3-0,7 l/sec
At least 2 liters of water per flush
Including fixation kit TT0257919
EN 13407
Loose on pallet

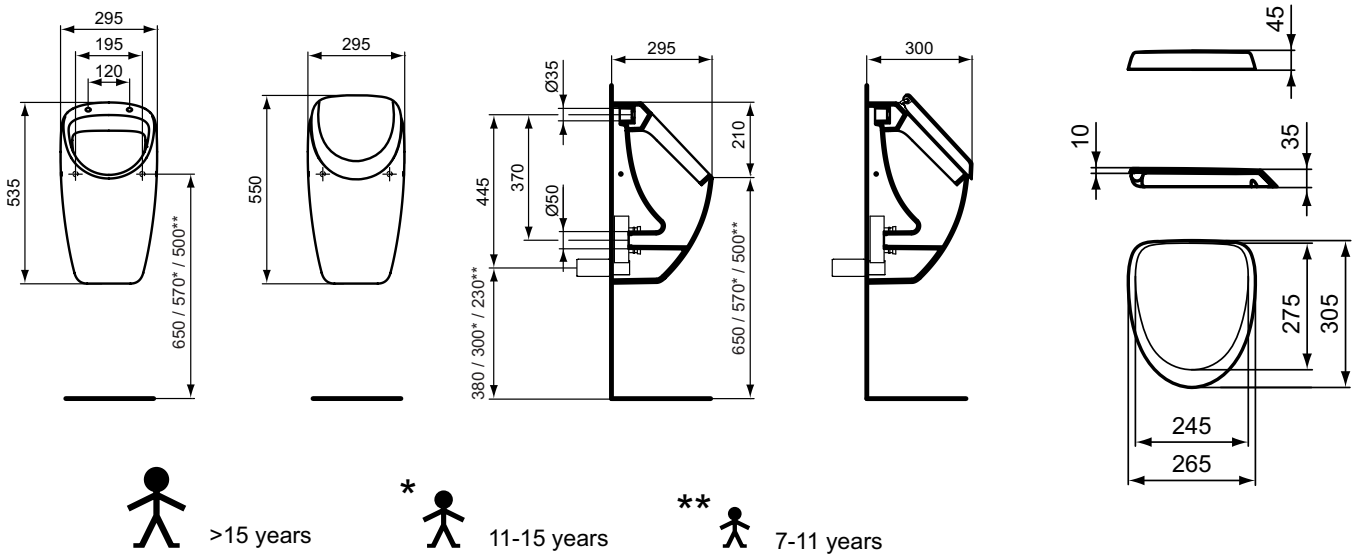
Necessary equipment

Connect HOME urinal cover with Soft Close hinges for E5676xx (E567401)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
HOME urinal - to be used with cover	280 x 295 x 535	15,0	**E567601**	327,00
			E5676MA	377,00
Necessary equipment				
HOME urinal cover (for E5676)			**E567401**	88,30
Recommended equipment				
Connecting set for urinal (for E5676)			**K710667**	13,70
Siphon horisontal outlet (for E5676)			**K822367**	43,90

Finishes

01 Euro White
MA Euro white Ideal Plus



E5676

E5674



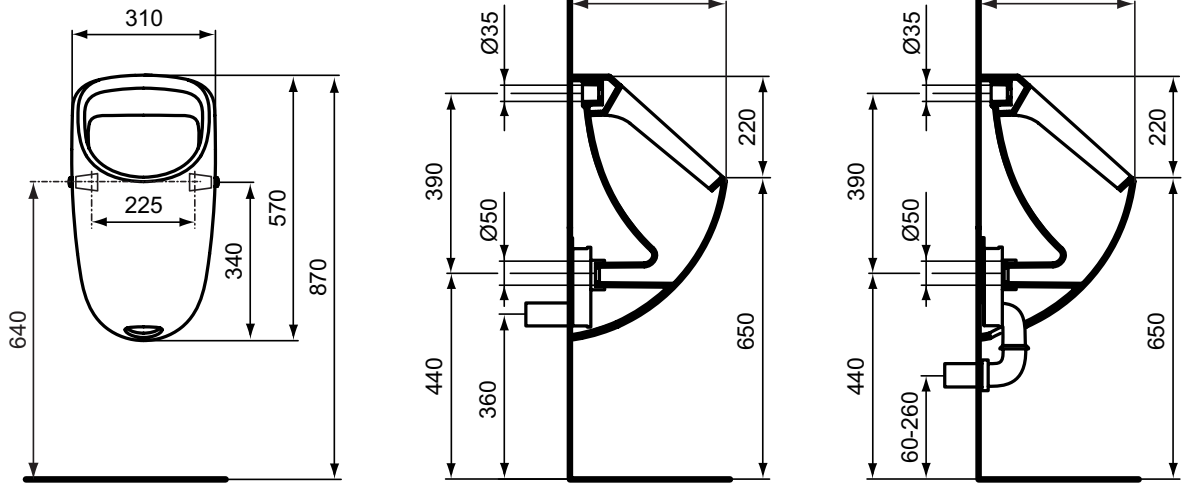
Description

Connect urinal, back inlet
Back inlet, horizontal or vertical outlet (hole in bottom)
Flush 0,3-0,7 l/sec
At least 2 liters of water per flush
Including fixation kit TT0257919
EN 13407
Loose on pallet

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal, back inlet	310 x 335 x 570	15,5	**E567101**	271,70
Recommended equipment				
Connecting set for urinal			**K710667**	13,70
Siphon horisontal outlet			**K822367**	43,90
Siphon vertical outlet			**K751501**	48,30

Finishes

01 Euro White







Description

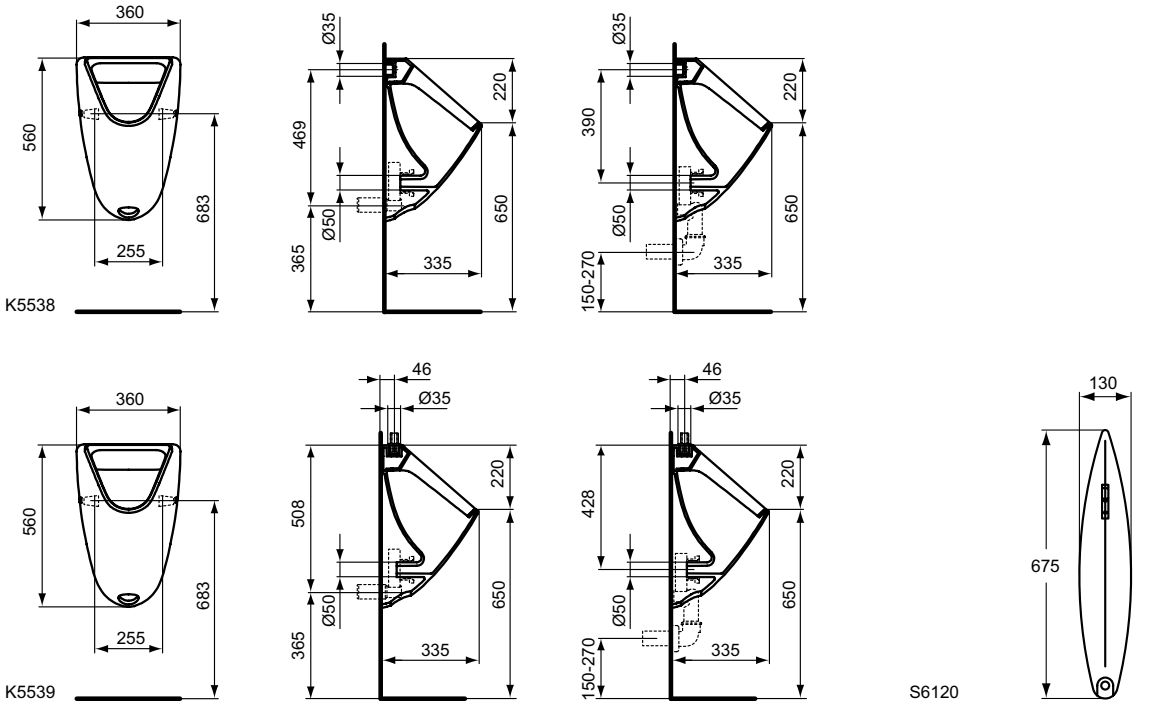
Eurovit urinal
Flush 0,3-0,7 l/sec
At least 2 liters of water per flush
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 13407
- Top inlet, conceal outlet
- Rear/concealed inlet, conceal outlet

Separator
Ceramic screen
Including: Fixation set
In carton box

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Eurovit urinal, top inlet, conceal outlet	360 x 335 x 560	12,5	**K553901**	148,00
Eurovit urinal, rear/concealed inlet, conceal outlet	360 x 335 x 560	12,5	**K553801**	148,00
Separator for Urinals	130 x 320 x 675	8,8	**S612001**	78,00
Recommended equipment				
Connecting set for urinal (for K553901, K553801)			**K710667**	13,70
Siphon horisontal outlet (for K553901, K553801)			**K822367**	43,90
Siphon vertical outlet (for K553901, K553801)			**K751501**	48,30
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed without adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet (for K553901)			**B7120AA**	41,50
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed with adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet (for K553901)			**B6928AA**	53,20

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White





NEW

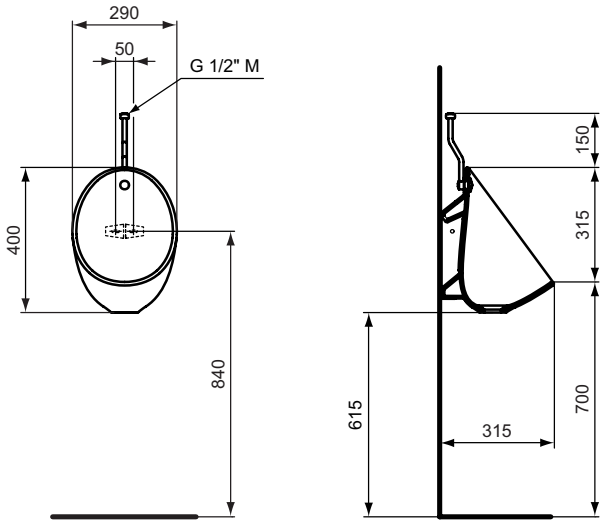
Description

Eurovit urinal
Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces, top inlet
Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
Visible outlet area
Accessories included:
- Fixation set TT0257919
- Spreader E2731AA PRESTO

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal, top inlet	290 x 315 x 550	9,2	**E253401**	80,00
Recommended equipment				
ProSys® universal urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation) or			**R016367**	213,20
ProSys® urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation)			**R010367**	185,90
Plastic strainer white waste 1¼"			**S881101**	7,40
Siphon Bottle type G1 1/4" (plastic, whitre color) or			**RR60030901**	7,00
Siphon Bottle type G1 1/4" (metal, chrome plated) or			**S8900AA**	33,00
Siphon tubular type G 1 1/4 (metal, chrome plated)			**A2305AA**	17,60
Exposed push button flush valve with back/built-in inlet or			**E2729AA**	106,00
Exposed push button flush valve with top/exposed inlet			**E2728AA**	106,00

Finishes

01 Euro White
AA Chrome







NEW

Description

Eurovit urinal with exposed push button flush valve with back/built-in inlet
Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces, top inlet
Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
Visible outlet area
Accessories included:
- Fixation set TT0257919
- Exposed push button flush valve with back/built-in inlet E2729AA
- Plastic strainer white waste 1¼" S881101

Eurovit urinal with exposed push button flush valve with top/exposed inlet
Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces, Top inlet
Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
Visible outlet area
Accessories included:
- Fixation set TT0257919
- Pack Sperader with exposed Top inlet Push button flush valve E2728AA PRESTO
- Plastic strainer white waste 1¼" S881101

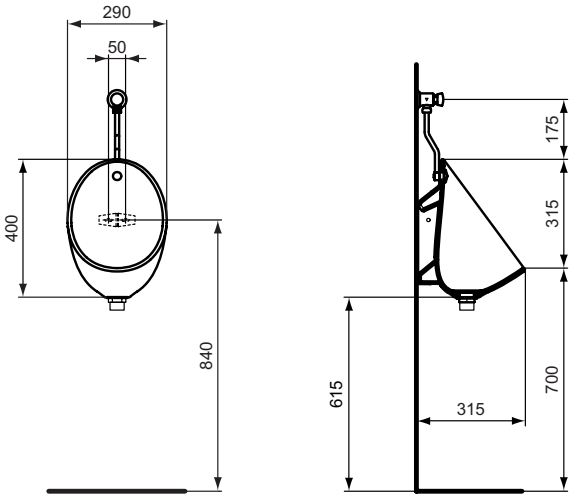
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal with exposed push button flush valve with back/built-in inlet	290 x 315 x 575	9,6	**E253501**	186,00
Urinal with exposed push button flush valve with top/exposed inlet	290 x 315 x 575	9,6	**E265601**	186,00

Recommended equipment

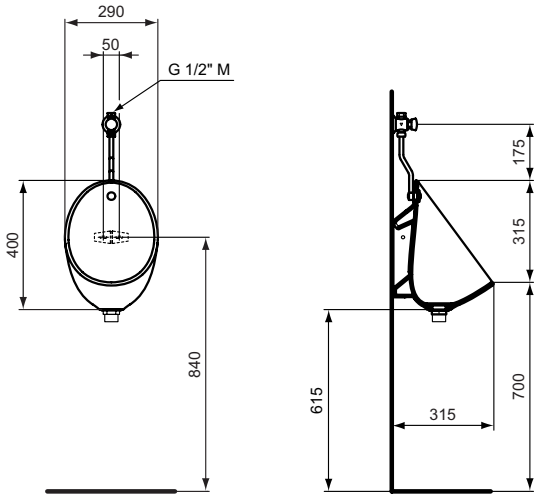
ProSys® universal urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation) or	**R016367**	213,20
ProSys® urinal frame (only in case of non-massive wall installation)	**R010367**	185,90
Siphon Bottle type G1 1/4" (plastic, whitre color) or	**RR60030901**	7,00
Siphon Bottle type G1 1/4" (metal, chrome plated) or	**S8900AA**	33,00
Siphon tubular type G 1 1/4 (metal, chrome plated)	**A2305AA**	17,60

Finishes

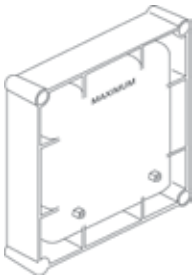
01 Euro White
AA Chrome



E2535



E2656







5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Description

Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1
- Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1 / battery operated
- Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1 / AC 220V operated
- Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1 / AC multi-box in connection with A3795NU

Connecting pipes - not included
For combination with urinal built-in Kit 2 - A3732XJ
Suitable for urinals with rear inlet

Ceraplus built-in urinal sensor Kit 2
With external electronics assembly only in connection with electronic boxes A3794NU battery operation), A3795NU (220V operation), A3796NU (multi-box for row urinals in connection with A3795NU)!
Flushing time: 8 seconds (optional readjustment from 0,25 sec. to 10 sec. by using A961765NU)
Suitable for urinals with rear inlet

Flushing valve - built-in
With pushing button
Suitable for urinals with rear inlet
Connecting pipe and rubber adaptor - included

Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed
- Without adjustment valve, for top inlet assembly

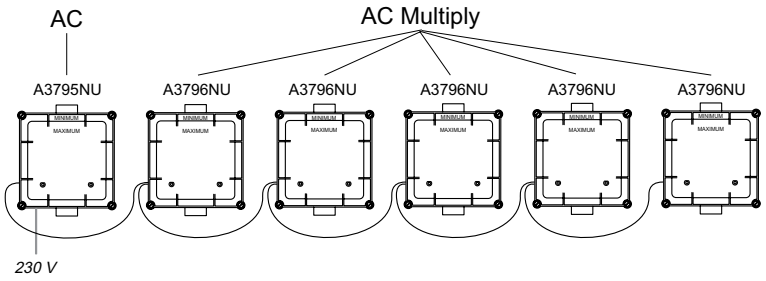
Including rubber adaptor with rosette
- With adjustment valve, for top inlet assembly

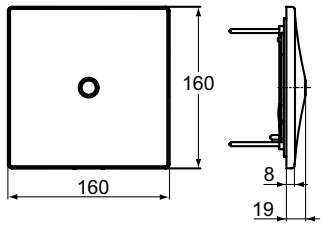
Including rubber adaptor with rosette
Suitable in combination with top inlet urinals

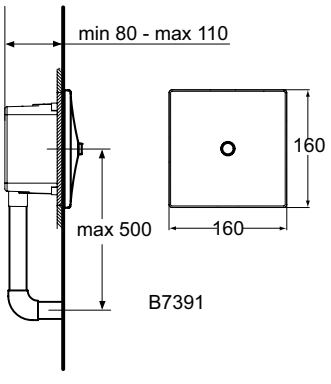
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1/battery operated			**A3794NU**	176,40
Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1/AC 220V operated			**A3795NU**	270,00
Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1/AC multi-box in connection with A3795NU			**A3796NU**	167,00
Ceraplus built-in urinal sensor Kit 2			**A3732XJ**	173,30
Flushing valve - built-in			**B7391AA**	77,80
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed without adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet			**B7120AA**	41,50
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed with adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet			**B6928AA**	53,20

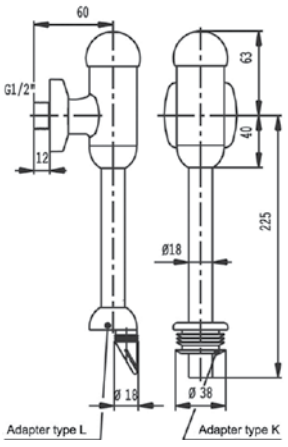
Finishes

AA Chrome
XJ Matt Chrome

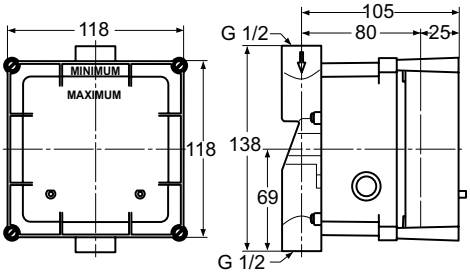








B7120, B6928



A3794
A3795
A3796





Description

Intellimix® – Hygiene. Redefined.
Touch-free and soap integrated hand washing

Installation:
EasyFix system for a quick and easy installation
Standard fixation with flex hose G3/8" PEX - to reduce the bacteria's' growth
Without hot and cold water mixing
Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU or Micro thermostat A5776AA
Soap dispenser for foam soap integrated 1,25l
Soap delivered with Intellimix®
For refilling: Ideal Standard soap
Soap quantity for 1 washing cycle: 0,5 sec / 1,4ml from production.
Could be adjusted via APP from 0,5 to 5 sec (1,4 to 8,17 ml)
Could be adjusted via APP from 0,3 to 5 sec (0,65 to 8,17 ml)
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Power supply
With plug power pack 100-230 V AC, 50-60 Hz, 6 V DC

Maintenance:
Automatic rinsing for water and soap, thermal disinfection, cleaning mode
Integrated electronics and BLUETOOTH BLE module for bidirectional communication:
- Easy parameter setting through APP
- Easy data check through APP
Integrated solenoid valve

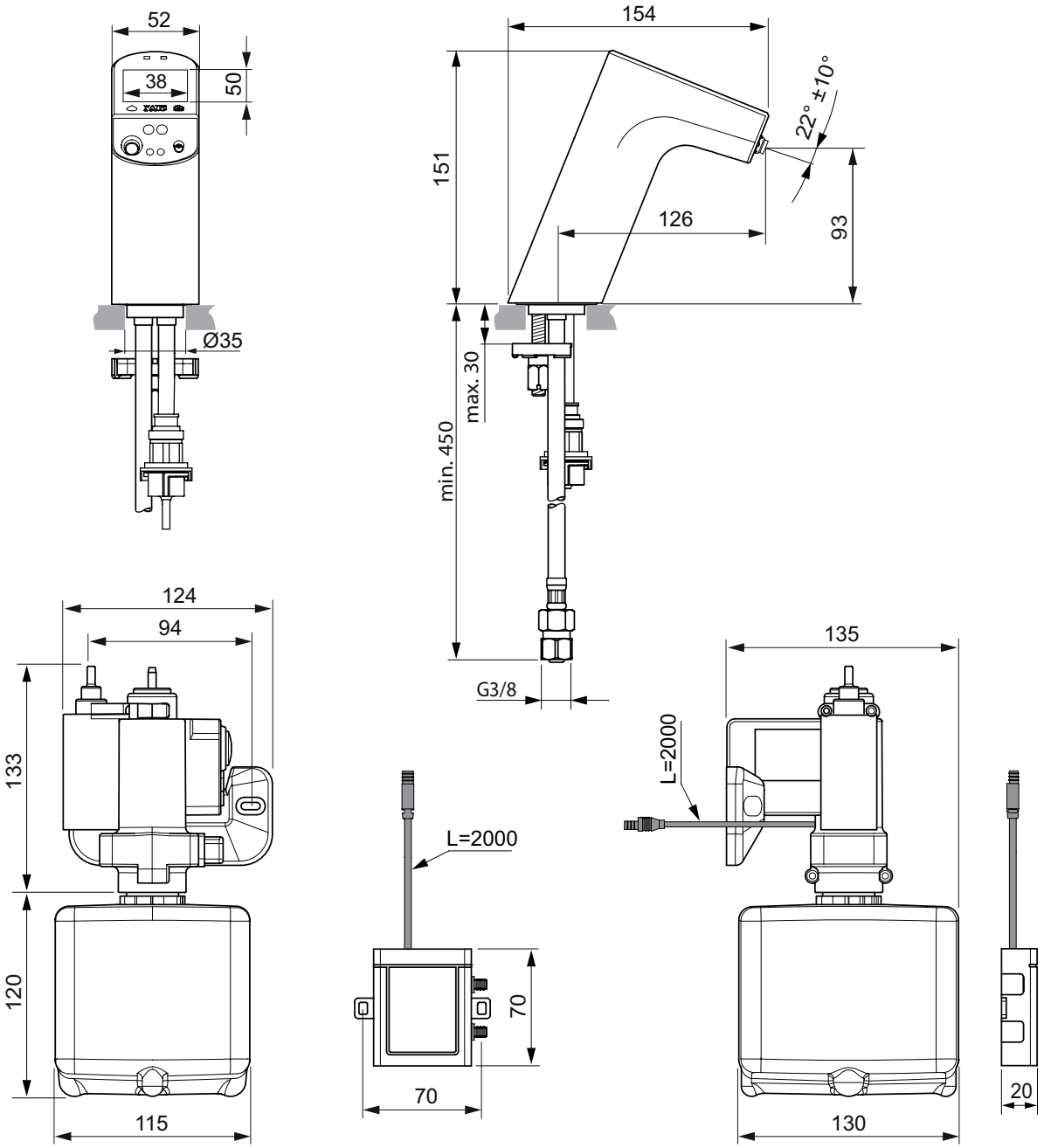
Application:
Designed to improve hygiene and well-being in public spaces
Intellimix® marks a revolution in hand washing.
Made for long-term durability and ease of use, Intellimix® meets all standards for materials in contact with drinking water
Saves water thanks to a flow limiter 2 l/min
TFT animated display for intuitive mixer use (with additional personalization option)
Intellimix® is an indispensable product for limiting the spread of infections in public places, thanks to its innovative design, providing ultra-hygiene and resistance
Finish: PVD technology, colour Black Onyx

IIntellimix® Mild Foam Soap. Intellimix® Soap Refill one box of 6 x 1.25L bottles

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Intellimix®	**A7488AA**	568,00
Intellimix® PVD technology finish	**A7488B3**	674,00
Recommended equipment		
Intellimix® Soap Refill one box of 6 x 1.25L bottles	**A7711NU**	188,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
B3 Black Onyx


52
38
50
Ø35
154
151
22° ±10°
126
93
max. 30
min. 450
G3/8
124
94
133
120
115
L=2000
70
70
135
L=2000
130
20







Description

Intellimix® – Hygiene. Redefined.
Touch-free and soap integrated hand washing

Installation:
Panel mounted: 2 studs M8 and long nut and U-shape fixation plate with rubber cover plate
Flexible hose G3/8"
Without hot and cold water mixing
Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU or Micro thermostat A5776AA
Soap dispenser for foam soap integrated 1,25l
Soap delivered with Intellimix
For refilling: Ideal Standard soap
Soap quantity for 1 washing cycle: 0,5 sec / 1,4ml from production.
Could be adjusted via APP from 0,5 to 5 sec (1,4 to 8,17 ml)
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
Power supply
With plug power pack 100-230 V AC, 50-60 Hz, 6 V DC

Maintenance:
Automatic rinsing for water and soap, thermal disinfection, cleaning mode
Integrated electronics and BLUETOOTH BLE module for bidirectional communication:
- Easy parameter setting through APP
- Easy data check through APP
Integrated solenoid valve

Application:
Designed to improve hygiene and well-being in public spaces
Intellimix marks a revolution in hand washing.
Made for long-term durability and ease of use, Intellimix meets all standards for materials in contact with drinking water
Saves water thanks to a flow limiter 2 l / min, adjustable angle: +/- 5°
TFT animated display for intuitive mixer use (with additional personalization option)
Intellimix is an indispensable product for limiting the spread of infections in public places, thanks to its innovative design, providing ultra-hygiene and resistance

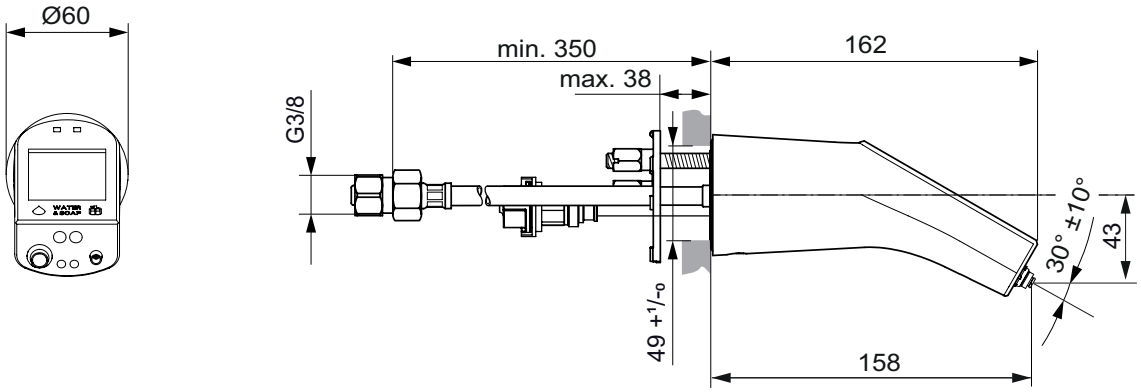
Finish: PVD technology, colour Black Onyx

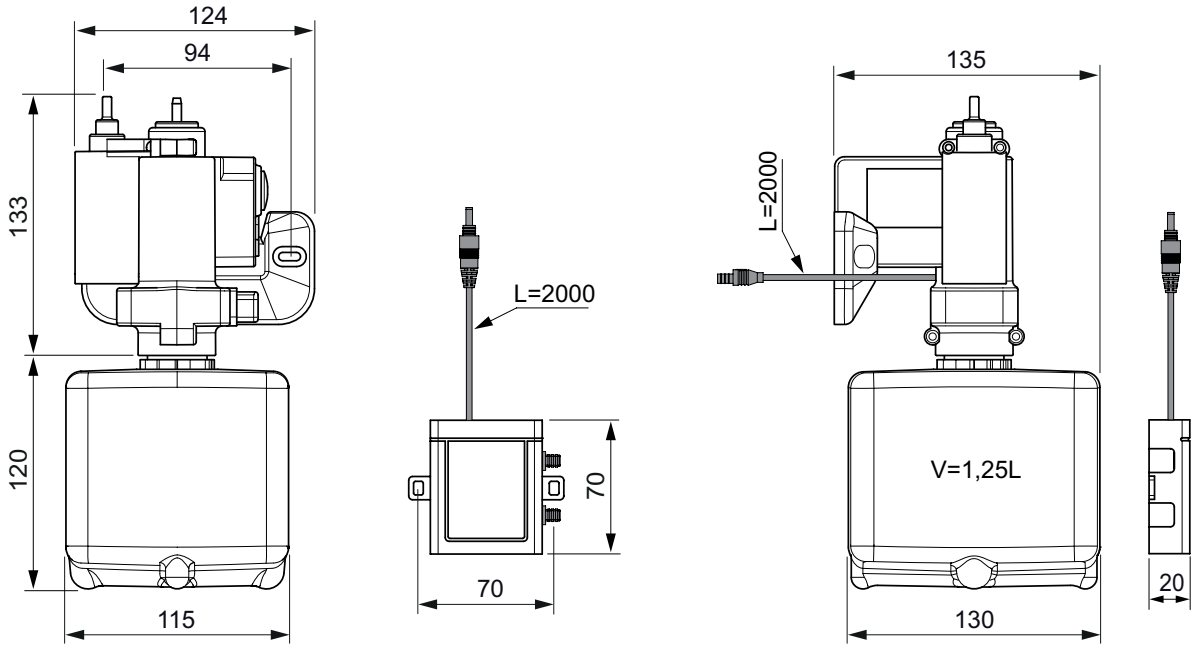
IIntellimix® Mild Foam Soap. Intellimix® Soap Refill one box of 6 x 1.25L bottles

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Intellimix® chrome finish	**A7707AA**	610,00
Intellimix® PVD technology finish	**A7707B3**	716,00
Recommended equipment		
Intellimix® Soap Refill one box of 6 x 1.25L bottles	**A7711NU**	188,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
B3 Black Onyx


Ø60
min. 350
max. 38
162
G3/8
30° ±10°
43
49 +1/-0
158


124
94
133
120
115
L=2000
70
70
135
L=2000
V=1,25L
20
130





NEW

Description

Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted mixer
Brass body
Acrylic cover with black coated backside :
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

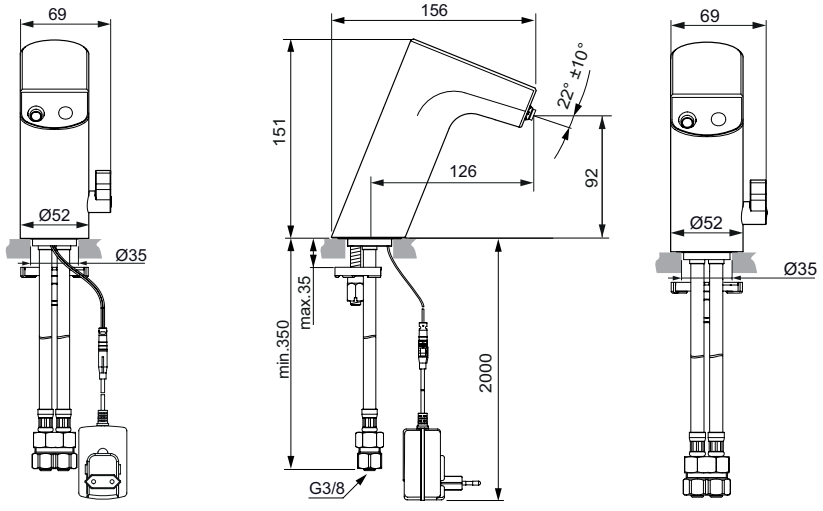
On-Off with solenoid valve installed inside the fitting
Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC (A7856AA, A7856B3)
Lithium 6V battery integrated in the body (A7857AA, A7857B3)
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Stagnation flushing for 60 sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
EASY FIX system for installation
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (length 350 mm below the fitting)
Separate filter integrated in the connection before the solenoid valve
Back flow prevention via non-return valve integrated into the adapter with the filter
Laminar flow, flow rate 1.9 L/min
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (B3)



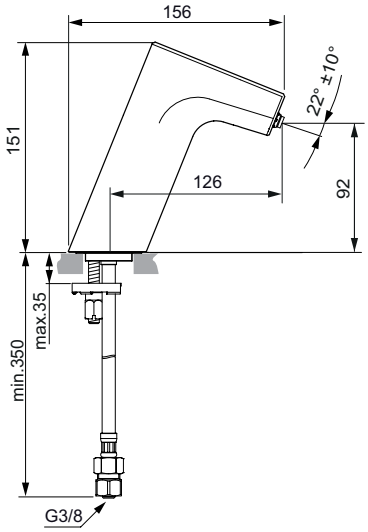
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted mixer (mains)	**A7856AA**	318,00
	A7856B3	439,00
Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted mixer (battery)	**A7857AA**	318,00
	A7857B3	439,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
B3 Black Onyx



A7856



A7857



NEW

Description

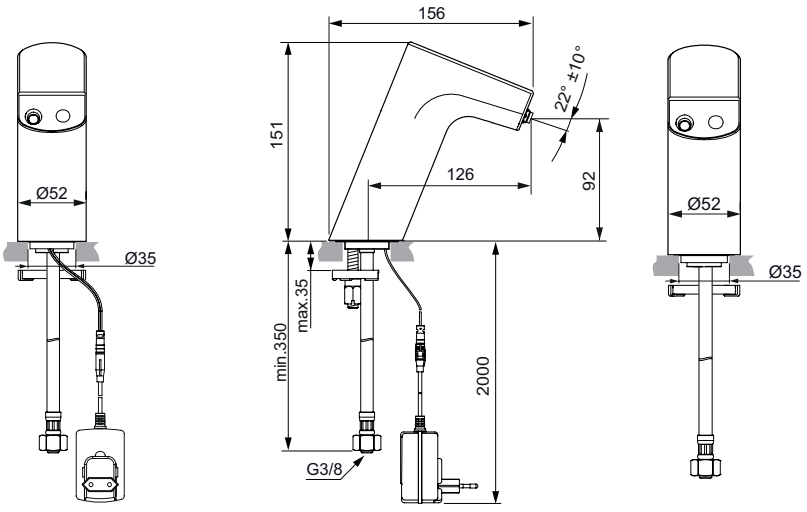
Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted spout without mixing
Brass body
Acrylic cover with black coated backside :
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated
On-Off with solenoid valve installed inside the fitting
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC (A7858AA, A7858B3)
Lithium 6V battery integrated in the body (A7859AA, A7859B3)
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Stagnation flushing for 60 sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
EASY FIX system for installation
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (length 350 mm below the fitting)
Separate filter integrated in the connection before the solenoid valve
Back flow prevention via non-return valve integrated into the adapter with the filter
Laminar flow, flow rate 1.9 L/min
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD (B3)
Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU or Micro thermostat A5776AA



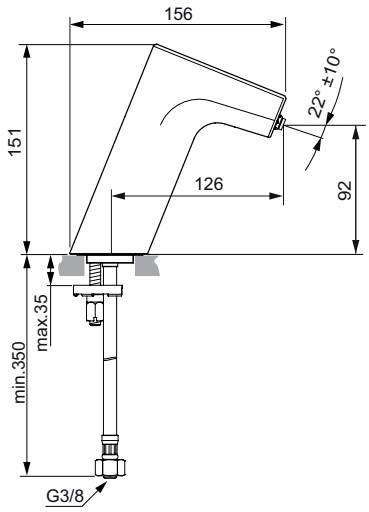
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted spout without mixing (mains)	**A7858AA**	281,00
	A7858B3	402,00
Intelliflow Electronic basin rim mounted spout without mixing (battery)	**A7859AA**	281,00
	A7859B3	402,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
B3 Black Onyx



A7858



A7859







Description

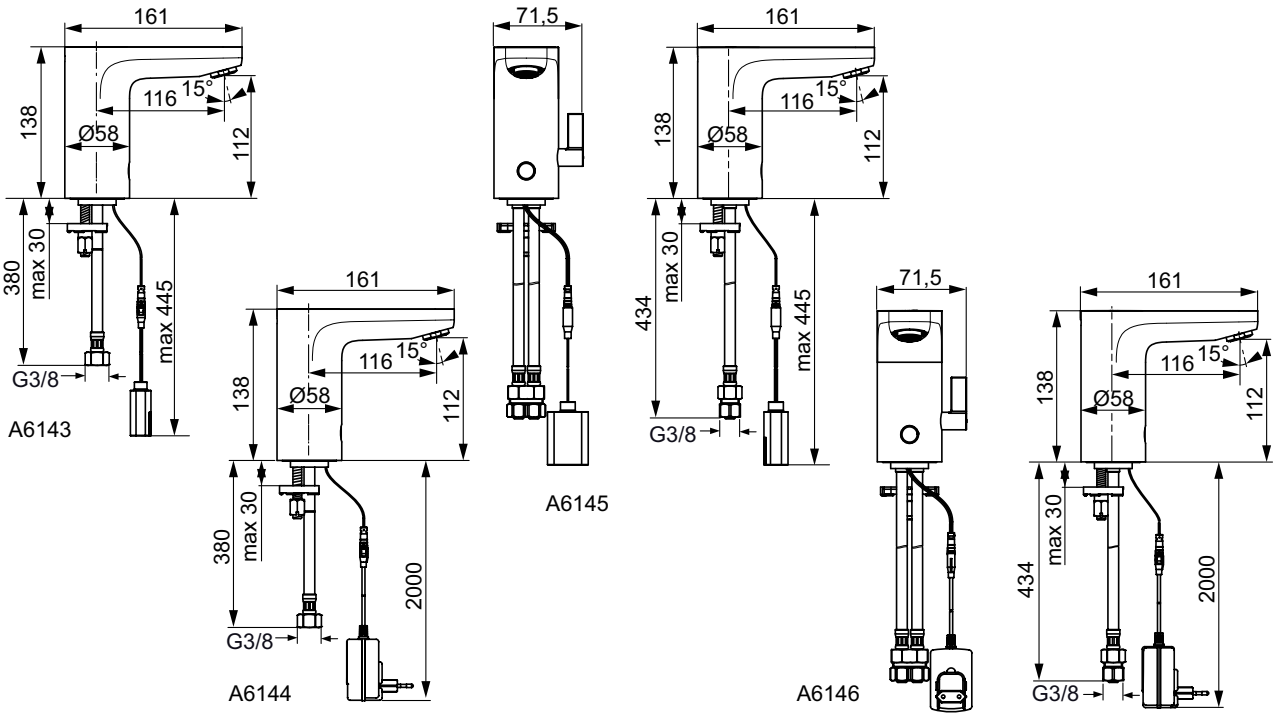
Ceraplus One-hole electronic basin mixer with handle
Solenoid valve integrated in body
Electronic sensor full basin functions
Metal temperature handle
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sensor cover for cleaning purposes
Easy-Fix system for installation
Aerator laminar 4,7 l/min
Lead and nickel free waterways (BLUE technology)
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)
- With battery (6 V Lithium)
- With mains supply 220 V (plug in adapter, 2 m cable)

Ceraplus One-hole electronic spout without handle
Solenoid valve integrated in body
Electronic sensor full basin functions
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Sensor cover for cleaning purposes
Easy-Fix system for installation
Aerator laminar 4,7 l/min
Lead and nickel free waterways (BLUE technology)
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)
- With battery (6 V Lithium)
- With mains supply 220 V (plug in adapter, 2 m cable)
Suitable for connection with: Individual thermostat A3813NU and micro thermostat A5776AA (need to be ordered separately).

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole electronic basin mixer with handle, with battery	**A6145AA**	416,00
One-hole electronic basin mixer with handle, with mains supply 220 V	**A6146AA**	437,00
One-hole electronic spout without handle, with battery	**A6143AA**	380,00
One-hole electronic spout without handle, with mains supply 220 V	**A6144AA**	404,00
Recommended equipment		
Thermostatic kit (for models wothout handle)	**A3813NU**	127,10
Micro thermostat (for models wothout handle)	**A5776AA**	159,60

Finishes

AA Chrome







Description

Ceraplus built-in electronic shower mixer with handle
Round metal escutcheon
Temperature handle
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Solenoid valve integrated in body
Multi functional built-in sensor
Integrated non-return valves and meshes
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)
To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
- With battery (integrated battery holder including 6 V Lithium battery)
- With mains supply 220 V (transformer with mains connection - cable length 2 meters)

The same without handle
- With battery (integrated battery holder including 6 V Lithium battery)
- With mains supply 220 V (transformer with mains connection - cable length 2 meters)
Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection A860888NU not included
need to be ordered separately).

Necessary equipment

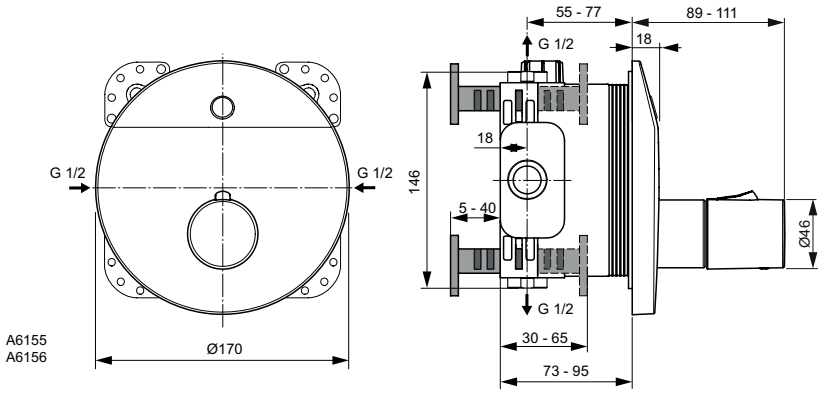
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

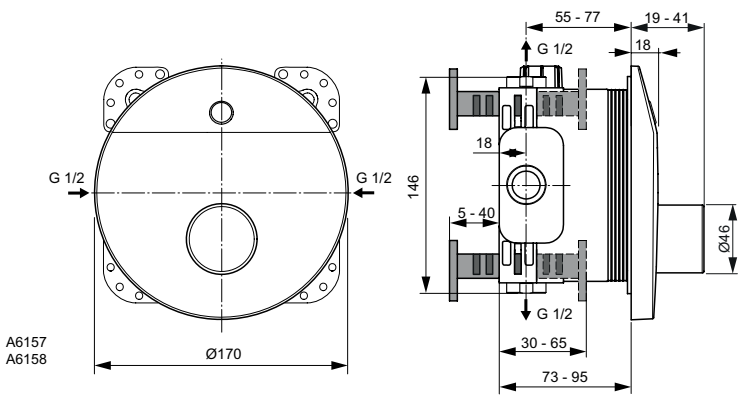
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in electronic shower mixer with handle, with battery	**A6155AA**	573,00
Built-in electronic shower mixer with handle, with mains supply	**A6156AA**	604,00
Built-in electronic shower mixer without handle, with battery	**A6157AA**	573,00
Built-in electronic shower mixer without handle, with mains supply	**A6158AA**	604,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	68,40
Recommended equipment		
Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection (for the models without handle only)	**A860888NU**	12,50

Finishes

AA Chrome













Description

Ceraplus One-hole electronic basin spout
Electronic spout with battery
Battery supply, Battery (with extended 2 years average life)
Celec technology, Integrated electronics
Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
Flexible hoses PEX, G3/8"
Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU
- The same with power supply 220 V

Ceraplus One-hole electronic basin mixer
Ceraplus electronic mixer with battery
Battery supply, Battery (with extended 2 years average life)
Celec technology, Integrated electronics
Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
Flexible hoses PEX, G3/8"
Mixing lever – on the right side
- The same with power supply 220 V

Ceraplus Micro thermostat
Hidden temperature regulation with scale
Thermal disinfection feature, Back flow prevention
Maximum temperature adjustment - 46°C
Ceraplus connection set - for pre-mixer thermostat A5776AA (optional)

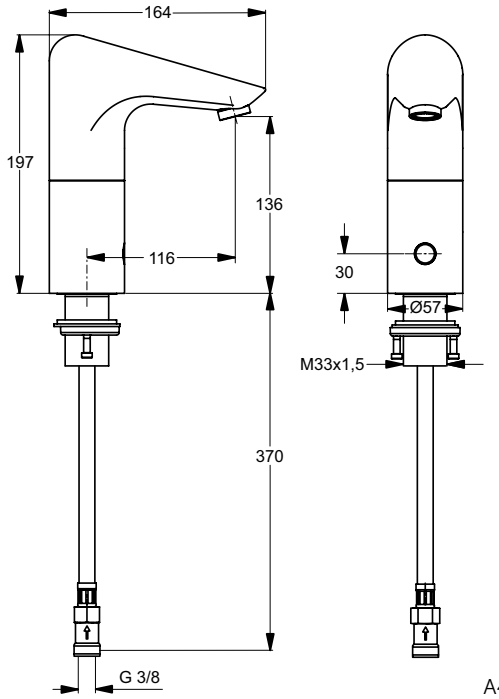
Thermostatic kit
Pre-mixer (pre temperature adjustment)

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

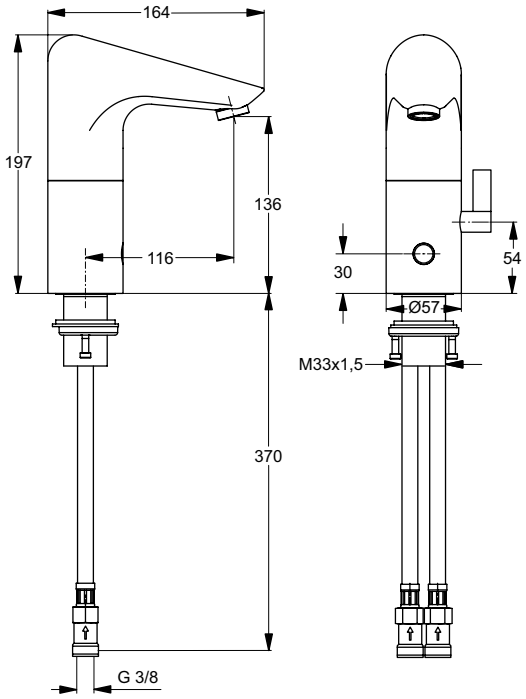
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole electronic basin spout with battery	**A4151AA**	515,00
One-hole electronic basin spout with power supply 220V	**A4153AA**	515,00
One-hole electronic basin mixer with battery	**A4152AA**	592,00
One-hole electronic basin mixer with power supply 220V	**A4154AA**	592,00
Recommended equipment		
Remote control for all Ceraplus electronic products	**F960970NU**	487,00
Micro thermostat	**A5776AA**	159,60
Connection set (in case of two water mixer connections)	**A5777AA**	30,90
Thermostatic kit	**A3813NU**	127,10

Finishes

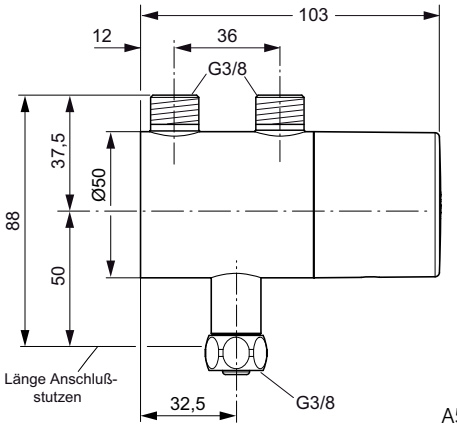
AA Chrome



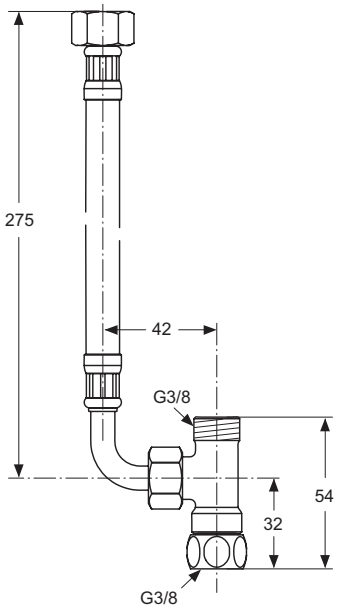
A4151, A4153



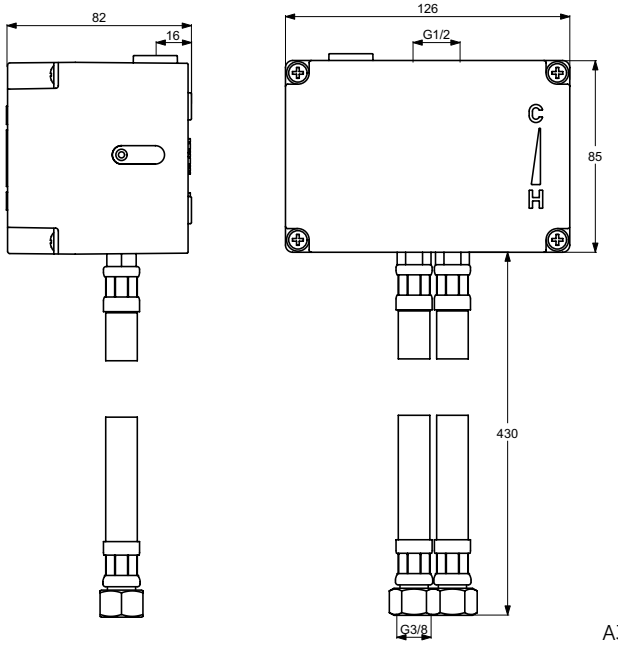
A4152, A4154



A5776



A5777



A3813









Description

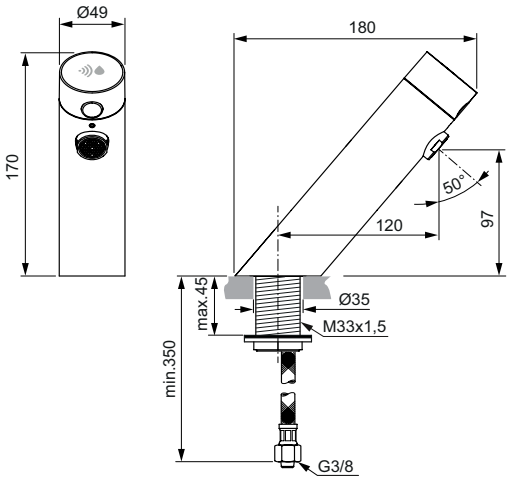
Sensorflow New Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)
For cold or premixed water
Brass body
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated
On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
Shank fixation for the fitting
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Separate filter integrated in the connection before the soleniod valve
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU or Micro thermostat A5776AA
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD coating (B3)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Sensorflow New Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)
For cold or premixed water
Brass body
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated
On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC
Extension cable 500 mm KCC SK 2/2
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
Shank fixation for the fitting
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Separate filter integrated in the connection before the soleniod valve
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU or Micro thermostat A5776AA
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD coating (B3)
- technology powder coating (XG)

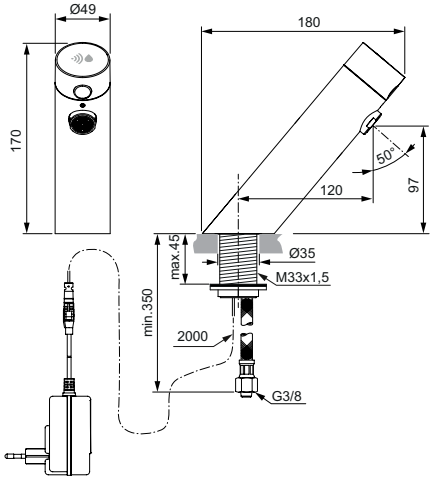
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)	**A7556AA**	281,00
	A7556B3	408,00
	A7556XG	352,00
Rim mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)	**A7557AA**	295,00
	A7557B3	427,00
	A7557XG	370,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
B3 Black Onyx
XG Silk Black



A7556



A7557









Description

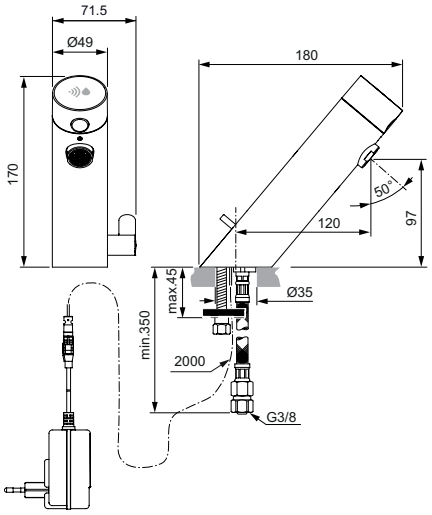
Sensorflow New Rim mounted basin mixer (mains)
Brass body
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated
On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC
Extension cable 500 mm KCC SK 2/2
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
EASY FIX system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Separate filter integrated in the connection before the soleniod valve
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD coating (B3)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Sensorflow New Rim mounted basin mixer (battery)
Brass body
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated
On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices
Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
EASY FIX system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Separate filter integrated in the connection before the soleniod valve
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD coating (B3)
- technology powder coating (XG)

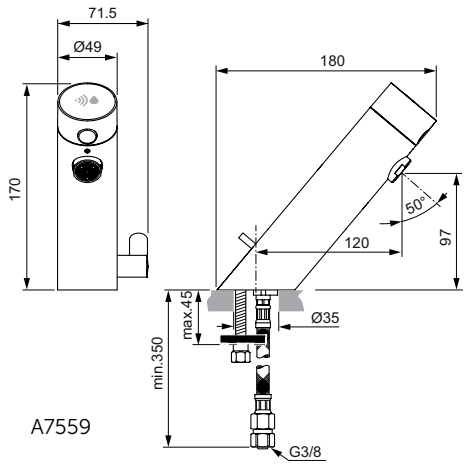
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rim mounted basin mixer (mains)	**A7558AA**	305,00
	A7558XG	381,00
	A7558B3	442,00
Rim mounted basin mixer (battery)	**A7559AA**	290,00
	A7559XG	364,00
	A7559B3	422,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
B3 Black Onyx
XG Silk Black



A7558



A7559



Description

Sensorflow New Wall mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)
For cold or premixed water
Brass body, projection 170 mm
Sealing included to protect the wall
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service battery and valve
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

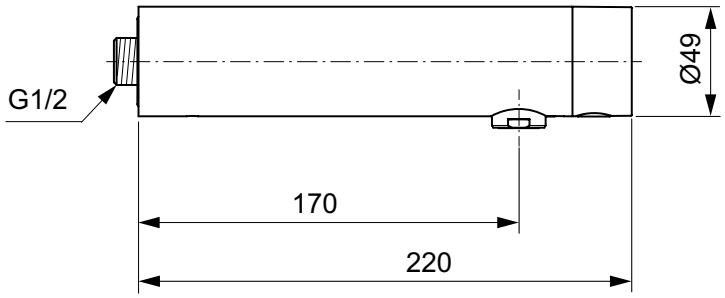
On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
G1/2 metal adapter to connect water supply
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology PVD coating (B3)
- technology powder coating (XG)



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)	**A7560AA**	335,00
	A7560B3	486,00
	A7560XG	419,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
B3 Black Onyx
XG Silk Black









Description

Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)
Brass body, projection 170 mm
Sealing included to protect the wall
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service battery and valve
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
Flexible hose for water supply:
- G3/8" PEX , length min 350 mm after the fitting

Shank fixation for the fitting
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)
Brass body, projection 170 mm
Sealing included to protect the wall
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service
- infrared electronic sensor integrated

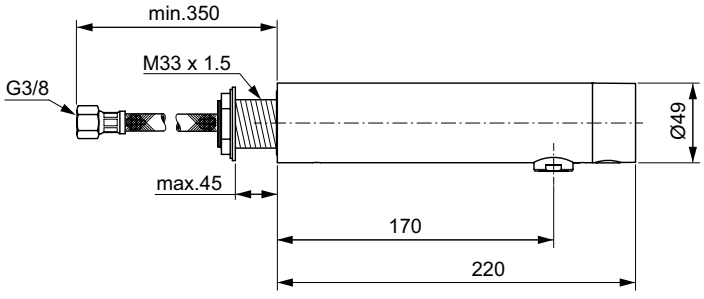
On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC
Extension cable 500 mm KCC SK 2/2
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
Flexible hose for water supply:
- G3/8" PEX , length min 350 mm after the fitting

Shank fixation for the fitting
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

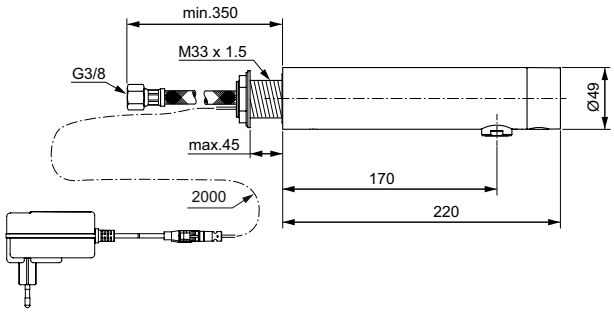
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (battery)	**A7561AA**	350,00
	A7561XG	438,00
Panel mounted basin spout without mixing (mains)	**A7562AA**	364,00
	A7562XG	455,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
XG Silk Black



A7561



A7562





Description

Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin mixer (battery)
Brass body, projection 170 mm
Sealing included to protect the wall
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service battery and valve
- infrared electronic sensor integrated
On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Battery integrated into the body (6V Lithium)
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
Flexible hose for water supply:
- G3/8" PEX , length min 350 mm after the fitting
Shank fixation for the fitting
Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

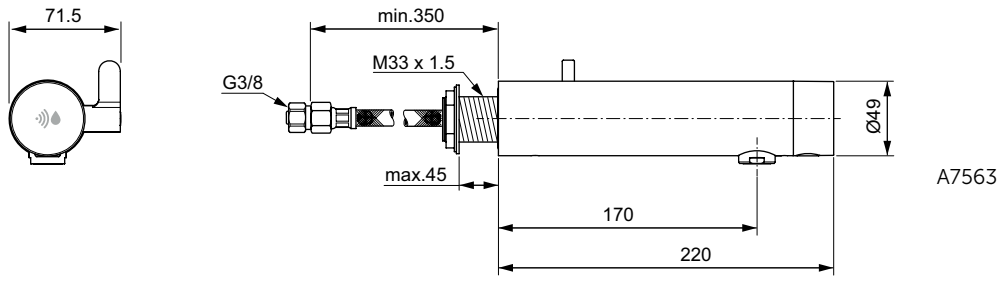


Sensorflow New Panel mounted basin mixer (mains)
Brass body, projection 170 mm
Sealing included to protect the wall
Metal cover:
- on the front – vandal proofed fixation
- can be open to service the valve
- infrared electronic sensor integrated
On-Off with soleniod valve installed inside the fitting
Power plug in AC Adapter 100-240VAC/OUT6,5VDC
Extension cable 500 mm KCC SK 2/2
Safety stop after 55 seconds
Auto rinse / stagnation flushing for 60sec after 24 h after last use – OFF as default
Flexible hose for water supply:
- G3/8" PEX, length min 350 mm after the fitting
Shank fixation for the fitting
Pre-mix handle with red and blue indices
M24x1 flow straightener with laminar flow 5 l/min PCA
Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min 0,5 bar)
Finishes:
- technology electroplating (AA)
- technology powder coating (XG)

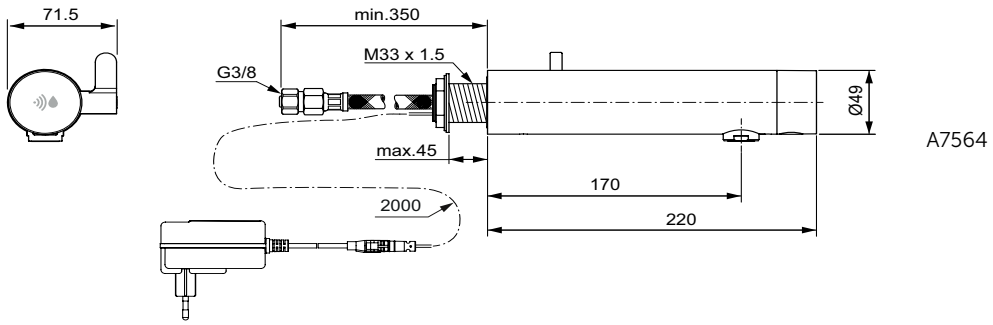
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Panel mounted basin mixer (battery)	**A7563AA**	359,00
	A7563XG	448,00
Panel mounted basin mixer (mains)	**A7564AA**	373,00
	A7564XG	466,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
B3 Black Onyx
XG Silk Black



A7563



A7564



NEW

Description

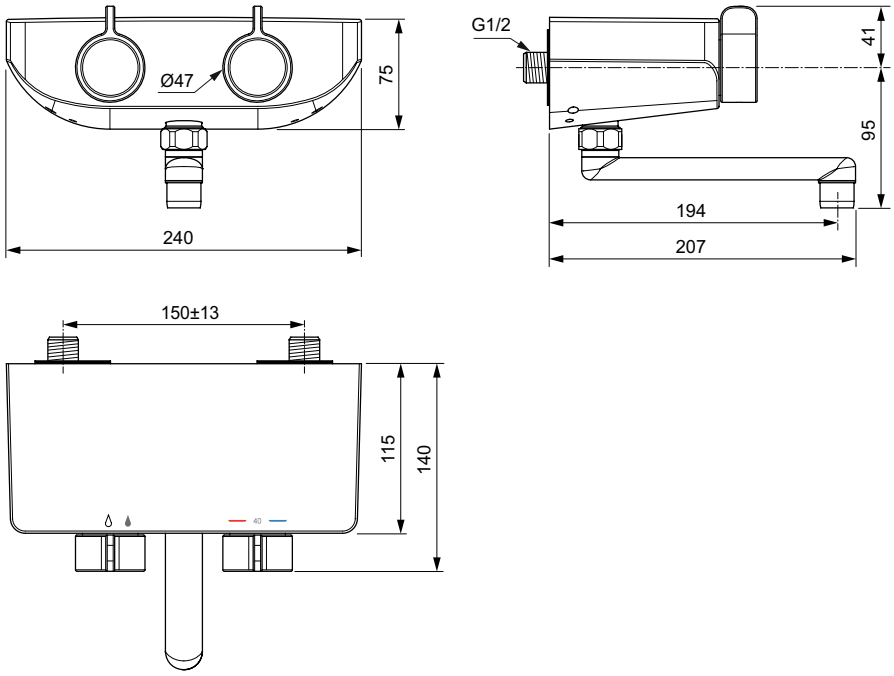
Ceraplus Safe OX exposed thermostatic sink mixer

Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge of deal Standard
Ergonomic metal handles
ON/OFF & volume control activation by turning the handle: vertical off position, open clocked-wise
Waterways made of brass covered by chrome plated plastic outer shell
Cool body technology
Twindrive technology: two flow control valves open simultaneously, making cross-flow physically impossible even without check valves. It eliminates the potential mixture of hot and cold water before the thermostat and consequently removes a potential source of bacteria growth caused by the possible stagnation of mixed water
Swiveling tubular spout 194 mm
Flow regulators in the outlet – 8 l/min
Thermal disinfection possibility for a highly effective cleansing process
Comply with EN 1111

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic sink mixer	**A7608AA**	392,00

Finishes

AA Chrome





NEW

Description

Ceraplus Safe OX exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories

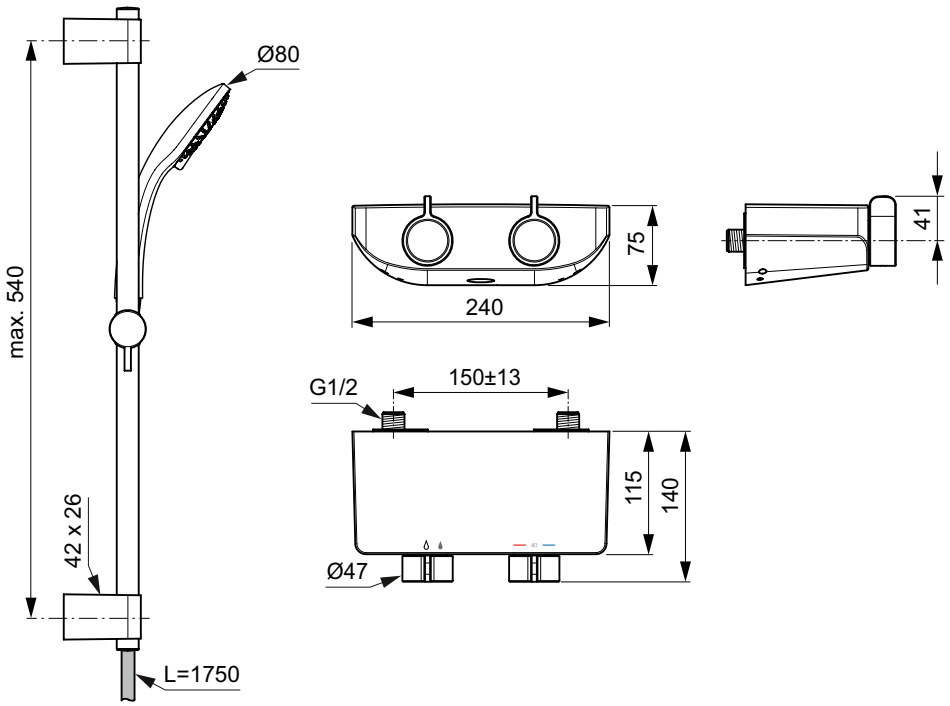
Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge of deal Standard
Ergonomic metal handles
ON/OFF & volume control activation by turning the handle: vertical off position, open clocked-wise
Waterways made of brass covered by chrome plated plastic outer shell
Cool body technology
Twindrive technology: two flow control valves open simultaneously, making cross-flow physically impossible even without check valves. It eliminates the potential mixture of hot and cold water before the thermostat and consequently removes a potential source of bacteria growth caused by the possible stagnation of mixed water
G ½" central shower outlet from metal
Flow regulators in the outlet – 8 l/min
Thermal disinfection possibility for a highly effective cleansing process
Accessories:
- sliding bar 600 mm
- 1-functional Idealrain Soft hand shower Ø80 mm
- IdealFlex shower hose 1750 mm
Comply with EN 1111

- The same without accessories

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories	**A7607AA**	443,00
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer without accessories	**A7606AA**	375,00

Finishes

AA Chrome









Description

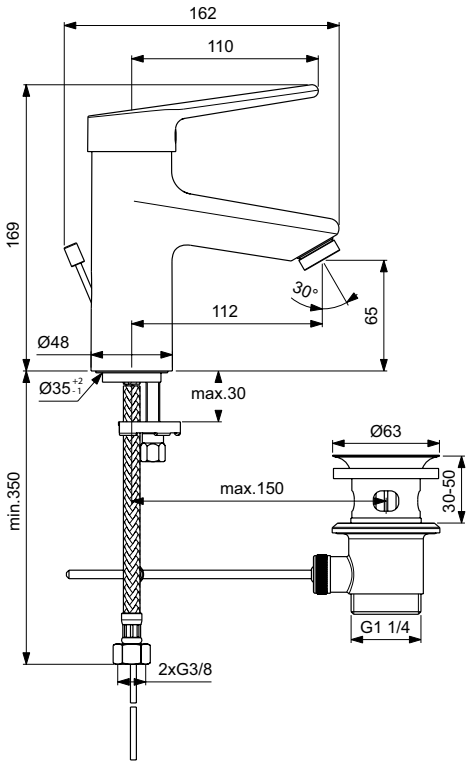
Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer
Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
Metal pop-up waste
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Noise Class 1
Comply with EN817
All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements
- The same without pop-up waste

Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer with medical handle
Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 160 mm
Metal pop-up waste
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Noise Class 1
Comply with EN817
All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements

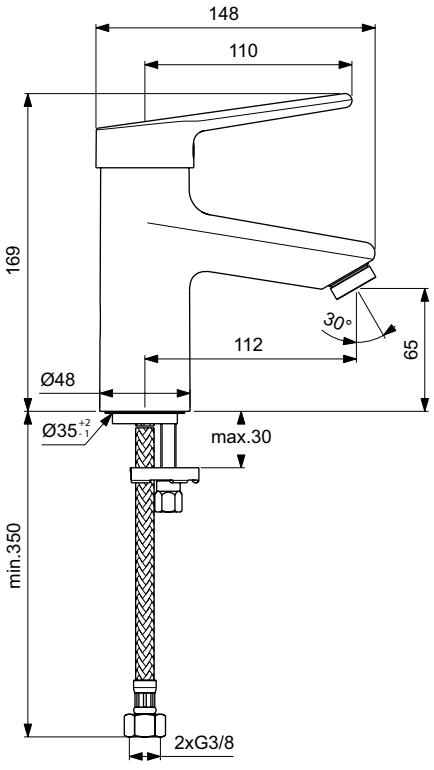
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Basin mixer with pop-up waste	**BC091AA**	179,60
One-hole Basin mixer without pop-up waste	**BC092AA**	171,20
One-hole Basin mixer with medical handle and pop-up waste	**BC097AA**	193,20

Finishes

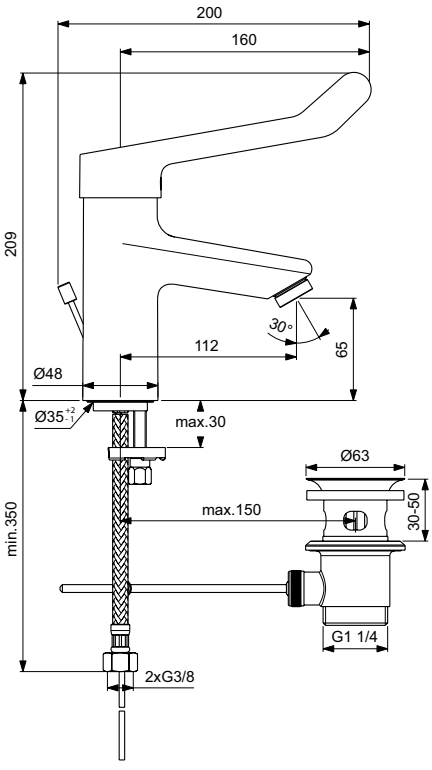
AA Chrome



BC091



BC092



BC097







Description

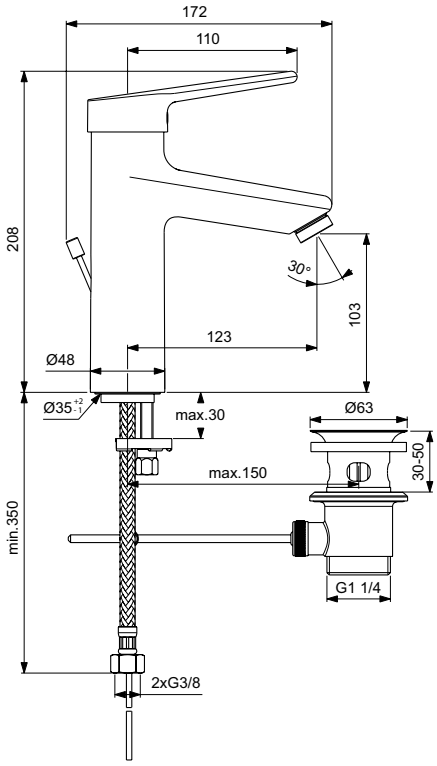
Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer Grande
Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
Metal pop-up waste
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Noise Class 1
Comply with EN817
All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements

Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer Grande with medical handle
Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 160 mm
Metal pop-up waste
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Easy-Fix system for installation
Noise Class 1
Comply with EN817
All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements
- The same without pop-up waste

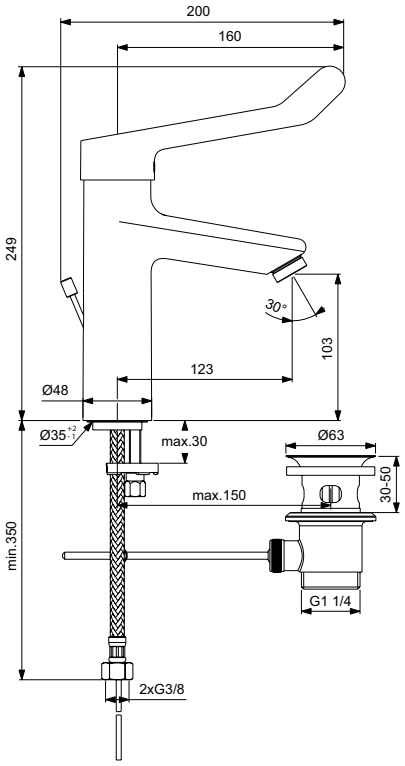
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	**BC099AA**	197,40
One-hole Basin mixer Grande with medical handle and pop-up waste	**BC105AA**	211,10
One-hole Basin mixer Grande with medical handle, without pop-up waste	**BC106AA**	201,60

Finishes

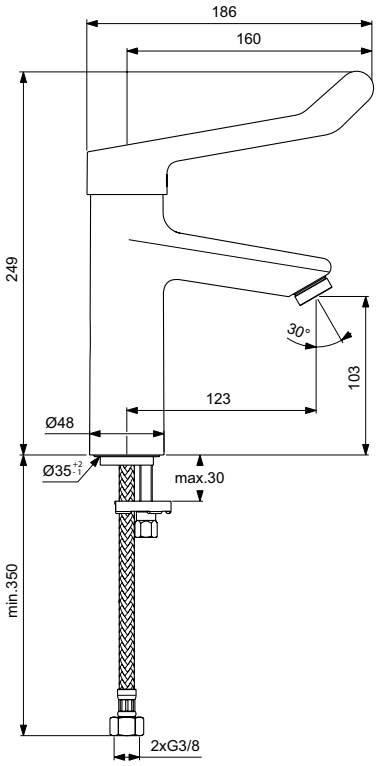
AA Chrome



BC099



BC105



BC106







Description

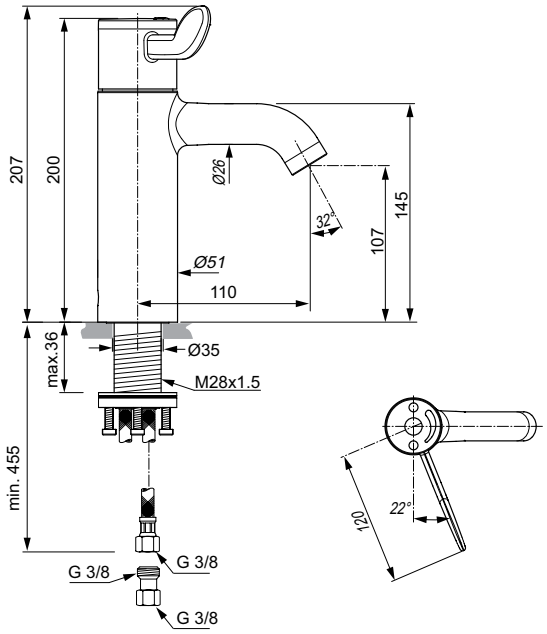
Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever
Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 120 mm
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
Key for antivandal flow straightener in the box
PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
Thermostat, Cartridge cycle valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Suitable for thermal disinfection
Backflow preventer
Noise Class 1
Comply with EN817
All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements

Ceraplus 2 Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever exposed
Cool Body technology
Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 120 mm
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
Thermostat, Cartridge cycle valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Suitable for thermal disinfection
Backflow preventer
Covered S-Connectors
Noise Class 1
Comply with EN817

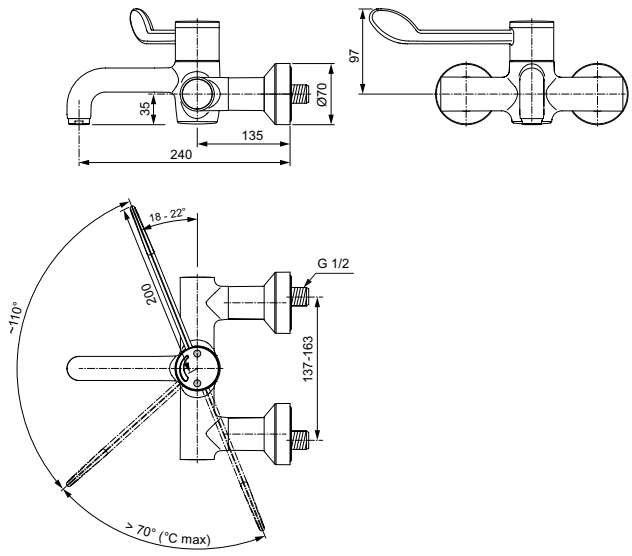
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever, without pop-up waste	**A6692AA**	368,00
Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever exposed	**A6690AA**	622,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6692



A6690





Description

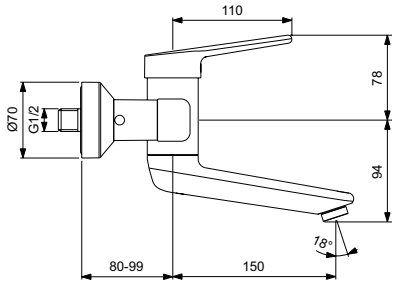
Ceraplus 2 Basin exposed mixer with 150 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)
Brass cast body with inclined self-draining cast spout
Fixed/Swivelling spout
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
Key for antivandal flow straightener in the box
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Covered S-Connectors
On/Off S connectors
Noise Class 1
Comply with EN817
All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements
- The same with 250 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)
- The same with 200 mm cast spout (with Standard S-connection)

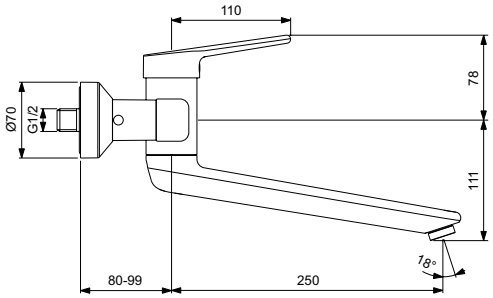
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

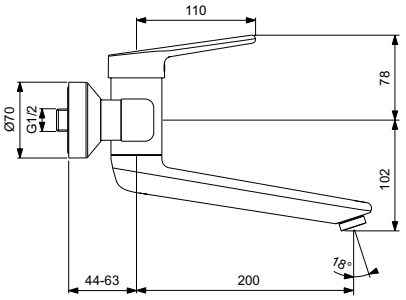
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin exposed mixer with 150 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)	**BC111AA**	274,00
Basin exposed mixer with 250 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)	**BC113AA**	302,00
Basin exposed mixer with 200 mm cast spout (with Standard S-connection)	**BC116AA**	235,20

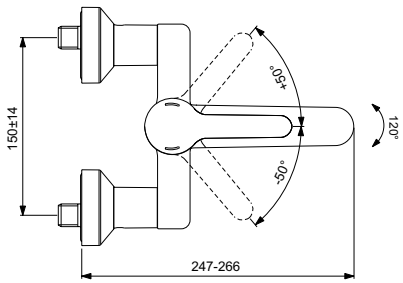
Finishes

AA Chrome

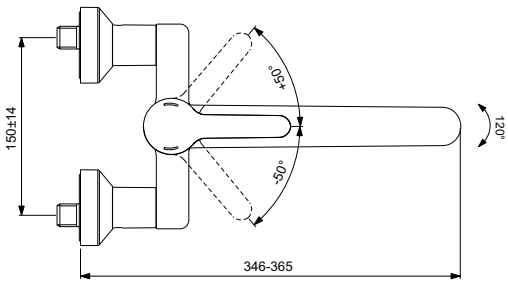




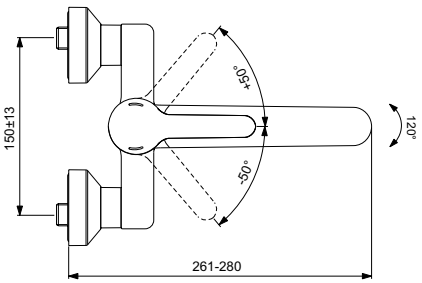




BC111



BC113



BC116



Description

Ceraplus 2 Shower exposed mixer
Brass cast body
Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
Covered S-Connectors
Comply with EN817



Ceraplus 2 Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer
Thermostatic Kit 2 version (visible part)
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90°
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Metal escutcheon
Backflow preventer
Suitable for thermal disinfection
To be used only in combination with:
A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
Comply with EN1111

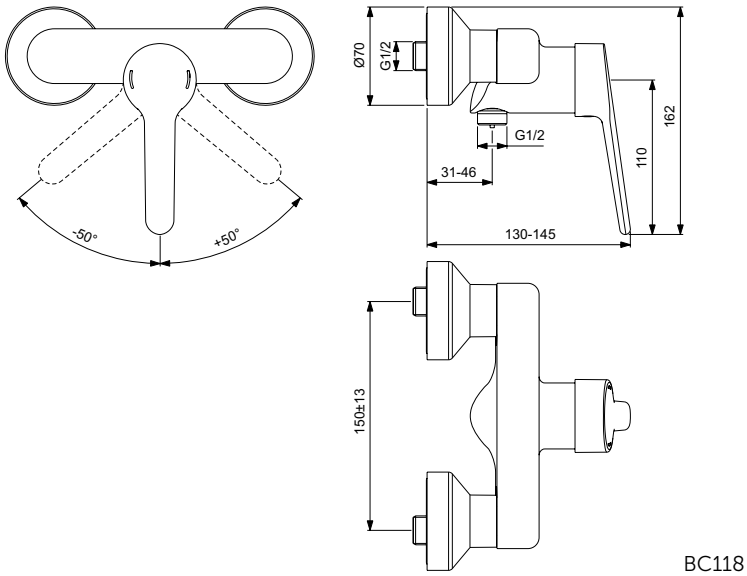
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

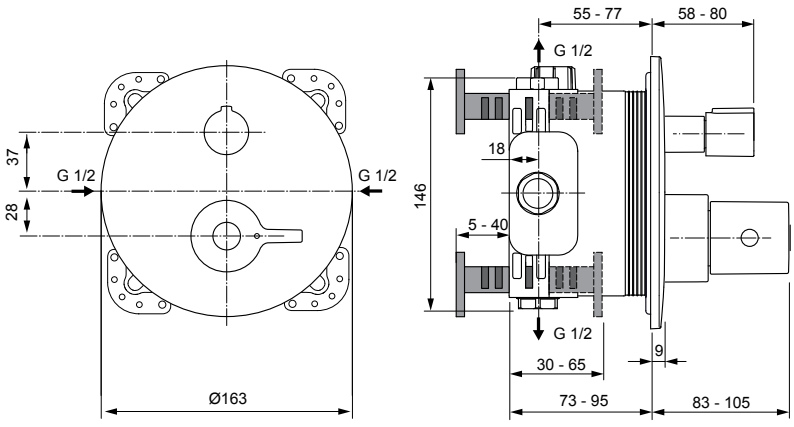
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower exposed mixer	**BC118AA**	161,70
Built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer	**A6868AA**	468,00
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX - universal built-in KIT1	**A1000NU**	68,40

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC118



A6868





Description

Ceraplus 2 Shower built-in mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Metal escutcheon
To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
Comply with EN817

Ceraplus 2 Bath & Shower built-in mixer
Kit 2 version (visible parts)
47 mm IS Click cartridge
Metal handle with red and blue indicator
Metal escutcheon
Automatic diverter
To be used only in combination with:
EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

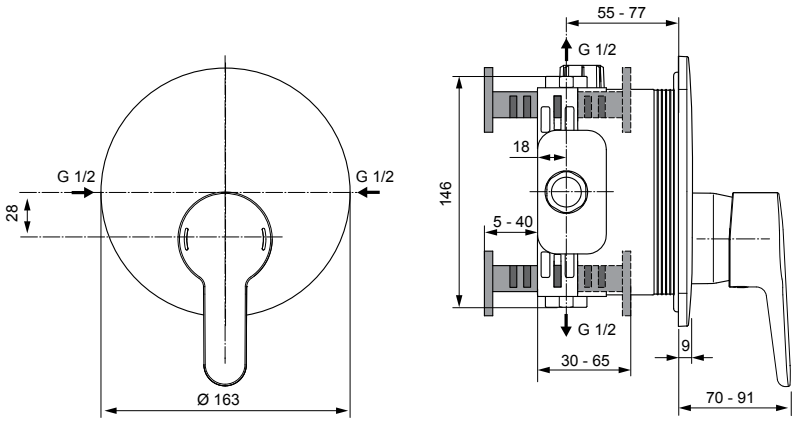
5 YEAR GUARANTEE

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	**A6865AA**	184,80
Bath & Shower built-in mixer	**A6866AA**	225,80
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	**A1000NU**	68,40

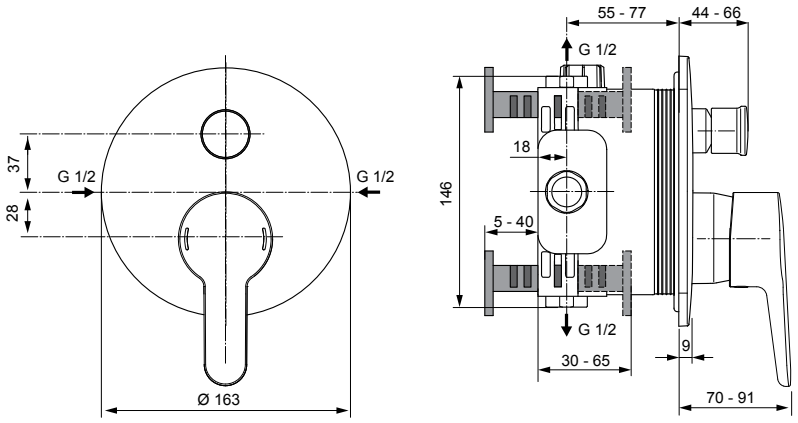
Finishes

AA Chrome

A6865



A6866





Description

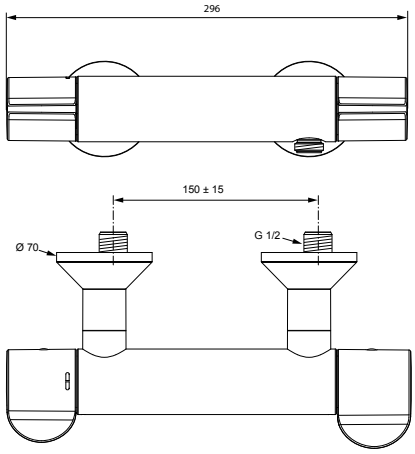
Ceraplus 2 Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)
Cool Body technology
Suitable for thermal disinfection
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Backflow preventer
On/Off S connectors
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Covered S-Connectors
Comply with EN1111

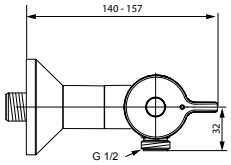
Ceraplus 2 Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)
Cool Body technology
Suitable for thermal disinfection
PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge for precise temperature control
Backflow preventer
Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
On/Off S connectors
Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Covered S-Connectors
Comply with EN1111
- The same with Standard S-connection

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)	**A6870AA**	434,00
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)	**A6873AA**	558,00
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer (with Standard S-connection)	**A6874AA**	504,00

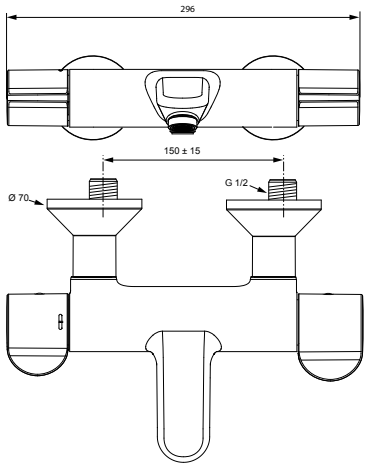
Finishes

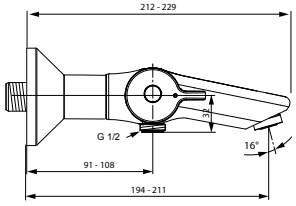
AA Chrome



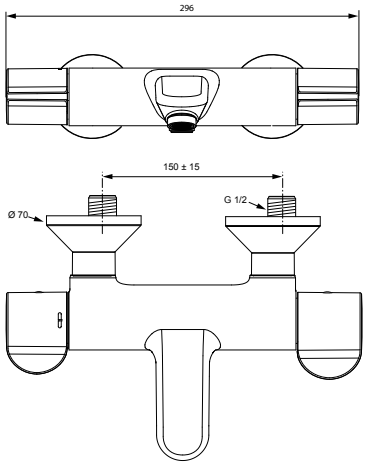


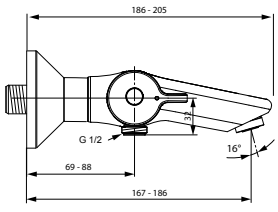
A6870





A6873





A6874





Description

Ceraplus one-hole basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever
Lever 120 mm, with plastic red/ blue inserts on the top surface
Aerator Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix – with stainless steel bolt
Suitable for Speed-Connect PUW
Metal pop-up waste
- The same without metal pop-up waste

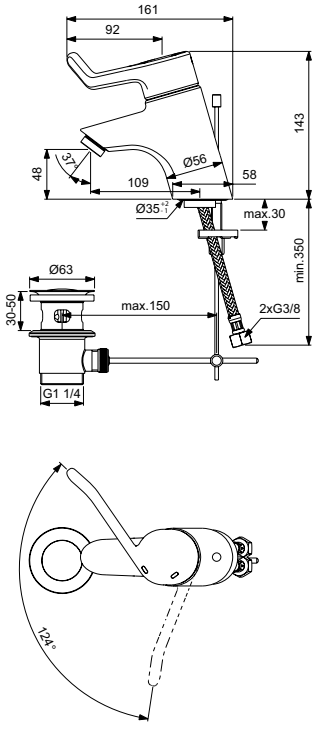
Ceraplus one-hole basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever
Lever 180 mm, with plastic red/ blue inserts on the top surface
Aerator Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
Easy-Fix – with stainless steel bolt
Suitable for Speed-Connect PUW
Metal pop-up waste
- The same without metal pop-up waste

5 YEAR GUARANTEE

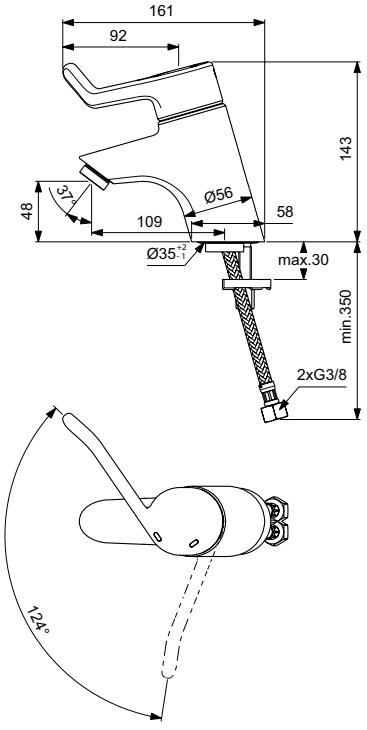
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever with metal pop-up waste	**B8218AA**	180,60
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever without metal pop-up waste	**B8220AA**	161,70
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever with metal pop-up waste	**B8219AA**	194,30
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever without metal pop-up waste	**B8221AA**	175,40

Finishes

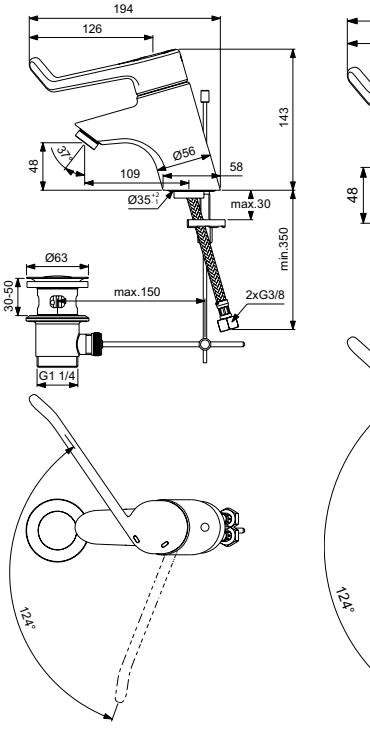
AA Chrome



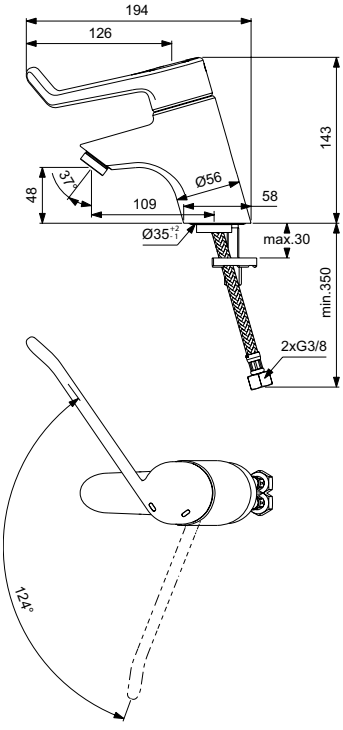
B8218



B8220



B8219



B8221







Description

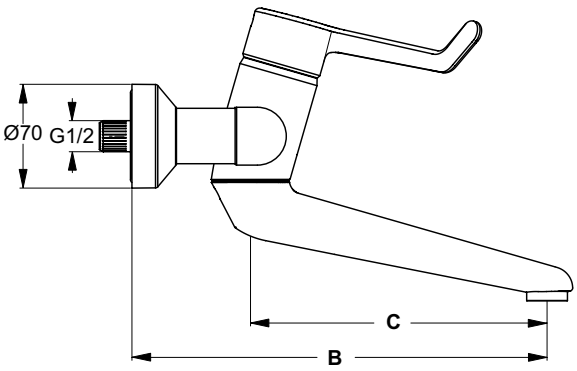
Ceraplus exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever
Spout 150, 200 mm
On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers
Handle with plastic red/ blue indicators
Aerator – Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
Spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation
Non-limited rotation
Sealed escutcheons
Covered nuts
- The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

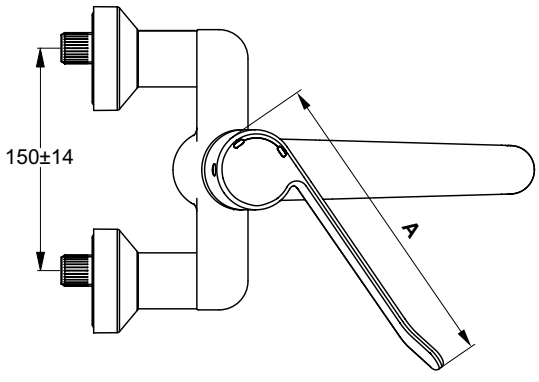
Ceraplus exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever
Spout 150, 200, 250 mm
On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers
Handle with plastic red/ blue indicators
Aerator – Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
Spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation
Non-limited rotation
Sealed escutcheons
Covered nuts
- The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 150 mm spout, with On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8222AA**	224,70
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 200 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8224AA**	234,20
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 150 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8314AA**	212,10
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 200 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8316AA**	221,60
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 150 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8223AA**	248,90
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 200 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8225AA**	265,00
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 150 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8315AA**	237,30
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 200 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8317AA**	252,00
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 250 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	**B8318AA**	296,00

Finishes

AA Chrome





		A	B	C
B8222	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	180	230	150
B8314	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	180	208	150
B8223	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	230	230	150
B8315	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	208	150
B8224	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	180	280	200
B8316	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	180	258	200
B8225	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	230	280	200
B8317	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	258	200
B8318	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	308	250



Description

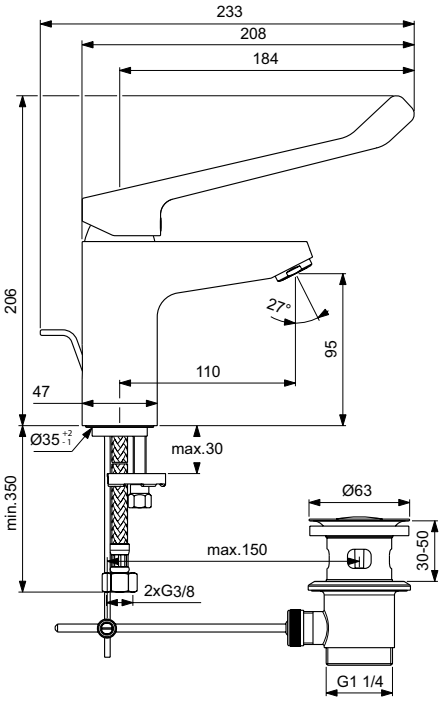
Ceraflex Basin mixer with pop-up waste and medical handle
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated into the cartridge
Medical handle with red and blue colour indication
Slim Perlator aerator 3,8 l/min
Metal pop up waste
Flex.hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
Easy fix system for installation
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin mixer with pop-up waste and medical handle	**BD603AA**	96,00

Finishes

AA Chrome









Description

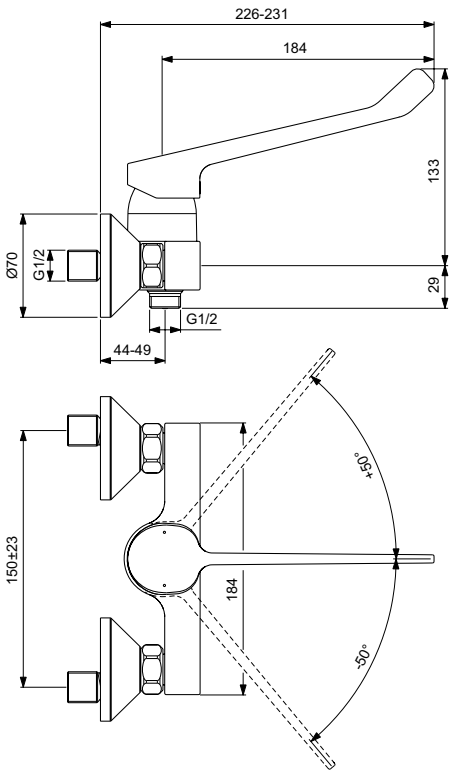
Ceraflex Shower mixer exposed with medical handle
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated into the cartridge
Metal medical handle with red and blue colour indication
Standard S-Connection
Check valve
Comply with EN817

Ceraflex Shower mixer exposed with medical handle and ablution hand spray
38 mm FirmaFlow®+ ceramic cartridge
Temperature limiter – integrated into the cartridge
Metal medical handle with red and blue colour indication
Standard S-Connection
Check valve
Accessories:
Ablution hand spray
Metal double clenched shower hose 1500 mm
Fixed wall bracket
Comply with EN817

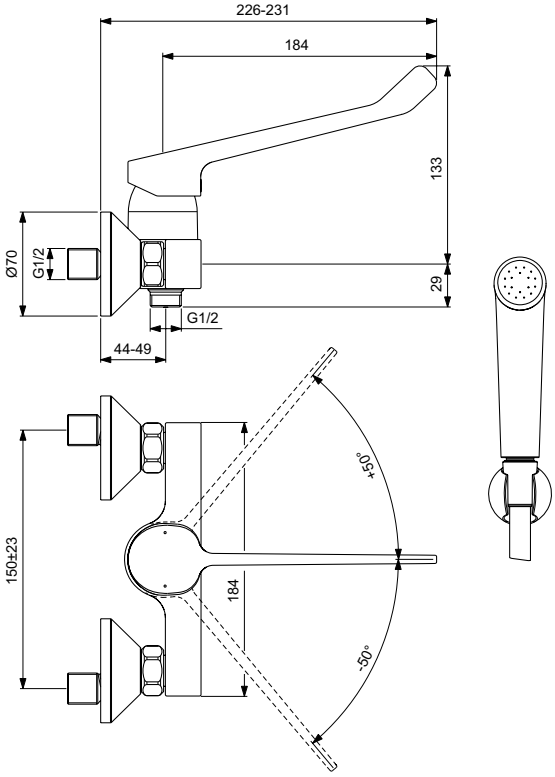
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceraflex Shower mixer exposed with medical handle	**BD606AA**	88,00
Ceraflex Shower mixer exposed with medical handle and ablution hand spray	**BD604AA**	118,00

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD606



BD604





Description

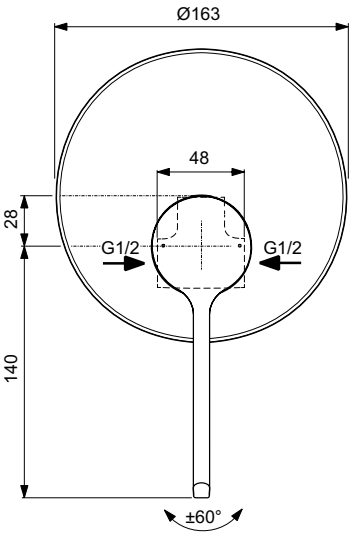
Ceraflex Shower built-in mixer with medical handle
Kit1+Kit2 version (complete set)
47 mm Click cartridge
Metal medical handle with red and blue indicator
Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
Comply with EN817

Cerabase Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with pop-up waste and medical handle
One-hole basin mixer with Comfort area below aerator 80 mm
38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+ with hot water limiter
3,8 l/min flow limitation in the cartridge
Long metal medical handle with red and blue colour indication
Flow straightener
Easy fix system for installation
Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply connection
Metal pop-up waste
Finish:
- technology electroplating (AA)
Comply with EN817

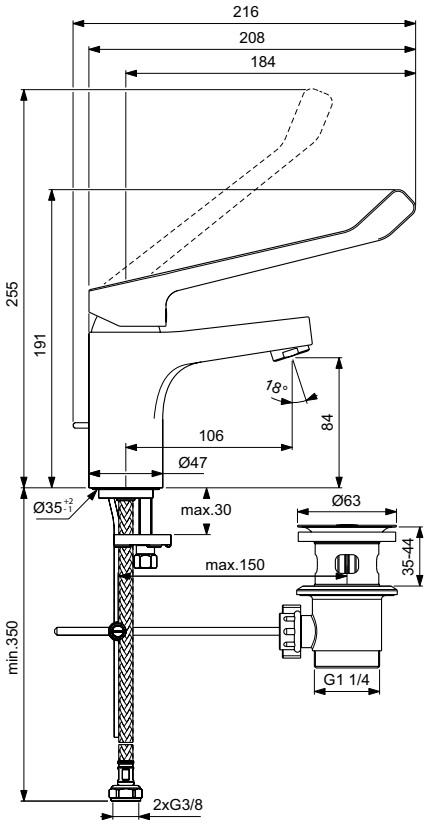
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceraflex Shower built-in mixer with medical handle	**BD605AA**	79,00
Cerabase Basin mixer rim mounted H80 with pop-up waste and medical handle	**BD061AA**	81,50

Finishes

AA Chrome



BD605



BD061



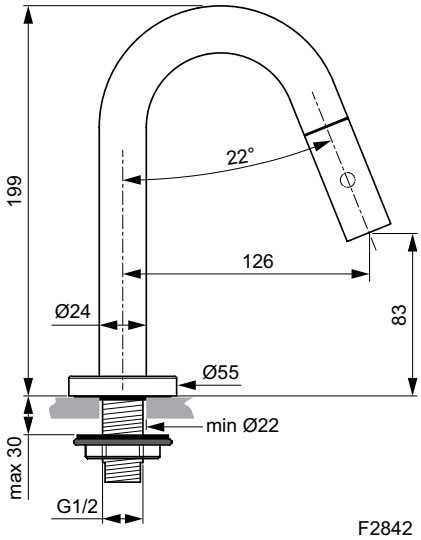
Description

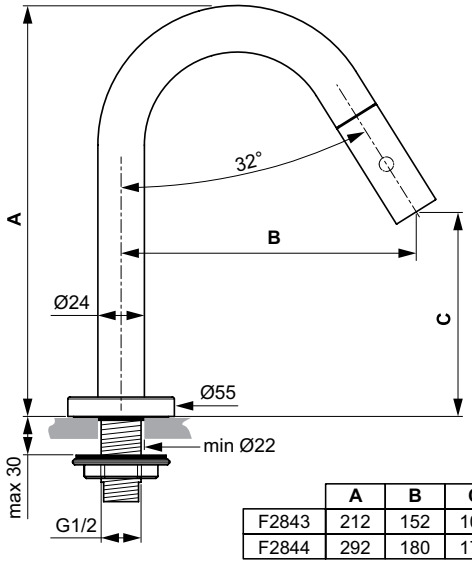
IdealStream Pillar tap rim mounted
Pillar tap for cold or premixed water
Tubular spout R125
Volume control on the front end of the tubular spout
Hidden aerator Cache M21.5x1
G½" Ceramic disc headpart opened and closed with a rotary handle
G½" shank fixation
Flow rate at 3 bar 6 l/min
Comply with EN817
- The same with tubular spout R152
- The same with tubular spout R180

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R125	**F2842AA**	73,30
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R152	**F2843AA**	79,40
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R180	**F2844AA**	85,70

Finishes

AA Chrome





	A	B	C
F2843	212	152	106
F2844	292	180	179



Description

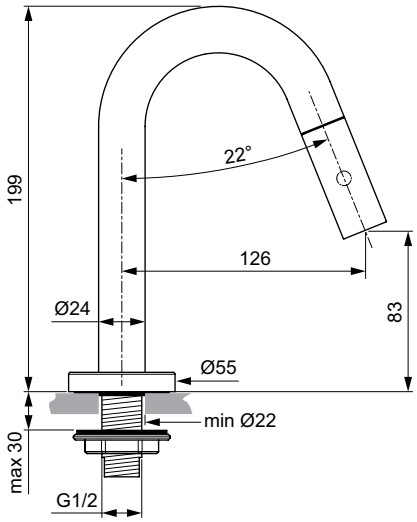
IdealStream Pillar tap rim mounted
Pillar tap for cold or premixed water
Tubular spout R125
Volume control on the front end of the tubular spout
Hidden aerator Cache M21.5x1
G½" Ceramic disc headpart opened and closed with a rotary handle
G½" shank fixation
Flow rate at 3 bar 6 l/min
Finish: technology powder coating (XG)
Comply with EN817



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R125	**F2842XG**	91,80

Finishes

XG Silk Black





Description

CONTOUR 21+ Washbasins with Back Outlet 60, 50 cm
Without tap hole, without overflow
Version in:
- SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)
- Euro White
Included fixation set TT0299764 for washbasins with Back Outlet in carton box
EN 14688

Note:
Required installation with Specific waste E254967 for washbasins with Back Outlet
Required installation with R016167 - ProSys™ basin frame for installation with wall mounted basin mixer

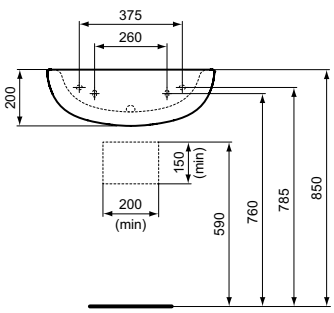
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
CONTOUR 21+ Washbasins with Back Outlet 60 cm	600 x 470 x 200	21,0	**E232801**	348,00
			E2328HY	383,00
CONTOUR 21+ Washbasins with Back Outlet 50 cm	500 x 400 x 200	14,3	**E232701**	299,00
			E2327HY	334,00

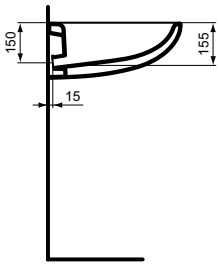
Necessary equipment:

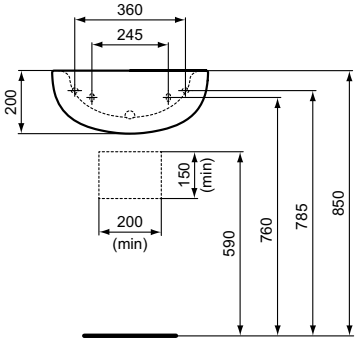
Specific waste for washbasins with Back Outlet	**E254967**	112,20
ProSys™ basin frame for installation with wall mounted basin mixer	**R016167**	162,80

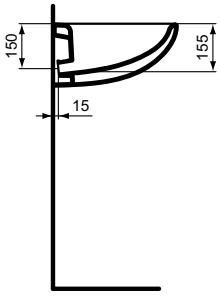
Finishes

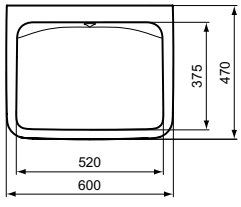
AA Chrome
01 Euro White
HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)



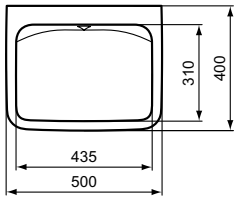








E2328



E2327



Description

CONTOUR 21+ Washbasin with Vertical Outlet 60, 50 cm
SmartGuard - Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties
Without overflow, with fin to reduce splashing
Versions:
- with tap hole
- without tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
Note:
Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

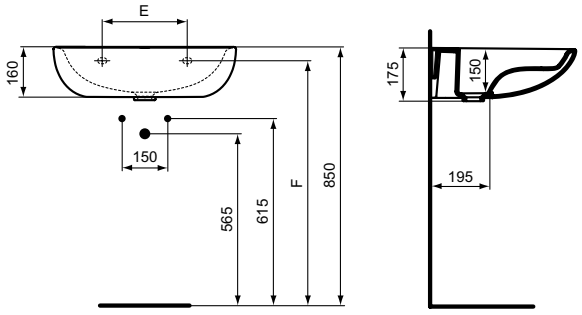
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
CONTOUR 21+ Washbasin with Vertical Outlet with tap hole 60 cm	600 x 480 x 175	18,0	**E1604HY**	321,00
CONTOUR 21+ Washbasin with Vertical Outlet with tap hole 50 cm	500 x 400 x 175	13,8	**E1603HY**	272,80
CONTOUR 21+ Washbasin with Vertical Outlet without tap hole 60 cm	600 x 480 x 175	18,0	**E1726HY**	321,00
CONTOUR 21+ Washbasin with Vertical Outlet without tap hole 50 cm	500 x 400 x 175	13,8	**E1725HY**	272,80

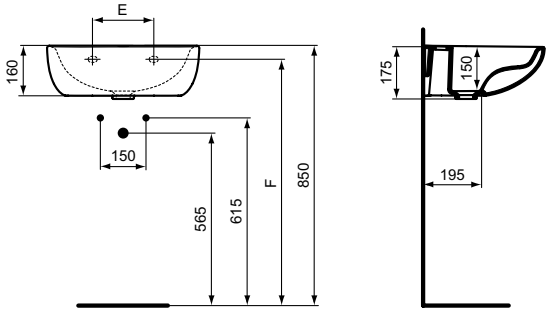
Recommended equipment

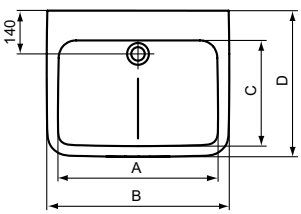
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G 1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	8,50
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	**J3291AA**	40,50

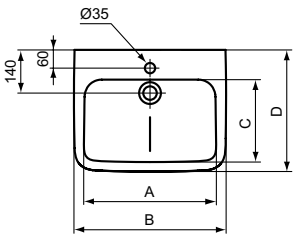
Finishes

AA Chrome
HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)









	A	B	C	D	E	F
E1726	525	600	345	480	280	805
E1725	430	500	270	400	200	810

	A	B	C	D	E	F
E1603	430	500	270	400	200	810
E1604	525	600	345	480	280	805





Description

CONTOUR 21 Washbasin with Vertical Outlet 50,40 cm
Without overflow
Versions:
- with tap hole
- without tap hole

Loose on pallet
EN 14688
Note:
Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

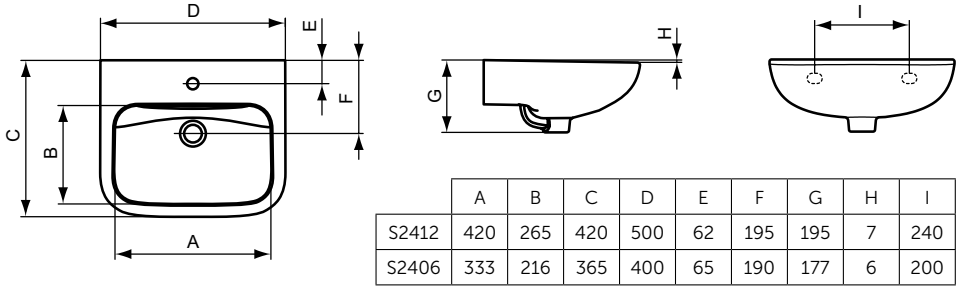
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
CONTOUR 21 Washbasin with Vertical Outlet with tap hole 50 cm	500 x 420 x 195	12,8	**S241201**	110,00
CONTOUR 21 Washbasin with Vertical Outlet with tap hole 40 cm	400 x 365 x 177	9,7	**S240601**	93,50
CONTOUR 21 Washbasin with Vertical Outlet without tap hole 50 cm	500 x 420 x 195	12,8	**S241301**	110,00
CONTOUR 21 Washbasin with Vertical Outlet without tap hole 40 cm	400 x 365 x 177	9,7	**S240701**	93,50

Recommended equipment

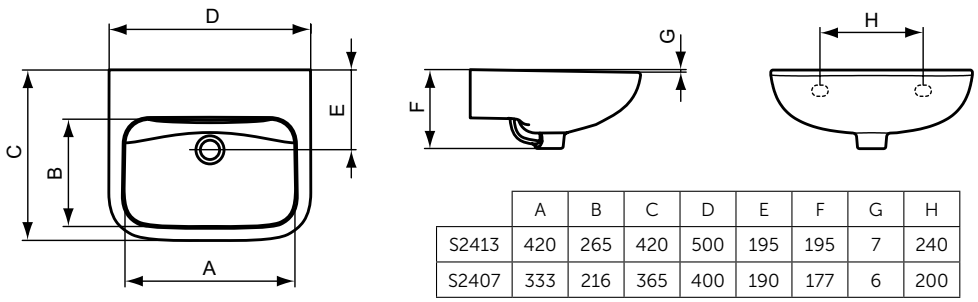
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm	**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)	**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G 1 1/4 - tubular type	**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)	**B7883AA**	8,50
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	**J3291AA**	40,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
S2412	420	265	420	500	62	195	195	7	240
S2406	333	216	365	400	65	190	177	6	200



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
S2413	420	265	420	500	195	195	7	240
S2407	333	216	365	400	190	177	6	200



Description

Atlantis Accessible Basins 67 cm - Ideal Standard logo
One taphole and without overflow
wheelchair accessibility
Loose on pallet
EN 14688

Required combination with::

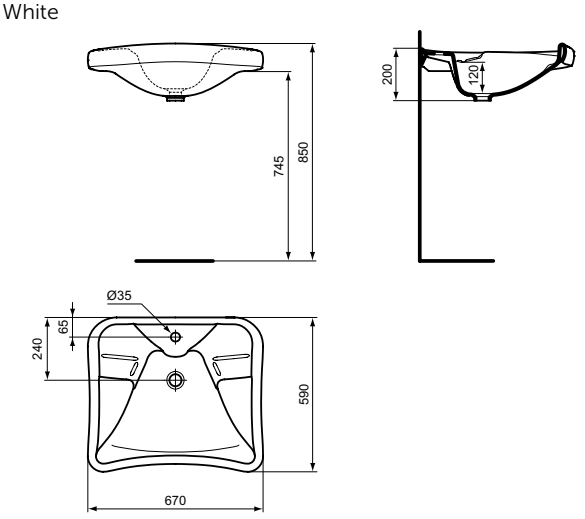
To be fixed on the wall with brackets - separate order:
- Fixed bracket for basin ATLANTIS or
- Shifting bracket with pneumatic adjustment of inclination for basin ATLANTIS

Special siphon with waste:
- Built-in siphon with waste or
- Exposed siphon with waste

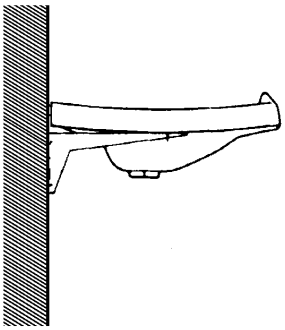
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Accessible Basins 67 cm	670 x 590 x 200		**T472801**	330,00
Required combination with:				
Fixed bracket for basin ATLANTIS or			**J510867**	169,00
Shifting bracket with pneumatic adjustment of inclination for basin ATLANTIS			**J511067**	290,00
Built-in siphon with waste or			**J200567**	88,00
Exposed siphon with waste			**J200667**	84,00

Finishes

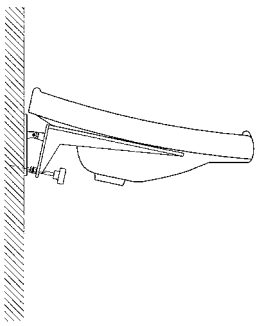
01 Euro White



T4728



J510867



J511067





Description

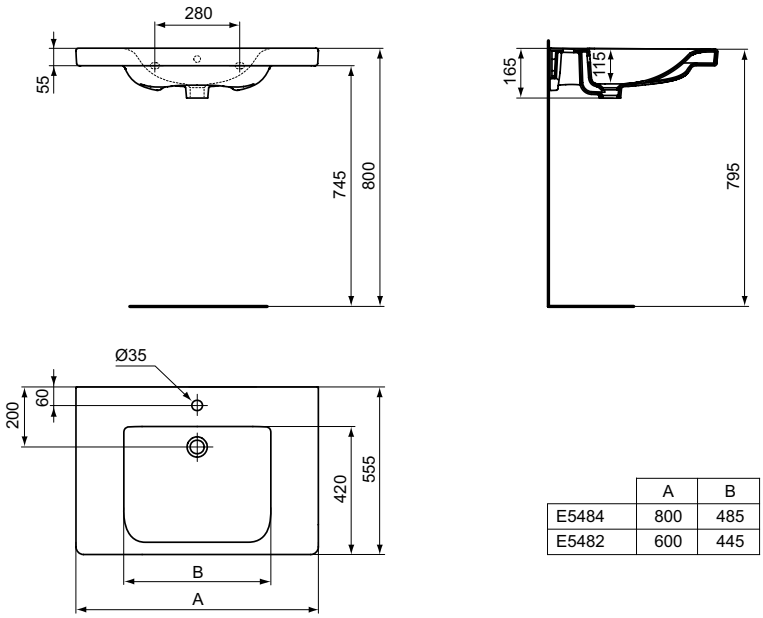
Connect Freedom accessible basin 80 cm
One tap hole and overflow
Wheelchair accessibility
Underside hand grip on front edge assists wheelchair user positioning/standing stability
Loose on pallet
EN 14688

Connect Freedom accessible basin 60 cm
One tap hole and overflow
Wheelchair accessibility
Underside hand grip on front edge assists wheelchair user positioning/standing stability
Loose on pallet
EN 14688

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Accessible Basin 80 cm	800 x 555 x 165	28,0	**E548401**	285,00
Accessible Basin 60 cm	600 x 555 x 165	21,0	**E548201**	222,20
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,50
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



	A	B
E5484	800	485
E5482	600	445







Description

Connect Freedom Floor standing WC bowl for combination - Raised
Boxed rim
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Loose on pallet
EN 997
Including: fixation set TT0257919

Necessary equipment

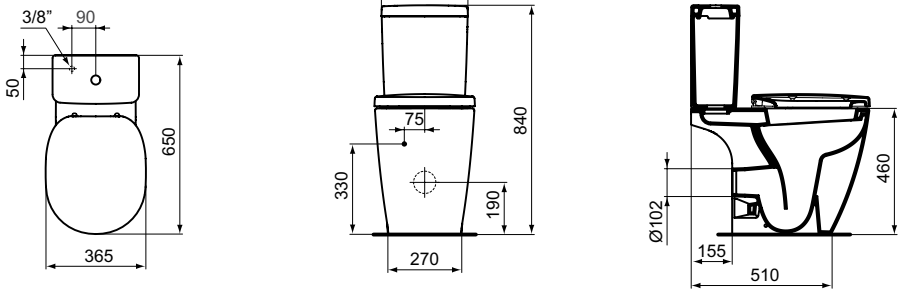
Connect toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet (E797101)
Connect toilet cistern for WC combination ARC, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet (E786101)
Connect Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Connect Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - Raised, boxed rim	365 x 650 x 825/835	33,1	**E607001**	475,00
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	**E797001**	139,70
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	**E797101**	139,70
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	**E785601**	134,20
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	**E786101**	134,20
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,00
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00

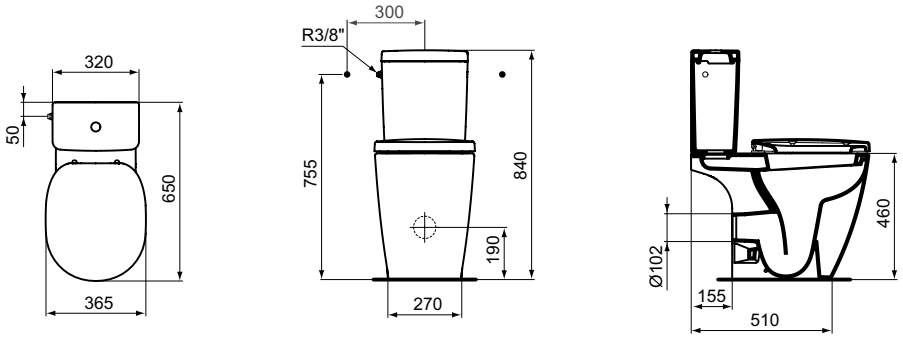
Finishes

01 Euro White

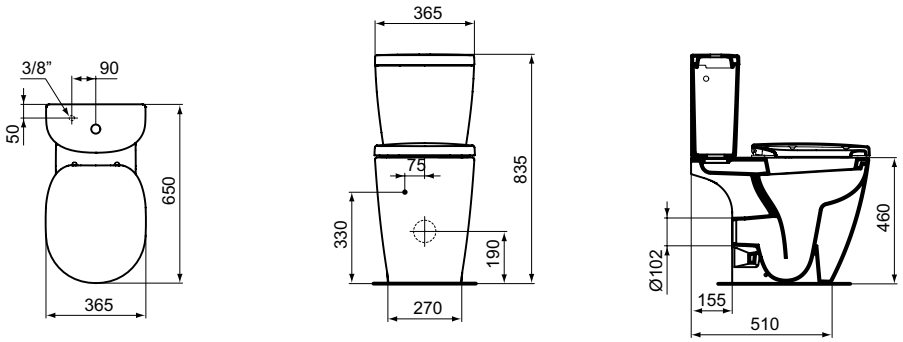
E7970



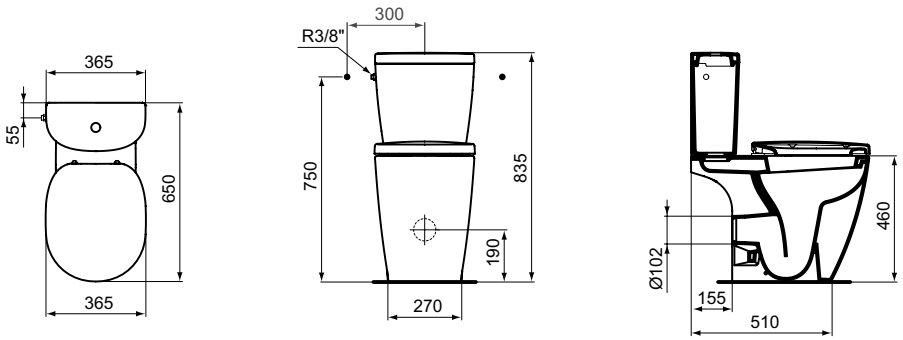
E7971



E7856



E7861









Description

Connect Freedom Floor standing BTW bowls - Raised
Boxed rim
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Loose on pallet
EN 997
Including: fixation set TT0257919

Necessary equipment

Connect seat & covers for Raised bowl:
- Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
- Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Connect Freedom Floor standing BTW bidets - Raised
Loose on pallet
EN14528
One tap hole
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

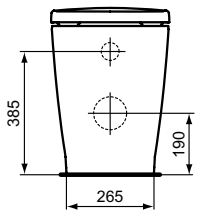
Recommended equipment

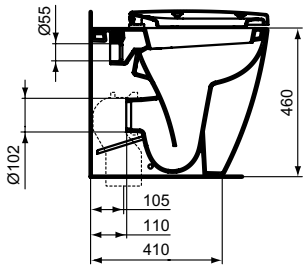
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

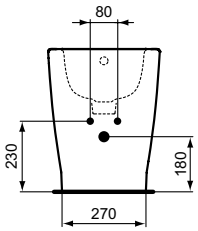
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl - Raised, boxed rim	365 x 555 x 460	33,0	**E607201**	491,00
Floor standing BTW bidet - Raised	360 x 545 x 460	19,0	**E607401**	269,50
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	**E712801**	55,00
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation)			**J324867**	26,00
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4			**A2307AA**	26,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**B7883AA**	8,50

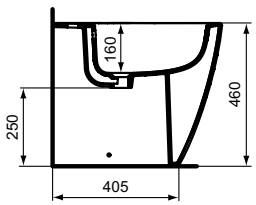
Finishes

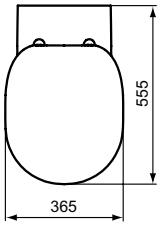
AA Chrome
01 Euro White



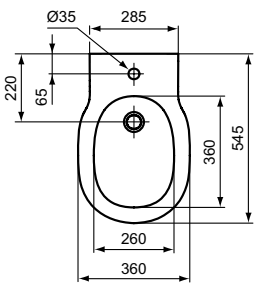








E6072



E6074







NEW

Description

Connect Freedom Wall mounted bowl - Raised
Boxed rim
Washdown
Loose on pallet
EN 997

Connect Freedom Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
Elongated 70 cm projection
Washdown
Loose on pallet
EN 997
Including: Flushing pipe 45x400 mm (K836167)
Note: Depending on the concealed system used and/or the wall thickness for the installation, it may be required to order separately the elongated outlet sleeve (length 280mm) - code W872367

Necessary equipment

Connect seat & covers for Raised bowl:
- Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
- Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Connect Freedom seat & covers for Rimless bowl:
- Seat & cover, normal close, take off hinges (E822501)
- Seat ring, normal close, take off hinges (E822601, E8226V3)
Finish Silk Black (V3): Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)
- Seat & cover with bar hinge, normal close (E824401)
- Seat ring with bar hinge, normal close (E821801)

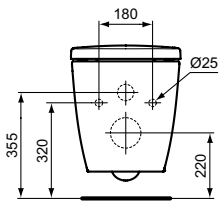
Recommended equipment

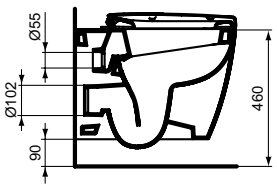
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

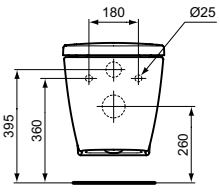
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - Raised, boxed rim	365 x 545	34,0	**E607501**	411,00
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, elongated 70 cm projection	360 x 700 x 360	32,0	**E819401**	443,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges (for E607501)		2,5	**E712801**	55,00
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges (for E607501)		3,0	**E712701**	110,00
Seat & cover, normal close, take off hinges (for E819401)		2,7	**E822501**	85,90
Seat ring, normal close, take off hinges (for E819401)		2,7	**E822601**	72,10
	NEW	2,7	**E8226V3**	90,00
Seat & cover with bar hinge, normal close (for E819401)		2,7	**E824401**	128,70
Seat ring with bar hinge, normal close (for E819401)		2,7	**E821801**	113,90
Recommended equipment				
Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100mm, L=280mm (recommended for E819401)			**W872367**	11,40

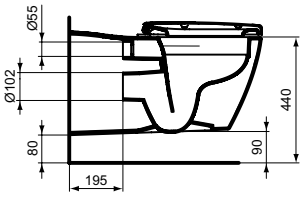
Finishes

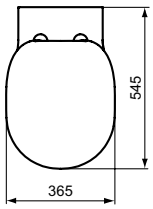
01 Euro White
V3 Silk Black



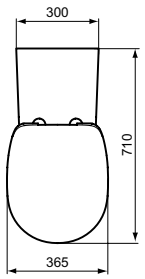








E6075



E8194





Description

Ideal Standard i.life B Floor standing single BTW Raised bowl universal - RimLS+
Raised version - height (43 cm) for people with reduced mobility
Rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Washdown, horizontal outlet, universal, back to wall
Including fixation kit TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997

Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Recommended equipment

Seat and Covers, duroplast:
- Normal Close, metal hinges (T468201)
- Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T468301, T4683HY)
- THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, metal hinges (T500201)
- THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off hinges (T500301, T5003HY)
- Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges (T555601)

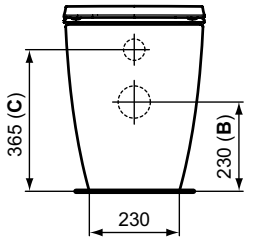
Recommended equipment

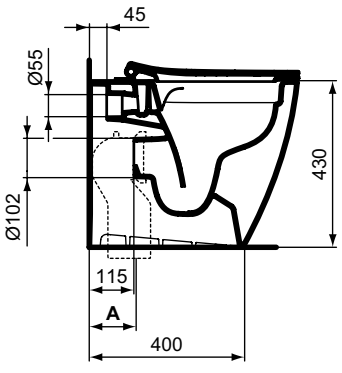
Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

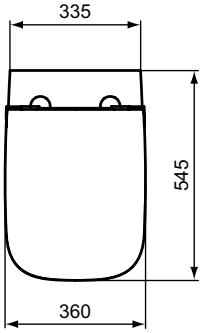
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW Raised bowl universal - RimLS+	355 x 540 x 430	29,5	**T458101**	233,00
			T4581HY	281,00
Recommended equipment				
Seat and cover, Normal Close	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468201**	71,60
Seat and cover, Soft Close	360 x 445 x 45	2,8	**T468301**	90,60
			T4683HY	107,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500201**	71,60
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close	360 x 450 x 45	2,5	**T500301**	90,60
			T5003HY	107,60
Seat without cover (sandwich design), metal hinges NEW	360 x 450 x 35	1,0	**T555601**	64,00

Finishes

01 Euro White
HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)







	T002767	T002767 + T002867	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002767 + T538667
A	50 - 60	70 - 90	100 - 110	120	130 - 320

	T538567	T538867	RV19967	T538867
B	190 - 230			
C		345 - 355	360 - 370	375 - 385



Description

Ideal Standard i.life B Floor standing bidet BTW Raised
Raised version - height (43 cm) for people with reduced mobility
one tap hole
Including fixation set TT0257919
In carton box
EN 14528

Finishes:
- 01 Euro White
- HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)

SmartGuard (antibacterial glaze)

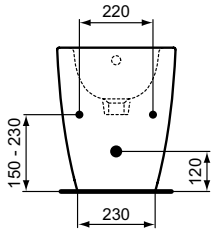
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW Raised	355 x 540 x 430	27,0	**T458201**	206,00
			T4582HY	254,00

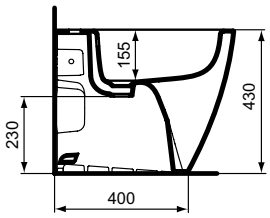
Recommended equipment		
Siphon waste G1 1/4	**A2307AA**	26,50
Stop angle valve (water connection G 1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G 3/8)	**B7883AA**	8,50

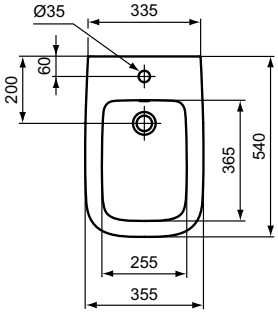
Finishes

01 Euro White

HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)









Description

Ideal Standard i.life A Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination
Raised version - height (46 cm) for people with reduced mobility
rimless flushing technology - RimLS+
Horizontal outlet universal, washdown
Incl. fixation set TT0257919
EN 997
In carton box

Optional:
- Outlet bends 90° (in case vertical installation) - please see drawing recommendations!

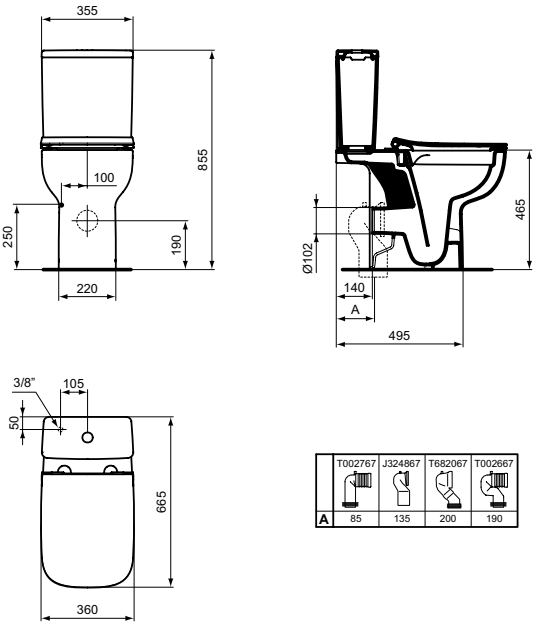
Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve (T524701)
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve (T472301)
Seat and cover, Normal Close, duroplast (T453001)
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T453101)
Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Normal Close, duroplast (T481201)
Seat and cover THIN (Sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off, duroplast (T481301)

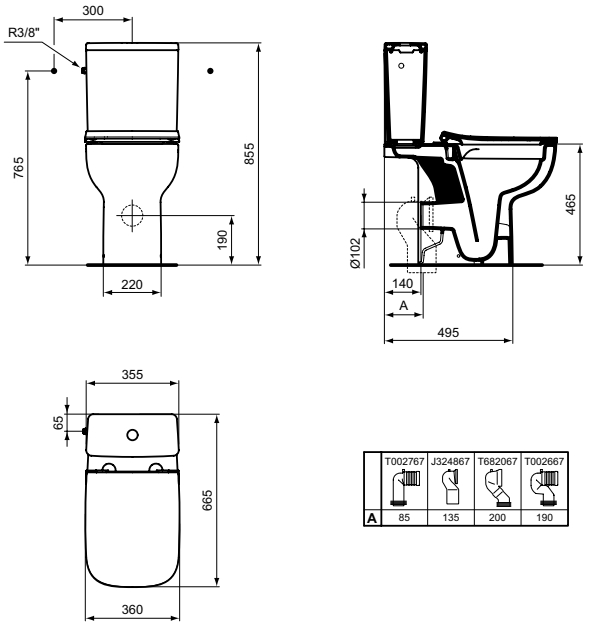
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl RimLS+ for combination	355 x 660 x 460	32,0	**T472201**	228,00
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve			**T524701**	114,40
Toilet cistern for WC combination 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve			**T472301**	114,40
Seat and cover, Normal Close			**T453001**	66,30
Seat and cover, Soft Close, Easy Take Off			**T453101**	85,30
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Normal Close			**T481201**	66,30
Seat and cover THIN (sandwich), Soft Close, Easy Take Off			**T481301**	85,30

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



T4723



T5247







Description

Eurovit floor standing WC bowl for combination Eurovit+ Raised Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Included WC bowl fixation sets WW965413
In carton box
EN 997

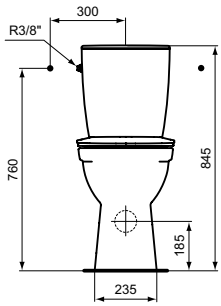
Necessary equipment

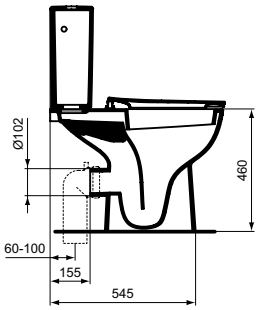
Eurovit toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve (W327901)
Eurovit toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, bottom inlet valve (W328001)
Eurovit seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
Eurovit seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (E131801)

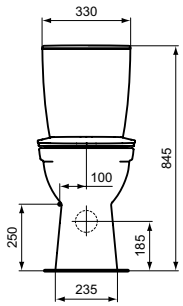
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination Eurovit+ Raised	365 x 660 x 845	22,7	**W328901**	106,90
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve		12,8	**W327901**	90,10
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve		12,8	**W328001**	90,10
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,8	**E131701**	34,90
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		1,8	**E131801**	60,00

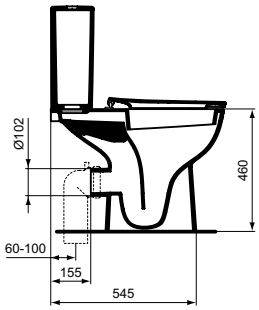
Finishes

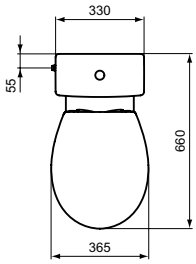
01 Euro White

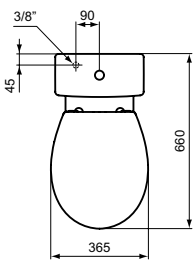














Description

Contour 21+ RIMLESS wall hung bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze
Standard 52 cm projection
New improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.
Included fixing set TV638HY
Logo Armitage Shanks

SPECIAL NOTES:
Competible with Prosys WC frames only and Oleas, Solea, Altes & Symfo, Septa Pro flush plates

Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges
Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)

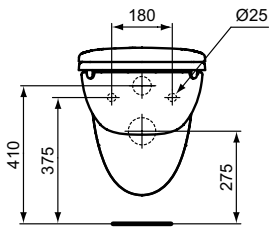
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers
Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN); Silk Black (V3)

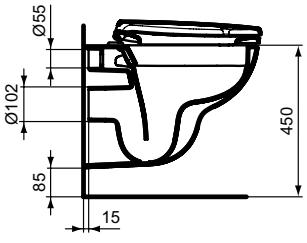
NEW Finish Silk Black (V3): Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

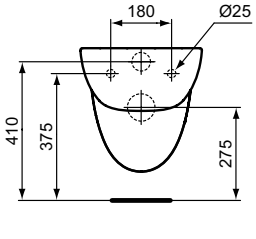
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
RIMLESS wall hung bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	360 x 520 x 365	21,0	**S0443HY**	667,00
Necessary equipment				
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges			**S406501**	154,00
			S4065LJ	182,60
			S406536	182,60
			S4065RN	182,60
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers			**S406601**	111,80
			S4066LJ	133,10
			S406636	133,10
			S4066RN	133,10
		NEW	**S4066V3**	133,10

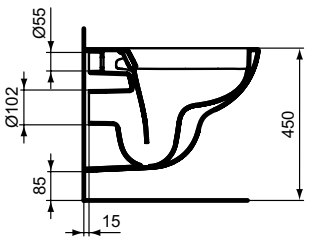
Finishes

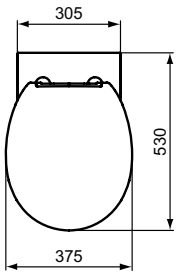
LJ Grey
01 Euro White
36 Blue
RN Charcoal
HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)
V3 Silk Black

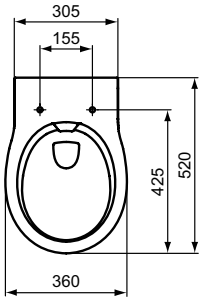














Description

Contour 21+ RIMLESS Back to wall bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze
70 cm projection
New improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.
Logo Armitage Shanks

SPECIAL NOTES:
WC Pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied).
Competible with ProSys built-in cisterns only and Septa Pro flush plates
Compaible with Contour 21 back support for 70 cm projection WC

Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges
Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)

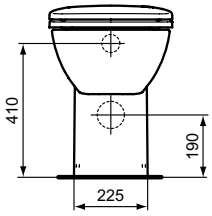
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers
Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN); Silk Black (V3)

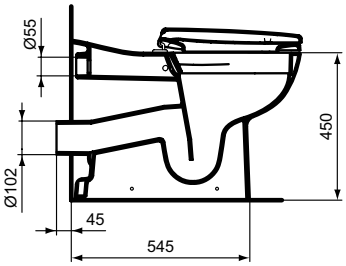
NEW Finish Silk Black (V3): Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

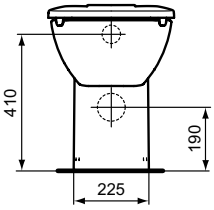
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
RIMLESS Back to wall bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	370 x 700 x 470	34,0	**S0437HY**	833,00
Necessary equipment				
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges			**S406501**	154,00
			S4065LJ	182,60
			S406536	182,60
			S4065RN	182,60
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers			**S406601**	111,80
			S4066LJ	133,10
			S406636	133,10
			S4066RN	133,10
		NEW	**S4066V3**	133,10

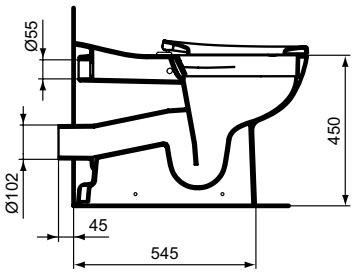
Finishes

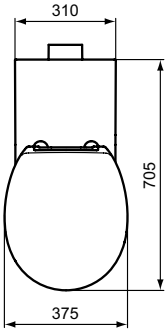
LJ Grey
01 Euro White
36 Blue
RN Charcoal
HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)
V3 Silk Black



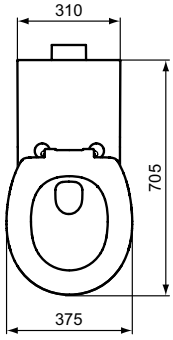








S4065



S4066



Description

Contour 21+ RIMLESS Back to wall bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze
75 cm projection
New improved rimless technology and a Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties.
Logo Armitage Shanks

SPECIAL NOTES:
WC Pan screwed to floor using concealed brackets (supplied).
Competible with ProSys built-in cisterns only and Septa Pro flush plates
Compaible with Contour 21 back support for 75 cm projection WC

Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges
Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN)

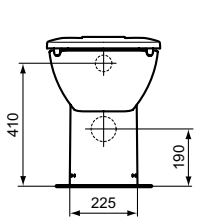
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers
Available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Charcoal (RN); Silk Black (V3)
Finish Silk Black (V3): Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

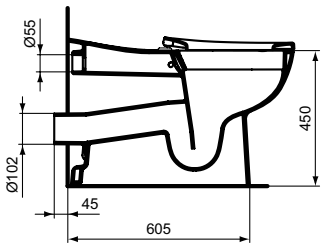
NEW

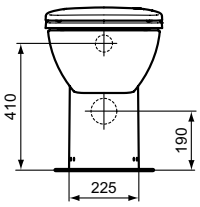
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Contour 21+ RIMLESS Back to wall bowl with horizontal outlet and anti-microbial glaze	370 x 750 x 470	36,0	**S0438HY**	871,00
Necessary equipment				
Contour 21 seat with cover, top fixing hinges			**S406501**	154,00
			S4065LJ	182,60
			S406536	182,60
			S4065RN	182,60
Contour 21 seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers			**S406601**	111,80
			S4066LJ	133,10
			S406636	133,10
			S4066RN	133,10
		NEW	**S4066V3**	133,10

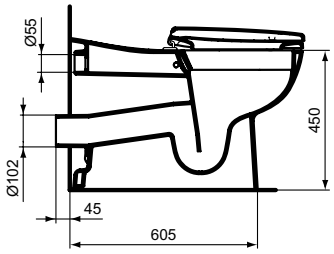
Finishes

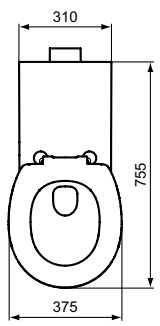
LJ Grey
01 Euro White
36 Blue
RN Charcoal
HY SmartGuard White (Hydrophilic, smooth glaze with anti-microbial properties)
V3 Silk Black



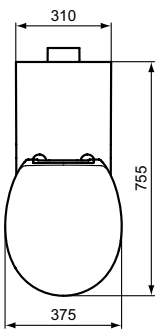








S4066



S4065





NEW

Description

Contour 21 back support for 70 cm projection WC
40 cm x 17 cm x 35 mm - rails only
Available with Stainless Steel finish (MY), or White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ) or Charcoal (RN)

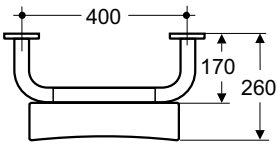
Contour 21 back support for 75 cm projection WC
40 cm x 22 cm x 35mm - rails only
Available with Stainless Steel finish (MY), or White (AC), Blue (36), Grey (LJ), Charcoal (RN), Silk Black (XG)
Finish Silk Black (XG): Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

Cushioned back support

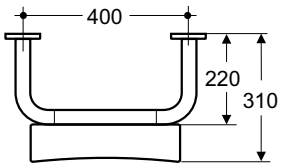
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Back support for 70 cm projection WC, 40 cm x 17 cm x 35 mm - rails only	400 x 170 x 35		**S6481MY**	106,50
			S6481AC	59,00
			S6481LJ	59,00
			S648136	59,00
			S6481RN	59,00
Back support for 75 cm projection WC, 40 cm x 22 cm x 35 mm - rails only	400 x 220 x 35		**S6466MY**	106,50
			S6466AC	59,00
			S6466LJ	59,00
			S646636	59,00
			S6466RN	59,00
		NEW	**S6466XG**	59,00
Cushioned back support			**S688467**	117,60

Finishes

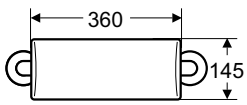
AC White
MY Stainless Steel
LJ Grey Varnish
36 Blue
RN Charcoal
XG Silk Black



S6481



S6466



S688467



Description

Contour 21 Wall mounted WC bowl, 70 cm projection
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
- Rimless technology
- Rim technology

EN 997
Loose on pallet
Recommended optional: Flushing pipe 400x45 mm

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)

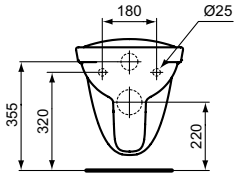
Recommended equipment

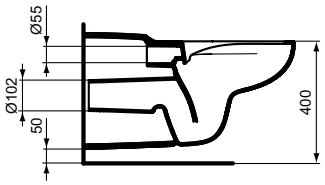
Flushing pipe 400x45 mm (K836167)
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

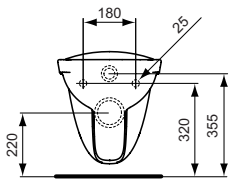
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl - Rimless, 70 cm projection	355 x 700 x 350	23,6	**S034801**	330,00
Wall mounted WC bowl, 70 cm projection	355 x 700 x 355	22,4	**V340401**	247,50
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges		1,6	**W302601**	28,70
Recommended equipment				
Flushing pipe 400x45 mm			**K836167**	6,60

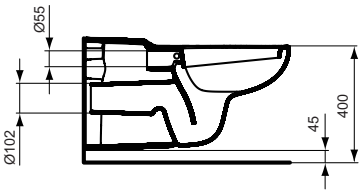
Finishes

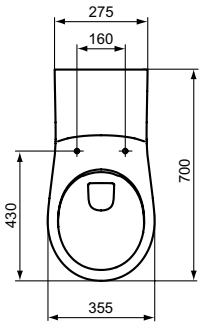
01 Euro White



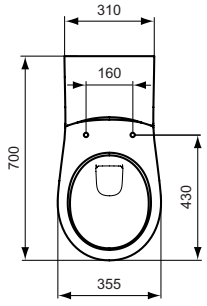








S0348



V3404





Description

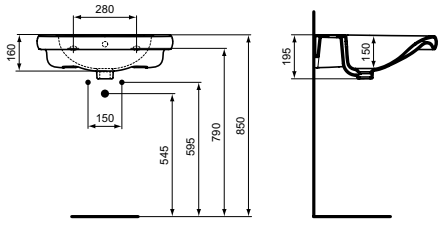
Contour 21 accessible basin 60, 55 cm
- One tap hole
Siphon is not included
Logo Armitage Shanks

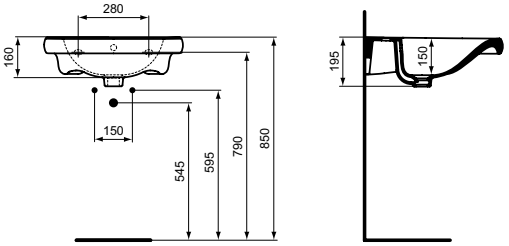
Contour 21 handwash basin
One central tap hole
With bottom outlet
Without overflow
Siphon is not included
Logo Armitage Shanks

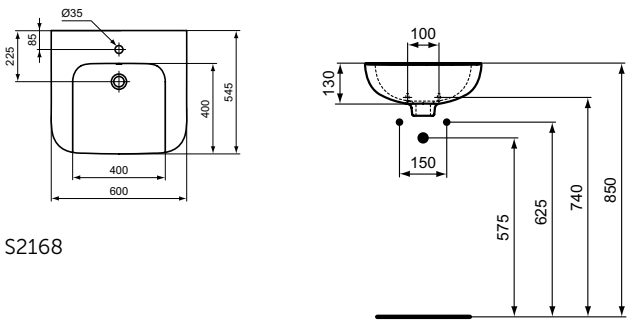
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Accessible basin 60 cm, one tap hole	600 x 545 x 195	17,6	**S216801**	297,00
Accessible basin 55 cm, one tap hole	550 x 545 x 195	16,9	**S216501**	276,00
Handwash basin 37 cm, one tap hole	370 x 305 x 165	8,2	**S212201**	98,20
Recommended equipment				
Wall fixing set only for accessible basins			**E015767**	4,10
Panel fixing set only for accessible basins			**E006267**	12,10
Basin fixing set, with 14 cm rag bolts for solid walls only for accessible basins			**E007067**	4,70
Concealed wall hangers (pair) only for Contour 21 37 cm			**S911067**	2,70

Finishes

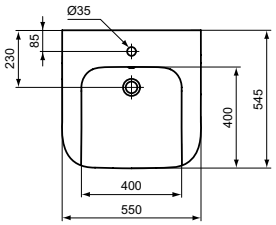
01 Euro White



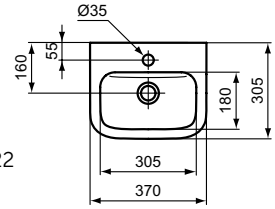




S2168



S2165



S2122



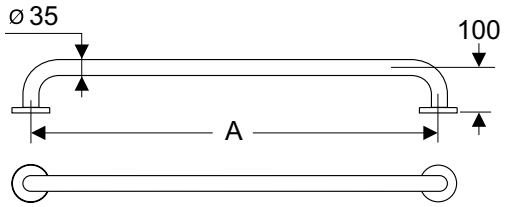
Description

Contour 21 grab rails
A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
35 mm tube
Various colour finishes
Concealed fixing

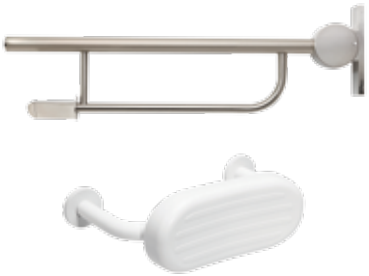
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
110 cm straight grab rail	1100 x 100 x 35		**S6460AC**	66,70
100 cm straight grab rail	1000 x 100 x 35		**S6459AC**	66,70
			S6459RN	66,70
90 cm straight grab rail	900 x 100 x 35		**S6458AC**	61,50
			S6458RN	61,50
80 cm straight grab rail	800 x 100 x 35		**S6457LJ**	59,00
			S6457AC	59,00
70 cm straight grab rail	700 x 100 x 35		**S6455AC**	59,00
			S6455RN	59,00
60 cm straight grab rail	600 x 100 x 35		**S645436**	56,60
			S6454MY	106,50
			S6454AC	56,60
			S6454LJ	56,60
			S6454RN	56,60
50 cm straight grab rail	500 x 100 x 35		**S6453AC**	53,90
			S6453MY	101,40
			S645336	53,90
			S6453LJ	53,90
			S6453RN	53,90
45 cm straight grab rail	450 x 100 x 35		**S6452RN**	53,90
			S645236	53,90
			S6452MY	97,50
			S6452AC	53,90
			S6452LJ	53,90
30 cm straight grab rail	300 x 100 x 35		**S6450LJ**	53,90
			S6450RN	53,90
			S6450AC	53,90
			S6450MY	97,50
			S645036	53,90

Finishes

AC White
MY Stainless Steel
LJ Grey Varnish
RN Charcoal
36 Blue



	A
S6460	1100
S6459	1000
S6458	900
S6457	800
S6455	700
S6454	600
S6453	500
S6452	450
S6450	300



Description

Contour 21 grab rails
A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
35 mm tube
5 colour finishes
Concealed fixing

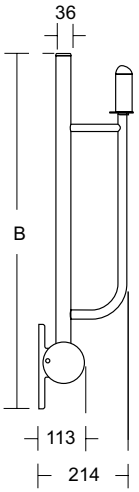
Contour 21 toilet roll holder for hinged support arm

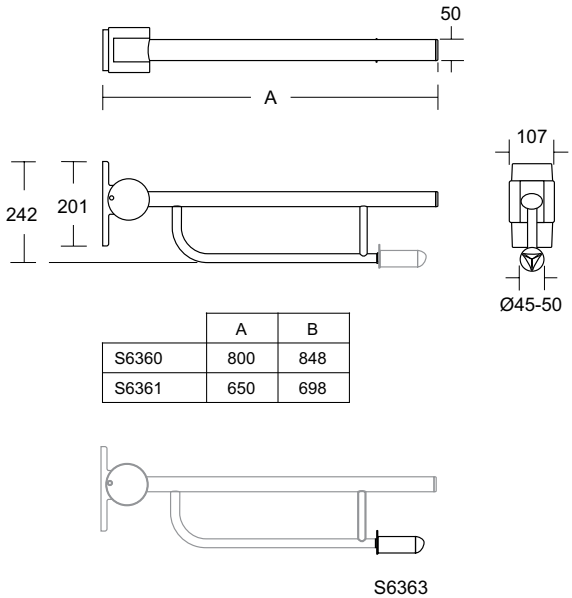
Contour 21 backrest & Backrest cushion

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hinged support arm 80 cm	107 x 848 x 242		**S6360AC**	273,00
			S6360LJ	273,00
			S6360RN	273,00
			S636036	273,00
			S6360MY	491,00
Hinged support arm 65 cm	107 x 698 x 242		**S636136**	273,00
			S6361LJ	273,00
			S6361RN	273,00
			S6361AC	273,00
			S6361MY	491,00
Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm			**S6363AC**	29,50
			S6363LJ	29,50
			S6363RN	29,50
			S636336	29,50
			S6363MY	53,90
Recommended equipment				
Backrest, without cushion			**S6466AC**	59,00
			S6466LJ	59,00
			S6466RN	59,00
			S646636	59,00
			S6466MY	106,50
		NEW	**S6466XG**	59,00
Backrest, without cushion			**S6481AC**	59,00
			S6481MY	106,50
			S648136	59,00
			S6481LJ	59,00
			S6481RN	59,00
Backrest cushion, support and clips			**S688467**	117,60

Finishes

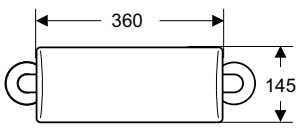
AC White
MY Stainless Steel
LJ Grey Varnish
36 Blue
RN Charcoal



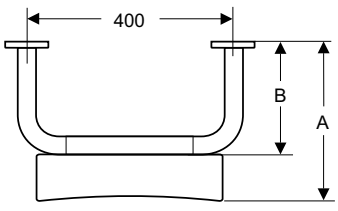


	A	B
S6360	800	848
S6361	650	698

S6363



S688467



	A	B
S6481	260	170
S6466	310	220



Description

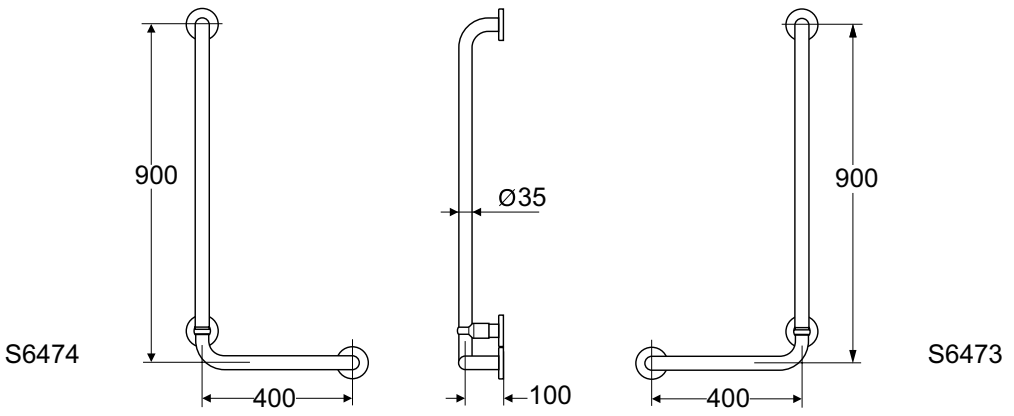
Contour 21 grab rails
A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided

Concealed fixing

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Angled shower grab rail, right hand, 90x40cm	400 x 100 x 900		**S6473AC**	149,00
			S6473RN	149,00
Angled shower grab rail, left hand, 90x40cm	400 x 100 x 900		**S6474AC**	149,00

Finishes

AC White
RN Charcoal







Description

Maia Accessible Basins 65 cm - Ideal Standard logo
- One taphole and with overflow
- One taphole and without overflow
Wheelchair accessibility
Loose on pallet
EN 14688

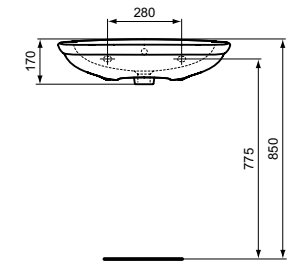
Recommended equipment

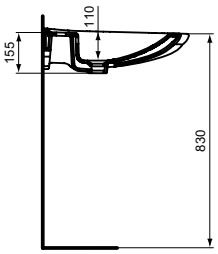
- Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm
- Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)
- Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)
- Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type
- Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)
- Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)

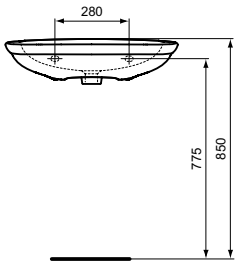
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Accessible Basins 65 cm, one taphole and with overflow	650 x 550 x 155	19,0	**T531301**	262,00
Accessible Basins 65 cm, one taphole and without overflow	650 x 550 x 155	19,0	**T531201**	262,00
Recommended equipment				
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon (in case installation without semipedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/G3/8)			**B7883AA**	8,50
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00

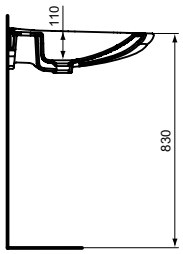
Finishes

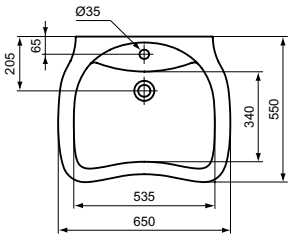
01 Euro White



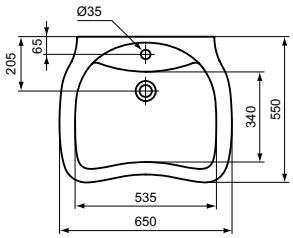








T5313



T5312



Description

Maia Wall mounted WC bowl, 75 cm projection
Washdown
EN 997
Loose on pallet
Recommended optional: Flushing pipe 400 x 45 mm

Necessary equipment

Maia Seat and cover, metal hinges (J498601)
Maia Seat without cover (J498701)

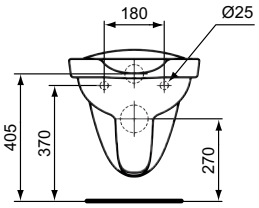
Recommended equipment

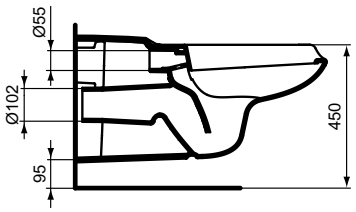
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

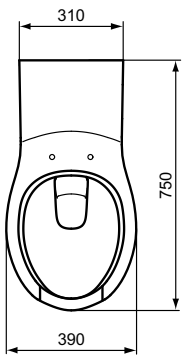
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl, 75 cm projection	390 x 750	22,5	**V340501**	292,00
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges			**J498601**	96,50
Seat without cover			**J498701**	66,00
Recommended equipment				
Flushing pipe 400x45 mm for wall mounted WC bowl			**K836167**	6,60

Finishes

01 Euro White









Description

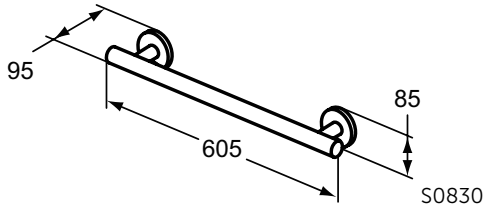
Contemporary 21 grab rails
A range of superior quality contemporary 21 grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
Chromium plated or Stainless steel finish
Concealed fixing

NEW Finish Silk Black (XG): Expected availability in April 2024. (Please, check with country representative offices, quoted on last page.)

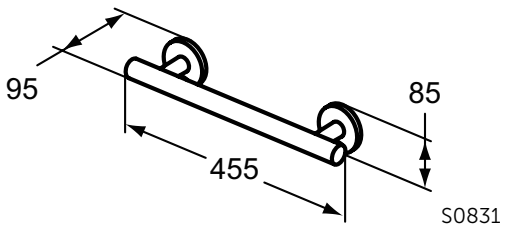
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handrail 60 cm	605 x 95 x 85		**S0830MY**	267,00
			S0830AA	240,50
		NEW	**S0830XG**	168,00
Handrail 45 cm	455 x 95 x 85		**S0831AA**	200,60
			S0831MY	221,60
		NEW	**S0831XG**	138,00
Drop down rail 80 cm	105 x 800 x 200		**S6362AA**	633,00
			S6362MY	696,00
		NEW	**S6362XG**	440,00

Finishes

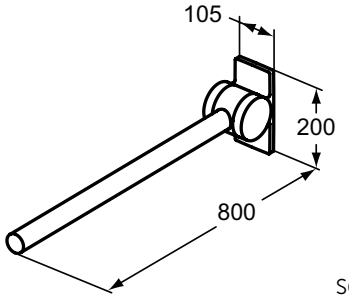
AA Chrome
MY Stainless Steel
XG Silk Black



S0830



S0831



S6362



Description

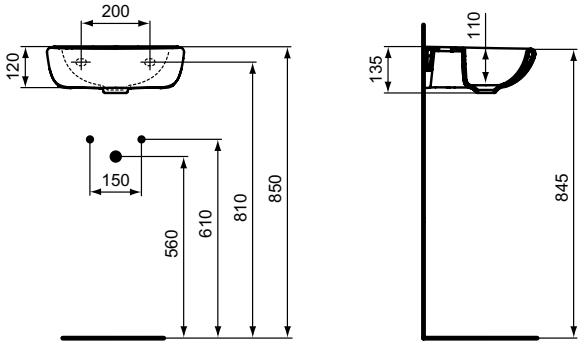
Contour 21 washbasin 40 cm
Logo IS
Central tap hole punched
Without overflow (recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)
Loose on pallet
EN 14688

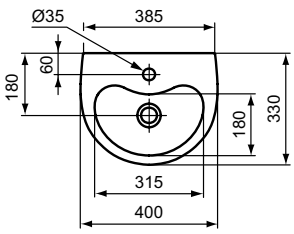
IdealPlus

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 40 cm without overflow	400 x 330 x 135	7,0	**S263901**	92,40
Recommended equipment				
Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow			**D5852AA**	20,30
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			**B4801AA**	7,00
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			**WW965340**	2,50
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			**E0079AA**	62,30
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			**A3491AA**	74,40
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			**A2305AA**	17,60
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			**B7883AA**	8,50

Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White











Description

Contour 21 floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 997

Necessary equipment

Contour 21 THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4536xx)
Contour 21 THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4545xx)

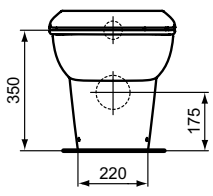
Recommended equipment

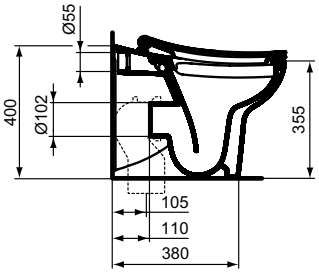
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

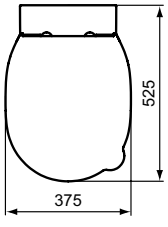
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless, height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm	360 x 520 x 400	19,6	**S312601**	220,00
Necessary equipment				
THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 40	3,2	**S453679**	91,10
			S453636	91,10
			S4536GQ	91,10
			S453601	91,10
THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 55	1,6	**S454536**	73,90
			S4545GQ	73,90
			S454501	73,90
			S454579	73,90
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation)			**J324867**	26,00

Finishes

01 Euro White
36 Blue
GQ Red
79 Yellow













Description

Contour 21 floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless
Washdown, back to wall
Horizontal outlet (universal)
Height after installation of bowl front - 305 mm
Including: Fixation set TT0257919
Loose on pallet
EN 997

Necessary equipment

Contour 21 THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4533xx)
Contour 21 THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4542xx)

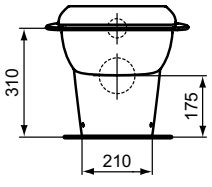
Recommended equipment

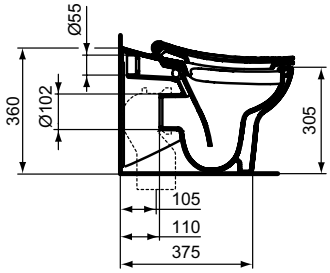
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

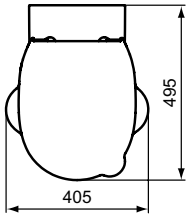
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless, height after installation of bowl front - 305 mm	315 x 490 x 360	16,9	**S312301**	205,70
Necessary equipment				
THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	400 x 400 x 40	3,2	**S453336**	91,10
			S4533GQ	91,10
			S453301	91,10
			S453379	91,10
THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	400 x 400 x 70	1,6	**S454236**	73,90
			S4542GQ	73,90
			S454201	73,90
			S454279	73,90
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation)			**J324867**	26,00

Finishes

01 Euro White
36 Blue
GQ Red
79 Yellow

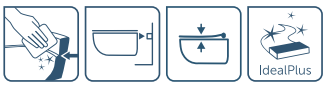












Description

Contour 21 Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
Washdown
Height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm
Including: Fixation set TT 0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
Loose on pallet
EN 997

Note: Depending on the concealed system used and/or the wall thickness for the installation, it may be required to order separately the elongated outlet sleeve (length 280mm) - code W872367.

Necessary equipment

Contour 21 THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4536xx)
Contour 21 THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4545xx)

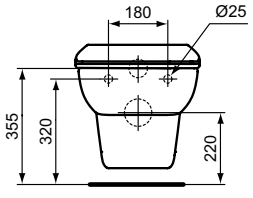
Recommended equipment

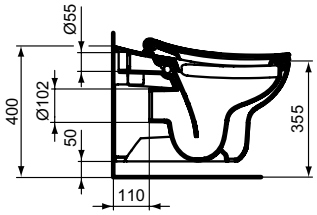
Installation systems (see section Installation systems)

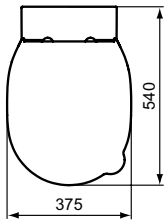
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm	375 x 540 x 350	9,0	**S312801**	279,00
Necessary equipment				
THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 40	3,2	**S453679**	91,10
			S453636	91,10
			S4536GQ	91,10
			S453601	91,10
THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 55	1,6	**S454536**	73,90
			S4545GQ	73,90
			S454501	73,90
			S454579	73,90
Recommended equipment				
Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100 mm, L=280 mm			**W872367**	11,40

Finishes

01 Euro White
36 Blue
GQ Red
79 Yellow









Description

Contour 21 Schools, close coupled WC pan for combination
Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet
355 mm height
The toilet can be used for back to wall installation
Logo Armitage Shanks

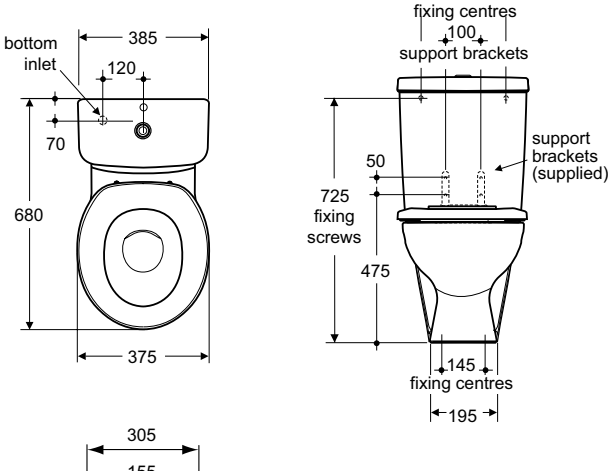
Necessary equipment

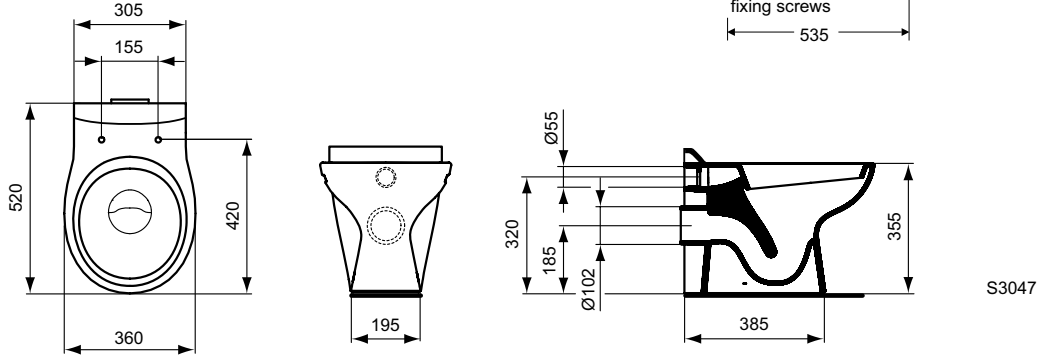
Contour 21 cistern and secure cover, 6 litre single flush button, bottom supply and internal overflow, close coupling fitment (S306401)
Contour 21 seat, available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Red (GQ); Black (66) (S4059xx)
Contour 21 seat & cover, available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Red (GQ); Black (66) (S4058xx)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet	360 x 520 x 355	16,3	**S304701**	188,10
Necessary equipment				
Seat		1,6	**S405901**	34,70
			S405966	40,30
			S4059LJ	57,90
			S405936	57,90
			S4059GQ	60,30
Seat & cover		3,2	**S405801**	45,40
			S405866	52,80
			S4058LJ	70,30
			S405836	70,30
			S4058GQ	72,90
Cistern and secure cover		11,0	**S306401**	148,50

Finishes

LJ Grey Varnish
01 Euro White
36 Blue
66 Satin-mat chrome
GQ Red







Description

Contour 21 Schools, close coupled WC pan for combination
Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet
305 mm height
The toilet can be used for back to wall installation
Logo Armitage Shanks

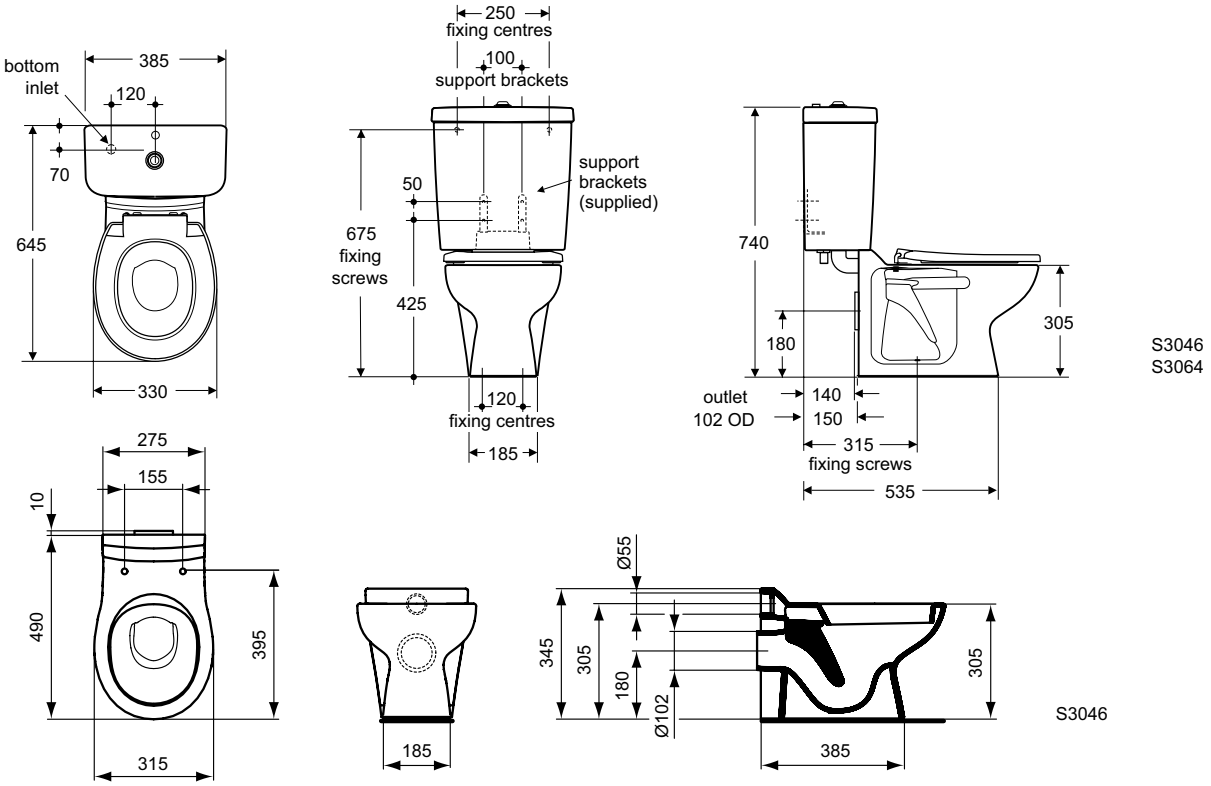
Necessary equipment

Contour 21 cistern and secure cover, 6 litre single flush button, Bottom supply and internal overflow, close coupling fitment (S306401)
Contour 21 seat, available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Red (GQ); Black (66) (S4057xx)
Contour 21 seat & cover, available in: White (01); Grey (LJ); Blue (36); Red (GQ); Black (66) (S4056xx)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet	315 x 490 x 305	15,0	**S304601**	188,10
Necessary equipment				
Seat	330 x 400 x 40	1,2	**S405701**	37,00
			S405766	41,60
			S4057LJ	59,20
			S405736	59,20
			S4057GQ	61,70
Seat & cover	330 x 405 x 70	2,3	**S405601**	42,90
			S4056LJ	68,00
			S405636	68,00
			S4056GQ	70,30
Cistern and secure cover		11,0	**S306401**	148,50

Finishes

LJ Grey Varnish
01 Euro White
36 Blue
66 Satin-mat chrome
GQ Red








NEW

Description

Denholm New stainless steel 51cm washbasin
Stainless steel screw to wall brackets, bolts and earthing tag included.

- with 2 tapholes, overflow and chainhole
- without tapholes, no overflow or chainstay
- with 1 right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole
- with 1 left hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole

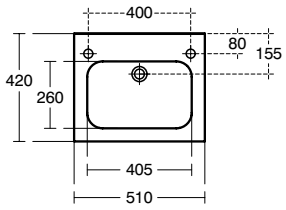
Necessary equipment

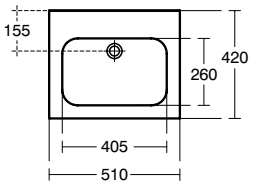
Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet for S1270MY, S1243MY, S1269MY, S1307MY (S892067)
Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80 mm slotted tail for S1270MY (S8733AA)
Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80 mm unslotted tail for S1243MY, S1269MY, S1307MY (S8734AA)

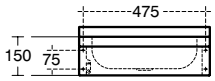
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Stainless steel 51cm washbasin with 2 tapholes, overflow and chainhole	510 x 420 x 190	4,0	**S1270MY**	582,00
Stainless steel 51cm washbasin without tapholes, no overflow or chainstay	510 x 420 x 190	4,0	**S1243MY**	582,00
Stainless steel 51cm washbasin with 1 right hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	510 x 420 x 190	4,0	**S1269MY**	582,00
Stainless steel 51cm washbasin with 1 left hand taphole, no overflow or chainstay hole	510 x 420 x 190	4,0	**S1307MY**	582,00
Necessary equipment				
Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (for S1270MY, S1243MY, S1269MY, S1307MY)			**S892067**	19,90
Waste 1¼" brass anti theft swivel plug waste, 80 mm slotted tail (for S1270MY)			**S8733AA**	56,00
Waste 1¼" brass swivel plug waste, 80mm unslotted tail (for S1243MY, S1269MY, S1307MY)			**S8734AA**	56,00

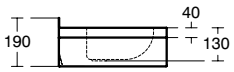
Finishes

MY Stainless Steel

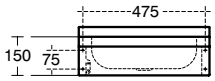


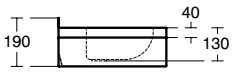




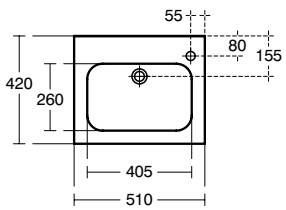


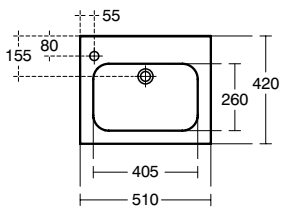
S1270



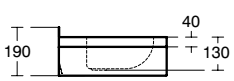


S1243



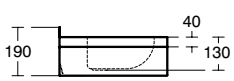






S1269





S1307







NEW

Description

Troon New stainless steel basin 38,5 cm for countertop or under-counter use
Complete with 1. 1/2" waste fitting and fixing clips, no overflow
Supplied with earthing tag & mounted on or under countertop using fixings supplied

Necessary equipment

Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet for S1303MY (S892567)

Berwick New stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl
Including fixing kit
- with 1 tapholes, 1¼" waste & overflow
- with 2 tapholes, 1¼" combined chainwaste & plug overflow

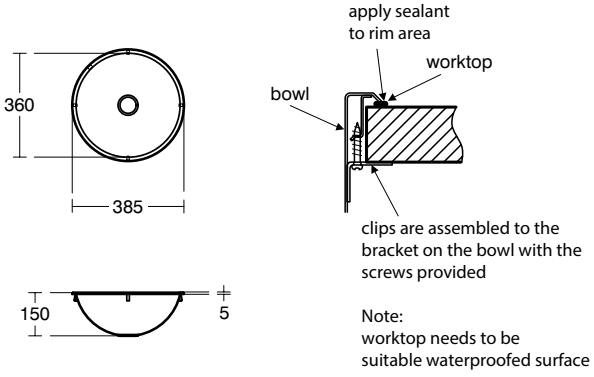
Necessary equipment

Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet for S1308MY, S1263MY (S892067)

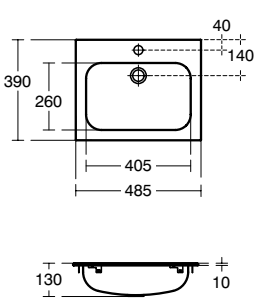
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Troon New stainless steel basin 38,5 cm for countertop or under-counter use	385 x 360 x 150	2,0	**S1303MY**	544,00
Berwick New stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl with 1 tapholes, 1¼" waste & overflow	485 x 390 x 130	3,0	**S1308MY**	534,00
Berwick New stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl with 2 tapholes, 1¼" combined chainwaste & plug overflow	485 x 380 x 130	3,0	**S1263MY**	534,00
Necessary equipment				
Trap 1½" plastic resealing bottle with 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (for S1303MY)			**S892567**	25,60
Trap 1¼" plastic resealing bottle, 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (for S1308MY, S1263MY)			**S892067**	19,90

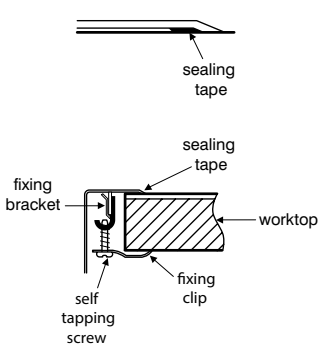
Finishes

MY Stainless Steel

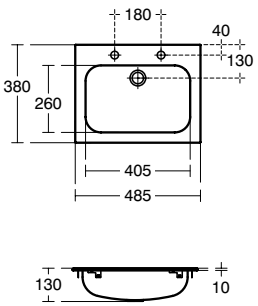


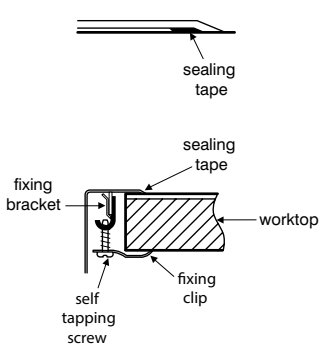
S1303



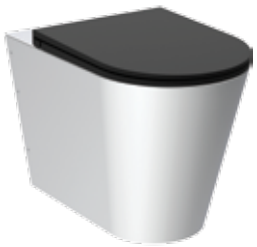


S1308





S1263



NEW

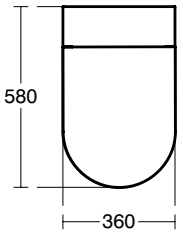
Description

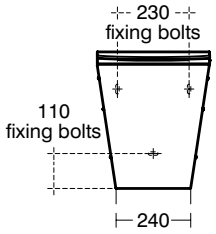
Perth New stainless steel floorstanding back to wall WC bowl
Horizontal outlet, washdown
Including black seat and cover
WC bowl secured with fixing bolts supplied
For combination with built-in cisterns

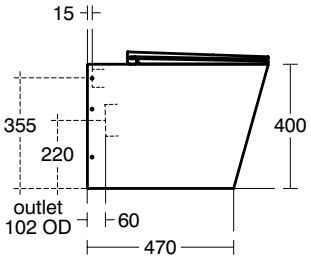
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Perth New stainless steel floorstanding back to wall WC bowl	360 x 580 x 400	16,0	**S3340MY**	3 113,00

Finishes

MY Stainless Steel









NEW

Description

Kinloch New trough urinal central outlet
- 240 cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with flushpipes and autocistern
- 180 cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with flushpipes and autocistern
- 120 cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, complete with flushpipes and autocistern

Special notes:
Knock out inlet position allows pipework to be exposed or concealed.
Urinals on 2 or more walls can be joined using S1310MY stainless steel cover strip and S1309MY stainless steel corner plinth.

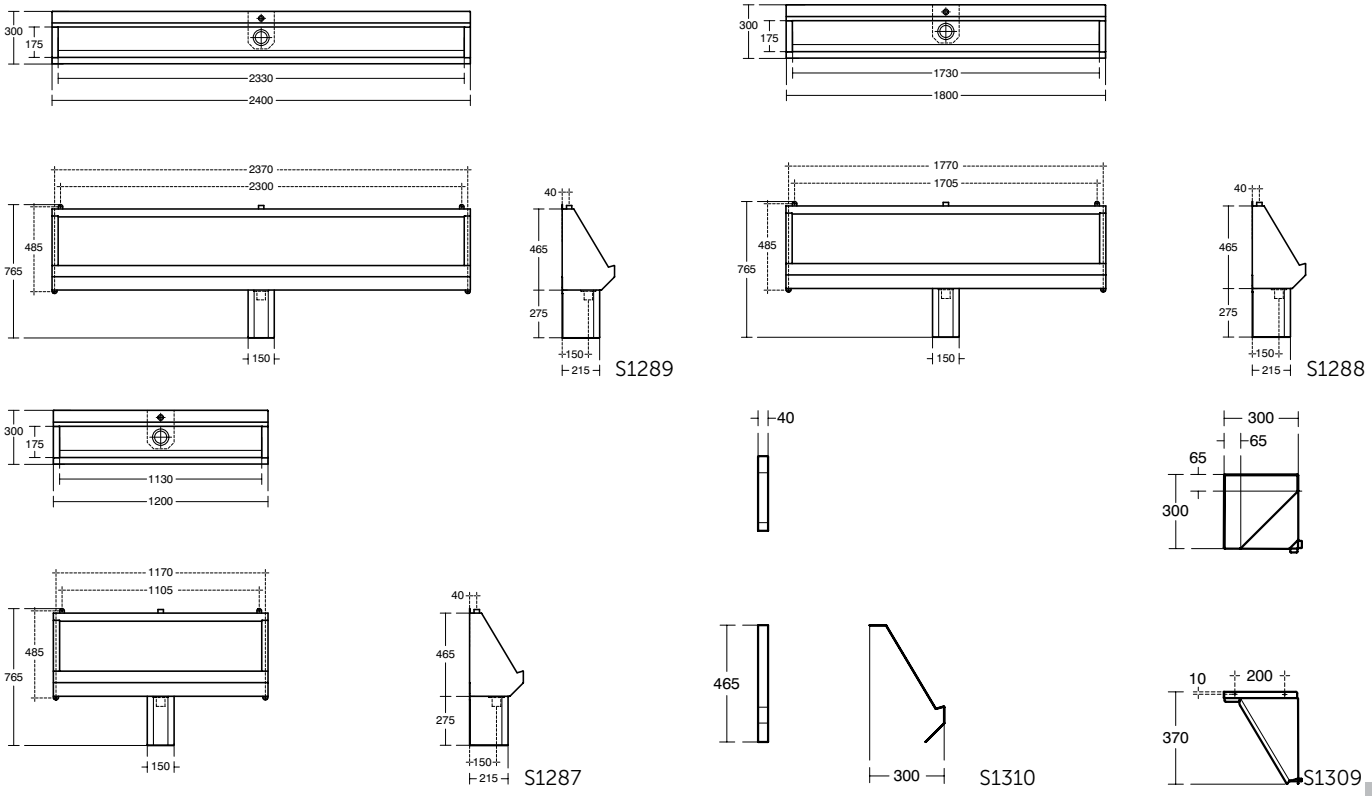
Optional equipment

Urinal joining strip, stainless steel (S1310MY)
Urinal corner plinth, stainless steel (S1309MY)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kinloch New trough urinal central outlet 240 cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with pipework and autocistern	2400 x 300 x 765	33,0	**S1289MY**	2 550,00
Kinloch New trough urinal central outlet 180 cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, centre outlet, complete with flushpipes and autocistern	1800 x 300 x 765	25,0	**S1288MY**	2 288,00
Kinloch New trough urinal central outlet 120 cm long complete with 2" domed strainer waste, central outlet, complete with flushpipes and autocistern	1200 x 300 x 765	17,0	**S1287MY**	2 110,00
Optional equipment				
Urinal joining strip, stainless steel (for S1289MY, S1288MY, S1287MY)			**S1310MY**	220,00
Urinal corner plinth, stainless steel (for S1289MY, S1288MY, S1287MY)			**S1309MY**	196,00

Finishes

MY Stainless Steel







Description

Douro sink basin
For instalation with moving up gratind
Including: Rubber protection at front
Grating, stainless steel, with moving up grating (please, order separately!)
Mounting kit (please, order separately!)

Brenta slop hopper, floor standing
Horizontal outlet, universal (J324867 Outlet bend 90° in case of vertical outlet installation - separate order)

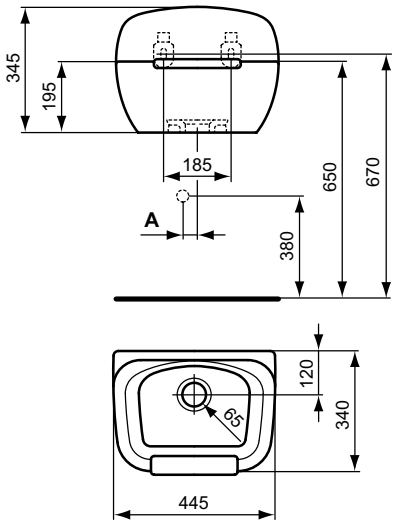
Necessary equipment:

J3494AA Grating for slop hopper (please, order separately!)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Douro sink basin	445 x 340 x 345	15,5	**R380601**	268,40
Brenta slop hopper, horizontal outlet	460 x 535 x 460	31,0	**T530401**	545,00
Necessary equipment				
Grating for slop hopper, chromium plated (for T530401)		2,0	**J3494AA**	158,40
Grating, stainless steel, with moving up gratind (for R380601)		0,6	**R6378AA**	60,70
Fixation set (for R380601)		0,4	**K730567**	30,90

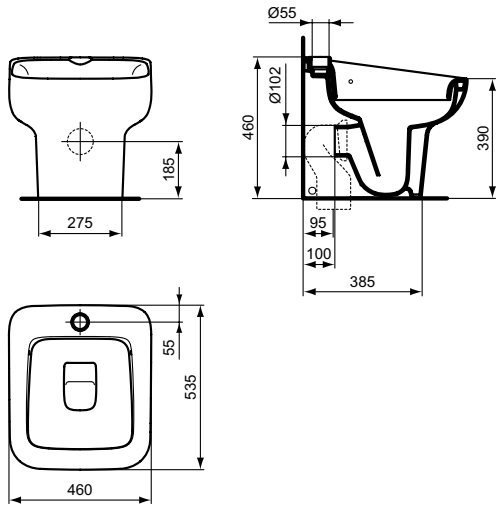
Finishes

AA Chrome
01 Euro White



A	
80	Viega siphon
70	Geberit siphon

R3806



T5304

WARRANTY PERIOD

Product group	Warranty period
Vitreous china product (Ceramic parts only excl. fittings, toilet seats and other accessories for ceramic)	25 years
ProSys® installation systems for ceramic products: - Frames - Movable parts and tanks - Flush plates and electrical parts	 10 years 5 years 2 years
Other built-in installation systems for ceramic products (Accessories and fittings are not included)	10 years
Flushing systems (cistern mechanisms) (Rubber parts are not included)"	3 years
Seat and covers	2 years
Bathroom Furniture, Mirrors and Lights	2 years
Bathroom accessories	2 years
Brass fittings: - with chrome finish - with PVD coating technology finish - with powder coating technology finish - with wet-lacquering technology finish	 5 years 5 years 5 years 5 years for the product, 2 years for the surface
Intellimix®	5 years
Shower systems, shower kits: - with chrome finish - with powder coating technology finish - with wet-lacquering technology finish	 5 years 5 years 5 years for the product, 2 years for the surface
Hygienic trigger spray set: - ABS - metal	 2 years 5 years
Shower accessories: hand showers, shower heads: - with chrome finish - with PVD coating technology finish - with powder coating technology finish - with wet-lacquering technology finish	 5 years 5 years 5 years 5 years for the product, 2 years for the surface
Shower accessories: sliding bars, wall brackets - fixed or swivelling, wall elbows G1/2, wall/ceiling arms for shower head: - with chrome finish - with PVD coating technology finish - with powder coating technology finish	2 years
Shower hoses: Metal, double clenched shower hose - Metalflex Plastic - Ultraflex Plastic - Idealflex	 2 years 2 years 5 years
Bath spouts	2 years
Acrylic bath tubs	25 years
Acrylic panels for bath tubs	10 years
Acrylic shower trays	10 years
Shower trays - Ideal Solid® material	5 years
Freestanding bathtubs	15 years
Shower enclosures	2 years
Siphons	2 years
Products not specifically mentioned	2 years

EUROPEAN STANDARDS

Product category	Sub-group	Connecting dimensions	Functional requirements
Basins	Pedestal washbasins	EN 31	EN 14688
	Wall mounted washbasins	EN 32	
	Wall mounted handwash basins	EN111	
Pedestals	Full pedestals		
	Semi-pedestals		
Bidets	Pedestal bidets with over-rim supply	EN 35	EN 14528
	Wall mounted bidets with over-rim supply	EN 36	
WC pans and WC suites		EN 33	EN 997
Urinals	Wall mounted urinals	EN 80	EN 13407
Kitchen sinks			EN 13310
Toilet cisterns			EN 14055
Inlet valves for flushing cisterns with internal overflow			EN 14124
Ceramic shower trays		EN 251	EN 14527
Brass fittings	Single lever mixers		EN 817
	Dual control mixers		EN 200
	Ni-Cr plaiting		EN 248
	Thermostatic mixers		EN 1111
Acrylic bathtubs			EN 14516
Shower enclosures			EN 14428

CERAMIC MATERIALS

Vitreous china is made from a mixture of white burning clays and finely ground minerals which after firing at high temperature, and when unglazed, does not have a mean value of water absorption greater than 0.5% of the dry weight. This 99.5% vitreosity means that, even unglazed, it cannot be contaminated by bacteria and will remain hygienic. It is coated on all exposed surfaces with an impervious non-crazing vitreous glaze giving white or colored finish. Vitreous china is stainproof, burnproof, rotproof, rustless, non-fading and is resistant to acids and alkalis. To produce vitreous china (and fireclay) a solution of slip is prepared. Slip is the term used in the trade to define casting clay. The ingredients for vitreous china casting slip are ball clay, china clay, sand, fluxing agent and water.

The main characteristics of these products are:
- Water absorption capacity <0.5%.
- Firing temperature: 1200ºC - 1220ºC.
- Acid, base, hot water, stain impact, abrasion, thermal shock resistant.
- Resistance to bending (500kg/cm2).

Fine Fireclay is made from a mixture of ground Vitreous China and Fireclay and has the advantage of holding shape better whilst manufactured. It is particularly suitable for products such as vanity basins and shower trays where it is important to achieve a flat base, whilst keeping the finish associated with vitreous china.

SEAT MATERIALS

Duroplast - the raw material is in granules form and based on special pressing moulds, at the temperature of around 150^0C in 2 tone press.

Characteristics of Duroplast:
- Safety environment – no environmentally harmful substances.
- Resistant to cigarette burn marks – in accordance to DIN 438-2.18 regulation.
- Static Electricity – resistant to static electricity & this is why they repel dust.
- UV radiation – resistant to UV radiation - in accordance to EN 438-2.18 regulation.
- Durability – in accordance to EN 438-2.14 regulation, all seats are subjected to 150-kg endurance test.
- Chemical resistant – in accordance to EN 438-2.15 regulation.

FURNITURE MATERIALS

Adapto: Type of materials:
- Console: Folding system in MFC 19 mm / HPL 10 mm thickness, Class E1, Hardware - adjustable wall bracket.
- Basin unit: MDF/MFC 18 mm thickness, 12 mm worktop with cutout, Class E1; Side unit: MDF/MFC 18 mm thickness, Class E1.
- Drawer: Soft Close with Push to Open, Base panel MFC 16 mm thickness, Class E1; Worktop: MDF/MFC 12 mm thickness, Class E1.
- Leg system: Painted aluminium bar, fixing kit – screws.
- Towel holder: Aluminium brill, fixing kit – screws.
- Hanging bracket and Fixing plate: Steel; Finishes: Gloss lacquered / Melamine/HPL / Anodized.

Adapto Furniture 2020: Type of materials:
- Basin unit, column, drawer panel, shelf: MDF/MFC Class E1.
- Drawer: Push to open with soft close.
- Door: Push to open.
- Drawer sides, runners, hinges, wall hanging brackets, fixing plates: Steel.
- Aluminum decorative bar: Chrome plated.
- Finishes: Gloss and Matt lacquered / Melamine.

Connect Air: Type of materials:
- Basin unit, column, worktop, drawer panel: MFC class E1 – MDF.
- Drawer frame & runners: steel.
- Collar: plastic.
- Hinges: steel with Soft-closing.
- Hanging bracket & fixing plate: steel.
- Shelf: glass 6 mm.
- Finishes: gloss-matt lacquered / melamine double-faced.

Ideal Standard i.life A/B/S: Type of materials:
Basin units:
• Drawer structure MFC 16 mm melamine matt anthracite
• Base Panel MFC 16 mm melamine matt anthracite
• Front panelmelamineMFC 18 mm thickness
• Side Panels melamineMFC 16 mm thickness
Side units:
• Side Panels melamineMFC 16mm thickness
• Top/Base/Back/Mid Panels melamineMFC 16mm thickness
Column units:
• Back boardfront faced MDF 4 mm thickness melamine
• Internal shelf MFC 16 mm thickness melamine
• Front panelsmelamineMFC 18 mm thickness
• Side/Top/Base Panels melamineMFC 16 mm thickness
Hardware:
Drawers' system: Blum
•TandemboxAntarowith Blumotionrunners
• Hinges: Blum with on-off soft closing function
• Drawer internal color: Matt Anthracite
• Collar: Painted steel matt anthracite

Ideal Standard i.life Silk S: Type of materials:
• MFC/MDF boards – P2; emission class E1.
• Internal Glass Shelf 5mm tempered.
• Front panel MDF 18 mm.
• Side Panels MFC 16 mm.
• Base panel melamine 16 mm.
• Hinge & plate: Soft close.
• Shelf holders : transparent.
• Door Buffers: in black color.
• Hanging bracket: Camar 801.
• Fixing kit: Camar plate 890 + wall screws & plugs.
• Steel front bar painted.

Tesi: Type of materials:
• Basin unit, column, worktop: melamine paper chipboard panel class E1.
• Front bar: anodized and brushed aluminium.
• Reinforcement bracket: Zinc-coated steel.
• Drawer: ABS with steel runners soft-closing system, MDF base panel class E1.
• Hinges: steel with Soft-closing.
• Shelf: glass 6 mm.
• Handle: powder painted aluminium.

Eurovit+: Type of materials:
• MFC boards – P2; emission class E1.
• Edge band - PVC.
• Drawers' system: HETTICH QUADRO with soft close function.
• Hinges: Soft closing.
• Drawer internal color: Matt Black.
• Drawer structure and collar: Wooden foiled 12 mm panels in matt black and base 6 mm.
• Drawer units internal color : Front and side panels – melamine.
• Door units internal color: Front, side, top, base panels – melamine.
• Column unit back board color: Matt Black.
• Buffers: Transparent silicone.
• Handles: Chrome plated extruded aluminum profile.

Mirror&Light: Type of materials:
• Framework: MFC panel class E1.
• Hinges: Steel with Soft-Closing.
• Hanging bracket & fixing plate: Steel.
• Shelf: Glass 6 mm.
• Doors: Mirror stick to MDF panel class E1.
• Finishes: Mat Aluminium (AL).

BRASS FITTING MATERIALS

The taps and mixers are made of brass of constant and controlled chemical content to meet the European standards. The company guarantees customers the materials high quality without risk for health.

COATINGS

In order to achieve the shiny surface the company uses the proven **method of electroplating**. Thanks to the modern equipment the European standard EN 248 is fully met. All visible plastic details are electroplated after being previously copper plated which assures the surface durability and its aesthetic look.

Powder coating is a type of finish that is applied to metal parts to create a cosmetic and durable coating.

Unlike conventional liquid paint which is delivered via an evaporating solvent, powder coating is typically applied electrostatically (by spraying the powder using an electrostatic gun) and then cured under heat.

This cure process requires a certain temperature and length of time in order to reach full cure and establish the full film properties for which the material was designed.

Normally the powders cure at 200 °C (390 °F). All processes are factory applied under controlled, stable conditions.

Wet-lacquering is a alternative to powder-coated surface, which gives an intense color finish. It can be glossy or matt. Lacquer finish is durable, but less so than Chrome or PVD.

Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) is a method for producing metal-based hard coatings by means of generation of partially ionized metal vapor, its reaction with certain gases and by forming a thin film with a specified composition. The typical process temperature for PVD coatings is between 250 and 450 °C.

PVD finishes can be found in cutting and forming tools, mechanical components, medical devices and products that benefit from the highly resistant and decorative features of the coatings.

They are being used extensively for decorative purposes in numerous applications where superior adhesion, wear and scratch resistance are important to ensure a perfect look for an extended period of time and intense use.

The main advantages summarised:
- High Hardness,
- Scratch and scuff resistance,
- Wear resistance,
- Chemically inert/non-tarnish, also in wet surroundings,
- Odorless and hypoallergenic,
- The process to apply PVD coating is completely eco-friendly.

ACRYLIC MATERIAL

The quality of acrylic bathtubs and shower trays meets the highest requirements. All stipulated specifications are strictly observed and the production and our products are certified by TÜV. The TÜV certification symbol further certifies the exclusive use of the quality acrylic material according to EN 14516: 2010 European Standards. Furthermore, the acrylic products bear the AFNOR NF certification mark. The Ideal Standard bathtubs are, therefore, synonymous to exceptional quality.

- Scratch resistance.
- Chemical/ solvent element resistance.
- UV resistance (does not become yellow).
- Material sturdiness (does not break).
- Shiny appearance: glossy texture.

CERAMICS

Aquablade® technology

The exclusive and patented technology offers the best superior flushing performance ever, even at low water volumes.

Benefits for you:

- Modern, hi-tech, tidy aesthetic: no visible rim, just a discrete slot;
- No overhang;
- Highest quality flush;
- Low splash;
- Excellent wash from top of bowl;
- Low noise level – the water flow is moving like a blade on the ceramic surface with minimum turbulence.



Aquablade® technology

RimLS+® technology

Innovative technology that delivers a smooth hygienic cleaning experience, answering increasing needs of hygienic solutions:

- Easy to clean product: the absence of shelf or overhang edge allows easy access to most of the bowl inner surface resulting in a one-swipe-cleaning product;
- Easy to maintain: the ease of cleaning results in time saving when it comes to maintenance;
- Good flush coverage: better front area wash and elegant but powerful water curtain in the back.



RimLS+® technology

RimLS technology

Innovative technology that delivers easy cleaning:

- Easy to clean, the absence of rim allows easy access to most of the bowl inner surface;
- Fast to clean product resulting in time saving when it comes to maintenance;
- Top ledge preventing over splashing.



RimLS technology

RimLess Classic technology

Classic technology without a ring that allows effective rinsing
toilet and achieves a high standard of hygiene.
The water passes through the two larger side flushing holes.
the functional area and follows the outer perimeter at the top of the bowl.
The smaller hole in the middle floods the area above the siphon.
A significant advantage of rinsing in non-ring technology is easy cleaning, which saves time and money.



RimLess Classic technology

Diamatec® technology in collection IPALYSS

IPALYSS® combines the best of nature: extreme robustness and delicate thin line thanks to our new super thin ceramic material DIAMATEC: Unique blend of ingredients with finely ground material blends of alumina (Aluminum Oxide, Al2O3 - it has the same sintered crystal body as sapphire and ruby) and refined clays (chamotte - prevents cracking and adds structural strength) in combination with sodium & potassium to create a robust body matrix that is able to support the beautiful design features of this product range.



Diamatec® technology

SmartGuard® Euro White (Anti-microbial technology)

SmartGuard technology is based on an antimicrobial agent that is incorporated into the ceramic glaze. It contains ionic silver, which is proven to inhibit the growth of bacteria. As the antimicrobial is built into the glaze, the effects will last the lifetime of the product providing protection day in, day out. Smartguard reduces bacterial growth and viral infectivity 99,9% after 24 hrs. Smartguard glaze provide non-porous and easy to clean surface.



SmartGuard® technology

CERAMICS

Thin seat & covers

This new design is the latest trend in seat & covers creation. It gives your WC an original, aesthetically beautiful and elegant image.



Thin seat & covers and EasyFix+ hidden fixation

EasyFix+ hidden fixation system for wall mounted bowls

That new hidden fixation system is introduced with Ideal Standard i.life B wall mounted bowls. It is one man installation that allows fixation from the top via the toilet seat holes. It is faster than a standard installation and toilet seats are directly fixed with the screws of the hidden fixation which makes the seat fixation more stable.

Soft Closing System for the toilet seat

The Soft Close automatic closure system, finally puts an end to noisy closing WC seats. Just a fingertip touch and the lid closes all by itself. Gently and silently, almost weightless. This technique offers safe, noiseless and gradual closing of the toilet seat. Installing a WC seat with Soft Close automatic closure, is just as simple as using it and it is also very reliable.



Soft Closing System for the toilet seat

Space saving

Very often, the available space is decisive for the choice of the products. Some of the WC suites offered, are characterized with short projection are extremely suitable for spaces, where every cm matters.

Water saving

Toilet cisterns have a capacity of 6 L & water flush volume control. The carefully engineered construction, provides high speed flush & a very good pan cleaning. The dual flush system, is another intelligent solution. All WC suites are equipped with such a system. The dual flush system, guarantees that no additional water is wasted, by choosing the long or short flush, according to the needs, which is an effective way of saving water.



Water saving

IdealFlow

It is a hidden overflow system without a drain hole, for easy cleaning, better aesthetics without restrictions in the design and maximization of the free space of the furniture.



Ideal Flow

Hidden fixation

Visible holes are easily dirtied and spoil the total aesthetic picture of the bathroom ceramics. The hidden fixing system offers an attractive alternative and provides easier cleaning.



Hidden fixation

Ideal Plus treatment

For an easy-to-clean, ever-shining surface, this treatment prevents water, lime scale and dirt from adhering to ceramics.



Ideal Plus treatment

FURNITURE

Space saving

Very often, the available space is decisive for the choice of the products. Some of the Furniture suites offered, are characterized with short projection and are extremely suitable for spaces, where every cm matters.



Space saving

Soft closing and Push-to-open system

Doors and drawers are equipped with a slowing device for slow and silent closing. Some collections have doors and drawers without handles - they are opened with a single push.



Push-to-open system

Anti steam mirror system

This system is offered by some IS mirrors. It makes you time in front of the mirror a real pleasure.

Lighting

Some IS furniture and mirrors are equipped with integrated lights, with integrated sensor, or with internal power socket for the turning light on/ off.



Divider for drawars

Dividers

Our new furniture collections offer basin units with dividers for space optimization.

SHOWER ENCLOSURES

IdealClean treatment

Makes glass easier to clean – and stay clean for longer.
IdealClean coating, repels water and helps prevent the build up of lime scale, making glass easier to clean and helping it stay clean for longer.



IdealClean treatment

SHOWER TRAYS

Ideal Solid® material

- The cast marble core (composed of natural mineral charges and resin) is coated with a technical enamel that gives it an opaque finish with „Stone" effect,
- This coating combines full recoverability of the surface and excellent resistance: chemical (EN14527) and bacterial/fungal EN ISO 846,
- Anti-slip surface - The Highest ramp test - class C, acc.to DIN 51097.



Ideal Solid® material

FITTINGS

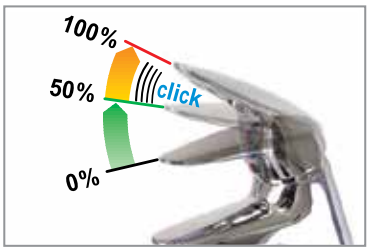
Cold start BlueStart® technology

That unique technology helps you save water, energy and therefore money by only delivering cold water, when the tap handle is in the middle position. This clever piece of technology means avoiding unnecessarily heating up water when you turn on the tap.



Click technology

The adjustable water saving function gives you the possibility to personally control water consumption. By raising the mixer handle until you hear a "click", water supply is adjusted to 50%; with just a slight push, water supply is adjusted up to 100%.



Ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow®+

- Hydraulics according to DIN EN 817, NF compliance,
- Improved volume-and hot-limit-stop-6 positions of water temperature adjustment,
- Stable smooth operation for 750,000 cycles, ten times the EU norm (EN817),
- 90°C heat resistant.

750,000
CYCLES

20+
YEARS OF DAILY USE

SMOOTH
HANDLING FOR EFFORTLESS PRECISION AND ULTIMATE COMFORT

Thermostatic cartridge PreciTherm®

Ensuring the ultimate shower and bath experience, the PreciTherm® thermostatic cartridge offers unrivaled levels of durability, safety and performance. Created to prevent potentially harmful fluctuations in water temperature, Ideal Standard's intelligent engineering prevents sudden surges of hot or cold water from causing discomfort or, at worst, scalding. Rises or drops of up to 20°C are possible with non-thermostatic mixer valves, when a toilet is flushed or a hot tap is run elsewhere in the building, for example. With PreciTherm®, the maximum fluctuation is 1.5°C for up to two seconds before the temperature re-balances.



Easy-Fix fixation system

The assembly is simple and quick:
The tap is assembled with one hand when the rubber membrane is on the "screw nut". The sealing component secures the best installation of the tap on the porcelain and perfect sealing.



EasyFix+ fixation system

Assembling becomes quicker and faster, with up to 50% time saving on installation time.
Using a regular tube key, push the nut directly against the ceramics and screw. The tap is in place, secured, and perfect sealing is guaranteed.

Hidden Aerator

The hidden flow aerator in selected Ideal Standard mixers has a flow tip without visible slot. It is as reliable as a normal flow filter and, at the same time, it is safe against stealing. The replacement key is included in the product's package.



Cool Body technology

For complete safety, this superior technology means the thermostatic surface never heats up, keeping little fingers safe.

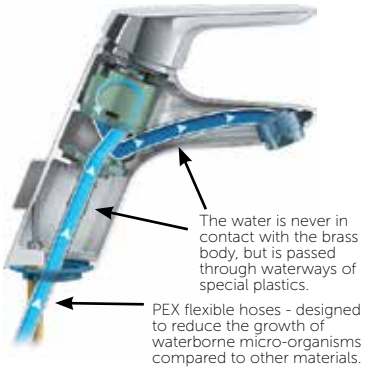


FITTINGS

IdealPure® - a revolution in water hygiene

Connect Blue introduces IdealPure®: a unique nickel and lead-free design for basin and kitchen mixers used to draw water for cooking and drinking. It's the first fitting on the market with nickel-free waterways, anticipating and exceeding new European Drinking Water directives. Water passing through the IdealPure® system never touches chrome-nickel: copper pipes are unplated inside, while water-bearing surfaces are made from plastic.

Another innovative feature of Connect Blue is that the amount of water held in the fitting is reduced by 80%, so there is less water to flush through and reheat. That also means that there is 80% less water in the tap to stagnate and allow bacterial growth.

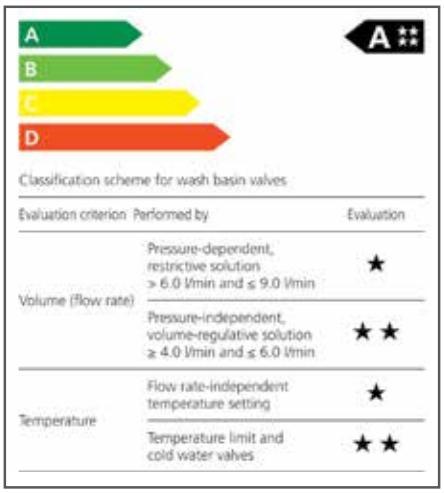


Sustainable packaging

With care for the environment, we have removed all plastic components in the the packaging of the products and replaced them with degradable materials.

Temperature control

IS thermostatic mixers have a temperature control mechanism which safes temperature that's maintained at all times. Some of the mixers have a temperature control button which is set at minimum 40°C (usually at installation) and guarantee you saving energy and money.



Hot Water Temperature Control (HWTC)

Mechanically restricts the range of movement of the handle, thereby controlling the maximum hot water temperature. Possible limitation in different degrees (shown in the Installation Instruction). Prevents burning and saves money.

Adjustable aerator

It allows smooth and accurate positioning of the water stream in all directions. The wanted position can be easily achieved by pressing the aerator on a flat surface. Swiveling angle is +/-7 °.

SHOWERS /SHOWER SYSTEMS

Integrated flow rate limiter

IS showers have integrated flow rate limiter: hand showers – flow rate limiter 8 l/min, shower heads - flow rate limiter 12 l/min and 9.5 l/min

Easy cleaning

IS showers have high quality silicone nozzles which remain flexible for durability. Their smooth surfaces have no joins or overhangs which makes cleaning quick and easy – helping it look good for longer.

Comfort

IS hand showers are light, ergonomic and multifunctional.

PROSYS® INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

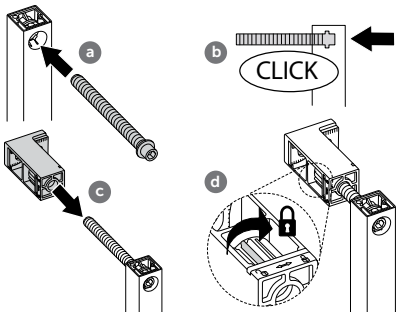
All of our ProSys® products are thoroughly lab-tested during development, and undergo stress, endurance, noise and hydraulic testing. We follow strict processes of certification, including NF and WRAS, so that our customers are aware that our quality meets the highest standards.

The ProSys® systems have a range of advanced features that enable easy installation and tool-free servicing, save energy and water, and improve hygiene.

BENEFITS:



1. Tool-free maintenance
2. Corrosion resistant frame
3. Simple Height adjustment (0-200 mm) with integrated brakes for easy height adjustment by one person
4. Adjust dual flush volume via outlet valve
5. Load tested up to 400 kg for WC and Bidet frames
6. Fast and easy installation



7. Fully adaptable service box
8. Water-saving SmartValve
9. Adjustable outlet bend

ProSys®
installation systems

ProSys®
flush plates

ProSys® 120
Installation video

SMARTVALVE SAVES WATER

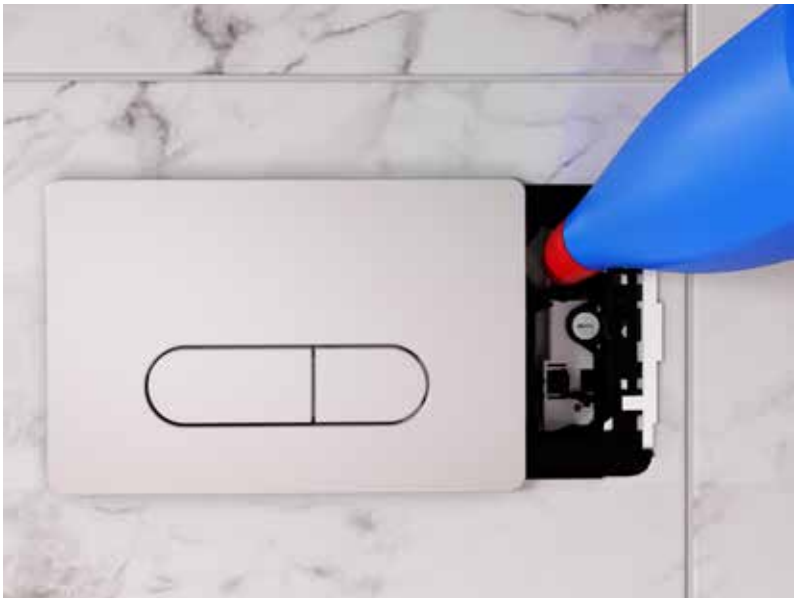


SmartValve is a versatile product with reduced dimensions, a counter-pressure closing system, is quick filling and effective at any network pressure. Water waste is avoided during flushing by only allowing water into the cistern after the flush valve is closed. This saves approximately 0.5 litres of water per flush.

It is also quiet –certified to NF standard acoustic class 1.

SmartValve comes in most of ProSys® Ideal Standard cisterns.

SMARTFLUSH IMPROVES HYGIENE



A self-contained system within the cistern that dispenses liquid detergent with every flush.

The sanitising liquid is stored in a separate container inside the cistern which eliminates the risk of retro-contamination. It is fast and easy to refill with various liquid WC disinfectants.

The SmartFlush system is available as a separate kit and can be fitted with all ProSys® Ideal Standard cisterns.

SMARTFORCE SAVES ENERGY



This technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate. It does not require a connection to the electrical grid or the replacement of batteries.

The system is available with our Symfo® and Altes® flush plates, which use just the approach of a hand to activate the flush.
It is compatible with the ProSys® 120 and ProSys® 80 cisterns, availbale as a separate actuation conversion kit.

AQUABLADE®
A NEW ERA IN FLUSH TECHNOLOGY



The most significant development in the product category since the invention of the flush toilet in the 19th century, AquaBlade® was launched by Ideal Standard in 2015 and its exclusive and patented technology offers the best superior flushing, even at low water volumes.

AquaBlade® technology sets new standards in both toilet design and optimum flush performance – the smooth, gently curved surface with no overhanging rim also means it is much more hygienic and easier to clean; it is quieter in flush, and has an all-round smarter design.

CLEANER

AquaBlade® technology outperforms all existing toilets in terms of hygiene. Traditional toilets leave a significant area of the bowl unwashed, particularly at the back of the bowl. The AquaBlade® channel is positioned close to the top of the bowl so that 95% of the surface area beneath is cleaned every time. With AquaBlade® technology, the optimised water pressure and smooth curves of the bowl flush bacteria clean away with no unhygienic splashing.
The bowls are also very easy to clean, with no overhanging rim to hide potentially dirty areas.

95% OF THE SURFACE AREA BENEATH IS CLEANED EVERY TIME



With traditional box-rimmed toilets, approximately 20% of the bowl is unwashed.

AquaBlade® technology ensures that 95% of the surface area below the channel is rinsed clean.

EASIER TO CLEAN



SMARTER

Technology is expected to function perfectly when it is combined with elegant and unobtrusive design, coupled with tangible functional benefits; then you truly have a product that can be described as a smarter design.

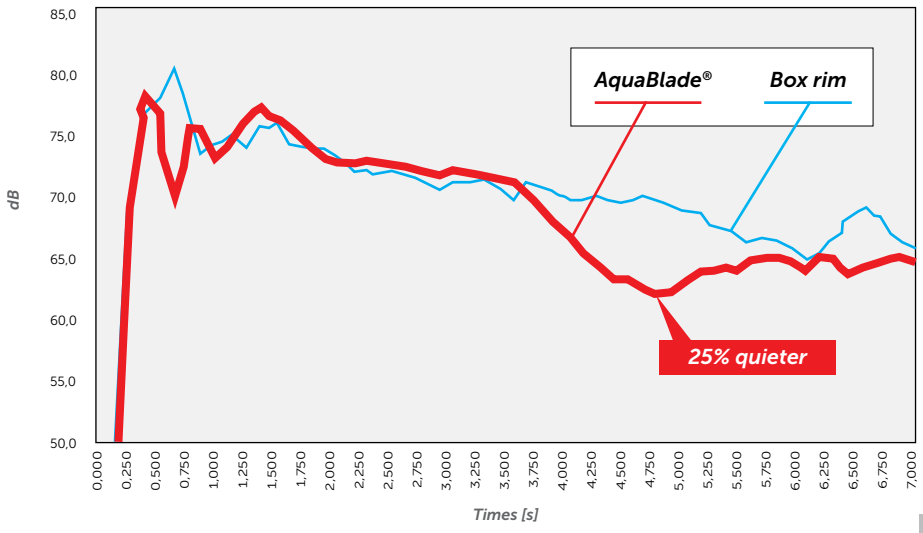
TECHNOLOGY IS EXPECTED TO FUNCTION PERFECTLY

QUIETER

In comparison with many traditional flushes, AquaBlade® is up to 60% quieter. Our scientific comparisons have been made against exact like-for-like toilet bowls, one with the new revolutionary AquaBlade® flush and one with a traditional flush. The results show a 25% reduction in noise.

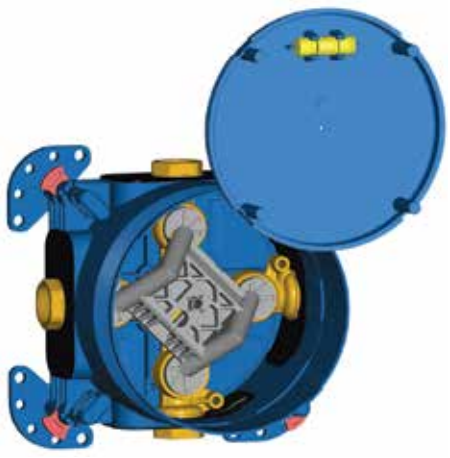
THE RESULTS SHOW A 25% REDUCTION IN NOISE

dB Chart by Bowl



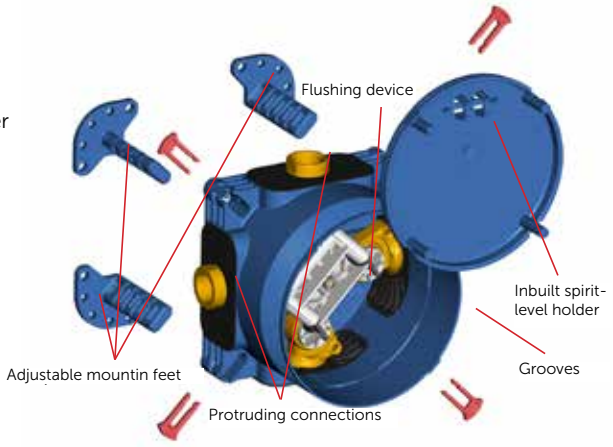
EASY-BOX BUILT-IN ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

Ideal Standard has perfected its built-in installation technology in cooperation with a group of experts.* The new modular built-in EASY-Box leaves no room for further expectation. Thanks to its FAST-FIX mounting concept, installation is exceptionally easy and, above all, flexible. The DICHT-FIX waterproof system provides triple protection against water penetration both internally and externally, ensuring optimum sealing against damp. Choose between a single-lever mixer and a thermostat. Also available as an intrinsic safety version according to DIN EN 1717 standards (protection against pollution of drinking water systems) with a bathtub outlet safety device.** It also meets DIN 4109 (sound insulation in high-rise buildings) noise control category I standards.



Complies with the following norms and directives:
- DIN 4109 sound insulation in high-rise buildings, noise control category I.
- DIN 1988-compliant pipe flushing.
- Protects brickwork from damp.
- DIN EN 1717 with intrinsic safety models.**

KIT 1 Flexible basic built-in unit.
The small basic built-in unit is extremely flexible and adapts to all types of installation. Installation is effortless and requires no special tools. Bath/shower fittings and single thermostats can be mounted on the basic unit.



KIT 2 consists of a function built-in unit and visible design parts.

Function built-in unit: features technology specific to each model. Cartridge, switching device, check valve, shut-off device (inbuilt on thermostats, optional on single-lever mixers) and inbuilt gaskets - this unit offers it all! Also available as an intrinsic safety version (only in conjunction with Ideal Standard connections).



Thermostat
Long-lasting thermostatic cartridge, side valves for pre-shut off with non return valve and DICHT-FIX.



Single-lever mixer
Choose between a bath and shower or shower fitting with CLICK-cartridge, hot water temperature control, ECO-function and DICHT-FIX.

Visible design parts: stylish fittings ranges.
The function built-in units can be combined with more than 30 fittings, offering total flexibility in design choice.



Thermostat



Shower single lever

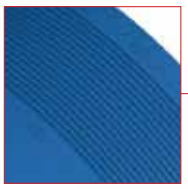


Bath&Shower single lever

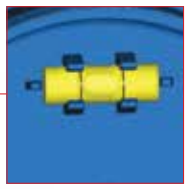
* Ideal Standard would like to thank all the experts and trade professionals who actively supported the development of EASY-Box.
** Only in conjunction with Ideal Standard connections.

FAST-FIX THE INNOVATIVE FIXATION CONCEPT

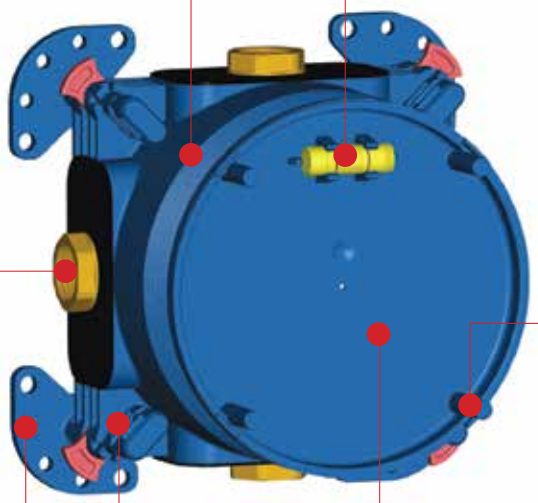
FAST-FIX fixation concept ensures simple,
effortless installation in every mounting possibility.



Grooves
The grooves facilitatetrimming of the protrudingparts of the box.

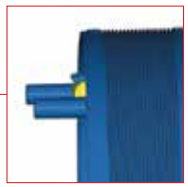


Cover
The cover contains a shortinstallation guide and anintegrated spirit-level holderto facilitate alignment ofthe EASY-Box.





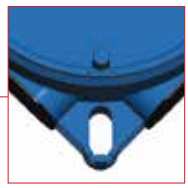
Pipe connections
The protruding connectionsfacilitate the pipe attachmentwithout needing anyextension.



Support
The optimised spirit-levelholder enables accurateand reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically.



Fixation feet
The fixation feet enable simple mountingand progressive depth adjustment (up to 22 mm variation in the unit, plus 35 mm with the feet).

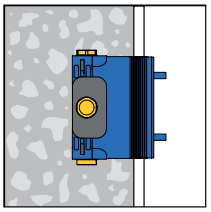


Fixation holes
The conveniently-positionedholes facilitate mountingin all installation positions.

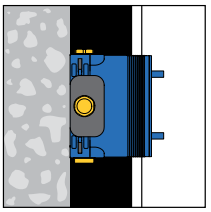


Flushing device
Loosening the internalhexagonal screw, theflushing device is releasedfrom the brass cross joint.

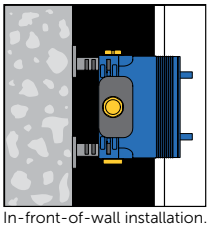
Installation possibilities



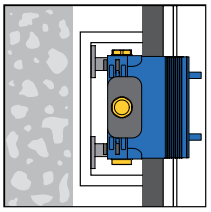
In-wall installation.



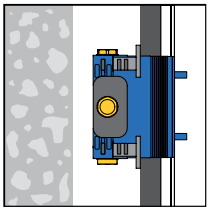
On-wall installation.



In-front-of-wall installation.

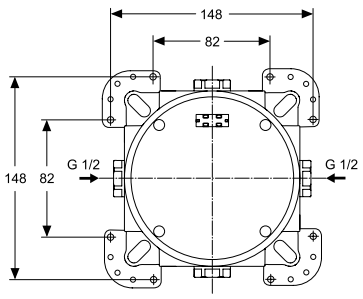


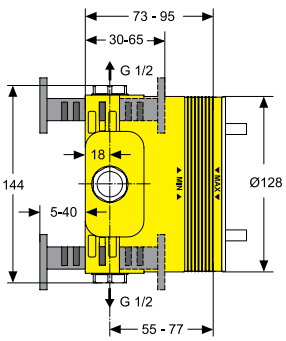
Installation on pre-carrier systems.

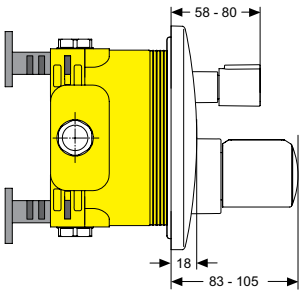


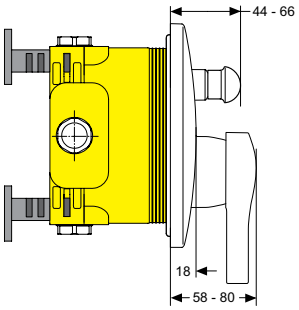
Installation on prefabricated cells.

Variable installation depth Between 73 and 95 mm.
The Kit can be adapted to various depths without any difficulty. Additional depth adjustment (5 – 40 mm) is possible thanks to the variable height adjuster. For excessively deep installations, special distance frames and extension sets are available.







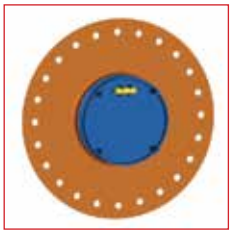


DICHT-FIX 100% WATERPROOF

The time-tested DICHT-FIX waterproof system has been further developed and now provides triple sealing for concealed units.



External waterproof – protection against splashing: the plate support protects the EASY-Box externally from splashing water. All openings are individually and reliably sealed.



External waterproof – sealing fleece: the sealing fabric replaces the former sealing frames and prevents water from soaking in.

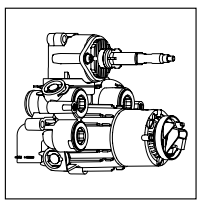


Internal waterproof - inlays: additional sealings around the protruding pipes prevent any water from soaking from the EASY-Box into the wall.

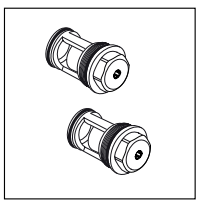


Intelligent solution – squirted sealings: the plate support is manufactured in a 2-component die-casting process. Direct injection moulding ensures that the joints remain perfectly watertight.

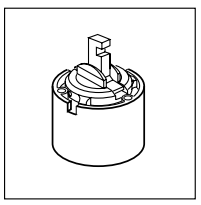
Accessories



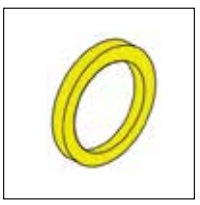
Intrinsic safety model variants:
For item code number see model overview.



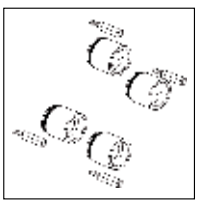
Shut-off devices for single-lever mixers: A960706NU.



Cartridge for inverted connections:
EHM: A963462NU.
Thermostat: A963606NU.

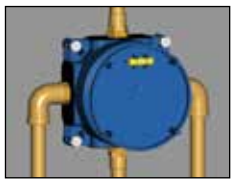


Distance frame for installations which are too flat: A960705AA.

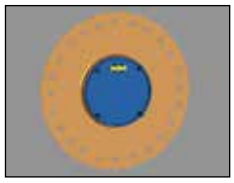


Extension set for installations which are too deep: A960704NU.

Fast Installation



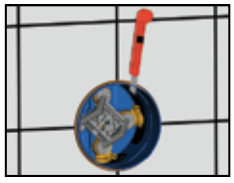
On-wall installation.
Connect the pipes.



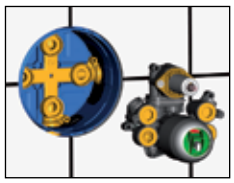
Fix sealing fabric on ready plastered and pre-treated wall.



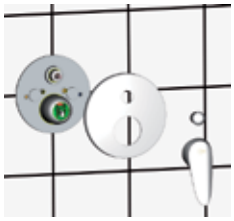
Rinse pipes using a pre-assembled flushing device.



Trim the protruding part of the box, turn off the water and disassemble the flushing device.



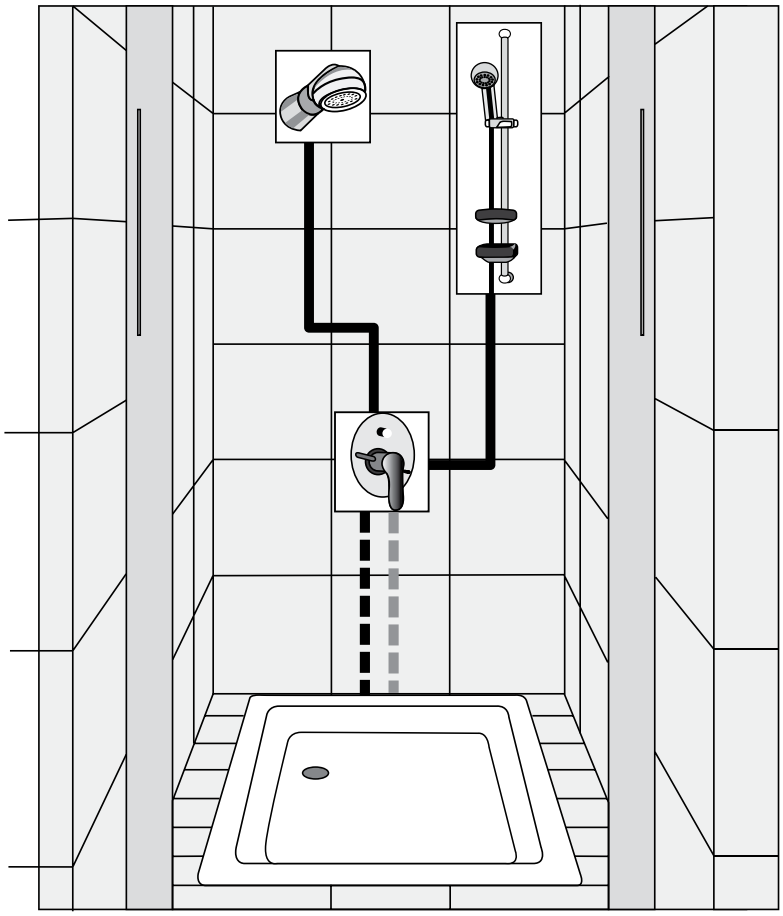
Assemble the function unit (thermostat or single lever body) from Kit 2 and verify watertightness.



Slide the plate support over the cartridge and the diverter and screw into the right position. Then mount the visible design parts.

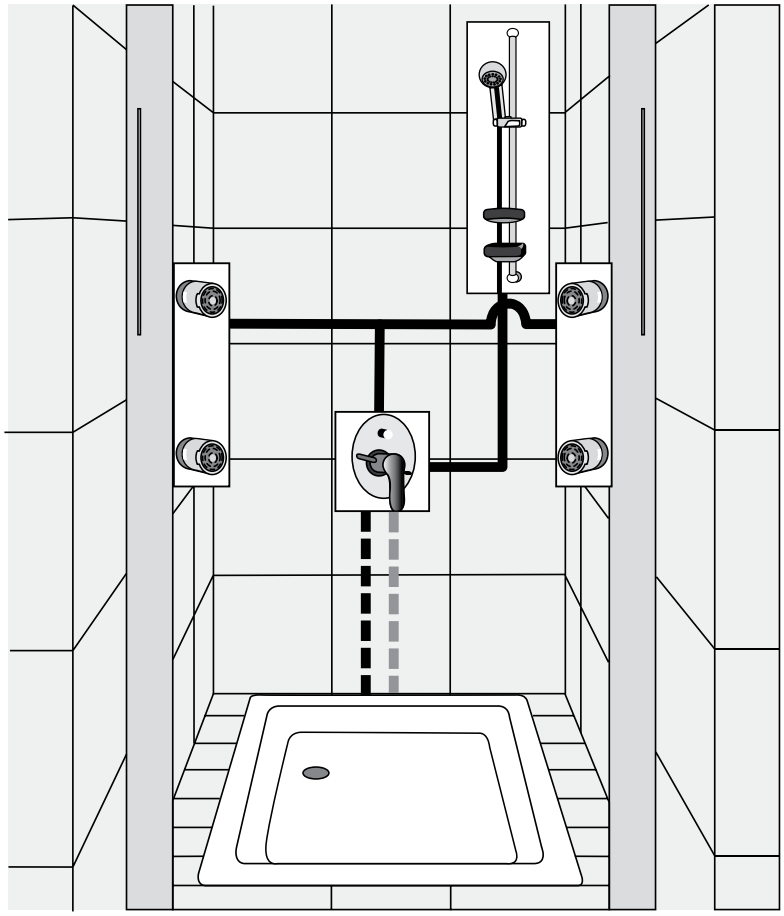


READY! EASY-Box combines modern design with advanced technology!



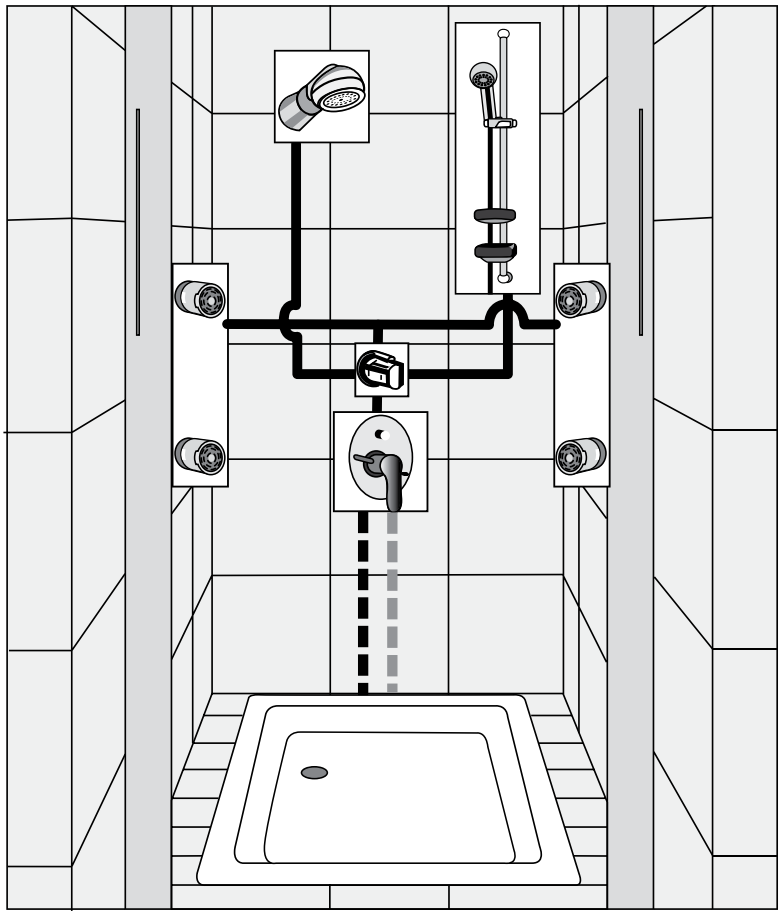
EXAMPLE 1

- built-in mixer with diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



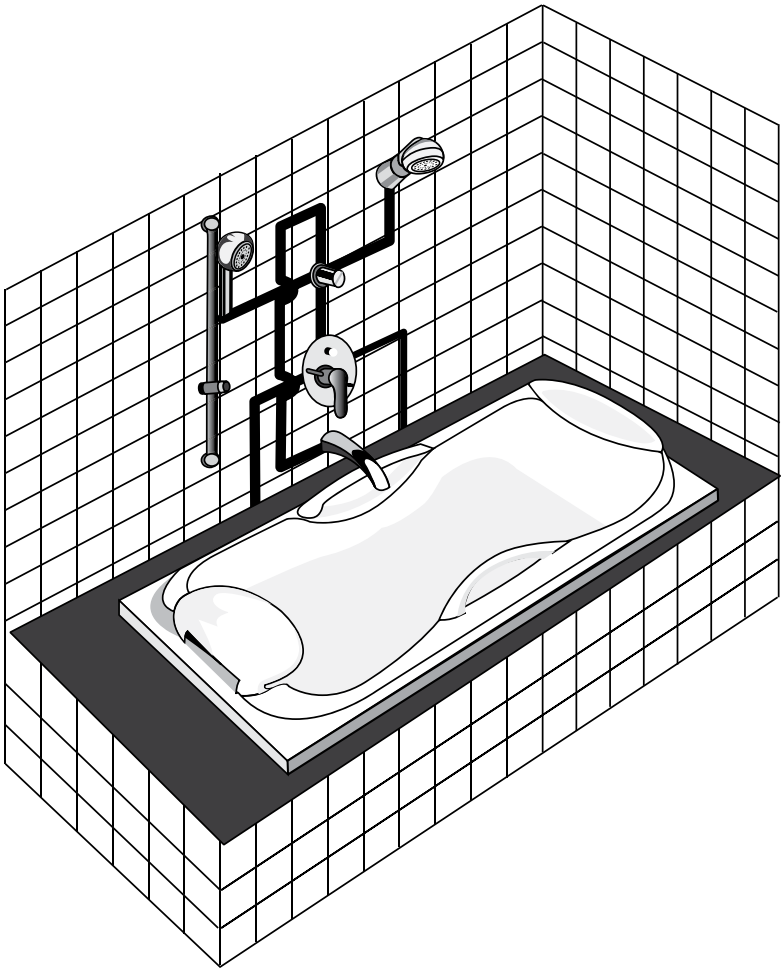
EXAMPLE 2

- built-in mixer with diverter
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



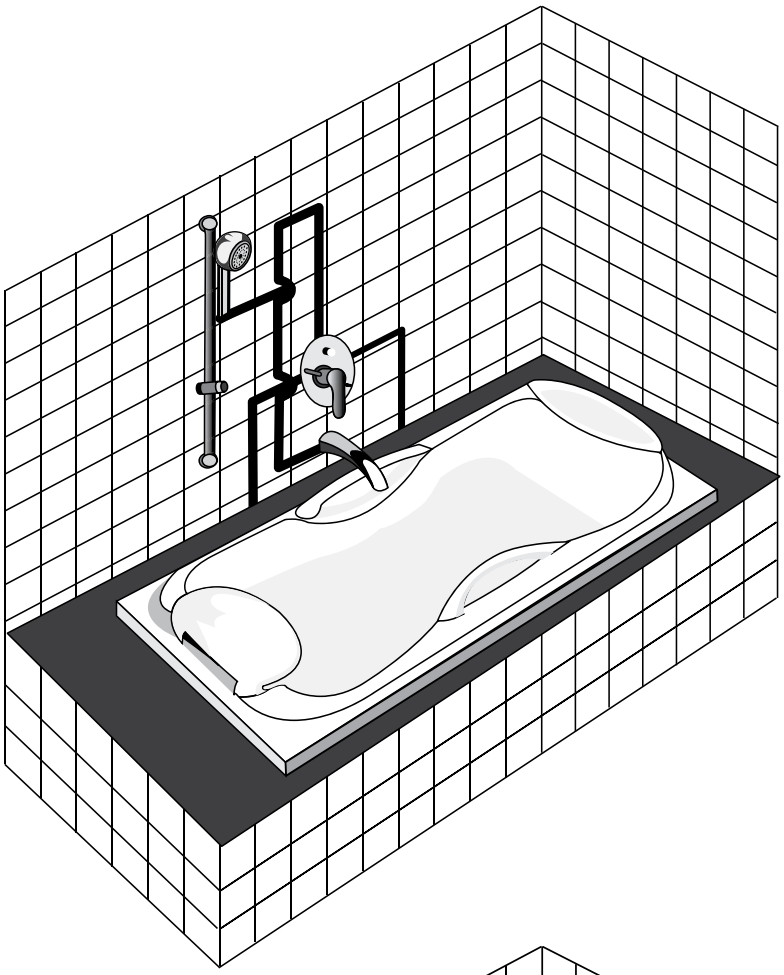
EXAMPLE 3

- built-in mixer with diverter
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- built-in diverter for more than 2 outlets
- shower head



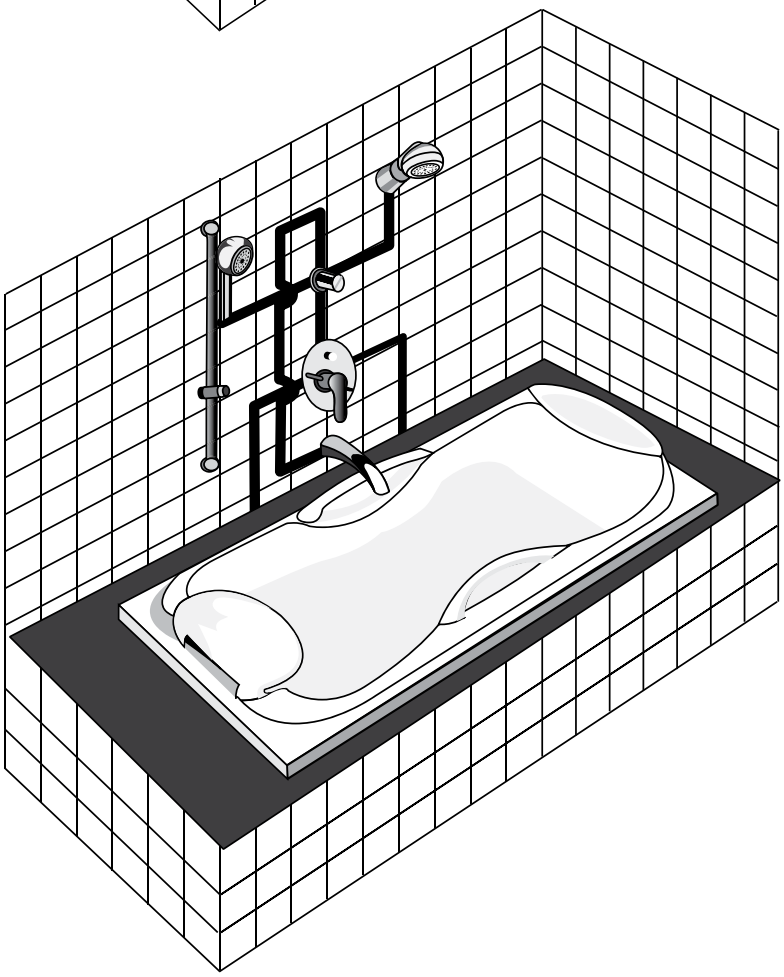
EXAMPLE 4

- built-in mixer with diverter
- built-in diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout



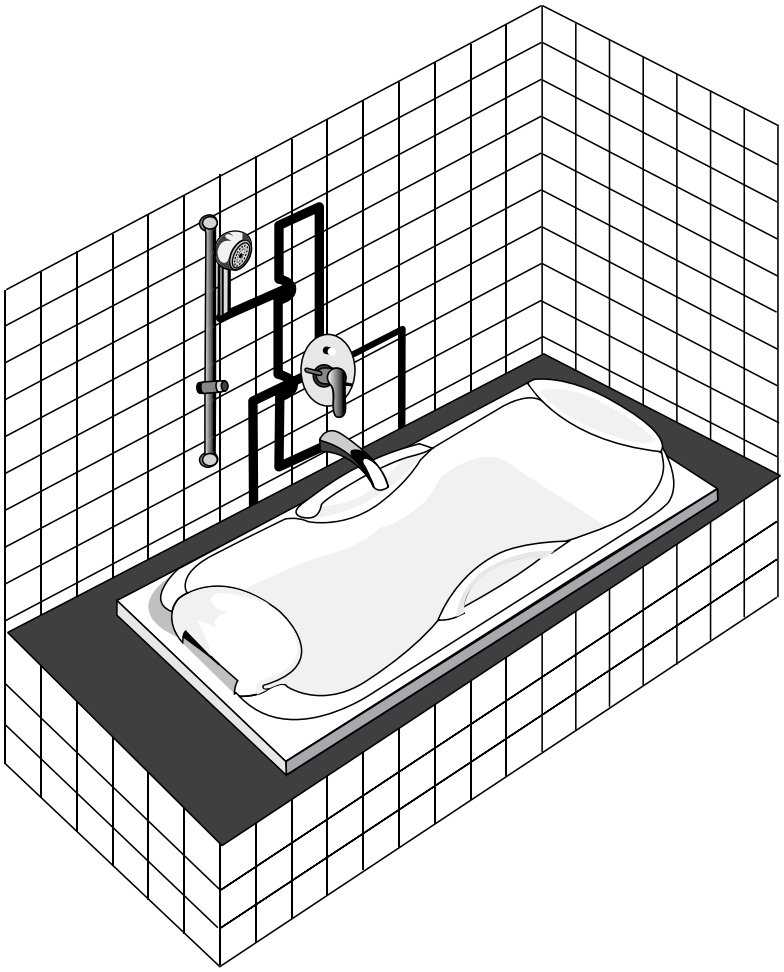
EXAMPLE 5

- built-in mixer with diverter
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout



EXAMPLE 6

- built-in mixer with diverter
- built-in diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout



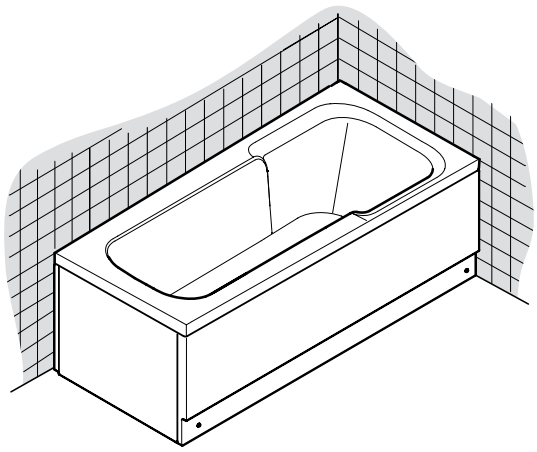
EXAMPLE 7

- built-in mixer with diverter
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout

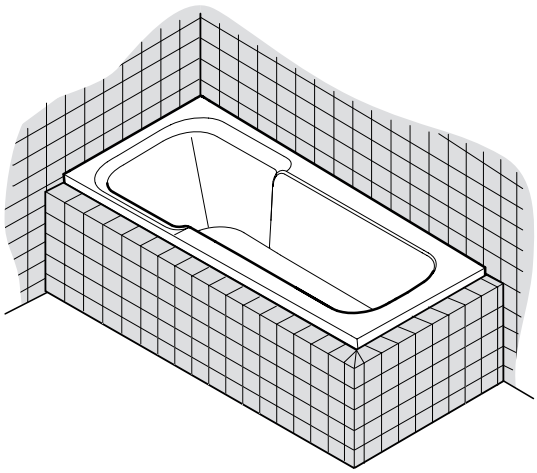
Bathtubs Installation Methods

2 Types of Bathtub Installation:

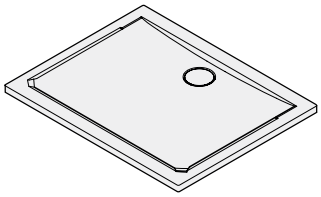
A Installation with Panels



B Drop-in /Built in/ Installation
/Recessed installation/

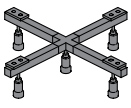
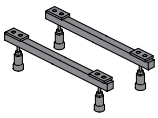


Acrylic Shower Trays Installation Methods



2 Types of Acrylic Shower Tray Installation:

A Installation with Legs


or


\+ 
Different types of legs
/order separately/
Offered in Shower Tray section

\+ 
Siphon
/order separately/
Offered in Shower Tray section

B Floor Installation

There is no space between tray and floor

\+ 

Silicone or tile adhesive
/order separately/
Depends on the installer choice

\+ 
Siphon
/order separately/
Offered in Shower Tray section

Ideal Standard pursue a policy of continuing improvement in design and performance of our products. The right is therefore reserved to vary specifications without notice. While great care has been taken to ensure accuracy of all prices, product codes, descriptions and dimensions, Ideal Standard reserves the right to correct errors or misprints. Colour reproduction is as accurate as possible within the limitations of the printing process.

Representative office
Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania
Kestucio g. 65
LT-08124 Vilnius
Lithuania
Tel: +370 667 39400
lJankauskas@idealstandard.com
www.idealstandard.ee
www.idealstandard.lv
www.idealstandard.lt

Ideal Standard

IDEALSTANDARD.COM